

Star Ratings: Over 400 Products Rated

NEW  
COLUMN:  
Guy Kawasaki

# MACWORLD

THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE

June 1993 \$3.95 Canada \$4.95

# 100 Upgrades

SPECIAL REPORT

**Fast, Easy, Affordable**

## New Midrange Workhorses

Centris 650 & 610  
Reviewed, Page 128



**Plus:  
Secure Your  
PowerBook**





# Take a short

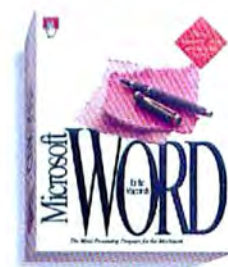


*Shortcut to tools. Now it takes the least amount of work to use the functions you need most.*

*Shortcut to bullets. Your most important points are clearly featured in one speedy step.*

*Shortcut to envelopes. Address the outside from the inside. Automatically.*

## Microsoft® Word 5.1 for the Macintosh® is now \$14.95.\*



The path to easier computing just got shorter, with the great 5.1 version of Microsoft Word.

Now you can speed through your work with our intuitive Toolbar. It puts all of the functions you use most into short and easy reach. With a click.

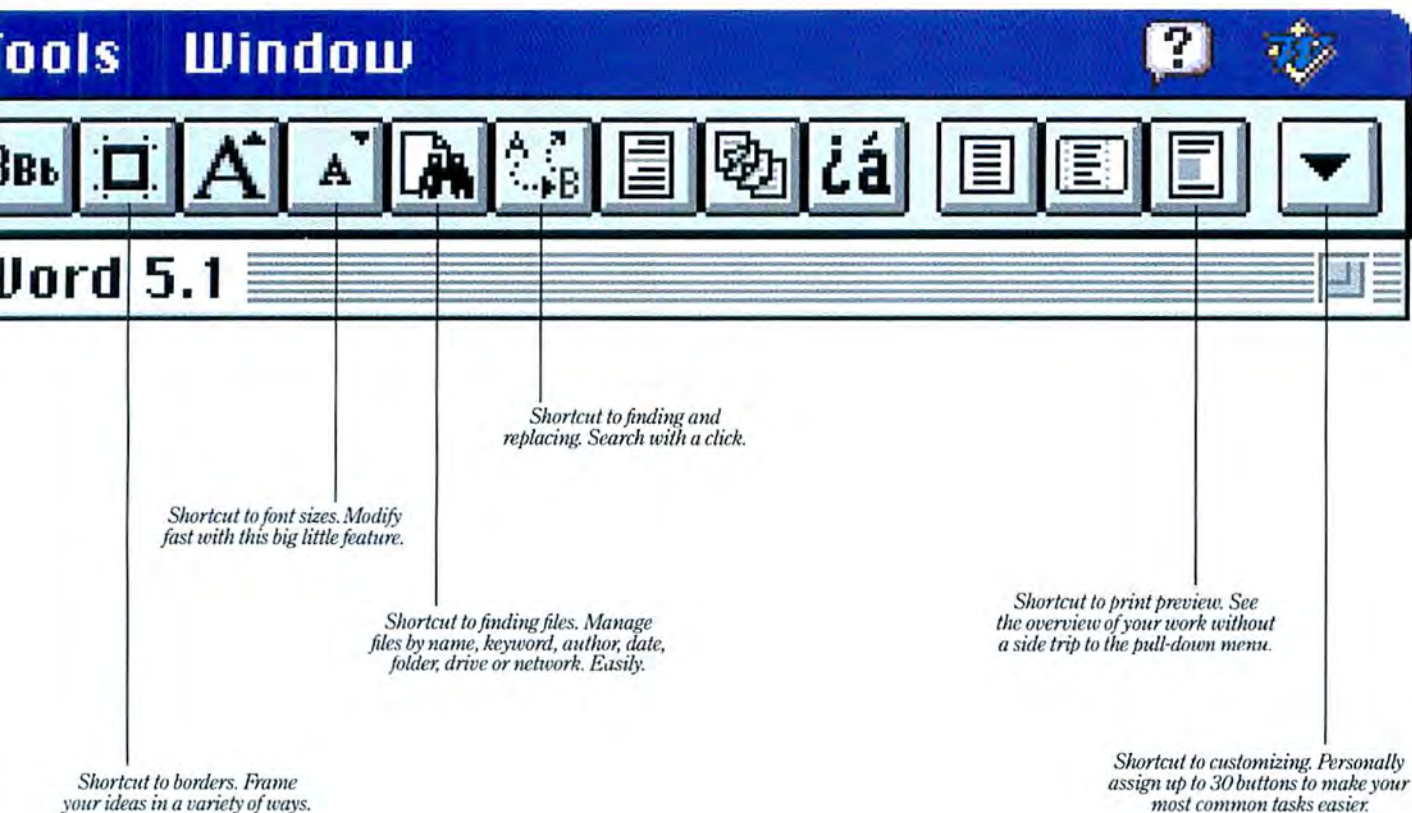
This powerful Toolbar features one-step bulleting, automatic envelope addressing and up to 30 custom buttons to shorten the trip through repetitive tasks.

We've especially shaved time off your work on complex documents. Now you can easily create charts and tables or insert and edit your own text annotations. Your ideas look great in no time.

\*Offer good for users of 5.0 only. Users of any earlier version of Word can upgrade for \$129. Plus a \$5 freight fee and applicable sales tax. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



# cut to work.



Microsoft Word 5.1 comes with special installation features and a new battery indicator for the Mac® PowerBook™. It also has QuickTime™ support, which allows you to add full-motion video as easily as inserting a simple graphic.

In short, we've made word processing easier than ever before. Thanks to you. Because we got there by listening to your comments and suggestions.

And until June 30, as a special re-

ward to all registered users of version 5.0, you can upgrade to 5.1 for only \$14.95\*. Users of any earlier version of Microsoft Word can upgrade for \$129\*.

Call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HY3, for more information. And discover for yourself why new Microsoft Word 5.1 won't be easy to pass up.

**Microsoft®**  
Making it easier



# Before you buy theirs,



*Agfa Arcus—133 line screen, factory default settings.*

## **If you haven't seen Silverscanner II,<sup>™</sup> you're buying your scanner blindfolded.**

When it comes to color scanning, talk is cheap. Seeing is believing. That's why we let Silverscanner II's brilliant imagery speak for itself. In one eye-opening comparison after another, Silverscanner II gives you visibly truer color and finer detail than its nearest competitors. You can't tell how good a scanner is by looking at images on a monitor, so don't be fooled.

## **The scanner makes the image.**

Silverscanner<sup>™</sup> earned Macworld's 1992 World Class Award for its perfectly balanced color, shadowy detail and crisp curved lines. Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Silverscanner II's independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in the highlights and shadows areas.



*Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc—133 line screen, factory default settings.*

## **The software makes the scanner.**

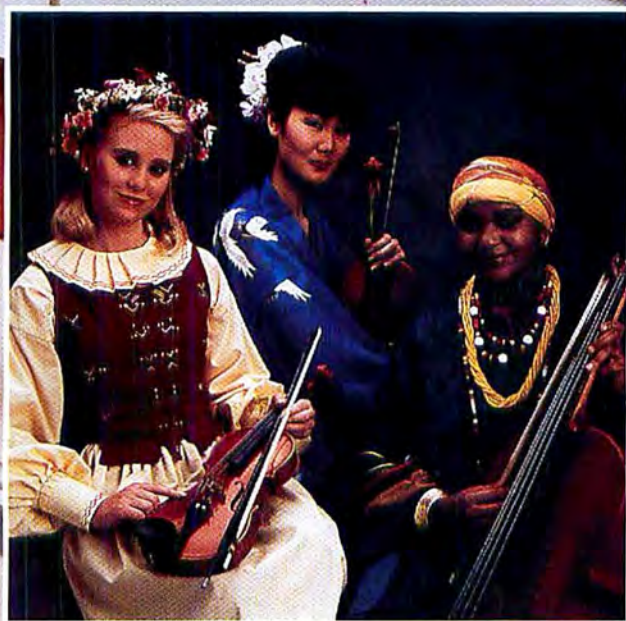
People on deadlines don't have time to waste. Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass—it's easy to get great images fast. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment—all interactive in preview—Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It's easy for the beginner—yet still has powerful controls for the advanced user.

## **Qualified, courteous service & support.**

When you add our 30-day-money-back satisfaction guarantee, one-year warranty, unlimited toll free telephone technical support and the confidence that comes with buying direct from a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, it's easy to see why so many people choose Silverscanner II.



# you'd better see ours.



Microtek ScanMaker II—133 line screen, factory default settings.



SilverScanner II—133 line screen, factory default settings.



Agfa Arcus  
1200 dpi line art



HP Scanjet IIc  
800 dpi line art



Microtek ScanMaker II  
1200 dpi line art



La Cie SilverScanner II  
1600 dpi line art



Line art scans are enlarged  
to show detail.



Scanners  
from

## \$1599

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN  
THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

"La Cie's Photoshop plug-in is a delight to use." *Macweek*

# 800-999-1457

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted<sup>†</sup>



<sup>†</sup>Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. SilverScanner II, SilverScanner IIc, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Test image from Kodak Q60 test suite. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 244 on reader service card



# Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE JUNE 1993

## SPECIAL REPORT: UPGRADES

### Upgrading Your Mac ..... 84

BY GALEN GRUMAN Our guide to upgrades helps you decide whether to transform your old machine into a powerhouse—or replace it with one.



### MW Expanding a Compact Mac ..... 94

LAB

BY SUZANNE STEFANAC Believe it or not, there are still some good options for enhancing an all-in-one Mac. We help you decide if an upgrade makes sense for you.

### MW Making the Most of an LC ..... 100

LAB

BY GALEN GRUMAN Whether you've got one of the earlier models or the new LC III, you'll find several excellent strategies for building a better LC.

### MW Getting More from a Mac II ..... 104

LAB

BY JIM HEID Practical and cost-effective techniques for expanding Apple's most upgradable family of Macs: the Mac II and Centris series.

### MW Building the Ultimate Mac ..... 110

LAB

BY MATTHEW LEEDS These upgrade schemes for the IIx and Quadra will help you coax the maximum performance out of your high-end Mac.

### Buyers' Guide to Upgrades ..... 116

BY SUZANNE COURTEAU From accelerators and logic boards to slot expanders and video-display enhancements—this comprehensive listing covers all the performance-oriented products described in our upgrade series.

## FEATURES

### Money Matters ..... 119

BY TOM LINDEN Any good personal-finance program can help you organize your books—the trick is finding one that's sophisticated enough to meet your financial needs but simple enough to use. We evaluate eight packages to find their strengths and weaknesses.



**On the Cover**  
MACWORLD EDITORS  
PICK THE BEST OF  
TODAY'S WIDE-  
RANGING UPGRADE  
OPTIONS;  
COMPREHENSIVE  
COVERAGE BEGINS  
ON PAGE 84.  
(PHOTO BY PAUL  
FRANZ-MOORE;  
SCREEN IMAGE BY  
GUY SPANGENBERG.)



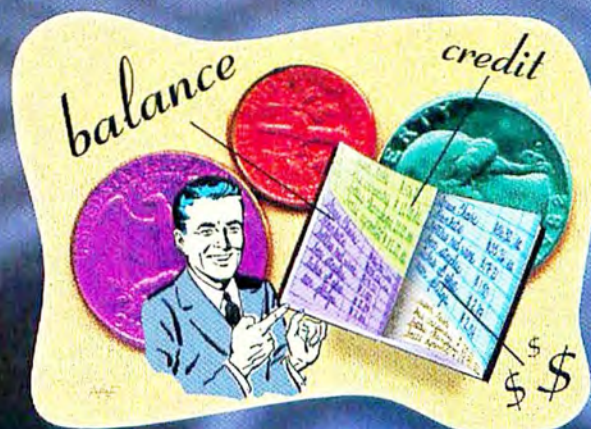
## REVIEWS

- 128 **Macintosh Centris 610;**  
**Macintosh Centris 650**  
Macintosh computers
- 130 **LaserWriter Pro Series**  
PostScript laser printers
- 132 **Public Utilities for the**  
**Macintosh 1.0**  
Disk- and file-utility package
- 134 **Adobe Photoshop 2.5**  
Color-image editor
- 136 **artWorks 1.0**  
24-bit paint and draw  
program
- 138 **AppleCD 300**  
Dual-speed CD-ROM player
- 140 **WordPerfect Works 1.2**  
Integrated software
- 145 **StyleWriter II**  
Ink-jet printer
- 146 **MicroMac Plus Upgrade**  
**System**  
Mac Plus upgrade system
- 146 **Now Up-to-Date 2.0**  
Calendar software
- 148 **MovieWorks 1.1**  
Multimedia authoring software
- 150 **4D Server 1.0.1**  
Database server
- 150 **Dvorak on Typing 1.0;**  
**Mavis Beacon Teaches**  
**Typing 2.0**  
Typing tutors
- 152 **MultiDisk 150**  
Removable-cartridge drive
- 154 **Interactive Training for**  
**Director**  
Training for Macromedia  
Director
- 154 **MathCAD 3.1**  
Numerical and symbolic  
computation
- 156 **Safe & Sound**  
Disk utility
- 156 **Infinity Optical 3.5**  
Magneto-optical disk drive
- 158 **SoftPC with Windows**  
Software emulator

- 158 **Expanded Book**  
**Toolkit 1.0.1**  
Hypermedia publishing  
program
- 160 **KidDesk 1.0**  
Desktop environment for  
children
- 160 **Peace of Mind 1.2.2**  
Hardware diagnostic tool
- 162 **FASTAT 2.0**  
Business statistical analysis
- 162 **MacBarcode 2.24**  
Bar-coding software
- 164 **Jewelbox 1.5**  
Skill game
- 164 **Maelstrom 1.03**  
Arcade game
- 166 **The Secret Island of Dr.**  
**Quandary 1.0**  
Educational adventure game
- 166 **Stickybear's Reading**  
**Room 2.2a**  
Reading skills game



Page 67



Page 119



Page 67



Page 67

## DEPARTMENTS

- 20 **How to Contact**  
**Macworld**
- 23 **MacBulletin**
- 25 **State of the Mac**  
BY ADRIAN MELLO  
Dawn of the living clones
- 29 **Letters**
- 43 **The Iconoclast**  
BY STEVEN LEVY  
The Mac meets multimedia porn
- 59 **Conspicuous**  
**Consumer**  
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM  
The fourth annual Macintosh  
resource guide
- 63 **Lab Notes**  
BY MARK HURLOW AND  
TIM WARNER
- 67 **News**  
BY DAN LITTMAN AND  
TOM MORAN
- 169 **The Desktop Critic**  
BY DAVID POGUE  
PowerBook printing solutions
- 175 **New Products**
- 187 **How To/Quick Tips**  
BY LON POOLE
- 199 **How To/Getting**  
**Started**  
BY JIM HEID  
Data-exchange techniques
- 207 **PowerBook Notes**  
BY CARY LU  
Keeping your PowerBook secure
- 215 **Star Ratings**
- 316 **Wise Guy**  
BY GUY KAWASAKI  
The former Apple evangelist sounds  
off in a new column

**IDG** June 1993, Volume 10, Number 6. Macworld (ISSN 0741-0647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign subscribers must add postage and handling charges. Add \$10 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico and \$15 per year for postage for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 51929, Boulder, CO 80321-0299. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 415/774-1000.



# A New Expansion Concept So Radical, Nothing Else Stacks Up.



Introducing SmartStack™ from Envisio, the world's first modular SCSI expansion system. Connect up to seven interlocking SCSI SmartModules™ to the SmartSource™ power base to handle even massive storage needs with ease. • Mix and match modules to suit your needs. Choose hard drive modules from 127 MB to over 1 GB, a 128 MB optical, as well as a 2 GB DAT module. ▲ Envisio's award-winning design team has taken the mystery out of expanding your system. Start with the base and a single drive module; when your needs grow, simply snap on another module and you're ready to go. No additional cables to connect, no additional power cords, and no hassles. ■ Do the Smart thing; see your authorized Envisio dealer today for your very own SmartStack.

## **A** EXPANDABILITY

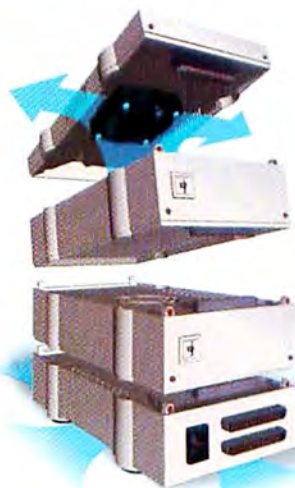
With 10 modules now, and more to come, SmartStack has an unlimited future. The SmartModules will be able to accommodate network interfaces, display adapters, and disc arrays.

## **B** NO CABLE HASSLES

SmartStack's patented connector eliminates SCSI cables between devices with just one SCSI cable and one power cord, even with seven devices connected.

## **C** COOL AND EFFICIENT

The patented cooling system protects your data and your sanity with two whisper-quiet fans. SmartStack's small "footprint" is a perfect complement to any Mac.



E N V I S I O

2640 PATTON ROAD • ST. PAUL MINNESOTA 55113 • TELEPHONE 612 628 6288 FAX 612 633 1083 APPLE LINK: ENVISIO

### Attention Hardware Developers!

Developer kits are available to aid in the development of SmartStack-compatible products. Contact Mike Evangelist at Envisio.

Circle 204 on reader service card



In the May issue of Macworld magazine, Mirror's PixelView Full-page Display was singled out as Editors' Choice. We'd like to thank Macworld for this acknowledgment of our hard work.

## Number 1 in Customer Loyalty



Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).



"Our panel of editors judged the Mirror monitor to be the best, with sharp focus over the entire screen...an excellent value."

Macworld,  
May 1993

**\$399**

## No Dealer Mark-up

It's one thing to design a product every bit as good as Radius and SuperMac (who we

think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a

# EDITORS' CHOICE!



Thousands of satisfied customers have discovered our 19" PixelView Two display. With our risk-free satisfaction guarantee, you can too.

**\$799**  
with video card.

## See the Future

The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72 dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

## See a Whole Page

Whether you're writing a letter or working on this month's budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you'll be able to see a whole page effortlessly.



**Need Color?**  
Call about our ProView color displays.

Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of desk space.

## Exclusive Desktop Designer Software

Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.



company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.\*



<b>PixelView Full-page</b> For built-in video	<b>\$399</b>
<b>PixelView Full-page</b> With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	<b>\$549</b>
<b>PixelView Two-page</b> With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	<b>\$799</b>

## Order Direct Anytime

**800-643-0631**

Media: 1048

# MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

2811 Patton Rd. Roseville, MN 55113 USA Phone: 612-531-1100  
Fax: 612-531-1115 Tech Support: 612-531-2105

\*You pay shipping. Prices are FOB origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only, call for international pricing. © 1993 Mirror Technology. Mirror, ProView and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.



# AnthroCart®



LOTS OF SIZES  
AVAILABLE

HOLDS 150 LBS.

ADJUSTABLE

OVER 40  
ACCESSORIES  
TO ADD



Call for a free catalog:  
**800-325-3841**

6:30 AM - 5:00 PM, PST, M-F

Anthro Corp. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619

## MACWORLD

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER  
MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

James E. Martin

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

Terri Edelman

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER

MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Colin Crawford

ASSISTANT TO THE COO

Yuen Yeh

PRESIDENT/CEO

Paul Boulé

A+ PUBLISHING DIVISION

PRESIDENT/COO

Dan Orum

MACWORLD CD ROM PUBLISHING VENTURES

VICE PRESIDENT/BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Lindsay Davidson

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

Vicki Peilen

DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Shelly Ginenthal

DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Walter J. Clegg

CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER

Christina W. Spence

ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER

Pat Murphy

ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER

Michelle Reyes

SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST

Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 190 computer publications in 58 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World, Publish; BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; DENMARK'S CAD/CAMWORLD, CommunicationsWorld, Computerworld Denmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelsen, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S Mikro PC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; HUNGARY'S Computerworld SZT, PC World; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANDS' Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, Lotus World, MacWorld Magazine; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World; PERU'S PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH New Product World, Consumer Electronics New Product World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL'S MacIn; ROMANIA'S Infocub Magazine; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, PC World, Networks; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computing S.A.; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Autoedicion, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, Network World, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld; SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkey, PC World Turkey; UNITED KINGDOM'S Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, inCider/A+, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, LOTUS, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NEXTWORLD, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela.

# AnthroCart®



MOBILE

ADJUSTABLE

INCREDIBLY  
STRONG

LIFETIME  
WARRANTY



Call for a free catalog:  
**800-325-3841**

6:30 AM - 5:00 PM, PST

Anthro Co. • 3221 NW Yeon St., Portland, OR 97210 • (503) 241-7113 • FAX: (503) 241-1619





#### Repair Disk

To get you back up and running promptly, Public Utilities offers the most complete after-the-fact diagnosis and repair.



#### Prevention

Public Utilities automatically finds, detects and repairs a range of common disk problems before they crash your system.



#### Undelete File

Accidentally delete a file or erase your hard disk? Not to worry. Public Utilities can help you recover.



#### Repair File

When Finder can't find it or your word processor can't read it, your best shot at salvaging that valuable file is Public Utilities.



#### Optimize Disk

To make sure you get the highest performance, Public Utilities packs an automatic disk optimizer.

# Now you can get out of trouble before you get into it.

Owning most utility software is like belonging to the Auto Club.

If your system crashes, or if you have an accident with your data, they can come to your rescue.

But before you get back up and

Now, it doesn't take an MIS type to know that Public Utilities can raise productivity and lower support costs.

But if you are an MIS type, you'll be delighted to know that, in addition to protecting your people from disaster,



#### SORRY TO INTERRUPT!

Public Utilities has discovered a problem on the disk "HD." The Volume Bitmap is incorrect. We suggest you fix this.

Don't Fix

Fix Now

Public Utilities also reminds them to do prudent things like perform back-ups and optimize their hard disks.

It even launches the requisite

running, you have to spend a lot of time waiting by the side of the road.

Which is why Public Utilities, the ingenious new package from the creators of Suitcase, is the utility every Macintosh has been waiting for.

Instead of getting you back up and running, Public Utilities concentrates on keeping you up and running.

How? By automatically finding and fixing potential disk and data problems before they leave you stranded.

You see, Public Utilities quietly performs a detailed diagnostic scan of your disk whenever your Mac is idle.

If anything is amiss, it politely lets you know and prompts you to run the appropriate repair program.

All you have to do is point, click and carry on with your work.

software, at the stroke of a key.

Of course, even Public Utilities can't prevent people from deleting files or reformatting their hard disks.

But it can bail them out of more difficult situations than any other utility software.

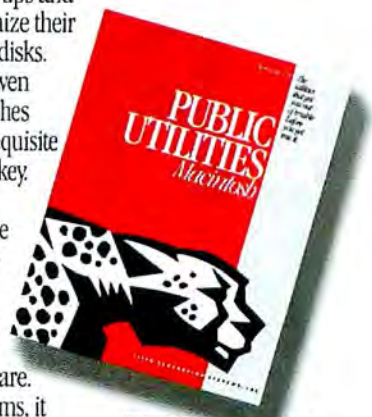
And unlike other programs, it won't let them get into difficult situations in the first place.

That's because we left out Sector Editors and other such high end, high risk things. And put in plenty of on-line, System 7 savvy HELP.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Call 1-800-477-8212.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee. And our vaunted 24-hour customer support.

Which is what you use to get out trouble after you get into it.



#### \$59 Upgrade!

- ★ Through Sept 30, you can upgrade to
- ★ Public Utilities from
- ★ Norton Utilities, Sum II,
- ★ MacTools or 911 for just
- ★ \$59. For details, the
- ★ name of your nearest
- ★ dealer or to order direct,
- ★ call 800-477-8212
- ★ today!

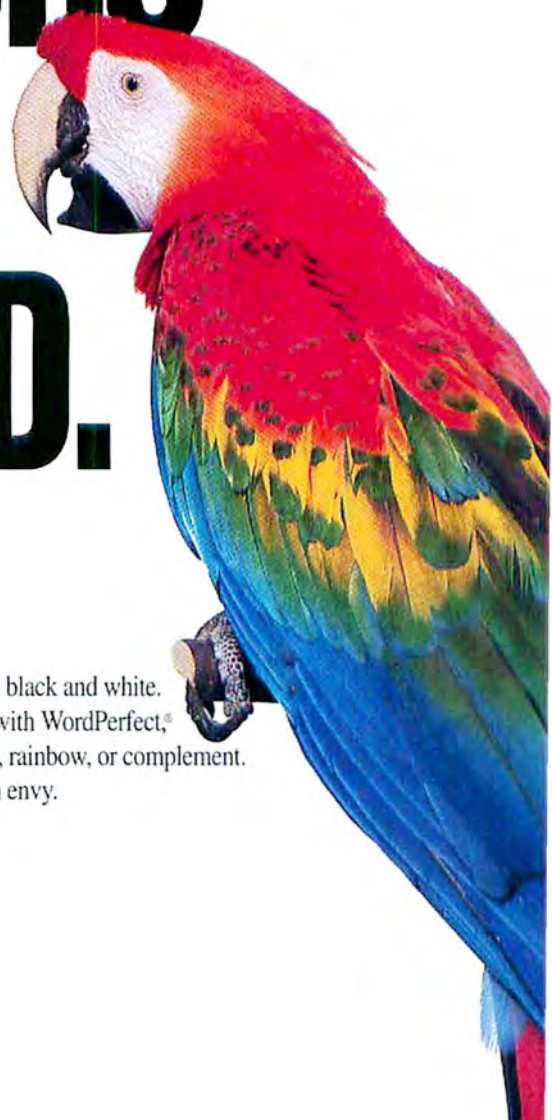


FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 135 on reader service card



# THE LATEST THING IN WORD PROCESSORS ISN'T THE WORD.



**It's the colors.** Life is more than black and white.  
It's magenta, indigo, auburn, and with WordPerfect®,  
253 other dazzling colors to blend, rainbow, or complement.  
Enough to make others green with envy.





**It's the movies.** With WordPerfect and Apple's Quicktime, using video and sound is as natural as using just plain words. So place a color movie in your document, and have yourself the ultimate in show and tell!

## PLANNED GROWTH

To Matthew Long, a just didn't make sense. His beloved hometown of Elmer, Maine, has lost a lot of its charm. And, a 10-year-old building designed over the big glass-pane factory opened in nearby Biddeford. Workers' unions have done much to give the local economy are declining, even righting up in steel opportunities. Some are even moving to cities. He long, who happens to be a contractor, wants to help by building



any more strength than the ones we have now." The Long was a different story. It's a pretty cheap. Everyone was a stranger here at one time or another

affordable are homes for these workers. Unfortunately, that's not the way for Elmer. Zing Long wants to begin.



While the current recession has generally slowed much of this country's growth problems, in any area it has not slowed at all. In Las Vegas, population increases

LAS VEGAS: Ever since getting some of the major lines, people have been, too, between 1970 and

1970 is popular since started by 1980, and a quarter-century ago, people were really in trouble.

If trends continue, say experts, Las Vegas will have a serious case on its hands.

**It's the layout.** Say goodbye to boring, cookie-cutter pages. Because WordPerfect makes it easy to add attention-getting text boxes, callouts, or columns. Choose from 36 borders and 64 border patterns. Create overlays. Watermarks. Even rotate a headline.



**It's the compatibility.** There are millions of Mac systems in the world today. But hey, there are plenty of systems like Windows, DOS, NeXT, and UNIX too. With WordPerfect, your files will be compatible with them all.



**It's the system.** As the first word processor to be fully System 7 savvy, WordPerfect brings you features like TrueType, Publish and Subscribe, and more. For the latest in Mac innovations, you can count on WordPerfect.

**It's the pictures.** WordPerfect makes adding graphics to documents easy. Without even leaving the program, you can import a visual, change it, or just create one of your own. Then drag-and-drop your masterpiece in place, and watch how text flows automatically around it.

**It's the people.** While its elegance of design embodies all that is Macintosh, WordPerfect also brings you a standard all its own: WordPerfect's dedicated toll-free support staff. Just call (800) 526-7820. Whatever your need, we're always here to help.



# WordPerfect®

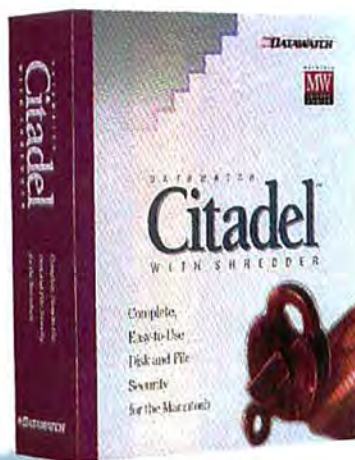






# Security software that's tough on intruders. Not on you! Citadel.

*Datawatch Citadel with Shredder™ is a Macworld Magazine Editors' Choice among security products because it's a complete, easy-to-use disk and file security solution.*



a secure document shredder. Citadel also lets you lock the Mac screen after a pre-selected period of time to guard your system from browsers and tamperers.

## Easy-to-Use

Though Citadel has all the security features you need, you



won't find it hard to set up or use. In fact, Macworld magazine called it "Feature packed; easy to use" (*Macworld*, 6/92), and chose it as its Editors' Choice among security products (*Macworld*, 2/93).

So to protect your precious data without a lot of hassle, see your favorite retailer for Citadel today. Or call us for your free *Citadel Overview* at (919)490-1277, ext 320.

## Air-tight Disk and File Security



Citadel offers a full array of security features that let you protect your Mac and its data from unauthorized access. Citadel lets you lock hard drives, and lets you lock or completely disable floppy drives.

Citadel lets you encrypt individual files and folders, and the auto-lock feature turns the Macintosh trash can into



Datawatch Corporation  
Triangle Software Division  
PO Box 51489  
Durham, NC 27717  
(919) 490-1277 ext. 320  
FAX: 490-6672  
BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)



# Hot Hard Drive Prices From Mac Direct!



For 2 years Conner has been one of Apple's largest hard drive suppliers!

## Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 42 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .....	\$168	\$218
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .....	\$198	\$258
C 120 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .....	\$248	\$308
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF .....	\$288	\$348
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI .....	\$368	\$428
C 540 MB 3.5" 8.5 ms, 4500 RPM, 2 yr Warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI .....	\$898	\$958

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apple's largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

## Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
330 MB 3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF .....	\$848	\$898
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF .....	\$898	\$978
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI .....	\$1798	\$1898
1.2 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorld's Fastest Gig) Fast SCSI .....	\$1298	\$1398
2.06 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI .....	\$2288	\$2388
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI .....	\$2448	\$2588

\*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

## Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
42 MB 3.5" .....	\$208	\$278
85 MB 3.5" .....	\$228	\$298
127 MB 3.5" .....	\$298	\$368
170 MB 3.5" .....	\$338	\$388
240 MB 3.5" .....	\$448	\$518
525 MB 3.5" .....	\$998	\$1048

## Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI/Quadra .....	\$1398	\$1498
830 MB 3.5" 12.5ms, 256 cache, SCSI-2, Internal for CI/Quadra .....	\$1198	\$1298
213 MB 2.5" Powerbook .....	\$698	\$798

## Segate Drives for audio/video editing

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 1 Yr warranty .....	\$1558	\$1628
1.2 Gig Wren 5.25" 15ms, 1 Yr warranty .....	\$1398	\$1498
1.6 Gig Wren 5.25" 15ms, 1 Yr warranty .....	\$1748	\$1848
2.1 Gig Wren 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty .....	\$1948	\$2048
1.6 Gig Elite 5.25" 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty .....	\$1998	\$2098
2.4 Gig Elite 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty .....	\$2898	\$2998
3.4 Gig Elite 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty .....	\$3948	\$4048

# MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

## Smart Storage Solutions DAT, Optical & Syquest

### SyQuest Removable Drives

44 MB Removable 19ms Access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes free cartridge .....	\$388
88 MB Removable 19ms Access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes free cartridge .....	\$498
88C MB Removable 19ms Access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes free cartridge .....	\$598

NU  
DESIGN

### Optical Drives from NuDesign

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast, good tech support, easy-to-use free cartridge .....	\$998
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast, good tech support, easy-to-use free cartridge .....	\$1098
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast, good tech support, easy-to-use free cartridge .....	\$1798
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms Access time, 1MB/sec Trans, free cart. ....	\$2598

### DAT Drives from NuDesign

2.1 Gig with SoftBackup Includes free 90m DAT .....	\$998
2.1 Gig with Retrospect Includes free 90m DAT .....	\$1098
5.0 Gig with SoftBackup Includes free 90m DAT .....	\$1398
5.0 Gig with Retrospect Includes free 90m DAT .....	\$1498

### The NuDesign DAT



- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT!
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Available with a complete version of Retrospect or SoftBackup

998!

## CD ROM & MODEMS FROM MAC DIRECT

### CD ROM Drives from Toshiba

Toshiba 3401 "Kodak photo CD" Multisession, 325ms access time, .....

### Modems from Prometheus and Zoom

Pro Ultima Home Office ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice .....	\$398
Promodem 144i 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis .....	\$278
Promodem 144e ext 14.4/9600 Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis .....	\$278
Promodem 24e ext 24/9600 Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis .....	\$128
Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only .....	\$79
Zoom Faxmodem PBK 96/48 SR Fax w/ 2400 BPS Modem .....	\$119
Zoom Faxmodem PKT Portable 96/48 SR Fax w/ 2400 BPS Modem .....	\$139
Zoom Faxmodem FXV V.42 bis/MNP5/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax .....	\$178
Zoom Faxmodem FXV.32 V.32 bis 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNP5 .....	\$298



# MAC DIRECT

## SAMPO 19" Color System 1298.00



**Sampo 19" 8 Bit Color System...\$1298.00**

**Mono System.....\$698.00**

**Grey Scale System.....\$998.00**

- The SAMPO is a high quality display without the high cost!
- Includes 1 bit, or 8 bit Bit Video board and cable
- Display supports all Mac's.

### Trinitron 20" Color System

**8 Bit Quadra compatible .....\$1898.00**

**8 Bit System W/8XL .....\$2398.00**

**24 Bit System with RasterOps 24Li.\$2898.00**

- RasterOps 8xl board available for all Macs
- The Trinitron-20 is a 20" monitor incorporating Sony's patented technology and one of our best buys! True Trinitron color at a great price!
- Includes 8 bit or 24 Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac IIs, the SE, SE-30, and the LC

**NuDesign Full Page Grey Scale .....\$398.00**

- Plug compatible with Si, Ci, LCIII, Centris 610 & 650 and Quadras.
- Available with 1 Bit interface card for all Mac IIs, SE-30, SE and LC \$488.00.

## Get the Big Picture with MacDirect Monitors



**14" SONY Trinitron  
\$428**

- SONY 1320 for the Mac LCs.



**20" SONY System  
• 8 Bit Quadra system \$1898  
• With 24 Bit interface \$2898**



**16" SONY Trinitron  
\$1098**

- Plug compatible with Centris 610 & 650 and Quadras.
- Plug compatible with the Ci, Si and LC at 640x480



**14" Sampo  
\$378**

- Plug compatible with the IIs, Ci, and the LC

## Samsung 300 Upgradeable to 1200 dpi RISC based PostScript printer

**SAMSUNG 300 dpi Printer .....\$1298.00**

**1200 DPI Upgrade (Available in May).....\$998.00**

- Incredible 1200 dpi upgradeability allows for future growth
- SAMSUNG is one of the worlds largest electronics companies!
- Includes PostScript and PCL-5 compatibility
- Intensely fast Intel i960 RISC processor

## UMAX 600 DPI Color Scanner

**Umax UC-630 With PhotoShop .....\$1098.00**

**Umax UC-840 With PhotoShop .....\$1298.00**

**Transparency/Slide Scanner Option .....\$728.00**

**Automatic Document Feeder .....\$498.00**

- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
- Rated fastest by MacUser (Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution..." "Umax produced the best images..." excel(s) in speed and color accuracy" MacUser

**Umax UC-1200S With PhotoShop .....\$3098.00**

**Transparency/Slide Scanner Option .....\$798.00**

- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning res. recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Includes Adobe Photoshop

**Umax 600DPI Greyscale With Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It, .....\$898.00**

- An incredible OCR package with over \$1000 in software alone,

## Scanner Special

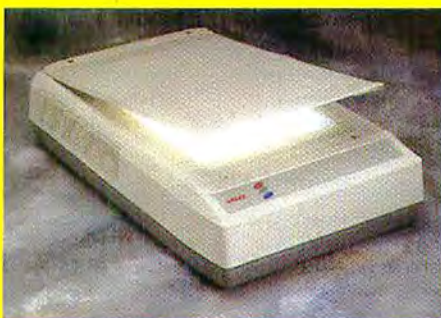
**Umax UC-630.....\$1098**

**With PhotoShop**

- Rated 4 Mice by MacUser
- Rated Fastest by MacUser
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area

**Umax UC-1200S.....\$3098**

**With PhotoShop**



**MAC DIRECT**  
Specialists in Mac Storage

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611  
No charge, Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted COD, Telecheck  
Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives,  
preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty.  
Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back  
Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number  
required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to  
change without notice.

**800-621-8462**

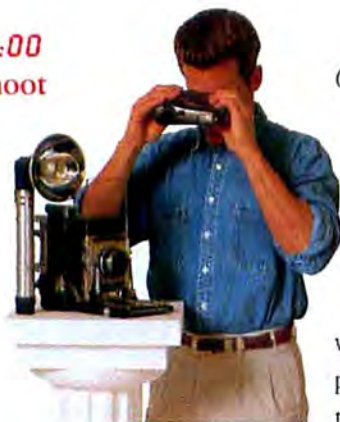
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST,  
Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00  
Technical Service and  
Order Tracking (8:30-5:00)  
800-759-2133

Circle 58 on reader service card



# Painless Presentations

10:00  
Shoot



Ouch!...Film. Processing. Projectors. Trays. Bulbs. All things that can make preparing a presentation a painful experience. The *Canon RC-570 Still Video Camera* can change all that. It records 25 electronic photos on a reusable 2-inch video floppy disk. No film or processing. No waiting. No waste. The 3X zoom lens and 450-line frame video resolution ensure superior image quality. Speed, portability and ease of use make the RC-570 an ideal tool for creating and delivering presentations.

10:12  
Process

Canon's *RC-570 Electronic Still Presentation System* integrates the electronic photos as a computer graphic file into software, like *Persuasion®*, allowing you to produce image enhanced presentations quickly and easily. Once the "electronic slides" are complete, record the entire presentation to a video floppy disk. Imagine 25 slides on a single, reusable 2-inch disk, immediately, with no processing!



10:45  
Present



Connect the RC-570 camera to any standard TV- monitor or video projector to deliver impressive presentations directly from your video floppy disk. Edit presentations right on the spot, add a shot, delete a shot, rearrange and customize. No computers. No slides. No projectors. No hassles.

*Now...doesn't that feel better.*

To learn more, call  
1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.

**Canon**

Circle 110 on reader service card.

## MACWORLD

### ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES	Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)
NORTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER	Linda Holbrook (415/974-7440)
NO. CALIFORNIA (SAN JOSE, SOUTH)	Cherie La France (415/243-0505)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Tami Fielteau
NO. CALIFORNIA (WEST BAY), WASHINGTON, WYOMING, WESTERN CANADA	Regina T. Salaces (415/978-3155)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Edward Ramirez
NO. CALIFORNIA (EAST BAY, MARIN), IDAHO, MONTANA, OREGON	Suzanne Young Saluti (415/978-3262)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Debbie Burnett
SOUTHWEST REGIONAL MANAGER	Nancy Coy (714/250-1307)
SO. CALIFORNIA	Cathi T. Bledsoe, Jill Nightingale
SALES ASSOCIATE	Rachel Gillis
EASTERN/MIDWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER	Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)
MIDWEST/TEXAS	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Stacey Holman
MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST	Annette Osnos (201/587-0090)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Cathy Langhaar
NEW ENGLAND/FLORIDA	Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Susan Cardoza
MANAGER DIRECT RESPONSE SALES	Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS	Wendi A. Smith (415/978-3117), MAIL ORDER
MACWORLD SHOPPER	Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

### INTERNATIONAL SALES AND MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedge
PROMOTION MANAGER	Lisa McKeon
ACCOUNT MANAGER	Christine Wong (415/978-3160)

### MARKET RESEARCH

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH	Gary L. Rocchio
RESEARCH ANALYST	Peter Summersgill

### MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT/MARKETING AND CIRCULATION	Lindsay Davidson
MARKETING AND CIRCULATION ASSISTANT	Deirdre Dugan
EDITORIAL PROMOTION MANAGER	Anne Nichols
SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	Fred Waugh

### CIRCULATION

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION PLANNING MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER	Susanna Camp
SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANT	Kelvin Gee

### PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER	Arlette Crosland
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT	Gary Silverstein



# THE WORD PROCESSOR EVERYONE'S BEEN WAITING FOR

Introducing MacWrite® Pro. The all new version of the essential Macintosh word processing program.

From memos and letters to newsletters and brochures, MacWrite Pro gives you all the tools you need to create stunning documents that deliver real impact in a matter of minutes.

You can format long documents using sections featuring columns of different sized widths and even their own multiple headers and footers.

Add frames for text, graphics, tables or notes anywhere you like. Resizing margins or columns is as simple as clicking and dragging your mouse.

You can save styles for automatic formatting of both characters and paragraphs. And use floating text, tool and style palettes for one-click access to all the tools you need.

*MacWrite takes on a new life in MacWrite Pro. Now anyone can create dazzling, impactful documents like this one in a matter of minutes.*

Import graphics and wrap text around them. Share live text and graphics using Publish & Subscribe. Even read and save your documents in Word, WordPerfect and many

other Macintosh and PC word processing formats. And much more.

Order today. At a price like this, there's no reason to wait.

**\$69**

Upgrade



Insert  
MacPaint®,  
PICT, EPSF  
or TIFF  
images

Place text,  
graphics, table  
or note frames  
anywhere on  
the page.

Additional Features	MacWrite Pro
One-step presentation tables	X
Text notes and sound messages	X
Character tracking	X
Multi-lingual spell checking	X
Auto-save and auto-backup	X
Word count and other document statistics	X

• This document was created in MacWrite Pro. Surprised? Don't be. •

**Upgrade or Trade Up Today. Call 1-800-544-8554.**

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™



**MacWrite Pro**

Macintosh word processing with impact.



# RIVER

Formerly Maya Computer 2.0

## Modems

## Boca Research

11052...14,400 baud S/R Fax, V.42bis...289

## Dove 30 day MBG

6758...DoveFax 2.0 - 24/96 S/R fax...199

5554...DoveFax LAN 24/96 network fax...399

4796...DoveFax LE - 24/96S/48R fax...149

9634...DoveFax Plus - 24/96 fax w/voice...299

10200...DoveFax Pro 14,400/14,400 voice...499

10199...DoveFax Pro 14,400/14,400...399

## Global Village 30 day MBG

2174...TelePort/Bronze - 24/96 S/48 R fax...197

2175...TelePort/Silver - 96 fax V.42bis...369

2179...TelePort/Gold - 14,400 fax V.42...429

## PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

## PM14400FXMT

\$229

## Practical Peripherals

External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42, MNP 2-4, V.42bis, MNP 5. Comes with QuickLink II software, cable and a lifetime warranty.

## 30 day MBG

11045...PM14400FXMT 14.4 fax V.32bis...229

5434...2400/96 S/R fax w/QuickLink II...106

3089...2400 w/Smartcom lifetime warr...99

9849...9600 w/Smartcom lifetime warr...349

11044...PM3600MT 96/96 s/r fax, V.32bis...209

11043...PM2400FXSA 24/96 s/r fax, V.42bis...129

11046...PM14400FX Pocket 14400 s/r fax...389

Make your own...

## CD-ROM Bundles

Buy any one of these CD-ROM Drives

8057...CD Technologies Porta-Drive - 325ms...619

6582...NEC - CDR-74 - 280ms...629

4132...NEC - Multimedia Gallery CDR-74

with 6 CDs &amp; speakers - 280ms...865

4146...NEC - CDR-25 CD Express

with 10 CDs &amp; speakers - 650ms...429

2326...PLI - CD-ROM Drive - 350ms...589

10923...PLI - Multi Session Photo CD-ROM...699

10972...Toshiba - XM3401E CD-ROM Drive...659

Take your pick of the great deals below when you buy any CD drive above.

Make your own bundles from these great titles!

Buy any CD-ROM drive and pick any three

CD-ROM titles for \$49. Save up to \$159.

\$49 PICK 3

Buy any CD-ROM drive and pick any five

CD-ROM titles for \$69. Save up to \$211.

\$69 PICK 5

Buy any CD-ROM drive and pick any ten

CD-ROM titles for \$129. Save up to \$276.

\$129 PICK 10

## Hayes

10822...Accura 24 - w/ Smartcom...69

11422...Accura 96 fax - V.42, V.42bis...229

11419...Accura 144 fax - V.42, V.42bis...259

5971...Optima 24 - V.42, V.42bis...119

5970...Optima 96 - V.32, V.42, V.42bis...359

8186...Optima 14,400 - V.42, V.42bis...379

7440...Ultra 24 - V.42, V.42bis...399

7391...Ultra 9600 - V.32...599

1610...Ultra 96 bundle - Smartcom II, Hayes

Connect, 9600, V.32, V.42, V.42bis...649

5024...Ultra 14,400 - V.32, V.32bis...669

## Logicode Lifetime Warranty

1774...Quicktel 2400X Platinum...79

1775...Quicktel M1414XV Platinum...299

1776...Quicktel M9624XV Platinum...149

1777...Quicktel M9696XV Platinum...289

## Mass Microsystems

3655...MassFM 24/96 Fax Modem...144

2280...MassFM 24/96 Networkable Fax...329

## Shiva 30 day MBG

3443...NetModem 2400...339

6917...NetModem V.32 9600...1039

2004...NetModem/E (10Base-T)...1475

## PSI Integration 30 day MBG

3143...COMstation One - 24/96 S/R fax...142

3142...COMstation Two - 24/96 V.42bis...247

5340...COMstation Four - 96 fax V.32...359

6965...COMstation Five - 14,400 fax V.32bis...439

## Supra

11246...SupraFax Modem V.32...279

11223...SupraFax Modem V.32bis...339

11247...SupraFax Modem Plus...142

## Twincom

10335...24/96 Commuter...122

10332...14.4 Pro - 14.4/14.4 S/R...329

10337...14.4 Voyager 14.4/96 S/R...362

## Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG

1168...AMX 2400 - V.22bis, V.22...62

7757...FaxModem AFX - 24, 96S, 4800R...74

3576...FX9624V - 24, 96 S/R fax, V.42, V.42bis...127

4698...VXV 32bis 14,400 - V.42, V.42bis...227

3553...VXF V.32bis 14,400 fax, V.42, V.42bis...259



CD Technologies  
Porta-Drive  
325ms  
\$619

## PowerBook Gear

## Dayna 60 day MBG

5396...DaynaPort SCSI/Link (thin)...299

5360...SCSI/Link 10Base-T...299

5484...SCSI/Link thick, thin, 10Base-T...349

## Envisio

1837...Notebook Display 030 Adapter 2 MB...699

1835...Notebook Display 030 Adapter 4 MB...929

## Inline Design

10731...PowerBook Tools Software...62

## Kensington 60 day MBG

5976...PowerBook Keypad (+\$20 rebate)...79

## Symantec 30 day MBG

1199...Norton Essentials for PowerBook...67

## Sigma Design

6939...PowerPortrait 15" Monochrome...679

## Targus 60 day MBG

11207...Leather PowerBook Case...89

11206...PowerPac Platinum...35

## Techworks 30 day MBG

7736...Spiral - notetaking program...72

## POWERBOOK MODEMS

## Apple 30 day MBG

9834...Apple Express Modem for Duo...315

## Applied Engineering 30 day MBG

10854...DataLink internal 14,400 fax w/voice...499

## Dove 30 day MBG

5383...DoveFax PowerBook 24/96/48...99

## Global Village 30 day MBG

7730...PowerPort/Bronze Fax Modem...197

7720...PowerPort/Silver V.42bis Fax...369

7710...PowerPort/Gold V.32bis Fax...429

## Mass Microsystems

2220...MassFM 24/96 Internal Fax...149

## PSI 30 day MBG

5320...PowerModem 24/96 S/48 R fax...155

6961...PowerModem II 24/96 s/r V.42 bis...235

7798...PowerModem III 96/96 s/r V.32...329

7786...PowerModem IV 14,400 s/r fax...429

## Supra

11245...SupraFax Modem V.32bis for PB...279

## Twincom

10334...14.4 PowerTwin Internal...299

10333...24/96 PowerTwin internal...125

## Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG

10737...2400/9600 send fax/4800 receive fax...92

## ASANTÉ



10Base-T Ethernet  
Card NuBus \$155

2772...10Base-T Hub-12 Node...499

10076...Hub 12 Node with Asanté View...1299

2775...10Base-T Hub-8 Node...249

2613...NuBus Ethernet - 10Base-T...155

1739...NuBus Ethernet - 3 port...189

2800...NuBus Ethernet - Thick, Thin...155

10604...5 Pack of NuBus EN cards, 3 port...899

2607...IISI Ethernet - 3 port...199

2603...IISI Ethernet - 3 port w/ FPU...295

2900...LC Ethernet - 10Base-T...155

2845...LC Ethernet - Thick, Thin...199

2842...LC Ethernet - Thick, Thin w/ FPU...295

11249...LC, LCII, Performa 400 10T w/FPU...295

11489...LC III Ethernet Card - Thin...169

11487...LC III Ethernet Card - 10Base-T...169

11488...LC III Ethernet Card - Thin, 10Base-T...219

2726...SE/30 Ethernet 10-Base-T - w/ FPU...249

2620...SE/30 Ethernet Thick, Thin w/ FPU...249

10074...AsantéPrint - Thick/Thin...339

10075...AsantéPrint - 10Base-T/thick...339



Mon-Fri 8:30 am to 8:00 pm  
Sat 10:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time

# 800-998-0093

## SIMMs

1107	1 MB SIMM low profile	(1)	44
8316	1 MB SIMM 80ns	(2)	78
2199	1 MB SIMM 80ns	(4)	156
4201	1 MB SIMM for IIfx	(2)	78
7497	1 MB SIMM for IIfx	(4)	156
9437	2 MB SIMM 80ns	(1)	74
7437	4 MB SIMM 80ns	(1)	169
7600	4 MB SIMM 80ns	(4)	579
7599	4 MB SIMM for IIfx	(4)	579
5482	16 MB SIMM for 900/950	(4)	2349
5478	16 MB SIMM for 700	(4)	2199
9422	2 MB RAM PB 160/180		149
9424	4 MB RAM PB 160/180		209
9426	6 MB RAM PB 160/180		289
9427	8 MB RAM PB 160/180		405
9446	10 MB RAM PB 160/180		499
10341	4 MB RAM Duo 210/230		229
10340	8 MB RAM Duo 210/230		447
11151	4 MB RAM 72-pin 70 ns	(1)	149
11152	8 MB RAM 72-pin 70 ns	(1)	299
11153	16 MB RAM 72-pin 70 ns	(1)	589
11492	4 MB RAM 72-pin 60 ns	(1)	189
11493	8 MB RAM 72-pin 60 ns	(1)	369
11494	16 MB RAM 72-pin 60 ns	(1)	799

## Drives

Hard Disk Toolkit  
Personal Zone  
**FAST!**

Quantum  
Internal Raw Drive  
With FWD Hard Disk  
Toolkit Software  
**525 MB \$998**

## Internal Drives

Quantum 2-year warranty (GO drives 1-year warranty)

10414	85 MB ELS Drive	229
10412	127 MB ELS Drive	319
10411	170 MB ELS Drive	349
10142	105 MB Pro Drive	299
10131	240 MB Pro Drive	479
10130	525 MB Pro Drive	998
10145	700 MB Pro Drive	1215
10141	1225 MB Pro Drive	1649
10148	80 MB GoDrive for PB 1 yr warr	339
10134	120 MB GoDrive for PB 1 yr warr	459
10136	160 MB GoDrive for PB 1 yr warr	499

## New Apple Drives (Conner, Quantum, IBM)

9126...40 MB LPS Drive...179

9139...80 MB LPS Drive...225

Bracket w/cable (specify computer)...10

Bracket w/cable/Quadra 900/950...20

## 21 MB Floptical Drive

Read &amp; Write:

DSDD/HD DOS

1.44 HD Mac #2864

\$399

PLI  
Peripheral Land Incorporated



**\$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**  
For all in-stock Hardware and Software

**\$1695**

**Dataproducts LZR 960** - This printer is a compact, powerful, RISC-based processor. It has Adobe PostScript Level 2 300 x 300 dpi resolution running at 9 pages per minute. The 960 comes with 2 MB of RAM standard and is upgradable to 4 or 8 MB of RAM.  
10318.....Dataproducts LZR 960.....1695

**DAYSTAR**  
DIGITAL

**50 MHz for \$525**  
Fastest 68030 processing speed!

**PowerCache for the Macintosh IIfx**

11344...25 MHz PowerCache for IIfx.....199  
11346...33 MHz PowerCache for IIfx.....275  
11355...33 MHz for IIfx w/FPU.....295  
11349...40 MHz PowerCache for IIfx.....395  
11356...40 MHz for IIfx w/FPU.....425  
11351...50 MHz PowerCache for IIfx.....525  
11357...50 MHz for IIfx w/FPU.....575

**PowerCards for the Macintosh IIfx**

11345...25 MHz PowerCard for IIfx.....199  
11361...40 MHz for IIfx w/FPU.....425  
11352...50 MHz PowerCard for IIfx.....525

**PowerCache for the Macintosh IISI**

11347...33 MHz PowerCache for IISI.....275  
11360...33 MHz for IISI w/FPU.....295  
11350...40 MHz PowerCache for IISI.....395  
11362...40 MHz for IISI w/FPU.....425  
11353...50 MHz PowerCache for IISI.....525  
11363...50 MHz for IISI w/FPU.....575

**PowerCache for the Macintosh SE/30**

11359...33 MHz for SE/30 w/FPU.....295  
11348...40 MHz PowerCache for SE/30.....395

**Telecom**

**Apple 30 day MBG**

7101.....AppleTalk Remote Access.....149

**CE Software 30 day MBG**

8067.....QuickMail 10 User.....375

**Compuserve 60 day MBG**

1676.....Membership Kit.....25

1674.....Membership/Navigator bundle.....72

**Datawatch 30 day MBG**

11490.....ScreenLink Twin Pack.....62

11497.....ScreenLink Zone Pack.....189

**Farallon 30 day MBG**

9805.....Timbuktu.....129

6513.....Timbuktu Remote Twin.....199

**FreeSoft 30 day MBG**

6115.....White Knight II.....85

Hayes

2300.....Smartcom II.....84

5101.....Hayes Connect.....73

**Software Ventures 30 day MBG**

1994.....Microphone II.....139

3455.....Microphone Pro.....209

1842.....Personal Microphone.....36

**Synergy 30 day MBG**

6618.....Versaterm.....90

6619.....Versaterm Pro.....177

**STF 30 day MBG**

7639.....Fax STF Universal.....55

7638.....Fax STF LC.....25

7644.....FaxManager Plus w/ OCR.....74

7645.....FaxManager Plus Networkable.....79

FaxManager Plus uses OCR (Optical Character Recognition) technology. It converts faxed documents into editable text files. Other features include: creation of phonebooks, broadcasting, viewing or printing of fax files and more.

**CLARIS**

**MacWrite Pro**

Full-featured word processor with extensive tools and access to over 50 file formats on Macintosh, PC and Mainframe platforms. Features spell checking and synonym finding in multiple languages without changing dictionary or thesaurus. MacWrite Pro supports text wrap around art, tables and frames, and style sheets. Take advantage of: auto save, backup, find & change, proofing, editing, and precision zoom.

11202.....MacWrite Pro.....169

11475.....MacWrite Pro Upgrade.....69



**\$49**  
**Portfolio Software**

Dynodex - Manage your contact information. Find, mark and sort records according to your own criteria. Keep detailed notes. Synchronize data between two files, and includes a memo feature enabling you to compose, mail merge and print.  
6916.....Dynodex.....49

**Business**

**Aldus 30 day MBG**

4751.....Persuasion - easy presentations.....325

**Caero**

4476.....OmniPage - OCR software.....459

7705.....OmniPage Direct - 11 languages.....259

4930.....OmniPage Professional.....649

6661.....OmniProof.....105

**CheckMark 60 day MBG**

5861.....CashLedger.....115

5863.....MultiLedger.....225

5862.....Payroll.....169

**Claris 30 day MBG**

1745.....MacProject Pro.....399

**Dow Jones 30 day MBG**

1942.....Market Analyzer Plus.....225

1786.....Market Manager Plus.....189

**Good Software 30 day MBG**

2527.....REM's Property Manager.....399

**Meca 60 day MBG**

2796.....Managing Your Money.....32

**Microsoft 30 day MBG**

3669.....Excel 4.0.....295

4902.....Word 5.1.....295

5454.....The Microsoft Office.....475

**Nisus**

5683.....Nisus.....238

11189.....Nisus 3.4 Limited Flag Edition.....239

11190.....Nisus 3.4 Complete Flag Edition.....299

**Telaware 30 day MBG**

7616.....M.Y.O.B.....109

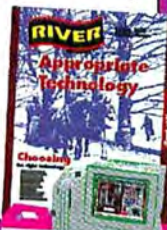
**WordPerfect 60 day MBG**

3800.....WordPerfect For Mac.....279

**RIVER**

**Call for a FREE Catalog**

Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer or upgrade for your needs. Learn about accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.



**SyQuest Cartridges**

**44 MB \$61.50 ea.**

When you buy a 10 pack of 44 MB cartridges for \$615

5912...44 MB Cartridge.....(1).....65

9728...44 MB Cartridges.....(10).....615

3603...88 MB Cartridge.....(1).....99

3600...88 MB Cartridges.....(10).....950

**Software UPGRADES**

Proof of Purchase Required: Mail or fax us the first page of your user manual.

3199.....Adobe Premiere 2.0.....149

10423.....Adobe Super ATM Upgrade.....49

4725.....Aldus PageMaker 4.2.....95

6947.....Aldus SuperPaint 3.0.....65

6943.....Claris Cad 2.0.....79

4733.....Claris MacDraw Pro Upgrade.....99

2190.....Claris MacProject Pro 1.0.....99

11472.....ClarisWorks 2.0 Upgrade.....99

8173.....Microsoft Works 3.0.....79

5237.....Microsoft Excel 4.0.....95

6259.....T/Maker WriteNow.....49



**800-998-0093**

**800-998-0093**

**We Sell Macs**

**Complete Mac systems for every business application.**

**All with our exclusive:**

- One Year Warranty
- \$3 Overnight Shipping
- NEW Hard Drives in all used Macs
- Toll FREE Technical Support

**Complete Systems NOW in Stock**

Macintosh II, IIfx, IIfx, IISI & PowerBooks

**Server System**

The SE/30 makes an ideal server for the small office. This package includes and SE/30 with 8 MB of memory, a 700 MB hard drive, a DayStar 40 MHz accelerator. Software includes CE Software's QuickMail 10 user, and TechWorks Net Utilities (NodeWatch, LaserCheck, Net Timer, NameScan, and MailChat). Also included is a Practical Peripherals PM14400FSAT 14,400 baud modem.

**\$3575**

**Lots O' Slots  
Lots O' Speed**

Mac II super System '040 speeds at '030 prices. This system includes Mac II with 8 MB of memory, 525 MB hard drive, a Radius Rocket 25i '040 accelerator, Dayna's 3 port Ethernet card, a Radius Color Pivot with interface card, an Apple extended keyboard, and a Hayes Accura 14,00 baud fax modem.

**\$4995**



**Super Server**

**StarTrek Screen Saver**

**\$34** #3392  
Berkeley Systems

**RIVER**

Formerly Maya Computer 2.0

- \$3.00 Overnight Delivery
- Money Back Guarantees
- Toll FREE Technical Support
- Latest Product Versions Only

W0693

River Computer, Inc., Waitsfield, VT 05673 • 802-496-7650 • FAX: 802-496-6596 • BBS: 802-496-9330 "The Bridge"  
Product prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors.

We Buy Macs 800-998-0093 We Sell Systems 800-998-0093 We Buy Macs 800-998-0093



# M.Y.O.B.

New Low Price  
Only \$199

## Powerful, Easy-To-Use Accounting!

**M.Y.O.B. Captured Every Industry Award in 1992...**



**PC WORLD BEST BUY** "An easy-to-use, robust accounting solution, M.Y.O.B. has all the answers for any small business."



**MAC USER EDITOR'S CHOICE** "M.Y.O.B. is a program of surprising depth that will grow your company. No other small-business accounting package is this user-friendly."



**WINDOWS MAGAZINE 100** "Tailored for small business needs, M.Y.O.B. is a full-featured program with an intuitive interface for users unfamiliar with accounting terminology or processes."



**HOME OFFICE COMPUTING EDITORS' PICK** "M.Y.O.B.'s well-designed interface makes using the program much easier than using any of its' competitors. M.Y.O.B. was designed for people who aren't accountants."



**PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE** "M.Y.O.B. offers a good balance between usability and functionality. It is designed around the revolutionary idea that business systems should go beyond accounting tasks and help people manage their business."



**MAC WORLD WORLD CLASS** Second consecutive year M.Y.O.B. received this prestigious award given by the people who buy products; by people who are not influenced in any way, other than by the excellence of the product.



**PC COMPUTING BEST VALUE** "M.Y.O.B. is a full-featured accounting system in an easy-to-use package. Its flexibility, reporting features and To-Do-List make it the best program."



**MAC USER** "M.Y.O.B. gets even more intuitive and easier to use. If you run a small business, M.Y.O.B. should be at the top of your purchase order list."



**MAC WORLD EDITORS CHOICE** "I'd recommend Teleware's M.Y.O.B. Work-Flow diagrams guide you through all necessary business tasks."

### Only M.Y.O.B. can offer all these unique features:

- Customizable Forms
- Flexible Reporting
- Changeable Entries
- Cash Flow Forecasting
- Job Tracking
- Import and Export
- Password Protection by Window
- Electronic Card File
- Getting Started Section
- Extensive On-Line Help

**Doesn't your business deserve the best?  
Don't delay! Visit your software dealer today!**

**ORDER NOW!**

**M.Y.O.B.**

Macintosh or Windows™ versions available.

**Call the ORDER LINE**

**1-800-322-6962**

Fully-functional Demo Disk also available  
OR

For additional product information via FAX:

**1-800-227-5638 Ext. 542**

(Have your FAX number ready.)

TELEWARE • 300 Roundhill Drive • Rockaway, NJ 07866  
201-586-2200

**TELEWARE**

Windows System Requirements: IBM-compatible 286 or better, 2 megabytes RAM, Hard Drive, Mouse, VGA or better Monitor, Windows 3.0 • Macintosh System Requirements: Mac Plus with at least 1 megabyte of memory; System 6.0 or later; hard drive with 2 megabytes of free space.

Circle 84 on reader service card

# MACWORLD

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6848, 303/447-9330, or 415/267-1743, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

### MACWORLD ON AMERICA ONLINE

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

### MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 415/761-4700.

### BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

### MACWORLD EDITORIAL

**MAIL OR COURIER** Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1

CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

**QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS** Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

**CONSUMER ADVOCATE** Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum. **NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES** Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

**BUG REPORT AND TURKEY SHOOT** Wanna squish 'em? Hearing gobblers? Mail in nominations with description of problem, copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size. Remember: Turkeys are flaws in conception or design, while bugs are defects or flaws in execution.

**REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION** Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

**WRITING FOR MACWORLD** Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

### FOUNDER

David Bunnell

### FOUNDING EDITOR

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Art Beat, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MAC-LETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1993 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.





VideoVision™ makes creating and producing high-quality videos incredibly simple. And readily affordable. Now, and for years to come.

Just plug it into your NuBus slot and go from concept to videotape without leaving your desk. It's the quickest, easiest way to input video to your on-screen presentations. And output everything to tape.

Videos with high resolution, flicker-free, true-to-color images and rich, stereo sound. All from a system starting at less than \$2,000.

And VideoVision is more than a superb solution that's sensibly priced. It also gives you room to grow, with an on-board expansion bus for add-ons such as video compression, titling, chroma key and special effects boards. It's the system with a future.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call us now at 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 4C. Or call 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Plug VideoVision into your Macintosh now, for superb video production well into the future.

# Plug Into The Future Of Desktop Video.

VIDEOVISION  
**radius**



No need to hunt for a place to connect your camcorder. Plug it directly into VideoVision's connector panel for instant "live" recording.

VideoVision gives you added functionality, such as genlock control.

Select your own mix of high-quality input from camcorders and VCRs to laser disk players.



VideoVision is an elegant solution, combining all video and audio plugs in a single compact connector panel.



Only VideoVision's output-to-tape gives you flicker-free images. Watching the competitors' output-to-tape gives you a migraine.

Available now with Adobe Premiere 2.0 and Macromedia Action in a special packaged offer.

You won't need an external encoder. VideoVision instantly transcodes between NTSC, PAL and SECAM.



What's the point of having digital video playback if you can't hear a thing? VideoVision is the only board that lets you mix three stereo inputs for one great stereo output.



VideoVision drives NTSC and 13" monitors in full 24-bit resolution and 2-page monitors in 8-bit color, so you get presentations as colorful as your ideas.

With 100% QuickTime compatibility, VideoVision gives you immediate access to hundreds of QuickTime applications.





# Think MicroNet...



## ...For the Highest Performance From The New Centris or Quadra Computers Nothing's More Powerful Than Our Data Storage Solutions.

If you're looking for power-matched data storage solutions for Apple's powerful new Centris or Quadra computers, we invite you to think MicroNet.

Think of our RAVEN-040 disk arrays for the Quadra 950 when you need up to 5,560 MB of unbelievably fast storage. With 9.2 MB/sec sustained transfers and reduced access time of 5 ms, it's no wonder that our RAVEN-040 was the MacUser Eddy Award winner for the Best Storage Product of 1991.

What's more, the RAVEN-040 uses both high performance SCSI ports of the Quadra 950, leaving all five NuBus slots open for other devices.

Our rewritable optical and SyQuest removable cartridge drives fit neatly inside the Centris 610, 650,

Quadra 800, and 950. MicroNet's 3.5" Sony optical drive has a fast access time of 38 ms. And it lets you store 128 MB of data on a shirt-pocket-size diskette.

Think of MicroNet's single hard drive systems when you need up to 2,780 MB of fast reliable storage. Think of our 6,300 RPM, 8 ms, 3.5" drives with storage capacities of 518 and 1,186 MB when performance is critical. And for reliable backup think of one of our Sony 3.5" DAT systems that stores up to 8 GB on a single 4 mm data cartridge.

So when you need the most powerful and most reliable data storage systems, think MicroNet.

Call our Sales Department today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-581-1540.



## MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164  
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

RAVEN-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card



# MacBulletin

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

**Quadra 800 Problems:** Difficulties when using some 8MB and 16MB 72-pin SIMMs have led Apple representatives to recommend not using composite SIMMs in the LC III, Centris 610 and 650, and the Quadra 800. A composite SIMM uses lower-capacity chips in greater numbers; for example, a 16MB SIMM might use four times as many 4-megabit DRAM chips instead of more-expensive 16-megabit chips. Additional circuitry needed to make the more numerous chips work like fewer, higher-capacity DRAMs can slow down the SIMM, leading to timing problems with the memory bus, corruption of data, and crashes. Choosing composite SIMMs with slightly faster RAM than normally needed for your Mac may prevent the timing problem, although Apple does not endorse this approach.

**Clone Heads to Market:** NuTek U.S.A. (408/973-8799), last heard from in early 1991, says it's shipping the NuTek One, a \$1599 Mac clone with a 33MHz processor, three NuBus slots, 1MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, a mouse, and a keyboard. The NuTek Duet, a dual-processor Mac-compatible computer that also runs DOS and Windows software, is available directly from NuTek and will be sold through dealers. One drawback: computers using the current NuTek technology can't run some Mac programs, including Excel.

**MacWrite Pro Sighted:** Claris (408/727-8227) is now shipping MacWrite Pro, originally announced in early summer 1991. The word processor has a frame-based interface with a floating palette, desktop publishing capabilities, a table

editor, sticky notes, and style sheets for both paragraph and character formatting. Pro will be \$249 for first-time users; \$69 for an upgrade.

**Making Apps Centris-Friendly:** Aylis (415/566-2263) has upgraded its Compatibility INIT to version 3.2 with support for the Quadra 800 and the Centris 610 and 650. The \$99.95 system extension allows older versions of applications and desk accessories to run on the 68040-based Macs with the high-speed memory cache turned on; the extension recognizes programs that are incompatible with the cache.

**Mr. Newton to the Courtesy Phone:** Siemens is working on NotePhone, a combination of a telephone and other communications technology that will work with Apple's upcoming Newton PDA. The first NotePhone will accept a Newton as a plug-in device, while future NotePhones may communicate with Newtons wirelessly.

**Disinfectant Upgraded:** Version 3.0 of Disinfectant, a popular and free antivirus utility, has been updated to block the new T-4C virus. Disinfectant is available from most commercial online systems and user groups.

**Apple's PowerCD:** This CD ROM drive is compatible with Kodak's Photo CD and displays Photo CD images when hooked up to a Mac or a TV. To list for under \$500, the portable PowerCD weighs about 3 pounds, can be battery-operated, and is expected to include an AC adapter, a remote control for Photo CD operations, and a cable for connecting to a TV. The drive is slated to ship this summer; pricing and availability are not set. **m**



INTRODUCING NEW COOLSCAN.™

# TO BE A GIANT AMONG SCANNERS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE BIG. OR EXPENSIVE.

Don't let Coolscan's small size (or price tag) fool you. This new slide scanner from Nikon delivers detail so sharp and color so vivid, others seem pale by comparison.

Coolscan is a cinch to operate, too. Simply insert a 35mm slide or negative into the scanner slot. Select a desired resolution up to 2700 dpi. And the scanner does the rest. Coolscan's optical definition, color sensitivity and reliability make it the new standard of quality and value in desktop film scanners.

Thanks to our patented, solid-state, illumination technology Coolscan is also excep-

tionally quiet and compact. In fact, it mounts right into any available half-height disk drive bay in your desktop computer. At \$2195\* Coolscan fits nicely into any budget, too. A lightweight, portable, external model, compatible with PCs, Macs or any computer with a SCSI interface, is also available for just \$2495\*.

So if you didn't think you could afford the quality of a Nikon, think again. And take your scans to a higher level for less. With new Coolscan. For the location of your nearest Nikon Coolscan dealer, or for a brochure, call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.



Shown actual size.



# Clone Alone

BY ADRIAN MELLO

**T**he clones are back. Every few years something happens to get the Mac community revved up about the possibility of Mac compatibles. The latest development was the announcement by NuTek U.S.A. that it is finally shipping a "Macintosh work-alike" system that runs most Macintosh software applications. NuTek doesn't consider its system a Mac clone "because the hardware is almost totally different and the operating system software was carefully coded without reference to Apple's Macintosh Operating System," according to G. Gervaise Davis III, NuTek's attorney. This distinction will be lost on most end users, who will continue to call any work-alike a clone.

The NuTek board that goes to third parties, the NuTek One, employs a 33MHz 68030 processor and has three NuBus slots. Third parties can buy the system software and board, then combine them with keyboards, monitors, disk drives, and other peripherals. NuTek itself is offering end users the Duet, a hybrid system that has a 68030 and an 80486 processor, for running Mac and DOS or Windows applications. The Duet also has two NuBus slots for Mac add-in boards, and two ISA slots for boards for DOS machines. Unfortunately, neither the NuTek One nor the NuTek Duet is compatible with ADB devices, so you couldn't swap keyboards or pointing devices between it and your Mac.

## No Clones on This Bus

ONE OF THE DEFINING CHARACTERISTICS of the Mac market has been the absence of successful clones. In the world of DOS and Windows PCs, hundreds of vendors offer computers that run the same operating systems and applications. But Apple has repeatedly proven its willingness to take all challengers to court and its ability to win—witness the death of Franklin Computer. The only recent exception is Quorum Software Systems, which does not compete with Apple for hardware systems sales. Quorum, which makes software that lets Mac applications run on Unix machines and other higher-end systems, recently won a suit against Apple. With a relatively large war chest at

its disposal, NuTek appears to be reasonably well prepared for the inevitable legal onslaught from Apple. It does seem fated that the two companies will soon disagree in court over whether NuTek is infringing on Apple's intellectual property.

Whatever the outcome of the legal battle between these two companies, it's interesting to consider the potential role of Mac clones. Whether or not NuTek wins in court, it and any other future Mac-clone companies must compete in the marketplace. When NuTek began its development several years ago, Apple was an overmargined fat cat, charging top dollar for its high-quality technology. At the time, clones were an appealing notion because they would have made the Mac experience available to more people. Since then, Apple has changed its strategy and decided to improve its share of the personal computer market. Over the last couple of years Apple has slashed prices and now offers competitively priced products, including three models powerful enough for business use and priced under \$2000 (the LC III, the IIfx, and the Centris 610).

Enter NuTek, quite some time after its cue. The key selling point of a clone is usually price. In the early DOS market a clone had to be about 20 percent cheaper and 20 percent faster to sell against IBM. Dealers and resellers will be able to purchase the NuTek board and system software for \$899. A NuTek spokesperson told *Macworld* that you should be able to purchase a complete, assembled NuTek-based system, comparable to a Mac IIfx in capability, for around \$2600 to \$2700. If you build the system yourself, it would cost around \$1600 to \$1700. Most people don't want to build their own computer, so when you compare Apple- and NuTek-assembled systems including a hard drive, monitor, and keyboard, the prices are likely to be within \$100 or \$200 of each other. Given that the NuTek work-alike won't be Apple labeled and—more important—won't initially support all system-software features or all applications, most buyers will not

be persuaded unless there is a bigger price difference. NuTek may have room to maneuver on price and operate on lower margins than Apple, given the tremendous overhead that Apple requires to operate and continue to innovate. But Apple has the advantage of economies of scale, and NuTek still has its own research to finish. After all, a Mac clone should be compatible with Microsoft Excel, which, along with HyperCard 2.1 and Aldus FreeHand 3.1, the NuTek work-alike cannot presently run.

## Meeting Demand

DESPITE THESE DIFFICULTIES, NUTTEK may not have to compete on price alone. Its board and system software will let value-added resellers offer a complete, ready-to-use system specifically configured for vertical markets. More important, there is room in the market for more than one Mac vendor. Over the last year or so, many would-be buyers have discovered that the Macintosh they wanted wasn't always available. Demand has been at its highest ever, Apple has had difficulty delivering parts to its factories on time, and there have been instances of bug-related shortages. Past shortages of the Mac IIfx, the PowerBook 180, and the Quadra 900 and 950 spring to mind.

So, should Apple view clone makers as foes, or could they be possible friends? Apple's market-share strategy indicates the importance of expanding the installed base of Macintoshes in a personal computer galaxy dominated—in quantity if not quality—by Microsoft operating systems. Apple has done a tremendous job of fueling demand by fielding an excellent collection of new products at compelling prices. Apple must now meet that demand. A good clone might actually ease the strain on Apple's manufacturing and support. It's true that Apple would not directly harvest as much profit, but Apple would benefit from having a higher number of Mac-like systems out there because that would attract software developers to its bandwagon.

*continues*



*When  
will Apple  
license  
a clone?*



YOU FINALLY BOUGHT  
MACS FOR THE COMPANY.

BUT THE YEAR'S BUDGET IS MAXED OUT.

ALL YOU'VE GOT FOR YOUR LOCALTALK™  
NETWORK ARE DOS PRINTERS.

YOU NEED **POWERPRINT/LT™**

**Introducing PowerPrint/LT.**  
Now you can print from your  
Mac to PC-compatible printers  
on any LocalTalk network.

PowerPrint/LT is a complete  
interface-and-software package for  
LocalTalk users. It has everything  
you need to network and access  
just about any laser, inkjet or dot  
matrix printer. All for just \$399.

So now that you have your Macs,  
you can use any of over 1,000  
PC-compatible printers—instead  
of spending thousands of dollars  
on new ones.

Call 800-663-6222 to order direct,  
or to talk to our technical staff  
about your printing needs.

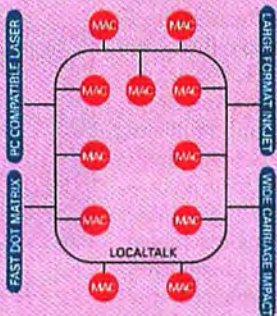
**PowerPrint/LT offers the  
same features, speed and  
ease-of-use as our  
acclaimed stand alone  
version of PowerPrint.**

Support for dot matrix, inkjet,  
& laser printers.

Built-in spooling, reduction,  
enlargement, custom paper sizes, etc.

Compatible with System 7™,  
TrueType™, Adobe Type Manager™,  
A/UX®, etc.

Provides a complete one package  
network solution.



**PowerPrint™**  
THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION™

GDT Software, Inc.  
4654 Lougheed Highway  
Suite #188  
Burnaby, BC  
Canada V5C 6B7

800-663-6222  
604-291-9121  
604-291-9889 (fax)  
AppleLink:GDT.MKT

All product names are trademarks  
or registered trademarks of their  
respective holders.

### License to Clone

IF APPLE DECIDED TO MAKE MONEY from clones, it could be more liberal about licensing its operating system. Licensing the current Mac OS would also let Apple control the relative positioning of clones made by licensees, depending on how Apple crafted the licenses. For example, Apple could license the operating system to a company that would make and sell a machine equivalent to the Classic II or the LC II at an exceptionally low price. Neither machine directly competes with the more compelling Color Classic or LC III, both of which can command a higher price due to their superior features. Apple could free up manufacturing capacity, boost the installed base of the Mac, and make some money on the licenses. Because Apple is a vendor of hardware and systems software, it could continue to innovate with its own products. And because Apple can always say "We control the hardware, we control the software, do not attempt to adjust your set," the company could control even licensed clones by making them obsolete with new Macs.

Apple's recent announcement of Macintosh Application Services for the PowerOpen Environment created by Apple, IBM, and others, shows a commitment to license the Mac OS in the future. This software will let PowerOpen hardware systems run System 7 and its applications. The PowerOpen Environment combines the PowerPC RISC-based hardware architecture with an underlying version of Unix. Since Apple appears ready to migrate the Mac OS to the more powerful PowerPC hardware, why not let companies license the current operating system in the meantime? Precisely because Apple is sometimes "production-constrained," which means that every sale of a clone could be a sale lost for Apple. Unless Apple decides to go for vastly larger market share—which it should—there's little motivation in the short term to license the current system.

In any case, NuTek doesn't offer a short-term threat to Apple. Even if it did, Apple could solve the problem by licensing its operating system, or dropping prices, or hiring a lot of lawyers to all say "Boo" at the same time. Longer-term, Apple must consider the economic ramifications of how its intellectual property is staked out. The bottom line is that clones in some form are certainly coming, but NuTek, as presently constituted, has a tough struggle ahead. Many PC companies have bitten the price-war dust, and the territory under Apple's prices should be dry indeed for a small outfit like NuTek. So far, it seems that NuTek is a year late and a compatibility short. ■



Deliver presentations on screen  
including QuickTime movies

Store frequently used timesteps  
and instantly recall them as desired

Shortcuts give you  
pushbutton access to all  
of your frequently used  
commands

New Pictogram, High-Low-Close  
and Combination chart types

Watch text automatically  
wrap itself around your graphics

Automated database  
entry increases productivity  
and ensures accuracy

Illustrate your point with  
256 colors and 32 gradient fills

See every keystroke  
by clicking Show Invisibles

Pull down a menu  
and select from over 50  
pre-set Avery labels

# The New ClarisWorks 2.0. You Won't Be Able To Keep Your Hands Off It.

Presenting an entirely new version of the best-selling integrated software for Macintosh. ClarisWorks™ 2.0 gives you new tools for outlining, color painting and presentations. Plus over 300 new word processing, spreadsheet, charting, database, graphics and communications features. All in one program that's still under 600K. Comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Upgrade today. Once you try it, you won't be able to put it down.

Simply powerful software.™

**\$99\* Upgrade. 1-800-544-8554.**

Integrated Outliner with 7 standard  
formats organizes your thoughts

\*Offer valid in U.S. only. Proof of previous  
ClarisWorks ownership required. Call for our \$129  
competitive upgrade. ©1993 Claris Corporation.  
All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and  
ClarisWorks and Simply powerful software are  
trademarks of Claris Corp. Macintosh is a trademark  
of Apple Computer, Inc. Source Code 100031



# IT DOESN'T TAKE A ROCKET SCIENTIST TO FIGURE OUT WHICH 24-BIT COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS ARE THE FASTEST.

## MacWEEK

BENCHMARKS

Reprinted from January 12, 1992

Hydra composite tests

(Results in ticks; lower is better)

■ RasterOps 24XLI

■ SuperMac Thunder/24

Unaccelerated 24-bit mode



Accelerated 24-bit mode



Accelerated 8-bit mode



All tests were run on a Mac IIx under System 7.0.1 with 20 Mbytes of RAM and with 32-bit addressing on. Hydra times are in ticks (1/60th of a second).

Copyright © 1992 ZIF - Davis Publishing Co. All Rights Reserved.

Reprinted From MACWORLD  
February 1993



## Gauging Video Speed

Products are ranked in overall performance order, from fastest to slowest, within each monitor size category. The best in each category is indicated in red.

With 19 inch Monitors:  
SuperMac Thunder/24  
SuperMac Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus  
SuperMac Spectrum/24 Series III  
Radius PrecisionColor 2400  
RasterOps 24XLI  
Radius PrecisionColor 2400

With \$499 payphone board installed

Copyright © 1993 International Data Group. All Rights Reserved.

## REAL WORLD TESTS

In our real world tests, the size of the monitor dramatically affects performance for line scrolls; bigger monitors are slower. However, bigger monitors can have an advantage for page scrolls, where all the data on the new page is moved onto the screen in one step. Scrolls are good tests of actual performance because they are common tasks and because they cause the Mac to redraw a range of objects, from text to graphics.

### Vertical Scroll

(in seconds)

Average results for a series of up and down scrolls (one line at a time) in Excel and Word documents.



Shorter bars are better.

### Horizontal Scroll

(in seconds)

Average results for a series of left and right scrolls (one column at a time) in Excel documents.



Shorter bars are better.

### Page Scroll

(in seconds)

Average results for a series of up and down scrolls (one screen at a time) in Word documents.



Shorter bars are better.

## LOW LEVEL QUICKDRAW TESTS

Low level tests of QuickDraw command processing show theoretical best performance. The Basic Commands group includes QuickDraw commands that all vendors accelerate. Radius and SuperMac accelerate some other commands, but our tests show that this does not change these boards' performance.

### All Commands

(speed compared to Apple II+24)

Relative performance in processing all 118 QuickDraw commands, using the industry-standard Hydra benchmark.



Larger bars are better.

### Basic Commands

(speed compared to Apple II+24)

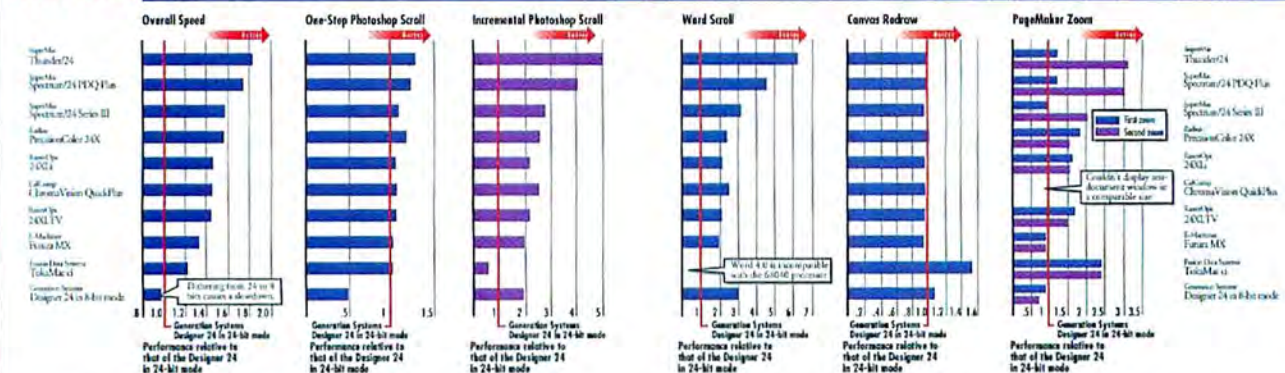
Relative performance in processing 35 common QuickDraw commands, using the industry-standard Hydra benchmark.



Larger bars are better.

## MacUser

## Figure 1: Speed Results



### Figure 1:

To find out if an accelerated video card can improve the performance of some popular applications, we performed a series of real-world tests. We ran all tests on the same Mac IIx connected to the same monitor. We compared the results with those of a Generation Systems Designer 24 unaccelerated video card in 24-bit mode. We also subjected the Designer 24 to the same tests in 8-bit mode and repeated the tests with a Radius PrecisionColor 2400 to see the effect of CPU acceleration.

### Overall Speed:

The SuperMac Thunder/24 and Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus were tested overall, almost doubling the speed of the Designer 24 unaccelerated video card in 24-bit mode.

### One-Step Photoshop Scroll:

Many users of 24-bit color frequently use Photoshop, so we scrolled through some 24-bit Photoshop images to see if the accelerated video cards could beat our control product. The Thunder/24 was 25 percent faster than the unaccelerated video card, and the Radius PrecisionColor 2400 offered an improvement of 11 percent.

### Incremental Photoshop Scroll:

In this incremental scroll, SuperMac's Thunder/24 was 15 times as fast as the unaccelerated video card. The Radius PrecisionColor 2400 was actually 42 percent slower.

### Word Scroll:

To see if Word scrolls slowed to a crawl, we scrolled through a two-page text document and found that the SuperMac Thunder/24 was more than six times as fast as the Designer 24. The Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus came in a close second, and all the other cards were about twice as fast as the unaccelerated card. At 24-bit color, scrolls were faster for Word users, we ran the same test on the Designer 24 in 8-bit mode and found that it was nearly three times as fast as in 24-bit mode, beating the majority of the accelerated 24-bit cards. We could not run the test with the Radius PrecisionColor 2400 because Word 4.0 is incompatible with the Radius card's 48540 processor.

### Canvas Redraw:

We were surprised to find that the accelerated video cards did nothing to speed up a Canvas redraw. The one product that really helped in this task was the Radius PrecisionColor 2400, proving that this task was primarily a computer-intensive one, a task for which video accelerators are not well suited.

### PageMaker Zoom:

Finally, we zoomed out to a 100-percent view from a 400-percent view of a PageMaker document consisting of text and a 24-bit color image. We then repeated the same test to see if the cards were making any of the video data. All the accelerated video cards, with the exception of the Radius PrecisionColor 2400 and the two Radius PrecisionColor 2400s, performed the zoom much faster than they did the first. The Designer 24 and the Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus were slower in 8-bit mode than in 24-bit mode because the 24-bit graphics had to be deleted for the 8-bit display.

Reprinted From May 1992

Copyright © 1992 ZIF - Davis Publishing Co. All Rights Reserved.

The Hydra QuickDraw™ performance test has become the standard for evaluating the speed of 24-bit color graphics cards. As you can see, Thunder/24™, Spectrum/24 PDQ™ Plus, and Spectrum/24™ Series III outperform all the other 24-bit color graphics cards on the market.

And at \$999 the new Spectrum/24™ Series IV is hard to beat. Faster than the Series III, yet the same low price.

So, don't waste any more time or money. Take it from the experts and call for a copy of the complete test results.

And you don't have to be a rocket scientist to see just how fast SuperMac graphics cards are.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call 800-334-3005. For information via fax, call SuperFacts:SM 800-541-7680.

**SUPERMAC**  
The SuperSource for Color

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Thunder/24, Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus, and Spectrum/24 Series are trademarks and SuperFacts is a service mark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand or product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 330 on reader service card



# Letters

JUNE 1993

## Early Returns on April Macs

**T**HE COLOR CLASSIC—IT'S APRIL Fools', right? After all, only a fool would design a Classic that resembles 1950s science fiction kitsch ("Color Classic," April 1993). And only a fool would purchase such a mutant when for only a few hundred bucks more he could get an LC II or III. The real Classic line ended with the Classic II.

*James Conner  
Kalispell, Montana*

**I**N RESPONSE TO YOUR CRITICISM OF the Color Classic's small screen, I have to say: You don't get it.

The first Macintosh revolutionized graphic design despite its small screen and high price. Critics complained. People bought. Now, a color Classic with a larger screen than ever before—wow, what a country! Apple gets it. Do you?

*Kevin Whaley  
San Diego, California*

**G**ALEN GRUMAN DOESN'T SEEM sure of what type of user the new Centris targets. I think Apple is looking East, especially to Japanese offices, whose operating environment, KanjiTalk, typically does not require expansion boards or an FPU, but does require a powerful CPU.

The Centris 610 will be a big hit in the Japanese market if Apple makes its price competitive not only with the PC compatibles but also with the NEC PC9800 series, the longtime champ in the Japanese market.

*Ted Yoshimura  
Sunnyvale, California*

## Gotcha!

**T**HREE WEEKS AGO, I PURCHASED A Mac IIVx. Today, I read your April issue only to find out that significant information had been lacking in your De-

cember issue about Apple's new product marketing and pricing strategy. The lack of this information cost me somewhere between \$1100 and \$1600. I find it hard to believe that you did not have some inkling of the substantial changes that were about to occur in terms of new products and lower prices.

*Gordon Kuster  
Orange, Connecticut*

**I** BOUGHT A MAC IIVX AND IN LESS than 90 days its price dropped over \$1000, and its performance was matched by the LC III. Now, for the privilege of upgrading to the new Centris, I could give Apple another \$1000. Apple has another unhappy customer.

*Ron Davis  
Abilene, Texas*

**T**HE MAC IIVX HAS BEEN RENDERED obsolete only four months after its introduction. I happen to be one of the suckers that Apple duped into buying one of these instant relics. I'm so glad I could be part of Apple's prototype testing program. Hey, where's my paycheck for services rendered?

I can hear Apple's response already, "But sir, upgrades happen all the time in the fast-paced computer world. And you can always upgrade your IIVx." Let's say I spend the \$1199 to upgrade to a Centris 650. My \$500+ RAM investment is suddenly in the toilet, also. So, adding the price of my original machine (bought only months ago) brings me to a grand total of \$5000 for a computer now selling for \$3400.

*Sean Ogarrio  
San Jose, California*

**F**OR THOSE OF US WHO CARTED home a IIVx, the introduction of the Centris line was like watching a magician hand back the wallet we did not know was missing. Apple could set things right by offering a reasonable upgrade to the 040 for those of us who jumped early, but in-

*continues*

## Mac Quadra 800 races ahead

This highest performance Mac will make short work of your hardest tasks. It accommodates up to four internal storage devices and comes with built-in Ethernet networking capability.

**040 FAST!**

**Quadra 800**  
\$292/mo. 36/10%  
CPU Only Price \$3588

**This system includes:**

- Quadra 800 • 12 MB RAM • 300MB HD
- 19" Color Monitor • QuickFor Kare
- Extended Keyboard w/QuickKeys Light

## Centris 610's 040 power is a real winner

**040 FAST!**

**Centris 610**  
\$121/mo. 36/10%  
CPU Only Price \$1688

**This system includes:**

- Centris 610 • 8 MB RAM • 160MB HD
- 14" Color Monitor • QuickFor Kare
- Extended Keyboard w/QuickKeys Light

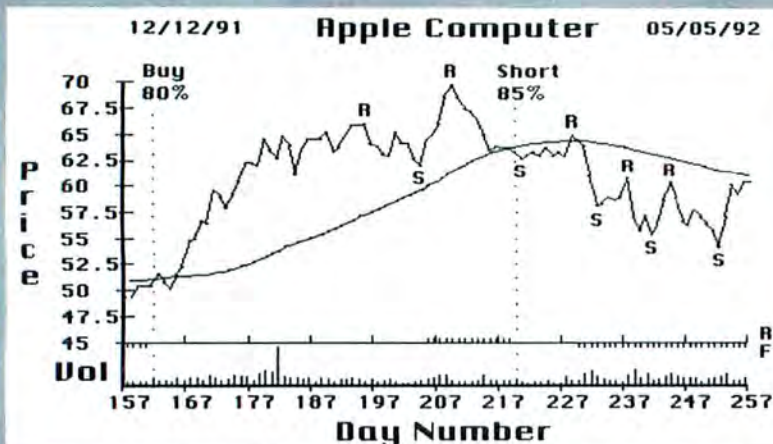
The Centris 610 is worth shouting about! Its superior performance, speed and low cost you can finish your work in less time and spend more time relaxing.

**800 331-1322**

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8810



# \$11,750.00 PROFIT IN 5 MONTHS TRADING APPLE COMPUTER STOCK WITH OUR STOCK PROGRAM



Symbol	Type	Purch Date	Quant	Purch Price	Original Cost	Sell Date	Sell Price	Sell Value	P/L
AAPL	Buy	12/18/91	500	\$51.75	\$25,875.00	03/02/92	\$67.75	\$33,875.00	\$8,000.00
AAPL	Short	03/12/92	500	\$62.75	\$31,375.00	04/29/92	\$55.25	\$27,625.00	\$3,750.00

## COMPUTERIZED TRADING:

If you had purchased our **Right Time Stock Program** in December, 1991, followed just the signals for Apple Computer, the rules in the manual and used a little common sense, your profits within the five month period shown above could have been \$11,750.00. Remember, this is a remarkable amount considering that the software cost only \$599.00.

Our **Right Time** software is the best decision support system ever devised for traders. It's the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends all at the same time, and can give you profits like those shown here.

## AMAZINGLY PRECISE.

The **Right Time**™ programs run on IBM (and compatible) and Macintosh computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, clear in its signals.

You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Dial/Data in less than 5 minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in less than a second.

## RESULTS: WINNING TRADES.

There are nine **Right Time**™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

- Stock Program
- Stock Program/Long Term
- Index Program
- Index Program/LT
- Futures Program
- Mutual Funds Program
- Day Trading Program/Index, Futures or Stock

## FOR MORE INFORMATION:

Call (714) 721-8603 or write today for our free twenty-four page brochure or to place your order. Each of our intermediate and Long Term programs costs \$599 (combination prices are available) plus shipping and handling (S&H).

We also have demonstration programs for just \$25 (each) plus S&H. Each demo includes our complete manual and the price applies to the program.

Our **Right Time**—Day Trading Programs (Index, Futures or Stock) are priced at \$999 each.

**T.B.S.P. INC.**  
The Better Software People  
610 Newport Center Dr., Suite 1120  
Newport Beach, CA 92660  
(714) 721-8603 Fax: (714) 721-8635

All programs not available on all computers.

Circle 25 on reader service card

In the March review of the Duo Dock, we incorrectly stated that the Duo Dock supports the SCSI disk mode. Only the MiniDock allows you to use a Duo as a SCSI drive. Also, the Duo Dock review stated that you can add extra memory to the Duo Dock. Only video memory may be added to the Duo Dock.

The March feature "First-Time Authoring" stated that, for MovieWorks from Interactive Solutions, "You still need other software and hardware if you intend to create your own QuickTime movies." The sentence should have read, "You still need other software and hardware if you intend to capture and edit your own video."

The correct phone number for APS is 816/478-8300 ("Internal PowerBook Modem Prices Plunge," News, March 1993).

MacSchedule F by MacEssentials was incorrectly listed as MacSchedule in the March New Products section.

The correct fax number for Useful Software Corp. is 508/922-0413 (New Products, March 1993).

The correct number for the Macacademe bulletin board system is 415/621-0567 (Conspicuous Consumer, March 1993).

In "Quadra 800" (April 1993) the maximum memory for the Quadra 950 should have been 256MB, not 16MB.

In the cutaway diagram of the Centris 610 the NuBus board should have been oriented from back to front instead of from side to side ("Centris 610 and 650," April 1993). Also, the "Who Offers 7-Inch Boards?" sidebar should have included Asanté's MacCon3 for NuBus, MacCon+III, and MacCon+IIET boards. Finally, Cabletron's E6110, E6112, and E6119 NuBus boards fit into the 7-inch space, while the E6020 does not.

The correct phone number for VIDI is 818/918-8834 ("VIDI's New Presenter," News, April 1993).

stead we can pay 133 percent of the price of a new Centris to make our brand new IIfx what it should have been to start with.

It was especially gratifying to hear that Apple's first-quarter revenues were at an all-time high.

Patrick Ryan  
Farmer City, Illinois

continues



What do  
you get when  
you call  
800-999-1457?



# La Cie, a Quan

We're a Quantum Company. When it comes to quality mass storage solutions, nothing comes between La Cie and giving you the best possible service, support and value. No middle man. At La Cie, customer satisfaction is a direct order.



PocketDrive

## Quantum quality, inside and out.

At La Cie, there's more to Quantum quality than just the mechanisms. As a Quantum Company, all our drives use only the finest components and meet the toughest engineering standards and quality testing procedures. From our award-winning case design to our exclusive switchable active termination, La Cie offers unbeatable value.

## Factory-direct prices

With La Cie, you not only buy direct from the manufacturer, you buy direct from Quantum. There's no better value.

## Full line of mass-storage solutions

Need a palm-sized 80-160MB PocketDrive™? 40MB-2.4GB external drives? An internal for your PowerBook, Mac or Quadra? La Cie offers unbeatable options in hard drives...plus Cirrus optical, removable media, tape, DAT and Compression DAT drives for your back-up and archival needs.

## World-class performance.

With lightweight portability, whisper-quiet performance and fast seek times, it's no wonder La Cie drives win such coveted accolades as Macworld World Class Awards in every category.

## Free award-winning software

The experts agree! Silverlining™ is one of the industry's most powerful, useful, and popular hard drive management software programs. A \$149 value, Silverlining pays off in higher speed and performance. And it's yours FREE with every La Cie hard drive.

## Lifetime service and support

As a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, our service is as solid as our future. All La Cie drives come with a 30-day-money-back guarantee, our best 2-year limited warranty on Quantum mechanisms, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 72-hour turn-around on warranty services, and a lifetime of prompt, courteous, competent service.

**Call us now for a free catalog of our full line of products!**



# tum Company.



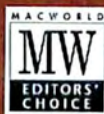
Tsunami Drive

Drives from  
**\$159**

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN  
THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

"The technical support is  
excellent and La Cie is  
owned by mechanism maker  
Quantum."

Macworld



Internal Drive

We know hard drives inside and out.

# 800-999-1457

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 6 a.m. - 6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted\*

\*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Options 7.0 software included only with certain configurations. 2PP+ Drive drive have warranty limitations. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add noted for future availability. 2PP+ Drive, Tsunami, Postscript, Postscript, Express, Express, Express, Express, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 800 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 4700 SW Corporate Park, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 520-9000, Fax (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 243 on reader service card



RECENTLY PURCHASED A IISI, BUT with the new Centris 610 on the market, what are my chances for a reasonably priced upgrade?

Bryon Henderson  
Wilmington, Delaware

(a) Slim; (b) none.—Ed.

EARN FROM THOSE OF US WHO INNOCENTLY bought the dreaded Mac IIvx, only to have its value drop three months later when Apple belatedly introduced the real midlevel computers. Don't ever buy an Apple product for at least six months after introduction. Wait to see what marketing scheme they have in mind.

Joseph Compton  
Encino, California

## Productivity Still Missing

AGREE WITH STEVEN LEVY (*THE Iconoclast*, March 1993). You may have fun putting QuickTime clips in your word processing file, but you're not the vanguard of a productive new generation.

Tom Seibold  
Berrien Springs, Michigan

MUST SAY THAT I AM MORE PRODUCTIVE now than when I worked on my typewriter. But I still wonder: am I more productive due to the hardware or due to the need to pay for everything?

P.S. I want to upgrade my RAM. Do you need another free-lance writer?

Michael LaBossier  
Columbus, Ohio

Are you kidding? We can hardly do enough work to pay for our own stuff.—Ed.

IF COMPUTERS DIDN'T SAVE US COMMERCIAL graphic artists time and our clients money, we'd have known it long before Dr. Loveman and we would have discarded them early on.

Bruce Bittle  
Eugene, Oregon

DURING THE PERIOD THAT DR. Loveman studied (the late 1970s through mid 1980s), about 90 percent of the microcomputers installed in U.S. business sites were DOS-based. Could it be that "C:> Bad command or file name" are important clues in The Case of Purloined Productivity?

Irv Wiswall  
McMinnville, Oregon

Quite possibly. If the following, from a recent issue of *Imaging*, can be believed, we've got the culprit for the 1990s, as well. "*Imaging Magazine* testdrives many Windows applications. After we've testdriven them, we'd like to remove them . . . It's hard, if not impossible, since setup (or install) files are compressed and Windows itself makes changes to files you don't know about. Does anybody have a program—or a simple way—of removing files?"—Ed.

## Mail-Order Manifesto

WORK NIGHTS AS A PHONE-ORDER representative for a large Mac mail-order company. *Macworld* regularly offers tips for mail-order shoppers. I would like to offer the following suggestions from someone on the other end of the telephone.

Remember that you're speaking to a human. Don't bark commands, product names, or stock numbers. When the waiter arrives to take your order, do you shout "Steak!"?

Don't call in from the road. How do I know? You usually tell me several times, and the road noise makes it hard to hear you. You struggle to retrieve a credit card from your wallet while keeping a hand on the wheel (and, I hope, an eye on the

**PS17, PS35 and Turbo models  
now priced lower!**



No matter which Macintosh® computer you have, there are strong reasons why there's a perfect microLaser printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

### 1. It's affordable.

For the value-conscious, take a 9 pages-per-minute laser printer, load it up with 17 scalable outline fonts from the Adobe® PostScript® software library, give it an



operating cost of 1.9¢ cents per page and price it at \$1,249\*\*. Now you've got the best value in the business, for yourself or your business. It's the microLaser PS17.

### 2. It's upgradeable.

Now take the microLaser we just talked about, double the fonts, have the options of Turbo upgrades for fast graphics, price it at \$1,399\*\* and you've got the microLaser PS35.



## Five reasons to pick a TI



### 3. It's powerful.

For high-speed PostScript printing with a built-in RISC processor, PostScript Level 2, 35 fonts, and automatic switching between PostScript and HP LaserJet® emulation, try a high-performance microLaser Turbo. Perfect for the power user at \$1,649\*\*.

### 4. It's shareable.

And if you're into networking, the 16 ppm microLaser XL Turbo flies through documents



road). Let's hope those other drivers imagine you're wrangling crucial business deals out of cranky clients, not arranging to have Leisure Suit Larry delivered to your office via overnight express.

*Have your credit card in hand.* I've waited endlessly while you search for your cards upstairs, downstairs, out in the car. You get angry at me when your card is declined, as if I'm responsible for running up your credit. You have fits when I ask for confirmation data that protect both you and us from fraud. If you're uncomfortable relaying this information over the phone, maybe mail order is not for you.

*Don't put me on hold.* My pet peeve—I'm expected to make my subsequent calls hold while you take care of other business.

We are thinking, feeling humans. We don't deserve your tantrums and rages.

*Name and address withheld by request*

## Finding an Online Home

**I**N RESPONSE TO "EXPLORING THE Online World" (*Conspicuous Consumer*, March 1993): Recent experience with Prodigy suggests that one important criterion in selecting an online service is the company's philosophy. All I wanted to do

was converse with other members in a language other than English. Notes posted in other languages were returned, as well as notes posted to the French subject heading under the Hobbies bulletin board. French movies must be discussed in the Arts BB; French brie and burgundy, in the Food and Wine BB; and so on. Repeated messages to Prodigy membership services were met with form letters.

Sometimes the reactions reached ridiculous proportions. A note I posted asking for information about a kind of slipper (seen in a French movie) that cleans as you walk was returned as off the subject, but not before I received a reply. I wrote to thank the member who enlightened me, saying that the slippers would be useful in my house, where there is a whole warren of dust bunnies. This note was returned to me with a message from Prodigy stating that my note was not compatible with the family orientation of their service.

Maybe I got the wrong form letter, but I certainly got the message: "Your type is not welcome here." I disconnected—permanently—and signed on where I'm wanted.

*Jonathan Bailey  
Columbus, Ohio*

## It's in the Stars

**W**HILE I FIND THE STAR-RATING system to be very helpful, I'm having a slight problem with what I perceive as inconsistencies.

For a case in point, I offer PowerPoint 3.0 and MacGlobe 1.3 reviews in the February 1993 issue. I have no experience with either product (or any competitors), so I do not think I have any inherent bias one way or the other. The PowerPoint review seems negative, while the MacGlobe review seems positive. But in both cases, the stars don't back up the copy. PowerPoint received four stars; MacGlobe, three.

The reviews are invaluable, but those stars carry a lot of psychological weight.

*E. Garry Hill  
Mountain View, California*

It is difficult to distill a one-word evaluation from a review and to maintain consistency among the authors. Macworld's reviewers consider nine factors—design, interface, ease of use, performance, reliability, value, documentation, support, and innovation—when assigning a star rating. A three-star product is considered a good product, while a four-star product is considered very good, and the

*continues*

# microLaser™ for your Mac®.



with the high quality you want. Users on AppleTalk® networks find this to be the smart choice for big-time business, or for those who want to move into the big time without a huge budget. Priced at only \$3,749\*\*.

### 5. It's reliable.

When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does — the first time, every time, for years.

And, of course, with AppleTalk, PostScript and TI's Paper Tray Manager, microLaser is instantly compatible with whichever Mac you've got.

It's incredible. So pick up the phone and call for details and the name of a dealer near you.

**1-800-527-3500.**



**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

© 1992 TI 76556

\*Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage

rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC).

\*\*Suggested retail price — includes AppleTalk interface. Dealer prices may vary. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Mac, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. The microLaser printer family has earned MacWorld's 1992 Editor's Choice Award and the microLaser Turbo has earned MacUser's 1992 Four Mice award. Reprinted from MacUser, September 1992. ©1992 Ziff Communications Company.





# How to Try Before You Buy.

***Simply go to your local Macintosh Reseller and ask them to run The Resource!***



**W**ould you buy shoes without trying them on? Probably not. Yet how often do you buy a Macintosh® product without some hands-on experience? Most of the time, right? Pretty risky proposition with hundreds, maybe thousands, of dollars at stake.

**T**he Macworld Resource is an Interactive Showroom that provides information, demonstrations and free trial software—all of the tools you need to make an intelligent purchase decision.

**Get In-Depth Information on Hot Products**

You'll find the hottest products from top Macintosh software and hardware companies:

**ADOBE MEDIA VISION**



**CLARIS**

**FWB**  
incorporated

**SIGMA DESIGNS**

**INGRAM MICRO**

**Bring Floppies—Take Free Software**

The Resource employs the latest multimedia technology to deliver the kind of information you need when you need it most, in the retail showroom. You can print literature, view interactive demos, compare product features and take home free trial software. So don't leave home without a few blank floppies.

**Plus a Directory of Thousands**

The Resource features a database of thousands of the latest Macintosh products. You can easily locate listings and automatically generate a printed request for more information.

***For your own subscription to The Macworld Resource CD call toll-free: 1-800-631-1700 ext. 116.***

Circle 217 on reader service card



# Connect for less.

Now, with an \$8.95 monthly membership to CompuServe basic services, members will also receive lower hourly connect rates for our popular extended services.

For more information about CompuServe, just mail this card, or call 1 800 848-8199.

---

Name

Company Name

---

Address

City, State, Zip

---

( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

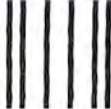
Telephone

MacWorld/June



**CompuServe**<sup>®</sup>





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**CompuServe®**

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT  
PO BOX 20212  
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988







## When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-the-minute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your specific problems and concerns. Or keep you on top of the latest developments.

There are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

And there are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for more information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.



**CompuServe®**  
The information service you won't outgrow.™



rare five-star product is outstanding. The range of products and the reviewers' different writing styles may account for the variations you perceive. They are not a result of different standards. We will, however, take your comments to heart and try even harder in the future to provide consistent star ratings.—Ed.

## Microsoft Words

**B**OY, IS THAT MICROSOFT WORD 5.1 (*Reviews*, March 1993) a dog! When you install 5.1 on a PowerBook, a battery indicator extends your screen 1 inch to the right, whether you like it or not.

Also, there is no envelope paper option for the StyleWriter, that little-known printer from a virtually unknown manufacturer. According to technical support, they know all about the problem and have no intention of fixing it until the next version, which I can purchase for a mere. . . . But, hey, they pointed out that at least some of the enhancements work. Thank you, Microsoft, for selling me a product that is only partially defective.

Peter English  
Austin, Texas

**O**N A RECENT VISIT TO MY UNIVERSITY bookstore, I found that Microsoft offers an educational discount on Word 5.1. Price: \$85, as opposed to \$129, to upgrade. Am I glad that I failed to upgrade or what?

Richard Mendell  
via America Online

## The Mac Printer That Isn't?

**H**EWLETT-PACKARD TOUTS THE LaserJet 4M as the printer that they built from the ground up for the Mac (*Reviews*, February 1993). The only problem is that they forgot the manual: it carries very little info for Mac users. Nowhere does it explain choices in the Print dialog box and what they mean.

Plus, the printer itself is not completely software driven. Instead of recognizing that you have chosen Envelope in the Page Setup dialog box and Multi-Purpose tray in the Print dialog box, you must walk over to the printer and punch in changes if you want to do something like print an envelope from the multi-purpose tray.

Norm Rechtman  
via America Online

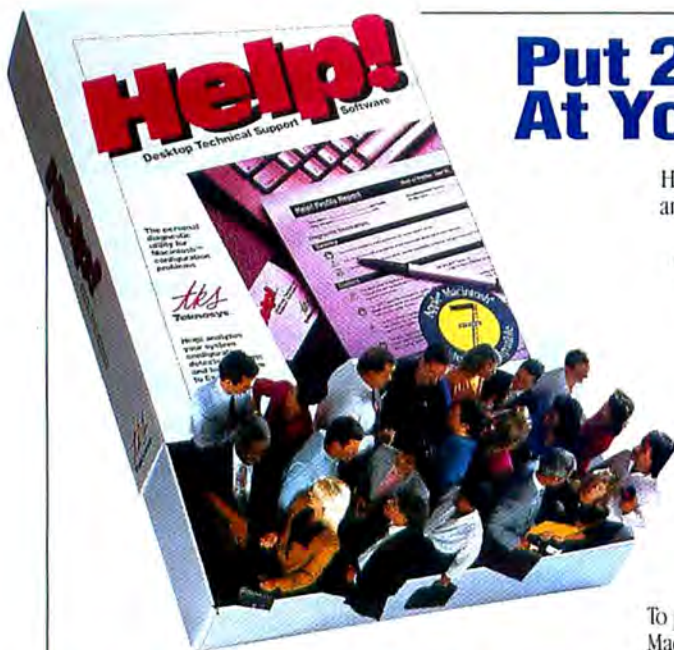
## Tex/LaTeX

**I**N THE NEWS SECTION OF YOUR APRIL 1993 issue, you reported on Blue Sky Research's Lightning Textures 1.5, saying that it is the only Mac implementation of Tex. OzTex, by Andy Treverrow, is an excellent public domain Tex program for the Mac. It is available on Internet via anonymous FTP (File Transfer Protocol) from [midway.uchicago.edu](http://midway.uchicago.edu).

J. B. Thoo  
Davis, California

OzTex is also available for \$25, plus \$3 shipping and handling, from the Tex User Group at P.O. Box 869, Santa Barbara, CA 93102; 805/963-1338, fax 805/963-8358.—Ed. **m**

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1), or via Internet (70370.702@compuserve.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.



## Put 2,000 Mac Experts At Your Desktop

Help!™ from Teknosys is the only program available which can detect and help you solve over 6,500 different problems on your Mac. That's because Help!'s expert system incorporates knowledge provided continuously by developers, consultants, service providers, systems engineers, etc. from all over the world.

**Help! eliminates the frustration and cost associated with everyday system problems. Avoid system crashes, freezes, and lock-ups by letting Help! pinpoint your conflicts, incompatibilities, and other configuration problems. Help! not only analyzes your system, but it also tells you exactly how to fix every problem it finds.**

Help! even has a simulation feature which allows you to perform a "what if" analysis and check in advance for problems that might occur if you make changes to your system.

To purchase, contact your local dealer, MacWarehouse, MacConnection, Mac's Place, or Tiger Direct. For more information, call Teknosys at:

**(800) 873-3494**

Outside the U.S.,  
call (813) 620-3494

### Help! eliminates problems due to:

- Conflicts • Incompatibilities • Environmental problems
- Outdated software • Improperly installed files
- Memory problems • Damaged files • Duplicate files

**Teknosys** inc.

© Copyright 1991, 1992, 1993 Teknosys, Inc. 3921 Galsana  
Falm Road, Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619 All rights reserved.

**Help!**™

**Essential Software For Every Mac**



# MAKE YOUR OWN CD's



## FOR ONLY \$3,995.

Pinnacle Micro introduces the first affordable, recordable CD-ROM drive for MAC and PC computers. The RCD-202 System comes complete with an easy-to-use software program that allows you to produce data or audio CD's within minutes. Now you have the ability to create your own CD's for low cost data distribution, backup or even master your own disk for mass duplication. For more information on how you can master this new recordable CD-ROM technology call:

**800 • 553 • 7070**

Trademark Owners: RCD and Pinnacle Micro are trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. © 1993

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913  
Circle 115 on reader service card

**PINNACLE MICRO**  
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY



# BETTER VALUE THAN RADIUS.

## No Dealer Markup

It's one thing to design a 20"

Trinitron display system that rivals

Radius (who we

think makes great

displays). But

delivering them

without dealer

mark-up at

savings of up to

40% makes our ProView display

unquestionably the best value

on the market.

## Compare Features

Take the Mirror

ProView 20T. With its

precision crafted 20-inch

Trinitron® tube, high performance

graphics card, and exclusive Desktop

Designer software, it matches Radius

feature for feature. But with Mirror, you

save over \$1000.

Large and small companies alike

have standardized on our ProView

14" Display. Its stunning color

**ProView 14-inch Display.**  
Perfect for any  
Mac with built-  
in video, from  
the LC to the  
Quadra. It's our  
best seller!

**\$399**



"We thought  
the Mirror Pro-  
View, a 20-inch  
Trinitron, with  
excellent soft-  
ware, was a real  
bargain." "...a  
razor-sharp  
standout."  
From

**\$1799**



and stereo speakers, it's perfect

for QuickTime applications or

CD-ROM audio. At \$499, it's

destined to be a best seller (Radius

has nothing like it!)

All Mirror displays come with

lifetime technical support and the

confidence that comes from dealing

with a company that's been in the

Macintosh business since 1985.

## Incomparable Value

When you compare,

you'll see why Mirror's

customers keep coming back.

Call today. And see the

value for yourself.

# GUARANTEED

Evaluate a Mirror ProView display;  
if you decide to buy a Radius color  
display instead, we will cheerfully refund  
your money, including shipping charges.\*

reproduction and 640 x 480 pixel  
viewing area make it an ideal for most  
applications.

## The Sound Investment

Our new ProView Multimedia  
was designed expressly for multimedia  
applications. With its built-in amplifier

**ProView 14-inch  
Multimedia  
Display.**

Built-in stereo  
amplifier and  
speakers.  
Radius has  
nothing like it!

**\$499**



Display	Direct Price
ProView 14"	\$399
ProView 14" Multimedia	\$499
ProView 16T	\$1099
ProView V 20 - 8-bit	\$1799
ProView V 20 - 24-bit	\$2099
ProView 20T - 8-bit	\$2499
ProView 20T - 24-bit	\$2799

Order Direct Anytime

**800-643-0633**

Media: 1049

# MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

2000 Patton Rd. Roseville, MN 55113 USA Phone: 612-633-0633  
Fax: 612-633-1111 Web: <http://www.mirror.com>

\*With some displays, purchased within 30 days of your Mirror purchase. Offer limited to continental U.S. Offer limited to display only. Call for details. Prices are F.O.B. only and prices subject to change. Prices are for U.S. orders only. Call for international pricing. ©1999 Mirror Technology, Mirror ProView, and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.



# David Does QuickTime

BY STEVEN LEVY

**D**AVID HERSCHMAN DIDN'T set out to be a pornographer. It just kind of happened. He and his partner, Hikaru Phillips, were once computer guys, not sleaze merchants. They both were excited by a market on the verge of exploding: multimedia. But established companies—corporations like Voyager, Brøderbund, Microsoft, and even Time Warner—seemed to have the major bases already covered. Those bigfoots were heavily into multimedia games, education, productivity, and research sources. Was there anything left that a couple of hardworking entrepreneurs could get into without a giant bankroll, and make a profit fairly quickly? What would sell?

Something that always seems to sell. Sex.

"The market is there for it *now*," explains Herschman. How did he know? "Independent research," he says, though he does not elaborate on his scientific methods. Apparently, the results of his soundings led him and Phillips to the somewhat Faustian decision to form Intererotica, a company devoted to "interactive adult entertainment."

A question left hanging by his research project, apparently, was the precise degree of (what I shall charitably refer to as) eroticism that would be provided by his company's initial multimedia effort. He first considered a relatively tame version of strip poker. Applying the motion picture rating assignments to such a project, this would be a clear R. But the project did not materialize.

Oddly, Herschman assigns a supporting credit to *Macworld* for nudging him in this direction. This magazine and others that also survive on advertising revenue from those selling wares to Macintosh users let it be known that they would not welcome advertising for a product featuring images of naked human beings, with the possible exception of familiar reproductions of paintings from the Italian Renaissance. If ads for an R-rated product were to be refused, Herschman and his partner asked themselves what they could lose by doing an X-rated product. "We decided to go all the way," he says.

Even though, as Herschman explains,

"we weren't from the adult world," he and his partner dipped into the demimonde and produced a shoot that was quite firmly centered in the so-called adult world. The result was *Night Watch*, a disk where the viewer embarks on a voyeuristic journey through the units of a fictional condominium, supposedly with the aid of a hidden camera provided by a stripteasing security guard. Herschman considers it a reasonable first effort. He seems quite proud of certain aspects of the CD ROM product, which sells for \$80.

"It's one of the first all-digital productions," he boasts. "We edited it digitally using Adobe Premiere. All the sets, though not of course the actors, were rendered in 3-D, as you probably noticed."

To be honest, I did not notice. The striking aspect of *Night Watch* is not the 3-D rendering but the nature of the product itself. Though Herschman rates it an X, I would have to triple that designation. The activities depicted by the actors hired to make the QuickTime clips in *Night Watch*—though it is difficult to discern the difference in these things between depicting actions or performing them—are those most often performed in the privacy of a bedroom or bordello, and rarely on a modular Macintosh. The camera does not flinch, even when the most rudimentary application of discretion, or aesthetics, cries out for it. The genre forbids flinching. The genre, of course, is hard-core pornography, which has, inevitably, met multimedia.

It is a marriage made not in heaven, but on 42nd Street. And it is selling very well.

## Exxxpo

AT THE JANUARY Macworld Expo, *Night Watch* and more than a dozen other products were on display at a booth rented to a distributor called Body Cello. To David Herschman's satisfaction, he sold 400 copies of *Night Watch*. Don't bother pulling up the Calculator DA—I'll do the math for you. Four hundred copies at 80 simoles each is \$32,000. In four days.

Body Cello was not alone. In another booth, budding

multimedia magnate Joshua D. Gordon was selling a disc called *Digital Dancing*. This was no arithmetic program. The dancing was done not by digits but by strippers recruited by Gordon. "My background is databases," says Gordon. Like Herschman, he explains, "I was looking for a way to play with multimedia, QuickTime, and the CD ROM technology, and since there are very few things that move people like sex or eroticism, I was pretty sure I could recoup my money." He did.

In addition, a company called Pixis was offering a disk called *Adventures of Buttman*, which was essentially a QuickTime rendering of a sleazy triple-X flick. (The principals of Pixis were insufficiently proud of their activities to provide me with their names.) Finally, Mike Saenz, the fellow who may lay claim to *Virtual Valerie*, the first of these adult products, was hyping a sequel—though purists in these matters may complain that *Valerie*, by virtue of being a comic-book rendering of a sexual object and not a video or photo image of a real-life sexual object, does not qualify as a pornographic icon.

A few Expo-goers complained. Mitch Hallal, the president of Mitch Hall Productions, which produces the Expo, emphasizes that the protests were minimal. However, he concedes that inadequate measures were taken to shield passersby from the emphatically intimate activities occurring in full-color RGB display. In

the future, he promises, he will require vendors of such products to have enclosed booths, where only those wishing to see unadorned body parts in action will see them. He will also demand guards be posted at the entrances to those booths, to ensure that curious children won't find their way in. Though some in the Mac community prefer that the companies selling sex be banned from the show, Hallal says that he doesn't want to get into censorship in any form.

## The Q-Word

I SHARE HALLAL'S AVERSION to censorship. So instead of *continues*



*Multimedia*

*as*

*a (Hard)*

*Core*

*Technology*



# Before you give up

**1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.**

We have thousands of products to choose from, and carry only the very latest versions. For items and/or versions not yet released at press time, we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, unless indicated by (CP), all software is not copy-protected.

Most software today is System 7 compatible. Our System 7.1 Video w/Don Crabb, is just \$9 (2244) or free when you order System 7.1 for \$79 (1074).

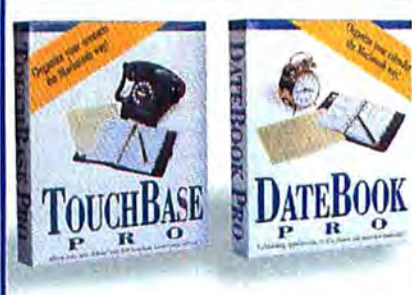
Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a \*. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging/reg. card within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-3333 for information.

## POWERBOOK MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

- \* **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
- 8799 PowerBook Auto Adapter ..... \$69.
- 8800 PowerBook Battery Charger ..... 105.
- Datalink PB ..... ea. 499.
- Asanté Technologies, Inc.**
- EN/SC-BNC or 10/T for PBooks... ea. 339.
- \* **Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- 7562 Battery for PowerBook 140-170 ..... 62.
- 10392 Power Charger ..... 94.
- 10390 PowerBook Starter Kit ..... 122.
- \* **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
- 11204 Power to Go ..... 60.
- \* **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
- 5396 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (BNC) ..... 299.
- 5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (10-BASE-T) ..... 299.
- \* **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
- 5383 DoveFax PB 2.0.3 ..... 99.
- FWB, Inc.**
- 5567 hammerPB80 ... 449. 5568 PB120... 549.
- \* **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
- 7720 PowerPort/Silver... 369. 7710 /Gold. 429.
- \* **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
- 8121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX. 59.

- \* **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
- 10421 Deluxe PowerBook Case w/TOUCHBASE \$75.
- 9585 Executive PowerBook Case ..... 125.
- 5976 NoteBook Keypad ..... 79.
- NEC**
- 6577 CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 479.
- \* **Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 9576 On The Road 1.0 ..... 62.
- \* **Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
- 10934 Pro Modem 144i ..... 259.
- \* **PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- 5320 PowerModem 155. 6961 Pow.Mod. II 235.
- 7798 PowerModem III... 329. 7786 IV... 425.
- Sigma Designs**
- 6939 Power Portrait (granite case) ..... 679.
- \* **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
- 7425 PowerPad... 79. 7419 w/QuickKeys. 119.
- \* **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook ..... 87.
- \* **Targus ... 60 day MBG**
- 1305 Universal Notebook ..... 69.
- 6037 Premier Leather Case ..... 169.
- Utilitron, Inc.**
- 3012 PowerSwap ..... 25.
- \* **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
- 10737 FaxModem PBK ..... 92.



\* **After Hours Software ... 30 day MBG**  
11559 TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. Macworld Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager \$89.

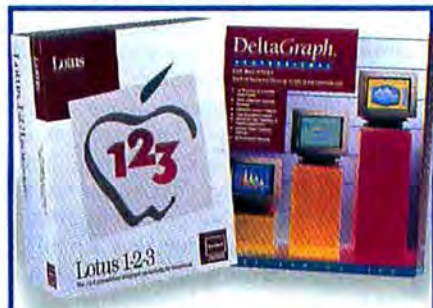
## DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

- \* **Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8914 PayCheck... 49. 8079 Hi! Finance... 79.
- Abacus Concepts**
- 7106 StatView 4.0 ..... 439.
- \* **ACI US ... 30 day MBG**
- 5618 4th Dimension 3.0 ..... 575.
- \* **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8051 InTouch 2.0 55. 9049 DocuComp II 99.
- \* **After Hours Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 11558 TOUCHBASE PRO 3.0 ..... 49.
- 11557 DATEBOOK PRO 2.0 ..... 49.
- 11559 TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO Bun. 89.
- Amaze, Inc.**
- 3582 The Far Side Daily Planner 2.0 ..... 39.
- \* **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
- 8465 IN CONTROL 2.0 ..... 85.
- 11545 IN CONTROL 2.0/Dynodex Bundle ..... 99.
- \* **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
- 7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5 ..... 48.
- \* **Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG**
- 3548 Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0 ..... 125.
- \* **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
- 8881 Thunder 7 1.5.2 ..... 55.



\* **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**  
5863 MultiLedger 3.0—Easy-to-use, integrated accounting software selected as a Macworld Editors' Choice (11/92) ..... \$225.  
5862 Payroll 5.0—Complete payroll management which also works with M.Y.O.B.. 169.

- Broderbund Software**
- 3608 MacUSA ... 29. 3356 MacGlobe ..... 34.
- \* **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 5863 MultiLedger 3.0 ..... 225.
- 5862 Payroll 5.0 ..... 169.
- Chena Software**
- 1594 Fair Witness 1.2 ..... 185.
- \* **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
- 3903 ClarisWorks 2.0. 199. 11472 Upgrade 99.
- 3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrade. 89.
- 1745 MacProject Pro... 399. 3531 Resolve 169.
- 11202 MacWrite Pro 169. 11475 Upgrade 69.
- Contact Software**
- 7636 ACTI 249. 10317 ACTI Comp. Upgrd. 91.
- \* **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
- 1942 Market Analyzer Plus 2.04 ..... 225.
- \* **Helix Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 1077 Helix Express ..... 299.
- \* **Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 11269 Inspiration 4.0 ..... 159.
- \* **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
- 2507 Quicken 3.0 ..... 42.
- \* **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
- 11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bundle (not available to resellers) ..... 149.
- \* **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
- 2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 32.
- \* **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
- 7820 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 68.



\* **Lotus/DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**  
11580 1-2-3 for Mac 1.1/DeltaGraph Pro Bundle—Get Lotus' easy-to-use, full-featured spreadsheet, and DeltaPoint's comprehensive, flexible charting and presentations package, both for one great price! While supplies last ..... \$149.



## NEW VERSION!

\* **ACI US ... 30 day MBG**  
5618 4th Dimension 3.0—4D is a relational database that is fast, powerful, easy to learn, and easy to use. It incorporates a powerful relational database engine with a complete application designer ..... \$575.

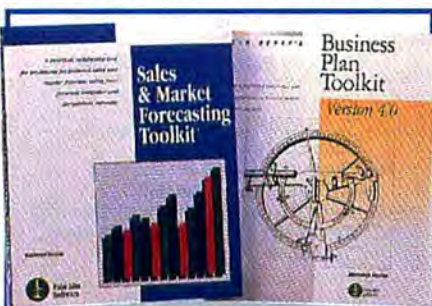


# and throw it away



★ **Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**  
11269 *Inspiration 4.0*—Easiest way to brainstorm, diagram & write! Offers powerful diagrams & presentation visuals to transform concepts into stories, proposals & reports. Clearly communicate even complex info ..... **\$159.**

★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**  
2884 Works 3.0... 155. 8173 Upgrade ..... 79.  
3669 Excel 4.0... 295. 5237 Upgrade ..... 125.  
4902 Word 5.1... 295. 1503 Upgrade ..... 125.  
5454 The Microsoft Office 3.0 ..... 475.  
★ **Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**  
4602 EndNote 1.5.1 85. 8010 Plus 1.2.1 142.  
**Nisus Software**  
11189 Nisus Limited Flag Edition 3.4 ..... 239.  
★ **Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**  
4228 Personal RecordKeeper 3.0 ..... 29.  
2981 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.  
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**  
1793 Now Up-To-Date 65. 2366 (10 pack) 519.  
★ **Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG**  
6975 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 ..... 75.  
11199 Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit ..... 75.  
★ **Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG**  
1785 DayMaker 2.0 ..... 79.  
★ **Peachtree ... 60 day MBG**  
9584 Acct. for Mac 119. 9588 Insight Acct. 299.



★ **Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG**  
6975 *Business Plan Toolkit 4.0*—Make custom plans with preprogrammed spreadsheets & text guide.  
11199 *Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit*—Predict sales & understand the process.... **\$75.**  
Each—4½ Mice MacUser (8/92).

★ **Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG**  
Training for System 7, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, PowerPoint, MS Office, QuarkXPress & Mac ... ea. \$49.  
★ **Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**  
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ..... ea. 49.  
★ **Power Up ... 30 day MBG**  
7696 Calendar Creator 1.01 ..... 48.  
7694 Address Book Plus ..... 67.  
1760 PowerRunner Bundle ..... 95.  
★ **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**  
4582 Panorama II 239. 11540 PowerTeam 95.  
★ **Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG**  
6929 WealthBuilder 2.0 ..... 94.  
**Round Lake Publishing**  
LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL ..... ea. 45.  
**SAS Institute**  
10797 JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle .. 599.  
10796 JMP Design ..... 259.  
★ **Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG**  
8810 Informed Manager 99. 7692 Designer 149.  
10832 Informed Foundation ..... 299.  
★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**  
3422 More 3.1 ..... 265.  
★ **SYSTAT ... 30 day MBG**  
1230 FASTAT 2.0 399. 1231 SYSTAT 699.  
★ **TechWorks ... 30 day MBG**  
7736 Spiral 1.0 ..... 72.  
★ **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**  
7616 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 109. 10726 BESTBOOKS 55.  
★ **TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG**  
1701 LapTrack.. 52. 2986 Timeslips III .. 194.  
★ **Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG**  
5886 FastLabel.. 55. 3235 MacLabelPak.. 85.  
★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**  
3800 WordPerfect 2.1.3 289. 4711 Upgrd 75.  
10773 WordPerfect Works 1.2 ..... 149.  
★ **Wordstar ... 30 day MBG**  
6984 Correct Grammar 3.01 ..... 49.  
10277 The Correct Bundle (4 programs) ..... 99.

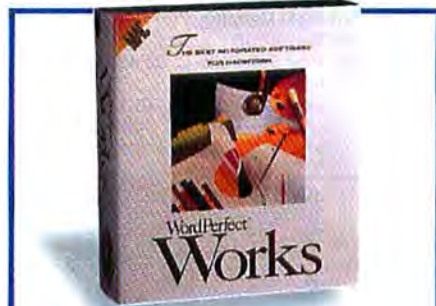
## GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

★ **Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**  
9990 Design Your Own Home - Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape... ea. 48.  
**Adobe Systems**  
10167 Adobe Dimensions 93. 5001 Streamline 119.  
10289 SuperATM..... 89. 10423 Upgrade .. 49.  
6053 Plus Pack 2.0 118. 6098 TypeAlign 61.  
4145 Adobe Premiere 429. 3199 Upgrade.. 149.  
8171 Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (w/Dimensions) .. 368.  
6644 Photoshop ..... 548.  
**AGFA**  
7971 AgfaType CD-ROM ..... 69.  
★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**  
6674 Aldus Personal Press 2.0 ..... 99.  
2461 Aldus Gallery Effects 1.01 ..... 128.  
10176 Fetch ..... 199. 7541 IntelliDraw ..... 194.  
3506 SuperPaint 135. 4751 Persuasion ..... 325.  
1330 FreeHand 394. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.  
**Altsys**  
1983 EPS Exchange 89. 1195 Fontographer 258.  
★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**  
3008 Apple Font Pack ..... 74.  
★ **Ares Software ... 30 day MBG**  
8878 FontMonger 1.5 ..... 93.  
**Broderbund Software**  
3572 Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 Companion ..... 23.



★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**  
8465 *IN CONTROL*—1992 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool. The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars! ..... **\$85.**

1427 Print Shop... 35. 6281 TypeStyler 2.1 126.  
★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**  
2518 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.  
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**  
11203 Brushstrokes 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.  
★ **DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**  
11580 Special: Lotus 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bundle (not available to resellers) ..... 149.  
★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**  
11055 artWORKS 99. 3227 Canvas 3.0.4 259.  
★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**  
4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design ea. 29.  
**Fractal Design**  
1068 Sketcher 1.0 ..... 93.  
10402 Painter 2.0 ..... 265.  
**Gryphon**  
4202 Morph 1.1 ..... 95.  
★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**  
Letraset Fontek Library - Full line avail. call  
4709 LetraStudio.. 139. 6300 FontStudio.. 359.



★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**  
10773 *WordPerfect Works 1.2*—Includes word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing and painting, and communications software, all seamlessly integrated into one powerful program ..... **\$149.**



# MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791



# See what our tech



## ★TechWorks ... 30 day MBG

7736 *Spiral 1.0*—Create documents with meeting & engineering notes, text from e-mail & more. Enter text, add pages, create sections, tabs, bookmarks, print, save, insert graphics, calculate equations & much more. Loads into RAM. \$72.

## Light Source

- 11059 Ofoto 2.0..... 275.
- ★ **Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 2569 Cyrillic II.. 99. 2641 Laser Hebrew ... 89.
- Macromedia**
- 7651 Action! Mac 349. 7441 SwivelPro... 479.
- 3450 SwivelMan. 596. 7653 MacroModel 999.
- ★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
- 4990 Ready, Set, Go! 6.0 (May '93)..... 219.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295. 10065 Upgrade 125.
- 2565 Project 3.0..... 445. Upgrades..... call
- Postcraft International**
- 2210 Effects Specialist 2.0 ..... 89.
- Quark**
- 7612 QuarkXPress 3.1 ..... 549.
- Queue, Inc.**
- 11185 Toucan Press ..... 49.
- ★ **Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
- 4962 Infini-D 2.5 ..... 699.
- ★ **Strata ... 30 day MBG**
- 7773 StrataVision 3D ..... 599.
- Strategic Mapping**
- 10767 LOCAL EXPERT ..... 82.
- ★ **Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6617 KaleidaGraph 3.0 ..... 149.
- ★ **Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
- 7115 Publish It! Easy w/Print-It! limited supply .. 109.
- 11196 Publish It! Easy & Color-It! limited supply 199.



## Fractal Design

10402 *Painter 2.0*—Turns your computer into an expressive fine-arts tool. Whether it is texture, color, or renowned Artists' Technique (e.g. Van Gogh), this program can accommodate your needs..... \$265.

- ★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
- ClickArt (bitmapped).. 34. or (EPS). \$55.
- ★ **Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
- 4488 WalkThrough 1.1.3..... 309.

## PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
- 2515 Calc+ 1.0.. 36. 5236 CanOpener 2.0 59.
- ★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
- 7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver 34. 6740 Deluxe 65.
- ★ **ALSOFT ... 30 day MBG**
- 9808 MasterJuggler 25. 9807 DiskExpress II 45.
- ★ **Alysis Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 2687 SuperDisk! 66. 1608 More Disk Space 56.
- ★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
- 1206 At Ease 44. 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit 105.
- 1074 System 7.1... 79. 3413 MultiPack..... 369.
- ★ **Atticus Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 9120 Super 7 Utilities ..... 64.
- ★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
- 5737 After Dark 2.0x ..... 28.
- 2198 More After Dark.. 23. 2196 Bundle.. 39.
- 3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver..... 34.
- ★ **Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG**
- 1593 Drive 7 2.3 ..... 49.



## ★Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG

5041 *MacTools 2.0*—1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Protection Program. New Version offers auto backup, data recovery & virus protection. MacWEEK, Macworld & MacUser claim it a blockbuster product... \$105.

- ★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 1727 CalendarMaker 39. 8024 QuickKeys<sup>2</sup> 89.
- ★ **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
- 10595 Safe & Sound 1.0 37. 5041 MacTools 105.
- ★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
- 11205 Retrieve It! ..... 60.
- ★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
- 8441 CPU..... 49. 10765 Virtual 3.0..... 49.
- 10764 CPU/Virtual 3.0 Bundle ..... 59.
- Coral Research**
- 7310 TimeLog.... 62. 7309 (10 Pack)..... 399.
- ★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
- 9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0... 29. 3393 Pro ... 72.
- 5255 Retrospect 147. 7945 Remote 2.0 264.
- ★ **DataWatch ... 30 day MBG**
- 4803 Virex/Mac or 8561 911 Utilities..... 62.
- Delta Tao Software**
- 10755 WonderPrint ..... 36.
- ★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
- 4287 PYRO! 4.01 27. 3955 Suitcase 2.1.2 . 53.
- 7404 DiskDoublor 52. 4838 AutoDoublor ... 58.
- 10398 CopyDoublor 39. 7704 Public Utilities.. 98.
- FWB, Inc.**
- 2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal 49.
- ★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
- 11193 Kai's Powertools for Photoshop ..... 89.



## Teknosys

5203 *Help!*—Configuration problem solver improves Mac's efficiency and prevents crashes. Artificial intelligence detects conflicts, incompatibilities, improperly installed files, damaged and duplicated files, etc..... \$88.

- ★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
- 1744 Icon 7..... 31. 9843 Inline Sync 1.0.. 79.
- 7068 INITPicker.. 49. 2913 Redux 1.63..... 49.
- 10731 PBTools 62. 10976 PBTools Bundle 92.
- Insignia Solutions**
- 7552 RapidTrak..... 58.
- ★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
- 9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II ..... 89.
- 10498 FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle ..... 129.
- ★ **Leader Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 10272 PowerMerge 1.0..... 79.
- ★ **Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG**
- 10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon 39.
- ★ **MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
- 11248 Alert! 115. 10772 Snooper (software) 129.
- 10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit 179.
- MicroMat Computer Systems**
- 3732 MacEKG II 2.0.6..... 89.
- ★ **Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 2020 9 to 5 Office 19. 9767 Reports 2.5 125.
- ★ **No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 11195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 122.
- ★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6925 Now Utilities 4.0.... 84. 8471 (10)... 775.
- ★ **Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8210 PLOTTERgeist 2.1 ..... 249.
- ★ **SNA, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
- 10594 Offline 3.82 ..... 62.
- Stac Electronics**
- 11568 Stacker for Mac ..... 96.
- ★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 5176 SAM 3.5 64. 6748 Norton Utilities 2.0 95.
- 9957 THINK Ref 2.0.. 89. 2688 THINK C . 199.
- Teknosys**
- 5203 Help!..... 88.
- ★ **TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG**
- 6667 Prograph 2.5.2..... 299.
- ★ **Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG**
- 4843 Wallpaper 37. 10839 More Wallpaper 25.
- UserLand Software**
- 4753 Frontier 2.0 ..... 185.

## LEARN & PLAY FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
- 9578 Kaleidoscope 1.0..... 25.
- ActiVision**
- 1039 Shanghai II ..... 29.
- 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I 40. 2470 Vol. II 29.
- ★ **AMTEX Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
- 2517 TRISTAN Pinball ..... 33.
- ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
- 7785 Talking Moose 4.0.2 ..... 22.



# support people say.



## ★ Callisto ... 30 day MBG

11369 *Super Mines*—Challenge your mind with the ultimate minefield game! If you've enjoyed playing *Minesweeper*, *Mines* or *Bombs*, you'll be amazed and confounded by *Super Mines*. 100 levels, extra lives, promotions..... \$29.

## Broderbund Software

9059 Arthur's Teacher Trouble..... 41.  
Carmen Sandiego Series (CP)..... ea. 29.  
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.

## Buena Vista Software

1711 Heaven and Earth ..... 34.

## ★ Callisto ... 30 day MBG

11369 *Super Mines* ..... 29.

## ★ Carina ... 30 day MBG

7761 *Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator*.. 99.

## ★ Centron Software ... 30 day MBG

5910 *Crossword Creator* 39. 8524 *Casino Master* 45.

## Changeling Software

11188 *Pax Imperia* ..... 35.

## Colorado Spectrum

2554 *Mouse Yoke (aircraft yoke adapter)* ..... 29.

## ★ Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG

10953 *Kid Pictures* 19. 3922 *Talking Spell It +* 28.

2574 *MathBlaster Plus* or 7942 *Kid Works 2*.. 34.

## Delta Tao Software

2536 *Spaceward Ho!* or 2439 *Strategic Conq.*.. 36.



\$280  
VALUE!

## ★ Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

10976 *PBTools Bundle*—Includes *PBTools*, the battery tracking and conservation tool; *Inline Sync*, to keep the latest version of files on both your machines; and *Tesserae*, the 1991 *Macworld* Best Brain Game ..... \$92.

## EARTHQUEST

8050 *EARTHQUEST* or 3118 *Ecology 1.0*.... \$34.

## ★ Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG

7155 *Kid Desk* 24. 7318 *Millie's Math House* 29.

## Electronic Arts

1907 *PGA Golf* 39. 2805 *Tournament Course* 18.

## ★ Expert Software ... 30 day MBG

6219 *Expert Astronomer 1.0* ..... 29.

## Graphic Simulations

8083 *Missions at Leyte Gulf (req. Hellcats)*.... 20.

4756 *Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3* ..... 38.

## ★ Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

6693 *KidsMath 2.0* or 2276 *Kid's Time* .... ea. 25.

8527 *NumberMaze* or 3471 *DaisyQuest*.. ea. 35.

## ★ HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG

(French, German, Italian & Spanish)

*Word Torture* ea. 32. *Tense Tutor*.. ea. 38.

## Pronunciation Tutor

(Span., Fren.) ea. 32. (Germ., Chin.) ea. 38.

## ★ Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

1562 *3 in Three*... 31. 7652 *Cogito* ..... 37.

7646 *Tinies* or 7650 *S.C.OUT* ..... ea. 37.

## Interplay Productions

1894 *BattleChess*.. 29. 1893 *CheckMate*.. 31.

10935 *Out Of This World*..... 34.

## ★ Learning Company ... 30 day MBG

2670 *Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7)* ..... 34.

9570 *Reader Rabbit 2 1.0 (ages 5-8)* ..... 34.

3281 *The Writing Center 1.0* ..... 51.

## ★ Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

7126 *Reunion 3.0* ..... 115.

## ★ Maxis ... 30 day MBG

11272 *SimAnt* or 11273 *SimCity Supreme* ea. 35.

11270 *SimLife*... 39. 11271 *A-Train*..... 39.

## ★ MECC ... 30 day MBG

3960 *Number* or 3959 *Word Munchers*... ea. 18.

3963 *Oregon Trail 1.1* ..... 28.

## ★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG

7871 *Berlitz Interpreter*..... 34.

## ★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2868 *Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP)* ..... 42.

## ★ Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG

8257 *Preschool Pak* 34. 7470 *Jungle Quest* 30.

## ★ Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

*VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (Span., Fren.,*

*Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.)*... ea. 35.

*VocabuLearn/ce Level III (Span., Fren.,*

*Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)*..... ea. 35.

## Pluma, Inc.

8695 *Capitalist Pig* ..... 34.

## Psychosis

11562 *Lemmings*..... 35.

## Quantum Leap Tech.

11457 *Aesopolis* ..... 49.

## ★ Que Software ... 30 day MBG

9743 *Typing Tutor V*..... 29.

## Sierra On-Line

11098 *Crosswords*... 20. 7396 *Red Baron*.. 39.

## Software Toolworks

4619 *Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 (CP)*..... 29.

## ★ Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

3464 *Tetris* ..... 22. 3017 *Wordtris 1.0*.. 28.

4835 *Super Tetris* 28. 9113 *Falcon Color*. 39.

## ★ Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG

3287 *Warlords (empires at war)* ..... 34.

## StudyWare

*ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep* ..... ea. 29.

## ★ Toyogo ... 30 day MBG

7624 *NEMESIS Go Master* 35. 7623 *Deluxe* 99.

## Velocity

11538 *Spectre Supreme* 40. 11537 *LAN 2-Pak* 52.



## ★ MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG

10771 *Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit*—Over 250 diagnostic tests. Includes performance benchmarks, emergency disk & more!.. \$179.  
11248 *Alert!*—Desktop Diagnostic software that finds software conflicts and fixes them! ... 115.

## Warner New Media

11008 *Desert Storm* 27. 11007 *Word Tales* 39.

11015 *View from Earth*..... 54.

## VIDEO AND SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

## Articulate Systems

7007 *Voice Record* 56. 2034 *Voice Impact* 79.

*Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desk Mike)* ea. 319.

*Voice Navigator II (Head/Desk Mike)* ea. 469.

## Coda Music Software

8188 *MusicProse 2.1* 189. 5604 *Finale* 549.

## Envisio

4106 *Quick-16* ..... 399.

## Macromedia

5486 *Sound Edit PRO*.. 199. 7651 *Action!*.. 349.

4598 *MacRecorder Sound System PRO*..... 239.

5087 *MacroMind Director* 799. 2246 *3-D* 999.

## NEC

4252 *MultiSync 3FGx* ..... 689.



## Articulate Systems, Inc.

*Voice Navigator SW*—Voice Recognition Software for all sound capable Macs..... \$319.  
*Voice Navigator II*—Voice Recognition Hardware & Software for all Macs ..... 469.  
Both incl. Headset Mike or Desktop Mike.



# MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.



# They have often



## MicroMat Computer Systems

3732 MacEKG II 2.0.6—1992 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award Finalist for Best Protection Program. Provides in-depth knowledge on what makes your Mac tick. Able to isolate/diagnose intermittent failures..... \$89.

## Nova Development

11101 Kaboom!..... 27.

## Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

15" Monochrome System for the II, LC, SE/30, si and SE..... ea. 519.

## Passport Designs

10362 Passport Producer 299. 8250 Encore 379.

## Radius

1738 PrecisionColor Pivot (reqs. interface)..... 999.

7870 Rocket 33..... 2199.

## RasterOps

8944 RasterOps 24STV..... 799.

11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution 3399.

## Sigma Designs

6944 Power Portrait (platinum)..... 679.

## Software Toolworks

5201 The Miracle (piano teacher)..... 349.

## Sony

10530 14" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor..... 689.

10529 17" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor..... 1149.

## Sound Source

Star Trek: Original TV Vol. 1 or 2 .. ea. 30.

Star Trek: Next Gener. Vol. 1 or 2 .. ea. 35.

1759 AudioClips: 2001 A Space Odyssey..... 35.

## SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG

4122 VideoSpigot LC 255. 4164 (for NuBus) 379.

7676 VideoSpigot Pro or 3691 Pro si .. ea. 1099.

9074 Spectrum/24 PDQ+..... 1649.

7679 Spigot & Sound.. 489. 7678 Pro... 1189.



## Postcraft International

2210 Effects Specialist 2.0—120 dynamic effects, each modifiable 1,000s of ways. Full color support. Transform any PostScript, bitmapped or TrueType fonts. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program..... \$89.

- 7677 17" SuperMatch Multimode..... \$999.
- 1805 20" SuperMatch Color Display..... 1599.
- 4720 21" Platinum Two-Display..... 1099.
- 9067 ColorLink LC 499. 9070 ColorLink DC/T 529.
- 10321 ColorPage T16II 1349. 9064 T19II 2399.
- 9066 Futura SX.. 499. 9065 Futura MX .. 835.
- 9063 Futura LX..... 999.
- Warner New Media
- 11028 Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54.

## CD-ROM

### Against All Odds

10330 From Alice To Ocean Book (w/CD-ROM) 39.

### Broderbund

3730 Just Grandma and Me..... 34.

### CD Technology

2321 CD-ROM Caddy... 11. 2533 (5 Pack). 49.

4084 America Alive! 75. 8057 Porta Drive 619.

### Creative Multimedia Corp.

11001 The Complete Works 19. 11004 Audubon 45.

11003 Family Doctor HyperCard Version..... 45.

### Cyan ... 30 day MBG

1343 Manhole..... 23.

2717 Cosmic Osmo 1.1..... 37.

### Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG

7771 Webster's Dictionary..... 149.

### HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG

(French, German, Italian, or Spanish)

Berlitz Think & Talk..... ea. 125.

### ICOM Simulations

3717 Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective 44.

### Interplay Productions

7111 Battlechess CD-ROM Enhanced..... 45.

9967 Nautilus Mini-Subscription Kit..... 20.

4007 World Almanac & Book of Facts 1993... 50.

### Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG

IMAGE Series Vol. 1-4, 8..... ea. 105.

7313 SOUND Series Vol. 1..... 105.

### NEC

6577 CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive..... 479.

6582 CDR-74-1 CD-ROM Drive..... 629.

4146 CD Express (with CDR-25)..... 429.

4132 MultiMedia Gallery (with CDR-74-1)..... 865.

### Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

10923 Multi-Session Photo CD-ROM Drive ... 699.

### Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG

11330 The Journeyman Project..... 56.

### Queue, Inc.

11186 Velvetene Rabbit..... 29.

11183 Greatest Children's Stories..... 29.

### Software Toolworks

10308 US Atlas 34. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia 249.

### Wayzata Technology

Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2..... ea. 59.

8219 CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7 35.

## COMMUNICATIONS

### MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

### Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

7073 Mac PC Exchg. 59. 7102 AppleShare 969.

7101 AppleTalk Remote Access..... 149.

### Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

8362 QuadraLink... 269. 10361 DMA..... 399.

### Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG

7872 Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1..... 99.

### Asanté Technologies, Inc.

Full line of Ethernet Adapters..... call

10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.

### BOCA Research

11052 M1441 V.32bis FaxModem..... 289.

### CE Software ... 60 day MBG

8066 QuickMail (5 user) 249. 8067 (10) 375.

### CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

1676 Mac Membership Kit 2.0..... 25.

1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.2..... 49.

1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle..... 72.



## ★ Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

1074 System 7.1—Take off with System 7 and save \$\$\$ on dozens of leading Macintosh applications. Rebate offer good thru June 30, 1993. See opposite page for details..... \$79.

## ★ DataViz ... 60 day MBG

1823 MacLink Plus/PC 129. 4842 Translator 109.

## ★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG

DaynaPORT E: (BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea. 149.

DaynaPORT SCSILink (BNC or 10 BASE-T) 269.

8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10BASE-T) .... ea. 339.

11012 EtherPrint 3 379. 11011 EtherPrint 3+ 479.

1962 PathFinder..... 599.

10359 Network Vital Signs 1.0..... 249.

## ★ Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG

6758 DoveFax 2.3.....199. 3352 NuBus..... 199.

9634 DoveFax+V..... 299. 4111 NuBus..... 299.

10199 DoveFax Pro..... 399.

10200 DoveFax Pro+V..... 499.

## ★ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.

## ★ Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call

4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN8) ... 195.

2206 PhoneNET StarController 307..... 879.

4802 Star 357... 899. 4814 Star 377 ... 1299.

9805 Timbuktu 5.0 or 4866 /Remote 3.0..... 129.

9516 PowerPath..... 105.

9518 LocalPath..... 139.

## ★ Freesoft ... 30 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11..... 85.

## ★ Global Village ... 30 day MBG

2174 TelePort/Bronze..... 197.

2175 TelePort/Silver... 369. 2179 Gold ... 429.



## ★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver—Beam aboard the Enterprise & prevent screen burn-in—15 screens to select from..... \$34.

5737 After Dark 2.0x (30 plus screens!)..... 28.

2196 After Dark & More After Dark Bundle 39.



# DOUBLE REBATES\* UP TO \$40!

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT

\$3.00

*An Exclusive MacConnection Double Coupon Offer  
On Many Popular Titles When Purchased With System 7.*

**Take Off  
With System 7**

Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG  
1074 System 7.1 The latest version of  
the 1991 Eddy Award/Software Product  
of the Year! Includes free MacTV  
video: System 7.1 with Don Crabb.

**\$79**

**We'll include rebate coupon(s) with every product  
listed here that you buy with System 7.**

(Coupons redeemable through Apple, manufacturer or MacConnection depending on the product(s) you buy.  
Offer good through June 30, 1993)

Rebate	★ Indicates Double Coupon! PRICE AFTER REBATES		★ Indicates Double Coupon! PRICE AFTER REBATES	
<b>\$5 OFF</b>	5737 Berkeley Systems, After Dark 2.0 .....	\$23	5317 Broderbund, Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Soudo .....	\$24
	3392 Berkeley Systems, Star Trek: The Screen Saver .....	29	6516 Broderbund, The Playroom .....	24
	9059 Broderbund, Arthur's Teacher Trouble .....	36	4229 Broderbund, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? .....	24
	8195 Broderbund, BannerMania .....	16	2507 Intuit, Quicken 3.0 .....	37
	3730 Broderbund, Just Grandma and Me .....	29	2670 The Learning Company, Reader Rabbit 1 .....	29
	3572 Broderbund, Kid Pix .....	29	9570 The Learning Company, Reader Rabbit 2 .....	29
	7293 Broderbund, Kid Pix Companion .....	18	3687 The Learning Company, Super Solvers: Midnight Rescue! ..	29
	3356 Broderbund, Mac Globe .....	29	3272 The Learning Company, Super Solvers: OutNumbered! .....	29
	3608 Broderbund, Mac USA .....	24	2988 The Learning Company, Super Solvers: Spellbound! .....	29
	5969 Broderbund, Prince of Persia .....	24	5453 The Learning Company, Talking Math Rabbit .....	29
<b>\$10 OFF</b>	7541 Aldus IntelliDraw .....	\$184	6281 Broderbund, TypeStyler with ATM .....	\$116
	2461 Aldus Gallery Effects .....	118	10595 Central Point, Safe and Sound .....	27
	6674 Aldus Personal Press .....	89	★ 3903 Claris, ClarisWorks .....	179
	3506 Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 .....	125	★ 3836 Claris, FileMaker Pro .....	248
	★ 4989 Amaze, Cathy Daily Planner .....	9	3281 The Learning Company, The Writing Center .....	41
	★ 3582 Amaze, Far Side Daily Planner .....	19	★ 9579 WordPerfect, LetterPerfect .....	69
	★ 9105 Amaze, Trivial Pursuit Sports .....	9	★ 10773 WordPerfect Works .....	129
<b>\$15 OFF</b>	★ 7088 Aldus PageMaker 4.2 .....	\$464	★ 7073 Apple, Macintosh PC Exchange .....	\$29
	★ 4751 Aldus Persuasion .....	295	5176 Symantec, SAM .....	49
	★ 3008 Apple, Font Pack .....	44		
<b>\$20 OFF</b>	10825 Central Point, Anti-Virus .....	\$29	8421 Microsoft Foxbase+ .....	\$305
	5041 Central Point, MacTools Deluxe .....	85	2878 Microsoft PowerPoint .....	275
	★ 11202 Claris, MacWrite Pro .....	129	2565 Microsoft Project .....	425
	3011 Diva Corp, VideoShop .....	349	4902 Microsoft Word 5.1 .....	275
	★ 3606 Lotus 1-2-3 .....	249	2884 Microsoft Works .....	135
	★ 3604 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade .....	55	6748 Symantec, Norton Utilities for Mac .....	75
	3669 Microsoft Excel 4.0 .....	275	★ 3800 WordPerfect .....	239

# MacConnection®

800-800-3333

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791



spending the rest of the column deploring the decline of civilization—it's in the dumper, baby—let me marvel that any of these products are successful at all. It seems to me that of all media through which to consume pornography, Macintosh QuickTime is one of the least amiable. It is my understanding (not, of course, that I would know personally) that those who are attracted to such things do not often pursue their attraction in the office, where one most often finds color

Macintosh computers. I have also been told by worldly acquaintances that a wealth of hard-core products are readily available on VHS at a fraction of the prices charged by those selling CD ROMs with similar images—and that these tapes, unlike QuickTime, offer reasonable resolution and fill up the entire screen of a television set! In addition, it is widely rumored that glossy magazines exist that show extremely revealing photographs—and that these magazines offer a degree of

portability unavailable with Quadras and Macintosh IIvx's.

Even David Herschman readily admits that his disc offers far less quality than do similar products in other media. "It's not here yet," says Herschman. "The screen size is small, the frame rate is inadequate." He is understating the case—the video is fuzzy, it jumps like a jackrabbit, and it's smaller than a dialog box. So why is the stuff selling? "The novelty," he explains. "The innate adventurousness that sexuality is part of." In other words, sex sells.

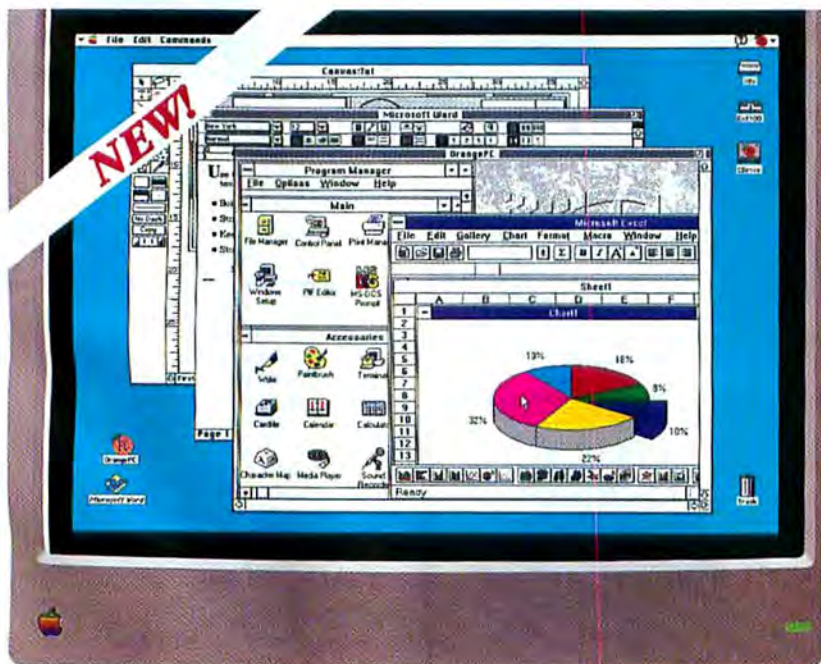
## Pet Shop Boys

CAN IT BE THAT THESE PEOPLE ARE truly ahead of the game, and multimedia indeed offers a ripe market for pornography? My conclusion, offered without enthusiasm, is yes. When the multimedia pornographers tell us that the audience exists, they do not exaggerate. Computer users already spend an unbelievable amount of time and money on digital pictures of naked people. One online activist calculated a year's worth of downloads of the sexually oriented GIF and PICT files on CompuServe and estimated that they totaled a whopping \$24 million of connect time. This same audience is apparently predisposed to buy even the crummy multimedia products currently available. It stands to reason that when the technology gets better, and the budgets for the products get bigger, the discs will also appeal to the wider market of pornography consumers. Besides the usual selling points, multimedia offers something new: a sense of interactivity.

By the time you read this, one of those big-budget CD ROMs should be on sale. This is Penthouse Interactive, the first multimedia product officially associated with *Penthouse*, the magazine published by Bob Guccione. It is produced by a company named ICFX, whose principals are James Ehrlich and David Biedny, both of whom have experience in the Mac market. Like David Herschman and Joshua D. Gordon, these two entrepreneurs see sex as a market opportunity.

"We wanted to get in early and define a better way for this genre," says Ehrlich. "A high-end, attractive—romantic, even—aspect. It's not about subjugation of women, it's about the creative aspect, of allowing people to take pictures of beautiful women. We steer away from lasciviousness—we're on a higher plane." (This defense of *his creativity* was unprovoked by any question I posed to him.)

As Ehrlich describes it, Penthouse Interactive puts the user in the role of a photographer shooting a Pet of the Month  
*continues*



# DOS<sup>®</sup>, Windows<sup>™</sup> 3.1 and 486 Performance

**Orange PC**  
MS-DOS Coprocessor

Run Mac® and PC programs simultaneously  
VGA graphics on a Mac monitor  
16 times faster than SoftAT™\*

The OrangePC nubus card is truly a technological breakthrough for running MS-DOS applications on the Macintosh. Combining the dramatic 486 performance and full VGA graphics in a window on a Mac monitor, it represents a state-of-the-art hardware solution. Unlike lazy DOS software emulators, OrangePC packs the power and features to get the job done for serious corporate users at a price which eliminates the DOS clone alternative (starts at \$1099). OrangePC features: shared Mac/DOS files; runs DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 (enhanced and protected mode); one AT bus slot for compatible PC network connection; up to 16 MB on-board memory; PC parallel and serial port. So if you need 486 performance and Windows 3.1 on a single Mac based platform, call us for your own OrangePC.

Starts at  
**\$1099**



© Orange Micro, Inc. 1993  
 \* Call for benchmark details.  
 SoftAT is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions.

 **Orange Micro**  
Inc.  
"13 Years of Innovation and Excellence"  
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772

**Circle 33 on reader service card**



# GET THE POWER

**COPYING POWER.**

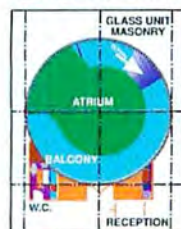
**PRINTING POWER.**

**SCANNING POWER. GET**

**THE POWER TO PUT ON PAPER WHAT YOU CREATE ON**

**THE SCREEN. THE POWER TO **SCAN IN 24-BIT COLOR.****

**THE POWER TO **PRINT IN 24-BIT COLOR.** AT 400 DPI. FOUR COLOR PROCESS WITH 256 GRADATIONS PER COLOR. IN WINDOWS™ AND MACINTOSH.®**



**GET THE POWER TO CREATE HIGH-QUALITY COLOR DOCUMENTS TO GET YOU THE PROMOTION. THE POWER TO WIN THE NEW PIECE OF BUSINESS. THIS IS THE FUNDAMENTAL IDEA BEHIND THE CANON CJ10 WITH OPTIONAL CONNECTIVITY. TO GIVE YOU HIGH-QUALITY COLOR COPIES. TO GIVE AFFORDABLE ENOUGH GET THE POWER. CALL**



**YOU THE POWER OF COLOR. FOR ANY SIZE BUSINESS. 1-800-OK-CANON.**

**Drop Forged Steel Futures**



Come see the Canon Greater Hartford Open Golf Tournament June 24-27, or watch it on CBS (June 26-27.)

© 1992 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. Bubble-Jet™ CJ10 logo, and color mark are trademarks of Canon Inc. Macintosh™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

**THE POWER OF COLOR IS YOURS.**

**Canon**

Circle 292 on reader service card





1

2

4

3

5

6

9

8

7

10



WITH THE *new*  
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP<sup>TM</sup>  
UPGRADE,  
YOU'LL *fly* THERE FAST.



**TO ORDER YOUR NEW ADOBE PHOTOSHOP UPGRADE FOR THE MAC® NOW, CALL 1-800-642-3623 or mail this order form with your payment to Adobe Systems Incorporated, P.O. Box 6458, Salinas CA 93912-6958.**

**UPGRADE ME TO:**

- ☐ **Regular Adobe Photoshop 2.5—\$129.00.**
- ☐ **Deluxe Adobe Photoshop 2.5, CD-ROM Edition—\$199.00.**  
includes: Full overview, technical library, expert tips, digital art show collection, 50 high-res stock photographs, new special filters and more.

I certify that I own Adobe Photoshop software which qualifies me for this offer.

Adobe Photoshop Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

For volume purchase information, call 1-800-833-6687

If you don't qualify for an upgrade, but still want to get going with Adobe Photoshop 2.5, call **1-800-833-6687** for the name of the Adobe Authorized Reseller nearest you.

**SHIPPING INFORMATION:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address (no P.O. boxes, please) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDER INFORMATION:**

**Regular Adobe Photoshop 2.5**

Upgrade Offer \$129\*

**Deluxe CD-ROM Edition**

Upgrade Offer \$199\*

Shipping (to US \$12.50/to Canada \$15.50)

Sales Tax\*\*

Amount

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT METHOD**

- ☐ Check/Money Order

(Make payable to Adobe Systems Incorporated, in U.S. dollars, drawn on a U.S. Bank)

- ☐ VISA

- ☐ MasterCard

- ☐ American Express

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Acct # \_\_\_\_\_

Name as it appears on card: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Offer not valid for Adobe Photoshop Limited Edition customers. Call 1-800-642-3623 for more information. \*\*AZ, CA, CT, FL, GA, IL, MA, MD, MN, MO, NY, NJ, PA, TX, VA and WA please add appropriate sales tax. Offer good in the U.S.A. and Canada only. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, contact your local distributor. Purchase orders and C.O.D.s not accepted. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer valid through July 31, 1993. Offer not valid in conjunction with any other special offer. Offer subject to withdrawal. Adobe and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright ©1993 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

F12-25(1)



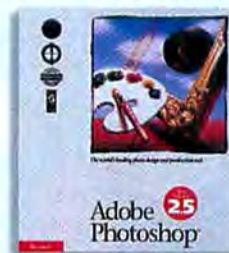
THIS *nouvelle* PARIS IS BUILT FROM 10 SCANNED IMAGES, COLOR-CORRECTED WITH VARIATIONS. ❶ SKY IS SELECTED AND SIZED TO PROPER RESOLUTION AND DIMENSION USING CROPPING TOOL, THEN PASTED IN. ❷ "SELECT SIMILAR" AUTOMATICALLY ISOLATES EIFFEL TOWER GIRDERS FROM ORIGINAL BACKGROUND, PERMITTING SHOW-THROUGH. ❸ MT. RUSHMORE IS IMPORTED. ❹ NOTRE DAME AND MONUMENT VALLEY ARE PAIRED, AND CLONE TOOL MERGES IMAGES SEAMLESSLY. ❺ NEW PEN TOOL SELECTS ROAD, SCALE COMMAND STRETCHES IT TO FIT. ❻ WATER IS PLACED INTO POSITION USING ROTATE AND SKEW COMMANDS. ❼ STATUE IS SELECTED WITH QUICK MASK AND CLONED. ❽ SHADOWS ARE CREATED BY QUICK MASKING MAIN IMAGES, SKEWING AND ROTATING THEM INTO POSITION; GRADIENT TOOL AND COMPOSITE CONTROLS LET ROAD APPEAR THROUGH SHADOW. ❾ B/W COWPOKE IS COLORIZED WITH DUOTONE FEATURE; HIGHLIGHTS AND SHADOWS ARE ENHANCED USING DODGE AND BURN TOOLS. ❿ TRANSPARENCY EFFECT ACHIEVES SOME SHOW-THROUGH ON CADDIE'S TAIL LIGHTS.

ADOBE, THE ADOBE LOGO, AND ADOBE PHOTOSHOP ARE TRADEMARKS OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED WHICH MAY BE REGISTERED IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. COPYRIGHT © 1993 ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP™ 2.5

# AN AMERICAN *in* PARIS.

WITH ADOBE PHOTOSHOP VERSION 2.5, VISUAL TRAVELLERS CAN FLY FROM POINT A TO POINT B IN RECORD TIME. NOW, THE WORLD'S LEADING PHOTO DESIGN AND PRODUCTION TOOL IS EVEN FASTER, EASIER TO USE AND MORE PRODUCTIVE. WE'VE STREAMLINED THE INTERFACE AND OPTIMIZED THE ARCHITECTURE TO SPEED UP MANY COMPLEX FUNCTIONS. STILL FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED? YOU CAN EVEN ADD 3RD-PARTY ACCELERATOR CARDS TO TURBOCHARGE MANY FEATURES. ENHANCED TOOLS INCLUDE MORE RESPONSIVE BRUSHES AND PENS, DODGE AND BURN CAPABILITIES AND AN EXTRAORDINARY SET OF SPECIAL-EFFECT FILTERS. FOR PRODUCTION, A PRECISE QUICK MASK TOOL MAKES IMAGE SELECTION EASIER. ANOTHER REMARKABLE TOOL CALLED VARIATIONS PREVIEWS COLOR AND BRIGHTNESS SIMULTANEOUSLY. NEW ADOBE PHOTOSHOP SOFTWARE HAS ARRIVED; AND NOW WHETHER YOU'RE AN ADOBE PHOTOSHOP EXPERT ON THE LEFT BANK OR A NOVICE IN NEVADA, VOILÀ! YOU'LL GET WHERE YOU'RE GOING FAST. CALL 1-800-833-6687, DEPT. F, EXT. 1225 FOR INFORMATION AND YOUR NEAREST ADOBE™ AUTHORIZED RESELLER.



CALL NOW FOR  
OUR SPECIAL UPGRADE  
OFFER FOR ADOBE  
PHOTOSHOP 2.5  
FOR MACINTOSH IN  
STANDARD OR DELUXE  
CD-ROM EDITION.

IF YOU CAN *dream* IT, YOU CAN *do* IT.





feature. He (or, quite improbably, she) interviews the prospective candidates—all three of them actual Pets who have modeled for the magazine. After the interview, the Pets get to work. "There are hundreds of different things you can do," says Ehrlich. "The Pets tell you who they are—their dimensions, and so on. You can move them around, put them in all sorts of positions and poses. And you're snapping photos—you send frame numbers to the disc and print them later. When you see your contact sheet with the pictures that *you* took, you feel great." Ehrlich believes that what will sell his product is not so much the nudity, but the interactivity. In this case, the interaction is focused on the illusion that one is ordering around a naked woman. So much for the higher plane.

"We have a whole smorgasbord of plans for interactive titles," says Ehrlich. "As computing power increases, there will be really, really intense stuff."

#### Pioneer Days

IN A STRANGE WAY, THOSE WHO PREFER more conventional and less degrading uses of multimedia should take comfort in all of this. The appearance of pornogra-

phy quite often indicates that a medium is on the cusp of success. At one time more than half of all sales of videocassettes came from titles you would not show to Aunt Emily. It seems that porno, the intruder we disdain in public and consume voraciously when no one is looking, is the ultimate early adopter. Uninvited, pornography constantly pushes forward in sparsely populated new-media frontiers. It may be seedy, but it is a reliable drawing card. Its audience follows wherever it goes, and in the process this audience learns about the new medium. Eventually that medium becomes successful, and porn, though always profitable, becomes less prominent in the mix of things. It looks as if that progression is under way with multimedia.

Meanwhile, David Herschman rides what he considers the cresting wave of hard-core QuickTime. His company is about to release two new products. One is a so-called adult story dubbed *The Interactive Adventures of Seymour Butts*. (Mr. Butts is, Herschman explains, a well-known figure in the adult cinema; apparently it was a coup to get him.) The other, called *The Dream Machine*, is more ambitious. A female narrator offers you a choice of sex scenes; your selections allow

her to guess your ultimate fantasy and presumably provide it for you. "We're going to push the envelope of interactivity," promises Herschman. "I'm really excited."

But David Herschman is not so excited that he wants to pursue his new career path indefinitely. Eventually, he admits, he hopes to move to the mainstream. In fact, he confesses, "I'm concerned about using my real name." He does it, he says, because he and his partner stand by what they've produced. "Unfortunately," he complains, "there's a stigma."

I cannot resist a parting shot. "David," I ask him, "what does your mother think of this?" A sigh comes over the telephone. "My mother had a little bit of a problem," says the reluctant multimedia pornographer. Then his voice perks up a bit. "But my father was OK with it."

I'm no censor, and in any case a discussion of the morality of pornography is beyond the scope of this column. But after seeing *Night Watch*, I've got to say it: David Herschman, you should have listened to Mom. **m**

STEVEN LEVY's most recent book is *Artificial Life: The Quest for a New Creation* (Pantheon, 1992).



Now becoming an expert is not only easy, it's fun. These tutorials will make you fall in love with computing.

—Peter Norton, acclaimed software expert & developer of The Norton Utilities

## MACINTOSH SOFTWARE MADE EASY WITH TUTORIALS FROM PTS.



Unleash the full potential of your Macintosh software with PTS. You'll learn software faster and easier than ever! Each self-paced tutorial contains an audio cassette with step-by-step instructions, an interactive practice disk of lessons, quick reference card and extra practice card.

Tutorials for beginning, intermediate or advanced:

- |                        |                      |                        |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| ■ Microsoft Excel      | ■ Aldus PageMaker    | ■ Claris FileMaker Pro |
| ■ Microsoft Word       | ■ Aldus FreeHand     | ■ Claris HyperCard     |
| ■ Microsoft Works      | ■ Aldus Persuasion   | ■ ClarisWorks          |
| ■ Microsoft PowerPoint | ■ Adobe Illustrator  | ■ WordPerfect          |
| ■ Microsoft Office     | ■ Adobe Photoshop    | ■ QuarkXPress          |
| ■ Mac System 7 or 7.1  | ■ Lotus 1-2-3        |                        |
|                        | ■ Macintosh Performa |                        |

To order, call your  
software dealer or  
1-800-832-2499

For a FREE Cassette Sampler, send this coupon to:  
PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 828 S. Bascom Ave.,  
Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128. Or call 1-800-832-2499.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ST \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



Circle 44 on reader service card



# "Why's Apple talking to me about UNIX?"



## Introducing MacX for Macintosh.

Because you probably didn't realize you can now run X Window System™ applications on a Macintosh®.

It's simple and it's inexpensive. And all you have to do is add MacX.™

MacX is a seamless extension of the Macintosh operating system that takes only a few seconds to install. It allows Macintosh computers to run X Window System applications concurrently in separate windows on the Macintosh desktop.

Actually, MacX is even better than that. It allows you to run Macintosh and X applications at the same time. And cut and paste information between

the two as easily as cutting and pasting between two Macintosh applications. Which means now everyone on your system can use the same X applications. Without anyone uttering a word of confusion.

In fact, since MacX supports all X application tools, as well as OPEN LOOK and Motif GUIs, MacX helps you answer the question, "How do these Macintosh computers fit into my open systems environment?" Very well, thank you.

Call 1-800-554-5999, extension 220, now and we'll send you a free copy of our Technical Overview of MacX.\* The power to bring Macintosh computers into your UNIX® environment. The power to be your best.™ Apple 

\*Offer good through August 31, 1993, or while supplies last. Valid in the United States only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. © 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacX is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. X Window System is a trademark of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Motif is a trademark of Open Software Foundation. OPEN LOOK and UNIX are registered trademarks of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

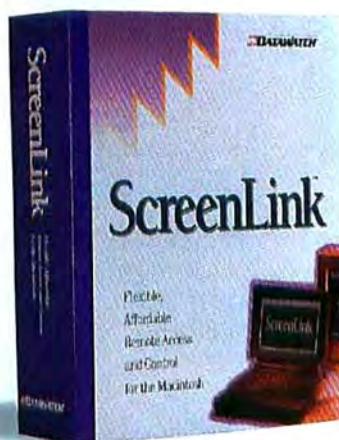


# Need to be in two places at once? You can with ScreenLink!™

Whether you forgot a file at the office, need to check in to send or receive electronic mail, or want to help a user in a remote location, ScreenLink™ puts you where you want to be.

ScreenLink lets you control a Mac's screen, keyboard, and mouse from another Mac by connecting over an AppleTalk network or over ordinary phone lines using modems. It also provides fast, error-free, virus-free file transfer.

Use ScreenLink to perform any function on a remote Macintosh as if you were there.



## Affordable

ScreenLink is the most affordable remote access and control available for the Macintosh. The Twin-PAK includes two copies of ScreenLink, one for each end of the Mac-to-Mac connection. The Zone-PAK lets you use ScreenLink on an *unlimited* number of Macs in a single AppleTalk zone.

## Flexible

ScreenLink is flexible. It works with both System 6.0.4 and later and with System 7. ScreenLink does not require complex setup of System 7 file sharing, and file transfers can be conducted in the background while you are performing other tasks.



So see your favorite retailer for ScreenLink or call us for your free *ScreenLink Overview* at (919) 490-1277 ext. 217.



Datawatch Corporation  
Triangle Software Division  
PO Box 51489  
Durham, NC 27717  
(919) 490-1277 ext. 217  
FAX: 490-6672  
BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)



# 18 Great Mac Resources

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

LOVE WORKING AT MACWORLD in part because of all the nifty stuff that makes it into my mailbox. Once a year I devote a column to resources I've found that aid and abet computing. Some of these items are Mac specific; others are broader, but still interesting. This year's crop ranges from a pamphlet on computer-virus management to a MicroPhone tip sheet to an inexpensive collection of digital practical jokes—which may not aid computing, exactly, but does make it entertaining.

## Strictly Macintosh

INSIDE MACINTOSH IS THE CLASSIC series of six books that let programmers and other true techies get into the guts of the Mac. *New Inside Macintosh* (Addison-Wesley) replaces that series with 15 revised and reorganized volumes. An overview is available, along with individual books on files, memory, processes, imaging, text, QuickTime, interapplication communication, and Macintosh Toolbox essentials. Future volumes will cover QuickTime components, operating-system utilities, networking, communications, and devices. The books range in price from \$19.95 to \$34.95 and can be ordered from APDA, Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association, by calling 716/871-6555 or 800/282-2732.

Of course, if your favorite reading matter is *New Inside Macintosh*, you are not a beginner. You are a savvy, swinging, Macintosh super power user. That's not the problem. The problem is the people you deal with—a relative, perhaps; less-experienced users in the office; or a neighbor down the block. They all want you to explain the Mac to them and you don't have the time. Good news—there are two basic books that are just right for beginners. Actually there are many choices—these happen to be my two favorites.

*The Little Mac Book* (Peachpit Press, 1993), by Robin Williams, is a classic originally published in 1990 and now in its third edition. This slim, \$16 volume covers concepts and jargon, and offers a tutorial at the end. This book is clearly written and elegantly designed; it's a good choice for people who are somewhat familiar with the Macintosh but want to know more.

*Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992), by *Macworld* contributing editor David Pogue, is published by a sister company to *Macworld*, but I'd plug it no matter where it came from or who wrote it. This very funny tutorial assumes utterly no Mac experience on the part of the reader. It begins by explaining how to turn on a Mac and works its way up to "Faking Your Way Through the Top Ten Programs" and troubleshooting. This is the best possible book for anyone who's afraid to touch a mouse.

The quarterly *Macintosh Product Registry* is a one-volume resource for product listings and contact information. It's \$14.95 on newsstands, or \$40 for a one-year subscription. Software and hardware companies write their own listings, so it's not impartial, but it is useful. Call 407/231-6904 for subscription info.

## All Business

THE WEIGAND REPORT: THE WORKING Newsletter For Macintosh Professionals is targeted to small-business folks, including desktop publishers. A recent issue included articles on QuickKeys Extensions, Word 5.0 tips, and useful utilities. I especially like Data Doctor, a nuts-and-bolts column by Steve Burgess about hard drives. An accounting column is in the works. The 8- to 12-page newsletter comes out 6 times per year and even offers online support via the Macintosh Business Forum in American Online. A subscription is \$65 annually; write P.O. Box 690, Cedar Hill, TX 75104, to obtain a sample copy.

Recently I received a letter praising Heizer Software. Christopher Fager wrote to rave about the company's tax templates and other products that "allow me to really take advantage of my nearly ten-year investment in Excel." Heizer Software publishes a catalog of appealing direct-mail offerings for business and education. These include the Excel-based Small Business Accounting System, with automatic posting, for \$99. Payroll Partner is also \$99, while Project Scheduler is a \$15 Ex-

cel template. Heizer also offers Microsoft Works templates and HyperCard stacks for business and education. Contact the company at 510/943-7667 or 800/888-7667 to receive a catalog.

Another business resource is *In Concert With Excel & Word for the Mac* (Hayden Books, 1992), by Dan Shafer. It's a terrible title but a rather good book (except for the dopey grand piano imprinted on every other page). Topics include using Excel as a database for Word mail-merge information, linking information within Word and Excel documents, and scripting Excel from Frontier. A floppy disk includes samples and scripts for the book, which is priced at \$34.95.

*The 9-to-5 Mac* (Hayden Books, 1992), by Steven A. Schwartz, is too broad in many ways; it tries to cover Mac basics such as desktop publishing and telecommunications in addition to more business-specific topics such as forms programs, contact management, and tracking expenses. Still, the \$29.95 book just may be saved by its accompanying floppy disk, which contains copies of more than 100 business templates.

Of course, the mighty Mac is a haven for macros as well as for templates. The *Complete Guide to Microsoft Excel Macros* (Microsoft Press, 1993), by Chris Kinata and Charles W. Kyd, demonstrates how to automate your use of Excel. Spreadsheet heavyweights will appreciate this second edition, which covers Excel 4.0 for both the Macintosh and Windows. Bucking the trend, this \$29.95 volume doesn't have a software disk.

To make up for that lapse, Microsoft Press does include a disk with *Microsoft Excel Macros: Step by Step*, by too many people to mention. This \$34.95 book (described as Official Microsoft Courseware; golly) packs a lot of clear, specific information into its 250 pages. It's a better intro than the *Complete Guide*, above.

## Interesting Newsletter

ESTHER DYSON IS AN ESTABLISHED industry guru who writes a regular column for *continues*



Business templates,  
telecom books,  
practical  
jokes, and more



*Forbes*, runs a technology forum every year, and publishes a monthly 20- to 24-page newsletter called *Release 1.0* for business types who need to know what future technology may bring. Dyson covers everything she believes will become important, even if it's esoteric now. That may mean an article on groupware one month and artificial life another. A subscription is \$495; call 212/758-3434 during EST business hours for a sample copy.

*Macromedia User Journal* is an independent, 24-page newsletter from Tony Bové and Cheryl Rhodes that comes out six times annually. The January-February issue included articles on Director tips and tricks; using MIDI sound and synthesizers with Director; and interface guidelines. A subscription is \$95; write P.O. Box 1289, Gualala, CA 95445, for a sample issue.

### Our Friends the Feds

CONGRESS HAS ASKED THE NATIONAL Technical Information Service (NTIS) to disseminate the technical and scientific information it receives from federal agencies and other sources—something like 1300 reports weekly. NTIS began a pilot project in November to give the public access to some of that information online

via the FedWorld bulletin board system. Reports that can't be accessed online can be ordered online—since NTIS is funded by customers and not Congress.

FedWorld can be accessed at 703/321-8020 (parity, none; data bits, 8; stop bits, 1). Type **new** at the prompt and you'll shortly be online. Or call 703/487-4650 and ask for a copy of PR936, a one-page information sheet on the service, which is also a gateway to many other federal BBSs. FedWorld isn't Macintosh-hostile, but it's not exactly friendly; you'll probably need to use MacLink or another file-translation program to actually read the text files you download. There is a lot to access, from items on information technology to weather satellite image files to President Clinton's daily itinerary.

If you want to take the paper route, and why not, you can order the *NTIS Product & Services Catalog* (charmingly identified as PR-827/ACJ) by calling the NTIS number listed above. One example of an NTIS report is *Computer Viruses and Related Threats: A Management Guide*. This roughly 40-page guide defines viruses and similar hazards, discusses virus prevention for computer networks, and suggests additional reading. It also includes a contingency plan, a common-sense list of actions

that won't be news to experienced network administrators but should be helpful to small businesses.

### Telecommunications

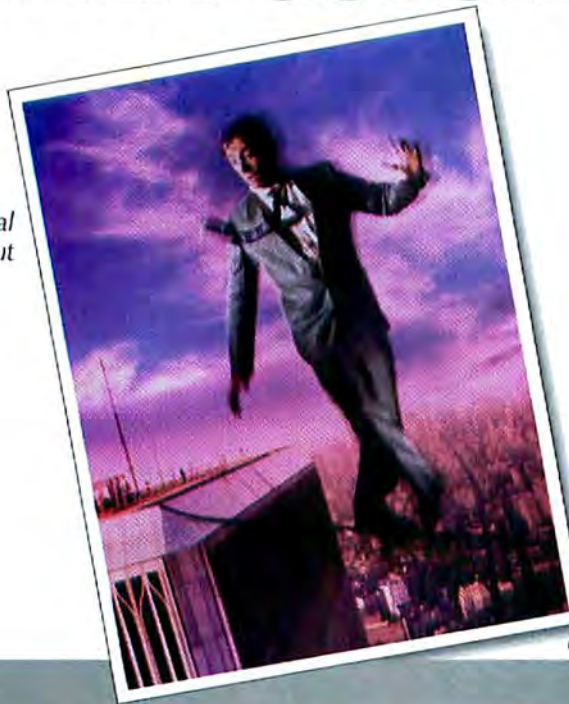
OPENMIKE IS A \$10 MONTHLY RESOURCE for MicroPhone II (4.0.2) and MicroPhone Pro users from Paul Celestin, who crafted the Loren module in MicroPhone Pro. OpenMike is a floppy disk with MicroPhone scripts, settings documents, and tips. The January 1993 issue, for example, includes a dozen new full-color icons to use with MicroPhone, part one of a DialogerPro tutorial, and advice on dealing with prompts. Call 800/835-5514 for details.

In the March and April issues of this column, I discussed online bulletin board systems and global networks. Since then I've run across two additional books that should be useful to people just beginning to explore the online world.

*Yakety Mac: The Telecom Tome* (Hayden Books, 1992), by Ross Scott Rubin, and *Dr. Macintosh's Guide to the On-Line Universe* (Addison-Wesley, 1992), by Bob LeVitus with Andy Ihnatko, cover roughly the same territory in vastly different ways and at different prices. *Yakety Mac*, \$34.95, is comprehensive, beautifully

# WHEN COLOR CONSISTENCY

Original  
Input



Printer  
Output





## Service Hero

Good dealers are worth their weight in gold (and a good thing too, given how much of our gold they get). Gregory Sloat of Minneapolis writes gratefully of First Tech Computer, where he bought a Macintosh IIci. Sloat didn't run into problems with his computer, but he did have problems with a LaserWriter IIx—bought from another dealer entirely. Although the printing problem wasn't First Tech's responsibility, "they replaced our defective toner cartridge (even exchange) with a new one," writes Sloat. "First Tech truly is a Service Hero!"

designed, and includes America Online software and a disk of shareware.

*Dr. Macintosh's Guide*, \$24.95, has a much more conversational tone and has much more direct advice. The book uses less than a page to describe the Prodigy online service, for example. "Prodigy stinks. Avoid Prodigy unless you have kids. Frankly, that's consistent with the majority of the online community's opinion about Prodigy (sometimes called

Plodigy because it's so darn slow)." *Yakety Mac* takes five and a half pages to cover the service and is more evenhanded (though not necessarily more on the money). Both books are useful; which one is more appealing is entirely subjective.

## Legally Speaking

IN 1990 CALIFORNIA LAWYER JONATHAN ROSENBERG began writing a column for Stanford University's Macintosh User Group. Since then the column has grown into monthly reports called "CyberLaw" and "CyberLex," which cover legal issues that affect the computer industry. "CyberLaw" covers a specific issue, such as privacy and electronic communications, in some depth; "CyberLex" offers a summary of legal developments drawn from major publications. Rosenberg writes these reports as a labor of love; he doesn't charge for this service, which many other lawyers contribute to without compensation as well. It's terrific reading for anyone who, like me, is fascinated by the legal issues that sometimes face computer users and the industry. Many user group newsletters reprint these reports; America Online (703/893-6288 or 800/827-6364) and The WELL (415/332-4335) maintain forums for "CyberLaw" and "CyberLex."

## Useless but Entertaining

CRUEL MAC TRICKS IS UTTERLY USELESS and not at all informative, but it is fun and cheap, so I'll mention it anyway. Cruel Mac Tricks is the digital equivalent of a whoopee cushion. One file simulates an error with the message "initializing hard disk." Another creates mistakes as you type. Then there's MacBarf, but let's not go into details. The disk offers 17 INITs in all; 2 are shareware, the rest freeware, and all should be compatible with most Macs. To order, send a \$5 check or money order to Owen Ink, 2227 15th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116. And don't kid yourself—there is no such thing as customer support with a \$5 product.

## But Wait, There's More

FOR MORE MAC RESOURCES, SEE *CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER*, June 1992, July 1991, and June 1990. If I've missed something particularly helpful, please drop me a line so I can include it in next year's column. In the meantime, happy computing. **m**

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

# HANGS IN THE BALANCE.

**Introducing the KODAK COLORSense Color Manager. For true color balance across your entire Macintosh Computer System, in one complete and affordable solution.**

To get the colors you want out of your color desktop peripherals, you want the KODAK COLORSense Color Manager. It's a software tool that balances your color desktop peripherals so they all speak the same color language. It's also a hardware tool that calibrates your monitor for consistent screen display over time.

The result? Balanced, accurate color from start to finish. What you see is what you get. No more guesswork. No more surprises. So now, when you want to present or sell a graphic idea, you'll have the color you want. Instead of a poor excuse. You'll also generate fewer reprints as you work. Saving you time, material, and wear and tear on the printer.

Thanks to an easy-to-use interface, the COLORSense Color Manager is a cinch to set up and use. Just select the devices (scanners, Photo CD disc, monitors, printers) and the COLORSense Color Manager does the rest.

Call 1 800 242-2424, Ext 56 (in Canada: 1 800 465-6325) today for information on the KODAK COLORSense Color Manager. And experience accurate color like never before.



**Kodak**  
**COLORSense**  
COLOR MANAGER



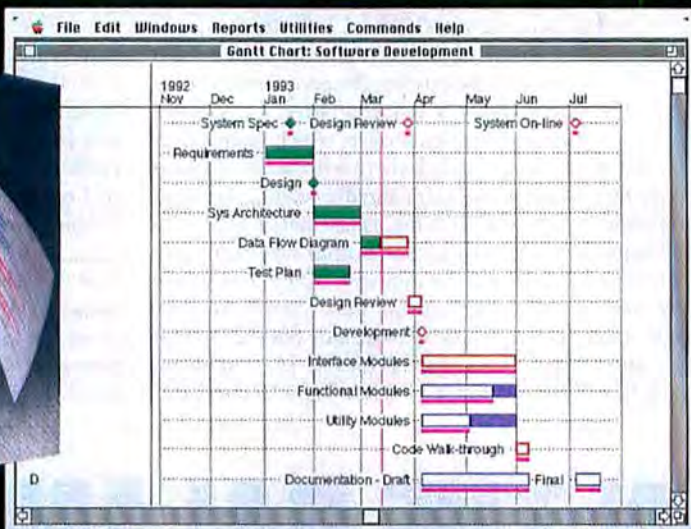
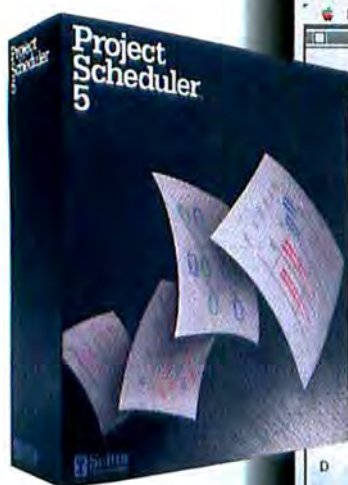
*Even visionaries need to see reality*





# Project Scheduler 5

Award-winning  
Project Scheduler 4 just got better.



Introducing the next generation in the award-winning Project Scheduler series—Project Scheduler 5 for the Macintosh.

Awarded "Editor's Choice" by MACWORLD in April 1992, Project Scheduler 4 has gained greater functionality and enhanced performance in Project Scheduler 5. With Project Scheduler 5, you can meet the challenges of coordinating multiple projects. Now, managing tight schedules, limited resources, and different computing platforms is easier than you ever thought possible.

#### Effective communication.

As a project manager, you know that communication is your most important—and most difficult—task. With Project Scheduler 5, you can convey your scheduling information effectively through customized reports and schedules. And, since Project Scheduler 5 is available in Macintosh, DOS, and OS/2 versions, you can track projects and update schedules easily, even in a multi-platform environment.

#### Multi-project management with ease.

With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project

boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

#### A professional product. Backed by professional support.

When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast—without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

#### The ideal corporate solution.

Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together—on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

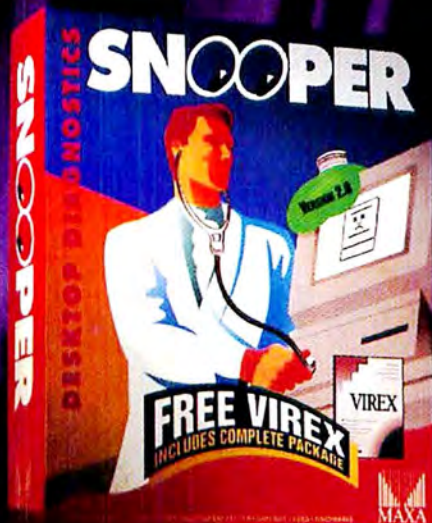
**415/570-7700**

393 Vintage Park Drive  
Suite 140  
Foster City, CA 94404

 **Scitor**  
Corporation



# DESKTOP DIAGNOSTICS FIND THE PROBLEM



## THE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTIC FOR MACINTOSH

The next time you see a "sad Mac" on your screen or your Mac's performance isn't up to par, diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER, the best-selling new standard for Mac diagnostic, testing and performance benchmarking tools. SNOOPER runs over 250 tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems. And the same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs.

SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. Complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic and get the complete Virex virus protection package FREE.

ALERT! is available at: Egghead Software • CompUSA • Computer City



## THE SOFTWARE DIAGNOSTIC FOR MACINTOSH

Maxa's ALERT! is essential Desktop Diagnostic™ software that lets you find the source of software conflicts and fix them!

ALERT! helps find the cause of system crashes and frozen screens before they happen. ALERT! diagnoses software on your Mac and reports actual and potential conflicts and problems. ALERT! also consults a database of known conflicts to further isolate possible problems. The database is free to ALERT! users and is updated monthly over online services.

ALERT! is fully networkable under System 7.



First in desktop diagnostics

MAXA, Maxa's ALERT! and SNOOPER are trademarks of MAXA Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993 MAXA Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 270 on reader service card



# Creating A Masterpiece Starts with 1200 dpi...



**1200-dpi  
Camera-Ready  
Typography**  
The Unity 1200XL features 11x17 inch paper and handles all standard PostScript fonts. The high resolution and the LaserMaster's advanced image processing capabilities ensure that your typesetting is as sharp as the original.

**1200-dpi  
Camera-Ready  
Line Art**  
The Unity 1200XL features 11x17 inch paper and handles all standard PostScript fonts. The high resolution and the LaserMaster's advanced image processing capabilities ensure that your typesetting is as sharp as the original.

**1200-dpi  
Camera-Ready  
Halftones**  
The Unity 1200XL features 11x17 inch paper and handles all standard PostScript fonts. The high resolution and the LaserMaster's advanced image processing capabilities ensure that your typesetting is as sharp as the original.

**Camera-Ready  
Layouts on  
11x17-Inch Paper!**

**N**ow you can print camera-ready copy for all your masterpieces, in-house, for just pennies a page.

LaserMaster's *Unity™ 1200XL Plain-Paper Typesetter* provides the highest resolution available on plain paper. And even though it's small enough to fit on your desk, it handles up to 11x17-inch paper for all your oversized jobs.

Give us a call for some free sample output from the new Unity 1200XL. You'll see. Creating in-house masterpieces has never been so easy.

## Unity 1200XL Features 11x17-Inch Format Plus:

- 1200x1200 TurboRes® output
- Internal hard disk with 135 pre-installed Type 1 typefaces
- High-speed, 33-MHz processor with floating-point unit
- 40K of fast-cache memory
- TurboGray™ halftone enhancement
- HotPorts™ automatic port switching for LocalTalk, parallel, serial, and Ethernet (optional) ports.
- SmartSense™ automatically switches between PostScript™ language and PCL.
- Flexible paper handling up to 11x17-inch (A3) with up to 3 paper sources (optional)
- User-expandable RAM
- Software-upgradable controller



Unity 1200XL shown with optional paper trays.

**1-800-950-6868**  
**1-612-944-9330**  
**(FAX) 1-612-944-0522**

ASK  
FOR  
DEPT.  
35V

**LM LASERMASTER®**  
TURBORES TYPESETTING DIVISION

## 1000 dpi—\$1,000 rebate!

### LaserMaster 1000/4 Personal Typesetter

**\$2,995**  
INCLUDES REBATE

The lowest-cost, camera-ready output available! This small, bus-based typesetter prints 1000-dpi output from your Mac or PC on letter, A4, and legal-sized paper.



© 1993 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. LaserMaster Europe Ltd., Hoofddorp, The Netherlands (31) 2503 22000, Fax (31) 2503 31240. LaserMaster, the LM logo, and TurboRes are registered trademarks, and Unity, SmartSense, HotPorts, and TurboGray are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. These products incorporate TrueImage v.1 software with LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. Microsoft is a registered trademark, and TrueImage is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice. Prices valid in U.S. only. This ad was typeset using a LaserMaster Unity 1200XL.

Circle 43 on reader service card



## THIS MONTH:

Fast SCSI-2 Array

• Big Illustrator

Upgrade • Video-

Editing • Apple-

Script Almost Real

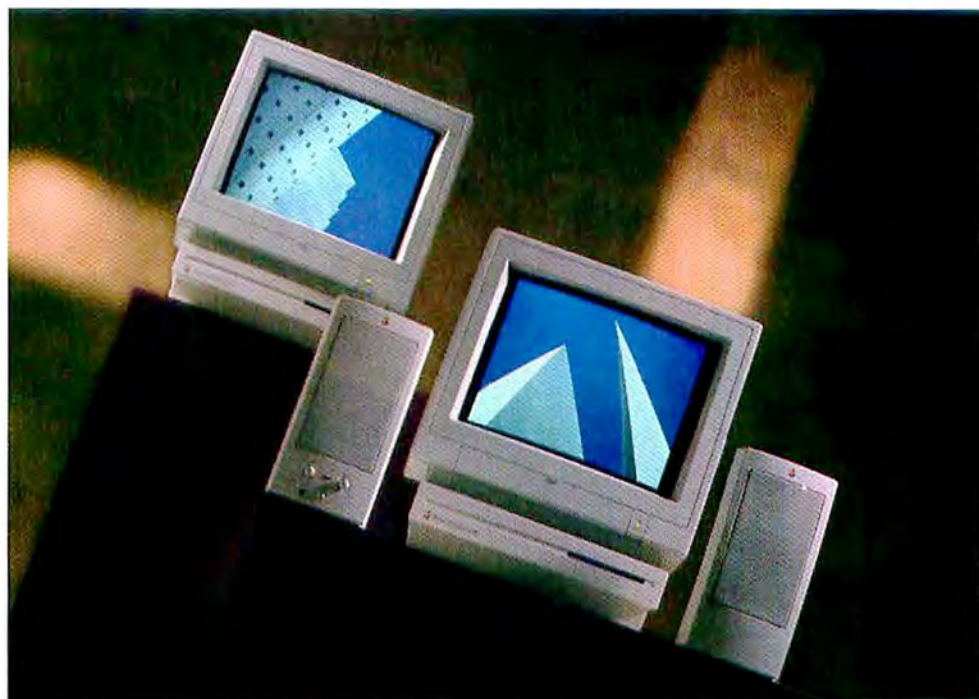
• HP LaserJet 4si

BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN

# Apple Launches Three More Performas

CONTINUING ITS price-war strategy of introducing lots of CPUs with more features and lower prices, Apple has brought out three new Performa models, all of which come with an external fax modem. The fastest system is the Performa 450; it's identical to the LC III but includes Apple's 14-inch Performa Plus Display, a 2400-bps data modem (from Global Village) with 9600-bps fax-send capability, and a slew of software programs. The other models are the Performa 405 and the Performa 430. Both are based on the LC II and include fax modems and 14-inch Apple Performa Displays; the 405 has an 80MB hard drive, and the 430 comes with a 120MB hard drive. Because it is based on the LC III, the Performa 450 has about twice the speed of the 405 and 430. Apple is discontinuing the older, LC II-based Performa 400.

The Performa 405 displays 16 colors, expandable to 256 with more video RAM. The 430 supports 256 colors; the 450 also supports 256 colors, but can display up to 32,768 colors with more VRAM. All the systems come with System 7.1P installed and with Best of ClickArt Collection, CheckFree, America Online, Spectre Challenger, Scrabble, American Heritage



AMONG THE LATEST OFFERINGS IN APPLE'S PERFORMA LINE ARE THE PERFORMA 430 (LEFT) AND PERFORMA 450 (RIGHT), BASED ON THE LC II AND LC III, RESPECTIVELY. BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE FAX MODEMS. APPLE ALSO INTRODUCED ITS APPLEDESIGN POWERED SPEAKERS (FLANKING THE 450).

Dictionary, Correct Grammar, QuickTime, Macintosh PC Exchange, At Ease, and other software, depending on what kind of store you purchase the machine from.

Although Apple does not set suggested retail prices for the Performa line, it expects street prices of about \$1799 for the

Performa 450, \$1499 for the Performa 430, and \$1299 for the Performa 405. All were slated to ship in volume on April 19 through consumer electronics stores, department stores, and office products superstores.

Apple has also announced AppleDesign Powered Speakers, the first speakers designed spe-

cifically to work with a computer and be focused on a user sitting very close to the speakers. The \$179 speaker set has a built-in amplifier, shielding against interference from the monitor, and inputs for sound produced by the Mac and by a CD ROM drive. The speakers were slated to ship at the end of March.—T.M.



If the stories you've heard about Thunder/24™ led you to believe it's the fastest color graphics card, the results of a new, independent lab test will leave you thunderstruck.

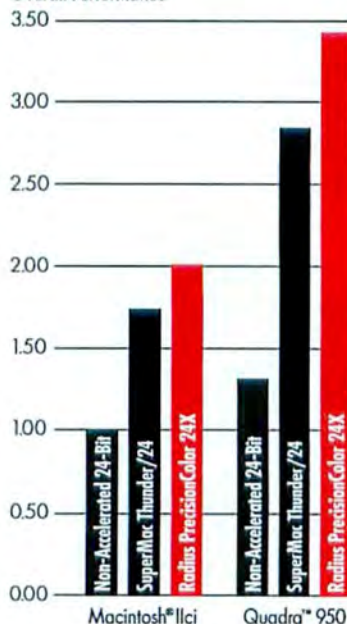
In a Hydra QuickDraw™ performance test, Ingram Laboratories found PrecisionColor 24X™ was up to 19% faster.

That's surprising, especially since the makers of Thunder/24 want you to pay \$1,250 more for their card.

PrecisionColor 24X isn't just faster and less expensive. It's also available in 7" and 9" versions. So it will fit in all of Apple's newly-announced systems, as well as current models.

No wonder MacUser rated PrecisionColor 24X "Best Price/Performance." And both MacWorld and Byte named it their "Readers' Choice."

Hydra QuickDraw Performance Test  
Overall Performance



Call us at 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 2C for your \$100 rebate certificate, copies of the benchmarks and the name of your nearest Radius reseller. Or call 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information about our products.

Get PrecisionColor 24X. And come to the fastest conclusion.

# This Should Take All The Thunder Out Of Their Story.

PRECISIONCOLOR 24X  
**radius**





# Lab Notes

## A User's Guide to Distributed Rendering

BY MARK HURLOW AND TIM WARNER

ONE OF THE HOTTEST NEW TRENDS IN personal computing is distributed processing—dividing up a complex, time-consuming task into smaller chunks and assigning them to a group of networked computers or accelerator boards. Image processing tasks, especially rendering, are well suited to distribution. Not only does distributed rendering save time, it can also maximize computer use during off hours when machines would normally be idle.

In looking at options for "Building the Ultimate Mac," Macworld Lab reviewed

four distributed-rendering packages—Strata's RenderPro for Strata 3D, Ray Dream's DreamNet for Ray Dream Designer, Specular International's BackBurner for Infini-D, and Pixar's NetRenderMan for modelers that support Pixar's RIB file format. We used several configurations, some networked and some using accelerator boards (such as the Rocket 33) that fit into a Macintosh's NuBus slot.

We rendered a 3-D model into an image with each package using a Quadra 950 sending jobs to both three and six additional IIs over thin Ethernet, and a Quadra 950 sending the job to three Rocket 33's on its own NuBus. When we distributed the same job over several processors, performance improved dramatically. The Rockets beat the other configurations hands down, accelerating processes to less than a third of the time needed on a plain 950, and half the time needed over a six-node network of IIs.

### Divvying Up the Pieces

EACH PACKAGE USES LOW-LEVEL PROGRAM routines to split up a rendering job into many pieces. The computer initiating the job—the *host*—first sends a message

across the network alerting other processors—the *clients*—that it has a file to render. Once clients have responded (through an extension), the host sends each client a database describing all the objects in the model; then the host splits up the job—a single frame if it's a still image, one frame at a time if it's an animation (DreamNet handles only still images)—into pieces, which it sends one at a time to available clients. The host reassembles the completed pieces, which

march across its screen, slowly filling in like panes in a window; finally, the full image is saved to disk. Each processor receives an identical set of rendering parameters (settings such as lighting or shading) that apply to the entire image; however, NetRenderMan and BackBurner, unlike the other programs, send texture maps (which apply to specific areas of the image) only to the clients that need them.

Since all the programs work in the background, rendering jobs can continue processing while the client machine is being used for some other task. But users of the client machines have ultimate control; through control panels, they can turn off access or limit access to off hours so they don't have to put up with sluggish computers. Strata's RenderPro and Specular's BackBurner let you suspend a job in progress for later execution. NetRenderMan lets you set a time for the rendering to begin. DreamNet renders immediately, but can be interrupted.

Each program also gives you some control over which computers will join the work force. DreamNet, BackBurner, and NetRenderMan let you designate groups of computers to act as clients. NetRender-

*continues*



MARK OSUNA

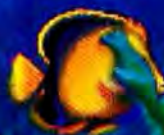
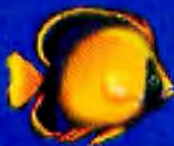
## After Dark

**THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER**  
32 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in. Flying Toasters and fantastic Fish. Screen-locking password protection. Company logo and message display. SystemIQ activity monitor.



## More After Dark

**A collection of 26 add-on displays.**  
Boris the Cat. Contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat. Lunatic Fringe space game from the creator of Solarian II. Beautiful new fish.



**BERKELEY**  
SYSTEMS

Available from resellers everywhere  
including MacZone  
**800-248-0800**

ext. 32121

Circle 8 on reader service card



SO HOT



We ROCKED the Macintosh® and Windows™ paint markets with version 1.2. NOW we've loaded up our latest, Fractal Design Painter® version 2.0, with more realism and more surrealism, more control and more out of control. It is like no other application in history. Painter—the natural-media™ paint application.

Painter's brushes now include hot new scratchboard tools, an airbrush that actually spatters, and the Cubist brush. Cool new effects allow you to apply lighting from single or multiple spotlights, apply a textured glass distortion, marbleize and more. Type 1 and TrueType™ fonts can be imported.

Fractal Design

Painter 2.0

All the photo-retouching basics are now built-in: photo-compositing, advanced magic wand selections and color separation.

We've made Painter even easier to use with tear-off tools, snap-to and adjustable grid paper, quick access window controls, visual previews and straight line tools.

Don't wait, contact your local dealer or call Fractal Design Corporation at 408-688-8800.

Fractal Design Painter 2.0.  
So Hot. So Cool.

SO COOL



FRAC-  
TAL  
DESIGN  
CORPORATION

© 1992 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Fractal Design Corporation, P.O. Box 202, Appleton, CA 95021-0202.

Circle 190 on reader service card

Man even lets you specify a minimum number of clients that must be available in each group before a render will start. (According to Pixar, Unix machines running NetRenderMan software can also be used.) Strata, on the other hand, lets you create a list of zones, and RenderPro uses every available machine in the zones that have been configured with its software. With the exception of NetRenderMan, the host can be configured as a client so that it does part of the rendering too.

### When Disaster Strikes

OBVIOUSLY, WHEN YOU ARE DOING work on numerous machines, over a network, in the background, or overnight—work unmonitored by human eyes—you need to know how well a rendering job will survive catastrophe. A render might be interrupted by something as simple as a user taking back control of a client machine, or by something more drastic like a network or host-machine crash.

When a client crashes, is turned off, or is reclaimed by a user, the host detects an error and redirects that client's work to the next available client. If the network crashes, the host—if it's also a client—continues to process the job, redistributing all the pieces to itself. If the host is only an administrator, the job stops—but can be resumed later.

But what if the host computer crashes? Bad news, right? Well, no. In our tests, BackBurner and RenderPro reliably recovered from each of these scenarios. Both programs saved frames as they were completed, so we never lost more than one frame. BackBurner provided an additional benefit, saving each piece as it was completed, so nothing was lost. Connections to clients were reestablished as soon as they were available again, and work continued. Despite Ray Dream's claim that renders in progress can be recovered 80 percent of the time when the host machine crashes, we could not recover a single job. DreamNet does handle network crashes reasonably well, but clients that crash while rendering a piece are not available until the next time Ray Dream Designer is run on the host machine. Additionally, we encountered numerous system crashes when we were trying to configure Ray Dream to render over a network. NetRenderMan makes no claims about recovering from network or host crashes, but we also found that when single clients are lost, the final images are incomplete, and therefore unusable. Because NetRenderMan must start at the beginning of the RIB file for each rendering job, you should search for modelers that create separate RIB files for each frame of lengthy animations to reduce the

time penalties of rendering failures.

Each company claims that the size of the model being rendered and its final resolution are limited only by available RAM and hard drive space. Since each package loads the whole model into the host's memory, a large model may require tens of megabytes of RAM on the host. Clients usually need only a few megabytes. When approaching the 16MB limit for a PICS-formatted file (BackBurner sets the limit to 13MB), RenderPro and BackBurner automatically create an additional file for the overflow. QuickTime doesn't care how big the file gets, so you could conceivably render animations that are hours long.

### How Much Time Can You Save?

FROM THE RESULTS OF OUR TESTS we deduced that with all the renderers, four IIci's—or one Rocket accelerator—could perform about as well as one Quadra 950. No renderer limits the number of clients you can use, but eventually you reach the point of diminishing returns. NetRenderMan hosts bog down at about 20 clients; RenderPro prefers only 8; BackBurner usually runs out of pieces to send to clients at 60 nodes; and DreamNet's speed doesn't improve much beyond 17 nodes. Our rendering tests found DreamNet and BackBurner the fastest, with RenderPro a bit slower. NetRenderMan crept in at half the speed of its competitors; because the host cannot easily be configured to assist in rendering, the NetRenderMan configurations in our tests did not receive the host Quadra's help. Additionally, NetRenderMan did not benefit proportionately to others from additional Macs, needing six IIci's instead of three to match the processing power of a Quadra 950.

We also experimented with the YARC NuSprint board, a 25MHz RISC processor designed to accelerate many image processing applications, but of the packages we tested, only NetRenderMan is currently compatible with it. We found the YARC board to be roughly equivalent to four Quadra 950s. Multiple boards can be used in parallel, so you can have several in one machine—if you can afford the \$3495 each. Specular has also just announced support for the YARC board.

With systems like the ExpanseNB8 chassis, which expands a 6-slot Mac II's NuBus to 13 slots, Radius's rumored multislot server scheduled to be announced this summer, and specialty boards like the YARC NuSprint, there's no shortage of alternatives for speedy rendering. You need only figure out how much money you can reasonably spend, and how much time you need to save. **m**



## Hot Prices for Thermal Printers

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA has cut the list price of its entry-level thermal-image-transfer color printer to just under \$3000. The Personal ColorPoint PSE, featuring full PostScript compatibility, is now list-priced at \$2999, down from \$3999. The revised pricing drops the PSE into the same range as mainstream color ink-jet and bubble-



THE PERSONAL COLORPOINT PSE IS A POSTSCRIPT COLOR PRINTER THAT LISTS FOR \$2999.

jet printers, including the \$3495 HP PaintJet XL300 and the \$2349 Apple Color Printer. The PSE, which can support serial, parallel, and LocalTalk interfaces, prints color images with up to 300-dpi resolution on standard letter- and legal-size paper as well as international sizes. The printer comes standard with 17 Type 1 fonts and 5MB of RAM, expandable to 21MB using standard SIMMs. Seiko has also introduced the Professional ColorPoint PSH, a PostScript-compatible dye-sublimation printer priced at \$9999. Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-5800.

—JONATHAN CASSELL

## AppleScript at Last

APPLE IS FINALLY rolling out AppleScript, a scripting language for controlling applications and for making applications work together.

AppleScript-compatible applications, including the already-shipping Finder 7.1, PageMaker 4.2, FileMaker Pro 2.0, and Excel 4.0, store data and issue commands in ways that are easily described with a script. For example, a user could write a script that tells PageMaker to import a range of cells from Excel, or that tells Excel to send data to FileMaker and create new records for each row.

For users, Apple will ship an AppleScript interface late in 1993 that will watch user actions and record them as scripts. But AppleScript is fundamentally a programming language, so tools for commercial developers and a tool kit for VARs will come first. (Apple says most commercial developers will support coding scripts first, and later support recording scripts.) Some commercial applications will include an AppleScript editor and a run-time version, so the adventurous can start hacking, and some companies are likely to beat Apple to market with easy-to-use AppleScript utilities. For details, call the Apple Programmers and Developers Association, 408/562-3910.—D.L.

## Hi Finance Gets a Face-lift

Aatrix's personal-finance package Hi Finance is being upgraded to version 5 with a new interface that puts most commands within reach of a button click. For people who want to be reminded daily of their place in the world, the current version of Hi Finance, 4.09, calculates your net worth each time you launch the program, automatically recalculating debts and assets based on interest rates, estimated appreciation of real estate holdings, and so on. Hi Finance isn't an investment planner like Reality Technologies WealthBuilder, but you can set up annuities, bonds, and other investments as accounts, and download securities information from online services. (For more about personal-finance software, see "Money Matters," in this issue.)

Version 5.0 will be able to dial up a modem from home and warn you at the office if your favorite stock slips. The new version will add a double-entry bookkeeping option; simple unlinked budget categories and checking accounts will still be available. The price will remain \$129. Aatrix, 701/746-7202.—D.L.

## Illustrator 5.0

### Challenges FreeHand

Adobe's Illustrator 5.0 is challenging rival Aldus FreeHand for the high end of the drawing software market with many hot new features, including unlimited layers.

Users can create object groups that span layers and can keep objects on some layers in preview mode while objects on other layers stay in draft mode. Version 5 supports pressure-sensitive pens and add-ons that perform specialized tasks—for example, the Pathfinder tool, which finds path intersections automatically to help with combining shapes or subtracting one shape from another.

Illustrator 5.0 has moved many functions previously found in dialog boxes to floating palettes. It has an extensive set of high-end color-management tools and much-improved text features; adds unlimited undos, interruptible redraw, graduated fills, and the ability to draw in preview mode; and has custom views that remember zoom level, visible layers, and so on. Version 5.0 will ship this summer for \$595. Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400.—D.L.

# News



A BOOK COVER CREATED BY JOHN RITTER USING ILLUSTRATOR 5.0, SHOWING THE PAINT STYLE AND LAYERS PALETTES.

## TREND

### Reach Out and See Someone

Desktop video conferencing (DVC) has long been a favorite technology demonstration of Macworld Expo keynote speakers. It is finally available in real products, but it comes with a high price tag and hefty hardware requirements. DVC lets you see the person you're speaking with and share computer screens. Systems come with cameras, other required hardware, and software that provides a mix of features: annotation of shared documents, high-speed file transfers, video-snapshot capture, and others.

Northern Telecom's \$3899 Visit Video provides monochrome video, a shared whiteboard-style window with annotation, and file transfers. Visit Video requires a switched 56 or ISDN digital phone line and a Northern Telecom digital PBX or equivalent.

Compression Labs' Cameo Personal Video System needs ISDN. It delivers two-way color video at 15 frames per second and transfers files, and a new upgrade provides screen-sharing.

Cameo's price ranges from \$4000 to \$5000 depending on components.

ShareVision Technology offers the \$4499 ShareView Plus, which works over standard analog phone lines and, instead of a whiteboard, allows users to share documents from any Mac program.

Compression Labs, 408/435-5000; Northern Telecom, 800/667-8437; ShareVision Technology, 415/772-8400.—TOM NEGRINO



TALKING HEADS: TWO PEOPLE HAVING A TÊTE-À-TÊTE OVER STANDARD PHONE LINES USING SHAREVIEW PLUS.



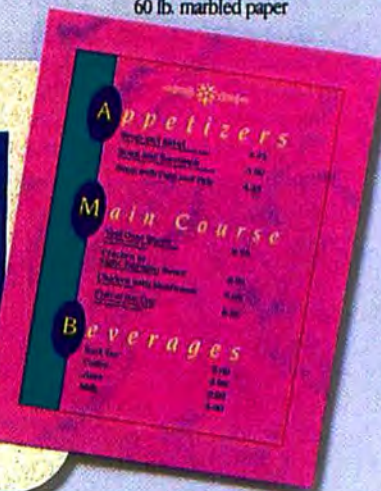
20 lb. copy paper



80 lb. text



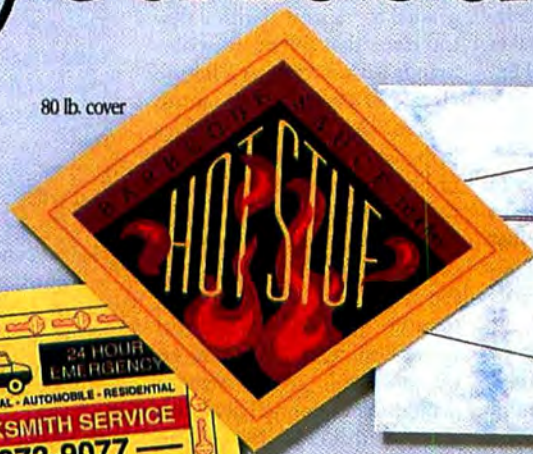
60 lb. marbled paper



60 lb. text

# It can take any paper you feed it.

80 lb. cover



24 lb. bond



60 lb. marbled vellum



**Tektronix**

Have you ever wondered what your design would look like printed on a grocery bag? Okay, maybe not. But when you're working with a Phaser™ III color printer, your thoughts do tend to go a little wild.

Because you can feed the Phaser III any kind of paper, from 80 lb. bond to acetate. Even paper towels. It also takes sizes up to 12" x 18" for printing tabloid bleeds. And with 16.7 million colors delivered at 300 dpi, you get gorgeous color on any media.

It's driven by a 24 MHz RISC chip with 10 MB RAM. Fast enough for you? And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your message will come out loud and clear.

The only thing you need is a well-fed imagination. Call 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 21C for your free output sample.



Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. for color printers and related products. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of the manufacturers or marketers of the products with which the marks are associated.

Circle 143 on reader service card





## A Manager's Tool Kit

Over the years, Palo Alto Software has published a series of spreadsheet templates for solving specific business problems, such as writing a business plan or predicting sales performance. Now Palo Alto is addressing the big picture with Business Management Toolkit.

Business Management Toolkit straddles the line between financial management and project management. The program walks the user through planning the tasks that must be completed and writing a task-oriented budget; making sure someone is responsible for each task; and keeping track of whether tasks are completed on time and within budget. Business Management Toolkit is \$149.95 and requires Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Palo Alto Software, 503/683-6162.—D.L.

## DiVA Diversifies

DIVA (DIGITAL VIDEO APPLICATIONS) is upgrading its flagship product, the QuickTime-movie editor and special-effects package VideoShop, to version 2.0 and introducing new video tools to differentiate VideoShop from rival Adobe Premiere.

VideoShop 2.0's new features include audio mixing, titling, and real-time motion control. The product will also support QuickTime 1.5 features including searchable text, Photo CD, and multiple language sound tracks. It will provide multiple-track video effects and an image-compositing canvas. The package no longer requires HyperCard, and should list for between \$500 and \$700.

The new Sparrow, a simple-to-use, under-\$300 QuickTime editor optimized for the LC, and the Digital Delivery Kit, for creating and publishing interactive QuickTime movies, are slated for this spring. Analog Tool Kit, which controls professional video equipment from within VideoShop 2.0 and supports SMPTE time



DIVA'S SPARROW, AN EASY-TO-USE QUICKTIME EDITOR GEARED FOR LOW-END MACS. TYPES OF MEDIA ARE COLOR-CODED.



## BUG REPORT

**Microsoft Works 3.0** On 68000-based Macs (Plus, SE, Classic) with less than 4MB of RAM, fast typists will overflow Works' keyboard buffer and lose data. Microsoft is not planning to fix this in the near future. Works' database module runs extremely slowly in the early release of 3.0. A patch is available free to registered users who request it.

**Microtek ScanMaker II** The ScanMaker comes set to SCSI ID 6, and version 2.03 of the ScanMaker's Photoshop plug-in will delete the contents of a disk drive if the drive's ID is also set to 6. This problem is fixed in version 2.04, which is available free on request.

**Texas Instruments microLaser** Some units are incompatible with Farallon's PhoneNet cable and connectors. The problem does not affect Apple's LocalTalk hardware and is fixed in newer units.

**Apple Personal LaserWriter LS** The LS can't print margins narrower than 1 inch on legal-size paper. The problem does not affect letter-size paper. Apple says it plans a software fix but does not know when it will be available.

**Fidelity Chessmaster 2100** Under System 7, version 1.3 may take your turn and show other aberrant behavior. An upgrade is due this fall.

MACWORLD WILL SEND YOU A BUG REPORT T-SHIRT IF YOU ARE THE FIRST PERSON TO INFORM US OF A SERIOUS, REPRODUCIBLE BUG THAT WE REPORT IN THIS COLUMN. SEE HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD.

## Digital F/X's Latest Stab at Video Editing

Digital F/X has ripped back the shower curtain on Hitchcock, a \$7995 digital video-editing package that bears the name of the late, great director of *Psycho*. Hitchcock purchasers will drop the NuBus board into their Macs, and then plug in their favorite video deck. The board digitizes and JPEG compresses video footage straight to the hard drive in real time, where it can be edited using the included software. Hitchcock supports up to 640 by 480 resolution at 30 frames per second, according to the company. A minute of video will occupy about 20MB to 40MB of storage space, depending on the desired frame size, speed, and resolution. The editing software features professional tools, such as split edits and an external controller option with a jog-shuttle and dedicated control buttons.

Once the footage has been tweaked, users can either print JPEG-quality video back to tape, or generate an edit decision list (in CMX, GVG, or Sony formats) for assembling the final product using the original materials. Digital F/X says it sees Hitchcock as competing directly with Avid's MediaSuite Pro. Digital F/X, 415/961-2800, 800/955-8273.—CAMERON CROTTY

# News

## A Forgiving Disk Array

MASS MICROSYSTEMS has brought out the MassterArray, a Fast SCSI-2 device that holds five hard drives that can be set up in several different RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks) configurations. The MassterArray comes in two versions: one holds 2GB, the other holds 4GB. Both use drives with average seek times of 10.5ms, but the effective seek time of the array can be as low as 2.25ms due to striping of the data across the disks. The data-transfer rate of the array can be as high as 10MB per second, according to the company. For added data security, parity information is distributed across all the drives, so if one drive fails, the data on it can most likely be reconstructed.

The 2GB version lists for \$20,299; the 4GB for \$24,199. Both versions include an internal backup tape drive and are shipping now. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200.—T.M.



MASS MICRO'S MASSTERARRAY RAID CONTAINS FIVE HARD DRIVES AND ONE TAPE DRIVE.



Get a Mac.  
Install some programs.  
Do some cool stuff.  
Run out of disk space.  
Throw away some files.  
Get more cool programs.  
Run out of disk space, again.  
Get Stacker for Macintosh.  
Do more cool stuff.

It starts with the tutorials. Then the templates. Pretty soon you're dragging your help files into the trash. Next it's the extra fonts. Finally, the games. And you're still tight for disk space.

That's why we invented Stacker® for Macintosh®.

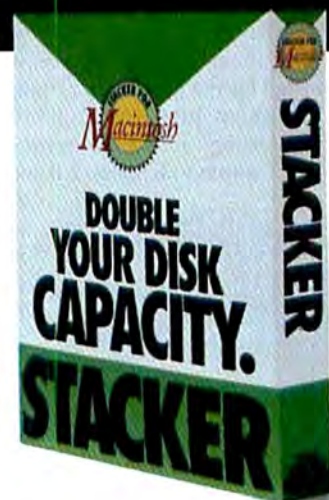
Stacker is a software program that doubles your disk capacity. Once you've "stacked" your hard disk, nothing about your Mac changes except your available disk space. Stacker is totally transparent and completely safe – just ask the four million people who already use our technology.

New Stacker for Macintosh. Without it you might just find yourself out of space. And that wouldn't be cool.

Available now.

**Call 1-800-522-STAC, ext. 7306**

Or visit your nearest dealer. And get the hottest way to be twice as cool.



**STAC®**





THE 17-INCH NEC MULTISYNC 5FGE MONITOR IS INTENDED FOR BUSINESS AND MULTIMEDIA USERS.

## NEC Enhances Monitors, Lowers Prices

NEC TECHNOLOGIES HAS created three monitors in its popular MultiSync FG series, each of which offers a higher refresh rate at a lower cost. The E series monitors—the MultiSync 3FGe, MultiSync 4FGe, and MultiSync 5FGe—are all intended for general business use, while the 4FGe and the 5FGe are also suited to multimedia and other color-intensive applications, according to NEC.

The NEC MultiSync 3FGe and MultiSync 4FGe, which replace the existing 3FG and the 4FG, are both 15-inch color monitors with slightly higher maximum refresh rates of 76Hz and estimated retail prices about \$50 lower than their predecessors; they list for \$635 and \$755, respectively. The MultiSync 5FGe, a completely new 17-inch color monitor, lists for \$1155, about \$200 less than the 5FG, which NEC said it will continue to sell for color imaging and other high-end graphics-intensive applications.

All three of the monitors offer resolutions up to 1024 by 768, but at that resolution the 3FGe's refresh rate drops to 60Hz. The three displays work with a wide variety of graphics boards. The 4FGe also has NEC's AccuColor color-calibration technology. The 5FGe was slated to be available in early April, with the two 15-inch monitors to follow at the end of April. NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500.—T.M.



## VIRUS WATCH

CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS



**TYPE:** Virus  
**FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH:** 6/93  
**INFO:** A modified version of T4-A and T4-B  
**IMPACT:** All three versions of T4 damage system files and applications

### CDEF (mutation)

**TYPE:** Virus  
**FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH:** 6/93  
**INFO:** A minor modification of an older virus  
**IMPACT:** Not destructive; can cause crashes



**TYPE:** Trojan Horse  
**FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH:** 5/93  
**INFO:** Claims to be a new version of Compactor Pro, but when launched it attempts to reformat mounted hard drives and floppies  
**IMPACT:** Can delete data; may be more likely to affect floppy disks than hard drives

## Mirror Brings Out Hi-Res Scanners

Mirror Technologies has begun selling four flatbed color scanners, including a model priced at less than \$1000 and a pair of models with hardware JPEG acceleration. The Mirror 600 Plus Color Scanner, which has a suggested list price of \$999, can scan with up to 600-by-600-dpi resolution. The Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner, list-priced at \$1299, offers 800-by-800-dpi resolution. The Mirror 600 Pro Color Scanner and the Mirror 800 Pro Color Scanner include all the same features as the Plus scanners and add hardware JPEG compression, which cuts down on scanning time and can compress images by a ratio of 50:1. The Mirror 600 Pro Color Scanner has a list price of \$1399, and the Mirror 800 Pro Color Scanner has a list price of \$1699. All four scanners support document scaling from 1 to 100 percent and can scan in 3-, 12-, and 24-bit color modes as well as in 4- and 8-bit gray-scale. Mirror Technologies, 617/633-4450.

—JONATHAN CASSELL

## Accounting You Can See

REALWORLD, A GREAT PLAINS competitor in the DOS character-based accounting market, is entering the Mac market with Visual Accounting (VA), a high-end, multiuser modular accounting system that sports a graphical interface and will compete with Great Plains' recently announced Dynamics (see "Great Plains' New Plans," in February's *News*).

RealWorld's first VA module will be a general ledger, which should ship this spring, to be followed by receivables and payables this summer. A report writer with a forms-design front end and support for financial functions, IF-THEN statements, and so on, is scheduled for later. For serious modifications, RealWorld will license its source code (VA is written in C++). Visual Accounting modules start at \$795. RealWorld, 603/224-2200.

At least one reseller is already developing a Visual Accounting add-on: Pride Retail Systems, whose ClerkProof point-of-sale software runs on RealWorld's Unix platform, will write a point-of-sale system for smaller stores that run on Visual Accounting. Pride is at 617/890-1121.—D.L.



VISUAL ACCOUNTING'S GENERAL LEDGER WITH LIST OF JOURNALS. TABS ACROSS TOP LEAD TO OTHER GL FUNCTIONS.

# News

## Scanning in 3-D

To convert real objects into computer models without drawing them from scratch in a three-dimensional modeler, you need a three-dimensional digitizer like HyperSpace from Mira Imaging.



ERICA WALCZAK OF KLEISER-WALCZAK CONSTRUCTION CONVERTING AN OBJECT INTO A 3-D MODEL FOR AN ANIMATION.

HyperSpace combines software; a digitizing pen that records points, lines, and polygons as you touch its tip onto points on the surface of an object; and a special table that emits an electromagnetic field to track the pen's location. The software includes such 3-D features as lathing, extruding, and lofting, and it provides four kinds of shading (which help you find digitizing mistakes). It can export files in DXF, Swivel, and numerous other 3-D formats.

HyperSpace can't digitize metal objects, so most users work from replicas of clay or wood. Mira Imaging may add support for other hardware, including optical devices that can digitize metal, and landscape-surveying devices.

Mira's systems are \$7850 with 1mm resolution at 15 inches from the transmitter, or \$12,850 with 0.1mm resolution. Mira Imaging, 801/466-4641.—D.L.



# IT MAKES WORKING WITH YOUR HOST A COLLABORATION. NOT A COMPROMISE.

When it comes to friendliness and ease of use, a mainframe is the antithesis of a Macintosh®. But with IRMA™ WorkStation for Macintosh, your Mac® can become a full partner with your host, creating a powerful synergistic collaboration.



It runs with NetWare

IWM now supports NetWare for SAA.

IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh now adds NetWare for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP support to an

already impressive list of connectivity options. It includes productivity enhancers like KeyStroke Macros, to automate common tasks; QuickPad™ and QuickHit™ for point-and-click navigation of host applications; and QuickPoints™ to simultaneously resize

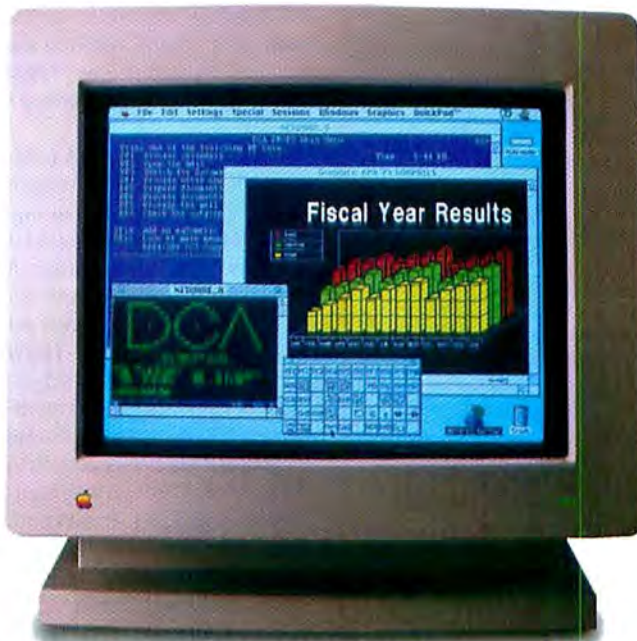
PF1 Process o  
PF2 Open the  
PF3 Search fo

QuickHit lets you execute PF keys with a click.

QuickPad, QuickHit and QuickPoint productivity enhancers, multiple sessions, APA graphics and full System 7 support are just a few of IWM's strengths.

The recent merger with Avatar® has further strengthened DCA's commitment to the Mac marketplace. And now, our

combined resources are focused on advancing the most comprehensive suite of Mac connectivity products ever. In fact, we offer the only complete line of Mac-to-host software and token-ring and coax hardware. As well as the only family of micro-



to-host solutions for Mac, DOS, Windows™ and OS/2®.

Until June 30, you can trade up to IWM from an earlier version—or any competitive product—for only \$95. (That's \$330 off the suggested retail price. And the price can be even less, when you buy MultiPaks of 10, 50 or

100.) You can also call for free

## IRMA WORKSTATION FOR MACINTOSH

**HOST CONNECTION:** CUT, DFT, 802.2, TN3270 over TCP/IP.

**GATEWAY CLIENT SUPPORT:** NetWare for SAA, IRMALAN™/EP, DCA Select™ Comm Server,™ DBC GAI,™ IBM OS/2 EE and PC3270.

**FILE TRANSFER:** DCA/FT Express™, IRMALINK® FT/ISO and FT/CMS, IBM IND\$FILE.

**API SUPPORT:** HLAPI, Application Development Tool Kit.

demo disks and our new Mac-to-Mainframe Connectivity Guide.

So stop compromising. Call 1-800-348-3221, ext. 40G\*, and become part of a powerful collaboration.

THE FREEDOM  
TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

\*Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. Upgrade good in U.S. and Canada only, through 6/30/93. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMALINK are registered trademarks and IRMA, QuickPad, QuickHit, QuickPoint, FT/Express, IRMALAN and Select are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their owners. \*\*Coming soon. †With Avatar's MacMainFrame.

Circle 274 on reader service card





J. SCOTT CAMPBELL

#### TREND

### Streamlining Bulk Mail

For companies that send bulk mailings, climbing postage rates, a new generation of mailing-list software, and the promise of substantial postage discounts make it increasingly attractive to maintain a clean mailing list.

At least two Mac products, both CD ROMs, conform to the U.S. Postal Service's Coding Accuracy Support System (CASS) standards, correcting zip codes and addresses, adding carrier route numbers, and then spitting out the form required for a postage discount. Semaphore's ZP4, at \$125 per quarter, cleans up text files or addresses inside Apple-events-aware database managers. Satori Software's BulkMailer C.A.S.S., \$150 a quarter, works with Satori's recently upgraded mailing-list managers, Bulk Mailer 4.0 and Bulk Mailer Plus 4.0.

The \$195 BulkMailer adds bar-coding, improved duplicate-address elimination, and a layout editor for designing custom labels and reports. BulkMailer's database tops out at 8000 records. The \$395 Bulk-Mailer Plus can handle 300,000 records, generate Post Office reports, and select a random subset of records for test-mailings. Satori Software, 206/443-0765; Semaphore, 408/688-9200.—D.L.

### Caffeinate Your Color Classic

FOR THOSE WHO already want more speed in their Color Classic or LC III, DayStar Digital has adapted its Universal PowerCache accelerator for those machines. Designed as a general-purpose accelerator, the Universal PowerCache works with most existing Macintoshes using a series of different adapters available from DayStar.

The Universal PowerCache lists for \$449 for a 33MHz 68030 to \$999 for a 50MHz 68030 with FPU math coprocessor. The adapters for the Color Classic and LC III both list for \$49. All the products are available now. DayStar Digital 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077.—T.M.

### Display Boards Support Centris

Two 24-bit display boards from Radius fit in the Centris 610's shorter NuBus slots and also work in existing longer NuBus slots. The \$1849 PrecisionColor 24X/1152 offers resolutions up to 1152 by 870 pixels. The \$999 PrecisionColor 24XK/1024 offers resolutions up to 1024 by 768 pixels. Both provide accelerated 24-bit color and support monitors up to 21 inches in diameter. Radius, 408/434-1010.—T.M.

### NEC Supports Multisession Photo CD

NEC Technologies has updated its line of CD ROM drives by improving their average access times and transfer rates and adding multisession support for Kodak's Photo CD photo service. Users can now add more photos to an existing disc. The portable MultiSpin 38 now has a 400ms average access time; the MultiSpin 74 now has a 280ms average access time. Both Mac-compatible drives can transfer data at up to 300 KBps in multisession mode, which spins the disc twice as fast as usual.



NEC MADE ITS MULTISPIN 38 (TOP) AND MULTISPIN 74 FASTER AND ADDED MULTISESSION CAPABILITY.

TOM GIBSON

Now shipping, the MultiSpin 38 lists for \$465; the MultiSpin 74, for \$615. Both require a Macintosh Interface Kit that retails for \$35. NEC also offers an upgrade program for owners of its CDR series of CD ROM drives. NEC, 708/860-9500. For upgrade info, call 800/388-8888.—T.M.

### Watching the Weather

OWNING EQUIPMENT to capture and analyze weather images from satellites might sound like an extravagance. But for commercial fishermen, bush pilots, scientists, and others far from television news, Newcastle Computing's MacSat may be a necessity.

MacSat captures satellite images and imports them to the Mac, where they can be colorized, annotated, and displayed in a series to show atmospheric changes over time.

With satellite dish, antennae, receiver, analog-to-digital converter, other electronics, and software, MacSat systems range from about \$4000 to about \$8500, depending on the dealer and what

kind of satellites you want to track. Contact U.S. Satellite Laboratory, 301/604-6155, or Roffsat, 305/271-9229. For \$465, Roffsat sells extra image-analysis and satellite-tracking software and rewritten MacSat documentation.—D.L.



## TURKEY SHOOT

### DESIGN FLAWS NOTED

**Apple File Exchange** It's not Apple's fault that DOS whacks off those long, poetic names Mac users tend to give their files. But Apple File Exchange sure could make it prettier. Say your full-size Mac file names have three-letter extensions staring AFE in the face: AFE ignores them and blindly makes an extension out of the first three letters that follow the truncated eight-letter name.

**Quark or Tektronix** Which is the turkey? You be the judge. Seems QuarkXPress 3.1.1 is missing some PostScript code that was in 3.1, making Tektronix's Phaser unable to print Quark documents. Tektronix has taken to shipping Phaser owners a disk with printer drivers (PDF files) for Quark 3.0, 3.1, and 3.1.1. In fact, Tektronix may need to supply Phaser owners with new PDF files for every upgrade of QuarkXPress. Ah, progress.

Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See *How to Contact Macworld*.



BRIAN SWALE

JUSTIN BURKE (LEFT) AND ILAN BERGER OF FAIR LAWN SCHOOL IN NEW JERSEY STUDY THE WEATHER WITH MACSAT.



# Looks like Mac users just got their very own HP LaserJet.



## The new generation HP LaserJet 4M printer.

At last. An HP laser printer built specifically for the Mac—the new LaserJet 4M. A laser printer with everything Mac users need. From built-in PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ to standard LocalTalk and optional EtherTalk.

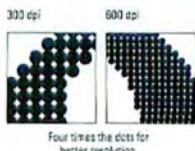
### The finest print quality in its class.

Thanks to HP's microfine

toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and advanced engine designed expressly for 600 x 600 dpi, the LaserJet 4M printer delivers the finest print quality of any 600 dpi machine available.

And with a new RISC processor and 6 MB of standard memory accelerating formatting and I/O speeds, complex

options of a 500-sheet tray and power envelope feeder.



And it's designed to be shared simultaneously by PCs and Macs. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, and 3 hot I/Os give mixed environments greater flexibility. Without compromise to either.

Of course, with the HP LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only \$2,399.\* So call 1-800-LASER-JET (1-800-527-3753) Ext. 7340\*\* for print sample† and comparison disk. Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.



True 600 dpi creates rich, full-dimensional text and graphics.

Smoother curves, no jagged edges, thanks to HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology.

Microfine toner makes 600 dpi output look even sharper.

25 PostScript Type 1 typefaces for Mac and PC PostScript language users. 35 Intelligent and 10 TrueType typefaces for PC users produce a broad range of document styles.

The HP LaserJet 4M is the one for all Macintosh and PC alike. This new generation provides superior output with 600 dpi, Resolution Enhancement technology, and microfine toner. All built-in memory means that PostScript files and full-page graphics print out crisp, clear and fast.

**LaserJet**

**4M**



## Microtech Offers Capacious Hard Drive

FOR THOSE WHO hanker after gigabytes, Microtech International has brought out one of the largest hard drives for the Mac: the Nova XL2700, a 2.7GB hard drive with a high-speed SCSI 2 interface. The drive is formatted with two partitions, one 2048MB and the other 730MB, to accommodate the Mac's limit on the size of

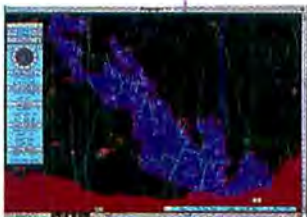
### Hard Drives for the Centris 610

Microtech International has begun offering internal hard drive mechanisms that require less electrical power than many hard drives and can therefore work in the Centris 610. Also compatible with other Macs, the \$1329 Europa 400i and the \$1469 Europa 500i drives store 400MB and 500MB, respectively. Microtech has also announced price cuts of 25 percent to 46 percent in its Nova hard drives. Microtech International, 203/468-6223.—T.M.

## Galactic Mac

IF CITY LIGHTS BLOCK all but the moon from your night sky, take a look at Carina Software's recently upgraded Voyager II. Voyager generates star charts and can simulate a planetarium display. Besides showing the celestial sphere from Earth, Voyager can simulate a view from anywhere within the Solar System—for example, you can see what Earth looks like from the Moon. The program's database includes more than 50,000 stars, galaxies, binary and variable stars, planets, moons, comets, and other objects.

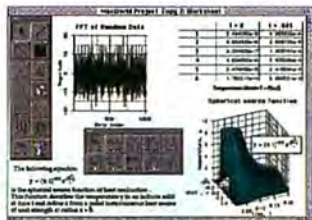
Voyager II retails for \$159.95. Extended star catalogs, deep sky objects, and variable and double stars are available as add-ons ranging in price from \$20 to \$45. Carina, 510/352-7328.—PHILIP CHIEN



VOYAGER'S VIEW OF THE NORTHERN SKY. SYMBOLS SHOW DEEP SKY OBJECTS, AND THE MILKY WAY IS IN PURPLE.

partitions. The XL2700 has an 11ms average seek time and a burst data-transmission rate of up to 10MB per second.

Microtech includes Brainchild's Shortlist personal-information-management software and Norton Utilities 2.0 with the drive. The Nova XL2700 is shipping now at a list price of \$9899, or \$9599 for the internal version, the XL2700i. Microtech, 203/468-6223.—T.M.



HIQ 2.0'S ENGINEERING LOOK: MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS ON BUTTONS, AND GRAPHS AND TABLES EMBEDDED IN TEXT.

### HiQ Tackles Engineering Problems

Several products provide symbolic mathematical manipulation, but Bimillennium's HiQ lets engineers and scientists apply high-powered math directly to raw data for real-world problem solving. HiQ uses a project worksheet interface combining library functions, preprogrammed problem solvers, and graph-drawing tools. You can turn one of ten supplied problem solvers loose on tasks like solving ordinary differential equations or polynomial roots. Or write your own scripts in HiQ's object-based scripting language, choosing from 600 functions including transcendental, matrix, and Fourier analysis. Then graph results in 2-D or 3-D, with optional animation. Bimillennium is upgrading HiQ to version 2.0, with a reorganized interface, on-page text editing, and expanded math functions. HiQ lists for \$995. Bimillennium, 408/354-7511.—MEL BECKMAN

## MicroNet Offers Storage for New Macs

MicroNet Technology is now shipping a broad line of storage devices for Apple's recently introduced Macintosh Quadra 800, Centris 650, Centris 610, and LC III computers. The storage devices feature a set of internal 3½-inch hard drives for the Quadra 800, a set of medium-performance drives for the Centris models, and a set of low-end drives for the LC III. For external storage, MicroNet is offering a dozen 3½-inch drives for all four new Macs. The company is also shipping internal and external versions of a 3½-inch Sony 128MB optical drive, a Photo CD ROM drive, 44MB and 88MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drives, and an 8GB 4mm digital audiotape (DAT) drive. Lastly, MicroNet is offering six versions of the Raven 030 two-drive disk-array system for the Quadra 800 and Centris 650, with capacities ranging from 642MB to 4060MB. MicroNet Technology, 714/581-1540.

—JONATHAN CASSELL

## Epson Unveils Color Scanners

Epson America has brought out two 24-bit color scanners: the ES-600C for office administration applications and the ES-800C for desktop publishing. The ES-600C has a resolution of 600 dpi, the ES-800C's resolution is 800 dpi. Both scanners normally take one pass to capture an image, but they can take three passes if necessary for color separations.

The ES-600C lists for \$1129 and the ES-800C lists for \$1499 without an interface kit. The Mac interface kit is \$399, including the complete version of Adobe Photoshop 2.0, the necessary SCSI cable, the desk accessory, Caere OmniPage Direct TryPack OCR software, and driver software. The company has begun shipping both scanners and the interface kit. Epson will also offer a document feeder and transparency handler. Epson, 310/782-4000.—T.M.

# News

### TREND

## The Virtual Power Lunch

A new teleconferencing package may save companies travel expenses and meeting-room costs by enabling colleagues to hold a conference over a network or via modem without leaving their desks.

The Virtual Meeting System (VMS) is a set of four programs that synchronize a presentation and permit participants to ask questions or illustrate their points using Apple-events-aware applications or VMS's own whiteboard-like draw program, which lets everybody in the conference see what the presenter draws.



Conference participants install a conference application, a QuickTime-movie-and-slide player, and the whiteboard program, along with presentation files (which must be distributed before each conference takes place). A conference server on a separate computer manages and broadcasts the presentation and can be controlled by any participant.

The Virtual Meeting System requires System 7 and costs \$3500 for the first ten users and \$300 for each additional user. RTZ Software, 408/252-2946.

—CAROLYN BICKFORD



**The Mac Zone™**  
Established 1986

Over 2,400 Products In Stock  
Lowest Prices  
Next-Day Delivery  
Latest Releases

\$3 Overnight Shipping  
Quality Products  
Hassle-Free Ordering  
Knowledgeable Sales Advisors

CALL 1 • 800 • 248 • 0800/INTERNATIONAL 1 • 206 • 883 • 3088

**ACT! for the Mac Competitive Trade Up**

**\$248**

#06231



- ❖ Keeps up-to-the-minute files for all your contacts
- ❖ Get an activity scheduler and a WYSIWYG word processor
- ❖ Requires proof of ownership of a competing contact management/time management product.

Contact Software #06231

The leading spreadsheet for the Macintosh just got even better.

**Microsoft Excel 4.0 Version Upgrade**

**\$94**

#04545

New features in Microsoft Excel 4.0 will make your presentations sizzle:

- ❖ Even easier to use
- ❖ More powerful than before
- ❖ Unrivaled presentation tools
- ❖ Makes everyday spreadsheet tasks easier than you ever dreamed possible.



Special upgrade price requires proof of ownership of an earlier version of Excel. Microsoft #04545

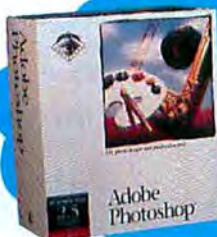
#00227 MS Excel 4.0 ..... \$294  
#00356 MS Excel 4.0 License Pack ..... \$244

**Adobe Photoshop 2.5**

**\$548**

#04042

- ❖ Works with scanned photographs, slides or electronic artwork from scratch
- ❖ Full range of filters, painting, drawing and selection tools
- ❖ Artistic control and precision
- ❖ 24-bit color!



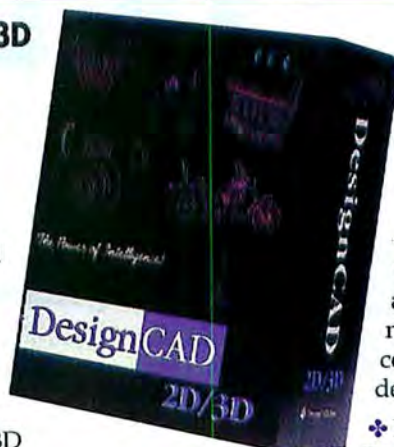
Adobe #04042

**DesignCAD 2D/3D**

**\$159**

#04180

- ❖ DesignCAD is a revolutionary and professional computer-aided design and drafting package
- ❖ Provides complete 2D drafting and 3D modeling in one package
- ❖ Designed for architecture, engineering (both mechanical



and electrical), animation, desktop publishing and multimedia

- ❖ Provides you with all the speed and accuracy you need to manipulate complex 2D and 3D designs
- ❖ File support for DXF, IGES, XYZ, PICT and RIB

(MacRenderMan). American Small Business #04180

**Teleport Gold External Modem**

**\$428**

#06267

- ❖ One of the highest performance Macintosh modems available
- ❖ Unsurpassed data access speed of 14.4 bps, top send/receive fax speed of 14.4 bps
- ❖ Comes complete with GlobalFax communication software.

Global Village #06267



**Stuffit Space Saver**

**\$34**

#05828

- ❖ Invisibly compresses your files and folders quickly and quietly
- ❖ Compress and expands on-demand
- ❖ Your files take up less space!



Aladdin Systems #05828  
#05827 Stuffit Deluxe 3.0 ..... \$65

**TouchBASE Pro & DateBook Pro Bundle**

**\$89**

#06713



- ❖ Together they combine contact management, calendaring and appointments
- ❖ Macworld Editor's Choice Award for Best Personal Information Management Software.

After Hours Software #06713

USE THIS CODE WHEN ORDERING:30602



**Our International Fax:**  
**206 883 6940**

Belgium  
Denmark  
France  
Hong Kong  
Mexico  
Sweden

Voice: 322 5203037  
Voice: 45 8622 8366  
Voice: 33 14613 4740  
Voice: 852 851-1750  
Voice: 525 611 4646  
Voice: 46 8665 0990

Fax: 322 5201616  
Fax: 45 8622 7096  
Fax: 33 14790 6903  
Fax: 852 581-0359  
Fax: 525 611 0694  
Fax: 46 8661 5070

**The Mac Zone**  
Established 1986

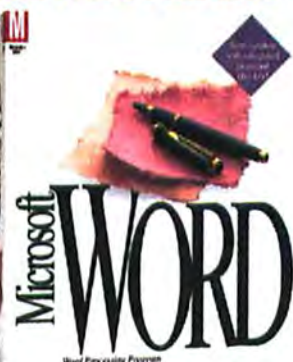
**TO ORDER CALL 1-800-248-0800/FAX 1-206-881-3421**

## Microsoft Word 5.1: The Word Processor That Helps You Get Down To Business

### Microsoft Word 5.1 Version Upgrade

**\$124\***

#00596



- Simple To Learn and Use
- Use the Ribbon and Ruler to perform common tasks with a single mouse click.
- Move words, sentences or whole paragraphs easily by dragging and dropping text from one place to another using your mouse.
- Improve your spelling with the spelling checker's automatic suggestions
- Add graphics and special formatting with the built-in drawing tools.
- Format text in multiple columns with a single click of the mouse.
- Customize menus & commands
- Plus Much, Much More!

\* Special upgrade price requires proof of ownership of an earlier version of Word. Microsoft #00596

#04898 Word 5.1 ..... \$294  
#05023 Word 5.1 License Pk. .... \$298

If you're currently using a competing works program, you can have all the power and function of WordPerfect Works at this special competitive upgrade price! WordPerfect Corporation #06302

### WordPerfect Works Competitive Upgrade

**\$84**

#06302

- Combines a word processor (with spelling checker and thesaurus), a spreadsheet, a database, a charting, painting & drawing program and communications modules into one package.

#06303 Works 1.2 ..... \$158  
#06521 Works 1.2 License Pack ..... \$94



### Aldus IntelliDraw Competitive Upgrade

**\$94**

#06666

- An exciting new drawing program that gives you an easy new way to visually experiment, refine and draw your ideas.
- Share files seamlessly between Mac and Windows versions!



Special competitive upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a competing drawing program. Aldus #06666

#05481 IntelliDraw ..... \$188

## Performantz Series Hard Drives—Available Only at The Mac Zone

Quality Performantz hard drives set the new standard for performance and value. Utilizing top-quality mechanisms from the leaders in hard drive technology, Performantz series drives allow you to enjoy the benefits of speed and reliability at a price that can't be beat. Each drive is thoroughly tested and preformatted for reliability and ease of installation. Available in a variety of popular capacities, the Performantz series offers a drive to fill every need.

### Top Quality—Low Price

- Highly reliable industry-standard mechanisms
- SCSI system cable, formatting software and external terminator included!
- All Performantz drives are backed by a 2-year warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

### Performantz 105MB Internal

- Outstanding Value while supplies last!

**\$279**

#06222



### Performantz 105MB External

Required mounting bracket sold separately

**\$364**

#06215

### Performantz 44/88MB Read/Write Removable 5110C Drive\*

- Limitless storage potential on SyQuest cartridges! Does not format 44MB cartridges

**\$699**

#06539



Item #	Description	Price
#06225 ✓	Performantz 85MB EXT .....	\$368
#06728 ✓	Performantz 170MB EXT .....	\$498
#06216 ✓	Performantz 210MB EXT .....	\$628
#06730 ✓	Performantz 520MB EXT .....	\$1,338
#06731 ✓	Performantz 1.2GB EXT .....	\$1,978
#06759 ✓	Performantz 2.0GB DAT w/Retrospect ....	\$1,548
#06760 ✓	Performantz 8.0GB DAT w/Retrospect ....	\$1,698
*#06732 ✓	Performantz 85MB INT .....	\$278
*#06733 ✓	Performantz 170MB INT .....	\$398
*#06223 ✓	Performantz 210MB INT .....	\$528
*#06735 ✓	Performantz 520MB INT .....	\$1,248
*#06736 ✓	Performantz 1.2GB INT .....	\$1,888
#06330 ✓	Performantz 44MB REM w/Cartridge .....	\$498
#06329 ✓	Performantz 88MB REM w/Cartridge .....	\$598
#06227 ✓	Performantz cx/ci/Q700 Mount Kit INT ....	\$15
#06226 ✓	Performantz LC/SI INT Mount Kit .....	\$15
#06228 ✓	Performantz II INT Mount Kit .....	\$20
#06229 ✓	Performantz Q 900/950 INT Mount Kit .....	\$29

\* Requires Internal Mounting Kit

**USE THIS CODE WHEN ORDERING:30602**



# Ordering is as Easy as Using Your Mac

CALL 1-800-248-0800/INTERNATIONAL 1-206-883-3088

## Business Essentials

### Accounting

00333	Managing Your Money 5.0	\$31
04712	MYOB for Mac 3.0	\$108
01871	Payroll 4.0	\$108
05745	Peaschtree Insight Accounting for Mac	\$296
04230	Quicken 3.0	\$44

### Communication

04497	Hayes Smartcom II 3.4	\$63
04893	Microphone II 4.0	\$144
04168	QuickMail 2.5.1 10User	\$94
02881	White Knight II	\$94

### Database

06319	Aldus Fetch	\$193
03478	FileMaker Pro 2.0	\$268
02648	4th Dimension 3.2	\$598
02581	MS Foundation/Max 2.01 5mg	\$323
05323	Overland Frontier 2.0	\$184

### Graphing

00203	Crickit Graph III 1.0	\$118
04805	DelightGraph Pro	\$118
04805	Org Plus for Mac 1.0	\$124

### Integrated

04486	Claris Works	\$194
04032	Corel Works	\$88
04032	MS Office 3.0	\$474
03567	MS Works 3.0	\$158

### Management

06231	ACT! for Mac	\$248
03910	Business Plan Toolkit 4.0	\$78
04713	Dataseeker Pro/Touchbase Pro	\$89
03456	Financial Schedule 2.0	\$164
04949	In Control 2.0	\$85
05588	Inspiration 4.0	\$178
03837	iThink 2.2	\$424
01159	Mac Flow 3.7	\$214
04181	MS Project for the Mac 3.0	\$444
04140	MacProject Pro	\$393
04720	Nolo's Living Trust	\$46

### Presentation

03546	Aldus Presentation 2.1	\$324
06299	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr.	\$98
01220	MS PowerPoint 3.0	\$328
06275	PowerLite	\$149
06280	PowerPoint (Laser Light Pointer)	\$98

### Spreadsheets

00999	Claris Resolve	\$98
00999	Competitive Upgrade Lotus 1-2-3	\$98
00318	Competitive Upgrade	\$98
00227	MS Excel 4.0	\$294
04545	MS Excel Version Upgr 4.0	\$94

### Word Processing

05738	LetterPerfect 2.1	\$94
04858	MS Word	\$294
03556	MS Word Upgrade	\$124
03972	WordPerfect 5.1	\$278

### Education

05379	Algebra Homework Tutor	\$49
03071	Just Grandma and Me	\$33
03991	KidDesk	\$26
03994	Kid Pix 1.2	\$32
05512	Kid Pix Companion	\$34
05592	Millie's Math House	\$34
05577	Miracle Piano	\$34
00825	New Math Blaster Plus	\$34
00274	Oregon Trail 1.1	\$28
01856	Reader Rabbit 1	\$33
03800	Sim Earth Planet Sim	\$39
06109	SimLife	\$38
04281	Swampy Gas Vistas U.S.	\$32
05688	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	\$46

### Entertainment

05599	5 in Three	\$31
05607	Capitalist Pig	\$34
05071	Crossword Creator 1.0	\$39

## Graphics

### Clip Art

05631	Images with Impact! Accents and Borders	\$78
02083	Images with Impact! Business 1	\$62
04021	Images with Impact! People 1	\$78
04356	Map Art Vol. 1: USA & International	\$68
05847	Map Art Vol. 2: US State & County	\$48
04273	United Mile's Clip Art	\$34

### Desktop Publishing

04573	Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	\$579
05453	Aldus Personal Press 2.0	\$98
03582	FrameMaker 3.0	\$544
05521	Panoramic Process Color Imaging Guide 1000	\$61
04538	Panoramic Process Color System Guide	\$54
04769	Quark II Easy 3.0	\$112
04736	Quark Xpress 3.1	\$548

### Fonts

03497	Adobe Type Mgr 2.0	\$56
04049	Effects Specialist 2.0	\$94
03964	Fluent Laser Font Lib 2.0	\$258
04537	Fontographer 4.0	\$58
03948	MacValue Pack	\$39
04367	TypeWriter 2.0 w/ATM	\$125

### Illustration/Design

06263	Aldus Dimensions	\$124
03333	Aldus Freehand 3.1	\$393
05481	Aldus IntelliDraw	\$188
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.0	\$98
03803	Canvas 3.0	\$258
04180	Design CAD 2D/3D	\$159
03609	Design Your Own Home Architecture	\$58
03665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	\$274
03969	Mac Value Pak	\$39
04073	MacDraw Pro 1.5	\$274
03540	MiniCAD Plus 4	\$594
01015	Print Shop 1.3	\$34
03853	Quick Art Disk CD-ROM	\$18
06157	Sketcher	\$93
03771	Streamline 2.2	\$121

### Image Processing

04342	Aldus PhotoShop 2.5 for Mac	\$548
04121	Aldus Gallery Effects	\$128
06338	Image Assistant for Mac	\$528
06557	Oloto GSC Scanning SW	\$274

### Multimedia

04575	Adobe Premiere 2.0	\$428
02702	Adobe Premiere 2.0 Upgr.	\$148
05831	Apple QuickTime Starter Kit	\$104
05512	Intel-2.0	\$668
00839	MacroMedia Director 3.1	\$798
00838	MacroMedia Flash 2.0	\$998
06310	MacroModel	\$998
05235	Morph 1.1	\$95
04584	Stratavision 3D 2.5	\$628

### Utilities

06664	Access PC 2.0	\$29
04555	Auto Doubler 2.0	\$58
03515	Disk Doubler 3.7	\$48
00258	FoldedBox 1.02	\$71
05513	Mac to DOS Transfer 3.0	\$96
05699	Magnum 1.0	\$88

### General

04246	More After Dark Bndl 2.0	\$36
04890	Norton Utilities 2.0	\$94
04191	Now Utilities 1.0	\$94
05900	PowerMerge	\$58
03542	PowerPrint 2.0	\$94
03771	Quick Save 2.1.3	\$94
02566	Remotepoint 1.3	\$146
01116	Sam 3.5	\$94
04768	Soft PC Professional	\$198
04541	Soft PC Universal 3.0	\$98
05827	StuffIt Deluxe 3.0	\$85
04778	Suitcase II 2.1	\$49
05679	Super 7 Utilities	\$78
05433	System 7.1 Personal Upgr Kit	\$78

## Hardware

### Enhancements

04071	Cacher In 50	\$779
04072	Cacher In 50 w/FPU	\$935
06452	Charger	\$867
05004	Combo Cache II w/FPU	\$319
06653	Daystar 25MHz Turbo 340 for the Mac II	\$1,189
06477	Daystar 25MHz Turbo 340 for the Mac II	\$1,189
06484	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 340 for the Mac II	\$1,438
06478	Daystar 33MHz Turbo 340 for the Mac II	\$1,438
04323	Daystar Ultra Powercache 33MHz w/FPU	\$448
04319	Daystar Ultra Powercache 40MHz	\$588
04320	Daystar Ultra Powercache 40MHz w/FPU	\$678
04321	Daystar Ultra Powercache 50MHz	\$768
04322	Daystar Ultra Powercache 50MHz w/FPU	\$858
03719	Fast Cache	\$408
04681	FastCache Turbo 33 (128K Cache for Turbo 040)	\$364
05003	Power Mac LC	\$118
03873	Quadralink	\$204
04154	Quickcilver III w/FPU	\$268
03520	Radius Rocket 3.1	\$2,175
03977	ThunderBurst	\$848
03873	TransWarp 04025 MHz	\$1,768
03380	TransWarp LC	\$369
04732	TransWarp LC 33MHz w/FPU	\$529
03381	TransWarp LC w/FPU	\$485

### Electrical Accessories

04526	Audiotronics Switching Device	\$128
03524	Full Cycle Battery Charger	\$104
03521	Karagunian Mac/Face Plus	\$98
06022	PowerBook Battery	\$62

### Memory

05658	PNY Quadra Video Ram 256K (2 SIMMS/Tube)	\$98
05657	PNY LC Video Ram 128K (50 Individual)	\$39
05618	PNY Quadra 950 Video Ram 512K (2 SIMMS/Tube)	\$98
06703	PNY 2MB for NEC M33 Printer	\$149
06734	PNY 4MB-70ns SIMMS-72pin	\$188
06729	PNY 4MB-70ns SIMMS-72pin	\$188
06756	PNY 8MB-80ns SIMMS-72pin	\$348
06755	PNY 8MB-70ns SIMMS-72pin	\$348
06867	PNY 16MB-80ns SIMMS-72pin	\$748
06868	PNY 16MB-70ns SIMMS-72pin	\$668
06699	PNY 1MB for TI Microline XL	\$69
05653	PNY 1MBX-80 & 1MB 1MBX-80 (both 256MB Per Tube)	\$88
05654	PNY 4MBX-80 (451MB Per Tube)	\$636

## Luggage

04990	Northbrook Traveler Deluxe Case	\$78
05284	Targus Premier Leather Northbrook Case	\$138
07434	Targus Universal Northbrook Case	\$68

## Media

06915	Bernoulli 90MB Cart 3PK	\$436
06634	Fuji 3.5 DS	\$12.95
02183	Syquest 44MB 3PK	\$69
04442	Syquest 44MB 3PK	\$128
04443	Syquest 44MB 10PK	\$649
01813	Syquest Cart 8MB	\$108

## Storage

04556	AE PlusDrive 1.44/800K FD	\$298
08849	NEC CD Express Mac W/CDR	\$438
05848	NEC Multimedia G41 Mac/W/CDR	\$878
06722	NEC Multimedia CDR 74-1	\$636
06731	Performante 1.2GB Ext	\$1,878
06736	Performante 1.2GB Int	\$1,888
06735	Performante 105MB Ext	\$354
06738	Performante 170MB Ext	\$488
06733	Performante 170MB Int	\$358
06759	Performante 20GB DAT w/Retropack	\$1,548
06216	Performante 210MB Ext	\$628
06225	Performante 210MB Int	\$528
06539	Performante 44MB Ext	\$699
06530	Performante 44MB Rem	\$448
06730	Performante 542MB Ext	\$1,538
06735	Performante 542MB Int	\$1,248
06760	Performante 80GB DAT w/Retropack	\$1,698
06225	Performante 80MB Ext	\$368
06732	Performante 85MB Int	\$278
06216	Performante 87MB Ext	\$1,718
06736	Performante 88MB Rem	\$554
03961	PLI CD-ROM HD	\$579
02181	PLI Infinity 41 Turbo HD Rem	\$525
01182	PLI Infinity 41 Turbo HD	\$648
04998	PLI Infinity Opti Sony 3.5 128MB	\$1,549
05815	PLI DAT 3.5 4 Gw/Built in Compress for 8 Gw	\$1,699

## Input / Output

06574	Performante 240C Mini 30MB	\$75
06575	Performante 240C 9658 30MB	\$119
06576	Performante 244C Ext Fax/Modem 30MB	\$249
06587	Performante PowerBook Ix 14 Fax/Modem 30MB	\$299
05684	PowerPort Gold	\$448
05685	PowerPort Silver	\$368

## Modems & Faxes

05658	PNY 4MBX-80 (256MB Per Tube)	\$518
05655	PNY 2MBX-80 (256MB Per Tube)	\$518
03391	PNY 2MB PowerBook IXC/14C/17C	\$118
03392	PNY 4MB PowerBook 14C/17C	\$138
05696	PNY 4MB PowerBook 16C/18C	\$128
05695	PNY 8MB PowerBook 16C/18C	\$209
06691	PNY 8MB PowerBook 16C/18C	\$209
06692	PNY 12MB PowerBook 16C/18C	\$499
06693	PNY 16MB PowerBook Duo DRAM 213/233	\$248
06694	PNY 16MB PowerBook Duo DRAM 213/233	\$499

## Monitors / Video Cards

05378	NEC Mac PGMX Cr Display Interface Card	\$718
04885	NEC Mac PG 24X Cr Display Interface Card	\$1,284
07144	NEC Multisync 15 Mon 3FG	\$658
07143	NEC Multisync 15 Mon 4FG	\$778
07399	NEC Multisync 17 Mon 3FG	\$1,398
06734	NEC Multisync 21 Mon 4FG	\$2,698
05496	Radvision Cr 240X	\$558
04236	Radvision Precision Cr 20	\$1,298
04999	Radvision Precision Cr 20	\$2,485
06577	Sigma ErgoView 14	\$579
05731	Sigma Graphic Power Portrait 15 FB	\$648
06315	Spectramax 24 PQD Plus	\$1,448
05117	Spectramax 24 Series IV	\$872
05123	SuperMatch 17 Multisync Cr	\$999
06130	SuperMatch 17 T Trinitron Color Display	\$1,148
05127	SuperMatch 20 Cr Display	\$1,618
06234	SuperMatch 20 T Multisync Trinitron Cr Display	\$2,668

## Mouse / Keyboards

05177	Karagunian Northbrook KeyPad	\$78
05184	Mac I/OE Kys Nbr	\$125
02813	Mac Pro KB 105 Plus Kys	\$128
05176	TurboMouse 40 Trackball	\$106

## Printers

05568	Apple StyleWriter Ink Refill B&W/2PK	\$14
11660	NEC MSX/FX W/Postscript Fax	\$2,075
06701	NEC Silent Writer MSX/FX	\$1,544
04998	TI PS 17 Laser W/Apple Talk	\$1,198
04313	TI PS 35 Laser W/Apple Talk	\$1,328
04059	TI PS 35 Microline Turbo	\$1,598

## Networking

05475	AppleShare 3.0.1 Server	\$998
05128	Shiva LANServer L	\$598
04738	Star Controller 12 Port PN357	\$884
05551	10Base T Friendly Net Adapter	\$64
02418	Timbuktu Remote 3.0 SW401	\$128
05189	Dynapoint SCSI/Link T FB	\$294
04281	AscentHub 12 Port w/SNMP Option Module	\$958
05511	AscentHub 12 Port Mac II/TX/10T	\$218
03121	Ethernet Plus 4 Dev EP0400	\$558
03032	Proseal DIN 8 FNX8	\$38
04491	Shiva NetModem E Thin/BNC	\$1,478

## Multimedia

03949	NEC CD Express Mac w/CDR 25 (CDASIM)	\$349
05648	NEC Multimedia G41 Mac w/CDR74 (CDMMG41G3) MB	\$878
06716	Radius Video Vision	\$1



# No One Knows Like the Mac Zone

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-248-0800/FAX 1-206-881-3421

**The Mac Zone**  
Established 1986

## Take Off With System 7.

THE MAC ZONE  
APPLE EXCLUSIVE!

Ask about  
Apple  
Volume Licensing  
CALL  
1-800-258-0882

Take \$5 to \$20 Off

The Newest Mac Software When You Upgrade to System 7.

### 3 Super Reasons to Switch to System 7.1

#### Keep it up-to-date!

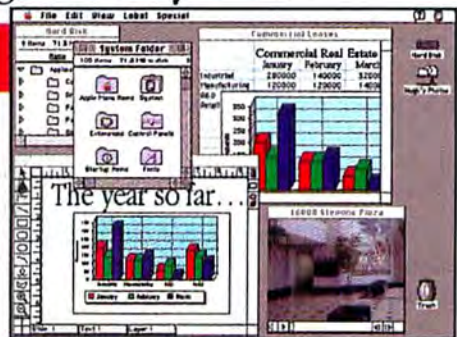
With Publish and Subscribe you can create and control live links between imported data and the original documents, so you can create files that are updated automatically to reflect changes made elsewhere.

#### Work, smarter, faster than ever!

Organizing and accessing files is much easier with the powerful new tools provided in the Finder windows of System 7.1. Click on a folder and the contents of that folder drop down from it instantly. Now you don't have to open a new window every time you wish to check the contents of a folder!

#### Share information easily!

If you're part of a network, you can share any folder or volume on your hard disk with other users—without using a dedicated server! Before System 7, you had to purchase hundreds of dollars of software and hardware to do this. Now it's built right in.



### Apple Partner Products

Item# Product	Price	After Rebate	Item# Product	Price	After Rebate	Item# Product	Price	After Rebate
<b>Aldus</b>			04999 Spelunx	\$28	\$23	05070 Reader Rabbit 2	\$34	\$29
04121 Gallery Effects	\$128	\$118	04347 Typestylar 2.0 w/ ATM	\$125	\$115	04897 SuperSolver		
05481 IntelliDraw	\$188	\$177	05688 Where In The World			Out: Numbered	\$33	\$28
04573 PageMaker 4.2	\$494	\$479	Deluxe	\$46	\$41	05126 SuperSolver		
05493 Personal Press 2.0	\$98	\$88	CD-ROM Versions:			Midnight Rescue	\$34	\$29
00346 Persuasion 2.1	\$324	\$309	06108 Arthur's Teacher Trouble	\$44	\$39	05652 SuperSolvers Spellbound	\$34	\$29
04190 SuperPaint 3.0	\$98	\$88	00671 Just Grandma & Me	\$33	\$28	02593 Talking Math Rabbit	\$35	\$30
<b>Amaze, Inc.</b>			<b>Central Point Software</b>			04754 The Writing Center	\$51	\$41
05072 Cathy Daily Planner 2.0	\$48	\$38	06763 Anti Virus Mac	\$48	\$33	<b>Lotus</b>		
04706 Farside Daily Planner 2.0	\$49	\$39	03481 Mac Tools	\$104	\$84	00507 123 Mac Upgrade	\$298	\$278
06168 Trivial Pursuit 2.0	\$48	\$38	06648 Safe & Sound	\$37	\$27	<b>Microsoft</b>		
<b>Apple Computer</b>			<b>Chipsoft</b>			00227 Excel 4.0	\$294	\$274
06297 Apple Font Pak	\$68	\$53	06164 MacIn Tax	\$49	\$39	02581 Foxbase 2.01	\$328	\$308
05432 Mac PC Exchange	\$68	\$53	<b>Clarisc</b>			01220 Powerpoint 3.0	\$328	\$308
<b>Berkley</b>			05749 Claris Works Version 2	\$196	\$181	04161 Project 3.0	\$444	\$424
02785 After Dark	\$28	\$23	03478 FileMaker Pro 2.0	\$268	\$258	04898 Word 5.1	\$294	\$274
05934 After Dark: Star Trek	\$35	\$30	06290 MacWrite II	\$88	\$78	00567 Works 3.0	\$158	\$138
<b>Broderbund</b>			06525 MacWrite Pro	\$174	\$154	<b>Symantec</b>		
03970 Bannermania	\$28	\$23	<b>Diva</b>			04890 Norton Utilities 2.0	\$94	\$74
03994 Kid Pix	\$33	\$28	00602 VideoShop	\$398	\$378	00116 SAM 3.5	\$64	\$49
05512 Kid Pix Companion	\$24	\$19	<b>Intuit</b>			<b>WordPerfect</b>		
05479 Mac USA	\$34	\$29	04230 Quicken Mac	\$44	\$39	05738 LetterPerfect	\$94	\$84
04328 MacGlobe	\$38	\$33	<b>Learning Company</b>			03972 WordPerfect Mac 2.1	\$278	\$258
04197 Playroom 2.0	\$28	\$23	01856 Reader Rabbit 1	\$35	\$30	06303 WordPerfect Works 1.2	\$158	\$148
05649 Prince Of Persia	\$31	\$26						

The Mac Zone  
**EXCLUSIVE** Rebate Offer!  
When you buy System 7 and a participating Apple Product you get:

**Free Freight!**

Buy both System 7 and one of the Apple partner products now, and get a \$5-\$20 rebate. Plus we'll ship your order to you **FREE** via Airborne Express Overnight.

Get the System 7  
Personal  
Upgrade Kit  
#05433

**\$78**

**Hurry!**

Offer good only from March 15 — June 30, 1993. **FREE** Freight offer applies only to System 7 & Apple Partner Products purchased together.

USE THIS CODE WHEN ORDERING: 30602

**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! 1-800-248-0800**



Without *training*, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.



"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

**\$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!**



"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

**\$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!**

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people... We find the **BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING**...your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment." Tom Peters

#### Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v.! Each technique is described in detail with the user *seeing* each step on a Macintosh screen.

#### Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

#### Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

#### MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

#### To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MW693. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add \$3 plus \$1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717.

**MacAcademy®**

477 S. Nova Rd.  
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

- Acus 4th Dimension (1)
- Acus 4th Dimension (2)
- Acus 4th Dimension (3)
- Acus 4th Dimension (4)
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (1)
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (2)
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (3)
- Adobe Photoshop (1)
- Adobe Photoshop (2)
- Adobe Photoshop (3)
- Adobe Photoshop (4)
- Aldus Freehand (1)
- Aldus Freehand (2)
- Aldus Freehand (3)
- Aldus Freehand (4)
- Aldus PageMaker (1)
- Aldus PageMaker (2)
- Aldus PageMaker (3)
- Aldus PageMaker (4)
- Aldus Persuasion (1)
- Aldus Persuasion (2)
- Aldus SuperPaint (1)
- Aldus SuperPaint (2)
- Aldus SuperPaint (3)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (1)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (2)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (3)
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4)
- Claris HyperCard (1)
- Claris HyperCard (2)
- Claris HyperCard (3)
- Claris MacDraw Pro (1)
- Claris MacDraw Pro (2)
- Claris MacProject II (1)
- Claris MacProject II (2)
- Claris MacProject II (3)
- Claris MacWrite II (1)
- Claris MacWrite II (2)
- ClarisWorks (1)
- ClarisWorks (2)
- ClarisWorks (3)
- ClarisWorks (4)
- Deneba Canvas (1)
- Deneba Canvas (2)
- Deneba Canvas (3)
- Intuit Quicken (1)
- Intuit Quicken (2)
- Learning Macintosh (1)
- Learning Macintosh (2)
- Learning Macintosh (3)
- Microsoft Excel (1)
- Microsoft Excel (2)
- Microsoft Excel (3)
- Microsoft Excel (4)
- Microsoft Excel (5)
- Microsoft PowerPoint (1)
- Microsoft Word (1)
- Microsoft Word (2)
- Microsoft Word (3)
- Microsoft Word (4)
- Microsoft Works (1)
- Microsoft Works (2)
- Microsoft Works (3)
- Microsoft Works (4)
- QuarkXPress (1)
- QuarkXPress (2)
- QuarkXPress (3)
- Using PowerBooks (1)
- Using PowerBooks (2)
- WordPerfect (1)
- WordPerfect (2)

\$49/ea.

**MacAcademy Training Videos**

\$49/ea.



## Spyglass Upgrades Visualization Tools

SPYGLASS IS upgrading its scientific visualization tool, Spyglass Transform, to version 3.0, and its Spyglass Dicer to version 2.0. Transform is for looking at 2-D data sets, while Dicer is for looking at 3-D data. Neither pro-

gram creates graphs; instead, they display arrays of numbers as colors. Transform creates colored surface contours (it can also import bitmaps), and Dicer creates colored cubes that can be carved up to reveal what's inside. Both applications provide great control over colors, useful for narrowing in on a certain range of numbers.

## THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MAC PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
Mac SE/2MB/20MB	\$650	-\$25
Mac Portable/1MB/40MB	\$650	-\$50
PowerBook 100/4MB/40MB	\$950	\$0
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	\$1500	+\$50
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	\$650	-\$50
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	\$1150	-\$100
Mac LC/2MB/40MB	\$650	-\$50
Mac II/4MB/40MB	\$1150	+\$50
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	\$900	-\$100
Mac IICx/4MB/80MB	\$1350	\$0
Mac IICI/4MB/80MB	\$1750	-\$50
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$2200	-\$300
Apple 12-inch B&W display/board	\$125	\$0
Apple 13-inch RGB display/board	\$375	\$0
LaserWriter Plus	\$725	\$0
LaserWriter IINT	\$1100	+\$50

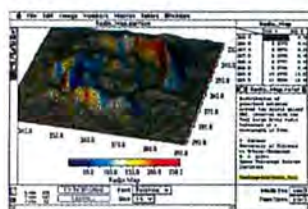
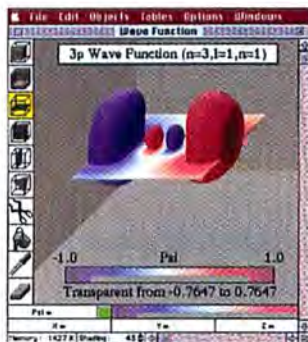
Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of March 23. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

## TOP FIFTEEN BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
97	2	1	<b>Microsoft Word</b> <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
88	1	2	<b>Microsoft Excel</b> <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
19	3	3	<b>Microsoft Office</b> <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
49	5	4	<b>FileMaker Pro</b> <i>Claris Corporation</i>
74	4	5	<b>Microsoft Works</b> <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
18	7	6	<b>MacDraw Pro</b> <i>Claris Corporation</i>
11	6	7	<b>ClarisWorks</b> <i>Claris Corporation</i>
35	8	8	<b>Quicken Intuit</b>
49	9	9	<b>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</b> <i>WordPerfect Corporation</i>
37	11	10	<b>QuarkXPress</b> <i>Quark</i>
27	13	11	<b>MacProject</b> <i>Claris Corporation</i>
12	10	12	<b>1-2-3 for the Macintosh</b> <i>Lotus Development</i>
84	12	13	<b>Aldus PageMaker</b> <i>Aldus Corporation</i>
72	15	14	<b>MacWrite II</b> <i>Claris Corporation</i>
7	—	15	<b>Microsoft PowerPoint</b> <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during February 1993.

New to Transform are scientific labeling and tick marks, improved import capability, ties to Mathematica through MathLink, an interpolation technique called Kriging, and an improved macro language. Transform is \$595. New to Dicer is the ability to draw isosurfaces, make oblique slices through data, and annotate and label images. Dicer is \$695. Spyglass, 217/355-6000.—D.L.



SPYGLASS DICER (TOP) AND SPYGLASS TRANSFORM PROVIDE A QUICK WAY TO VISUALIZE LARGE SETS OF NUMBERS.

## HP LaserJet:

### Dpi up, Price Down

Hewlett-Packard recently announced its new top-of-the-line printer, the 17-ppm, 600-dpi \$3749 LaserJet 4Si, which replaces the LaserJet IIId and LaserJet IIISi printers. The 4Si includes PCL 5, 2MB of RAM (expandable to 34MB), a parallel interface, and two slots for HP JetDirect interfaces. The \$5499 MX version adds an additional 8MB (expandable to 26MB), Adobe PostScript Level 2, and LocalTalk and Ethernet interfaces for concurrent support of the Mac Operating System, NetWare, Windows, LAN Manager, LAN Server, EtherTalk, HP-UX, Sun OS, Solaris, and SCO Unix workstations residing on multiple networks. The printers automatically switch interfaces and page-description lan-

# News

## Digitizing Your File Cabinet

Micro Dynamics' Archiving and Retrieval System (MARS)—for storing, searching, and retrieving massive quantities of scanned documents and computer files on optical jukeboxes—is being restructured and upgraded to version 3.0.

MARS 3.0 puts functions previously spread across several applications into MARS Workstation, an omnibus program for assigning keywords, creating archives, setting up access privileges, and searching for files (document scanning still uses a separate application). Version 3.0 can black out sensitive information or add notes on top of a scanned image; archive and play QuickTime movies; and display archived text files. Micro Dynamics is also launching Viking, which lets multiple MARS servers be linked; provides an Oracle- and Unix-based server; and has Windows retrieval capability.

Pricing depends on installation size. Micro Dynamics, 301/589-6300.—D.L.



THE HP LASERJET 4Si MX PRINTS 17 PPM AT 600 DPI AND SUPPORTS MULTIPLE NETWORKS.

guages. Both come with two user-selectable 500-sheet, letter-size paper trays. Options include a 1500-sheet paper feeder, a 100-piece envelope tray, a 500-sheet output bin, and double-sided printing. Hewlett-Packard, 800/538-8787.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER



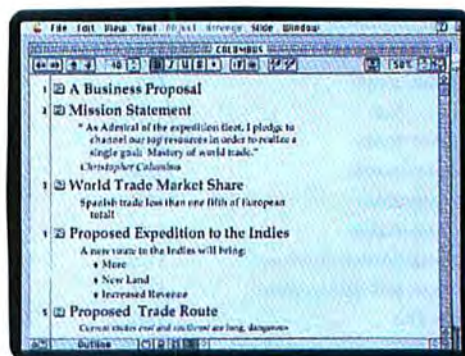
# New PowerPoint 3.0. tools make power



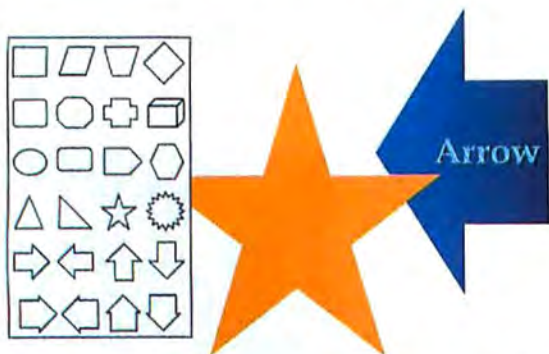
*The toolbar. A powerful way to save time. Because now the most commonly used features are just a point and a click away.*



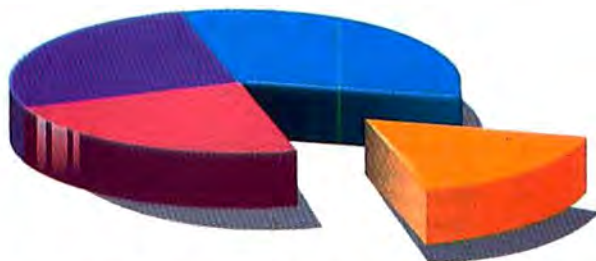
*Output you have to see to believe. Creating sharp-looking overheads, 35mm slides or speaker's notes has never been easier.*



*WYSIWYG Outline view lets you create and work with the content of your entire presentation as an outline. Plus, full text formatting capabilities let you see and edit fonts, sizes and styles right in Outline view.*



*Presenting the Shape tool. Now making diagrams is quick and easy. There's a palette of 24 adjustable shapes to choose from.*



*Get graphical. 84 different graph styles to pick from, including 3-D graphs with rotation and perspective control.*

Now you have everything you need to make all your presentations as powerful as your ideas.

And that includes cross-platform support. Which means you can share

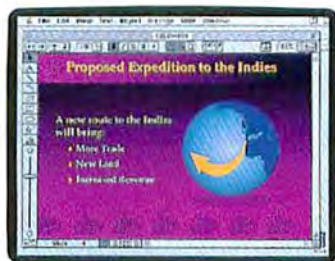
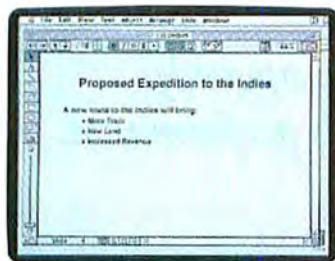
files with PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows™ directly. No translation necessary.

Best of all, you can upgrade to PowerPoint 3.0 for only \$129. This offer is valid for everyone who is

\*Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01 or older, Aldus Persuasion, Symantec MORE™, CA Cricket® Graph, CA Cricket Presents™, and DeltaPoint DeltaGraph users are eligible for the upgrade price. Proof of purchase and while supplies last. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. For information only: In Canada, i is a registered trademark and QuickTime and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Aldus and Persuasion are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Cricket and CA-Cric



# Because powerful presentations.



With Anytime Templates, you can apply one of 160 professionally designed templates or use any other presentation as a template. Anytime.

For polished, professional electronic presentations use automatic build slides with flying bullets, transition effects, on-screen notation, sound and video.



(800)426-9400



You can upgrade to PowerPoint 3.0 and all these powerful features for only \$129.\*



For your copy of the Microsoft® PowerPoint® version 3.0 upgrade, visit your nearest reseller or pick up the phone and push these buttons: (800) 426-9400.

The PowerPoint presentation graphics program fully supports QuickTime™ and System 7™ and is part of a complete line of powerful Microsoft applications for the Macintosh®.

using PowerPoint 2.01 or older, Aldus® Persuasion®, or any other competitive presentation graphics program.\*

So get your hands on PowerPoint 3.0 for the Macintosh. And before

you know it, you will find yourself in a position of power.

**Microsoft**  
Making it easier

\*required: title page of user's manual or Disk 1 of the program. Reseller prices may vary. Plus applicable sales tax and freight if ordering directly from Microsoft. Offer good only in the 50 United States. (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Symantec MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corp. Installation of PowerPoint version 3.0 for the Macintosh requires System 7 to run.



# Upgrading Your Mac

*Feeling underpowered? Macworld's special guide to upgrades will help you boost your Mac's performance.*

by Galen Gruman

**N**

o matter which Mac you use, sooner or later you'll want something faster, bigger, better. More colors, more storage, more memory, and above all, faster speed. With nearly two dozen models of desktop Macs in use today, the upgrade possibilities seem endless—and bewildering.

But take heart: *Macworld's* special section on upgrading will help you get the best possible performance from your Mac—for the best possible price. These articles offer specific upgrade advice and product recommendations for every desktop Mac, from the Plus to the Quadras, in each of the four Mac lines: compact, low-cost, midrange, and high-end.

This introduction explores issues that apply to all Macs, with an eye toward helping you get started on the right upgrade path.

## Ask Yourself Four Questions

Before wondering which upgrade products you should buy, ask yourself the following questions.

**1. Do I need to upgrade?** If you're now retouching scanned images or working with QuickTime movies when you used to use just a word processor and electronic mail, the answer is yes. If your system performance has slowed to a crawl because you've installed System 7 and newer, memory-hungry versions of your favorite programs, the answer is yes. But if you've realized that there are faster Macs out there and you feel left out, the answer is most likely no.

However you answer this question, make sure you assess what you do on your Mac and what you're likely to do in the near future, then evaluate those tasks

against the processing power your Mac has right now.

**2. Will basic enhancements solve my problem?** Often, you need only a system enhancement (additional memory, a larger monitor, greater color support, and the like) to get rid of a bottleneck that makes your Mac seem underpowered. For example, if your only problem is sluggish file opening and saving, you probably need a faster hard drive. But if practically everything you do seems to be taking forever, it's time to upgrade your Mac.

**3. Do I need an accelerator or a logic-board replacement?** Accelerators speed up a Mac's processing and sometimes add support for additional monitors. But an accelerator doesn't update or replace the ROMs or other special Apple features on the logic board.

## Guide to Macworld's Special Report on Upgrades

**COMPACT SERIES**, page 94  
Classic, Classic II, Color Classic, Performa 200,  
Plus, SE, SE/30

**LC SERIES**, page 100  
LC, LC II, LC III, Performa 400, Performa 405,  
Performa 430, Performa 450

**MIDRANGE SERIES**, page 104  
Centris 610, Centris 650, II, IIcx, IIvx, IIx,  
Performa 600

**HIGH-END SERIES**, page 110  
IIfx, Quadra 700, Quadra 800,  
Quadra 900, Quadra 950



Logic-board replacements (available from Apple for just some Mac models) let you exchange your Mac's logic board for a newer version. But this option can be very expensive, and the performance gains you get may be very small (see "When to Replace Your Logic Board").

If the difference in price between an accelerator and a logic-board upgrade is minimal, go for the logic board; it's a better long-term strategy.

**4. Do I upgrade or buy a new Mac?** If you expect to run sophisticated programs and peripherals that take advantage of the latest Mac offerings, like QuickTime and the forthcoming Open Collaboration Environment, go with a new Mac—high-end peripherals and programs tend to use the functions in newer Macs that an accelerator board doesn't offer. Otherwise, an upgrade will probably suffice—for now.

### Pick the Right Upgrade Products

Once you've determined an upgrade strategy, it's important to evaluate the products available based on their performance; features relevant to your work; price; and customer support (those are the qualities we looked at when evaluating products for our suite of upgrade stories). What follows are some guidelines for Mac owners on what to look for in system enhancements.

**Memory** The first upgrade for almost any Mac is RAM. If you want to run System 7 and hefty applications such as Microsoft Word 5.1 and Microsoft Excel 4.0, you should have at least 8MB. You can get by with 4MB of RAM only if you

stick to running one major program at a time and keep the number of system extensions to a minimum.

Not all Macs use the same RAM boards (called SIMMs, for Single In-line Memory Modules). You need to know both the type of SIMM (which you can tell by the number of pins) and the SIMM speed (expressed in nanoseconds, or ns) that's appropriate for your Mac. If you want to install it yourself—and it's relatively easy to do on most Macs—make sure you buy the appropriate RAM by telling the dealer or mail-order sales agent which Mac you plan to install the memory in (see the "Guide to Memory Upgrades" pullout table).

System 7 introduced a new form of memory, called virtual memory, that makes the Mac think a portion of a hard drive is RAM. This means you can run programs that require more memory than you actually have, but because it's disk-based, virtual memory is much slower than RAM. Most compact Macs don't support virtual memory, even with Sys-

tem 7, unless Connectix's Compact Virtual 3.0 software or Apple's 32-Bit System Enabler is installed.

**Accelerator Boards** Accelerator boards tend to stretch the Mac's inner workings in ways Apple never intended, so incompatibilities with both very new and very old programs and peripherals are likely to occur. In addition, not all companies test their accelerator boards thoroughly on all supported Macs.

All vendors provide software fixes to customers who report problems; some companies automatically give the fixes to all customers who might be affected. We discovered that most accelerator vendors give good or exceptional technical support—Impulse Technology and Mobius Technologies both had excellent scores in our support tests, and only Dove Computer had a score of satisfactory.

Some accelerator board incompatibilities are caused by the board's processor. The 68040 in particular has several compatibility issues that might affect you.



PHOTOGRAPHS BY PAUL FRANK MOORE



**68040 Cache** If a piece of software is incompatible with the 040, your system will crash when you try to use that application. The reason is that some applications can't recognize the 040's internal cache. Most software vendors have updated their programs to work with the 040, so make sure you have the latest version. For software that hasn't been updated, many accelerator vendors provide a control panel that lets you switch the 040's cache mode on or off.

**Processor Variants** Some vendors, such as Fusion Data Systems, Radius, and Total Systems, use 040 variants, which can cause incompatibilities. These processors cost less and use less power—important sales and design considerations.

An 040 can have three variants: LC, EC, and ELC. (An 030 can also have the

EC variant.) LC indicates that there is no built-in math coprocessor. EC means that the built-in Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU) is missing (a PMMU lets a Mac use virtual memory under System 7). ELC indicates that both the math coprocessor and PMMU are missing. Another code, RC, is not a variant but simply denotes that all processor functions are built in.

**Virtual Memory** Most 040-based accelerators are incompatible with virtual memory (which is why many vendors use the cheaper EC040 variant). The one exception Macworld Lab noted was DayStar's Digital Turbo 040 line.

**Cache Cards** Cache cards, which store common instructions and data in a special type of memory that the Mac's

processor can access quickly, are another form of acceleration. The IICI, IIVX, and Quadras are the only Macs that support cache cards.

If your Mac supports a cache card but doesn't have one, strongly consider adding one. You can increase performance by 10 to 20 percent for between \$200 and \$400—enough, perhaps, to keep you from buying more acceleration than you really need.

**Math Coprocessors** Beware the ads that promise spreadsheet speed improvement if you buy a math coprocessor (also called an FPU, for floating-point unit). The truth is that only a specialized set of mathematical operations—trigonometric and transcendental—take advantage of the math routines imprinted in a math

## Buying and Selling a Used Mac

by Saul D. Feldman

When it comes time to upgrade, logical economic questions arise: Should I upgrade the computer I have or sell it? And if I sell it, should I buy a more advanced model that's used? Here are some tips to help you buy and sell a used Macintosh, plus a brief look at the possible tax consequences.

### Three Ways to Buy

Expect to save about 20 percent of the street price of current Macs by buying them used, says Charles Thompson, general manager of the Boston Computer Exchange (BCE), a clearinghouse for used-computer buyers and sellers. But he recommends that only experienced computer users buy used machines because first-time owners need more hand-holding than an individual seller would offer.

There are three ways to buy a used Mac.

**1. From an individual.** Look for ads in newspapers, on computer bulletin boards, and through your local user group.

**Pros:** Prices are the lowest. Sellers often sweeten the pot by leaving software on the hard drive.

**Tips:** If you plan to use that software, check for viruses. Also, get the original disks and documentation. Policies on the transfer of ownership vary among vendors.

Claris, Symantec, and WordPerfect let the original purchaser transfer ownership. Without this transfer of ownership, you aren't eligible for those all-important upgrades.

**Cons:** You probably won't receive any guarantee from the seller, so make sure the computer is working properly.

**Tips:** Inexpensive diagnostic

software such as Maxa's Snooper, MicroMat Computer Systems' MacEKG, Polybus Systems' Peace of Mind, and Teknosys's Help can examine such things as system memory, the monitor, the drives, and SCSI and serial ports.

**Pros:** Dealers typically offer warranties ranging from 30 days to one year.

**Cons:** Warranties are only as good as the reputation of the dealer.

**Tips:** Check out the dealer's reputation with local user groups. You have some protection if you pay by credit card: if something goes wrong and the warranty isn't honored, you can ask your credit card company to withhold payment until the dispute is settled.

**3. Through a service.** You can also go through an intermediary, such as BCE, which serves as a link between buyer and seller.

**Pros:** The intermediary maintains a database of used computers. A customer orders the computer through BCE, for example, which holds the money in escrow until the computer is received. After receipt,

all computers are guaranteed for seven days. BCE will honor the warranty even if the seller reneges.

**Cons:** You may get a better deal if you negotiate yourself.

### Three Ways to Sell

If you are selling your Macintosh, you have the same three routes available to you.

**1. Sell it yourself.**

**Pros:** You'll probably get the most money if you sell the Mac on your own.

**Cons:** Be prepared for phone calls days, even weeks, after the computer has been sold. Also, dealing with strangers can set you up for other problems. A few years ago, thieves in the San Francisco Bay Area used computer classifieds to find people who had electronic equipment ripe for stealing.

**Tips:** If you're selling your Mac to a stranger, get payment in cash, money order, or certified check. Try to check for some valid form of identification if you have any qualms.

**2. Sell to a broker.**

**Pros:** Selling your Mac to a used-computer broker lets you avoid the hassles of selling it yourself.

**Cons:** You won't get as much money. I called several, offering to sell a Mac SE/30 with 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, and an extended keyboard. Companies offered to pay anywhere from \$900 to \$1050.

1.44 Ext. Floppy, Modem, \$800...  
985-2515, evs. 406/974-7770, days.

**MAC SE**  
SUPER DRIVE. 4 MB RAM/40 MB HD.  
EXCELLENT MACHINE. COMPLETE  
WITH SOFTWARE & MANUALS. \$1000.  
415/664-1426.

PowerBook 100 8/20 w/ ext. floppy, case,  
SCSI adapter cables, Word v. 5.1, Excel v.  
3.0. \$175/obo. 415/397-7672.

**MAC ICI**  
5/105, 9 months old, software. \$2300 obo.  
810/552-9319.

**MAC PowerBook 140 4/40**  
Warranty. Excellent condition. Carrying  
case. \$1550 obo. 415/391-5518.

**MAC 16" SCSI II/W FP Monitor for Plus**  
and later. \$500. 415/431-1414.

**MAC QUADRA 700**  
20 Mega RAM, 1.6 Mega V-RAM. New  
Power Supply. \$3350. Call Eric at  
415/377-0136 or 510/581-9356.

**2. From a used-computer dealer.** Some dealers do a perfunctory check of used Macs and



coprocessor. If you don't know what these calculations are, you don't need a math coprocessor.

**Video Display** Since the fall of 1990, Apple has included built-in color monitor support for new Mac models, letting you hook up standard color monitor sizes (12-inch and 14-inch) without adding a video-display board. But you need a display board if you have an older Mac.

A sluggish display board or built-in video can make a system seem to run slowly when in fact the bottleneck is getting the image to the monitor. In addition, a small monitor can require extra scrolling, which slows your performance. Speedy video-display boards and larger monitors solve those problems.

Because many Macs have only a few expansion slots, vendors are increasingly turning to multifunction display boards. These include accelerator boards with a video port, video-display boards with Ethernet, and video-display boards with video-capture and video-presentation capability. If you have few slots available—whether NuBus or Processor Direct Slot (PDS)—the multifunction approach merits strong consideration.

For Macs with built-in video, the most cost-effective way to upgrade may be to add video RAM (VRAM). More VRAM will not speed up your display, but it will

## When to Replace Your Logic Board

Sometimes, the best way to upgrade your Mac is to replace its main logic board. But this can also be the least cost-effective approach, so how do you know when a logic-board upgrade makes sense? Follow these three guidelines.

**1. Consider what you're getting for the money.** Most Apple logic-board upgrade kits cost too much for what they deliver. A notable exception is the \$599 LC III upgrade for LC and LC II owners.

**2. Be sure a logic board—and not an accelerator board—is what you need.** To be worth the money, a logic-board replacement must offer sufficient new capabilities. Look for expanded video support, higher-capacity system buses, more storage capacity, faster SCSI ports, higher RAM capacity, and built-in extras like Ethernet. If a logic board doesn't offer at least several of these features, an accelerator board may be a better-performing, less-expensive alternative.

**3. Avoid investing in a dead-end Mac.** Apple has clearly decided that the Classic series, LC series, Ilvx/Centris 650, and Quadra 800 are the platforms for the long term, so you are likely to get good support—and more upgrade options—for these machines for years.

let your monitor show a wider range of colors. The "System Upgrades" table shows what VRAM expansion can deliver for each Mac.

**Storage** The constant improvements in hard-drive technology mean that yesterday's fast drive is today's slowpoke. The solution is to buy a faster hard drive, but

don't worry about getting the fastest. Unless you own a Centris or Quadra, your Mac has its own limit on how fast it can communicate with a hard drive. Drive speed is measured in milliseconds (ms) and referred to as *access time*; speeds of 15ms to 23ms are fine for most Macs.

If you have a Quadra or other fast Mac, consider getting a SCSI accelerator, especially if you're using the Mac as a database server or you're working with large image files.

**Other Options** There are several upgrade options that might apply to your Mac: slot extenders that add NuBus or PDS slots; ROM upgrades for older Macs that wouldn't otherwise be able to support a SuperDrive; and power-supply replacements that let you add even more devices to your Mac or use more power-hungry ones.

### Plan for the Long Term

Because upgrades often involve spending hundreds—perhaps thousands—of dollars, try to foresee your needs over the next several years. It's easy to buy more performance than you need in the quest for having the latest and greatest. But it's also easy to buy lots of marginal upgrades that, over time, add up to more money than what you would have spent on a major upgrade to begin with.

There will always be a faster, more capable Mac just around the corner—this is probably the one immutable law of computing. But you can keep up with the Joneses without going broke by thinking ahead and choosing your upgrade strategy wisely. **m**

Their selling price for the same machine was about \$1700.

### 3. Sell through a service.

**Pros:** As with a dealer, you avoid the headaches of selling it yourself. And an intermediary, such as BCE or the American Computer Exchange (800/786-0717), lets you set your selling price.

**Cons:** Intermediaries charge a fee to list your Mac (BCE charges \$25), and exact a commission (BCE takes 20 percent) when it's sold.

### And Then There Are Taxes

Once the Mac is sold and the money is in your pocket, you still may have another hurdle: taxes. If your business sells a Mac for more than the original cost (minus depreciation), there's a taxable gain. If the business sells the computer for less than the original cost, the business can declare a loss.

Individuals lose both ways. If you sell the Macintosh for more

than you paid, you have a taxable gain. If you sell it for less than its market value, you have a personal loss that you cannot claim on your income tax.

### How to Set Your Price

Buyers and sellers have to ask the same question: how do you know what the right price is for a used Mac? You don't have to be an economics whiz to know that used Mac prices are driven by the laws of supply and demand.

**1. Find out what the going rate is.** Scan the prices in want ads; even better, check the weekly listings published by BCE (available in many computer newspapers and online services such as CompuServe and Delphi). You can also obtain these prices at no fee via fax (617/542-8849).

**2. Get an appraisal.** For \$10, BCE will appraise your system and tell you what the fair market price should be.



# System Upgrades

## Compact



Plus



SE



SE/30



Classic



Classic II  
(Performa 200)



Color Classic

### General

Date introduced	January 1986	March 1987	January 1989	October 1990	October 1991	February 1993
Status	discontinued	discontinued	discontinued	discontinued	available	available
Overall speed *	0.8	1.0	3.2	1.0	1.8	1.7
Price †	\$400	\$575	\$1150	\$650	\$1079	\$1389

### Processor

Type	68000	68000	68030	68000	68030	68030
Speed	8MHz	8MHz	16MHz	8MHz	16MHz	16MHz
Math coprocessor	not supported	not supported	included	not supported	via add-on board	optional
Paged Memory Management Unit	not supported	not supported	included	not supported	included	included

### System Memory

Soldered logic-board RAM	none	none	none	1MB	2MB	4MB
Maximum RAM	4MB	4MB	128MB	4MB	10MB	10MB
SIMM type	30-pin	30-pin	30-pin	30-pin	30-pin	30-pin
Minimum SIMM speed	150ns	150ns	120ns	120ns	100ns	100ns

### Built-in Video

Included	built-in monitor	built-in monitor	built-in monitor	built-in monitor	built-in monitor	built-in monitor
Standard VRAM	none	none	none	none	none	256K
Maximum VRAM	none	none	none	none	none	512K
Standard colors *	B&W	B&W	B&W	B&W	B&W	256 **
Maximum colors *	B&W	B&W	B&W	B&W	B&W	32,768
Maximum monitor size (8-bit)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Maximum monitor size (16-bit)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

### Number of Slots and Ports

NuBus slots	0	0	0	0	0	0
Processor Direct Slots (PDS)	0	1	1	0	0	1
Cache slots	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sound-in ports	0	0	0	0	1	1

### Storage Devices

Maximum hard drive transfer rate	260 KBps	660 KBps	1400 KBps	660 KBps	1100 KBps	1100 KBps
Maximum internal hard drives	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accessible drive bays	0	0	0	0	0	0
SuperDrive	no	yes ***	yes	yes	yes	yes

### System Upgrade

Replacement logic-board options	none	none	none	Classic II	none	none
Macworld's recommended upgrade strategy	replace with Color Classic or LC III	replace with Color Classic or LC III, or add SuperDrive	install accelerator board; slot-expansion chassis if needed	replace with Color Classic or LC III	replace with Color Classic or other Mac	install VRAM or accelerator board

NA = not applicable.

\* Numbers indicate how many times as fast a particular Mac is in comparison to the Classic.

† Prices for discontinued models are based on typical resale values as of March 1993. Prices

for current models vary from base to high-end configurations. Prices listed for models with Performa equivalents are for standard Mac models only.

\* Some models use a 68LC040, which does not

include a math coprocessor.

‡ A Performa 600 has no math coprocessor, and the 600's cache is optional.

" Some models come with 4MB of on-board RAM and can be expanded to 132MB.



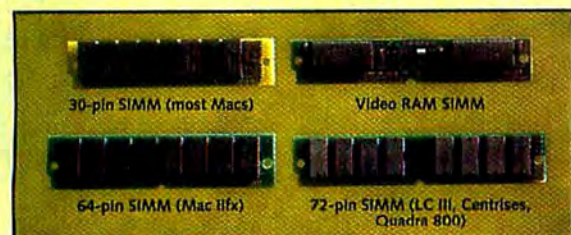
# Guide to Memory

## General Guidelines

Almost every Mac has its own permissible memory configurations as well as particular memory bank positions. The illustrations in this pullout guide pinpoint the location of memory banks on all desktop Macs (from the Plus to the Quadras). Beside the illustrations are the memory specs for each Mac, including any special RAM requirements, video RAM options (if supported), and a table showing which SIMMs are needed and how they should be placed to achieve at least 4MB of memory (the minimum RAM recommended for System 7). (The RAM configuration tables don't include 16MB or larger SIMMs, which are hard to get and expensive.)

Whatever Mac you have, the following rules apply to installing memory:

1. Each RAM slot can accommodate one SIMM. All slots in a bank must be either completely filled or completely empty (as shown below in the close-up of an SE/30's banks configured for 4MB).
2. Unless otherwise noted, if you fill only one bank, fill Bank A.
3. All SIMMs in a bank must be of the same capacity (you can't put one 4MB SIMM and one 2MB SIMM in the same bank).
4. Unless otherwise noted, if you use SIMMs of different capacities in each bank (for example, 4MB SIMMs in Bank A, 2MB SIMMs in Bank B), always put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank A.
5. Unless otherwise noted, use standard 30-pin Mac SIMMs.



### DRAM:

**Legend:** ■ = Bank A ■ = Bank B ■ = VRAM  
□ = Bank C □ = Bank D

### COMPACT MACS

#### Plus, SE

Soldered logic-board RAM: none. Maximum RAM: 4MB. SIMM capacities supported: 256K, 1MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 150ns. RAM configurations: Two banks with two slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
4MB	2 x 1MB	2 x 1MB

Notes: For most SEs (those that have a memory jumper), if you use SIMMs of different capacities in each bank, put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank B. If you fill only one bank, it must be Bank B. Early SEs use a small resistor (labeled R35) instead of a memory jumper; for these SEs, put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank A.

#### SE/30

Soldered logic-board RAM: none. Maximum RAM: 128MB. SIMM capacities supported: 256K, 1MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 120ns. RAM configurations: Two banks with four slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
4MB	4 x 1MB	empty
5MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 256K
8MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
16MB	4 x 4MB	empty

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
17MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 256K
20MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB
32MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB
32MB	4 x 8MB	empty
33MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 256K
36MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB
48MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB
64MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB

Notes: Memory is limited to 8MB if the Mac isn't running in 32-bit mode (requires Mode32 software or Apple's 32-Bit System Enabler).

## Classic

Soldered logic-board RAM: 1MB. Maximum RAM: 4MB. SIMM capacities supported: 256K, 1MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 120ns. RAM configurations: One bank (on an add-on board) with two slots (on memory-expansion board).

Total RAM	Bank A
4MB	2 x 1MB

Notes: Uses a board for memory expansion; board has 1MB of RAM soldered on it plus two slots for additional memory.

## Classic II (Performa 200)

Soldered logic-board RAM: 2MB. Maximum RAM: 10MB. SIMM capacities supported: 1MB, 2MB, 4MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 100ns. RAM configurations: One bank with two slots.

Total RAM	Bank A
4MB	2 x 1MB
6MB	2 x 2MB
10MB	2 x 4MB

Notes: If the Mac isn't running in 32-bit mode, memory is limited to 8MB.

## Color Classic

Soldered logic-board RAM: 4MB. Maximum RAM: 10MB. SIMM capacities supported: 1MB, 2MB, 4MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 100ns. RAM configurations: One bank with two slots.

Total RAM	Bank A
6MB	2 x 1MB
8MB	2 x 2MB
10MB	2 x 4MB

Notes: Although adding two 4MB SIMMs brings the total amount of RAM to 12MB, the Color Classic can address only up to 10MB. VRAM: 256K on-board, expandable to 512K.

### LOW-COST MACS

#### LC, LC II (Performa 400, 405, 430)

Soldered logic-board RAM: 2MB (LC), 4MB (LC II). Maximum RAM: 10MB. SIMM capacities supported: 1MB, 2MB, 4MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 100ns. RAM configurations: One bank with two slots.

LC		LC II (Performa 400)	
Total RAM	Bank A	Total RAM	Bank A
4MB	2 x 1MB	6MB	2 x 1MB
6MB	2 x 2MB	8MB	2 x 2MB
10MB	2 x 4MB	10MB	2 x 4MB



# Upgrades

**Notes:** Although adding two 4MB SIMMs to the LC II brings the total amount of memory to 12MB, the LC II can address only up to 10MB. **VRAM:** 256K on-board, expandable to 512K by replacing the 256K VRAM SIMM with a 512K VRAM SIMM.

## LC III (Performa 450)

**Soldered logic-board RAM:** 4MB. **Maximum RAM:** 36MB. **SIMM capacities supported:** 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB. **Minimum SIMM speed:** 80ns. **RAM configurations:** One bank with one slot.

Total RAM	Bank A
5MB	1MB
6MB	2MB
8MB	4MB
12MB	8MB

**Notes:** Uses DOS-style 72-pin SIMMs. **VRAM:** 512K on-board; can be upgraded to 768K. LC and LC II owners with a 512K VRAM SIMM who upgrade to an LC III can use the 512K VRAM SIMM in the LC III (for 1MB total), but the amount of addressable VRAM remains 768K. Composite SIMMs not recommended.

## MIDRANGE MACS

## II, IIx

**Soldered logic-board RAM:** none. **Maximum RAM:** 68MB (Mac II); 128MB (Mac IIx). **SIMM capacities supported:** 256K, 1MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. **Minimum SIMM speed:** 120ns. **RAM configurations:** Two banks with four slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
4MB	4 × 1MB	empty
5MB	4 × 1MB	4 × 256K
8MB	4 × 1MB	4 × 1MB
16MB	4 × 4MB	empty
17MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 256K
20MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 1MB
32MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 4MB
32MB	4 × 8MB	empty
33MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 256K
36MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 1MB
48MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 4MB
64MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 8MB

**Notes:** The Mac II can't address more than 68MB of memory regardless of how much is installed. For a II without a SuperDrive upgrade, if you use SIMMs of different capacities in each bank and you're using SIMMs of 4MB or greater capacity, put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank B. The II requires that 16MB SIMMs be PAL SIMMs; the IIx requires that 4MB and 16MB SIMMs be PAL SIMMs. Memory is limited to 8MB if the Mac isn't running in 32-bit mode.

## IIcx

**Soldered logic-board RAM:** none. **Maximum RAM:** 128MB. **SIMM capacities supported:** 256K, 1MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. **Minimum SIMM speed:** 120ns. **RAM configurations:** Two banks with four slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
4MB	4 × 1MB	empty
5MB	4 × 1MB	4 × 256K
8MB	4 × 1MB	4 × 1MB
16MB	4 × 4MB	empty
17MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 256K
20MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 1MB
32MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 4MB

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
32MB	4 × 8MB	empty
33MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 256K
36MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 1MB
48MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 4MB
64MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 8MB

**Notes:** Memory is limited to 8MB if the Mac is not running in 32-bit mode.

## IIci

**Soldered logic-board RAM:** none. **Maximum RAM:** 128MB. **SIMM capacities supported:** 256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. **Minimum SIMM speed:** 80ns. **RAM configurations:** Two banks with four slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
4MB	4 × 512K	4 × 512K
4MB	4 × 1MB	empty
5MB	4 × 1MB	4 × 256K
6MB	4 × 1MB	4 × 512K
8MB	4 × 1MB	4 × 1MB
8MB	4 × 2MB	empty
9MB	4 × 2MB	4 × 256K
10MB	4 × 2MB	4 × 512K
12MB	4 × 2MB	4 × 1MB
16MB	4 × 2MB	4 × 2MB
16MB	4 × 4MB	empty
17MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 256K
18MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 512K
20MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 1MB
24MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 2MB
32MB	4 × 4MB	4 × 4MB
32MB	4 × 8MB	empty
33MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 256K
34MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 512K
36MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 1MB
40MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 2MB
48MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 4MB
64MB	4 × 8MB	4 × 8MB

**Notes:** If you install SIMMs of different capacities in each bank and you use the on-board video, put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank B. **VRAM:** Uses system RAM and is not upgradable.

## IIsi

**Soldered logic-board RAM:** 1MB. **Maximum RAM:** 65MB. **SIMM capacities supported:** 256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 16MB. **Minimum SIMM speed:** 100ns. **RAM configurations:** One bank with four slots.

Total RAM	Bank A
5MB	4 × 1MB
9MB	4 × 2MB
17MB	4 × 4MB

**Notes:** With System 7 virtual memory enabled, only 12MB of RAM may be addressed. **VRAM:** Uses system RAM and is not upgradable.

## IIvx (Performa 600)

**Soldered logic-board RAM:** 4MB. **Maximum RAM:** 68MB. **SIMM capacities supported:** 256K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. **Minimum SIMM speed:** 80ns. **RAM configurations:** One bank with four slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A
5MB	4 × 256K
8MB	4 × 1MB
12MB	4 × 2MB



Total RAM	Bank A
20MB	4 x 4MB
36MB	4 x 8MB

VRAM: 512K on-board; expandable to 1MB with two 256K VRAM SIMMs.

## Centris 610

Soldered logic-board RAM: 4MB. Maximum RAM: 68MB. SIMM capacities supported: 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 80ns. RAM configurations: Two banks with one slot each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
8MB	4MB	empty
12MB	4MB	4MB
12MB	8MB	empty
16MB	8MB	4MB
20MB	8MB	8MB

Notes: Uses DOS-style 72-pin SIMMs (not the common 30-pin Mac or DOS SIMMs). VRAM: 512K on-board, expandable to 1MB. Composite SIMMs not recommended.

## Centris 650

See the memory specifications for the Quadra 800; the computers' memory configurations are the same, except that the 650's minimum SIMM speed is 80ns and the 800's is 70ns.

### HIGH-END MACS

## Ilfx

Soldered logic-board RAM: none. Maximum RAM: 128MB. SIMM capacities supported: 1MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 80ns. RAM configurations: Two banks with four slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B
4MB	4 x 1MB	empty
8MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
16MB	4 x 4MB	empty
20MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB
32MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB
32MB	4 x 8MB	empty
36MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB
48MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB
64MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB

Notes: Uses 64-pin SIMMs (the same as for LaserWriter IITX).

## Quadra 700

Soldered logic-board RAM: 4MB. Maximum RAM: 64MB. SIMM capacities supported: 1MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 80ns. RAM configurations: One bank with four slots.

Total RAM	Bank A
8MB	4 x 1MB
20MB	4 x 4MB
36MB	4 x 8MB

Notes: 16MB SIMMs must be low-profile SIMMs. Using four 16MB SIMMs brings the total RAM to 68MB, but the Quadra 700 can address only 64MB of it. VRAM: 512K on-board, expandable to 2MB with four 256K VRAM SIMMs. VRAM must be added in two-SIMM increments.

## Quadra 900, 950

Soldered logic-board RAM: none. Maximum RAM: 256MB. SIMM capacities supported: 1MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 80ns. RAM configurations: Four banks with four slots each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B	Bank C	Bank D
4MB	4 x 1MB	empty	empty	empty
8MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	empty	empty
12MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	empty
16MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
16MB	4 x 4MB	empty	empty	empty
20MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB	empty	empty
24MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	empty
28MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
32MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	empty	empty
32MB	4 x 8MB	empty	empty	empty
36MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB	empty
36MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB	empty	empty
40MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
40MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	empty
44MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
48MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	empty
48MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	empty	empty
52MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB
52MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB	empty
56MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
64MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB
64MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	empty
64MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	empty	empty
68MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB
68MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB	empty
72MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB	4 x 1MB
80MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB
80MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	empty
84MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 1MB
96MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB	4 x 4MB
96MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	empty
100MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 1MB
112MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 4MB
128MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB	4 x 8MB

VRAM: 1MB on-board; expandable to 2MB with four 256K VRAM SIMM. VRAM SIMMs must be added in pairs.

## Quadra 800

Soldered logic-board RAM: 8MB. Maximum RAM: 136MB. SIMM capacities supported: 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB. Minimum SIMM speed: 70ns. RAM configurations: Four banks with one slot each.

Total RAM	Bank A	Bank B	Bank C	Bank D
12MB	4MB	empty	empty	empty
16MB	4MB	4MB	empty	empty
16MB	8MB	empty	empty	empty
20MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	empty
20MB	8MB	4MB	empty	empty
24MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
24MB	8MB	4MB	4MB	empty
24MB	8MB	8MB	empty	empty
28MB	8MB	8MB	4MB	empty
28MB	8MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
32MB	8MB	8MB	4MB	4MB
32MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	empty
36MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	4MB
40MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB

Notes: Uses DOS-style 72-pin SIMMs (not the common 30-pin Mac or DOS SIMMs). Some Centris 650s have 4MB of soldered logic-board RAM (for a maximum of 132MB of RAM); subtract 4MB from all totals for such a model. VRAM: 512K on-board, expandable to 1MB. Composite SIMMs not recommended.

# MACWORLD



# Expanding a Compact Mac

*Prolong the life of your Plus, Classic series, or SE series Mac*

by Suzanne Stefanac



and-me-downs. Outdated curiosities. It's easy to dismiss older compact Macs as little more than antiquated appliances. Unless, of course, you need to use one. A Plus or even an SE/30 might lack the power and suavity of Apple's newer offerings, but many thousands of them get the job done each day. I know. Back in the dawn of desktop publishing, I helped edit the first magazine put out on the only Macintosh around—a 128K with a single floppy drive and no hard drive. Memories of those days made several years of publishing a 16-page newsletter on an unaccelerated 1MB Plus seem like a cinch. (OK, scrolling TIFF files in PageMaker was a tiny bit aggravating.)

I know scientists and educators who keep large flat-file databases on SEs. One researcher I've interviewed runs sophisticated statistical analyses on an SE/30. A cartoonist friend builds whimsical animations on his Plus. My boyfriend, Alan, uses my old Plus to lay out floor plans for his theater sets; this is CAD, albeit not rocket science. Like many other users of compact Macs, he doesn't complain because this is the machine he's familiar with (my ILCi is generally in use). But there's always room for improvement.

Still, upgrading a compact Mac involves some painful choices. These Macs were not designed, for the most part, to be upgraded. Sure, you can add memory and maybe an expansion board. But that's about it. If you're seriously constrained by your compact Mac's limitations, you should graduate to an LC or midrange Mac that offers wider video and expansion options, plus an upgrade path for the long

term. Mac prices are getting low enough, even for those on a budget. If you decide that your compact Mac is basically all right, but you'd like to see improvements in one or two areas, then selective upgrading makes sense if the price is right. If you've outgrown your Mac and your budget is very tight, an upgrade may be your only option.

Let's first look at some general upgrade issues and then take a Mac-by-Mac look at specific options and recommendations. For information about where to buy products mentioned in this article, see "Buyers' Guide to Upgrades."

## All Compact Macs

THE UPGRADE OPTIONS FOR COMPACT Macs vary based on the model, but a few options are common to all.

**Memory** The quickest, cheapest fix for a sluggish system is to add memory. Memory needs depend on system software and the type and number of applications you run. System 7 is more frustrating than valuable if you have fewer than 4MB of RAM; and if you want to have more than one sizable application open at a time, 8MB of RAM is a must. Which brings us to the Plus, SE, and Classic—these machines can access only 4MB of RAM because of their memory architecture. Fortunately, many 68030- and 68040-based accelerators have slots that let you add as much as 64MB of RAM; but if you add this memory, the RAM on the logic board is ignored. (These accelerators bypass the Mac's memory architecture in favor of their own, allowing the larger memory capacity.)



Also, because the Plus, SE, and Classic lack a Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU), they do not support virtual memory, which allows a processor to treat part of a hard drive as though it were RAM, thus providing access to additional memory. Does this mean that Plus, SE, and Classic owners can't use virtual memory? No. They can if they add an accelerator with a PMMU and buy Compact Virtual 3.0 (\$99, from Connectix Corporation), a software workaround that allows such Macs to support virtual memory and thus access up to 12MB on a hard drive as if it were RAM (under either System 6 or System 7). Many vendors supply Compact Virtual with their accelerators. Be sure that a new accelerator is not based on a 68EC030 processor, since these processors do not contain PMMU circuitry and thus, even with Compact Virtual, you will be unable to access virtual memory. Likewise, no 68040-based accelerator can support virtual memory, even with Compact Virtual.

**Why would you want virtual memory?** If you work with applications or files that store large amounts of data in RAM, such as low-end page-layout programs, virtual memory is an alternative to loading up your system with RAM. Be forewarned, however, that virtual memory is much slower than actual system RAM.

Because the SE/30, Classic II, and Color Classic are based on the 68030, which has a built-in PMMU, they natively support virtual memory.

**Math Coprocessing** A math coprocessor (also called an FPU, for floating-point unit) performs certain calculations that

would otherwise bog down the processor—for example, operations used in CAD, modeling, and scientific analysis. If your work involves these calculations, buy a math coprocessor. However, almost no business spreadsheets use these calculations, so don't think you'll accelerate Excel if you buy a math coprocessor. The SE, Plus, and Classic do not support math coprocessors. The SE/30 includes a math coprocessor, and the Classic II has a slot for a third-party add-on coprocessor board. Apple offers an optional, \$79 math coprocessor for the Color Classic.

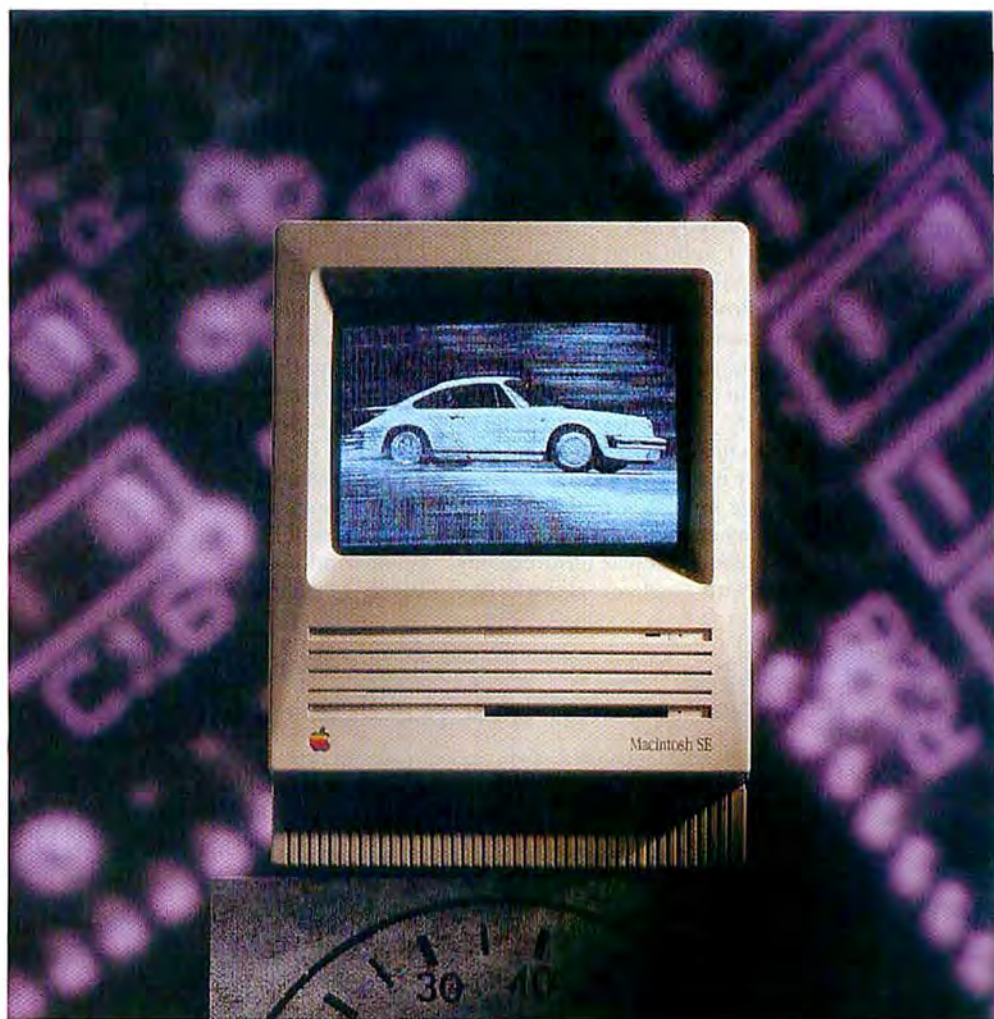
**Storage** If you can recall the whining sound a 128K Mac made when you swapped floppy disks, you know there was a time when 400K was as much storage as you could get. Now a Classic can handle an internal hard drive that holds as much as 120MB—and MicroNet offers SE owners a \$3495 drive that holds 1GB. Of course, you can hook up just about any hard drive to the Mac's SCSI port.

Remember that older Macs can't support the industry's highest transfer rates;

your data will travel at the same old SCSI rates your Mac is used to. That means you don't need to worry about getting a fast drive—any modern drive will do.

**Video Display** For those tired of squinting into a 9-inch universe, vendors offer many video-display options for compact Macs. For all but the Classic II, you can buy a video-display board to drive an external monitor. The Color Classic and SE/30 support 8-bit or better color monitors. Video-display boards for the Color Classic—which include any boards designed for the LC series—can display up to 24-bit color on external monitors. The Plus, SE, SE/30, and Classic support black-and-white display.

**Port Expansion** The Axion Switch (\$159) from Axion lets you switch between four serial devices, and the Hurdler SCSI Serial Expansion (\$695) from Creative Solutions provides a more serious option (complete with two coprocessors) that lets you access up to six serial devices simultaneously. The latter should be a boon to bulletin board system operators,



PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL HANZ MOORE / SCOTT DANCE BY RON PERRY



who need to run additional modems and a printer all at once.

**Acceleration** Installing third-party accelerators can be a pain or a snap. Plus and Classic accelerators must somehow connect to the original processor, and some schemes are more successful than others. (Installation isn't a concern for Classic II owners, because there are no accelerators for this Mac.) Upgrades for the SE, SE/30, and Color Classic install much more easily; you just snap them into the waiting Processor Direct Slot (PDS). Because installation can be so tricky, many vendors of these upgrades will install them for a minimal cost or for free. Unless you've installed circuit boards before, have a pro do it—you'd be amazed at how easy it is to ruin an accelerator, a logic board, or both.

Also, many memory boards and some math coprocessors compete unsuccessfully for space with accelerators. So-called

high-profile SIMMs are taller than ordinary, low-profile SIMMs. Check with the accelerator vendor about possible space incompatibilities.

### Plus

**Strengths** A sentimental favorite, the Plus is quiet and light.

**Weaknesses** The Plus has no NuBus or PDS slot and no Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port. It's limited to 4MB of system RAM. You need an accelerator with a PMMU and Compact Virtual to support virtual memory or extra system RAM. The Plus lacks a SuperDrive, an internal hard drive (although you could add one), a math coprocessor, and sound-recording circuitry. Its power supply and its SCSI technology often are buggy. System 7 runs very slowly.

**Strategies** The Plus has very few upgrade options and is, fundamentally, hardly worth upgrading. Use it as is, sell

it, or give it to charity. Consider buying an LC III to replace it, or if you like the all-in-one approach, check out the Color Classic. If you can't bear to part with your Plus, here are some options to consider.

**Acceleration** The Brainstorm Accelerator (\$249) from Brainstorm Products gets high praise for enhanced speed and dependability from user groups and those who post commentaries on online services. (Because it is based on a 16MHz 68000 processor, this two-component upgrade—a processor and a Brainstorm Bus Accelerator chip—was not included in our accelerator tests, which we limited to 68030- or 68040-based accelerators.)

**Power Supply** If you're determined to accelerate your Plus, you might also consider beefing up its power supply. Total Systems rebuilds Mac Plus power supplies using heavy-duty components.

**Video Display** If you want to add a larger monochrome monitor, you have a few choices: display systems from Lapis Technologies or the monitor that comes with MicroMac Technology's case-and-accelerator upgrade (\$998).

### SE

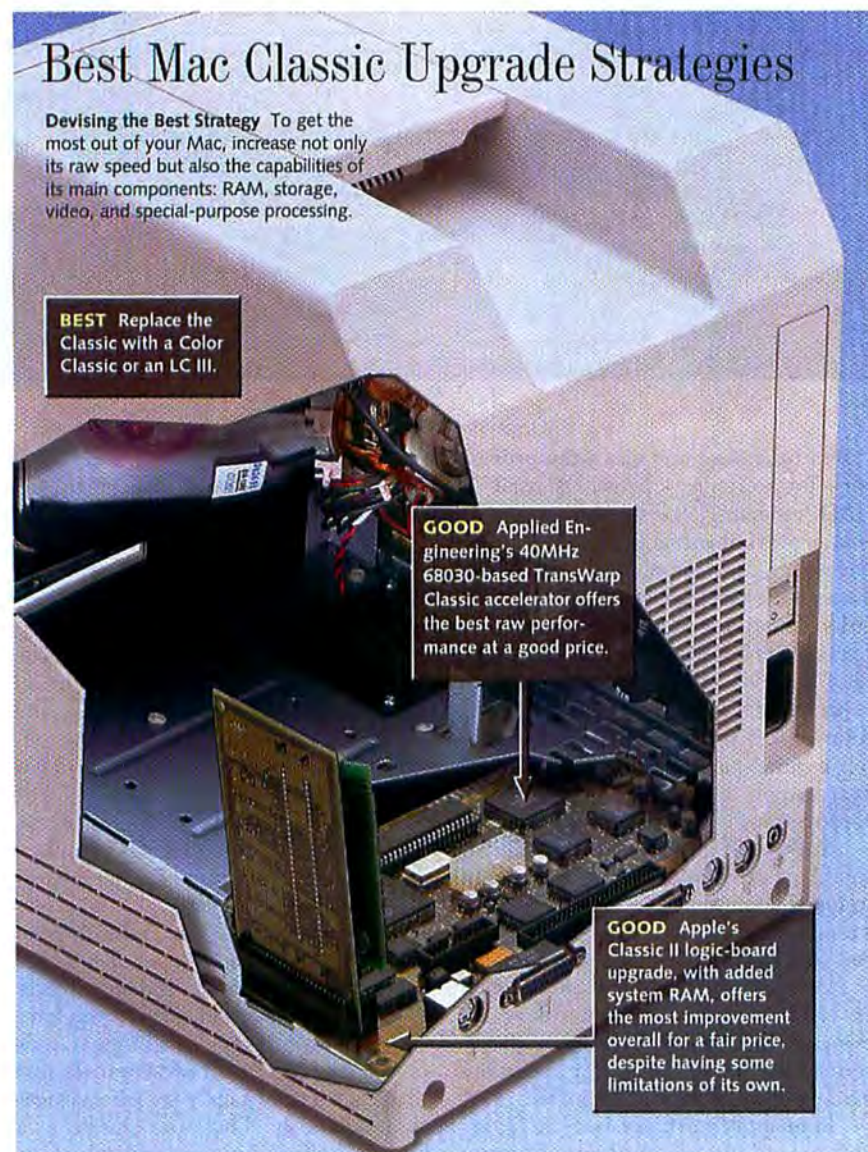
**Strengths** The SE's one PDS slot allows easy installation of, for example, an accelerator board or a large-screen video-display board. SEs built after August 1989 have 1.44MB SuperDrives. The SE includes two ADB ports.

**Weaknesses** The SE has a limit of 4MB for system RAM and has no math coprocessor or sound-recording circuitry. It can't accept PDS boards designed for the SE/30, and the SE requires a ROM upgrade to support color QuickDraw. The fan can be noisy.

**Strategies** Buy an accelerator if you need improved performance, but don't go for the top of the line, because a new Mac would be cheaper.

**Acceleration** A stock SE comes with a 68000 processor running at 8MHz. If you add an accelerator with a 25MHz 68030, you perform two key improvements: first, you speed up the processor's internal clock by a factor of three, allowing the computer to process more instructions in a given amount of time; second, you replace the SE's hybrid 16-bit and 32-bit processor with a true 32-bit processor that, in general, is faster and more efficient. You get roughly the same computing power as a Mac IIci—yet 25MHz 68030 accelerators cost as little as \$400 in terms of street price, much less than even a used IIci. Adding an accelerator also adds support for virtual memory and large-memory addressing.

When buying an accelerator board for the SE, decide which is more impor-





# Best Mac SE Upgrade Strategies

tant: performance or price. A 25MHz 68030 accelerator may seem modest when compared with racier cousins, but for those on a budget, a \$449 Novy Systems Quik30 25MHz board (without a math coprocessor) will speed up most tasks by four to six times.

If you're really looking for some lightning action, Macworld Lab tests show that Applied Engineering's Trans-Warp SE 40MHz (\$1198) board came in slightly ahead of three 50MHz upgrades: Extreme Systems' Vandal 50MHz (\$999) and two Total Systems boards—the Gemini Integra 50MHz (\$1089) and the Gemini Ultra SE 50MHz (\$979). (All prices include a math coprocessor; expect Applied Engineering's street prices to be closer to Total Systems'.) Any of these accelerators will grant your SE access to System 7 and just about any application that doesn't require color, but the Gemini Integra, with its built-in monochrome video capabilities supporting displays up to 15 inches, is the best overall processor-upgrade deal.

**SuperDrive** The 1.44MB floppy is becoming the standard Macintosh floppy, which means you need a SuperDrive if you exchange disks with other people. Apple's SE/30 logic-board upgrade for the SE is no longer available, but you can still get the enhanced ROM if you buy Apple's Macintosh FDHD Upgrade Kit (\$285 internal and \$329 external).

Several companies offer external SuperDrive-compatible floppy drives. Applied Engineering's AEHD Plus Drive (\$449) relies on software and firmware routines that allow your SE to read 400K, 800K, and 1.44MB floppies. Likewise, the PLI SuperFloppy drive (\$399) can read all three, but the PLI TurboFloppy (\$359) reads only 1.44MB floppies.

## SE/30

**Strengths** The SE/30 has a PDS slot, two ADB ports, a built-in math coprocessor, and stereo sound output. Color QuickDraw in ROM allows display of gray-scale or color with an appropriate video-display board.

The SE/30 runs three to four times faster than the Classic II, even though both have a 68030 processor that runs at 16MHz. The primary reason for the better speed lies in the width of the data path between the processor and memory; an SE/30 can transfer data to and from its memory in 32-bit chunks, while a Classic II is limited to 16-bit chunks. In terms any commuter can appreciate, an SE/30's internal data freeway has twice as many lanes as a Classic II's. Because the 68030 has a PMMU, the SE/30 natively supports virtual memory.

**Devising the Best Strategy** To get the most out of your Mac, increase not only its raw speed but also the capabilities of its main components: RAM, storage, video, and special-purpose processing.

**BEST** Replace the SE with a Color Classic or an LC III.

**BEST** A 1.44MB SuperDrive (available from several vendors) ensures that you can exchange data with any Macintosh user, and even DOS users.

**MAYBE** A 25MHz 68030-based accelerator (from any vendor) with extra system RAM offers sufficiently more raw performance at a decent price.

**Weaknesses** The SE/30's so-called dirty ROM limits system RAM to 8MB (Mode32, software developed by Connectix, expands this to 128MB). The SE/30 has no sound-recording circuitry.

**Strategies** The best improvement is to get access to more RAM, which means making sure you've installed Mode32 or, if you're running System 7.1, Apple's 32-Bit System Enabler Extension.

**Memory** Because the SE/30's 68030 processor has a built-in PMMU, the SE/30 can run virtual memory without additional hardware. In 24-bit mode (the default setting), the SE/30 addresses up to 13MB of virtual memory. For System 7.0, Apple has licensed Mode32, a Connectix utility that lets an SE/30 running System 7 access up to 1GB of virtual memory by making the SE/30 run in 32-bit mode. If you use System 7.1, you can get Mode32 from online services.

Even under System 7, the SE/30's dirty ROM lets it access no more than 8MB of system RAM because it doesn't support full 32-bit addressing. With Mode32, the SE/30 runs in 32-bit mode, enabling it to address up to 128MB. How-

ever, some older programs will not run in 32-bit mode, and no accelerator boards based on the 68040 processor support Mode32 when used on the SE/30.

System 6 holdouts (you know who you are, and we know your machines are faster without System 7) needn't despair—memory addressing beyond 8MB on an SE/30 is within your grasp. Optima (\$175), another Connectix software utility, implements 32-bit addressing under System 6, letting you access up to 32MB of contiguous memory. Optima/128 (\$175) lets you access up to 128MB of application memory. Use Optima if you've added a lot of RAM to your SE/30 but don't want to upgrade to System 7 to be able to access it all.

**Acceleration** To push the SE/30 into a new league, you have to turn up the clock speed—DayStar Digital offers 33MHz, 40MHz, and 50MHz 68030 Universal PowerCaches—or opt for a 68040-based accelerator—the Fusion Data Systems TokaMac SX25, for instance. Check your wallet and to-do list and choose the DayStar 50MHz upgrade (\$999 with math coprocessor) for demanding tasks or the



DayStar 33MHz upgrade (\$549 with math coprocessor) for speeds that are twice those of a vanilla SE/30.

**Video Display** If you're contemplating doing 24-bit color work and don't want to spring for a new Mac just yet, Lapis Technologies offers two boards that will do the trick—the ProColor-Server II 24 (\$599) and 24x (\$699). The first comes with 1.5MB of video RAM (VRAM) to support monitors up to 16 inches; the second comes with 2MB of VRAM and can display 24-bit color on monitors up to 21 inches. Xceed Technology also offers a 24-bit color video-display board (Xceed) (\$799). Lapis and Mobius both offer boards that add 10BaseT and thin coax Ethernet connections to their video boards that support monochrome display on two-page monitors.

**Slot Expansion** Second Wave offers an expansion chassis with four or eight NuBus slots for an SE/30. The price for the Expanse isn't cheap (\$995 for four slots and \$1895 for eight slots), but if you want to have Ethernet, video capture, and 24-bit color on an already-paid-for SE/30, it could be a godsend.

## Classic

**Strengths** It has a SuperDrive.

**Weaknesses** The Classic lacks an expansion slot, a math coprocessor, and sound-recording circuitry. It is also limited to 4MB of system RAM and can't run the Mode32 program that would allow it to address more. The power supply works only with the voltage of the country in which it is designed to be sold. A single ADB port limits the number of input devices you can connect.

**Strategies** If all you want is more speed, buy an inexpensive accelerator or the logic-board replacement from Apple. Otherwise, replace the Classic with a Color Classic or an LC III.

**Logic-Board Replacement** The surest path to a faster system is an official Apple logic-board upgrade, which for \$629 turns a Classic into a 16MHz 68030 Classic II. The Classic II is about twice as fast as a Classic and doesn't have the Classic's memory limits—the Classic II can address up to 10MB of RAM. Apple's upgrades include the latest ROMs and system software. The Classic II upgrade also gets you sound-recording circuitry and a microphone—no need to buy a MacroMind/Paracomp MacRecorder. But you may need to buy new SIMMs—Apple's upgrade includes only 2MB of RAM, plus the Classic II requires 100-nanosecond chips, while the original Classic used the slower 120ns variety. The dealer who installs your upgrade can tell you whether your existing SIMMs will work. However,

while you gain more RAM and better speed, you lose the ability to add a video-display or accelerator board.

**Acceleration** The Classic is a relatively slow, stripped-down machine that definitely benefits from acceleration. In Macworld Lab tests, Applied Engineering came out ahead—about eight times as fast—with its 40MHz 68030 TransWarp Classic (\$798, with a math coprocessor).

## Classic II (Performa 200)

**Strengths** The 68030-based Classic II supports virtual memory and up to 10MB of system RAM. It has sound input and a slot for a math coprocessor or ROM upgrade. Its 32-bit QuickDraw lets the Classic II display color images in simulated shades of gray on its built-in mono-

chrome monitor. An external microphone allows 8-bit mono sound input.

**Weaknesses** The Classic II's 1-bit black-and-white display and lack of expansion slot make it difficult to take advantage of 32-bit color QuickDraw. No vendors offer video boards for the Classic II. Also, because pins on the 68030 processor are too close together, it is difficult to design reliable clip-on adapters for the Classic II, and to date there are no accelerators available. This is unfortunate because, like the LC, the Classic II must rely on a 16-bit data path, the main reason that this machine runs so much more slowly than the SE/30 with the same 16MHz 68030 processor.

**Strategies** Live with it, sell it, or replace it with an LC III or Color Clas-



## Compact Macs: Replace or Accelerate?

### SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (times as fast as a Classic)

Products are ordered by type of Mac (bold names) from fastest to slowest. Within each type, products are ordered from fastest to slowest.

Use the rankings under the heading Common to compare your Mac system against all Mac systems (both standard and accelerated) throughout this issue's upgrades articles, to help decide between replacing or accelerating your Mac. Use the rankings under Scientific only if you do rendering or scientific work.

= Fastest result in class for each test.

#### Common

We timed typical business tasks in Microsoft Excel and Word that use the Mac's processor, drives, and video display.

#### Scientific

We added to the common tasks several scientific calculations that use floating-point math.

Longer bars are better.

Longer bars are better.

#### Mac SE/30

with DayStar PowerCache (50MHz 030) 7.0  
with Fusion TokaMac\* (25MHz EC040) 6.8  
with DayStar PowerCache (40MHz 030) 6.0  
with DayStar PowerCache (33MHz 030) 5.5  
standard SE/30 (16MHz 030) 3.2

#### Mac Classic

with Applied TransWarp Classic (40MHz 030) 8.1  
with Total Gemini Classic (50MHz 030) 6.8  
with Novy Quik30 Classic† (33MHz 030) 5.4  
with Mobius 030 Accelerator (25MHz 030) 5.1  
with Novy Quik30 Classic† (25MHz 030) 4.7  
standard Classic (8MHz 68000) 1.0

#### Mac SE

with Applied TransWarp SE (40MHz 030) 8.1  
with Extreme Vandal† (50MHz 030) 7.3  
with Total Gemini Ultra (50MHz 030) 7.2  
with Extreme Vandal† (40MHz 030) 7.0  
with Novy ImagePro<sup>5</sup> (33MHz 030) 5.4  
with Extreme Vandal† (33MHz 030) 5.4  
with MicroMac Multispeed (33MHz 030) 5.4  
with Mobius MD031-PV (25MHz 030) 5.2  
with Novy ImagePro<sup>5</sup> (25MHz 030) 4.8  
with MicroMac Multispeed (25MHz 030) 4.4  
standard SE (16MHz 68000) 1.0

#### Other Compact Macs

standard Classic II (16MHz 030) 1.8  
standard Color Classic (16MHz 030) 1.7  
standard Plus (8MHz 68000) 0.8

7.0

6.8

6.0

5.5

3.2

8.1

6.8

5.4

5.1

4.7

1.0

8.1

7.3

7.2

7.0

5.4

5.4

5.4

5.2

4.8

4.4

1.0

1.8

1.7

0.8

14.6

11.4

11.9

10.6

5.7

15.3

12.5

9.7

9.1

8.6

1.0

15.0

13.0

13.0

12.6

9.8

5.7

9.5

9.2

8.7

4.7

1.0

1.9

1.8

0.8

\*Also sold by Total Systems as the Magellan 040.

†Also sold by Novy's Systech division under the same name and by MacProducts USA as the RailGun.



sic. If you don't want a new machine, here are two options to consider.

**Math Coprocessing** If you use floating-point calculations, add a math coprocessor, such as Newer Technology's \$99 FPU-882 or Logica Research's \$99 LC And Classic II Math Coprocessor.

**Video Display** Classic II owners have two options to add an external monitor: a SCSI-based monochrome monitor, such as Sigma Designs' highly rated Power-Portrait (\$749); or a SCSI color video adapter, such as Aura Systems' Scuzzy-Graph (\$395 to \$695, depending on monitor type), Lapis's PowerBase II (\$699), or Radius's PowerView (\$599). But be warned: color SCSI adapters are slow (see "Expanding Your PowerBook," *Macworld*, February 1993).

## Color Classic

**Strengths** A hybrid of the Classic II and the LC II, the Color Classic features a 10-inch built-in color monitor, PDS and math coprocessor expansion slots, two ADB ports, and support for up to 10MB of system RAM. The Color Classic's standard 256K of video RAM displays 8-bit color on its built-in monitor; this can be expanded to 512K to support 16-bit color. To save energy, the Screen Power Saver feature puts the monitor to sleep after a preselected idle time. The Color Classic also offers several sound options, including volume control buttons and a built-in microphone for 8-bit mono sound input. A major boon for upgrades is a case designed to provide easy access to the logic board—simply unlatch the clasps

MW

## EDITORS' CHOICE

**TransWarp Classic** This 40MHz 68030-based board offers the best performance at a good price for Classic owners. **Company:** Applied Engineering. **List price:** \$798 (with FPU).

**Gemini Integra** This 50MHz accelerator also includes a video-display port, making it the best overall upgrade deal for SE owners.

**Company:** Total Systems. **List price:** \$1089 (with FPU).

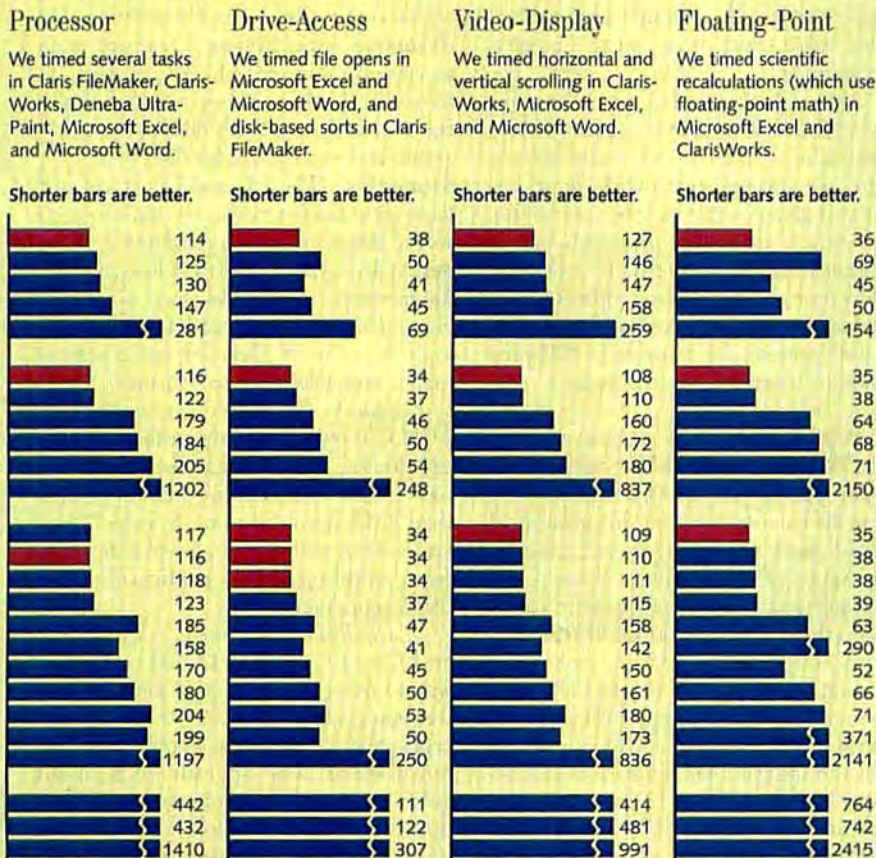
**Quik30** The 25MHz version of this board offers inexpensive acceleration that will be sufficient for most SE owners. **Company:** Novy Systems. **List price:** \$449 (without FPU).

**Universal PowerCache** The 50MHz version with a math coprocessor is the best for SE/30 owners with demanding tasks, while the 33MHz is fine for most office users.

**Company:** DayStar Digital. **List price:** 50MHz, \$999 (with FPU); 33MHz, \$449 (without FPU).

## COMPACT-MAC ACCELERATOR PERFORMANCE (in seconds)

Use these LC-specific speed results to compare acceleration options for your Mac LC. Results are presented for the four major types of tasks (processor-intensive, drive-access, video-display, and floating-point math); you should give the most weight to the results for tasks you do frequently. Unlike the rankings at left, these results cannot be compared with those of other Macs reported in this issue's other upgrades articles.



\*Also sold by Total Systems as the Gemini Integra.

†Also sold by Novy's Systech division under the same name and by MacProducts USA as the RailGun Pro.

holding the back panel and slide out the logic board.

**Weaknesses** With games and CD ROM applications designed to run on a 640-by-480-pixel screen, you can't see everything that's happening because the Color Classic's screen is smaller (512 by 384 pixels). The logic board's 16-bit data bus limits overall performance.

**Strategies** The Color Classic accepts any PDS board designed for the LC, including accelerator, Ethernet, video-display, and Apple IIe emulation boards. Depending on your performance needs, add the appropriate board (see "Making the Most of an LC," in this issue). Add the optional 256K VRAM chip (\$99) from Apple to get 16-bit color. Add a video-display board to get 24-bit color.

## Toasting the Compacts

WHEN YOUR TOASTER STOPS TOASTING toasty enough or fails to accept wider loads, you don't add a ToastCrisp module or a slot expander. You buy a new toaster. Compact Macs—despite their appliance-like design—do allow incremental changes. The performance of the Plus, SE, SE/30, Classic, Classic II, and Color Classic can all be enhanced. Deciding which upgrade path best suits your budget and suite of tasks is the trick. But if your needs are bigger than a breadbasket, you might need a new Mac. **m**

SUZANNE STEFANAC is a *Macworld* contributing editor who remembers the sound of disk-swapping with some small nostalgia.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by TIM WARNER.



# Making the Most of an LC

*How to choose the best—and most affordable—upgrades for your LC*

by Galen Gruman



he best-selling Macs ever, the LC series—the LC, LC II/Performa 400, and LC III/Performa 450—offer good performance at hard-to-beat prices, making them the perfect Macintoshes for word processing, home-office computing, electronic-mail access, uncomplicated spreadsheet work, and other basic business applications.

Although their small, pizza-box size makes the LCs appear to be impossibly constrained in terms of performance, there are several worthwhile upgrades that will give your LC a long, useful life. This article covers the pros and cons of various LC enhancements to help you determine which ones are right for you. Products mentioned in this article are listed with contact information in “Buyers’ Guide to Upgrades,” in this issue.

## LC and LC II (Performa 400, 405, 430)

THESE SLIM MACS WERE THE FIRST TO offer affordable color-monitor support and adequate processing power, plus the advantage of taking little room on a crowded desk or in a college dorm room.

**Strengths** The LC and LC II (the Performa 400, 405, and 430 are technically the same computer as the LC II) share a common design, so any peripheral or upgrade option designed for one works with the other. Their built-in video circuitry lets them drive 14-inch monitors at 8-bit color depth (256 colors)—the most common display configuration today. Their 32-bit-clean ROMs allow you to address memory above 8MB. (At press time, Apple discontinued the LC II.)

**Weaknesses** The LCs have just one Processor Direct Slot (PDS) and a 10MB RAM limit. Their weak, 25.6-watt power supply can barely power the logic board and one PDS board.

The LC uses a 68020 processor, which doesn’t have the circuitry needed to support some System 7 features, such as virtual memory. The LC and LC II have a 16-bit system bus, which hobbles the speed of the LC II’s 68030, making it about as slow as the older 68020.

**Strategies** The LC and LC II are still fairly new machines, so you don’t have to worry about upgrading outdated components. Instead, focus on removing any unnecessary bottlenecks, such as insufficient memory or slow hard drives—or the logic board itself. Here are some performance enhancements to consider.

**Memory** The first upgrade any LC/LC II owner should consider is memory (the LC has 2MB standard; the LC II has 4MB). Insufficient memory—less than 8MB if you’re using System 7, and under 4MB with System 6—prevents you from running several applications and INITs concurrently.

**Logic-Board Replacements** Upgrading an LC or LC II to an LC III is the best way to overcome generally sluggish performance, since Apple’s \$599 logic-board replacement will almost double your system’s speed. The upgrade adds 16-bit color depth (32,768 colors) for 14-inch monitors and 8-bit color for 16-inch monitors, as well as support for 15-inch monochrome portrait monitors.

There’s one considerable drawback to this upgrade, though. The LC III’s RAM

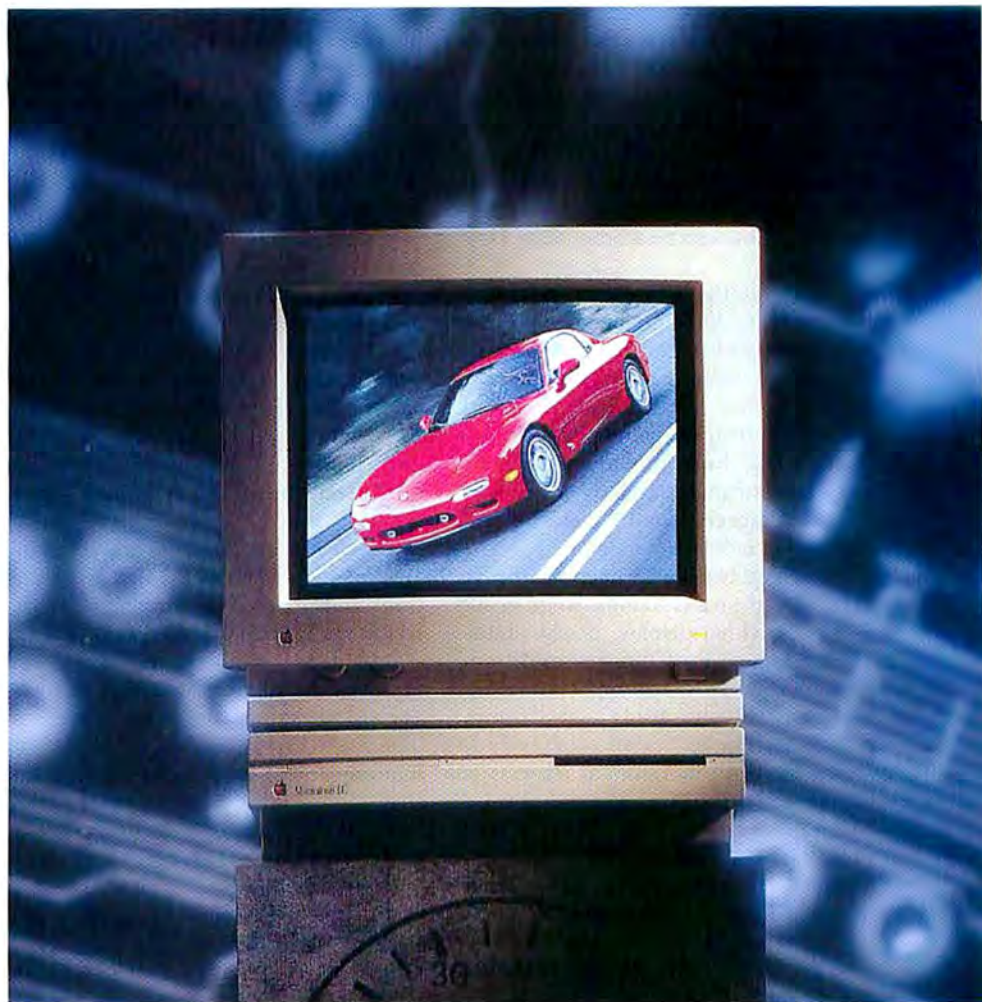


SIMMs differ from those used in an LC or LC II. As a result, any memory you've already added to your LC or LC II won't work with the LC III upgrade. If you recently bought this memory, you might be able to return it in exchange for LC III SIMMs, but it depends entirely on your dealer's refund and exchange policy (more on the LC III's SIMMs later).

Two boards—Extreme Systems' \$149 Extender (also sold under the Magic label by MacProducts USA) and DayStar's \$199 Equalizer LC—bypass the LC's 020 in favor of an 030. But they have only one (for most people, marginal) benefit: they make virtual memory available to System 7 users (see "Expanding a Compact Mac," in this issue, for more on virtual memory).

**Acceleration** While the LC III upgrade makes the best sense overall, anyone interested in the best possible raw performance will want an accelerator board. Macworld Lab tested seven accelerators for the LC and four for the LC II. DayStar Digital's 50MHz 68030-based PowerCache turned in the best performance—about 1.3 times as fast as the LC III. ("LCs: Replace or Accelerate?" shows the complete results.)

Surprisingly, an LC with Fusion Data Systems' TokaMac LC25 accelerator, which uses a 25MHz 68040, performed about 0.85 times the speed of an LC III, which has a 25MHz 68030. The LC III shuttles data 32 bits at a time, compared with the earlier LC's 16 bits at a time. As a result, in a given period of time the LC III moves more data than the LC, resulting in better performance.



Consider the other accelerator boards carefully. The 32MHz Impact 030 from Extreme Systems is a good buy and offers overall performance that is just a little slower than that of the DayStar board. But the others perform similarly to an LC III and can cost more than the LC III upgrade. The best strategy, then, is to go for the LC III upgrade or a 50MHz accelerator and ignore the rest.

**Math Coprocessing** Several vendors offer math coprocessors (also called a floating-point unit) mounted on boards that fit in the LC/LC II PDS. Macworld Lab tested boards from DayStar Digital, Logica Research, and Sonnet Technologies. (All the accelerators tested had a math coprocessor installed—an option that usually costs \$100 to \$150.)

Our tests confirmed the truth about math coprocessors: except for specialized math functions called transcendentals—which are used in waveform analysis, 3-D modeling, and other work involving curves—math coprocessors offer no performance boost. And if you're into that

kind of detailed math, you're not likely to be doing it on an LC or LC II.

**Slot Expansion** When you need to expand your system—add a 24-bit video display, Ethernet, video capture, or an accelerator board, for example—don't assume you must get rid of your one-slotted LC model and buy a more expandable IIvx, Centris, or Quadra.

Two vendors offer slot-expansion devices that let you add PDS slots to an LC computer. Sonnet Technologies' Twin Slot LC is a \$349 kit that includes a bay for a second internal hard drive (the LC and LC II support only one), two PDS slots, a 40-watt power supply, and a taller LC cover so that all these add-ons will fit into the computer's slender pizza-box chassis.

The \$349 Max from DGR Technologies is similar, except it offers three PDS slots and a special case (which fits between the LC's case and cover) to provide the necessary expansion room.

**Power Supply** Another aspect of expansion is power. The LC models'



skimpy power supply may not be enough to handle some boards (which is why the slot-expansion kits include a new power supply). Apple has rated the power-handling ability for the LC PDS slots at 4w.

Several vendors, including Applied Engineering and Quadmaton, offer more-capable power supplies. DayStar, whose accelerator boards use about 8w, will provide a free power supply to anyone whose LC can't accommodate DayStar boards.

**Video Display** The LC and LC II have decent—but not speedy—built-in video RAM (VRAM) that's fine for word processing, presentation design, and spreadsheet use. But if you intend to work with color images, paint programs, or QuickTime, look to enhancing your video performance. Similarly, if you need monitors larger than 14 inches, you'll have to upgrade your video.

You have two choices: replace the LC or LC II with an LC III logic board or add a speedy video-display board. Lapis Technologies' ProColorServer 24 and ProColorServer 8•16 support monitors as large as 21 inches at 1152-by-870-pixel resolution. The \$599 ProColorServer 24 also works with monitors as large as 16 inches (832-by-624-pixel resolution) at 24-bit color depth (16.7 million colors), while the \$499 ProColorServer 8•16 supports displays as large as 16 inches at 16-bit color depth (32,768 colors).

Lapis has also announced the DisplayNet LC series (\$549), which lets you use 15-inch portrait and 19-inch two-page monitors in black-and-white and gives you Ethernet as well. The DisplayNet series is expected to be available by the time you read this.

Envisio offers a board that lets you work with multiple monitor sizes. The Quick 16 video-display board (\$495) provides 16-bit color on monitors as large as 16 inches and includes a socket for an optional math coprocessor.

An LC III upgrade provides the same capabilities as the ProColorServer 8•16 and the Quick 16, plus better overall performance, for about \$200 more (price includes buying the necessary VRAM for the LC). But the Lapis ProColorServer 24 and DisplayNet are clearly worthwhile for users who need that type of video. The LC III upgrade also supports 15-inch portrait monitors, such as the Lapis DisplayNet; this makes the upgrade, coupled with an Ethernet board, a better long-term alternative for users of portrait monitors.

### LC III (Performa 450)

THE LC II WAS A MINIMAL UPGRADE TO the LC, at best. But with the LC III,

Apple has made some significant improvements (a faster 32-bit system bus, a faster 25MHz 68030 processor, greater memory capacity) to its lowest-cost, modular color Mac.

**Strengths** The LC III has fairly fast performance (nearly equal to a IIci); supports up to 36MB of system RAM; and offers video support for 15-inch portrait monochrome and 16-inch color monitors, with up to 16-bit color depth (32,768 colors) on 14-inch monitors. The 32-bit system bus also means that accelerators and other add-ons won't be hobbled as they are on the LC and LC II.

**Weaknesses** Like the earlier LC models, the LC III is restricted to just one PDS. The LC III's power supply remains underpowered, delivering just 4w to the PDS, even though many typical boards use 6w to 8w.

**Strategies** Few upgrades are yet available for the LC III (VRAM is an exception). But many of the strategies for the LC and LC II apply to the LC III as well.

**Memory** Although the LC III can theoretically support 36MB, most owners will probably have to settle for less. The LC III has only one RAM slot, so buy the largest-capacity SIMM you can find, since adding more memory later

means throwing away the additional RAM you installed earlier.

Unlike the LC and LC II, the LC III uses 72-pin DOS SIMMs, which are readily available in the 4MB capacity but not in larger sizes. If you look around you should be able to find 8MB and 16MB SIMMs—and doing so will ensure that you have memory to spare for the days when even 8MB isn't enough.

To get the LC III's 36MB maximum memory, you'd have to buy one 32MB SIMM board (the LC III comes standard with 4MB), but SIMMs in that capacity were just starting to ship at press time. Plus, the price per megabyte goes up as the SIMM capacity rises—one 16MB SIMM costs about 50 percent more than two 8MB SIMMs. So you'll pay more per megabyte than a colleague with a Centris or IIfx, which can achieve 36MB of RAM through multiple RAM slots.

**Acceleration** DayStar Digital has an adapter that lets its 50MHz 030-based PowerCache accelerator board work in the LC III.

**Math Coprocessing** The LC III is the first LC with a slot for an optional math coprocessor. Shop around (at local dealers and mail-order vendors) for a good deal on a Motorola 68882 math coprocessor.



## LCs: Replace or Accelerate?

### SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (times as fast as a Classic)

Products are ordered by type of Mac (bold names) from fastest to slowest. Within each type, products are ordered from fastest to slowest.

Use the rankings under the heading Common to compare your Mac system against all Mac systems (both standard and accelerated) throughout this issue's upgrades articles, to help decide between replacing or accelerating your Mac. Use the rankings under Scientific only if you do rendering or scientific work.

= Fastest result in class for each test.

#### Common

We timed typical business tasks in Microsoft Excel and Word that use the Mac's processor, drives, and video display.

#### Scientific

We added to the common tasks several scientific calculations that use floating-point math.

Longer bars are better.

Longer bars are better.

<b>Mac LC III</b>	
standard LC III (25MHz 030)	
<b>Mac LC</b>	
with DayStarPowerCache (50MHz 030)	
with Fusion TokaMac LC25 (25MHz 040)	
with DayStar PowerCache (40MHz 030)	
with DayStar PowerCache (33MHz 030)	
with Extreme Impact 030 (32MHz 030)	
with Extreme Extender (16MHz 030)	
with DayStar Equalizer LC (16MHz 030)	
standard LC (16MHz 020)	
<b>Mac LC II</b>	
with DayStar PowerCache (50MHz 030)	
with DayStar PowerCache (40MHz 030)	
with Extreme Impact 030 (32MHz 030)	
with DayStar PowerCache (33MHz 030)	
standard LC II (16MHz 030)	

	3.6		3.9
	4.5		9.5
	4.2		7.0
	4.1		8.6
	3.8		7.9
	3.8		7.7
	1.9		3.3
	1.8		3.2
	1.8		1.9
	4.4		9.5
	4.1		8.7
	4.0		7.9
	3.9		8.0
	1.7		1.8



# Best Mac LC Upgrade Strategies

**Devising the Best Strategy** To get the most out of your Mac, increase not only its raw speed but also the capabilities of its main components: RAM, storage, video, and special-purpose processing.

**BEST** More RAM (a total of 8MB) is needed to take full advantage of System 7 features and to support today's memory-hungry software.

**AVOID** Apple's LC II logic-board upgrade is overpriced and delivers few benefits.

**AVOID** A math coprocessor aids only scientific analysis. If you do such work, you need a better Mac.

**AVOID** A 16MHz 68030-based accelerator gives the LC nothing but virtual-memory support.

**AVOID** Fusion Data Systems' 040-based TokaMac LC25 accelerator costs more and delivers less than other options.

**BEST** Apple's LC III logic-board upgrade is the best way to enhance an LC or LC II's overall performance.

**GOOD** DayStar Digital's 50MHz, 68030-based Universal PowerCache with its own RAM gives an LC the best raw performance.

**MW**

**EDITORS' CHOICE**

## Macintosh LC III Logic Board Upgrade

The Apple logic-board replacement for the LC and LC II makes the most sense economically, with a combination of improved performance, video display, and memory options that no accelerator board can offer.

**Company:** Apple Computer. **List price:** \$599.

processor; just make sure it runs at least as fast as the LC III's 030 processor (25MHz).

**Slot Expansion** Neither of the slot-expansion kits (Sonnet Technologies' Twin Slot LC and DGR Technologies' Max) for the LC and LC II was designed with the latest-model LC in mind. They should work in the LC III, but vendors had yet to test them at press time to verify this. If these kits do work with the LC III, they will be worthwhile purchases for anyone who needs multiple PDS boards. Expect the vendors to certify LC III compatibility later this year.

**Video Display** The LC III's built-in video satisfies most needs—especially with added VRAM. If you have a 16-inch monitor and want 16-bit or better color depth, consider either Lapis Technologies' ProColorServer or Envisio's Quick 16 video-display boards. If you have a 19-inch monochrome monitor, RasterOps offers both a gray-scale and a black-and-white video-display board. And Lapis plans to offer its DisplayNet video-display board for the LC III as well.

## LC ACCELERATOR PERFORMANCE (in seconds)

Use these LC-specific speed results to compare acceleration options for your Mac LC. Results are presented for the four major types of tasks (processor-intensive, drive-access, video-display, and floating-point math); you should give the most weight to the results for tasks you do frequently. Unlike the rankings at left, these results cannot be compared with those of other Macs reported in this issue's other upgrades articles.

### Processor

We timed several tasks in Claris FileMaker, ClarisWorks, Deneba UltraPaint, Microsoft Excel, and Microsoft Word.

### Drive-Access

We timed file opens in Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Word, and disk-based sorts in Claris FileMaker.

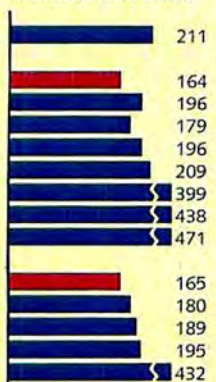
### Video-Display

We timed horizontal and vertical scrolling in ClarisWorks, Microsoft Excel, and Microsoft Word.

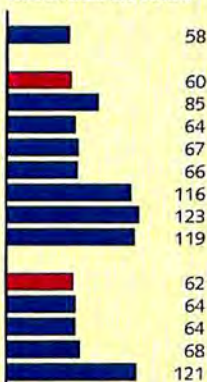
### Floating-Point

We timed scientific recalculations (which use floating-point math) in Microsoft Excel and ClarisWorks.

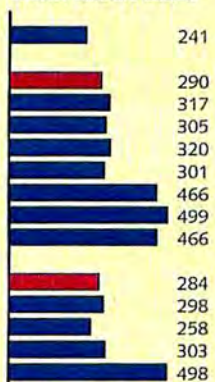
Shorter bars are better.



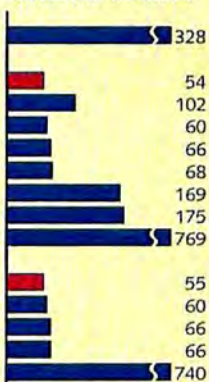
Shorter bars are better.



Shorter bars are better.



Shorter bars are better.



## Building a Better LC

IF YOU'RE HAPPY WITH YOUR LC OR LC II as it is, leave it alone. But if you want better performance—for current or future work—you've got three good options.

- Replace your current LC or LC II with an LC III logic board. Overall, this is your best upgrade option.

- Get either the 50MHz DayStar Universal PowerCache or the 32MHz Extreme Systems Impact 030 accelerator board. This makes the most sense if raw performance is more important to you than expansion.

- Have your cake and eat it, too. Buy a fast accelerator, the Twin Slot LC or Mac slot expander, and a fast video-display board—and you'll still have room for at least one more board.

Unless you foresee a significant change in the type of work you do, and only a Quadra or other high-performance Mac will handle that work, upgrading your LC makes a lot of sense. **m**

Macworld Lab testing supervised by LAUREN BLACK.



# Getting More from a Mac II

*Top upgrade strategies for the Mac II and Centris midrange lines*

by Jim Heid



AS SONGS GROW OLD, THEY BECOME classics. When computers grow old, they become frustrating. Fortunately, the Macintosh II family is more receptive to upgrades than most Macs are. All Mac II's, except the IIx, contain at least three NuBus expansion slots, which open the door to, among other things, accelerator boards that boost processing speed; video-display boards that provide more colors, faster display speed, or both; and network boards that provide faster alternatives to the built-in LocalTalk ports that all Macs have.

This article surveys both the Mac II line (except for the IIx, which is covered in "Building the Ultimate Mac," in this issue) and the Centris line, and assesses each machine's strengths and weaknesses, along the way spotlighting the upgrades that are most cost-effective for each model. Products mentioned in this article are listed with contact information in "Buyers' Guide to Upgrades," in this issue.

## II and IIx

THE OLDEST AND LARGEST MEMBERS OF the Mac II family, the II and IIx are also the least prone to obsolescence.

**Strengths** Six expansion slots—more than even the Quadra 950 provides—and a heavy-duty power supply combine to make the II and IIx (as well as the IIx) the most expandable Macs. Both models can accommodate a 5¼-inch internal hard drive and therefore can accept a wider array of high-capacity drives than smaller Mac II's, whose cases were built to house only 3½-inch hard drives. (The

smaller-format hard drives don't yet have the capacity ranges of the 5¼-inch drives.) The Mac II and IIx can also handle two floppy disk drives.

**Weaknesses** The II and IIx do not have built-in video, which means you must fill one slot with a video-display board. If you have the computer's original hard drive, it's probably slow by today's standards—the 20MB, 40MB, and 80MB drives that Apple used in the Mac II had access times in the ballpark of 30 to 60 milliseconds; today, access times of under 20ms are common.

The Mac II and IIx ROMs aren't 32-bit clean and were designed to support only up to 8MB of system memory. You can work around these limitations, though—the Mode32 control panel from Connectix (bundled with many accelerators and available from most bulletin boards) bypasses the so-called dirty code in the computer's ROM. In addition, Apple's new 32-Bit System Enabler, an extension to System 7.1, enables a Mac II, IIx (or IIcx) to access memory beyond 8MB. The extension is available for \$10 from Apple (call 800/892-4649 to order) or by downloading it from CompuServe, America Online, or AppleLink. You can install more than 8MB on the logic board, but you need special RAM SIMMs containing a programmable-array logic (PAL) chip or its equivalent.

The Mac II has some additional weaknesses of its own. It lacks a SuperDrive; Apple sells a SuperDrive upgrade, the Macintosh FDHD Upgrade Kit, for \$385. The ROM chips in Mac II's that

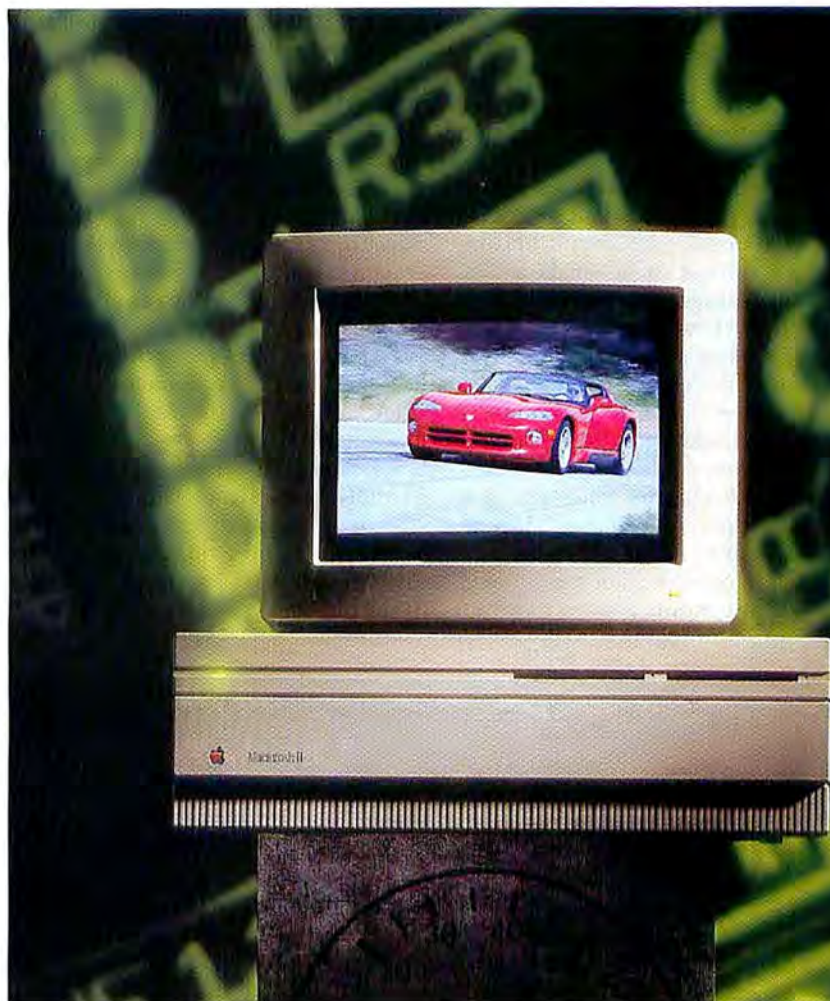


were built before December 1987 contain a bug that prevents these machines from working with some accelerator boards, including the Radius Rocket. A free upgrade to the Revision B ROMs is available from any Apple dealer. (These ROMs are also included with the SuperDrive upgrade.)

Also, the Mac II lacks the Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU) required for virtual memory. Motorola no longer manufactures its 68851 PMMU chip, although you might find one at a dealer that handles used Macs. Failing that, if you want virtual memory, you need to buy one of DayStar Digital's accelerators. They're the only Mac II-compatible accelerators that support virtual memory and don't require a PMMU on the logic board.

**Strategies** Apple offers a \$1799 logic-board upgrade that turns a II or IIx into a IIfx. But remember that you also need to buy memory—the IIfx can't use the existing SIMMs on your Mac II or IIx. And if you have a Mac II, you'll probably want the SuperDrive upgrade, too. When you're finished, you'll have a machine that's still quite a bit slower than today's faster Macs.

An accelerator board is a better upgrade for a Mac II or IIx. For ease of installation, the Radius Rocket boards are best: they install in a NuBus slot and don't require the delicate chip-pulling surgery that DayStar Digital's Universal PowerCache does. The Rockets' ability to accommodate up to 128MB of memory (using standard SIMMs) is another plus.



The Rocket 33 also turned in the best overall performance in Macworld Lab's tests. The Rocket 33 was, on average, more than twice as fast as DayStar's 33MHz Universal PowerCache and slightly faster than a Quadra 700.

There's a catch, though. The Radius Rocket boards are incompatible with such things as System 7 file sharing, System 7.1, AppleTalk Remote Access, and QuickTime. Version 1.5 of the RocketWare software (which comes with the Rocket accelerator boards) fixes most, but not all, of these incompatibilities (problems still exist with QuickTime and many sound-oriented products). RocketWare 1.5 is also available free through Radius technical support and online services.

If you're considering the DayStar PowerCache for a IIx, note that some newer IIx models have a soldered, rather than socketed, processor chip. If yours is soldered (you have to remove the hard drive mounting pan to check), send the logic board to DayStar Digital to have a socket installed (for free).

## IIcx

WHILE NOT AS EXPANDABLE AS THE IICI, the IIcx, with the right upgrades and add-ons, is still a worthy midrange Mac.

**Strengths** The IIcx has three NuBus expansion slots and a rear-panel connector for an external SuperDrive. (One SuperDrive is built in—the case can accommodate a second SuperDrive if no hard drive is installed.) And the IIcx accommodates up to 128MB of RAM (using eight 16MB SIMMs).

**Weaknesses** The IIcx has no built-in video; once you install a video-display board you are left with only two slots free, cramping expansion possibilities. The 3½-inch hard drive bay limits internal hard drive capacity, though not significantly. The IIcx's ROM is not 32-bit clean.

**Strategies** Apple sells a logic-board upgrade that transforms the IIcx into a Quadra 700. The \$1999 upgrade includes 4MB of RAM (soldered to the 700's logic board), a microphone, a sound-input chip, and a new case. In addition, the



Quadra 700 provides you with fast, built-in 24-bit video, an Ethernet port, and a fast SCSI port. If those are the features your IIx needs (along with faster overall speed, of course), the Quadra 700 upgrade is a good choice and might actually cost less than several upgrade boards put together.

If you're just after faster processing, several accelerators—the Radius Rocket 33 and Impulse Technology's Performance/040 among them—make a IIx faster than a Quadra 700. Note that after adding an accelerator, some weak spots remain, including a relatively slow SCSI port and no Ethernet networking.

One strategy might be to combine a Radius Rocket equipped with the SCSI-2 Booster with one of E-Machines' ColorLink series video boards, which also provide Ethernet ports. Total cost: \$2200 to \$3200, depending on which Rocket you choose. This leaves one slot free for, say, a video-capture board.

## IIci

A STILL-VIABLE MIDRANGE MAC, THE IIci accommodates a larger selection of performance enhancements than does any other Mac II.

**Strengths** The IIci has three NuBus slots and a cache card slot. The cache card speeds performance by providing a small amount (usually 32K to 64K) of fast memory, which holds the most recently used program instructions or data in the likely event the processor needs them again.

The built-in video is capable of displaying 256 colors, which is adequate for basic business tasks and spot-color publishing. The IIci accommodates up to 128MB of memory; the IIci's ROM is 32-bit clean.

**Weaknesses** The built-in video uses up to 300K of the IIci's memory, thereby slightly reducing the amount of RAM available for applications. More significant, this slows the machine when the SIMMs in Bank A are of a larger capacity

than those installed in Bank B. The 3½-inch hard drive bay limits internal hard drive selection.

**Strategies** The Quadra 700 logic-board replacement provides improved performance, 24-bit video, Ethernet, and faster NuBus and SCSI operations. If you're just after a speed kick, you have options galore. Simply installing a video-display board and not using built-in video will improve performance, though not as significantly as a cache card or an accelerator will.

Most IIci models contain Apple's 32K cache card (the card was an extra-cost option for early models). If yours is an older IIci and you want a modest performance gain, consider a cache card such as DayStar Digital's FastCache. FastCache boards containing 32K or 64K of cache memory are available for the IIci and retail for only \$189 and \$239, respectively.

For a bigger boost, consider an accelerator board. DayStar Digital's 68030-based Universal PowerCache boards install in the cache card slot (rather than taking up one of the three NuBus slots) and offer good performance and excellent compatibility.

DayStar's 68040-based Turbo 040 accelerators are faster still and also contain a Processor Direct Slot (PDS) that accepts a cache card. In Macworld Lab tests, the 33MHz DayStar Turbo 040 with the optional 128K cache card performed the best overall in typical midrange-Mac tasks. But if you're on a budget, it's hard to argue with Applied Engineering's TransWarp CI, a 50MHz 68030 accelerator that retails for just \$799 (\$958 with a math coprocessor [FPU]—we tested it with the coprocessor).

## IIsi

WITH JUST ONE EXPANSION SLOT, THE IIsi is the least-expandable Mac II. It's also the only midrange Mac II for which Apple offers no logic-board upgrade.

**Strengths** The Mac IIsi is compact. Its expansion slot is flexible, accepting either one 68030 PDS board or one NuBus board (both require an adapter board for installation). The ROM is 32-bit clean, and the IIsi includes built-in 8-bit (256-color) video.

**Weaknesses** Large expansion boards can tax the small power supply. The IIsi has just four SIMM slots, limiting maximum memory capacity to 65MB. Built-in video, like that of the IIci, can slow overall performance. There's no built-in math chip (one is built into most 68030 PDS or NuBus adapter boards as well as many accelerators).

**Strategies** Fewer accelerators are available for the IIsi than for other Mac II's,

## Best Mac IIci Upgrade Strategies

**Devising the Best Strategy** To get the most out of your Mac, increase not only its raw speed but also the capabilities of its main components: RAM, storage, video, and special-purpose processing.

**GOOD** Add a cache card to your IIci (available from several vendors) if it doesn't already have one. This is the cheapest performance booster.

**GOOD** A 50MHz 68030-based accelerator (from any vendor) offers a lot more raw performance at a decent price.

**BEST** More RAM (a total of 8MB) is needed to take full advantage of System 7 features and to support today's memory-hungry software.

**BEST** Apple's Quadra 700 logic-board upgrade is pricey but adds a better video-display system, much better performance, and faster SCSI communication.



# Best Mac II Upgrade Strategies

**Devising the Best Strategy** To get the most out of your Mac, increase not only its raw speed but also the capabilities of its main components: RAM, storage, video, and special-purpose processing.

thanks largely to the IIsi's featherweight power supply.

Impulse Technology's Performance/040 board works in IIsi models equipped with Apple's NuBus adapter board, but think twice before installing one. When equipped with 8MB of memory, the Performance/040 draws 12 watts—just 3w short of the 15w limit for a NuBus board. Combine that with the 4MB of logic-board memory required by the Performance/040, and you're pushing the power supply to the max.

A PDS accelerator (which doesn't require its own memory) is a safer bet. For scientific tasks that use floating-point math, Logica's LogiCache Accelerator and DayStar's 40MHz and 50MHz Universal PowerCaches performed better than a Centris 610, with the Logica board performing better than a Quadra 700.

Another way to accelerate a IIsi is by replacing the oscillator clock that drives the processor. For about \$4 you can buy a replacement oscillator that boosts the IIsi's speed by around 25 percent. This process is not for the squeamish, however: tampering with the logic board voids Apple's warranty and, if done incorrectly, could fry your logic board. For more details on how to perform this operation, contact BMUG, a user group located in Berkeley, California, and request a reprint of its spring 1993 newsletter article called "Make Your Mac IIsi Zip." The cost is \$1. Send your reprint request with payment to BMUG, IIsi Upgrade Article, 1442A Walnut Street #62, Berkeley, CA 94709-1496.

The best way to expand a Mac IIsi is with a NuBus expansion chassis from Sec-

**BEST** A 1.44MB SuperDrive (available from several vendors) ensures that you can exchange data with any Macintosh user, and even DOS users.

**BEST** The Radius Rocket 33 accelerator (which uses a 33MHz 68030) is the most cost-effective speed booster.

**BEST** More RAM (a total of 8MB) is needed to take full advantage of System 7 features and to support today's memory-hungry software.

**MAYBE** Connectix's Mode32 software (available from bulletin boards) lets you address more than 8MB of system RAM. System 7.1 users can instead use Apple's 32-Bit System Enabler Extension.

ond Wave. The Expanse NB8 and Expanse NB4 are desktop boxes that provide eight and four NuBus slots, respectively, as well as a power supply and fan. An adapter board plugs into Apple's NuBus adapter board, which in

turn goes into the IIsi's PDS. There's even room in the chassis case for an internal SCSI hard drive.

If you need fast 24-bit video and an Ethernet port, consider one of E-Machines' ColorLink SX-series NuBus

## Does It Make Sense to Upgrade a Duo Dock?

Apple's Duo Dock/PowerBook Duo promises the best of both worlds: a midrange desktop Mac and a lightweight portable. But can you upgrade the Duo Dock so that its life span justifies its cost? The answer is no—and yes. Here's why.

**High Starting Cost** The standard Duo Dock docking station is \$1079. A Duo 230 with 4MB of memory and an 80MB hard drive is another \$2609. What you get is a 33MHz, 68030-based Mac with two NuBus expansion slots and a hard drive bay (in the docking station) for a total of \$3688. A Cen-

tris 650 with 4MB of memory, an 80MB hard drive, a 33MHz 68040 processor, three NuBus slots, and a slot for another hard drive (or other storage device) costs \$3189—which shows that the Duo Dock's convenience certainly has its cost.

By the time you add such necessary items as a monitor, an extended keyboard, a mouse, and a modem to this Duo Dock system, you've spent almost \$5000.

**Limited Expansion** An accelerator board must be installed on a logic board to work, but the Duo's logic board offers no

expansion slots, due to its space constraints. As a result, you can't add an accelerator board.

**It's Not Hopeless** You can add to the docking station video-display boards, Ethernet boards, and other such hardware that extends the Mac's capabilities.

And while the docking station has just two NuBus slots (and hard-to-access ones, at that), Second Wave offers a solution to that problem: the Expanse series of NuBus expansion chassis. The Expanse NB4 (\$1295) has four NuBus slots; the Expanse NB8 (\$2295) offers eight NuBus slots.

Both models come with power supplies to power the extra slots.

**The Price of Freedom** With the types of upgrade available from Second Wave, you can get a desktop Mac roughly equivalent to a IIfx—for about twice the cost. The advantage is that you have a flexible system that can follow you anywhere. The disadvantage is that you're essentially stuck at a IIfx's level of performance, unless Apple later offers a faster PowerBook Duo (which is likely) and an upgrade path from the current generation of Duos (which is not).—GALEN GRUMAN



boards. If you want an accelerator and improved video or networking, your choices are simple: buy an expansion chassis or a more-expandable Mac.

### Ilvx (Performa 600)

PLENTY OF UPGRADE OPTIONS AND A generous array of built-in features give the Ilvx a long life expectancy.

**Strengths** The Ilvx has two NuBus expansion slots and an accelerator board slot (designed specifically for accelerator boards; it's not a PDS or a cache card slot). The Ilvx has 32K of built-in cache memory and a math coprocessor (the Performa 600 has neither; otherwise, the two computers are the same).

There's room inside the case for a removable-media drive such as a CD ROM player or SyQuest drive. You can upgrade the Ilvx to a Centris 650, and the Ilvx can accommodate up to 68MB of RAM (four 16MB SIMMs). ROMs are 32-bit clean.

**Weaknesses** The Mac Ilvx is no speed demon—it's slightly slower than a IICI. Some accelerators are not yet compatible with the Ilvx.

**Strategies** To display thousands of colors (on most monitors) instead of 256, add a VRAM SIMM to bring video memory up to 1MB. If you are interested in multimedia, CD ROM, or Photo CD, consider purchasing Apple's internal, double-speed CD ROM drive, the AppleCD 300i—it adds less than \$300 to the system cost.

The Impulse Performance/040 and Radius Rocket accelerators weren't compatible with the Ilvx as of this writing and couldn't be tested. (The Rockets are Ilvx-compatible when used under Radius's RocketShare multiprocessing software [\$499]; Radius says RadiusWare 1.5, the standard Rocket driver software, is Ilvx-compatible.) The only Ilvx-compatible accelerators tested were three from DayStar Digital's PowerCache series. The 50MHz PowerCache boosted overall performance by about 25 percent—nothing to get goosebumps over.

If you crave speed, go for Apple's Centris 650 logic-board upgrade (\$1199). In addition to a roughly 150 percent improvement in overall performance, you get a faster SCSI port and built-in Ethernet. The Centris 650 can't use any 1MB SIMMs you might have (its minimum SIMM size is 4MB), but this isn't a significant drawback, since the upgrade includes 8MB of RAM.

### Centris 610 and 650

IF YOU HAVE ONE OF THESE LATEST Macintoshes, you probably aren't thinking about upgrades—yet. But both of

Apple's newest midrange Macs do provide room to grow.

**Strengths** The Centris 610 and 650 can accept a VRAM upgrade that allows them to display thousands of colors on most monitors. The 610 and 650 provide NuBus expandability, with the Centris 610

supporting one 7-inch NuBus slot (via a \$99 adapter) and the Centris 650 providing three full-size NuBus slots.

The 650 also has a PDS slot that accepts PDS boards designed for Quadras. Most models of the 610 and 650 come with built-in Ethernet ports. If you



## Midrange Macs: Replace or Accelerate?

### SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (times as fast as a Classic)

Products are ordered by type of Mac (bold names) from fastest to slowest. Within each type, products are ordered from fastest to slowest.

Use the rankings under the heading Common to compare your Mac system against all Mac systems (both standard and accelerated) throughout this issue's upgrades articles, to help decide between replacing or accelerating your Mac. Use the rankings under Scientific only if you do rendering or scientific work.

#### Common

We timed typical business tasks in Microsoft Excel and Word that use the Mac's processor, drives, and video display.

#### Floating-Point

We added to our common tasks several scientific calculations that use floating-point math.

= Fastest result in class for each test.

#### Mac Centris line

standard Centris 650 (25MHz 040)  
standard Centris 610 (20MHz LC040)

#### Mac IICI

with Radius Rocket 33 (33MHz EC040)  
with DayStar Turbo 040 (33MHz 040, 128K cache)  
with DayStar Turbo 040 (33MHz 040)  
with Impulse Performance 040\* (33MHz 040)  
with Fusion TokaMac CI 33<sup>+</sup> (33MHz 040)  
with Radius Rocket 25i (25MHz EC040)  
with Fusion TokaMac CI 25<sup>+</sup> (25MHz 040)  
with Impulse Performance 040\* (25MHz 040)  
with Logica LogiCache (50MHz 030)  
with Applied TransWarp CI (50MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (50MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (40MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (33MHz 030)  
with Logica LogiCache (64K cache)  
with DayStar FastCache IICI (32K cache)  
standard IICI<sup>2</sup> (25MHz 030)

#### Mac Ilvx

with DayStar PowerCache (50MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (40MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (33MHz 030)  
standard Ilvx (32MHz 030)

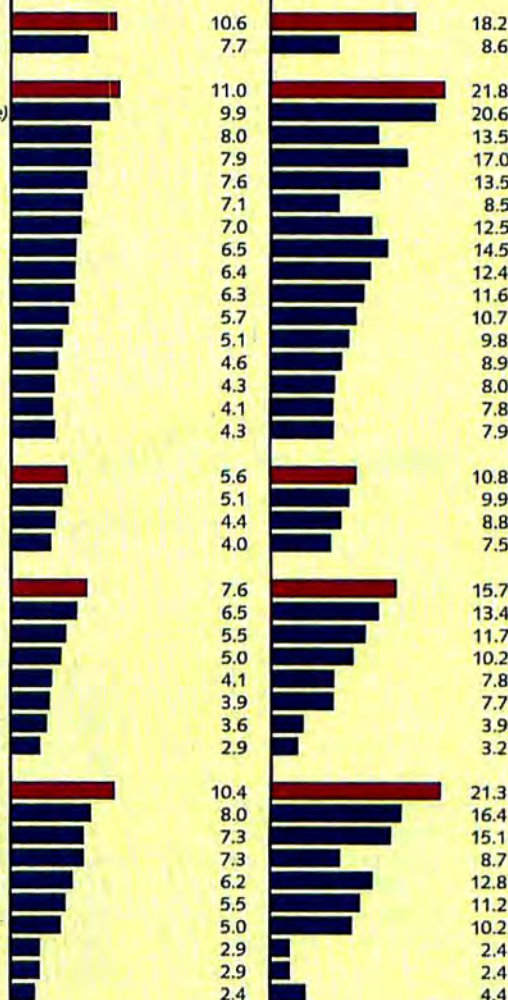
#### Mac IISI

with Logica LogiCache (50MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (50MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (40MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (33MHz 030)  
with DayStar FastCache (64K cache)  
with DayStar ComboCache (32K cache)  
with Logica LogiCache (64K cache)  
standard IISI (20MHz 030)

#### Mac Ilcx, Ilx, II

with Radius Rocket 33 (33MHz EC030)  
with Impulse Performance 040\* (33MHz 040)  
with Impulse Performance 040\* (25MHz 040)  
with Radius Rocket 25i (25MHz EC040)  
with DayStar PowerCache (50MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (40MHz 030)  
with DayStar PowerCache (33MHz 030)  
standard Mac Ilcx (16MHz 030)  
standard Mac Ilx (16MHz 030)  
standard Mac II (16MHz 020)

Longer bars are better.



\*Also sold by Applied Engineering as the TransWarp 040 series and by TechWorks as the 68040 NuBus Accelerator series.

<sup>†</sup>Also sold by Total Systems as the Magellan 040 series.



bought a model that doesn't include an Ethernet port, you can add one via third-party adapter board or SCSI-based box.

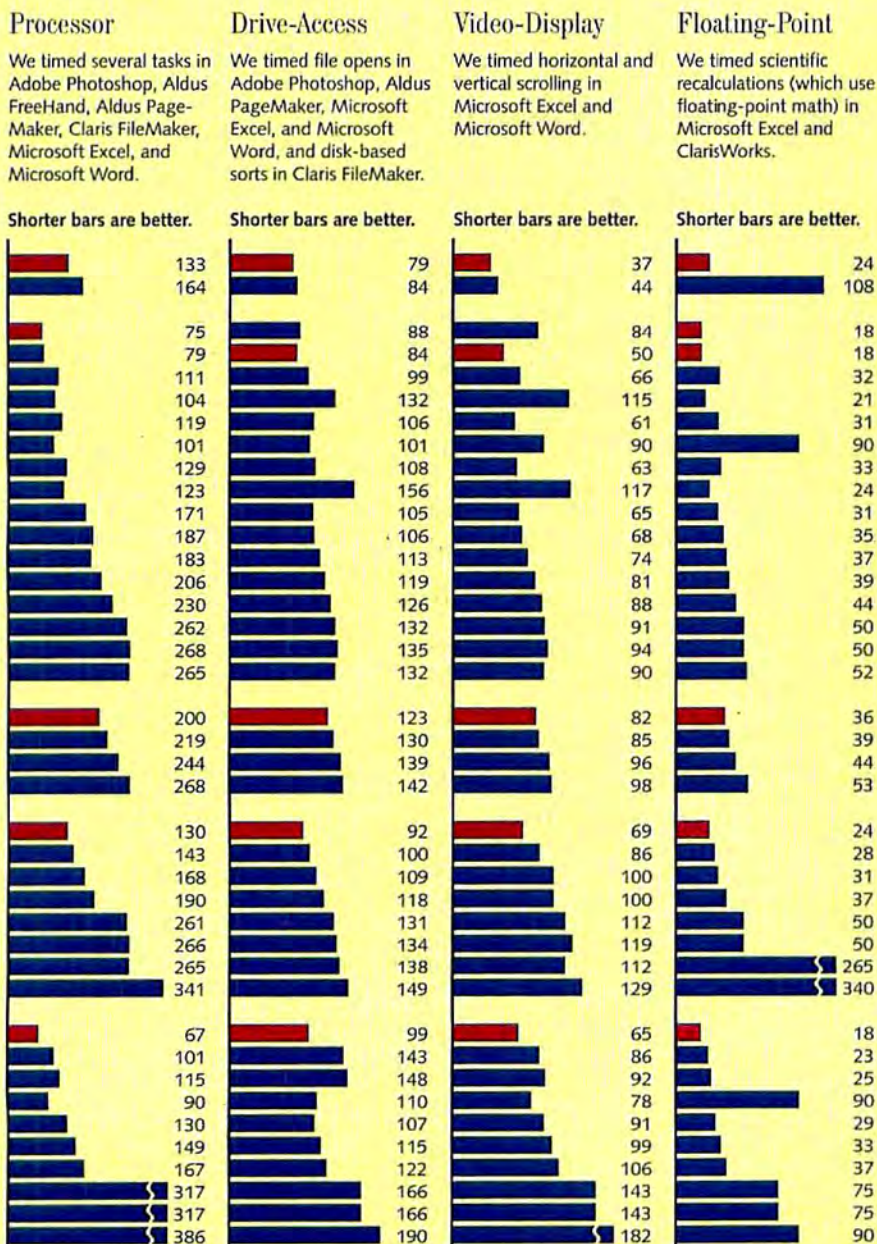
**Weaknesses** The Centris 610 has no math coprocessor, and the 610's expansion slot only accepts NuBus boards that are 7 inches long. Because the 610's slot

size is a new standard for Apple, few boards on the current market will fit it. In addition, you must buy a \$99 adapter to add a NuBus board to the 610.

**Strategies** If you buy a base-model Centris 650 or any Centris 610 and find yourself getting into 3-D graphics, you

## MIDRANGE - MAC ACCELERATOR PERFORMANCE (in seconds)

Use these LC-specific speed results to compare acceleration options for your Mac LC. Results are presented for the four major types of tasks (processor-intensive, drive-access, video-display, and floating-point math); you should give the most weight to the results for tasks you do frequently. Unlike the rankings at left, these results cannot be compared with those of other Macs reported in this issue's other upgrades articles.



†With a cache card; early IIci models were sold without these cards and perform about 15 percent slower.

MW

## EDITORS' CHOICE

### Radius Rocket 25i; Radius Rocket 33

These NuBus-based accelerator boards provide top performance, expandability, and, with Radius's RocketShare software (\$499), sophisticated multi-processing capabilities. **Company:** Radius. **List price:** 25i \$1199; 33 \$2499.

### DayStar Digital Universal PowerCache series

They aren't as glitzy as the Rockets, but the Universal PowerCache boards have the edge in compatibility. Throw in excellent documentation and reasonable prices, and you have the best values in accelerators. **Company:** DayStar Digital. **List price:** \$449 to \$999.

might consider upgrading the processor from a 68LC040 (a version of the 68040 with no math coprocessor) to a full-fledged 68040, which has a built-in math coprocessor that speeds up 3-D rendering programs. (The base model of the 650, with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive, comes with the 68LC040 chip; other 650 models have the 68040.)

Radius says the Rocket family works in the Centris 650 when used with RocketShare. A Rocket-equipped Centris 650 running RocketShare essentially gives you parallel processing: two 68040-based Macs on your desktop, each capable of performing a task at the same time. You can, for instance, scan a large image using one processor and use the other processor for spreadsheet calculations, word processing, or other tasks.

## Adding It All Up

WHETHER YOU BUY A NEW MAC OR upgrade an older one, keep in mind that faster, less expensive, more powerful machines will always be on the horizon.

The Macintosh world is a moving target, and your system is a snapshot—an image of the intersection between your budget and Apple's product line at the time of your purchase. If you can't afford to change that image by buying a new machine, it's comforting to know that you can at least spruce it up with accelerators and other upgrades. **m**

Contributing editor JIM HEID's primary machine—for now—is a Mac II with a 68040 accelerator. His latest books are *Inside the Apple Macintosh* (Brady, 1992) and *Macworld Guide to Word 5* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992).

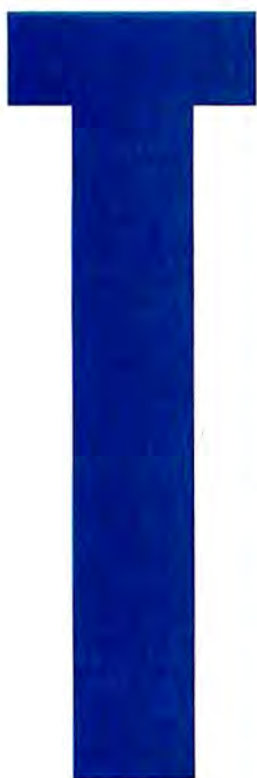
Macworld Lab testing supervised by MATTHEW CLARK.



# Building the Ultimate Mac

*Want to max out your IIfx or Quadra? Here's how.*

**by Matthew Leeds**



here is an art to getting the maximum performance from your Macintosh, a balancing act that continually changes as technology advances, products improve, and Apple rolls out new Macs. Just a few years ago, the IIfx was introduced as wickedly fast, the Mac everyone lusted after. Now it struggles to keep up with the Quadras, and Quadra owners already hear the siren song of the next-generation Macs based on the PowerPC processor.

Among IIfx and Quadra owners, who should consider upgrading the performance of the once-ultimate Mac? People waiting for minutes at a time while the screen redraws on a desktop publishing project, going out to lunch when color-separating a file, or taking the weekend off while rendering a 3-D image.

It often takes more than general acceleration to upgrade a high-end Mac. The people who use these machines have special needs and the data manipulation they do may require tailored remedies. For example, you may find that you need to speed up specific applications, not just the system as a whole, or that you have unusual data-storage requirements.

Some upgrade strategies apply to all high-end Macs; other strategies, to specific models. This article first covers general strategies, then specific strategies for each Macintosh model. Products mentioned in this article are listed with contact information in "Buyers' Guide to Upgrades," in this issue.

## **All High-End Macs**

ALTHOUGH HIGH-END USERS TEND TO work on specialized applications, there

are some general guidelines for all of them to follow.

**Memory** Anyone doing serious desktop publishing should consider 20MB the minimum, while Photoshop users working with large files need at least three times as much RAM as the largest file they work with. Having this much RAM ensures that the Mac can load the entire document and its supporting files into memory, so calculations don't bog down waiting for data to be transferred from the hard drive. At all times avoid using Apple's virtual memory—it's snail-slow.

**Math Coprocessing** Because a math coprocessor (also called an FPU, for floating-point unit) resides on the logic board of the Mac IIfx and is built into the processor of the Quadras, there is nothing to upgrade.

**Hard Drives** A hard drive's performance contributes significantly to the Mac's overall performance. On low-end and midrange Macs, the hard drive is less important because other system components are slower. But an adequate drive for, say, a IIfx, can become a bottleneck between applications and the processor when used on, say, a Quadra 950.

When shopping for a fast hard drive, don't rely solely on average access times or raw theoretical transfer rates—they don't accurately predict real-world results. Pay less attention to small differences in access time (like 2 milliseconds) and instead look for read-ahead buffers and write-ahead buffers, which can make a significant difference in actual performance. Only a few companies manufacture the mechanisms used in high-speed,



high-capacity hard drives, so you can focus more on the vendor's price and the mechanism's performance than on the label on the case.

The latest hard drives offer gigabyte or better capacity, high data-transfer rates, and first-rate reliability. Macworld Lab tested several hard drives with capacities greater than 1GB and found that—with the exception of those using Seagate's ST11200N mechanism—all performed very well in terms of speed. The ST11200N mechanism was much slower—about 10 to 15 percent—in reading data than other mechanisms. (*Macworld* will cover high-speed storage in more depth in the August issue.)

We also found (based on tests of four systems) that, unless they use two SCSI ports simultaneously, drive arrays (also called Level 0 RAID, or redundant array of independent drives, systems) offer little or no performance advantage over regular high-capacity drives, despite a theoretical advantage. They also offer another disadvantage: increased chance of data loss. Data is written partly on one drive and partly on another, so if one drive has a problem, you might lose all the data stored on both drives.

**SCSI Acceleration** A related performance bottleneck is the SCSI port built into every Mac since the Plus. No Mac SCSI port can transfer data faster than about 3.5 megabytes per second (MBps). That's why many vendors support the new SCSI-2 standard, which adds new software and two new data bus types: SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Wide. SCSI-2 Fast offers a maximum transfer rate of

10 MBps; SCSI-2 Wide offers a maximum of 40 MBps.

SCSI-2 boards can provide better data-transfer rates than the native Mac SCSI port, particularly when coupled with drives that support SCSI-2 Fast and/or Wide. Note that some drives are labeled as SCSI-2 compatible or compliant; this just means that they support the SCSI-2 command set, and it is not a reliable means of determining if they support SCSI-2 Fast or Wide.

If you buy a SCSI-2 board that plugs into a NuBus slot, you're limited to a 10 MBps maximum transfer rate because that's the NuBus speed limit. The Quadras have a new version of NuBus, called NuBus 90, that can handle 20 MBps; but there are no SCSI-2 boards designed for NuBus 90, so even on a Quadra you are limited to 10 MBps. You can avoid this limit by using a SCSI-2 board that plugs into the Processor Direct Slot (PDS).

**Port Expansion** One form of expansion worth considering for all high-end

Macs is Applied Engineering's \$366 QuadraLink DMA, which adds four serial ports to any Mac. This high-speed serial board is useful with ultrafast modems or for controlling multiple serial devices such as several video tape decks. (A \$439 version includes the ShadowLAN software that lets users share the ports across a LocalTalk or Ethernet network.)

**Video Display** Publishers, product designers, and CAD users will want large screens—and probably photo-realistic 24-bit color—so accelerated, large-screen video is a must (see "24-Bit Color Graphics," *Macworld*, February). SuperMac Technology's \$2999 Thunder/24 is the fastest such board, and SuperMac's \$1849 Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus is a close second at a much lower price. Both beat even the speed of the Quadra 950's internal 24-bit video. Other users should consider adding VRAM.

## IIx

ALTHOUGH DISCONTINUED A YEAR AGO, the IIx lives on today through Apple's



PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE/SCIENCE IMAGE BY RON PERCY



logic-board replacement that turns a Mac II or IIfx into a IIfx. Its performance is comparable to that of the new midrange Centris Macs and, for some tasks, to the Quadra 700.

**Strengths** With six NuBus slots, the IIfx is one of the most expandable Macs ever made, and its 128MB maximum memory will meet most high-end users' needs. Its 40MHz 68030 processor and accompanying 68882 math coprocessor are fast enough for many computation-intensive tasks.

**Weaknesses** The IIfx does not use a 68040, which is clearly the de facto high-

end Mac processor. (Among the 68040's advantages is a built-in math coprocessor that works faster than the 68030/68882 combination in the IIfx—an important consideration for rendering and CAD users.) Since it's a discontinued product, long-term support and compatibility remain in doubt. For example, the IIfx uses a special type of RAM (a 64-pin SIMM also used in the Apple LaserWriter IINTX) that no other Mac (or other popular computer) uses, and this RAM is likely to be harder to get as fewer IIfx's remain in use and the incentive for companies to provide it decreases.

**Strategies** If you have already invested a lot in your IIfx, such as adding a lot of RAM and accelerated video, it's probably worthwhile to stick with the system you already have. But keep in mind that a fully loaded Centris 650 (about \$5100) or Quadra 800 (about \$8100) offers a platform that will let you improve your processing power over the long term. By selling your IIfx and buying a new Mac (and keeping the IIfx's NuBus boards for that new Mac), you may spend only a little more than you would to upgrade, but you would be getting a better, long-term configuration.

**Acceleration** Adding a 33MHz 68040 accelerator to a IIfx can boost its performance to that of a Quadra 950, but not all 68040-based accelerators offer the same speedup. Macworld Lab testing revealed that Impulse Technology's \$2399 33MHz Performance/040 provides only nominal improvement (about 1.4 times as fast as the stock IIfx), compared with 1.8 times as fast for Fusion Data Systems' \$2395 TokaMac IIfx33.

At press time, Radius's Rocket 33 did not support the IIfx because of software incompatibilities, but Radius expects a IIfx-compatible version to be available by the time you read this. The Rocket 33's list price, including the necessary software, is \$2499, plus you must also buy separate RAM for the Rocket, since it does not use the IIfx's RAM. As you can see, the cost of a Rocket can really add up fast. The Rocket does let you add piggyback boards to accelerate SCSI performance and Photoshop filters.

Several vendors have promised to release a new crop of 40MHz 040 accelerators by the time you read this; if ultimate speed is your goal, you should go for one of these.

A much less expensive acceleration method is Newer Technology's VSO-IIfx, which directly speeds up—it does not bypass or replace—the Mac IIfx's own processor. This \$435 option boosts speed by about 30 percent. This option requires the user to experiment with overdrive settings, because a setting that is too fast can result in system crashes. To use the maximum setting might require replacing the RAM in your IIfx with faster RAM.

**Fast Storage** The fastest storage system in our tests by far was Newer's SCSI II Dart, which combines a IIfx PDS SCSI board and a RAM drive (a box containing special RAM chips that works like a hard drive but much faster). In real-world tests, it ran twice as fast as the fastest hard-drive system on the IIfx. But it's very expensive: the 128MB version we tested costs \$9816; at its maximum storage of 512MB,

## Best Quadra 900 Upgrade Strategies

**Devising the Best Strategy** To get the most out of your Mac, increase not only its raw speed but also the capabilities of its main components: RAM, storage, video, and special-purpose processing.

**MAYBE** MicroNet's Raven/040e external 1GB drive array offers top hard-drive performance needed by image servers and for other data-intensive uses.

**MAYBE** Increasing video RAM lets you display as many as 16.7 million colors on a 16-inch monitor. If you need such color depth on a larger monitor, get a video-display board instead.

**BEST** More RAM is needed to take full advantage of System 7 features and to support high-end publishing and graphics software.

**BEST** A cache card (available from several vendors) is the cheapest performance booster.

**MAYBE** Applied Engineering's Quadra-Link DMA lets you attach four serial devices to one serial port, which is great if you use the Quadra as a server or as a manufacturing-control system.

**AVOID** Apple's Quadra 950 logic-board upgrade offers little but a faster processor, whose performance you can get much more cheaply with a cache card.



it costs \$34,072. You also need a SCSI-2 board to get the best performance from the SCSI II Dart.

For hard drives, the best bet is PLI's \$502 QuickSCSI board and any vendor's SCSI-2 Fast drive. Not only is PLI's board the fastest among those we tested, but it is also the most affordable. We also saw some benefit to using a drive array with the QuickSCSI board, but you might be better off spending your money on a faster single-drive system than on an expensive array.

**Case Expansion** One pricey option is to have your IIfx logic board installed in a tower case. Sixty Eight Thousand offers a Dash 30fx upgrade to a IIfx that includes a tower case that holds up to ten half-height drives, a 400-watt power supply, and a SCSI-2 board. The Dash 30fx also accelerates the 40MHz IIfx's logic board to 50MHz. You'll need special fast RAM to run at 50MHz, and this upgrade costs \$3000, far too expensive for what you get.

## Quadra 700

WHEN FIRST RELEASED 18 MONTHS AGO, the Quadra 700 offered users high performance but minimal expansion for a fairly high price. Today, the Centris 650 offers a better package in terms of both price and design, but Quadra 700 owners can still do some things to enhance the Mac's capabilities.

**Strengths** The Quadra 700 has a fairly fast processor (25MHz 68040) and supports up to 2MB of VRAM, providing users with 24-bit display on monitors as large as 16 inches without a video-display board.

**Weaknesses** The Quadra 700 has limited expansion, with no accessible drive bays and room inside for just one floppy drive and a single third-height 3½-inch hard drive. The 700 has just two NuBus slots, and if you use the PDS slot (cache cards plug into the PDS slot as do some SCSI-2 boards), the PDS board will cover one of those slots, making it unavailable.

**Strategies** The Quadra 700 is a dead-end Mac, with little room for expansion. The fact that Apple decided not to create an upgrade kit to convert it to a new Quadra 800 shows this limited appeal clearly. If you seek a powerful Mac for the long term, sell your Quadra 700 and replace it with a Centris 650 (which is just as powerful but much more expandable) or consider a Quadra 800 (which seems designed for a long future). If you decide these options cost too much, consider the following upgrades to make the most of your Quadra 700.

**Acceleration and Caching** You will not find an accelerator board per se for

# Putting Together the Ultimate Mac

How do you build the ultimate Mac for color publishers, multimedia developers, or product developers? Here's what we recommend (prices are list prices).

**1. Basic System** Start with a Quadra 950 (\$5609). Add 16 of Newer Technology's 16MB SIMMs to bring the total memory up to 256MB (\$10,800).

**2. Video Display** Add 1MB of VRAM (\$318) to bring the total VRAM to 2MB, which lets the Quadra's built-in video generate 24-bit display. Attach a 14-inch Apple monitor (\$589) or an NEC 3FGx monitor (\$749) to the internal video. Add a SuperMac Thunder/24 and SuperMatch Two-Page Color display (\$5998 together). This setup lets you view image and layout files at full size while keeping tool palettes and other elements on the smaller monitor.

**3. Application Acceleration** Add a SuperMac ThunderStorm board (\$999) to speed up Photoshop and other image-editing applications.

**4. Storage** Install a DayStar FastCache Quadra cache card (\$449) and a MicroNet Raven/040e drive array (\$4590). Install a MicroNet Q9i-D8000 tape drive (\$2495) for backup. Add Pioneer's DRM 604-X CD ROM drive (\$1795), ShirtPocket Software's SpeedyCD for caching (\$70), and Pinnacle Micro's Recordable CD RCD-202 write-once CD ROM drive (\$3995).

**Total cost: \$37,707** (system pictured below).



PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL FRANZ; MONITOR/SCREEN IMAGE BY GUY SPANGHEER

a Quadra. Instead, you have two options: an overdrive processor or a cache card. An overdrive processor runs the Mac's processor faster than its rated speed by accelerating the clock that controls the processor. A static-RAM cache card provides the processor a high-speed scratch pad to store commonly used data and instructions.

Macworld Lab tests show that the cache-card option is the better bet. For example, DayStar's \$299 FastCache Quadra 128K cache card caused the Quadra 700 to perform about 1.17 times as fast, making it almost as fast as a Quadra 950. (DayStar also sells a \$449 FastCache that works on all Quadras; the \$299 version works just on the Quadra 700 and 900.)

By comparison, the \$435 VSO-700 accelerator from Newer Technology boosts the Quadra 700 to about 1.14 times the speed. An overdrive processor also requires the user to experiment for the best speed through a control panel (if

set too fast, the processor can cause the Mac to crash). If you want to install both the FastCache Quadra and the VSO-700 (which offer only a little extra performance when used together), you'll need to use the \$449 version of the FastCache Quadra.

**Fast Storage** Your best bet on the Quadra 700 is the PLI QuickSCSI board (\$502), in conjunction with a fast, SCSI-2 hard drive.

**Slot Expansion** While you can get around the Quadra 700's limited drive-bay capacity by adding external SCSI devices, you'll need a third-party product to get around the limit of two NuBus slots. Second Wave's two Expanse chassis do just that. One offers four additional slots (\$1295); another offers eight (\$2295). If you're considering the four-slot version, consider instead replacing the Quadra 700 with a Quadra 800, which offers three slots, runs faster than a Quadra 950, and will probably be supported longer than the 700.



## Quadra 900 and 950

THE BIGGEST MACS IN TERMS OF SIZE have few upgrade options, which is not surprising if you consider the processing power and expansion capabilities that are built into them. Most options make the Quadra 900 into a Quadra 950.

**Strengths** Both Quadras offer sufficient expansion for high-end users who need lots of storage and NuBus boards.

**Weaknesses** The design of the internal bays limits a user's possible configurations by having only two drive bays accessible for removable media; the other two bays can be used only for hard drives.

**Strategies** If you have a Quadra 900, use a cache card to bump its speed up to that of a Quadra 950. A Quadra 950 owner need worry only about optimizing the Quadra's performance.

**Logic-Board Replacement** Apple's \$1899 upgrade that makes a Quadra 900 into a Quadra 950 is overpriced. Bypass it in favor of system acceleration.

**Acceleration and Caching** Just as with a Quadra 700, the two acceleration options are an overdrive processor and a static-RAM cache card. And here, too, the cache card makes the most sense. For the Quadra 900, DayStar's \$299 FastCache Quadra is cheaper than Newer Technology's \$435 VSO-900, and the FastCache delivers better speedup (1.18 times as fast with the cache card versus 1.14 times as fast with the overdrive processor). For the 950, the only option is a cache card. DayStar's \$449 FastCache Quadra boosts the 950's speed by 1.2 times according to Macworld Lab tests. (The Quadra 950's fast system bus requires the more expensive version of the FastCache Quadra than does the Quadra 900's slower bus.)

**Network Server** For people seeking a fast network server, Apple has announced the Apple Workgroup Servers, which are based on the Centris 610, Quadra 800, and Quadra 950. You can upgrade a Quadra 900 or 950 to the Apple Workgroup Server 95 by adding a PDS board (\$2499) that turns the Quadra into an accelerated 950 and includes two direct memory access (DMA) SCSI channels, which let you connect as many as 20 SCSI devices to the server. Among the five other upgrade options announced is a \$4399 kit that includes a PDS board and a 4mm tape drive, which adds from about 4GB to 6GB of storage. Sold separately is AppleShare Pro, a fast network operating system based on A/UX 3.01 (a new version of Apple's Unix operating system), included in the Apple Workgroup Server 95. Apple's upgrades are set for release this spring (see "Apple Finally Steps into Server Market, Introduces Speedier AppleShare," *Macworld News*, May 1993).

**Fast Storage** In tests of storage systems based on drive arrays, the MicroNet Raven/040e screamed through both the real-world and raw tests. It uses both built-in SCSI ports in the Quadra 900 or 950, and the results show the advantage (and cost savings) of that approach. The PLI MiniArray 040 uses a similar technique, and also had standout results. Of the storage systems tested that used a SCSI-2 board, the Storage Dimensions Data Cannon PDS board with a MacInStor Array had the best real-world performance; when used with PLI's Quick-SCSI board the MiniArray performed equally well. Overall, the \$4590 Raven/040e drive array had the best price-to-performance ratio.

**Slot Expansion** With five NuBus slots, expansion is unlikely to be an issue for even the most high-end users. But if it is, Second Wave offers the \$1295 four-slot NuBus expansion chassis and the \$2295 eight-slot version.

**Case Expansion** For Quadra 950 users seeking a tower design with the kind of storage capacity found in traditional Unix and DOS tower workstations, Sixty Eight Thousand offers the \$2500 Dash

40Q, which replaces the Quadra 900 or 950's case with one that supports up to ten half-height drives (six of which are accessible for use with removable media), and up to 512MB of RAM (using proprietary 32MB SIMMs that cost \$1990 each). Both a SCSI-2 Fast controller and a SCSI-2 Fast and Wide controller are available as options. A 400w power supply replaces the Quadra 950's 300w supply. Sixty Eight Thousand also sells the Dash 40Q with a Quadra 950 logic board already installed; prices start at \$8800. The company has announced an accelerator option for the 40Q (expected this spring).

## Quadra 800

THE NEWEST QUADRA IS THE BEST designed, but its newness means there are almost no upgrade options for it. Still, it appears to be designed for the long term.

**Strengths** The Quadra 800 runs faster than a Quadra 950; supports up to 136MB of RAM; and includes three NuBus slots, three drive bays that can hold removable media, and another bay that holds up to two hard drives.

**Weaknesses** The only significant



## High-End Macs: Replace or Accelerate?

### SYSTEM PERFORMANCE (times as fast as a Classic)

Products are ordered by type of Mac (bold names) from fastest to slowest. Within each type, products are ordered from fastest to slowest.

Use the rankings under the heading Common to compare your Mac system against all Mac systems (both standard and accelerated) throughout this issue's upgrades articles, to help decide between replacing or accelerating your Mac. Use the rankings under Scientific only if you do rendering or scientific work.

#### Common

We timed typical business tasks in Microsoft Excel and Word that use the Mac's processor, drives, and video display.

#### Scientific

We added to the common tasks several scientific calculations that use floating-point math.

= Fastest result in class for each test.

<b>Mac Quadra 800</b>	
standard Quadra 800 (33MHz 040)	
<b>Mac Quadra 950</b>	
with DayStar FastCache Quadra (128K cache)	
standard Quadra 950 (33MHz 040)	
<b>Mac Quadra 700, 900</b>	
with DayStar FastCache Quadra (128K cache)	
with Newer VSO-700* (33MHz overdrive)	
standard Quadra 700, 900 (25MHz 040)	
<b>Mac IIx</b>	
with Fusion TokaMacIIx33 (33MHz 040)	
with Impulse Performance/040† (33MHz 040)	
with Newer VSO-IIx* (55MHz overdrive)	
with Impulse Performance/040† (25MHz 040)	
standard IIx (40MHz 030)	

Longer bars are better.

	13.4	22.9
	14.6	26.1
	12.0	20.7
	11.5	20.7
	11.2	20.2
	9.8	16.7
	12.2	22.9
	9.4	18.3
	8.8	18.6
	8.1	15.9
	6.6	13.7

\* The Quadra 700 was tested with 70ns RAM, and the IIx with 60ns RAM; the actual overdrive speed will vary based on RAM speed.



# Ultimate Storage for the Ultimate Mac

With the mail-order price of a 2GB hard drive hovering around \$2300, large amounts of storage—tens of gigabytes—remain very expensive. But there are other options.

**Optical-Drive Jukebox** This device uses optical drives and a robotic disc changer to shuttle read-write optical discs in and out of the drives. Data-transfer rates are similar to those of standard hard drives, and disc changes occur in less than 10 seconds. Most of the larger-capacity systems we looked at use their own software, but are based on a drive mechanism manufactured by Hewlett-Packard. Systems with 10GB to 90GB of storage are available with prices starting at around \$10,000.

**CD ROM Jukebox** If you need to keep multiple CDs accessible, the \$1795 Pioneer DRM 604-X jukebox uses a single drive with a six-disc changer, and offers a rotational speed four times that of standard drives.

**Write-Once CD ROM** If you have data that remains the same but you still need to access it on a regular basis, consider purchasing a write-once CD ROM system. Several vendors produce easy-to-use systems, with prices starting around \$4000. These vendors include JVC, Kodak, Meridian Data, Optical Media International, and Pinnacle Micro. Add either a CD jukebox system or a fast CD ROM drive.

**Double-Speed CD ROM Drive** The latest generation of CD ROM drives offer greatly improved performance. Toshiba's XM-3401B drive spins a CD twice as fast as a standard drive. This, coupled with a lighter, faster split-optics head, produced phenomenal test results on pre-production units. Compared with the older XM-3301 series drive, the sustained read numbers went from 144K per second to 315K per second, and the average access time went from 356ms to 219ms. Expect several vendors to offer double-speed CD ROM drives based on mechanisms from Toshiba and other manufacturers this spring, with prices of about \$700.

**Caching Software** To gain even better results in retrieving data from a CD ROM drive, use a CD ROM caching program like ShirtPocket Software's \$70 SpeedyCD or FWB's \$79 CD ROM Toolkit. These programs cache the directory structure of the CD on your hard drive, greatly decreasing the access times for data.

**MW**

## EDITORS' CHOICE

**QuickSCSI** Although this SCSI board does not support SCSI-2, it still turned in the best results overall at the lowest cost for 11x SCSI acceleration. **Company:** PLI. **List price:** \$502.

**FastCache Quadra** This 128K static-RAM cache card boosts a Quadra's performance to about 1.2 times for a low cost. **Company:** DayStar Digital. **List price:** \$299 for Quadra 700 and 900, \$449 for Quadra 800 and Quadra 950.

weaknesses of the Quadra 800 are that it requires a video-display board to support 24-bit color and that it supports only one 5¼-inch drive in its bays, which won't affect most users. (You can always use external drives of that size once you've filled that internal bay.)

**Strategies** This is the Quadra to upgrade to by selling your old Quadra. Until the next generation of Macs arrives and provides companies opportunities—and technologies—to upgrade the Quadra 800, your upgrade strategy will be mainly to optimize performance.

**Caching** A static-RAM cache card, such as DayStar's \$449 FastCache Quadra, should make the 800 run at about 1.2 times its regular speed.

**Fast Storage** The Quadra 800 is similar to the 700 in that it has a single SCSI port, so you can't use a dual-port drive array as in the 900 series. Your best bet is to start with a fast hard drive and add a SCSI board if you need more speed. The \$502 PLI QuickSCSI board is your most cost-effective choice.

**Slot Expansion** If you need more than five NuBus slots, consider Second Wave's Expanse chassis. The \$1295 Expanse NB4 adds 4 slots, while the \$2295 NB8 adds 8 (16 is the maximum number of slots supported by NuBus). However, most people will find the Quadra 800 to be fine just the way it is.

## Building a Better High-End Mac

ULTIMATELY, UPGRADING YOUR high-end Mac means tailoring it to your needs. Speed is just one factor in creating an optimal system. By balancing all the system components, you will get a turbo-charged Mac for the long term. Think of it as holistic computing for the power-hungry. **m**

MATTHEW LEEDS is the technical-services manager for a major software developer.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW.

## HIGH-END-MAC ACCELERATOR PERFORMANCE (in seconds)

Use these LC-specific speed results to compare acceleration options for your Mac LC. Results are presented for the four major types of tasks (processor-intensive, drive-access, video-display, and floating-point math); you should give the most weight to the results for tasks you do frequently. Unlike the rankings at left, these results cannot be compared with those of other Macs reported in this issue's other upgrades articles.

### Processor

We timed several tasks in Adobe Photoshop, Aldus FreeHand, Claris FileMaker, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, and QuarkXPress.

### Drive-Access

We timed file opens in Adobe Photoshop, Microsoft Excel, and Microsoft Word; disk-based sorts in Claris FileMaker; and file saves and color separations in QuarkXPress.

### Video-Display

We timed horizontal and vertical scrolling in Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Word.

### Floating-Point

We timed scientific recalculations (which use floating-point math) in Microsoft Excel, and rendering in Specular Infini-D.

Shorter bars are better.

Shorter bars are better.

Shorter bars are better.

Shorter bars are better.



† Also sold by Applied Engineering as the TransWarp 040 and by TechWorks as the 68040 NuBus Accelerator.



# Buyers' Guide to Upgrades

by Suzanne Courteau

## Accelerators

Unless otherwise noted, all the accelerator boards listed below support virtual memory (VM) through either System 7 or Connectix's Compact Virtual 3.0 and come with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Math coprocessors are indicated as FPU.

### Applied Engineering

214/241-6060, 800/554-6227

*TransWarp*. List price: \$349-\$958. Description: 16MHz, 25MHz, 33MHz, 40MHz, 50MHz 68030. Supports: SE, Classic, IICI. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU available; 16MB maximum on-board RAM (TransWarp CI uses system RAM).

### Brainstorm Products

415/964-2131

*Brainstorm Accelerator*. List price: \$249-\$289. Description: 16MHz 68000. Supports: Plus, SE. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: No VM support; accelerates both the processor and the system bus to 16MHz; dealer installation recommended.

### DayStar Digital

404/967-2077, 800/962-2077

*Equalizer LC*. List price: \$199-\$279. Description: 16MHz 68030. Supports: LC. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU available.

*Turbo 040*. List price: \$1299-\$1599. Description: 25MHz, 33MHz 68040. Supports: SE/30, LC III, II, IICx, IICI, IISI, IIVx. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU included; IICx may require installation by DayStar; SE/30, II, IICx, IISI require \$49 adapter.

### Dove Computer Corporation

919/763-7918, 800/849-3297

*Marathon Racer 030*. List price: \$499-\$599. Description: 16MHz, 33MHz 68030. Supports: Plus, SE, Classic, II. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU available; dealer installation recommended; no 30-day moneyback guarantee.

### Extreme Systems

206/575-2334, 800/995-2334

*Extender*. List price: \$149-\$219. Description: 16MHz 68030. Supports: LC. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU available.

*Impact 030*. List price: \$479. Description: 32MHz 68030. Supports: LC, LC II. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU available.

*Vandal*. List price: \$699-\$999. Description: 33MHz, 40MHz, 50MHz 68030. Supports: SE. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU included; 16MB maximum on-board RAM; free installation on request.

### Fusion Data Systems

512/338-5326, 800/285-3813

*TokaMac*. List price: \$845-\$2395. Description: 25MHz 68040, 68LC040, 68EC040; 33MHz 68040. Supports: SE/30, LC, IICI, IISI, IIVx. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU included (except TokaMac CI 25i, SX 25i, ELC 25); no VM support.

### Impulse Technology

404/889-8294

*Performance/040*. List price: \$1750-\$2399. Description: 25MHz, 33MHz 68040. Supports: II, IICx, IICI, IISI, IIVx. Warranty: 2 years. Notes:

FPU included; no VM support; 128MB maximum on-board RAM.

### Logica Research

512/836-2168, 800/880-0988

*LogiCache Accelerator*. List price: \$749-\$978. Description: 50MHz 68030. Supports: SE/30, II, IICx, IICI, IISI, IIVx. Warranty: 5 years. Notes: FPU available; SE/30, II, IICx, IISI require \$79 adapter.

### MacProducts USA

512/499-0888, 800/622-3475

*LC 030 Upgrade*. List price: \$149-\$199. Description: 20MHz 68030. Supports: LC. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU available.

*RailGun 030*. List price: \$399-\$599. Description: 16MHz, 25MHz, 33MHz 68030. Supports: Plus, SE, Classic. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU available; dealer installation recommended for Plus (free installation available from vendor for SE, Classic).

### MicroMac Technology

714/362-1000

*MultiSpeed Accelerator*. List price: \$290-\$523. Description: 16MHz, 25MHz, 32MHz 68030. Supports: Plus, SE. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU available; 16MB maximum on-board RAM; requires \$40 adapter.

### Mobius Technologies

510/654-0556, 800/523-7933

*030 Accelerator*. List price: \$399-\$748. Description: 25MHz, 33MHz 68030. Supports: SE, Classic (25MHz only). Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU available; maximum 16MB on-board RAM; Classic requires \$50 adapter.



## Newer Technology

316/685-4904, 800/678-3726

*Variable Speed Overdrive (VSO).* List price: \$435. Description: User-adjustable based on RAM speed. Supports: Ilfx, Quadra 700, Quadra 900. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: Uses Mac's own processor and FPU; 50MHz minimum guaranteed speed on Quadra 700 and 900, 30MHz on Ilfx.

## NewLife Computer Corporation

613/592-5080, 800/663-6395

*Accelerator.* List price: \$399-\$499. Description: 16MHz, 25MHz 68030. Supports: Plus, SE, Classic. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU included; 16MB maximum on-board RAM; dealer installation recommended.

## Novy Systems

904/427-2358, 800/638-4784

*ImagePro.* List price: \$549-\$1248. Description: 25MHz, 33MHz, 40MHz, 50MHz 68030. Supports: Plus, SE, Classic. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU included; 16MB max. on-board RAM.

*Quik30.* List price: \$395-\$828. Description: 16MHz, 25MHz, 33MHz. Supports: Plus, SE, Classic. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU available; 16MB maximum on-board RAM.

## Radius

408/434-1010, 800/227-2795

*Rocket 25i, Rocket 33.* List price: \$1199-\$2499. Description: 25MHz, 33MHz 68EC040. Supports: II series. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU included on Rocket 33; no VM support; 128MB maximum on-board RAM.

## TechWorks

512/794-8533, 800/688-7486

*Accelerator.* List price: \$439-\$1895. Description: 25MHz 68030, 68040; 33MHz 68040; 44MHz 68030. Supports: SE, Classic, LC, LC II, II series. Warranty: Lifetime. Notes: FPU available (included on LC, II series); 16MB max. on-board RAM for SE, Classic; 128MB max. on-board RAM for II series (LC models use system RAM).

## Total Systems

503/345-7395, 800/874-2288

*Enterprise 030.* List price: \$649-\$749. Description: 33MHz 68030. Supports: LC, LC II. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU available; uses system RAM.

*Gemini series.* List price: \$579-\$1089. Description: 20MHz, 33MHz, 50MHz 68030. Supports: Plus, SE, Classic. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU available; 16MB maximum on-board RAM; dealer installation recommended for Plus and Classic (free installation available from Total Systems).

*Intensifier 030.* List price: \$149-\$199. Description: 16MHz 68030. Supports: LC, LC II. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU available; uses system RAM.

*Magellan 040.* List price: \$899-\$2599. Description: 25MHz, 33MHz 68040. Supports: LC, Ilci, Ilsi, Ilfx. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU available (included on Ilci, Ilfx); no VM support; uses system RAM.

*Mercury 030 CPU Module.* List price: \$229-\$349. Description: 16MHz 68030. Supports: Plus, SE. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU available; 4MB maximum on-board RAM; dealer installation recommended for Plus (free installation available from Total Systems).

*Voyager 030.* List price: \$799-\$999. Description: 33MHz, 50MHz 68030. Supports: II, Ilx. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: FPU available; uses system RAM.

## Cache Cards

### Apple Computer

408/996-1010

*Macintosh Ilci Cache Card.* List price: \$319. Description: 32K. Supports: Ilci. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Installable by user.

### Applied Engineering

214/241-6060, 800/554-6227

*QuickSilver CacheIn.* List price: \$219-\$293. Description: 32K. Supports: Ilci, Ilsi. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: FPU available.

### DayStar Digital

404/967-2077, 800/962-2077

*FastCache.* List price: \$189-\$449. Description: 32K-128K. Supports: Ilci, Ilsi, Quadra series. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU available for Ilsi.

*Universal PowerCache.* List price: \$449-\$849. Description: 32K-64K. Supports: SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, LC II, II, Ilx, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilsi, Ilvx. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: FPU available; Ilcx may require free socket installation by DayStar; SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, LC II, II, Ilx, Ilcx, Ilsi require \$49 adapter.

### Logica Research

512/836-2168, 800/880-0988

*LogiCache.* List price: \$169-\$179. Description: 64K. Supports: Ilci, Ilsi. Warranty: 5 years. Notes: Uses PDS.

## Logic-Board Upgrades

These upgrades require installation by an authorized Apple service provider and come with a 1-year warranty.

## Apple Computer

408/996-1010

*Macintosh Ilfx Logic Board Upgrade.* List price: \$1799. Description: Converts II or Ilx to Ilfx. Notes: Requires 4MB of DRAM (not included).

*Macintosh Centris 650 Logic Board Upgrade.* List price: \$1599 (\$1199 through 5/16/93). Description: Converts Ilvx to Centris 650.

*Macintosh Classic II Logic Board Upgrade.* List price: \$629. Description: Converts Classic to Classic II.

*Macintosh LC II Logic Board Upgrade.* List price: \$719. Description: Converts LC to LC II.

*Macintosh LC III Logic Board Upgrade.* List price: \$599. Description: Converts LC or LC II to LC III.

*Macintosh Quadra 700 Logic Board Upgrade.* List price: \$1999. Description: Converts Ilcx or Ilci to Quadra 700.

*Macintosh Quadra 950 Logic Board Upgrade.* List price: \$1899. Description: Converts Quadra 900 to 950.

## Math Coprocessor (FPU) Boards

### Apple Computer

408/996-1010

*Macintosh Math Co-processor.* List price: \$79. Description: 16MHz, 25MHz 68882. Supports: Color Classic, LC III.

### Applied Engineering

214/241-6060, 800/554-6227

*FastMath.* List price: \$117. Description: 16MHz 68882. Supports: LC, LC II, Classic II.

### DayStar Digital

404/967-2077, 800/962-2077

*PowerMath.* List price: \$129. Description: 16MHz 68882. Supports: LC, LC II.

### Logica Research

512/836-2168, 800/880-0988

*Logica FPU.* List price: \$99. Description: 16MHz 68882. Supports: LC, LC II.

### MacProducts USA

512/499-0888, 800/622-3475

*Magic 68882 Math Coprocessor.* List price: \$99. Description: 16MHz 68882. Supports: Classic II.

### Newer Technology

316/685-4904, 800/678-3726

*FPU-882.* List price: \$99-\$158. Description: 16MHz 68882. Supports: Classic II, LC, LC II.

## PSI Integration

408/559-8544, 800/622-1722

*Crunch-It.* List price: \$179. Description: 16MHz 68882. Supports: Classic II, LC, LC II.

## Second Wave

512/343-9661

*Apex LC.* List price: \$99-\$199. Description: 16MHz, 33MHz 68882. Supports: LC, LC II.

## Sonnet Technologies

714/261-2800, 800/945-3668

*CoProCard.* List price: \$59-\$79. Description: 16MHz, 25MHz 68882. Supports: Classic II, LC, LC II.

## TechWorks

512/794-8533, 800/688-7486

*16MHz FPU.* List price: \$69. Description: 16MHz 68882. Supports: Classic II.

## Power Supplies

Standard power supply is 25.6 watts in the LC and LC II; 150w in the II, Ilx, and Ilfx; 90w in the Ilcx and Ilci; and 95w in the Quadra 700.

## Applied Engineering

214/241-6060, 800/554-6227

*LC Power.* List price: \$102. Description: 38.25w. Supports: LC, LC II.

## Quadmation

408/733-5557

*ZPS-40LC.* List price: \$159. Description: 40w. Supports: LC, LC II.

*ZPS-150CXI.* List price: \$399. Description: 150w. Supports: Ilcx, Ilci, Quadra 700.

*ZPS-230FX.* List price: \$399. Description: 234w. Supports: II, Ilx, Ilfx.

## SCSI Accelerators

Unless otherwise noted, all the SCSI accelerators listed below are NuBus boards and support the Macintosh II series, the Centris 650, and the Quadra series; offer improved array performance through simultaneous use of both SCSI ports; support DMA; and have no RAM cache. The maximum sustained throughput is listed in megabytes per second (MBps).

## ATTO Technology

716/688-4259

*Silicon Express.* List price: \$765-\$995. MBps: 10-20. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Silicon Express II and 3D support SCSI-2 Fast.



## Conley Corporation

212/797-8824

**SHA-100, 200.** List price: \$995-\$1495. MBps: 10-20. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: PDS board (supports Quadra 700, 900, 950); SHA100, 200 support SCSI-2 Fast; SHA-200 supports SCSI-2 Wide; neither supports simultaneous SCSI-port use.

## Dynatek

416/636-3000

**Mach II.** List price: \$995. MBps: 10. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Supports SCSI-2 Fast.

## FWB

415/474-8055

**SCSI Jackhammer.** List price: \$999 (\$799 if purchased with any hammer-Drive). MBps: 20. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: Supports SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Wide; 128K RAM cache on-board; block-mode transfers.

## Loviél Computer Corporation

612/989-6880

**Arrow.** List price: \$959. MBps: 5.5. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Supports SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Wide.

**SCSI Bolt.** List price: \$959. MBps: 9.2. Supports: Ilfx. Warranty: 4 years. Notes: PDS board (supports Ilfx) supports SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Wide.

## MacProducts USA

512/499-0888, 800/622-3475

**Magic SCSI II.** List price: \$899. MBps: 10. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Supports SCSI-2 Fast.

## Mass Microsystems

408/522-1200, 800/522-7979

**Fast SCSI-2 Board.** List price: \$899. MBps: 6. Warranty: 5 years. Notes: Supports SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Wide; doesn't support simultaneous SCSI-port use.

## MicroNet Technology

714/837-6033

**SS and SB series.** List price: \$1995-\$7995. MBps: 2.3-4.4. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Supports SCSI-2 Fast; no DMA support.

## PLI

510/657-2211, 800/288-8754

**QuickSCSI.** List price: \$502. MBps: 5.0. Warranty: 5 years. Notes: No DMA support.

## Procom Technology

714/852-1000, 800/800-8600

**Nu 32 SCSI Enabler.** List price: \$995. MBps: 10. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Supports SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Wide; block-transfer capability.

## Storage Dimensions

408/954-0710

**Data Cannon PDS.** List price: \$779-\$1499. MBps: 10-20. Warranty: 2 years. Notes: Doesn't support simultaneous SCSI-port use; Data Cannon PDS/Quadra Fast and PDS/FX support SCSI-2 Fast; Data Cannon PDS/Quadra Wide supports SCSI-2 Wide.

## Slot Expansion

### DGR Technologies

512/476-9855, 800/235-9748

**Max.** List price: \$349. Supports: LC, LC II. Warranty: 1 year. Description: Expanded case; 40w power supply; internal bay for second hard drive; 3 PDS slots.

### Second Wave

512/343-9661

**Expanse.** List price: \$895-\$2295. Supports: SE/30, II, Ilx, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilfi, Ilfx, Ilvix, Quadra series. Warranty: 1 year. Description: 4 or 8 NuBus or PDS slots.

### Sonnet Technologies

714/261-2800, 800/945-3668

**Twin Slot LC.** List price: \$349. Supports: LC, LC II. Warranty: 1 year. Description: Expanded case; 40w power supply; 2 PDS slots.

## Video-Display Enhancement

Unless otherwise noted, display boards listed support 24-bit color and offer QuickDraw acceleration, hardware zoom, extended desktop, and on-the-fly resolution-switching.

### E-Machines

408/245-2202, 800/227-2795

**ColorLink.** List price: \$789. Display size: 13", 16". Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 5 years. Notes: Offers on-board Ethernet. **Futura.** List price: \$599-\$1299. Display size: 13", 16", 19" (Futura SX supports 19" display size at 8-bit only). Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 5 years.

### Lapis Technologies

510/748-1600, 800/435-2747

**ProColorServer 24x.** List price: \$699. Display size: 13", 16"; 19", 21" at 16-bit only. Supports: SE/30, Color Classic, LC series, II series. Warranty: 1 year. Notes: Doesn't support hardware zoom or extended desktop.

### Radiis

408/434-1010, 800/227-2795

**PrecisionColor 24X series.** List price: \$599-\$1499. Display size: 13", 16"; (19", 21" with 24X). Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: Doesn't support

hardware zoom or extended desktop; Ilfi requires \$149 dual-slot/FPU adapter.

### RasterOps

408/562-4200, 800/729-2656

**24Mx.** List price: \$1499. Display size: 13", 16". Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: Offers GWorld; one piggyback-board slot; resolution-switching requires restart.

**24MxQ.** List price: \$1499. Display size: 13", 16" (19", 21" at 16-bit). Supports: Quadra series. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: No QuickDraw acceleration; Offers convolution technology; Resolution-switching requires restart.

**24Sx.** List price: \$799. Display size: 13". Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: Offers GWorld; one piggyback-board slot; resolution-switching requires restart.

**24XLi.** List price: \$2499. Display size: 13", 16", 19", 21". Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: Offers GWorld; one piggyback-board slot; resolution-switching requires restart.

**Paintboard.** List price: \$999-\$1999. Display size: 13", 16"; 19", 21" on some models. Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 3 years. Notes: Resolution-switching requires restart.

### SuperMac Technology

408/245-2202, 800/334-3005

**Spectrum/8\*24 PDQ.** List price: \$999. Display size: 13". Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 5 years.

**Spectrum/24.** List price: \$999-\$1849. Display size: 13", 16", 19" (PDQ Plus support 21"). Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 5 years.

**Thunder.** List price: \$2399-\$2999. Display resolution: 13", 16", 19", 21". Supports: II series, Centris 650, Quadra series. Warranty: 5 years. Notes: Thunder/24 has one piggyback-board slot.

## Other Upgrades

### Apple Computer

408/996-1010

**Macintosh Centris 610 NuBus Adapter Card.** List price: \$99. Supports: Centris 610. Description: Allows users to add NuBus board up to 7 inches long. Installable by user.

**Macintosh FDHD Upgrade Kit.** List price: \$385. Supports: SE, II. Description: Upgrades standard floppy drive to a SuperDrive (internal version available for \$285).

**Macintosh Ilfi 030 Direct Slot**

**Adapter Card; Macintosh Ilfi NuBus Adapter Card.** List price: \$199. Supports: Ilfi. Description: Allows installation of one PDS or NuBus board.

### Applied Engineering

214/241-6060, 800/554-6227

**AEHD Plus Drive.** List price: \$329. Supports: Plus, SE, II (with \$14 adapter). Description: SuperDrive-compatible floppy drive that reads 400K, 800K, and 1.44MB floppies; external only.

**QuadraLink, QuadraLink DMA.** List price: \$219-\$439. Supports: II, Ilx, Ilcx, Ilci, Ilfi, Ilfx, Ilvix, Centris 650, Quadra series. Description: Adds 4 serial ports. DMA version adds 4 high-speed serial ports. ShadowLAN version lets users share ports across network.

### Axion

408/522-1900, 800/829-4661

**Axion Switch.** List price: \$159. Supports: All Macs. Description: Serial port expander uses one serial port to provide three. Software allows switching between ports.

### Connectix Corporation

415/571-5100, 800/950-5880

**Compact Virtual 3.0.** List price: \$199. Supports: Plus, SE, Classic. Description: Lets Macs without a PMMU use virtual memory.

**Mode32.** List price: Free. Supports: SE/30, II, Ilx, Ilcx. Description: Allows SE/30 to run in 32-bit mode and access up to 1GB of virtual memory.

**Optima/128.** List price: \$175. Supports: Any Mac with PMMU. Description: Implements 32-bit addressing under System 6.0, allowing Mac to access up to 128MB of RAM.

### Newer Technology

316/685-4904, 800/678-3726

**SCSI-II Dart.** List price: \$9816-\$34,072. Supports: Any Mac with SCSI port. Description: 128MB-512MB RAM drive with SCSI-2 Fast board.

### PLI

510/657-2211, 800/288-8754

**SuperFloppy drive.** List price: \$399. Supports: Plus, SE, II series. Description: External drive that reads 400K, 800K, and 1.44MB floppies.

**TurboFloppy.** List price: \$359. Supports: Plus, SE, II series. Description: External drive, reads 1.44MB floppies.

### Sixty Eight Thousand

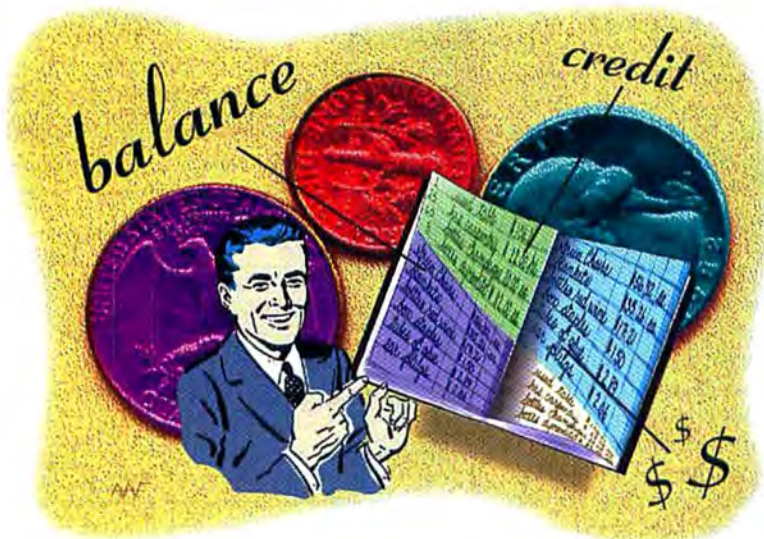
408/438-1777

**Dash Workstation.** List price: \$2500-\$3000. Supports: Ilfx, Quadra 900, Quadra 950. Description: Combines a 10-drive-bay tower with the Mac's logic board in one case; Ilfx upgrade also increases acceleration to 50MHz. **m**



# Money Matters

## The bottom line on eight personal-finance programs



by Tom Linden

scribble on those scraps of paper and record the transactions in my check register. I also have transferred my investment-portfolio information to the Mac, which makes it easier to access and organize information about stocks and mutual funds. From day to day, I know how much I've made (or lost) and what I'm worth. Even before 1992 was history, I knew how much I owed Uncle Sam.

Almost all personal-finance software will help organize your books. The key is to find a product sophisticated enough to meet your needs, but intuitive and simple enough to make personal accounting easy and fun. I looked at Aatrix Software's CheckWriter 4.0 and Aatrix Hi Finance 4.0, Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money (MYM) 5.0 from MECA Software, DacEasy's DacEasy Light 2.0, Business Sense's Dollars and Sense 5.0, Survivor Software's MacMoney 3.53, and Intuit's Quicken 3.0. All these programs create checking and savings accounts, write checks, reconcile statements, and figure your net worth. The eighth program I evaluated, Reality Technologies' WealthBuilder 2.01 by Money Magazine, tracks your financial portfolio and offers investment strategies but does not have check-writing features.

**n**OT EVERYBODY IS NATURALLY ORGANIZED, especially when it comes to tracking personal finances. Take me, for example. For years I wrote details of my check transactions on scraps of paper that I stuck in my wallet before entering them in my checkbook. My tax-preparation file consisted of a shoebox into which I deposited receipts, check stubs, and invoices. At tax time, I would dump the contents of the shoebox onto the kitchen table and begin the yearly, harrowing ritual of figuring out where all the money went. For someone who likes puzzles, it would be a lot of fun—the problem is I hate puzzles.

After purchasing personal-finance software last year, my accounting practices changed radically. Now I write checks, chart expenses, and set up for the tax man, all in the time it once took to



## Tracking Your Pot of Gold

WHAT ALL THE CHECK-WRITING PROGRAMS HAVE in common is that they enable you to follow the money trail. At any point during the year, you can see where your money comes from and where it goes. Every dollar has a source and a destination. For example, if you write a \$75 check for your telephone bill, you subtract that amount from your checking account and assign a \$75 expense to a category you might call "telephone expenses." By doing this simple form of accounting, you can track your money to create a budget, follow your income, or calculate your expenses. It also makes tax preparation a breeze.

## Check Writing

CHECK WRITING IS THE MOST BASIC TASK OF ANY personal-finance package. The programs differ in ease of setup and operation and the ability to track your income and expenses.

Quicken is the best-selling personal-finance program, probably because simple tasks are easy to master. A beginner can learn how to write checks, make deposits, and reconcile bank statements in a matter of minutes. I like Quicken's graphic presentation. The Quicken check template looks just like a check, and the Quicken check register looks just like those registers where you once dutifully recorded your checks (see "Familiar Look"). With any of the check-writing programs, you no longer need a handwritten check register. One cautionary note, however: If you write checks away from your computer, make sure you transfer the information to your personal-finance program as soon as possible. (I carry a piece of paper in my wallet to jot down the check numbers and amounts for all checks I write away from home.)

If you are concerned about other people accessing your checking accounts or other financial records, you should note that all the programs except MacMoney offer password protection at the program level. Some also let you add a password at the transaction level, to restrict who can modify transactions.

Like all its competitors, Quicken automatically enters the date of your check. Then you simply tab to the check number space, where hitting the plus (+) key advances the check to the next number. To complete the check, you tab to payee, payee's address (which you need if you're printing checks and using window envelopes), amount of check, memo (if any), and expense category.

Quicken does not require you to allocate an expense to a specific category. This may seem great to the newly initiated, but if you track your expenses to prepare for tax day, it's freedom enough to hang yourself. Of course, you can keep tabs on your expenses simply by assigning each debit to an expense category. Another major problem with Quicken is that the list of expense categories appears in a separate window from the check register. So if you need to look at the list of categories to decide where to allocate your expense, that adds a step to the process.

If you do categorize your expenses (which I strongly recommend), MYM, MacMoney, and CheckWriter make your task much easier. None of these programs require a separate window for categorizing expenses (see "One Window Does All"). Categories appear in the same window as the check

DATE	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY	PAYMENT	DEPOSIT	BALANCE
12/2/92		Opening Balance			1,000.00	1,000.00
12/2/92	101	Jim Smith's Market	Groceries	50.00		950.00
12/2/92	102	Rhonda's	Hair Styling	25.00		925.00
12/2/92	103	Bob Jones Services	Janitorial	62.00		863.00
12/2/92	104	Ron's Plumbing Service	Services	83.25		779.75
12/2/92	105	The Stationery Store	Office	26.23		753.52
				Current Balance:		\$730.52

**Familiar Look** One reason Quicken is so easy to use is that it has the look-and-feel of a standard check register.

Write Checks

Check # 881 Date: 12/2/92 Amount: \$27.05

Payee: Smith's Office Supplies

Twenty-Seven and 05/100 Dollars

Account List: Student Loan, Subscriptions, Supplies (R), Supplies (TV), Taxes, Fuel Inc - Hwy

To Account	\$ To	Memo
Supplies (R)	\$27.05	Smith's Office Supplies

Erase Save as Recurring Done Record

**One Window Does All** With MYM, you can write a check and categorize the expense, all in the same window.

Find Report Options:

☒ Description Contains California Power

☐ Memo Contains

☐ Check number Is exactly

☒ Amount Is over 90

☒ Date Is after 1/1/93

☒ Budget category Contains Utilities

Options: ☒ Multiple file search Output to: Screen

Report options: Yes

Preview Cancel

**Powerful Search** With CheckWriter, you can specify up to six criteria to find previous check transactions.

template or in a separate window alongside the check. As with Quicken, you simply click or double-click on the expense category to record it in the register. All the programs reviewed here let you add or delete expense categories so you can tailor record-keeping to your financial and tax needs. But the various programs handle expense categories differently.

## Doing the Splits

SAY YOU WRITE A CHECK FOR \$1000 TO MASTER-Card for your February bill and you want to itemize the expense categories for each of 15 different transactions on the bill. You can't do that with DacEasy Light, MacMoney, CheckWriter, or Hi Finance, which limit the number of splits per transaction to 5, 8, 10, and 10, respectively. (Survivor Software says it will add support for 25 splits in MacMoney 4.0, which was scheduled to ship in the second quarter of 1993.) A large number of splits, however, is not a problem for Dollars and Sense, which can accommodate 23 splits per check; or for Quicken and MYM, both of which allow an unlimited number of expense distributions for each check.



# Say good-bye to needless reentering of recurring data and hello to automatic bill reminders

## Electronic Payments

BOTH QUICKEN AND MYM ALSO OFFER A DIRECT link to CheckFree (call 800/882-5280 for information and sales), CheckFree Corporation's online bill-payment service that makes electronic payments or issues paper checks in your name to any number of payees you designate. The monthly charge is \$9.95 for the first 20 payments and \$3.50 per additional 10 or portion thereof. (In most cases, the service, which you access via modem, is more expensive than printing and mailing your own checks.) Besides being offered as a module within Quicken and MYM, CheckFree also has stand-alone software, CheckFree 2.0. When I used CheckFree's software to send an electronic payment, the check was issued promptly and accurately.

Several banks also offer online bill-payment and banking services. The Bank of America Homebanking service (800/792-0808) works with Lundeen and Associates' (800/255-0996) Express CheckIt software. Wells Fargo On-Line (800/729-3557) lets you access your bank accounts via Prodigy or through software licensed from Chemical Bank of New York, which offers a similar service to its customers and to several banks nationwide.

Two warnings to heed if you use an electronic payment service: If a merchant does not accept electronic transfers, the service must print a check and mail it, which takes more time than writing and mailing it yourself. Also, electronic payments can be more difficult to trace than checks since you typically get monthly statements instead of canceled checks.

## Reconciling the Differences

ALL THE REVIEWED CHECK-WRITING PROGRAMS will reconcile your checks, although for pure ease of operation, Quicken is the winner here. With Quicken, you simply enter the new balance from your check statement, add any interest and service charges

not already noted in your electronic register, and mark cleared transactions from your bank statement. The software automatically reconciles the account or tells you how much you're off. CheckWriter, Hi Finance, MacMoney, and MYM do the job almost as easily, although I found Quicken to be more intuitive, perhaps because graphically it's so closely modeled after a standard check-writing register.

All the reviewed check-writing programs handle recurring bills such as monthly mortgage or rent payments. For this job, I found CheckWriter, MYM, and Quicken required the least effort. Once you've recorded the initial transaction with these check-writing programs, selecting the payee's name in a database will enter the entire transaction on your check. All the programs also let you have more than one recurring transaction to the same payee; in MYM and Quicken, you can use the memo field in the recurring-transaction window to differentiate between a car insurance payment and a house insurance payment to the same company. Say good-bye to needless reentering of recurring data. Also, these programs remind you when a bill is due.

The same three programs—CheckWriter, MYM, and Quicken—also offer the best search functions; you can call up previous transactions by criteria such as payee, memo, or expense category. CheckWriter's search function is the most powerful and requires the fewest steps: you can use the Find command to define your search by payee, memo, check number, amount, date, budget category, or any combination of those. Say you're charting your utility expenses and want to find out when your gas and electric bill topped \$90 a month. In a dialog box, you simply name the payee under Description, specify "over \$90" in the Amount box, and indicate the date range and/or budget category you want (see "Powerful Search"). CheckWriter then locates all transactions that meet your search criteria. Check-

## Taking Stock of Online Services

If you want a seamless online link for stock, bond, and mutual-fund quotes and information, WealthBuilder 2.0 by Money Magazine is the easiest option. If you already subscribe to an online service such as CompuServe or America Online, you can save money by using Aatrix's Hi Finance to download quotes directly from your service. Or you can reach the online services yourself and transfer the data

manually to your investment portfolio. However, that might take a lot of time if you have a large number of holdings. Leading services with online financial data include

- America Online, 800/827-6364; \$7.95 per month including two hours online
- CompuServe, 800/848-8199; \$8.95 per month for standard services, with unlimited quotes
- Dial Data, 718/522-6886; \$15

minimum per month, with quotes 3.5 cents to 1 cent each, depending on volume

- Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, 800/522-3567; \$25 per month for unlimited quotes
- Prodigy, 800/776-3449; \$14.95 per month for unlimited quotes

For other financial reports and stock analyses, prices vary.

The best clearinghouse of information for the online inves-

tor is the nonprofit American Association of Individual Investors (AAII, 312/280-0170). It publishes a newsletter, *Computerized Investing*, 5 times a year and a 500-page book, *The Individual Investor's Guide to Computerized Investing*, every November. AAIL membership costs \$49 a year. The newsletter subscription, which includes the book, is \$30 a year for AAIL members, \$60 a year for others.



Writer also allows you to search multiple checking accounts at the same time and to specify whether you want to see cleared checks, uncleared checks, or both. CheckWriter is the only program that displays the results of your search in your account register; other programs perform similar searches but display the information in report form that requires a separate window and takes additional time.

### Budgeting the Bucks

BUDGETING IS RARELY FUN, BUT PERSONAL-FINANCE software makes this onerous job a little easier. All the reviewed personal-finance programs let you set up monthly budgets by expense categories, which then can be compared with actual spending. MYM and MacMoney's month-by-month displays of actual versus budgeted expenses are particularly easy to follow, making it very clear when you are deviating from your budget (see "Over Budget"). If you bust your self-imposed limits, CheckWriter offers an optional warning that gives you one final chance to cancel your check transaction before descending into the depths of profligate spending. Sinners beware.

### Check Printing

BESIDES CHARTING YOUR EXPENSES FOR both budgetary and tax review, personal-finance software can eliminate the drudgery of check writing. You can print all, none, or some of your checks. Since most of my transactions occur away from my office and computer, I still prefer to hand-write my checks and record the information later in my electronic check register. Sooner or later, I'll probably relent and use my printer. Personal checks issued by my bank cost about 5 cents apiece for an order of 200. Checks for laser or ink-jet printers range from 11 cents to 20 cents apiece for quantities up to 500. If you don't want to get hooked into buying higher-priced computer checks, CheckWriter allows you to print on a personal checkbook check; you can move data fields for date, payee, amount, and memo to any position you desire on the check. Using the check-design software that comes with CheckWriter, I printed a personal check on my HP DeskWriter. As you can judge from "Print on Your Own Checks," it worked well. I had to feed the checks one at a time, but I found the process no more difficult than printing individual envelopes. Unique among the personal-finance packages, CheckWriter also allows you to use plain paper to print checks with an MICR (Magnetic Ink Character Recognition) account coding that can be read by banks. To do this, you must have a laser printer. For \$399, Aatrix provides a starter kit that includes a special magnetic toner cartridge, MICR fonts, 24-pound paper for 1000 checks, an alignment template, and check software, as well as software for printing blank checks.

Only DacEasy Light allows you to print invoices, although Survivor Software offers an add-on package for MacMoney that provides this function.

### A Taxing Proposition

BEYOND EASING THE HASSLES OF CHECK WRITING, account reconciling, and budgeting, personal-finance

Personal Supplies			
Month	Budget	Actual	Difference
January	45.00	98.42	-53.42
February	45.00	26.28	18.72
March	40.00	36.56	3.44
April	50.00	54.34	-4.34
May	0.00	0.00	0.00
June	0.00	0.00	0.00
July	0.00	0.00	0.00
August	0.00	0.00	0.00
September	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	0.00	0.00	0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	180.00	215.60	-35.60
May	0.00		

**Over Budget** With MacMoney, it's easy to see when you exceed your budget.

AATRIX SOFTWARE, INC.  
P.O. 1-800-426-0864  
400 BRUCE AVENUE  
GRAND FORKS, ND 58201

NO. 11/1/92 19 00-000/0000

PAY TO THE ORDER OF California Water Services Co. \$ \*\*25.27

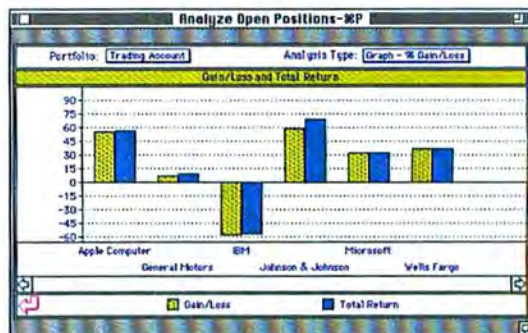
\*\*\*\*\*Twenty five and 27/100\*\*\*\*\* DOLLARS

THE BANK OF YOUR CITY  
YOUR CITY, USA, TEX  
October Water Bill

NOT NEGOTIABLE  
SAMPLE-VOID  
DO NOT CASH

⑆000067894⑆ 12345678⑆

**Print on Your Own Checks** Forget about ordering expensive computer checks. With Aatrix CheckWriter, you can print on your personal bank check. I printed this one with my HP DeskWriter.



**Tracking Your Gains** MYM's bar graphs show how your stock portfolio has fared.

software's biggest advantage is simplifying tax preparation to help you save on your annual contribution to Uncle Sam. The standout performer here is MYM. Without relying on separate tax software, MYM can take your expenses at any point during the year and estimate what you owe the federal government. The MYM Tax Estimator fills out an abbreviated Form 1040 and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, and SE. For those who have to pay estimated taxes or just want to know where they stand, the tax estimator is a wonderful function. In one hour in early November, I projected my tax liability for the coming April 15 and determined whether I owed estimated taxes. The MYM tax estimator also can play the "what-if" game. What if my book earns a \$50,000 advance? What would my taxes be then? What if the stock market crashes and I have to sell my stocks at



## You can cancel a check transaction before descending into the depths of profligate spending

rock-bottom prices? What would that do to the capital gains taxes I anticipated earlier in the year? The "what-if" game opens the door to countless hours of intriguing and entertaining scenarios. What if Ed McMahon knocks on my door and gives me a million dollars? What if I spend all my time playing "what-if" games?

WealthBuilder also includes a tax estimator. Because WealthBuilder does not offer check-writing capabilities and therefore cannot track your daily

tax-deductible expenses, I found its tax estimator to be of limited use. If you want to use it, you have to transfer all your data from another personal-finance program. If you go to that much trouble, why not go all the way and export the data to a full-fledged tax-preparation program like ChipSoft's MacInTax (619/453-8722, federal version \$79.95, state version \$49.95), or MECA's TaxCut (203/256-5000, Federal version \$79.95, state version \$49.95)? If you have Microsoft Excel 2.2 or a later version, another tax-

### YOUR GUIDE TO PERSONAL FINANCE

Product	Aatrix HI Finance 4.0	Andrew Toblas' Managing Your Money 5.0	CheckWriter 4.0	DacEasy Light 2.0	Dollars and Sense 5.0	MacMoney 3.53	Quicken 3.0	WealthBuilder 2.0 (by Money Magazine)
Company	Aatrix Software	MECA Software	Aatrix Software	DacEasy	Business Sense	Survivor Software	Intuit	Reality Technologies
Telephone	701/746-6801; 800/426-0854	203/256-5000; 800/288-6322	701/746-6801; 800/426-0854	214/248-0305; 800/322-3279	801/261-7800; 800/377-4954	310/410-9527; 800/369-4691	415/852-9696; 800/624-8742	215/277-7600; 800/346-2024
List price	\$129	\$79.95	\$79	\$49.95	\$99.95	\$119.95	\$69.95	\$69
Checking account	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Automatic check numbering	●	●	●	●	●	●	○ <sup>1</sup>	NA
Number of expense distributions per check	10	unlimited	10	5	23	8	unlimited	NA
Electronic bill transfer	○	●	○	○	○	○ <sup>2</sup>	●	○
Prints checks	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Prints personal checkbook checks	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Exports to Excel and MacInTax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Exports text files	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Imports Quicken 3.0 transactions	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○ <sup>3</sup>
Prints invoices	○	○	○	●	○	○ <sup>4</sup>	○	○
Program access password	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	● <sup>5</sup>
Transaction modification password	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Retirement planning	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
Generates reports	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Amortized loan schedule	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Income vs. expenses	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Net worth	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Pie charts	● <sup>6</sup>	●	● <sup>6</sup>	○	○	●	○	●
Downloads stock and mutual-fund quotes	● <sup>7</sup>	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Stock and mutual-fund database	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Calculates stock splits	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Analyzes open positions for each security	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Estimates taxes	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●

● = yes; ○ = no; NA = not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Must hit plus (+) key. <sup>2</sup> Imports CheckFree data. <sup>3</sup> Imports budget report only. <sup>4</sup> Add-on module required.

<sup>5</sup> Required not optional. <sup>6</sup> Black-and-white only. <sup>7</sup> Except for options quotes.







# The tediousness of transferring transactions from one program to another discourages software changes

bonds by 7 parameters including maturity date, current yield, and S & P rating. The program can rank mutual funds by 10 categories including year-to-date, 3-year, and 5-year returns; risk; and volatility (see "Mutual-Fund Screening"). WealthBuilder also features a color pie chart that shows the allocation of your investments among equities, bonds, metals, and cash. Be forewarned that WealthBuilder is a hard-drive space hog requiring up to 10.4MB for the Platinum Plan. If you run out of room, jettisoning the help, animation, and tutorial files helps relieve the space crunch by 1.7MB.

## Reports

ALL THE PERSONAL-FINANCE PROGRAMS THAT I evaluated generate net worth and income versus expenses reports. Only MYM, MacMoney, and WealthBuilder offer color pie charts, line graphs, and bar graphs (see "Cutting Up the Pie"). CheckWriter and Hi Finance create only black-and-white pie charts, which are difficult to read. (Aatrix says it will add color support to both CheckWriter 5.0 and Hi Finance 5.0, scheduled to ship in the second quarter of 1993.) If you want to print amortized loan schedules personalized for your loan's interest rate, principal, and term, only CheckWriter, Hi Finance, MYM, and MacMoney offer this feature. It's a toss-up as to which program produces the best-looking reports, but the winner for the most obnoxious report is WealthBuilder, which blatantly advertises itself on every report you print.

## Financial Planning

WEALTHBUILDER OFFERS THE MOST ROBUST financial-planning features, providing tools to help plot your investment strategy for college education, a dream home, or retirement. Flexible assumptions account for inflation and life expectancy. A time line graphically depicts how your progress measures up to your financial goals. MYM offers a similar financial-planning module with bar graphs to chart how you are doing. MacMoney, CheckWriter, and Hi Finance calculate the savings required to meet your

financial goals. If you are looking for the quick way to Easy Street, CheckWriter can randomly generate up to 20 "lucky" numbers for use in a lottery (guarantee on winnings not included).

## Technical Support

MOST OF THE PERSONAL-FINANCE SOFTWARE packages that I evaluated include unlimited free support. The exceptions are DacEasy Light and Dollars and Sense, which charge \$25 and \$89.95 per year, respectively. The Dollars and Sense package includes free upgrades during the year and two newsletters. MYM includes free unlimited technical support, but the \$49.95 Plus Plan includes an annual upgrade, extended tech-support hours during evenings and Saturdays, a money-related book "chosen" by Andrew Tobias, and a quarterly MYM newsletter.

I called the free technical-support lines for CheckWriter, Quicken, MYM, MacMoney, and WealthBuilder and got prompt service from all except for MECA's MYM. At MECA, only DOS technicians were immediately available, but a Macintosh-trained technician called back twice within the next 24 hours, once reaching my answering machine and the second time getting through to me. Intuit's Quicken technicians were helpful in confirming that a color flash that occurs when I launch Quicken on my NEC MultiSync 3FGx monitor results from a Quicken incompatibility problem with 16-color displays. A technician I spoke with says Intuit is aware of the problem but does not have a fix at this time. Aatrix's CheckWriter technicians were available on several occasions when I called, and I was never put on hold.

## Summing It Up

NO INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM WILL SATISFY ALL YOUR personal-finance needs. If you simply want an electronic version of your old checkbook with check-printing capabilities, Quicken and MacMoney are adequate, but MYM and CheckWriter are my favorites—they're smooth, fast, and easy. I especially like CheckWriter's ability to print on personal checkbook checks and its powerful search capabilities. If your primary interests are financial planning and portfolio management, consider WealthBuilder because of its strengths in those areas. Aatrix's new entry, Hi Finance, tries to take the middle ground with its combined check-writing and stock-price-updating capabilities, but it's far less powerful than WealthBuilder. If you want to settle on one program for both check-writing and investment management, then currently MYM is your best choice. MYM will be even better if and when it includes online stock and mutual-fund price updating. ■

TOM LINDEN, M.D., the anchor of "Physicians' Journal," which airs Sundays on Lifetime Television, still stores his expense receipts in shoeboxes, but for his new company, MedWorld Productions, he got a bigger one.

MW

## EDITORS' CHOICE

**CheckWriter 4.0** This well-designed program is easy to use and has powerful search and check-printing capabilities. Technical support is superb. Company: Aatrix Software. List price: \$79.

**Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0** Short of downloading stock and mutual-fund quotes, this program does everything from writing checks to analyzing your stock portfolio to estimating your taxes. A solid package of software. Company: MECA Software. List price: \$79.95.



# Read my

## THE BOTTOM LINE

The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-calibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than \$2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

## It's blazingly

The HP ScanJet IIc uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen. It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

HP combines its excellent color-calibration technology with one of the best scanning engines we've seen. Our tests for resolution, consistent tracking of the scan head, and color accuracy showed the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer. In addition

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.



## 1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners. From

Top honors in every s

"We were extremely impre



# clips.

fast!

and black-and-white, etc.  
ScanJet IIP is an exceptional product. The scanner is just 16 inches long by 11 inches wide by 11 inches high.

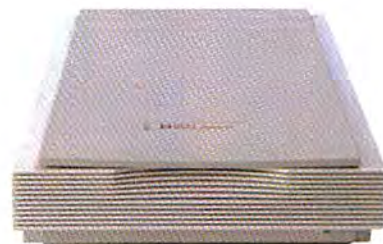
## WINNING COMBINATION

To test the HP ScanJet IIC, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box. Other

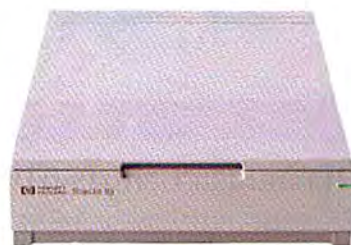
scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

ner category.

ed...



HP ScanJet IIC



HP ScanJet IIP

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

*Macworld* awarded both the HP ScanJet IIC and IIP their *World Class Award*, and named the HP ScanJet IIC as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIP as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While *MacWeek* gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIC.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIC is just \$1,599. The HP ScanJet IIP is just \$879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIC includes Adobe<sup>®</sup> Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIC and IIP or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364.\* And judge for yourself.

 **HEWLETT  
PACKARD**



# Reviews

**IN THIS ISSUE:** LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, WordPerfect Works, Adobe Photoshop, 4D Server, artWorks, AppleCD 300, StyleWriter II, Peace of Mind, Infinity Optical 3.5, and more

## Macintosh Computers

### Macintosh Centris 610

**PROS:** Inexpensive; has drive bay; small size saves desktop space; offers built-in Ethernet and video-display circuitry. **CONS:** NuBus expansion limited to one 7-inch board that requires a \$99 adapter; math coprocessor upgrade is expensive. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** \$1859 for base model (4MB of RAM, 80MB hard drive, 512K of video RAM).



### Macintosh Centris 650

**PROS:** Moderately priced; fast 040 system; has three expansion slots and one drive bay; has built-in Ethernet and video circuitry (except for base model); has built-in math coprocessor (except for base model). **CONS:** One of the three NuBus slots is blocked if PDS is used. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** \$2699 for base model (no math coprocessor, 4MB of RAM, 80MB hard drive, 512K of video RAM).



**A**N 040 ON EVERY BUSINESS DESKTOP. That's the promise of the new Centris Macs, the slim-design 610 and the full-size 650. Apple has said that it intends to compete with the low-price Windows PCs that dominate the business market, and the Centris prove Apple is serious.

For about the same price as a Mac IIci or IIvx, you can now buy a Centris 610, which is 1.8 times as fast (see "Rating the Centris' Speed"). Spend a thousand dollars more and you get a desktop Mac (the 650) as powerful as the recently discontinued Quadra 700. *Macworld* previewed these new Macs in the April 1993 issue



("Centris 610 and 650") after looking at prerelease models. We've now spent time with the shipping versions and are pleased to see that what you can buy is as impressive as what we first saw.

#### Expansion Pros and Cons

IN FORM, THE CENTRIS 610 CARRIES ON the role of the discontinued Mac IIci: a small computer that sacrifices expandability for lower cost. The 650 likewise carries on the tradition of the discontinued IIci: a large computer that can handle almost any business expansion need.

This means that the Centris 610 has only one NuBus slot—one limited to 7-inch NuBus boards, of which very few were shipping at press time—that requires an optional \$99 adapter. The 650 has three NuBus slots, enough for most users. It also has a Processor Direct Slot, but if that slot is used, it blocks a NuBus slot, and vice versa.

Trading limited expansion for a lower price is fine, but doing it in so limiting a

way is not. For example, while I would prefer a 12-inch board for the Centris 610, I realize that means the case would have to be 5 inches deeper. But then to have to pay \$99 more just to use a NuBus board when I find one that fits adds insult to injury.

Both Centrises come with a 5.25-inch drive bay in which you can add a SyQuest, CD ROM, or other storage device.

#### Processing Power

THE CENTRIS 610 IS LESS POWERFUL than the 650: the 610 uses a 20MHz 68LC040 (the LC means there is no internal math coprocessor) compared with the 650's 25MHz regular 040. (The base 650 model—with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive—also uses the LC040.)

The processors' speed difference translates into a 20 percent difference in performance: a Centris 650 is about 2.5 times as fast as a IIci, while a Centris 610 is about 1.8 times as fast. Both are speedy enough for most business users.



The Centris 610 can be made to run as fast as a 650, although this is not an Apple-sanctioned upgrade. If you replace the clock crystal (about \$4) that controls the 610's processor with a 25MHz version, the 610 will run at the same speed as the 650. I know several dealers who have done this. Apple has not tested such a system, but engineers recommend that you add a heat sink to a souped-up 610. (This is basically the approach used by Newer Technology's VSO overdrive products for the IIfx and Quadra 700. There is a debate over whether this approach wears out the processor faster because of the extra heat generated, but it is fairly common among PC makers.)

### Math Processing Trade-Offs

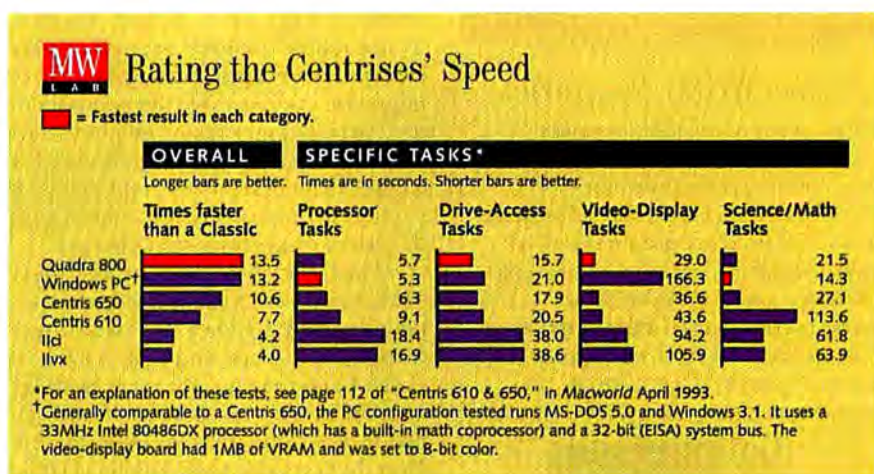
THE 610'S (AND BASE 650'S) LACK OF A math coprocessor won't affect most people. The math coprocessor is used for rendering, certain image transformations, trigonometric calculations in science and engineering, and similarly high-powered floating-point calculations.

My only quibble over the lack of a math coprocessor is that there is no slot in which to add a coprocessor later—instead, you must replace the LC040 processor with a regular 040—figure about \$400, and make sure you include a heat sink. Fortunately, the processor is socketed, so it's not hard to do. To be fair, Motorola doesn't offer 040s on which a coprocessor can be added later, as Intel does for its 80486SX processors (whose internal math coprocessor is disabled)—but Intel's add-on coprocessor also doubles the processor's internal speed.

### Better Memory

BOTH CENTRIS MACS USE THE NEW 72-PIN SIMMs developed originally for IBM PS/2s, Compaq DeskPros, and other premium-brand DOS PCs. (This means you can swap SIMMs among these machines—great for multipatform corporations.) Compared with the standard 30-pin Mac (or DOS) SIMMs, expect to pay about \$15 more per megabyte (about \$190 for a 72-pin 4MB SIMM compared with \$125 for a 30-pin version), and expect an initial shortage of these SIMMs.

The 72-pin SIMMs offer worthwhile advantages, however. First, they eliminate slot and bank rules. With 36-pin SIMMs, you need to have two SIMMs in a bank (and more on some Macs). With 72-pin SIMMs, a slot is a bank, so gone are those arcane placement rules. Just put SIMMs of whatever capacity you want in any slot you want. One caveat: make sure your SIMMs are 4MB or greater in capacity, since the Centris don't support smaller-capacity SIMMs.



The use of these 72-pin SIMMs also means that Apple can put fewer slots on the logic board (there are two on the 610 and four on the 650), which saves engineering and production costs. Even with just two slots, you can get 68MB in a Centris 610 by adding two 32MB SIMMs (about \$2000 each) to the 610's 4MB of base RAM. You can get 136MB in a Centris 650 by adding four 32MB SIMMs to its 8MB of base RAM. (Note that some Centris 650 models have 4MB of base RAM; these are limited to 132MB total.)

### Minor Flaws

IN TESTING THE CENTRIS, WE FOUND only a few minor problems.

The most troublesome is Apple's unfortunate decision to optimize the System for each model through the use of enablers—model-specific extensions. If your Centris (or Quadra 800 or LC III) has a system crash or the System Folder is damaged, you won't be able to use the emergency start-up disk provided by Norton Utilities or another recovery program. The new Macs won't run on anything older than System 7.1 (or the System version the new Mac came with). You can restart with Apple's Disk Tools disk, but you can't then eject the disk to run your recovery program. The Disk First Aid program on the Disk Tools disk is OK, but not up to the standards of a dedicated recovery program. You can make your own emergency start-up disk by copying the Disk Tools disk and putting your recovery software on it, but chances are that there's not enough room for both the System and the recovery software.

### Picking a Centris

ACCORDING TO MY SURVEY OF DEALER prices, a fully loaded Centris 610 costs about \$3700, which includes a 230MB hard drive, 12MB of RAM, 1MB of video RAM (which gives you 16-bit color on 16-inch or smaller monitors), built-in

Ethernet, an extended keyboard, the new Apple mouse, and a name-brand multi-sync monitor, like an NEC 3FGx or a Sony CPD-1304. (The Apple 14-inch monitor's quality is not as good as these, or even as its 13-inch predecessor. The 14-inch monitor also has a smaller active screen area than the earlier 13-inch model. Go figure.) Add about \$1000 for a similarly equipped Centris 650.

For Macs, these are great deals considering their computational abilities. That's still \$800 to \$1000 more than comparably equipped (and faster) Windows PCs. Apple needs to find other ways to trim costs without trimming quality so it can compete effectively in the business market that it is clearly targeting.

Though the Centris 610 should fill most people's needs, I'm concerned about the 610 as a long-term investment; both coprocessor and NuBus expansion are expensive, and total expansion is limited. But if you don't plan to expand your system much, go for it. How can you tell if you need to expand? Look at the NuBus boards and expansion options you now have, subtract from that number the number of features built into the Centris (like 8-bit or 16-bit video display and Ethernet), and see what's left. If you need more than one NuBus board, don't get a 610.

If your IIfx's slots are full and you dream of doing rendering, 24-bit color image editing, or aircraft design, go for a 650 (or better yet, the new Quadra 800). But beware the 650 base model: it lacks Ethernet and a math coprocessor, and has only 4MB of base RAM soldered onto the logic board. The slight savings for the base 650 is not worth the cost of adding Ethernet or a math coprocessor later.

If you just use Microsoft Word and Excel all day long, consider a 68030-based LC III—it's the same speed as a IIfx and priced at about \$2400 for a well-outfitted system. Otherwise, look forward to a Centris on your desk.—GALEN GRUMAN



## PostScript Laser Printers

## LaserWriter Pro series

**PROS:** Superb output quality of scanned images and text; excellent paper-handling features; reasonably priced; LaserWriter Pro 630 accepts internal and external hard drives and includes Ethernet port. **CONS:** No front-panel mode switches or status display; no resolution enhancement in 600-dpi mode; no emulation-sensing features. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/ 996-1010). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** LaserWriter Pro 600 \$2099; LaserWriter Pro 630 \$2529.



**T**HE LASERWRITER PRO 600 AND LaserWriter Pro 630 are the latest members of the distinguished LaserWriter line—the printers that have popularized the PostScript page-description language and helped fuel the electronic-publishing revolution. From their paper handling to their print quality, the LaserWriter Pro 600 and LaserWriter Pro 630 are Apple's best printers yet. Their prices are even reasonable: \$2099 for the LaserWriter Pro 600; and \$2529 for the LaserWriter Pro 630, which has additional connection ports but is otherwise identical to the 600.

The LaserWriter Pro series replaces the LaserWriter II line. What's new? Just about everything, starting with the print mechanism itself. The new printers use Canon's EX print engine, which prints up to 600 dpi, versus the 300-dpi resolution used by the LaserWriter II series and many other laser printers. Like the LaserWriter II printers, the LaserWriter Pros print a maximum of 8 pages per minute.

The EX print engine is Canon's best yet. Character edges are crisp and clean, with none of the toner *scatter* that was

common with older Canon engines. Toner scatter occurred because of stray electrical charges generated by a relatively imprecise corona wire, the component that attracts toner from the photoconductive drum to the paper. In the new EX engine, the corona wire is replaced with a roller that makes physical contact with the drum, eliminating stray charges.

The LaserWriter Pros are easy to set up. Remove some packing materials, open the printer's lid, slide a disposable toner cartridge into place, and close the lid. In earlier Canon engines, the toner cartridge installed in the pop-up lid itself, and you had to use some force to close the lid. Over the years, this hood-slammung could cause the engine's optics to become misaligned, diminishing print quality. In the new EX engine, the cartridge slides into the engine itself, and the lid closes with a light touch, so there's less chance of the printer's optics becoming misaligned after years of use. As with its previous printers, Apple includes with each toner cartridge a prepaid shipping mailer for returning the cartridge for recycling.

Another welcome new feature the EX engine provides is a so-called multipurpose tray—a second, 100-sheet paper tray that is built into the printer. The LaserWriter Pros also include a conventional, slide-in paper cassette that holds 250 sheets. Available paper-handling options include an envelope feeder and a 500-sheet feeder (each retails for \$399).

To take advantage of both trays, the LaserWriter Pros include a new version of the LaserWriter printer driver. The new driver, version 7.2, provides a Print dialog box containing a pop-up menu that lets you select the paper source for a given document. The new driver also lets you choose between 300- and 600-dpi resolution as well as control the printers' PhotoGrade and FinePrint output-enhancement technologies.



The LaserWriter Pro 630 from Apple Computer

## In Control

EVERY POSTSCRIPT PRINTER NEEDS A controller, which deciphers the PostScript commands coming from the Mac and translates them into the ones and zeros that the print engine uses to determine where to apply toner. Like the LaserWriter IIg's, the LaserWriter Pros' controllers use 68030 processors running at 25MHz. Both LaserWriter Pro models include Adobe PostScript Level 2 and 8MB of memory, expandable to 32MB. Both printers contain the standard 35 Type 1 PostScript fonts, 29 TrueType fonts supplied on disk, bringing the total number of fonts provided to 64.

The LaserWriter Pros are faster than their predecessors, but the difference is not significant (see "LaserWriter Pro Times"). In many of Macworld Lab's tests, the LaserWriter Pros performed similarly to their closest competitor, Hewlett-Packard's \$2399 LaserJet 4M, which also uses the Canon EX engine. The LaserJet 4M was faster in the Aldus FreeHand test (probably because of its RISC processor), as well as in the PageMaker test in 300-dpi mode, but not in 600-dpi mode.

Like the LaserWriter IIg and IIx, the LaserWriter Pros include Apple's Photo-  
*continues*



## LaserWriter Pro Times

Tests were conducted on a Mac IIci running System 7.1, with a cache card installed, 8MB of RAM, a Quantum Pro 80 internal hard drive, AppleTalk on, and background printing off if possible.

	Multiple Fonts	Courier	MacDraw Pro	Aldus FreeHand 3.1	Aldus PageMaker	TrueType
<b>All times in seconds. Shorter bars are better.</b>	Print speed for a typical multiple-font document. We used a seven-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.	Printer throughput for a two-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing double-spaced 12-point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.	Print speed for complicated drawings without many special effects. We used a graphic containing more than 2000 simple objects and several lines of Helvetica text.	Print speed for complex graphics that include special PostScript effects. We used an illustration that includes nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.	Print speed for a typical high-end desktop publishing job. We used a four-page newsletter containing several fonts, a MacPaint image, and three gray-scale TIFF images.	Print speed for TrueType, using a one-page Microsoft Word document with four fonts. Results are based on the first of three tests. Subsequent tests resulted in faster LaserWriter Pro results.
<b>300 dpi</b>						
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M	161.3	167.3	179.2	391.5	90.6	92.1
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630*	143.9	168.2	180.7	448.6	113.7	90.9
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600*	141.6	168.6	182.9	438.5	118.7	89.1
Apple LaserWriter IIg*	142.3	175.1	177.8	454.3	108.7	96.3
<b>600 dpi</b>						
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M	199.2	167.9	179.2	438.4	152.3	97.1
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	174.0	169.6	183.4	565.6	147.4	113.4

\*In the FreeHand and PageMaker tests performance was slightly slower with PhotoGrade on.



# Performance Upgrades are Easy... with DayStar's PowerCache



There's more to a buying a great  
accelerator than just blazing speed...  
The Universal PowerCache™ for the  
Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, LC, LC II,  
LC III, IIfx, IIfx, Classic, Color Classic,  
SE, SE/30, Performa 400, and 600.

## A Company That Stands Behind You

DayStar, the pioneer in Mac II acceleration, is solely focused on one task—creating fast, rock solid upgrades that are backed by great programs.



## It's Cheap and Makes You Money

Performance upgrades save you money and give you more productivity. DayStar's products are competitively priced, and our upgrade path saves you money down the road.



## Compatible, Tried and True

Our standard of design is 100% compatibility (just like Apple!). You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends—a match made in heaven.



## 21st Century Productivity

Plug-in the PowerCache and feel your Mac kick in with new power. But don't worry, when you buy DayStar, we won't ask you to be a test pilot!



## A Support Policy Borrowed from the Scouts

We also, like to "Be Prepared". Our troop of motivated, helpful and very Mac-literate support staff is eager to solve any problem you might have.



## 30 Days and Three Years to Get a Fair Shake

If you find any reason you don't want it, then send it back within 30 days for a full refund! If you keep it we'll also take real good care of you for the next 3 years.



## You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist

We design for easy installation and smooth operation. You won't need a week of training at space camp. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.



## The Fastest Slot in Town

The Universal PowerCache plugs directly into the the processor direct slot (PDS). Therefore, you don't waste a NuBus slot or have to buy any more memory.



## You Can Swap-Up — Now or later!

Only DayStar has a complete upgrade path to 68040 accelerators, all the way to 40 MHz! You just pay the difference in list price, between what you have and what you want.



Call for an immediate fax brochure!  
**1-800-942-2077**  
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 3001



5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

Also available on GSA Schedule #GS00K91AGS5047 • All DayStar accelerators are SNOOPER™ tested

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.



Grade and FinePrint output-enhancement technologies. (PhotoGrade improves the appearance of scanned images; FinePrint enhances text and line art.) Apple improved the PhotoGrade technology to provide 91 levels of gray, compared with the 67 levels provided by the LaserWriter IIfx.

Both PhotoGrade and FinePrint are available only when you've chosen 300-dpi resolution. By contrast, the resolution-enhancement technology provided by the LaserJet 4M works at both 300 and 600 dpi. As a result, the LaserJet 4M produces slightly sharper text—but you may need a loupe to see the difference. As for scanned images, there's no clear-cut winner: in my tests, some images looked better printed at 300 dpi with PhotoGrade, while others looked better printed at 600 dpi.

As for ports, the LaserWriter Pro 600 has LocalTalk, Centronics parallel, and serial connections—the LaserWriter IIfx and IIfx lacked the Centronics port, which is most commonly used to attach DOS PCs. (Both printers include Microsoft Windows driver disks.) The LaserWriter Pro 630 adds an Ethernet port as well as two SCSI ports to which you can connect a hard drive for storing fonts and boosting performance. One of the 630's SCSI ports is internal, making this the first Apple printer that can use an internal hard drive. (Procom Technology [714/549-9449] is shipping a 2½-inch hard drive for the 630.)

Like the LaserWriter IIfx and IIfx, the LaserWriter Pros sport an all-ports-active design—you can connect a DOS PC to the parallel port and a Mac to the LocalTalk port, and print from each machine without flicking switches. Unfortunately, the LaserWriter Pros do not support emulation sensing—they don't monitor incoming data and switch between, say, PostScript and HP LaserJet emulation modes. Emulation sensing is becoming commonplace among printers in this class; the absence of it makes the LaserWriter Pros less desirable for mixed-platform offices than printers from firms such as HP, Compaq, and QMS.

I have one more nit to pick: the lack of a front-panel status display and options for adjusting paper sources, resolution, and other settings. Both are common in other printers, but Apple continues to rely on blinking status lights and on the LaserWriter utility, which runs on the Mac.

But these are minor flaws in two otherwise excellent printers. The LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630 aren't just Apple's best printers ever, they're among the best printers available in their price range.—JIM HEID

## Disk- and File-Utility Package

### Public Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0

**PROS:** Automatically scans hard drives for problems; can restore files after disk optimization; excellent technical support. **CONS:** Slow disk optimization; Launch Pad utility deals poorly with multiple screens. **COMPANY:** Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. **LIST**

**PRICE:** \$149.



**T**HE FIELD OF DISK- AND FILE-RECOVERY packages is already well represented with Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh and Central Point Software's MacTools 2.0. These packages also include utilities for backup, disk editing, and virus protection. Fifth Generation Systems' (FGS) Public Utilities sticks to the basics of disk diagnosis, disk repair, and file optimization—and does a good, and in some cases a unique, job.

Public Utilities consists of the Public Utilities repair and optimization application; the Prevention control panel; and Launch Pad, a file- and application-launching utility.

The Prevention control panel scans your hard drive, looking for a wide range of problems, including directory damage, bad blocks, and excessive fragmentation. If Prevention finds a problem, a dialog box asks if you want to fix it. The Prevention scan can be at start-up, shutdown, or while your Mac is idle. Prevention also creates invisible files that assist in restoring files that have been thrown away. When I added a new hard drive to my system, Prevention automatically began scanning the new drive for problems.

The Public Utilities application window has five buttons that access the main features of the program. Repair Disk scans for directory damage and problems such as bad file dates, and fixes them if found. Repair File is misnamed, as it doesn't fix damaged files; it recovers any data that it can from a damaged file that contains text, lets you view the result, and filters out any nonprinting characters. Undelete File uses the Prevention deletion record or scans the drive to restore deleted files. Optimize Disk defragments files and consolidates free space, thus making file access faster. Although Public Utilities' optimizing works well, it takes considerably more time than Norton's Speed Disk program. The last button launches the Prevention window.

The program's disk-repair features are very good, although like all disk-repair programs, Public Utilities repairs some problems that other programs cannot, and vice versa. In my tests, Public Utilities fixed most hard drives with damaged directories, and did a good job restoring files, especially files that had been tracked by Prevention as deleted. The program worked well at fixing damaged floppy disks, either by repairing the directory so that the disk could be mounted, or by salvaging the text of seriously damaged floppies. One unique feature of Public Utilities is the ability to restore files even after a disk optimization. Another plus is that optimizing is a safe process; with other optimizing programs, if the process is interrupted, data can be lost.

Launch Pad lets you install application icons into its floating icon palette and launch files by double-clicking on installed icons. You can attach documents to a program icon and access that document via a  $\mathbb{H}$ -key combination. But Launch Pad doesn't work well with multiple screens that are set at different bit depths. It assumes the bit depth of the main monitor, and uses a window and icon view appropriate to that monitor's setting. Problems occur if you move the Launch Pad window to a screen with a different bit-depth setting. For example, if your main screen is set at 8-bit color, and you move the Launch Pad window to a black-and-white screen, the window doesn't change to the black-and-white configuration; the window becomes all black and the icon buttons are invisible.

Fifth Generation's technical support is a true cut above—way above—the rest. First of all, the tech-support number is toll-free. Someone is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, except for major U.S. holidays. And best of all, the tech-support representatives know their stuff. FGS also maintains support forums on CompuServe and America Online, as well as offering a money-back satisfaction guarantee. If you need a replacement disk, or an upgrade to a current product, FGS sends it via overnight courier. Another great policy: if you own four FGS products, the fifth product is free.

Public Utilities doesn't have the bells and whistles of its competition, but its tight focus on disk repair and optimization, along with great tech support, deliver solid value. Prevention's proactive approach to disk diagnosis makes Public Utilities a good choice for anyone who wants a protection program. Considering that I bought a computer to get my work done more efficiently, it's good to find a program that lets my Mac keep an eye on itself.—TOM NEGRINO



# NO SPEED LIMITS

Lightning fast  
24-bit color and  
image processing

Prices starting  
at \$3,699

Thunder II  
Upgrade Kits  
for existing  
Thunder users.

2,600%  
QuickDraw  
acceleration

24-bit color

Screen sizes:  
up to  
1360 x 1024

HDTV version:  
up to  
1920 x 1080



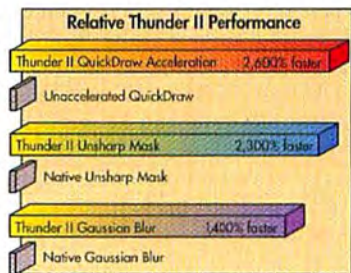
## THUNDER II DELIVERS LIGHTNING FAST 24-BIT HIGH-RESOLUTION COLOR IMAGES ON A SINGLE CARD.

The high end for desktop color just shifted into overdrive and instantly created a new standard for image processing.

Only Thunder II™ combines lightning fast 24-bit color QuickDraw™ acceleration with high-performance image processing on a single card.

Now you can fly through huge QuarkXPress® documents, Adobe Photoshop™ files, Kodak Photo CD images.

Fill large color screens 1152 x 870 to 1360 x 1024 and even the biggest screen, HDTV, 1920 x 1080 with blinding speed.



Longer Bar Equals Higher Performance

Kodak Photo CD™ Access, Kai's Power Tools™, Storm Technology's PicturePress™, and SuperVideo™ are included, FREE!

With Thunder II Upgrade kits, existing Thunder users can upgrade fast and easy without using another slot.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call 800-334-3005.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts®: 800-541-7680.

With Thunder II,  
the sky's the limit.



**SUPERMAC**  
The SuperSource for Color

© 1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Thunder and SuperVideo are trademarks and SuperFacts is a service mark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Kai's Power Tools is a trademark of HSC Software. Kodak Photo CD is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Company. QuarkXPress is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. PicturePress is a registered trademark of Storm Technology, Inc. All other brands or product names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 88 on reader service card



## Color-Image Editor

## Adobe Photoshop 2.5

**PROS:** Variations feature; simplified mask editing; previews for Distortion filters; improved brush- and path-editing capabilities; faster redraw. **CONS:** Magic wand needs work; lacks image previews; no HSB and HSL edit modes; rubber-stamp tool and pressure-sensitivity altered for the worse. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7. Recommended: 8MB of RAM; 24-bit video board; color monitor; System 7. **LIST PRICE:** \$895.



SINCE ITS ARRIVAL ON THE SCENE, Photoshop has been the darling of the Macintosh design community. No graphics program is so universally loved and so downright deserving of user loyalty. Version 2.5—Photoshop's first upgrade in a year and a half—builds on its predecessor's wide range of capabilities; it also ignores some minor weaknesses that have begun to peek through the chinks in the great program's armor. And in a move I can only describe as bizarre, Adobe has slightly changed a variety of features in ways that will mystify devotees of Photoshop 2.0 while providing no measurable benefit to new users.

### Helping Hands

PHOTOSHOP 2.5 INTRODUCES THREE enhancements. First, the Variations command lets you test color corrections by selecting from a series of thumbnails. You can move the selected area toward blue, magenta, or another primary color. You can also change the lightness of an image in incremental steps. Unlike Assist Mode in Caere's Image Assistant, Variations doesn't let you adjust focus or apply special effects, but it does offer greater control over color correction by allowing you



**Masking with Brushstrokes** Quick Mask mode enables you to change the selection boundary using paint tools. When I exit Quick Mask mode, all gray portions of the image will become selected. I can then paint exclusively inside the selection boundary or apply color or filter effects.

to selectively adjust shadows, highlights, and midtones.

The second image helper is Quick Mask mode, which simplifies image-masking by letting you edit selection outlines with painting tools. Actually, you've always been able to do this by saving the selection to an independent color channel, but many artists shy away from channel operations because of their perceived complexity. The Quick Mask function eliminates this barrier by creating temporary channels on the fly. A translucent layer of color shows the areas that are not selected, and therefore masked. You paint with black to subtract from the selection, and paint with white to add to it.

The third assist feature is entirely undocumented but is worth mentioning. After you implement a little trick—pressing the option key while choosing the Displace filter from the About Plug-Ins submenu—Photoshop adds slider bars, grids, and image previews to many of its Distortion filters. Suddenly, you can predict the outcome of these filters.

Many of Photoshop 2.5's most powerful features are relegated to floating palettes, which provide greater convenience but also take up screen space. In addition to enhancing the Info and Color palettes, version 2.5 sections off channel operations and expands brush shapes and paths. Brush size is no longer limited to a 19-pixel circle. You can edit the size and hardness of a brush shape, make it elliptical instead of round, rotate it to a specified angle, and save and load customized brushes. With the Brushes palette, Photoshop 2.5 exceeds just about every other paint program except Fractal Design Painter in creating free-form images.

Photoshop's expanded Bézier-based path tool is both powerful and less convenient. You can now convert points in an existing path, create open and closed paths, and force brushstrokes to follow the course of a path (to blur around the edges of an image, for example). But the Paths palette's greatest improvement doubles as its most confusing. You can save paths for reuse within an image, which is ideal if you need to reselect details. But while in version 2.0 you could simply draw an outline and click inside it to convert it to a selection, in 2.5 you must first save the path and name it, then convert the path by choosing a command.

### Sophomore Slump

PHOTOSHOP IS NOT WITHOUT ITS weak points. The magic-wand tool, for example, is the same old tired feature Photoshop introduced nearly five years ago. Similar tools in Painter and Time-works' ColorIt easily outpace it. In

Painter 2.0, for example, you can dynamically change the range after you click in an image to adjust the boundary of the selection. You can also limit the range in terms of hue, saturation, and brightness, which means that you can select only the blues in a sky, the deep tones in a face, or the bright colors that exceed the CMYK print values. In Photoshop, it's still a click here and a shift-click there.

Some convenience tools remain untapped. Photoshop has yet to introduce image previews in the open dialog box, a feature that is almost universally accepted among other paint programs. You can save icon previews, but those are far too small to be of any use. And while version 2.5 lets you assign your own keyboard equivalents to commands, it arbitrarily limits you to function keys, which most experienced users have long ago assigned to other purposes.

While version 2.5 retains the HSB (hue, saturation, brightness) metaphor in its color editor, you can no longer edit images in the HSB or HSL color modes. Adobe's logic is that its new Lab color mode fills this void, but in fact it does not. The *L* in *Lab* stands for "luminosity," just as in *HSL* the *L* stands for "lightness"; but *a* and *b* each represent color-opposite axes. Lab provides no equivalent for saturation, which means you can't downplay or highlight selective portions of an image as effectively as you could in version 2.0.

The rubber-stamp tool and pressure-sensitive input are damaged compared with previous incarnations. Now any changes you make affect the tool as you use it. If you aren't careful, you end up cloning and re-cloning areas, which results in obvious patterns that betray retouching. You can now specify that changes in stylus pressure affect the size, color, and/or opacity of the cursor. However, whereas you can easily create strokes that taper to a fine point in Photoshop 2.0, version 2.5 rounds off the edges prematurely and makes light strokes translucent, even if the opacity option is not active.

Taken as a whole, it's unlikely that these minor problems will squelch your enthusiasm for the program. Indeed, there are gobs of enhancements. Version 2.5 redraws the screen image more quickly, it lets you paint and select without waiting for the screen to refresh, it retains selections after you change color modes, it performs any operation in the background under System 7 except launching, and it remembers preference settings and palette positions between sessions—just to name a few. But considering the reputation of previous versions of Photoshop, it may come as a shock that 2.5 is anything but perfect.—DEKE MCCLELLAND



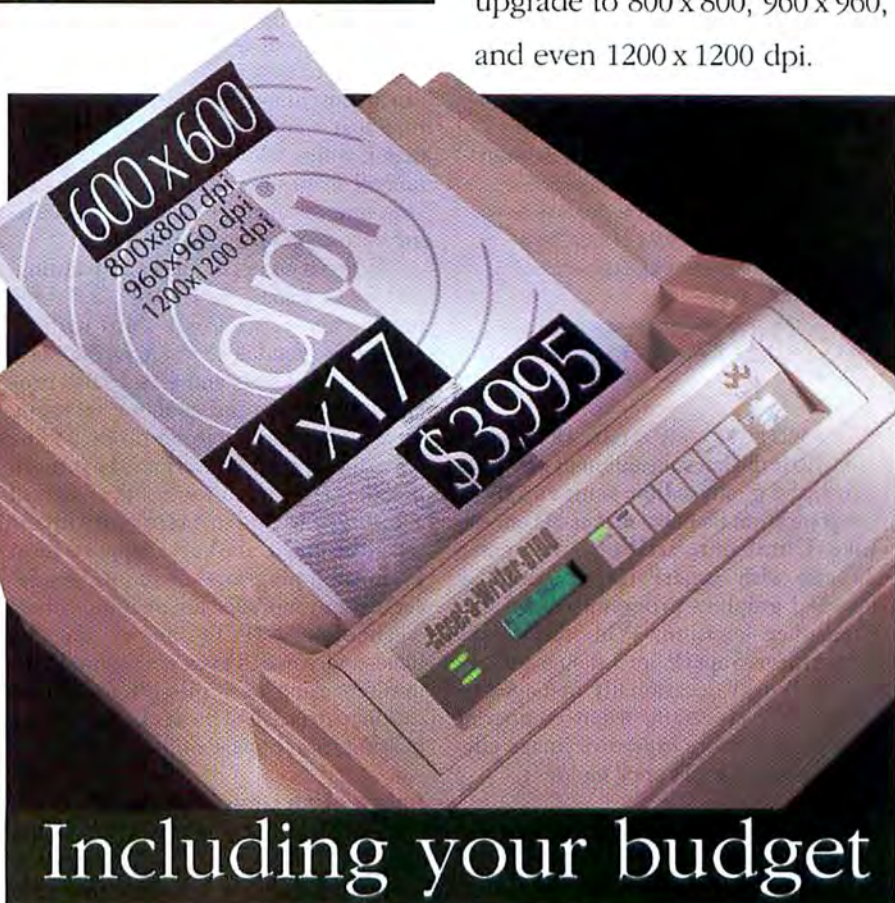
# Certain things should not be compromised

When the printed page is a reflection of your creativity, don't let the printer compromise your work. Xante's Accel-a-Writer 8100 will ensure the printed page is as good as the person behind it.

The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is an 11" x 17", 600 x 600 dpi laser printer that provides full PostScript® compatibility and a level of performance that will improve the quantity of your work as well as the quality.



Supporting 11" x 17" paper is only one of the paper handling benefits. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 comes with two input trays, allowing you to print on dif-



## Including your budget

ferent size pages without having to reload the printer. A third tray can be installed to allow for up to 850 sheet capacity.



Xante combines resolution technology and ultra-fine toner

to break the 600 dpi barrier and provide unmatched quality. With the Accel-a-Writer 8100, you can upgrade to 800 x 800, 960 x 960, and even 1200 x 1200 dpi.



You may be surprised to find you won't be forced to compromise your budget either. At \$3,995, it is the most aggressively priced printer in its class.

Don't compromise your work. Call Xante directly to order your Accel-a-Writer 8100.

## 1-800-926-8839

Ext. 2104  
Fax 205-476-9421



	Accel-a-Writer® 8100	QMS® 860 Print System	NewGen® TurboPS 660 B	CalComp® CCL-600
Standard Resolution (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600
Optional Resolution (dpi)	800 x 800, 960 x 960 & 1200 x 1200	None	600 x 1200	None
Standard RAM	12 MB	12 MB	12 MB	4 MB
Virtual Disk Technology	 †			
Enhanced Gray Scale				
Price	<b>\$3,995</b>	\$4,595	\$5,495	\$3,995

† Optional

Statistics as of 2/93

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation, 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16525, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel. 205-476-8189.



Circle 2 on reader service card



## 24-Bit Paint and Draw Program

## artWorks 1.0

**PROS:** Multiple bitmapped and object-oriented layers; blends between multiple objects; antialiased lines and text; feathered selections; supports Photoshop plug-ins; custom filter creation; supports wide range of file formats.

**CONS:** Badly implemented Bézier-curve tool; only two colors per gradient; doesn't support QuickTime JPEG; poor image-editing tools; Smart Memory function impedes Finder operations.

**COMPANY:** Deneba Software (305/596-5644).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5; 32-bit QuickDraw for color.

**LIST PRICE:** \$149.



**D**ESPITE ITS NEW NAME, ARTWORKS 1.0 is the latest installment of UltraPaint, the combination paint and draw program from Deneba, maker of Canvas. Like UltraPaint, artWorks competes directly with SuperPaint, the popular low-end graphics program from Aldus Consumer Division. While artWorks outperforms SuperPaint 3.0 on most levels, artWorks occasionally manages to disappoint, especially when compared with slightly more expensive image editors such as TimeWorks' Color It.

### Plugging SuperPaint's Holes

LIKE CANVAS, ARTWORKS ALLOWS YOU to create multiple bitmapped images inside a single document. You can even assign images to layers and position them in front or in back of object-oriented shapes and text. artWorks' transfer-mode functions let you mix the colors of bitmaps and objects, but transfer modes are incompatible with PostScript printers. Transfer modes aside, artWorks' multiple-layer scenario provides a degree of artistic freedom that is unmatched by SuperPaint, which limits you to two layers—one for images and one for objects—both of which are fixed.

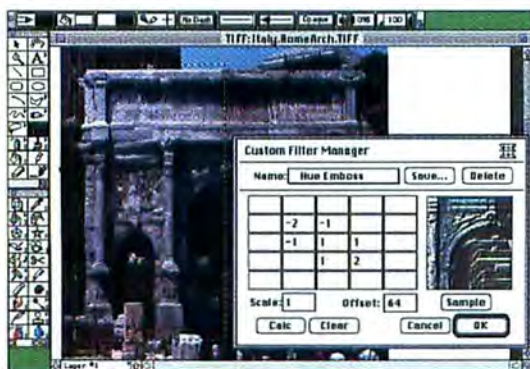
In terms of drawing, artWorks rates only slightly better than SuperPaint. Both programs provide automatic tracing options for converting jagged bitmaps to smooth object-oriented lines and shapes. Unlike SuperPaint, artWorks provides a point-by-point Bézier-curve tool for creating precise, free-form objects. Unfortunately, the

tool is implemented as badly as in Canvas, and is not as accurate as its equivalent in Adobe Illustrator or MacDraw Pro. It's extremely hard to draw a shape correctly the first time out; you inevitably have to go back and reshape the curve. artWorks supplies a greater range of line weights than does SuperPaint, but you can't create custom line weights as you can in most draw programs. The only feature that stands out is the Blend command, which allows you to create incremental shapes between multiple objects with one command—ideal for establishing custom gradients and the like.

When it comes to full-color painting, artWorks makes SuperPaint 3.0 look pretty cheesy. artWorks ships with an antialiasing module that softens the edges of bitmapped lines and text. It also provides a magic-wand tool for selecting areas of similarly colored pixels. While you can't antialias selections, as you can in Color It, you can feather the edges of a floating selection so it blends in with the image behind it. artWorks supports most Photoshop plug-ins—including image-acquisition modules for opening Storm Technology's JPEG images and the like—and you can even edit some built-in filters using a complex pixel-multiplication matrix. All of these capabilities are missing from SuperPaint.

### Image of an Underachiever

WITH SPECIFIC RESPECT TO SUPERPAINT, artWorks' only misfire is its gradient editor, which permits only two colors per gradation. By contrast, SuperPaint allows up to 256. Still, artWorks has its share of problems. It's very slow to open large 24-bit images. And artWorks provides no built-in support for PICT images subject to QuickTime JPEG compression.



**Filter by the Numbers** Never one to shy away from ridiculously complex features, artWorks lets you edit many of its filters by entering numbers into a matrix. It's a valuable feature, the kind of thing you expect to see only in high-end image editors like Adobe Photoshop, but you need algebraic reasoning skills to get to first base with it. artWorks would be a better program for the entry-level user if it concentrated more on its low-end image-editing capabilities.

Regardless of file format, artWorks isn't smart enough to size a document in keeping with the opened image. Every new image lands on a letter-size page. Meanwhile, artWorks doesn't let you scroll off the page, so if you want to view, say, a horizontal image, you have to change the page size, a leap of logic that few uninitiated users are likely to make.

The image-editing tools perform significantly below what I expected. Even at their highest settings, the smudge and blur tools provide uniform results only if you drag *extremely* slowly. Otherwise, the tools perform sporadically, delivering discontinuous blobs of smeared color that do more to spoil an image than to fix it. It's also worth noting that the fill tool fails to take transitional edges into account, so if you try to fill an antialiased outline, artWorks creates a jagged halo around the interior color.

artWorks is the first Deneba program to include Smart Memory, a function that purports to dynamically adjust the amount of RAM occupied by the application. Under System 7 (or System 6 with MultiFinder), you don't have to change the amount of memory assigned to artWorks using the Get Info command. Instead, artWorks merely usurps portions of the available RAM whenever you open large documents or perform memory-intensive operations. Under System 7.1, however, I found that artWorks didn't communicate as effectively with the system software. Frequently, I couldn't perform simple operations at the Finder level—opening folders, copying files, accessing control panels—because artWorks had gobbled up memory that the system thought it was using. Smart Memory is a nice idea, but unless it works 100 percent seamlessly with other open applications—including the Finder—this is one feature that can be downright dangerous to the stability of your Mac.

If you were expecting another graphics dynamo like Canvas, artWorks will leave you a little cold. Its draw capabilities don't approach those of Canvas, and many of its paint tools lack clear purpose and implementation. Still, like Canvas, artWorks comes equipped with a wide range of import and export filters; you can open and save PICT, TIFF, EPS, GIF, MacPaint, and Adobe Illustrator files and even create start-up-screen documents.

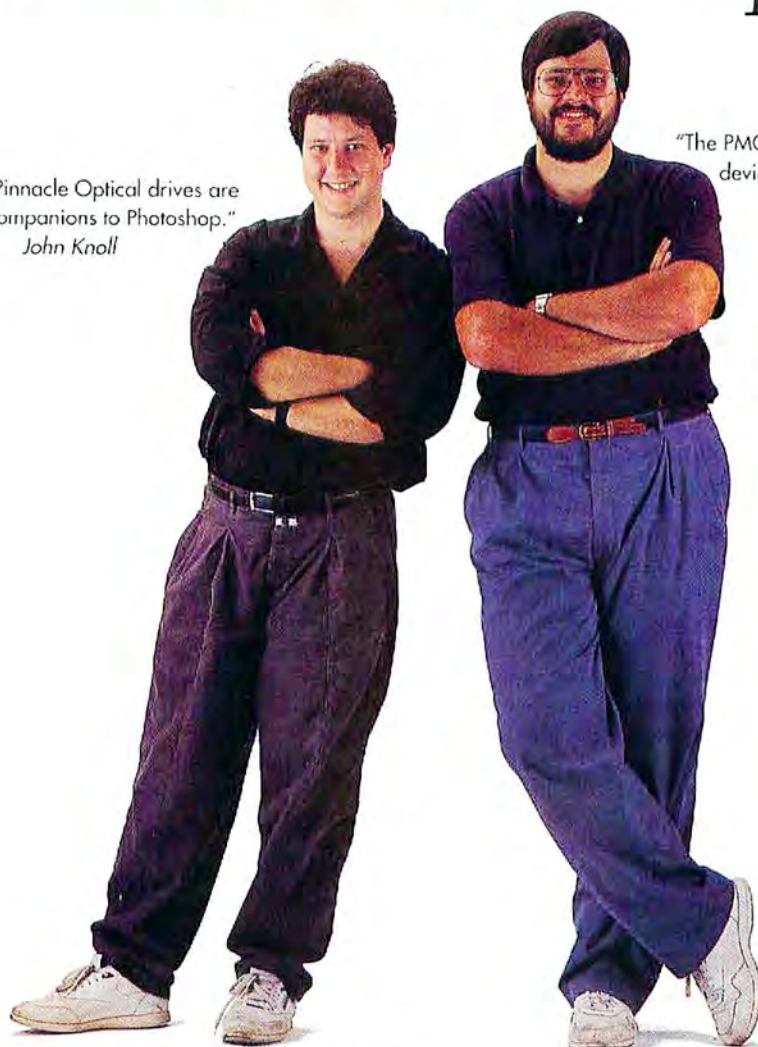
artWorks is nothing if not a mixed bag. Despite its lack of pizzazz and its occasional flaws, the program provides enough low-end and midrange capabilities to make it one of the best graphics programs under \$200. And let's face it, artWorks is by any account a better value than SuperPaint.—DEKE MCCLELLAND



# First the Knoll Brothers created Adobe Photoshop<sup>TM</sup>...

"The new Pinnacle Optical drives are  
excellent companions to Photoshop."  
*John Knoll*

"The PMO-650 is the ideal storage  
device for large images."  
*Thomas Knoll*



## ...and now they store it on Pinnacle Optical Hard Drives.

(Mom would be proud.)

**PMO-130**  
3.5" Optical / 128 MB



**PMO-650**  
5.25" Optical / 650 MB



**PMO-10GB**  
Optical jukebox / 10GB



**PMO-20GB**  
Optical jukebox / 20GB



**PMO-60GB**  
Optical jukebox / 60GB



**PMO-93GB**  
Optical jukebox / 93GB



(800) 553-7070



# PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY<sup>®</sup>

Trademark Owners: PMO-130, PMO-650, PMO-10GB, PMO-20GB, PMO-60GB, PMO-93GB and Pinnacle Micro are trademarks of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. © 1993. Adobe Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

19 Technology • Irvine, CA 92718 • U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 238 on reader service card



## Dual-Speed CD ROM Player

## AppleCD 300

**PROS:** Faster access for large files; multisession Kodak Photo CD—ready; plays audio CDs; easy setup. **CONS:** Many CD ROM tasks almost as slow as ever; no audio for those accessing a CD ROM over a network. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **REQUIRES:** Mac SE; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** \$599.



**C**D ROM TECHNOLOGY PROMISES A lot—interactive access to large databases of information and graphics, animations, video clips, and QuickTime movies, all backed with simultaneous sound. The hitch lies in the word *access*. Waiting many seconds for a motion segment, or for a sizable graphics file to load into memory, many a CD ROM user has lost both patience and interest.

But there is hope. The AppleCD 300 belongs to a batch of new CD ROM drives that spin their discs at twice the previous speed—a linear velocity of 300 kilobytes per second as opposed to 150 KBps. Still slower than hard drives, double-speed CD ROM drives are 20 to 70 percent faster than their predecessors, according to Macworld Lab tests. Plus you can now view and edit images from multisession Kodak Photo CD discs; you can listen to audio CDs in the background; and you can share CD ROM files over a network. (Expect noticeable slowdowns when more than one person is accessing a CD ROM, however.)

### Plug and Play

SETTING UP AN APPLECD 300 IS FAIRLY simple. Simple, that is, if you remembered to purchase separately the cable that connects to your Mac, a cable terminator, and a peripheral interface cable if you plan to chain your CD ROM player with other SCSI devices. The drive comes with a CD caddy, power cord, easy-to-follow documentation, and two floppy disks. One disk contains installation files, a CD Remote DA (an on-screen mock-up of a remote-control device that controls audio-only play), and a SpeedSwitch control panel device for switching between the 150KB transfer rate for audio CDs and the 300KB rate for CD ROMs; the other disk has QuickTime 1.5, SlideShow Viewer, and Apple Photo Access extensions, all necessary for viewing Photo CD images. The drive also comes with a bundle of CD ROMs, which at press time included *From Alice to Ocean* (Against All Odds Productions); *Cinderella* (Discis Knowl-

edge Research); *Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet* (Voyager); a Kodak Photo CD Sampler; an introductory disc of the CD ROM magazine *Nautilus*; plus three Apple discs that include listings and demos of Mac-based CD ROMs, floppy disk-based applications, and games.

The front of the AppleCD 300 case sports an opening for the CD caddy, a headphone jack, a rotary volume-control dial, an eject button, and a power-on light. There's also a pinhole for jabbing a straightened paper clip to eject a recalcitrant CD ROM, but be forewarned: Never try this when the CD ROM player is turned on; severe damage to the player could result. Connectors and switches on the back of the player include two 50-pin SCSI ports, two RCA audio-output jacks that connect to an external amplifier or amplified stereo speakers, a nicely designed SCSI ID switch, and a power switch. The design is simple and efficient, though when stacked with a hard drive or other mass-storage device, the 13-inch length juts out awkwardly.

Besides supporting the ISO 9660/High Sierra format used by most Mac-based CD ROMs, the AppleCD 300 reads audio CDs; CD ROM XA (additional hardware is required to read compressed audio in this format); CD+G (used by many CD ROM-based karaoke systems); CD+MIDI; and of course, multisession Kodak Photo CD discs.

### Kodak Photo CD

IMAGINE TAKING A ROLL OF 35MM FILM to your local photo developer and getting back a CD ROM with each of your images stored at five different pixel resolutions—192 by 128, 384 by 256, 768 by 512, 1536 by 1024, and 3072 by 2048. Pop the disc into your AppleCD 300 player, choose the resolution you'd like to view, and voilà, thumbnail miniatures of each image appear as icons.

The images are preset to open in Picture Compressor, a utility not included in the CD ROM box (it is in Apple's QuickTime Startup Kit). In Slide Show Viewer, you can set preferences so that double-clicking on the icon opens the image in TeachText or the application of your choice. You can then edit the photo and incorporate it into documents as you would any other scanned file.

If you would simply like to scan through the photos, open the Slide Show Viewer utility, choose one of the two image sizes, and sit back. This won't work if you are running a 68000 Mac, however; QuickTime doesn't run on 68000 CPUs, so there is no slide-show option.

Best of all, the AppleCD 300 drive is the first to read multisession discs, which

means that you can have subsequent rolls of film—up to 100 images—recorded on the same Photo CD disc. Older drives can't read these discs.

### Audio Notes

THE BAD NEWS IS THAT TO LISTEN TO AN audio CD, you must either plug headphones into the front of the CD ROM player or connect the player to amplified speakers or to your stereo system. The good news is that the music plays in the background and you can still listen to your favorite tunes while you work. Just don't let the boss catch you whistling.

Besides including the usual Stop, Play, Scan, Shuffle, and Pause buttons, the CD Remote DA lets you easily create customized playlists. Apple's technical specifications note that the drive allows you to transfer CD digital audio data via the SCSI bus to the Mac for storage or editing, but no applications yet take advantage of this feature.

Finally, if you are using System 7's file-sharing with the CD ROM player, note that users accessing discs over the network won't hear the audio portions.

### Speed-o-rama

PICTURES AND SOUND ARE ALL VERY well, you might say, but is the AppleCD 300 really any faster? At the 300 KBps setting, there are speed improvements of up to 60 to 75 percent when opening large, high-resolution color files such as those found on Photo CD discs. Operations that access smaller blocks of information, such as searching a database or navigating from one scene to another, however, may not be noticeably faster. QuickTime movies run the same length of time, but you'll probably see more frames per second at 300KB—unless the CD ROM has been optimized for 150 KBps display, in which case you will see no enhancement at all. And don't forget, the faster the main processor in your Mac, the faster you'll see refreshed pixels on your screen.

Is the AppleCD 300 worth it? I think so; I'm buying one. Its list price is only \$50 more than the old AppleCD 150, the software utilities are well designed, overall performance is at least a little faster, and I'm looking forward to working with multisession Kodak Photo CD files. I don't mind the idea of donning headphones to listen to a little grunge rock or Gregorian chant while I work, and I like knowing that I can share files in a network setting. Thinking ahead, I look forward to QuickTime applications that will take advantage of the enhanced transfer rate to show faster frame rates in larger windows.—SUZANNE STEFANAC



# Introducing SuperATM. Now You Can Move It Without Losing It.

## TRAVEL WISE

ISSUE NO. 3

ding

ls

more

id fun  
el in  
by

most

plan

so

an

s

ointment

repellent/bite

ointment

steps that

are six si

feeling c

your des

precious

is to w

thing

busine

for t

Whet

When

Leave

TRAVEL WISE

Emergency

Items

1. Aspirin/antacid

2. Band-aids/first-aid

ointment

3. Zip-top plastic

bags

4. Bottle

opener/corkscrew

5. Foldable tote bag

6. Small flashlight

7. Liquid detergent

8. Insect

repellent/bite

ointment

9. Heavy-duty tape

10. First-aid kit

11. Travel kit

12. Travel kit

13. Travel kit

14. Travel kit

15. Travel kit

16. Travel kit

17. Travel kit

18. Travel kit

19. Travel kit

20. Travel kit

21. Travel kit

22. Travel kit

23. Travel kit

24. Travel kit

25. Travel kit

26. Travel kit

27. Travel kit

28. Travel kit

29. Travel kit

30. Travel kit

31. Travel kit

32. Travel kit

33. Travel kit

34. Travel kit

35. Travel kit

36. Travel kit

37. Travel kit

38. Travel kit

39. Travel kit

40. Travel kit

41. Travel kit

42. Travel kit

43. Travel kit

44. Travel kit

45. Travel kit

46. Travel kit

47. Travel kit

48. Travel kit

49. Travel kit

50. Travel kit

51. Travel kit

52. Travel kit

53. Travel kit

54. Travel kit

55. Travel kit

56. Travel kit

57. Travel kit

58. Travel kit

59. Travel kit

60. Travel kit

61. Travel kit

62. Travel kit

63. Travel kit

64. Travel kit

65. Travel kit

66. Travel kit

67. Travel kit

68. Travel kit

69. Travel kit

70. Travel kit

71. Travel kit

72. Travel kit

73. Travel kit

74. Travel kit

75. Travel kit

76. Travel kit

77. Travel kit

78. Travel kit

79. Travel kit

80. Travel kit

81. Travel kit

82. Travel kit

83. Travel kit

84. Travel kit

85. Travel kit

86. Travel kit

87. Travel kit

88. Travel kit

89. Travel kit

90. Travel kit

91. Travel kit

92. Travel kit

93. Travel kit

94. Travel kit

95. Travel kit

96. Travel kit

97. Travel kit

98. Travel kit

99. Travel kit

100. Travel kit

### This ever happen to you?

Someone sends you a document and when you pull it up on your computer or print it, it looks like alphabet soup: letters floating off, no formatting, and type that's...that's...what is that, Geneva? Courier?

### What happened?

You're missing SuperATM™ software from Adobe. You see, until now, if you didn't have the same fonts as the author of the document, you didn't have a document. You had a problem.

### But SuperATM is going to change all that.

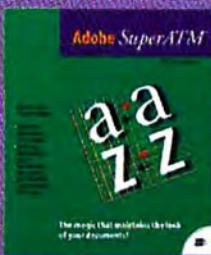
With SuperATM, people can send you documents that you can view, print, even edit, in all their original glory.

### Magic?

No, but close. SuperATM creates "substitute fonts" that accurately maintain the look of your formatted text.

But that's not the only reason it's called super. It's also a super value. For just \$149, SuperATM includes Adobe® Type Reunion™ font menu software, a new version of Adobe Type Manager® software, five free typefaces, and Type On Call™, a CD-ROM with more than 1,350 typefaces that you can buy as you need them.

To get your copy or upgrade,\* just call us: 1-800-83-FONTS (1-800-833-6687), Dept. F, ext. 1235 and order. Or see your local Adobe reseller. And don't ever worry about moving documents—and losing them—again.



\*If you already have Adobe Type Manager, you can upgrade to SuperATM for just \$49. That's \$100 off the suggested retail price.

ADOBE

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Type Manager, SuperATM, Type Reunion and Type On Call are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Special upgrade offer ends May 31, 1993. All prices subject to change.

Circle 134 on reader service card



## Integrated Software

## WordPerfect Works 1.2

**PROS:** Modules well integrated; includes very good word processor; provides in-context editing. **CONS:** Needs more RAM than other current integrated packages; creating new frames is slow; weak database module; poor memory management.

**COMPANY:** WordPerfect Corporation (801/225-5000). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$249.



YOU THOUGHT YOU'D HEARD THE last of integrated software programs? Well, think again. WordPerfect Works (WPW) is a revised version of BeagleWorks, an innovative but buggy integrated program that Beagle Bros first released in the spring of 1992. WordPerfect claims that in addition to renaming the program and updating the documentation, it has squashed "a few hundred" bugs. WPW is indeed a substantial improvement over BeagleWorks 1.1 in the bug department and is ready for prime time, although some problems remain.

WPW consists of seven modules: word processor, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw, paint, and communications. It uses System 7's publish and subscribe to integrate the modules; however, under System 6, it can also publish and subscribe its own documents. This method is different from that of other integrated programs in that WPW actually creates a new, separate document, or edition, and links it to the document that you are working in. For example, to add a drawing to a report created in the word processor, you use WPW's frame tool to draw a box in the word processing document. The program prompts you for the type of frame you want (draw, paint, spreadsheet, or chart), and then a window appears within the word processing document. Clicking in the draw frame allows in-context editing, which means you can modify the draw document from within the word processing document.

Common to all WPW modules is the floating tool bar, whose tools and menus change depending on the module you're working in. An advantage to the publish-and-subscribe approach is that several documents can be linked to one edition; changes to the edition automatically update all of the documents. A disadvantage is that all this opening and linking takes a while to accomplish. The delay isn't maddening—about 10 or 15 seconds,

depending on the Mac—but it is enough to interrupt the flow of your work.

Most people write more than they do any other activity, so it's important that the word processing module in an integrated program be robust. WPW's word processor outshines the equivalents in ClarisWorks, Symantec's GreatWorks, and Microsoft Works. In addition to the usual features, WPW adds horizontal and vertical rulers, definable character and paragraph styles, up to 16 columns (snaking or autobalancing), and the ability to display invisible characters. Text automatically wraps around graphics, even irregular graphics. Other features include mail merge, a spelling checker, and a thesaurus. Another feature is the document section, which allows you to have, for example, a two-column sidebar that runs for several pages within a single three-column document and has its own page numbering.

The spreadsheet and chart modules include the basics, with some flourishes unusual to this class of software. There's a nice automatic sum tool, and you can edit cells in the tool bar or within the cell itself. You can attach short notes to any cell, and you can apply a variety of borders or shades to cells.

The WPW database is a flat-file manager that supports a list view and any number of form layouts. Picture fields support graphics from the draw or paint modules or from the Scrapbook. Memo fields are multiple-line text fields, unfortunately limited to 1024 characters. The database module shares its set of calculation functions with the spreadsheet module. The database's performance wasn't very impressive; it took a long time to import a 1000-record test file, and imported the file incorrectly, splitting some records into several different records. The Sort dialog box is confusing and badly done. The database is adequate for what most people will use it for—storing mailing lists for mail merge and printing

mailing labels—but it needs work for anyone who wants to go beyond the basics.

WordPerfect Works' draw and paint modules have the standard tools, but also offer more features than the tools the other integrated programs offer. The draw module's eyedropper tool lets you copy the attributes (such as fill patterns and colors) from a selected object to any other object. You can also scale objects and set all their attributes from a single dialog box. The paint module supports 8-bit color, although this requires that you increase the RAM allocation of the program to at least 1700K.

The communications module is based on Apple's Communications Toolbox and is serviceable but hardly flashy or full-featured. It has an integrated address book to store frequently called numbers, and a simple macro feature to automate logging on to a BBS or an online service.

When working with the program, it's hard to shake the nagging feeling that the programmers could have thought out—and smoothed out—the interface a bit better. In the database module, the Select Records dialog box is ugly and inelegant. In the word processor, you have direct access to headers and footers, and you click on icons in the tool bar to insert the date, time, or page number. Not so in the spreadsheet module, where you have to use codes like &d for the date or &p for a page number. There's a keyboard equivalent to run a spelling checker on a selection, but not one to check a whole document. While these interface problems, and some others, are hardly debilitating, they are annoying in a program that is so slick in other areas.

WPW's memory management needs to be fixed. It's easy to overtax the program by simultaneously opening and working with several document windows. After I opened seven windows, and did things like copying and pasting text and linking frames, WPW presented an alert dialog box saying that memory was low and some documents needed to be closed. However, when I clicked on OK, the Mac would often, but not always, freeze. Allocating more RAM to the program increased the number of windows that I could open, but did not solve the problem. With only a few windows open, the program works fine, but WPW needs to deal with memory shortages.

Even with these shortcomings, WordPerfect Works is worth your attention. It's certainly worth the inexpensive upgrade for BeagleWorks owners, and new buyers of integrated software should be pleased with the full-featured word processor and flexible module integration.—TOM NEGRINO



**Picture Window** The tool palette has changed to a paint palette while I add color to the paint graphic. Clicking on the text returns the palette to the word processing module and the text will wrap around the globe.



# Data Exchange...



## NOW AVAILABLE INTERNALLY

Macintosh Ilvx, Performa 600, Centris 610  
and 650, and the Quadra 800, 900, and 950

## MicroNet's MR-90c Offers Both Read/Write Compatibility With SyQuest 44 and 88 MB Cartridges

MicroNet's MR-90c system features the new compatible SyQuest 88 MB removable drive that has the ability to read and now write to all formatted 44 MB SyQuest cartridges.

With over four million 44 MB cartridges already in use, you no longer have to worry about exchanging cartridges with the new 88 MB drives. Users can now store, alter, transport, and retrieve data on our MR-90c drive using both 44 and 88 MB cartridges.

Our 88 MB removable system features a SCSI-2 interface, 20 ms access time, SCSI Probe v3.5 compatibility, and has a MTBF rating of 80,000 hours using proven Winchester technology with rotary voice coil positioners.

SyQuest cartridges have become the industry standard for transporting large desktop publishing files. They also offer security and cost effectiveness when backing up fixed hard drives.

### FEATURING



**SyQuest®**  
REMOVABLE  
TECHNOLOGY

DOS-based laptop and desktop computers can now use MicroNet's optional Parallel-to-SCSI adapter which allows you to connect SyQuest removable drives, and other SCSI devices such as a CD-ROM, tape backup system, or a fixed hard disk drive to the parallel port.

For compatible removable cartridge systems, backed up by the most professional service and technical support in the industry, call a MicroNet sales engineer for more information and the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On

## MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164  
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

MR-90c is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 139 on reader service card





# MacWAREHOUSE

**1-800-255-6227**

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

**ORDER  
UNTIL  
MIDNIGHT(EST)  
FOR  
OVERNIGHT  
DELIVERY**

**OVERNIGHT  
DELIVERY  
ONLY \$3.00**



## MiniCad+4

MiniCad+4: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. CAD0030 \$595

## Blueprint 4\*

Blueprint 4 makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee!

CAD0024 \$219\*  
Publisher: GraphSoft

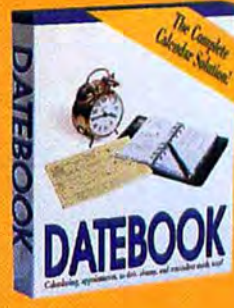
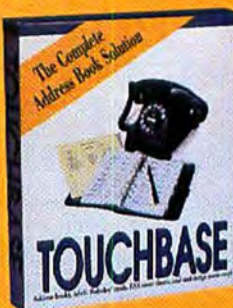
**\$219\***

## TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle

**NEW!** ALL NEW! The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the BEST in personal information management.

Publisher:  
After Hours  
Software  
BUS0299

**\$89**



## ALERT!

MAXA's ALERT!™ is essential Desktop Diagnostic™ software that lets you find the source of software conflicts and fix them! ALERT! helps users find the cause of system crashes and frozen screens before they happen. ALERT! diagnoses software on your Mac and reports actual and potential conflicts and

problems. The program also consults a database of known conflicts to further isolate possible problems. With Alert's responder module, consultants, corporate MIS managers and end-users can diagnose and repair software conflicts over a network.  
Publisher: Maxa  
UT10353

**\$119**

## Bridge 7.0

Bridge 7.0 pits you and your computer partner against two computer opponents on your Mac. Improved color graphics and screen layouts plus enhanced bidding and play, make it more fun. Your computer opponents have their own personalities, and digitized speech. Bridge 7.0 recognizes the stayman and blackwood conventions and allows you to adjust the style from conservative to aggressive.  
Publisher: Artworx ENT0461

Also available:  
Grail Quest: A graphic adventure.  
ENT0262 \$19  
KaleidoKubes-  
A mind-bending game. ENT0417 \$12



**\$35**

## Fractal Design Painter 2.0



TrueType™ font support, and straight line tools. Perfect for designers, fine artists, graphic artists, and students.

Publisher: Fractal Design

GRA0412

Also available:

Fractal Design

Sketcher 1.0 GRA0393 \$99

**\$279**

## Dynodex 3.0

**NEW!** Enter, find and edit your address book information effortlessly! Dynodex will dial the phone, import and export effortlessly, and allow you to write a memo without going to a word processor. You can also synchronize files. Easily print labels, envelopes, Rolodex® cards, and pages to any size personal organizer.  
Publisher: Portfolio Software  
BUS0277 Also available:  
DynoPage 2.0-  
Print any file to  
any page size!  
DTP0055 \$55



Dynodex Paper-  
Premium grade  
organizer size paper.  
ACC0428 \$14

**\$55**



## Norton Essentials for PowerBook

Norton Essentials will Double the Battery-life of your PowerBook! Norton Essentials for PowerBook is a collection of 10 of the most advanced and comprehensive PowerBook utilities ever.  
Publisher: Symantec  
UT10341



**\$89**



## Personal RecordKeeper 3.0



a winner. (MacUser 6/91) BUS0254 \$29

## WillMaker 4.0\*

Bestselling WillMaker makes it easy to write and update your will, create a children's trust, and save on lawyer's fees! WillMaker was the first self-help legal package developed. Computer Shopper says "...no question it's the best."

Publisher: Nolo Press  
BUS0132 \$35\*

**\$35\***



## Infini-D 2.0

Winner of the 1992 MacUser Fidy for Best 3D Package! Infini-D 2.0 combines a friendly interface with 3D power: instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, awesome animation capabilities, and QuickTime support. Infini-D is the 3D package of choice for graphics and multimedia professionals.  
GRA0303 \$699



## BackBurner\*

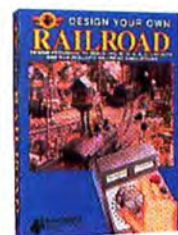
BackBurner is the distributed network renderer for Infini-D. Run BackBurner alone, or add an unlimited number of BackBurner Engines and watch the magic of parallel processing burn up your rendering time! Includes a FREE Engine!  
Publisher: Specular  
International  
GRA0436 \$369\*

**\$369\***

## Design Your Own Railroad

Design Your Own Railroad enables you to design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac. Lay out the track using precision CAD tools. Draw scenery with a complete set of color drawing tools. Operation includes coupling and uncoupling, switching, pickup and delivery of loads with revenue tracking, and, of course, crashing! It's an indispensable tool for serious modelers, and fun for rail fans of all ages.  
Hard drive and 1 MB memory required.

Publisher: Abracadabra  
GRA0398



**\$45**



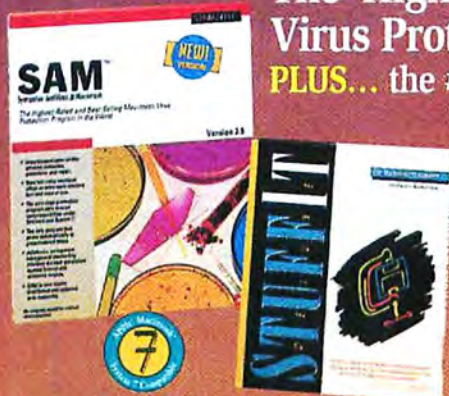
# The Highest-Rated and Best Selling Macintosh Virus Protection Program in the World!

**PLUS...** the #1 data compression software in the industry!

**BOTH ONLY**

**\$69**

(A \$219 retail value!)



Order today and get SAM 3.5 and StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 for one incredible low price!

Publisher: Symantec & Aladdin  
BND0180

Suggested Retail Value: \$219

MacWAREHOUSE price: **\$69**

## SAM 3.5: The easiest and most complete virus protection ever!

Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM™) is the most comprehensive antivirus program you can buy. It combats all known viruses and virus clones, and detects file irregularities that could be unknown viruses at work. SAM gives you double protection with its two components: *SAM Intercept*, an Init that protects against viruses by checking every floppy disk as you load it, and *SAM Virus Clinic*, an application that lets you scan files, folders, volumes or network servers for viruses and file irregularities.

## StuffIt Deluxe: The most popular data compression program for Macintosh.

StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 invisibly compresses your files and folders an average of 50%. And, it stuffs archive files tighter than any other archiving software. It doubles your disk space, saves you time and money when sending files over network and modem lines, and helps you to backup infrequently used files. Best of all, with StuffIt Deluxe you can continue to use compressed or archived files normally — with no added steps necessary!

## BE A POWER USER...FREE! POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 15.0

The ALL NEW Power User's Tool Kit 15.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number AAA0039. You only pay \$2.00 postage and handling charges. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$4-\$25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



## FileGuard 2.7

“It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package.” *MacUser*, March 1992. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskette). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. Deny desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user or group activity. System 7.0 Compatible.

Publisher: ASD Software  
UTI0135



**\$139**

## TrashGuard

Delete files forever, with TrashGuard. Using the Trash Can to delete a file only makes the space available, but does not erase data. Any snooper with a file recovery utility can retrieve “Trashed” files easily. TrashGuard not only deletes files, it actually removes them from your hard disk. It even complies with D.O.D. standards. TrashGuard can be set with a time delay in case you change your mind. You can “train” TrashGuard to discriminate between confidential files and normal files.

Publisher: ASD Software  
UTI0322

**\$49**



## WindowWatch

Keep track of how you are using your Macintosh. WindowWatch automatically generates a timesheet in the background, as you work. It can be set to track window or application usage. Use it to record time spent on a project, justify new hardware or software purchases, or document use of your Mac at home (for the IRS). WindowWatch operates entirely in the background, never interrupting normal use of your Mac.

Publisher: ASD Software  
UTI0264

**\$89**



## Cachet

Cachet, Editor's Choice for “Software Product of the Year” *MacUser*, lets you edit desktop color images in a remarkably intuitive and accurate way by using your own eyes! With Cachet's unique Edit-by-Reference feature, you'll never make

another printing mistake because you adjust the on-screen colors of your image to match a reference image that has already been printed. Other features include MultiChoice, a quick way to correct color, EfiColor for matching color to any printer and more!

Publisher: Efi  
GRA0432

**\$399**

## TimesTwo

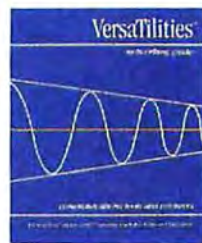
TimesTwo is an easy, one-time installation that expands your disk to twice its size in minutes. Your PowerBook's 40 MB becomes 80 MB instantly. Your IIfx's 80 MB disk swells to 160 MB. Without ever opening your Mac or installing expensive hardware, you can

expand your disk space in minutes. *MacUser* Editor's Choice Award Finalist!

Publisher: Golden Triangle  
UTI0343  
Also available:  
Times Two 800K  
UTI0344 \$99



**\$99**



## VersaTilities

VersaTilities provides a suite of tools for use with Apple CommToolbox and MacTCP applications. VersaTilities' tools provide support for Telnet and FTP (Client/Server) on LocalTalk, Ethernet and Serial (via SLIP) networks. VersaTilities' SLIP support enables Mac

users to remotely access the Internet by dialing into a SLIP server.

Publisher: Synergy  
COM0140

**\$59**

## IntelliDraw

Aldus IntelliDraw defines an exciting new category of drawing program, with intelligent features that give you an easy new way to draw, refine and visually experiment with your ideas. Innovative smart tools link graphics in your drawing so they respond to changes automatically. Create visual “what-if” scenarios with features like intelligent clip art & templates, automatic symmetrical objects, and dimensions lines. Auto-alignment, shape blending, powerful text handling capabilities, unlimited layers, color gradients, standard

draw tools and more.  
Publisher: Aldus GRA0354  
Also available: IntelliDraw  
Competitive Upgrade  
SID0028 \$99

**\$199**



I'm Kerry, call me at:

**MacWAREHOUSE®**  
**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Compuserve Code: GOMW

Call 24 hours a day,

seven days a week.

**NEW! Express**

**Customer**

**Service Number:**

**1-800-925-6227**

Midnight Express Service

available weekdays.



We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.



## FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW0693

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription  
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 5031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)



# MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

## GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

### BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

<b>Aatrix Software</b>	
AFIN162 CheckWriter Pro	45
AFIN163 Bill Finance Pro	75
<b>A Lasting Impression</b>	
AIResumExpert MS Word Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking	63.49
<b>Abacus Concepts</b>	
ASIA0032 StarView 4.0	449.
ASIA0030 SuperANOVA	369.
<b>After Hours Software</b>	
ADateBook 1.5 or TouchBASE 2.0	63.79
<b>Aldus</b>	
ABUS0066 Persuasion 2.1	325.
<b>Altain Corporation</b>	
ASIS0298 IN CONTROL 2.0	89.
<b>Claris</b>	
CBUS0308 ClarisWorks w/Free Quicken	199.
<b>Lotus Development Corporation</b>	
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1	299.
SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade	99
<b>Microsoft</b>	
BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0	295.
UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade	96
DAI0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+Mac 2.01	329.
BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0	445.
BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack	269.
BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0	159.
BUS0265 The Microsoft Office 3.0	475.
BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0	295.
WRD0059 Word 5.1	295.
<b>Pastel Development</b>	
BUS0266 Daymaker 2.0	79.
<b>Round Lake Publishing</b>	
Legal or Sales LetterWorks	63.45.
<b>Softsync Publishing</b>	
FIN0048 Accountant, Inc. 3.5	335.
FIN0057 ExpertWriter	29.
<b>Teleware, Inc.</b>	
FIN0057 M.Y.O.B. 3.0	109.
<b>T/Maker Co.</b>	
WRD0060 WriteNow Workshop	85.
<b>WordPerfect Corporation</b>	
WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1	289.

### COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

<b>Apple Computer, Inc.</b>	
NET0250 AppleShare 3.1	969.
COM0131 AppleTalk Remote Access	159.
COM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange	69.
<b>Dayna Communications, Inc.</b>	
NET0125 DaynaFORTH 2.2	269.
NET0076 DaynaPORT E/SE	149.

### Retrospect

"Retrospect continues to dominate the market for network backup, and for good reason."

MacWEEK, 1992 Diamond Award. Retrospect® 2.0 provides both incremental backup to protect daily work and true archiving to remove inactive files from your hard disk to a storage device. Advanced scripting and scheduling provide automatic, unattended backup to all desktop volumes.

**Publisher:** Dantz  
UT10227

**\$147**

### FolderBolt

FolderBolt If you wish to protect folders and applications from changes, copying or unauthorized use, then you need FolderBolt. It's fully integrated into the desktop and makes management of your Macintosh a breeze. UT10212 \$75



**Publisher:** Kent Marsh, Ltd.  
Also available: FolderBolt/  
NightWatch II Bundle  
UT10358 \$129

### NightWatch II\*

NightWatch II If controlling the entire hard disk is your principal concern, NightWatch II is the answer. It protects your hard disk while you're away and prevents access and erasure via individual user preferences. UT10262 \$89\*

**\$89\***

### Farallon™ Computing

NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	31
NET0019 PhoneNET Star Controller®	899.
NET0039 Timbuktu® 5.0	129.
NET0034 Timbuktu Remote® 3.0	129.

### PowerMerge

File Synchronization for the Mac. If you use more than one Mac, Power-Merge makes sure you are always working on the latest version of your files on each Mac. It shows which files are going to move, notifies you of conflicts if files have changed on both Macs and creates a Log of what was updated.

**Publisher:**  
Leader  
Technologies  
UT10312

**\$79**

### Global Village (full line available)

PowerPorts	Call.
Hayes	
MOD0066 Bundle 9600 ULTRASmartModem	679.
MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac	399.
MOD0066 OPTIMA 24 Bundle	145.
<b>Insignia (Full line available)</b>	
UT10174 AccessPC 2.0	59.
COM0144 Soft PC Universal 3.0	89.
<b>PowerUsers</b>	
UT100115 2400 Send/Receive Fax Modem	129.
UT100111 2400 Baud Modem	79.
<b>Prometheus</b>	
MOD0084 Home Office 24/96	199.
MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96	375.
<b>Shiva</b>	
NET0246 LANoverL	599.
<b>TechWorks</b>	
NET0153 Graceland 2.0 50-user	279.
<b>White Pine Software</b>	
COM0143 Mac 320-VT320 Emulator 1.1	95.

### EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

<b>Broderbund</b>	
CDROM42 Just Grandma and Me-CD-ROM	35.
SPR0288 Kid Pix 1.2	35.
<b>Centron Software, Inc.</b>	
ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version	45.
ENT0440 Crossword Creator	39.
<b>Optimum Resource, Inc.</b>	
EDU0355 Stickybear's Reading Room	35.
<b>Personal Training Sys. (Full line available)</b>	
PRX0400 Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0	63.49.
<b>Software ToolWorks</b>	
MUS0092 Miracle Piano	349.

### GRAPHICS & DESIGN

<b>Abracadabra</b>	
CAD0032 Design Your Own Home-Architecture	ea 59.
<b>Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)</b>	
FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion	39.
FON0439 Adobe TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	127.
GRA0371 Adobe Premiere 2.0	429.
GRA0403 Illustrator 3.2 (w/ATM 2.0)	369.
GRA0430 PhotoShop 2.5	549.
<b>Aldus</b>	
GRA0305 FreeHand 3.1	395.
GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I	129.
GRA0354 IntelliDraw	199.

GRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0	99.
DTP0072 PageMaker 4.2	455.
UPG0003 PageMaker 4.2 Upgrade	95.
DTP0080 Personal Press 2.0	99.
<b>Apple Computer, Inc.</b>	
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit	149.
<b>Claris</b>	
GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5	275.
<b>Dream Maker</b>	
GRA0105 Captures Vol. 1 Business Images	69.
<b>Fractal Design</b>	
GRA0112 Painter 2.0	279.
<b>Graphsoft</b>	
BUS0184 Azimuth 2.1	299.
CAD0024 Blueprint 4.0	219.
CAD0030 MiniCad-4.0	595.
<b>Gryphon Software</b>	
GRA0378 Morph	89.
<b>Quark, Inc.</b>	
DTP0071 XPress 3.1	549.
<b>Ray Dream</b>	
GRA0383 addDepth	125.
<b>Softkey Software</b>	
CH0489 Key-Fonts	49.
<b>Softsync Publishing</b>	
GRA0356 Expert Home Design	29.

### INPUT & OUTPUT

<b>Caere</b>	
INP0206 Typist Plus Graphics	329.
<b>CoStar</b>	
INP0196 AddressWriter Envelope Printer	479.
<b>Datadesk International</b>	
INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum	129.
INP0183 Mac 101E w/Keys 2	159.
<b>Kennington</b>	
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0	109.
<b>Microtek</b>	
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II	929.
INP0247 ScanMaker II XE	1239.
<b>Mouse Systems</b>	
INP0132 Little Mouse ADB	74.
INP0232 PowerPad	79.

### Typestry

Pixar Typestry is exciting software which creates dimensional text from Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Move, rotate, scale and extrude words or individual letters and decorate fonts in any number of interesting appearances. Create images for logos, publishing, design, presentation graphics or multimedia. Typestry invokes RenderMan magic to transform a simple word into an extraordinary picture.

**Publisher:** Pixar  
FON0482

**\$189**

<b>SuperMac</b>	
MON0224 20" SuperMatch Color Display	1599.

### POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
ACC0833 Automobile Power Adapter	69.
ACC0834 Battery Charger	109.
<b>Battery Technology Inc.</b>	
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook	59.
<b>CMG Computer Products</b>	
ACC0837 Powerlock for Powerbooks	49.

### White Knight V.11

White Knight will give you powerful communications at an affordable price. Geared to all levels of experience, it supports file transfer protocols like ZMODEM, 3 styles of YMODEM, Flash & 3 styles of Kermit. Terminal emulation supports TTY, VT52, VT100 & VT102 as well as 32 bit color QuickDraw & large monitors. Comes with a FREE copy of Oktyo.

**Publisher:**  
FreeSoft  
COM0060

**\$85**

<b>Connectix</b>	
UT10297 CPU Connectix for Powerbook Utilities	49.
<b>Kennington</b>	
INP0221 Notebook Keyboard	79.
<b>No Hands Software</b>	
INP0313 Magnet	89.
<b>Sophisticated Circuits</b>	
INP0232 Powerpad	79.

### UPGRADES & DRIVES

<b>DayStar Digital</b>	
UPG0001 PowerCache 33 MHz	399.
UPG0002 Universal PowerCache 33 MHz w/882	499.
UPG0003 Universal PowerCache 40 MHz	589.
UPG0004 Universal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	699.
DRD0421 FastCache Ixi (64K)	299.
DRD0500 FastCache Quadra 700/900	279.
<b>Mass Microsystems</b>	
DRD0253 DataPak 45MB Removable	549.
<b>Peripheral Land, Inc.</b>	
DRD0375 Infinity 88 Removable single	649.
DRD0175 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	549.
<b>PowerUsers</b>	
CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns	199.
CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns	55.
DRD0499 100 Meg Drive	479.
DRD0500 20 Meg External Hard Drive	259.
DRD0505 65 Meg Drive	369.
DRD0494 Pro 105 MB Drive (Quantum LPS)	499.
DRD0466 Pro 210 MB Maxtor Drive	499.
DRD0549 Pro 40 MB Drive	379.
BND0034 44MB Syquest Removable	479.
BND0095 88MB Syquest Removable	589.
<b>SuperMac Technologies</b>	
DRD0437 Spectrum 8/24 PDQ	899.

### UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

<b>Abbott Systems, Inc.</b>	
UT10113 CanOpen 2	59.
<b>Aladdin Systems</b>	
UT10302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0	69.
<b>Apple Computer, Inc.</b>	
SYSD0034 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit	79.
SYSD0003 AF Ease	45.
<b>Caere</b>	
UT10293 OmniPage Direct	269.
UT10202 OmniPage Professional	549.
<b>MAXA Corporation</b>	
UT10337 Snapcort Kit 2.0 w/Free Virex	179.
<b>MicroMac Computer Systems</b>	
UT10285 MacKING 2.0	89.
<b>Symantec Corporation</b>	
UT10151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0	95.
UT10334 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM)	65.

### UnMouse

The UnMouse is an intuitive touch tablet. Move the cursor effortlessly. Just slide your finger over the glass, then press to click. Plus it comes with special templates, each offering up to 60 programmable functions keys. And it even works with a stylus.

**Manufacturer:**  
MicroTouch  
INP0084



**\$145**

## MacWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701  
©1993 Micro Warehouse, Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) - \$10.00 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Sales Tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S.: APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.



## Ink-Jet Printer

## StyleWriter II

**PROS:** Small footprint; good-looking gray-scale printing; sharable over network; improved paper capacity and handling; improved type quality. **CONS:** Gray-scale printing is slow.

**COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **LIST PRICE:** \$359.



I'VE ALWAYS LIKED APPLE'S STYLE-Writer. It wasn't the fastest, or even the cheapest, ink-jet printer available. But it was always the best-designed ink-jet and the one that fit best on my small desk in my home office. The new StyleWriter II is even better. It retains the best features of its predecessor, fixes some problems of the original design, adds new features that make it more versatile, and costs less than the old StyleWriter.

## Faster by Far

APPLE USED A NEW PRINT ENGINE FOR the StyleWriter II, one based on Canon's bubble-jet technology that averages 2 pages per minute in Canon's tests, twice as fast as the 1-ppm rating of the original StyleWriter. In Macworld Lab's benchmark tests of font-intensive documents (with multiple fonts, Courier fonts, or TrueType fonts) the StyleWriter II was much faster than the original; the II printed the test documents in 45 percent to 83 percent of the time it took the StyleWriter to print the same documents.

It doesn't just print faster, the type looks better. By redesigning the printer's paper-handling path, Apple engineers were able to move the engine's print head closer to the paper, put more tension on the paper itself, stretch it tightly over a larger roller, and move the print head in smaller increments down the page. The combination of a flatter paper surface and a closer print head means that the ink

doesn't spread as much when it hits the paper, sharpening edges and creating crisper type at 360-dpi resolution.

Even better, you're not limited to printing just text and black-and-white images anymore. Apple's new Quick-Draw printer driver, GrayShare, adds the capacity to print up to 100 levels of gray with an 85-line screen, producing beautiful gray-scale images. While I don't recommend using a StyleWriter II for high-end photographic reproduction, GrayShare provides great-looking images for invitations, newsletters, posters, and letters. Although gray-scale takes much longer to print, GrayShare is smart enough to examine pages first and do only gray-scale calculations if there are images on the page, saving time on multipage documents.

GrayShare also provides the ability to share a StyleWriter over a network. When you select the StyleWriter II in the Chooser, a Setup button allows you to publish the printer on the network, password-protect it, and keep a log of printer usage. When someone wants to print to the shared StyleWriter, the print job is processed in the background on the connected Mac. This processing causes a slowdown on the host Mac, but it is a nice solution for a small office or for back-up when a shared laser printer goes out of service.

## Improved Design

THE STYLEWRITER II ALSO SPORTS A sleeker and sturdier look than its predecessor, which seemed slightly flimsy to me. The external power supply has been integrated into the body of the printer, adding an extra pound (although the printer is still less than 7 pounds). The two-part body has been fused into one more-solid-feeling unit, the wire paper



StyleWriter II from Apple Computer

trays have been recast in plastic, and the paper tray now holds 100 sheets of paper instead of 50 sheets. Printing envelopes is easier. You can print up to 15 at a time, feeding them in automatically through the paper tray, rather than manually.

## Ink-Jet Competition

THE STYLEWRITER II'S MAIN COMPETITOR is Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter. In the past, the DeskWriter was the ink-jet printer of choice for those who wanted speed or to share the printer over a network. Now you can share a StyleWriter II over a network too, and the StyleWriter II narrows the performance gap almost to a draw (although the DeskWriter retains a slight edge); benchmark tests show the StyleWriter II to be faster than the DeskWriter on the multifont Word and PageMaker tests and slower on others, like the FreeHand and MacDraw tests. The big difference between these printers today, however, is in print quality. The StyleWriter now surpasses the DeskWriter, producing sharper type and line art, and superior gray-scale images. The competition between two such good printers is bound to be good for consumers; the winner of this round is Apple's StyleWriter II.—LIZA WEIMAN



## How Fast Is the StyleWriter II?

Tests were conducted on a Mac IIci running System 7.1, with a cache card installed, 8MB of RAM, a Quantum Pro 80 internal hard drive, AppleTalk on, and background printing off if possible.

Times are in seconds.  
Shorter bars are better.

	Multiple Fonts	Courier	MacDraw Pro	Aldus FreeHand 3.1	Aldus PageMaker	TrueType
	Print speed for a typical multiple-font document. We used a seven-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles.	Printer throughput for a two-page Microsoft Word 5.0 document containing double-spaced 12-point Courier text in plain, bold, and italic.	Print speed for complicated drawings without many special effects. We used a graphic containing more than 2000 simple objects and several lines of Helvetica text.	Print speed for complex graphics that include special PostScript effects. We used an illustration that includes nonlinear blends and Bézier curves.	Print speed for a typical high-end desktop publishing job. We used a four-page newsletter containing several fonts, a MacPaint image, and three gray-scale TIFF images.	Print speed for TrueType, using a one-page Microsoft Word document containing four fonts.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter						
Apple StyleWriter II (normal)	343	499	91	236	705	67
Apple StyleWriter (best)	247	394	170	1577	432	69
	582	916	210	531	546	109



## Mac Plus Upgrade System

## MicroMac Plus Upgrade System

**PROS:** Speeds up the Plus dramatically.**CONS:** Requires Plus system board to assemble the MicroMac. **COMPANY:** MicroMac Technology (714/362-1000). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 4MB of RAM; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$998.

**T**HE MICROMAC PLUS UPGRADE SYSTEM from MicroMac Technology for the Mac Plus is not a board that fits inside the Mac, it's a system case into which you put your Mac Plus's system board and floppy disk drive. The MicroMac System that I assembled also came with MicroMac's full-page monochrome monitor and ZeroSlot video board, MicroMac's 68030-based 25MHz MultiSpeed Accelerator, and Connectix's Virtual RAM-disk software.

To assemble the MicroMac System you remove the Mac Plus's logic board and floppy disk drive, remove the components that are shipped inside the MicroMac System, and then reassemble the Plus and MicroMac parts in the MicroMac system case. You now have a low-profile Macintosh, with a slightly larger footprint than that of a Plus. The monochrome full-page display (included with the bundle I tested) can sit on top of the system case. The opening for the floppy disk drive is on the front right of the MicroMac case, where you'd expect it. MicroMac will buy the Plus case (currently for \$30), reducing the incremental cost of the upgrade system. (For additional upgrade options, see "Expanding a Compact Mac," in this issue.)

Although the kit comes with most of the necessary tools, it does not include an antistatic wrist strap, which is used to pre-

vent an electrical charge from possibly blowing out any of the components on the circuit boards. In the list of tools you need, the manual mentions an antistatic wrist strap, but doesn't say why you need the device. (You can buy one inexpensively at most dealers.) Be sure to use a wrist strap, or an antistatic mat. On a more important point, the manual was quite clear about the potential for harm to the installer from the high-voltage wire, a part of the Mac Plus's display system that can deliver a dangerous electrical charge even long after the Plus has been turned off and unplugged.

Once I had gone through the manual completely and laid out all the parts, installation was fairly straightforward and the instructions were clear. The photographs in the manual were a little murky and sometimes didn't show as much detail as I wanted, but I was still able to install everything and get things up and running. Although the assembly process took a little longer than the hour stated in the manual (I recommend at least an hour's study of the manual before you begin), once the computer was put together in the MicroMac system case, it worked well. The overall speed improvements were impressive, and the MicroMac system worked with all the software I tried except one game that does not follow the Apple guidelines for software development. The full-page monitor is also a big improvement over the small screen of the Mac Plus.

So, would I recommend the MicroMac Plus Upgrade System? Overall, I recommend you look at the prices of some of the new low-end Macs and think about whether I needed a full-page monochrome monitor. If you want to stick with a monochrome system, the MicroMac System is fine as an accelerator and it lets you add an external monochrome monitor. But if you want to move up to color, I suggest you buy an LC II or LC III for just a little extra money.—TOM MORAN

## Calendar Software

## Now Up-to-Date 2.0

**PROS:** Reminder control panel enables you to add and edit calendar events without launching program; fully customizable display; plentiful keyboard shortcuts. **CONS:** Some conflicts with Reminder INIT. **COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$99; five-user package \$449; ten-user package \$799.



**W**ITH THE RELEASE OF NOW UP-TO-DATE 2.0, Now Software has brought us one giant step closer to the ultimate calendar program. Not only does this update address the inadequacies of version 1.0, but it also provides outstanding enhancements to many of the program's already admirable features. The result is a calendar utility that is almost irresistible.

The new version still offers brisk performance and multiple views of your schedule in graphically pleasing monthly, daily, and weekly formats. But now there are more and better ways to organize your data—whether you're a private user or part of a group sharing calendar information over a network.

For example, in the new List view, all calendar events can be viewed in a text-based list format. The view can include events from a single day or for any number of days, weeks, or months you define. And you can sort your list by event type, date, priority, or any of ten other possible criteria simply by clicking on the appropriate field heading.

Another dramatic enhancement is the addition of several new designations for calendar events, including a To-Do category for items that are not time-specific. There's also a new Undated To-Do designation for general to-do items that don't carry a specific deadline. To-do items automatically carry over to the next day until they are checked off (which can be done with a keyboard command.)

The monthly calendar view has been greatly improved. Text in calendar events now wraps within each date cell, so titles aren't abruptly cut off. And you can scroll through multiple entries for a certain day by clicking on arrows within the date cell. In the Event Info dialog box, descriptions can be up to 32K of comments, and they appear in a scrollable window.

In the daily view, you can use a keyboard shortcut to zoom into the day's graphical time line. You can view the



## Rating the MicroMac

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



Macworld Lab's application tests included the following operations: sorting an unindexed field of a 397K FileMaker Pro document with 1869 records; previewing a 59K FreeHand document; compiling a 73K 17,757-line Think C application; opening a 212K Word 5.0 document; and recalculating an 809K Excel spreadsheet that contains mostly transcendental functions.

\*Apple 64K standard cache card installed.



# TO VIRUSES IT'S LIKE A IN FRONT OF AN ELECTRIFIED , AND , TOTALLY SURROUNDED BY A MOAT FULL OF .

**New SAM 3.5. There's  
 nothing tougher on viruses.  
 And easier on you.**

In the war on viruses, it's all or nothing. So get new SAM 3.5, the toughest, most comprehensive virus stopper out there. And the easiest.

#### **New To SAM 3.5**

- Detects the most unknown virus activities of any program
- Only antivirus to scan compressed files
- Easy color interface
- Only one to schedule scans
- On-line help with virus info
- Easy network install. & updates†

Because it stands silent watch in the background; scanning your files, floppies, and appli-

cations round-the-clock to stomp out attacks before they begin. And it helps you quickly repair infected files.

To update your protection, just drop the newest virus definitions, posted on most on-line services, into your System folder. Only SAM makes it this easy.

No wonder it's the number one selling Mac antivirus in the world.

#### **The toughest SAM yet.**

New SAM 3.5 is the toughest barrier against unknown viruses you can buy. It's the only antivirus that

scans and detects viruses in compressed files. And the only one that lets you schedule scans in advance. Plus, it's now easy to install and distribute over networks.‡

With new SAM 3.5 you've got nothing to fear. And everything to gain, in productive worry-free computing. For just \$99\* at your dealer. SAM owners can upgrade for just \$24\*\* by calling **1-800-343-4714, ext. AF15** (offer expires March 12, 1993).



**SYMANTEC.**

\*Price in U.S. dollars. \*\*Offer price in U.S. dollars, valid in U.S. and Canada only. SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. † Available for volume purchasers, and with the SAM 3.5 10-pack version. Call 1-800-554-4403 for more information via FAX. Select option #2 and request document #4510. © 1992 Symantec Corporation.



entire day from midnight to midnight or a single hour, in minute-by-minute increments. This is a major advance over version 1.0.

Probably the best of the new features is the updated Reminder control panel, a separate component that enables you to add, delete, or modify any event on your Up-to-Date calendar, without launching the program itself.

When Reminder is installed, a clock appears on the menu bar, regardless of which application you're running. Clicking on the clock produces a pull-down menu containing all the day's appointments, to-do items, and so forth. By selecting New Event or Edit Event from the menu, you can edit calendar items and set alarms to notify you of upcoming events through an alert dialog box or a flashing message on the menu bar. Better still, you can define a hot key to open the Reminder dialog box at any time to modify calendar events. Some users have reported minor conflicts with the Reminder INIT, but Now Software says an update is in the works to fix any minor bugs that have been discovered.

Networked users can edit Public Categories, calendar entries shared over a network, while offline; the entries update automatically when you reconnect to the Public Events Server. And even non-networked users can define categories for events and assign each category a unique style and color. In any view, items can be filtered by category or by groups of categories. You can also override the style and color of a category for a particular item to make it stand out.

The program has been beefed up with more and better shortcuts and prints options in all the standard organizer formats. In addition to data export, there's a new archiving function that not only exports data to a text file, but also automatically deletes the exported items from your calendar file to save space.

All in all, Up-to-Date's striking flexibility, ease of use, and streamlined operation are a winning combination. This is one upgrade that is definitely worth the price.—JOSEPH SCHORR

Date	Start	End	Title	Category	Type
Mar 1993			Supervisor's visit on site	Personal	Event
3/7/93			Supervisor's visit on site	Personal	To-Do
3/7/93	10:00 AM	10:45 AM	Dinner with...	Business	Appointment
3/8/93	9:00 AM	10:30 AM	Meeting with...	Business	Appointment
3/8/93	1:00 PM	4:00 PM	Staff meeting	Business	Appointment
3/8/93	11:30 AM	12:30 PM	Lunch	Personal	Appointment
3/8/93	7:00 PM	9:30 PM	Engage...	Personal	Appointment
3/8/93	8:00 AM	10:15 AM	Meeting with...	Business	Appointment
3/8/93			Meeting with...	Business	Appointment
3/8/93	8:00 AM	10:15 AM	Meeting with...	Business	Appointment

**Sorting It Out** The new List feature presents your to-do items and appointments in an organized text-based format.

## Multimedia Authoring Software

### MovieWorks 1.1

**PROS:** Includes modules for editing graphic, text, and sound elements; button links allow for interactive presentations. **CONS:** Unbearably sluggish performance; crude editing tools. **COMPANY:** Interactive Solutions (415/377-0136). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC; 5MB of RAM; 256 Colors; System 6.0.7; QuickTime. Recommended: 8MB of RAM. **LIST PRICE:** \$395.



**M**OST MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING tools are designed to integrate pre-existing graphics, sounds, animations, and QuickTime movies into a cohesive production. MovieWorks, an entry-level multimedia package, goes one step further, giving you the tools to actually create and edit the sounds, graphics, text, and movies you want in your production.

This all-in-one approach has some merit—it means you can produce multimedia presentations without owning other graphics- or sound-editing software. But, as it turns out, MovieWorks is too sluggish and awkwardly designed to be worthy of recommendation.

MovieWorks has four separate modules. You use the main application, Composer, to assemble and play back presentations. The Paint, Sound, and Text modules are used to create and modify the graphics, digitized recordings, and lines of text that appear within a presentation. Under System 7, the paint, text, and sound editors can be launched from within Composer, though this requires 8MB of RAM—twice the amount needed to run Composer by itself.

Alternatively, you can import sounds, pictures, text, and movies created with third-party applications into Composer. The program supports PICT graphics, PICS animations, QuickTime movies, and sound in AIFF or snd formats.

Once you import a new source file (called a *track*), you can position it anywhere on the presentation stage, or background, and you can apply any number of transitional and animation effects to control each element's entrance and exit. The Tracks menu provides access to 14 different transitional effects, such as dissolve, wipe, and blinds (Macromedia's Action provides 30 transitional effects; Passport Designs' Passport Producer offers 18). There's also a scaling function, to zoom objects in and out to a predetermined size for dramatic effect.

To add even more zip to a production, you can animate graphics or text

tracks, moving them across the stage in a selected path. The tool palette offers five different kinds of paths. For example, you can have a title fly in from off screen along a straight path, or make a graphic element travel in a circular or rectangular path along the perimeter of the screen. Objects can also accelerate along a path and decelerate as they stop. This Ease In and Ease Out effect makes for natural-looking animated movement on screen and is one of MovieWorks' unique features.

You can string together MovieWorks presentation segments sequentially, or you can insert buttons into the presentation so that a segment plays only when a user clicks on a particular button. This allows you to create self-running interactive presentations.

To adjust the timing of events within each segment, you can view your presentation in the TimeView window, in which each presentation element is represented as a bar on a time line. You drag the bars to set the timing of entrances, exits, transitions, and so on.

Once you've painstakingly imported each element; set animated paths, transitions, or other effects; and precisely set the timing of each event, you'll want to play back the results. This is where things really bog down.

MovieWorks records each segment of a presentation in QuickTime movie format, so you must compress each sequence before you can play it back with accurate timing. The compression takes a long time and you must compress frequently—even minor modifications won't show up without recompression. If your presentation is made up of numerous sequences, you spend a lot of time waiting.

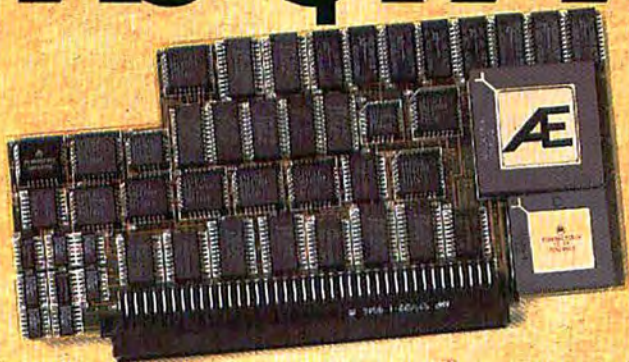
But even when you're not waiting, the program offers inferior performance. The sound, graphics, and text editors are particularly weak. The Text module offers no tools for kerning text, while the Paint component is painfully slow and lacks the polish of a full-scale paint program.

The first release of MovieWorks was horribly bug-ridden. With version 1.1, the company claims to have fixed more than 100 bugs, but problems persist. For example, a command that is supposed to remove the menu bar from your screen when in Play mode simply doesn't work.

For now, MovieWorks is a good idea poorly executed. It makes assembling a presentation far too time-consuming, and it makes you work too hard to get satisfactory results. The paint, sound, and text editors aren't worth the trouble. Other packages, such as Action and Passport Producer, contain many of the same features, but operate smoothly and are easier to learn.—JOSEPH SCHORR



# DOUBLE YOUR MAC'S SPEED FOR AS LITTLE AS \$199.



No wonder the competition is running for cover.

Our new accelerators deliver all the speed theirs do. Plus a lot more features. At a much better price.

Take our new 25 MHz SE/Classic Accelerator. For about half the price of DayStar's entry-level accelerator, it more than doubles the speed of your SE or Classic. And at \$349, our 25 MHz LC Accelerator is another spectacular value.

But that's not all. Only our accelerators feature expansion options for EtherNet and enhanced video capabilities. So when you plug them in, you can still add high-speed networking and a full-page display.

## GET GREATER EXPANDABILITY AT A BETTER PRICE WITH AN APPLIED ENGINEERING ACCELERATOR.

	CPU Speed	EtherNet Expandability	Video Expandability	Price
Applied Engineering SE/Classic Accelerator	68030 25 MHz (2x faster)	Yes	Yes	\$199
Applied Engineering LC Accelerator	68030 25 MHz (2x faster)	Yes	Yes	\$349

Ask about our complete line of upgradeable accelerators!

Plug in a DayStar (or any other brand) and you're out of options.

And when you're ready for more speed, our Step-Up™ program lets you move all the way up to Quadra™-level performance by simply upgrading to one of our faster accelerators.

Call us today for more information on our complete line of accelerators and cache cards. Chances are, there's one that matches your needs. At a price no one else can match.



**CALL DIRECT FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING  
1-800-554-MACS, ext. 214**



**APPLIED ENGINEERING®** 3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060

*Apple's Oldest and Largest Developer since 1979.*

©1993. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.



Circle 167 on reader service card



## Database Server

## 4D Server 1.0.1

**PROS:** Simple installation and administration; distributed multitasking; fast multiuser performance. **CONS:** Doesn't include backup or SQL connection; expensive; only one open database at a time; hardware-key copy protection.

**COMPANY:** ACI US (408/252-4444).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM (plus 130K per user); hard drive; LocalTalk, Ethernet, or Token Ring network using AppleTalk; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** For up to three users \$1495; six users \$2495; ten users \$3495.



**4**TH DIMENSION IS THE MOST POPULAR relational database for the Mac, but its performance in multiuser mode has been a long-standing source of complaint. That's all been fixed now. 4D Server uses the ingenious multitasking technology built into 4th Dimension 3.0.1 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, April 1993) to make it appear that each client has the full resources of the server. An installation includes server software (with an ADB port hardware key) and a fixed number of concurrent client licenses; each client user can work through the 4D tutorial and then pretend to be a single-user site (see "Sign-Up Sheet"). With a 5-client package, for example, you could install client software on all 20 Macs on a net, but the server would check to allow only 5 active 4D users at a time.

To simulate a network in a typical small office, I was sent a 3-client setup, and I installed the software on a Mac IIci for a server with a humble LocalTalk connection to three SEs. In this configuration, there is no measurable difference in the time it takes to run a task in single-user 4D on the IIci and to run the same task on an SE client. The key to this performance boost seems to be that 4D client-server architecture effectively loads transaction processing onto the server (usually the fastest machine on the net), routes client transactions through a data cache, and minimizes the amount of data actually sent down wires in connection with each transaction. This is far more sophisticated than the file-sharing arrangements that characterize most multiuser databases; it supposes that both client and server are running copies of the same program. With a Quadra server and Ethernet boards in the

client Macs, you can calculate that 4D running on a busy 10-client network would still appear to the clients to be nearly as fast as single-user 4D on the Quadra. For 4D developers, this is great news, since 4D allows several programmers to work on database design in the same database at the same time, running a theoretical maximum of 128 processes per user. The real limitation in 4D Server now is not network speed, it's that only one database can be open at a time. For many businesses, this is unacceptable.

Administration is admirably simple. There's a single Process window that shows the status and activity (number of processes) of database clients, server memory available, and data cache hit ratio. You can click on the cache hit ratio thermometer and open it to get an indication of the types of data flowing through the cache; an astute administrator can use this to tune the cache size for minimizing hard-drive access. The administrator can also set levels of password protection not only over user access to data but to individual design elements, such as layouts, as well.

It is possible, however, for reasonable persons to object to ACI US's current marketing practice of selling each aspect of its database products in chunks. Perhaps it's excusable but unpleasant that the developers want more money for any kind of SQL access, but the requirement for the 4D Backup module is essentially built into the server—the Log File items (inactive without Backup) appear in the File menu. Since backup is absolutely necessary for a network database, it's as if ACI US were trying to sell the database Search function as an add-on. Perhaps in subsequent versions the price will go up a bit and the Backup module will be bundled.

If you use 4D on a network and don't feel that you were born into this world to have your time wasted, you need 4D Server. After a few days' experience with it, your main complaint will be that ACI US didn't get the product out years ago.

—CHARLES SEITER

Meeting Date	Meeting Time	Contact	Topic
1/7/90	4:20 PM	Burke	Project 30325: The project is moving towards completion
1/7/90	4:40 PM	Burke	Work meeting: Reviewing progress towards completion
1/7/90	5:00 PM	Burke	Breakfast
1/7/90	7:00 PM	Le Car	Reviewing the final project
1/7/90	7:30 PM	Le Car	Reviewing the final project
2/1/90	10:00 AM	Project	Reviewing the final project
2/6/90	2:00 PM	White	Reviewing the final project
2/18/90	9:00 AM	Harner	Reviewing the final project
2/25/90	12:00 PM	White	Reviewing the final project
3/2/90	2:00 PM	Burke	Reviewing the final project
3/12/90	5:00 PM	Burke	Reviewing the final project
3/23/90	2:00 PM	Burke	Reviewing the final project

**Sign-Up Sheet** At a client node on the network, you can barely tell you're not a single-station 4D user. The difference is that, while you're arranging meetings in a database like this one, client-server architecture lets users work on the schedule together.

## Typing Tutors

## Dvorak on Typing 1.0

**PROS:** Good lessons. **CONS:** Slow; minimal entertainment value. **COMPANY:** MacPlay (714/553-3530). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.



## Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0

**PROS:** Well-designed; educational; fun to play. **CONS:** Insufficient documentation. **COMPANY:** The Software Toolworks (415/883-3000). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color; hard drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.



**I**N A RECESSIONARY ECONOMY, EVERY skill you can add to your résumé counts. Though employment agencies now ask job seekers if they can operate fax machines and modems, they also want to know the bottom line: Can you type?

Both Dvorak on Typing (DOT), named after computer-industry pundit John C. Dvorak, and Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 guide you through typing lessons and chart your progress, calculating your words per minute and accuracy, and noting your problem keys. Lesson topics include keyboard rows, hand placement, vocabulary, and the ten-key numeric pad. Both programs display charts showing your progress, though Mavis's are substantially more detailed, organized by finger, hand, and row.

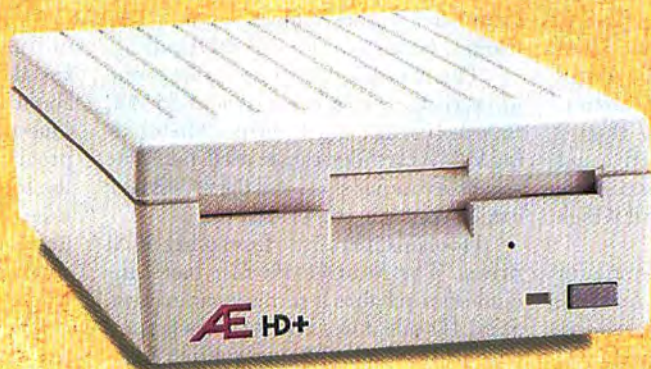
DOT has beginner, intermediate, and advanced lessons; the latter two levels require you to take a test to assure that you're up to par. But every time you re-enter DOT and want an intermediate or advanced lesson, you have to take the test, or be limited to beginner lessons. The program didn't remember my typing speed, and when I declined to retake the test, it gave me only beginner lessons. In contrast, Mavis advised me when to up my speed settings, but it didn't make me take a test before I did a drill.

Both programs allow you to customize your lesson. DOT makes you input your lesson directly in the program, while Mavis lets you import text files. Unless you customize your lesson, DOT forces you to type two spaces after a period, a habit I'm trying to break in this age of proportional fonts. Mavis lets

*continues*



# RUN 1.44 MB MAC AND DOS DISKS ON YOUR MAC PLUS, SE OR II.



Now there's an affordable way to add SuperDrive compatibility to your older Mac. Just plug in a PlusDrive™ from Applied Engineering.

Instantly, you'll be able to exchange floppies with newer Macs. Reading and writing to high-density 1.44 MB disks, as well as 800K and 400K disks.

You'll be able to read and write to MS-DOS and ProDOS disks too, opening up a new world of compatibility. The PlusDrive works with all major PC conversion utilities, including AccessPC, DOS Mounter and AppleFile Exchange, to provide compatibility for 720K and 1.44 MB MS-DOS disks.

You'll be able to back up files faster, using half as many disks.

And unlike Apple's pricey upgrade, our solution doesn't force you to take your Mac to a dealer and give

## OUR AFFORDABLE PLUSDRIVE™ TURNS AN OLDER MAC INTO A WHOLE NEW MACHINE!

up your internal 800K drive. Just plug in the PlusDrive and you're

off. You can even use our PlusDrive with other Macs, including higher-end models.

We use the same top-quality Sony mechanism used in Apple's SuperDrive. And we offer *twice* the warranty. Plus worldwide support at over 2,000 locations.

So why settle for yesterday's Mac? Plug in a PlusDrive today and start enjoying a whole new machine. From Applied Engineering – making the most of your Mac.

Ask about our \$249 SuperDrive compatible drive for newer Macs too!



**CALL DIRECT FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING  
1-800-554-MACS, ext. 217**



**APPLIED ENGINEERING®** 3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060  
*Apple's Oldest and Largest Developer since 1979.*

©1993. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.



Circle 301 on reader service card



you type one space after the period.

Both programs can teach you the Dvorak keyboard layout, a reorganization of the traditional keyboard layout meant to increase your typing speed. (The layout was designed by August Dvorak, no relation to John, in 1930.) MacPlay says a future DOT update will include a file allowing you to use the Dvorak keyboard in all applications. Mavis doesn't work with actual Dvorak keyboards, but the company expects future versions to be compatible. Mavis shows how to position your hands and displays a diagram showing how typists should sit to reduce the physical strain of repetitive motions.

DOT's interface is ugly and DOS-like, though MacPlay promises a redesign. Mavis is more colorful. DOT takes up a whopping 5MB of hard drive space, compared to Mavis's 2MB.

You can select one of three characters, including Dvorak himself, to be your tutor, who comments when you've completed a lesson (it was hard to believe my tutor's remark, "I wish I could type that fast," when I typed 23 wpm). I found the voice irritating, not to mention insincere.

Both programs offer a game when you tire of lessons. In DOT, typing faster encourages a knight to attack a warrior. It's more an animated display than a game, since there's no real objective and no way to win; you can't even watch the action, because you have to read which letters to type.

Mavis includes two games—one for typing lessons and one for the ten-key; both are a lot of fun. For typing lessons, you're driving a race car: the faster you type, the faster you go. If you're working on numbers, Mavis provides you with a temporary job as a grocery clerk. You type in the price of food as it moves along the conveyor belt. If you're correct, the food lands in your recycled paper (not plastic) bag; if you're wrong, it falls to the floor.

If being entertained while learning to type interests you, choose Mavis. It costs the same as DOT, but provides varied environments, interesting lessons, and good games. For \$49.95, Mavis is too good a deal to pass up.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN



**Mavis Beacon** Learning the ten-key pad is as easy as checking groceries at a supermarket.

## Removable-Cartridge Drive

### MultiDisk 150

**PROS:** A whopping 150MB disk capacity with speed to match fixed hard drives; hardly floppy-based cartridges can withstand abuse unthinkable with SyQuest removables; fast, reliable formatting software. **CONS:** Media cannot be partitioned; difficult to seat SCSI cables.

**COMPANY:** Iomega Corporation (801/778-1000). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5.

**LIST PRICE:** \$1225; Macintosh Interface Kit \$49; 150MB disk \$245; 105MB disk \$169; 65MB disk \$129; 35MB disk \$79.



**I** OMEGA'S BERNOULLI REMOVABLE drives have long played second fiddle to SyQuest technology in the Macintosh world. I've always wondered why, since Bernoulli cartridges seem better suited to transportable use. Because the read-write heads float above the media in Bernoulli drives, the cartridges are virtually free from head crashes, unlike SyQuest cartridges, which require careful handling.

The MultiDisk 150 uses a new line of cartridges with capacities of 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB. (The existing 90MB cartridge can be used, but write speeds are rather slow, and the 44MB disk can be read but not written to.)

Hookup differs little from other SCSI drives. The MultiDisk's rear panel includes switchable internal termination, SCSI ID selector, two 50-pin jacks, and an on/off switch. The only glitch I observed in hooking up the drive was the difficulty in seating the SCSI cable onto the jack. It was a snug fit, and one clamp came off the jack but was easily reattached. This was only a minor annoyance.

The printed Read Me setup sheet is simple to follow but suggests that the Bernoulli performs to its maximum potential if it's the last physical item on the SCSI chain. I tried the Transportable in the first, third, and last (sixth) position on the SCSI chain of a Mac IIci, and I found no measurable change in performance.

The 5¼-inch Bernoulli cartridges are slightly thinner and much lighter than their SyQuest counterparts. They look like overgrown floppy disks, with a large disk shutter at one end, and a write/no write button on one corner. Iomega's sales literature claims "Bernoulli disks are the only ones capable of handling 1000Gs of shock force—the equivalent of an 8-foot drop." To test this statement, I dropped a cartridge from the ceiling to a hard tiled floor—about 8 feet. True to the company's claim, a full suite of disk tests with

Iomega's Workshop formatting utility showed the cartridge to be in perfect working order. While in theory Iomega's floppy-based disks are not as long-lived as the SyQuest cartridges (the difference between floppy-based media and hard, metal platters), the Iomega disks carry a five-year unconditional warranty.

All Bernoulli cartridges come preformatted and need only be initialized with Workshop's Erase Disk function. It takes just a few seconds to get the cartridge up and running. Workshop offers some unique features including Verify (which cuts write speed virtually in half, but is recommended to ensure data integrity), Auto Flag, and an Auto Sleep mode, which powers down the drive after a specified interval of inactivity. There is also a display showing estimated disk and formatting life of the cartridge. To speed up cartridge performance, Workshop allows you to set aside RAM as a cache. Like the disk cache in System 7, the MultiDisk cache stores frequently used data in RAM to speed up read performance.

The MultiDisk 150 is fast. Both La Cie's Time Drive and FWB's BenchTest utilities showed sustained read-write speeds of 1050K per second and more, about 15 to 20 percent faster than my SyQuest 88. Though access time never approached the 18 milliseconds claimed by the Iomega manual (I got an average seek time of around 18ms, but access time was much higher), this was only noticeable when deleting a large number of files, where there seemed to be a slight delay as files were removed from the disk. Since the read-write heads have less area to cover on the 35MB cartridges, overall speed increased another 10 percent or so.

Workshop was fast, reliable, and seemingly bug free. The only downside is that disks cannot be partitioned. The drive itself makes a whirring sound not unlike a floppy drive on helium, and is much more pleasant than the grating sound typical of SyQuests. Customer service is a toll-free phone call, and responses were always friendly and informative.

Despite the higher price for the drive, Iomega has brought the price of its removable cartridges down to a more competitive basis with SyQuest disks (especially if you purchase Iomega disks in three-packs). The MultiDisk 150 is a viable contender in the removable-drive market. It is fast, reliable, and most important, the cartridges are extremely resistant to mishandling. In a busy production environment, where damage of a removable cartridge (and the loss of valuable data) is always possible, this may be the strongest reason of all to choose Bernoulli.—GENE STEINBERG



# OUR NEW POWERBOOK MODEM LEAVES GLOBAL VILLAGE SPEECHLESS.

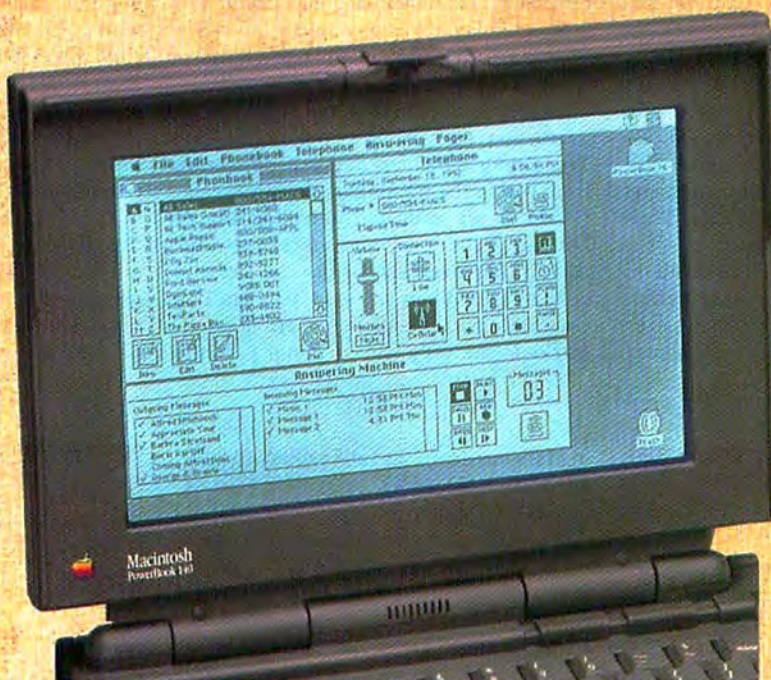
**S**top! Don't do it! Don't buy an everyday modem when for a few dollars more, you can get the one that turns your PowerBook into a complete communications center.

Applied Engineering's DataLink PB™ lets you send and receive data and faxes, just like Global Village's PowerBook modem. But only the DataLink gives you a powerful competitive edge where you *really* do business: on the telephone.

When you're making calls, your PowerBook becomes a turbo telephone/speakerphone. Right on the screen is your personalized phone number listing with quick dial and a point-and-click keypad. You can take on-line notes or check files and records as you

talk. Your PowerBook will identify callers as calls come in,\* and keep complete records of all your calls. *It's like having a personal secretary right in your PowerBook.*

When you're away or busy computing, your PowerBook will act as an intelligent answering machine. Delivering individualized messages to various callers, and storing their responses for retrieval at your convenience. You can even change and retrieve messages from a remote location.



## DATALINK PB™: THE FIRST AND ONLY POWERBOOK™ MODEM THAT HANDLES DATA, FAX AND TWO-WAY VOICE COMMUNICATIONS!

	14,400 S/R Fax & Data	MNP 10 Error Control	Standard Phone & Speaker Phone	Electronic Voice & Fax Phone Dialer	Digital Answering Machine	Voice Messaging	Voice & Fax Activity Log	Personal Note Taker
Applied Engineering DataLink PB	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Global Village PowerPort Gold	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

And the all-in-one dashboard screen makes everything as easy as "point and click."

You'll enjoy other state-of-the-art features too. Like a superfast 14,400 bps transmission speed. MNP-10 for trouble-free transmissions. AppleTalk Remote Access compatibility. And FAXstf software, for special fax features like group and time-delayed faxing.

Plug in our optional Accell™ Portable Cellular Interface and a cellular phone, and your communications center works *anywhere*.

Taking messages in the next room while you visit with a client, sending faxes from your car, and more.

With the DataLink PB installed, you'll be in complete control of all your communications – and your business day. No wonder MacWEEK said "Don't leave home without it."

**CALL DIRECT FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING  
1-800-554-MACS, ext. 216**



**AE** APPLIED ENGINEERING® 3210 Beltline, Dallas, TX 75234, 214-241-6060  
*Apple's Oldest and Largest Developer since 1979.*

\*Where Caller ID is available. ©1993, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications, terms and descriptions of products and services are subject to change without notice or recourse.





## Training for Macromedia Director

Interactive Training  
for Director

**PROS:** Easy to use; self-paced; unintimidating; includes quick-reference card for Director.  
**CONS:** Hard to replay some segments.  
**COMPANY:** Media In Motion (415/621-0707).  
**REQUIRES:** Mac II; 4MB of RAM;  
 13-inch, 8-bit color monitor; hard drive; System  
 6.0.7; Macromedia Director 3.0.  
**LIST PRICE:** \$199.



**M**ACROMEDIA DIRECTOR IS A POWERFUL program with a sprawling, frequently intimidating array of features. So intimidating, in fact, according to Media In Motion's research, that fully 30 percent of Director owners do not use the program, instead letting it languish on the shelf. To help the novice become comfortable with this leader in the Macintosh animation and multimedia market, Media In Motion offers Interactive Training for Director.

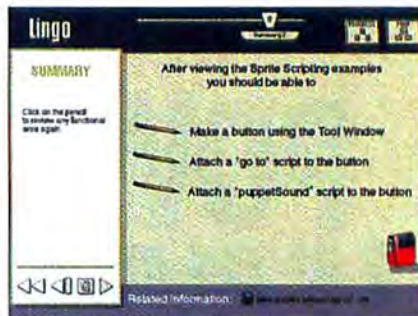
The courseware is itself written in Director and approaches its topic in a clear, lighthearted manner. After completing the approximately four-hour tutorial, a user

should have basic Director skills and a foundation for exploring the program's more advanced features.

The tutorial covers the fundamentals of Director's Studio environment: creating scores and using tempos, transitions, and sounds; importing cast members; using the Panel and Tool windows; markers, frame, and sprite scripting; and QuickTime. Each main subject is broken into sections. VCR-style directional buttons, mouse-clicks, a sliding progress bar, and maps enable you to navigate within topics and from section to section. Along the way, there are reviews, pop quizzes, additional examples of the subject at hand, and references to the topics in Macromedia's written documentation for Director.

The package also comes with a quick-reference card containing descriptions of buttons and controls used in the tutorial, a reference card listing all of Director's shortcuts and key commands (something Macromedia failed to provide), and step-by-step instructions for creating a simple animation. You cannot actually produce an animation from within the training module, however.

After an animated introduction to Director, the program takes the user through an overview of how to use the courseware. When you quit, you can flag your place with a bookmark (setting bookmarks is the only way to jump past the



**Review Time** Interactive Training for Director divides lessons into digestible pieces and provides frequent opportunities for review.

introduction each time you return to the tutorial). Unfortunately, when prompted to click the mouse to move forward, you cannot move backward until you reach a frame with a directional button. It's frustrating to click through long sequences when all you want is to take another look at something you've just seen.

Media In Motion's courseware does not replace Director's own tutorial, but rather complements the step-by-step lessons included in Director. Interactive Training for Director is superior to Macromedia's old Guided Tour of Director, and may be just the thing for new users who feel lost whenever they see Director's stack of manuals and software disks.—BILL JUSTIN

## Numerical and Symbolic Computation

## MathCAD 3.1

**PROS:** Incorporates some of Maple's symbolic-computation capabilities; improved graphing; coordinated with equation handbooks. **CONS:** Needs more documentation on symbolic math; slow scrolling of most documents. **COMPANY:** MathSoft (617/577-1017).  
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 5MB of RAM;  
 10MB of free hard drive space; System 6.0.5.  
**LIST PRICE:** \$495.

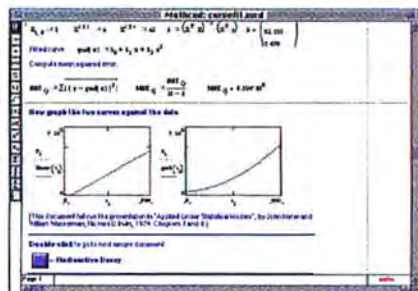


**P**REVIOUSLY, MATHCAD WAS A SORT of giant scientific calculator and equation solver, competing with TK/Solver and the now-defunct Eureka as an engineering tool. Now, MathSoft has acquired rights to Maple, a symbolic-computation program from the University of Waterloo, Iowa, that is one of the few packages with the scope of Mathematica (the leading symbolic-computation program from Wolfram Research), and incorporated a selection of the most useful symbolic processing routines into MathCAD. The program is not as fast at numerics as Bimillennium's HiQ is, and it offers only a fraction of the symbolic routines available

in Mathematica or the full version of Maple, but MathCAD works.

It's far easier to print a nice-looking four-page report on a calculation in MathCAD than in any other math package. Equation editing is now easier and more intuitive (there are still awkward bits of the programs' DOS and Unix heritage sticking out), and version 3.1 can handle nine open documents, greatly facilitating equation-swapping. Graphs now incorporate more presentation-style features, and can be modified quickly through a single, simple graph-format dialog box. Because a MathCAD page can contain many "live" elements calling for recomputation or replotting, scrolling is often slow, but MathCAD is more convenient than equation processors (certainly more convenient than the equation editor in Microsoft Word 4.0).

MathCAD 3.1 uses Maple routines for Fourier transforms, linear and nonlinear equations, and matrix algebra. Maple is fast, and fortunately the MathCAD interface doesn't slow it down much—in practice you can invert a 10 by 10 symbolic matrix with about a 20-second wait on a IIci, and routine jobs such as factoring polynomials and expanding expressions are handled quickly. For larger jobs (say, dealing with complicated differential equations) Maple V or Mathematica are better choices, but the addition of basic symbolic computation



**Plane and Simple** MathCAD 3.1 graphs are not fancy, but they look right at home in the type of engineering report that MathCAD specializes in producing.

makes MathCAD much more useful, despite only 30 pages of documentation of symbolics. Finally, MathCAD offers \$99 electronic handbooks that work with version 3.1, covering statistics, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, chemistry, and physics. If you have a handbook for a favorite topic, you can simply pull live equations and graphs into your MathCAD document. It doesn't get much easier.

MathCAD is easy to learn and easy to use, produces good reports, and is now much more powerful than earlier versions. It still doesn't compete in scope with the largest math programs, but for most science and engineering tasks it's the fastest way to get problems solved.—CHARLES SEITER



# 6 steps to healthy computing

**1. Curtis Custom Glare Filter —**

*Relieves eye strain and fatigue, cuts glare up to 99%, and reduces VLF radiation up to 98%.*

**2. Curtis Monitor Arm —**

*Positions and adjusts monitor to optimum viewing angle to reduce glare and improve posture. Both arm and platform swivel 360°.*

**3. Curtis Keyboard Organizer —**

*Keeps supplies in reach and relieves tired, aching wrists with built-in wrist rest. (Wrist rest also available separately.)*

**4. Curtis Clip —**

*Holds copy next to monitor to reduce eye fatigue and neck strain by eliminating constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.*

**5. Curtis Wrist Rest —**

*Supports wrists at a more comfortable height to help reduce pain and fatigue.*

**6. Curtis MVP Mouse —**

*Ergonomic palm rest supports hand at a natural angle for improved comfort and control.*

Curtis offers many practical and low cost accessories that can reduce everyday physical stress and strain from computing.

Long periods of highly routine computing can harm your physical and mental well-being. That's why Curtis offers an entire family of ergonomic accessories to improve your computing health and comfort.

Choose from eye-saving Copy Clips and Glare Filters, wrist-saving Keyboard Organizers with Wrist Rests, and posture enhancing Monitor Arms. In no time, you'll be able to feel the difference these

innovative Curtis accessories make in your personal computing comfort and well-being.

So why wait any longer? Six simple steps you can take today can mean more energy, greater productivity, and more job enjoyment tomorrow.



For more information, call Curtis at 1-800-955-5544, Ext. 242.  
Ask for your free "Healthier Computing Guide" brochure.

Circle 20 on reader service card

Manufacturing Company, Inc.  
**CURTIS**

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452  
©copyright 1993, Curtis Mfg. Co., Inc.  
All Rights Reserved



## Disk Utility

## Safe &amp; Sound

**PROS:** Clean, simple interface; low price.  
**CONS:** Incomplete set of utilities for some users; documentation includes no explanation of technology. **COMPANY:** Central Point Software (503/690-8090). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.



IT'S REFRESHING TO FIND A PROGRAM, especially a utility program, that has stripped out all the clutter for the benefit of the user. Central Point Software's Safe & Sound is a limited but useful disk protection and salvage utility.

A scaled-down version of Central Point's MacTools software package, Safe & Sound fits on a single disk. The six-page documentation clearly instructs you on the use of all the product's features, and the product is an outstanding first disk utility for a novice user.

Safe & Sound is an emergency recovery tool when you're not getting a "clean boot," that is, when your computer's start-up routine is not executing normally. You power up the machine with the utility's floppy disk in the drive for problems such

as the blinking question mark on the disk icon, the dyspeptic Mac icon (the "sad Mac"), or the Finder telling you it can't recognize your drive. The disk launches the utility using its own System file and immediately starts scanning the hard drive. This requires no sophistication on your part.

But Safe & Sound does do some sophisticated disk testing and remediation. Its analysis covers a lot of ground. It checks boot blocks, which contain the references that enable the Macintosh to find the Finder and System files. The program checks the volume information block, which keeps track of critical information, including type of drive format and number of files and folders. It analyzes the catalog tree, which keeps track of the file information you get when you choose Get Info from the Finder, and the extents tree, which keeps track of where the pieces of fragmented and cross-linked files are. And Safe & Sound checks for bad blocks, sections of your hard drive that don't meet the program's specifications for integrity.

Safe & Sound offers a number of other maintenance options and lets you choose which ones to run. During a maintenance sweep, the utility scans for viruses, although it doesn't continually keep an eye open for them in the background. It checks for multiple System files on the disk, which can cause Macs intermittent and unpredictable

problems. It marks bad dates for files (before 1970 or off in the future) and changes them to the current date. It checks for the attribute that allows file icons to display properly. And the program alerts you if you have more than a specified number of fragmented files or files you haven't backed up since they've been revised.

Safe & Sound doesn't back up or defragment your files, nor is it a proactive virus checker, one that intercepts a virus. Central Point Software advises you to buy other Central Point products if you want to back up files, defragment your hard drive, or run a vigilant antivirus program. Because these functions aren't as universally useful as the disk-repair functions, it makes sense for many people to do without them, but the stripped-down nature of the Safe & Sound utility set may be lacking for some users. In exchange for stone-cold simplicity, you have to trade off depth of features and exhaustive completeness.

Power users and people who want an all-in-one package should look at Central Point's MacTools or the recent Public Utilities from Fifth Generation, but for the vast majority of users, Safe & Sound's "less is more" philosophy makes sense, providing a compact, useful product that's easy to run and master, without the clutter of most bloated utility packages.

—JEFFREY GORDON ANGUS

## Magneto-Optical Disk Drive

## Infinity Optical 3.5

**PROS:** Compact removable media hold 120MB; medium is unaffected by stray magnetic fields; has external termination and SCSI-address switches; includes control panel for reading DOS-formatted cartridges. **CONS:** Costlier than other removable-media drives; slow performance when writing. **COMPANY:** Peripheral Land (510/657-2211). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** With one cartridge \$1999; additional cartridges \$70 each.



BLEND A FLOPPY DISK, A HARD DRIVE, and a compact disc, and what do you get? A magneto-optical (MO) drive such as PLI's Infinity Optical 3.5. MO drives combine the insert-and-eject convenience of floppy disks with the high capacity of a hard drive, and throw in the long-term durability of a compact disc. The result is a storage technology that's becoming increasingly popular for network file-serving and for backing up. MO drives are even gaining ground as primary storage devices for space-devouring documents such as scanned images and multimedia productions, although MO drives are slower and less pop-

ular than SyQuest and Bernoulli drives.

Where SyQuest and Iomega Bernoulli drives use a magnetic medium very similar to the medium used in conventional floppy disks and hard drives, the magneto-optical medium is a hybrid of magnetic and optical technologies. To write data, the drive heats the surface of the disk with a high-power laser; a magnetic field then orients ferrous particles embedded in the medium's surface to record a digital 1 or 0. To read data, the drive's laser switches to low power and a sensor reads light reflected from the particles (see "Optical Update," *Macworld*, November 1992). Unlike a hard drive or floppy disk, a magneto-optical disk is unaffected by stray magnetic fields. This extra reliability has helped make MO drives popular for archival backup applications.

PLI's Infinity Optical 3.5 MO drive sits beneath a compact Mac and uses a Sony mechanism and 3½-inch cartridges that store roughly 120MB of data. (An Epson mechanism is also available, for \$100 less than the Sony-based model.) A 3½-inch MO cartridge is about ¼ inch thicker than a floppy disk but otherwise looks very much like one, with the same write-protect tab in the corner and a similar metal shutter that protects the disk's surface. Slide the shutter aside, however, and you see the key difference: the MO cartridge has that same silvery gloss as a compact disc.

The Infinity 3.5 provides rear-panel SCSI-address and termination switches that eliminate the need for a SCSI terminator—a convenient touch. The drive also includes a control panel that enables you to transfer files from MO cartridges formatted on DOS machines. The DOS Transfer control panel does not enable DOS-formatted cartridges to appear on the Mac's desktop, however; for that, you need a utility such as Dayna Communications' DOS Mounter.

In Macworld Lab tests of 3½-inch drives, the Infinity 3.5 was among the fastest Sony-based machines, which were as a group slightly slower than 3½-inch MO drives built around a MOST mechanism. In the bigger picture, MO drives are generally slower than hard drives and SyQuest and Bernoulli drives but much faster than floppy drives, which use enhanced floppy disk technology to store 21MB per cartridge.

If you want removable media that perform as fast as a fixed hard drive, you should consider a SyQuest drive or one of Iomega's new Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 drives, whose cartridges hold 150MB. Both the Bernoulli MultiDisk 150 and PLI's SyQuest-based Infinity 88RWW44 retail for less than \$1000. But if you need the extra measure of permanence that magneto-optical storage provides—or you want a compact alternative to bulky cartridges—the Infinity 3.5 deserves a look.—JIM HEID



# Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript Level 2 printer.



HP LaserJet IIIIP  
\$1895



DEC Laser II52  
\$1199



Apple LaserWriter NTR  
\$1695

Standard Features	DEC Laser II52	HP® LaserJet® IIIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	<b>YES</b>	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	<b>YES</b>	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	<b>17</b>	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	<b>YES</b>	No	Yes	No
List Price	<b>\$1,199</b>	\$1,895	\$1,695	\$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEC Laser™ II52, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 849 to place your order or get the name of your local **digital**™ distributor.



## Software Emulator

## SoftPC with Windows

**PROS:** Preserves the tiniest Windows details; convenient Mac-managed Setup menu.  
**CONS:** Slow; cumbersome installation.  
**COMPANY:** Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600).  
**REQUIRES:** Mac Quadra or other 68040 Mac; 8MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5. Recommended: 16MB of RAM.  
**LIST PRICE:** \$499.



**S**OFTPC WITH WINDOWS IS AN AMAZING accomplishment. Insignia's original product, an emulator for DOS, carried out a much simpler task; DOS is a nongraphical operating system and makes minimal demands on computing resources. Windows, on the other hand, is the most egregious resource-hog ever to find widespread commercial acceptance, and producing a Windows emulator is a severely daunting programming challenge.

What you get is a window on the Mac desktop that behaves like a window on a 286-based AT-compatible PC with Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0 installed (a 386 or 486 emulation would have been preferable, but one hasn't been done yet). The display

emulates CGA, EGA, or VGA, and can show 256 colors at maximum resolution, 1280 by 1024. With the addition of Insignia's \$149 SoftNode, this emulated PC also has Novell NetWare access, and the software includes Microsoft CD ROM driver software. It is just like having a Windows PC hiding inside your Macintosh—you can install any Windows-based program by following the original instructions, with no modifications or tricks. The installation of SoftPC with Windows itself is authentically as annoying as a real Windows installation; if you want to change the size of your C:\ hard drive (really just a file area on your Mac hard drive), you must slog through nine floppy disks, just as if you were changing a real piece of hardware. Other installation parameters, fortunately, can be



**Strangely Unfamiliar** You're looking at the most widely used graphical interface in the world—the one inside the SoftPC window.

changed through SoftPC's Setup menu, which rides above the Windows window.

The only difference between your emulated Windows PC and a 25MHz 386SX system (street price about \$900) is performance. Dreamlike languor is one way of characterizing the execution speed; scrolling a document in Microsoft Word for Windows makes one wonder about the performance of Charles Babbage's mechanical computer. Specifically, on a Quadra 950, SoftPC with Windows is about three to six times slower than on a 25MHz 386SX, with (for some reason) Microsoft's own programs running slower than anyone else's.

That observation, however, leads us to the actual point of the product. You'd have to be balmy to run Excel for Windows this way; any Mac program will outperform its Windows equivalent running on an emulator. The reason for SoftPC with Windows is access to Windows software developed in-house (accounting systems or customized databases, for example) or for specialized vertical markets. A Centris-plus-SoftPC system, for about \$3000, would give you a fast Mac and reliable, if slow, Windows capability—in short, access to most of the software worth using on the planet today. It's not cheap and it's not fast, but SoftPC with Windows is a reasonable solution to special software access problems.

—CHARLES SEITER

## Hypermedia Publishing Program

## Expanded Book Toolkit 1.0.1

**PROS:** Lets nonprogrammers produce sophisticated hypermedia books. **CONS:** Ability to customize basic templates is limited.  
**COMPANY:** The Voyager Company (310/451-1383). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7; HyperCard 2.1.  
**LIST PRICE:** \$295.



**P**UBLISHING A BOOK IS HARD WORK. Producing a multimedia, hypertext book is a downright herculean labor, requiring programming, layout, and design skills, as well as lots of time and patience. Now, however, with Voyager's Expanded Book Toolkit, even average mortals can create functional, elegant multimedia books in a fraction of the time it would take to do the job unassisted.

Toolkit is essentially an interface that shields users from the nuts and bolts of HyperCard. To begin a new book, you select a template and then import text files. The Toolkit automatically creates new pages, flows the text, and handles such

chores as laying out chapter openers and producing a hyperlinked table of contents.

Forging your own multimedia links is a simple matter of highlighting text and then clicking on buttons in the annotation dialog boxes. Annotations can jump a reader from one page of your book to another, and they can also call up floating text boxes, pictures, recorded sounds, QuickTime movies, and other electronic books.

Toolkit books automatically contain all the functionality of Voyager's commercial Expanded Books. Features include word-search, excellent navigation tools, tools for marking text and making notes, and online help (see "The Complete Annotated Alice," *Reviews*, June 1992).

Various tools augment HyperCard's rudimentary text-handling functions and generally make an on-screen publisher's life livable. If you edit text after importing it, for example, Toolkit reflows the pages to fill in gaps. The Find functions let you define and search for widows and orphans, as well as search by font, text size, and text style. Keep and Revert give HyperCard a proper Undo function.

While Toolkit is a leap forward by HyperCard standards, desktop publishers should know that this is no QuarkXPress. Fundamental formatting functions such as tabs or justification are nonexistent, and many tools are primitive compared with

those of even a basic word processor. For example, block indents are created by a tool that adds carriage returns and spaces (another tool strips them out). And if you insert a new annotation, Toolkit won't go back and renumber the old ones.

Another difference between HyperCard publishing and print publishing is that while anyone can alter a PageMaker template, only HyperCard acers should try to tinker with the Expanded Books' basic design. Expanded Books are one part document, one part finely tuned machine. While it's OK to swap fonts and add graphics, moving, say, to a two-column format could disable some or all of the book's features. A final surprise for some print publishers will be the small licensing fee Voyager charges for commercial projects.

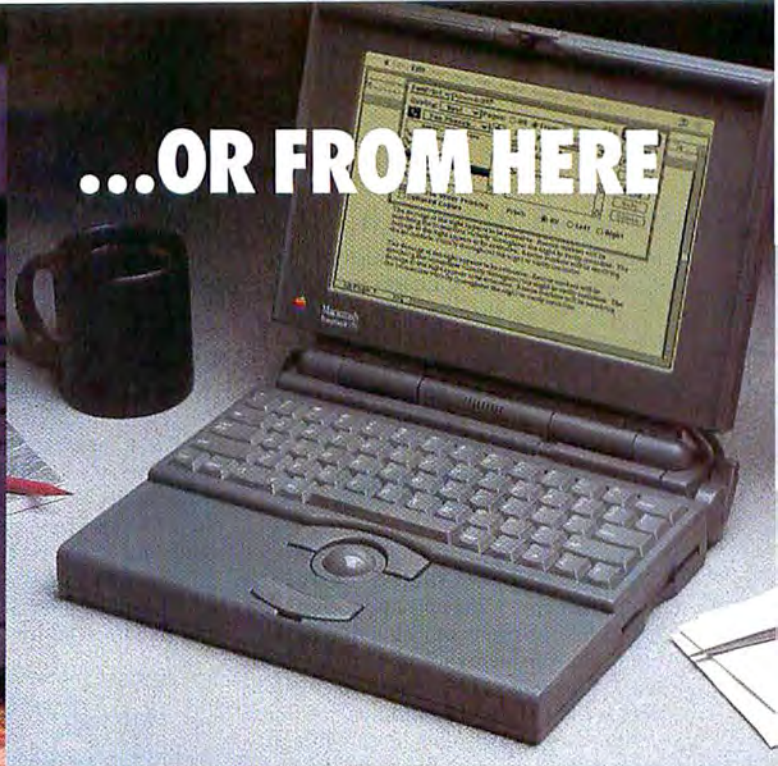
All in all, however, Expanded Book Toolkit is an excellent program for teachers, documentation producers, and anyone interested in seeing what multimedia is all about. I wouldn't recommend it to people with absolutely no HyperCard experience—or no interest in gaining such experience. Multimedia is tricky by nature, and even Toolkit's friendly design and helpful manual can't produce a fail-safe environment. But if you're willing to thrash around a bit and can live within Toolkit's design limitations, this program can save you a lot of time and trouble.—JOE MATAZZONI



# FAX FROM HERE



# ...OR FROM HERE



# TO ANYWHERE HERE



## WITH JUST A CLICK OF YOUR MOUSE

Now with

### FAXCILITATE™ SOFTWARE!

Featuring OCR technology from Caere®,  
the makers of Omnipage®.

It's really that simple. Then you'll see how a PSI fax / data modem can dramatically increase your productivity. PSI offers a full range of fax / data modems for the Mac, with the latest standards in data compression and error correction. Now, PSI introduces our new Faxcilitate™ Software with OCR technology from Caere®. Effortlessly turn faxes you receive into editable documents on screen. No more time wasted retyping data from a fax. Faxcilitate™ makes all this power easily available right in the menu bar. All the tools you

need to create, transmit, receive and edit faxes are accessible with a click of your mouse. Choose from PSI's COMstation line of desktop models, including ultra-high speed and networkable modems, or the internally-mounted PowerModem family that puts the power of a fax right in your PowerBook.

Desktop Products	PowerBook Products	Data	Fax
COMstation ONE	PowerModem	2400	9600
COMstation TWO	PowerModem II	2400	9600
COMstation THREE	—	14.4	N/A
COMstation FOUR	PowerModem III	9600	9600
COMstation FIVE	PowerModem IV	14.4	14.4
COMstation Network	—	2400	9600

Keep in touch and keep it simple. Call now. **1-800-622-1722. PSI FAX/DATA MODEMS. WE GIVE YOU THE WORLD.™**



Circle 61 on reader service card



## Desktop Environment for Children

## KidDesk 1.0

**PROS:** Easy to use and set up; childproofs adults' data; good documentation. **CONS:** Under System 6, Kid's Documents and Time Reminder are disabled; scanning feature disables certain KidDesk accessories. **COMPANY:** Edmark Corporation (206/556-8484). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM for color; hard drive; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** \$39.95.



IF YOUR YOUNG CHILDREN LOVE TO experiment with your Mac, you may know the frustration of losing files or finding them renamed with mystifying labels like *bxbsorujstkej*. That makes you a candidate for KidDesk, a desktop environment designed to appeal to children while protecting their parents' data from the havoc that curious little fingers can wreak.

KidDesk replaces the Finder's desktop with one of six desks, each with nine accessories: Name Plate, Picture Frame, Lamp, Pencils and Pens (or Paints), Clock, Calculator, Calendar, Phone, and Recorder. On Macs equipped for sound input, you can record sounds and messages with the Recorder for your child to play back on the

Phone; otherwise, the Phone plays messages built into the program.

The Adult Section is where you add, remove, or customize desks. For each child's desk icon, you can choose one of the icons provided, create or modify one with KidDesk's icon-editing tools, or import a PICT file. You can also choose your child's exit option: shut down, quit to the Finder, or keep KidDesk running.

Normally, any application you add to KidDesk appears on all desks, but the Limit Applications feature lets you hide a program from a selected child's desk, making it inaccessible. You can also turn on and off any KidDesk accessory, and remove them from or return them to the desk.

Under System 7 KidDesk adds documents your children create to their indi-



**Dinosaur Desk** A custom Picture Frame icon and numerous applications personalize your child's desk.

vidual desktops. You can also add existing documents to a child's desk, and detach documents, making them inaccessible from KidDesk. Also under System 7, Time Reminder lets you type in a message to appear at a specific time or at set intervals. Under System 6.0.7 and 6.0.8, you can't use MultiFinder with KidDesk—and you must quit KidDesk to access the Finder.

KidDesk's scanning mode is useful for very young children and those with disabilities. With Scanning turned on, most KidDesk accessories automatically highlight in a regular sequence, making them accessible with a single mouse-click, a touch screen, or a single-switch device (a special input device for those physically incapable of accessing a mouse, keyboard, or touch screen). However, Scanning mode turns off Time Reminder and Recorder, and substitutes an abbreviated Calendar display.

Occasionally KidDesk did not open at start-up, leaving my files vulnerable. Edmark traced the problem to two antiviral utilities, SAM and Virus Checker (part of MacTools 2.0). It only happens with System 6 so you can either disable the offending utility or upgrade to System 7.

Cute accessories aside, KidDesk's main advantage is its practicality. It provides an easily navigable play environment for young children while safeguarding their parents' files and applications.—CATHY ABES

## Hardware Diagnostic Tool

## Peace of Mind 1.2.2

**PROS:** Performs exhaustive diagnostics and benchmarks; normal and power-user modes; good documentation. **CONS:** Provides no comparative test history; minor bugs. **COMPANY:** Polybus Systems Corporation (716/871-6533). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$149.



PEACE OF MIND IS A HANDY DIAGNOSTIC tool that runs exhaustive batch, interactive, and benchmark tests on virtually all major Mac hardware components, including RAM and ROM chips, monitors, internal and external hard drives, the CPU, sound chip and speaker, mouse, keyboard, floppy disk drives, printers, and serial ports.

Peace of Mind's normal, default mode has a simple icon-palette interface. The power-user mode's more flexible interface closely resembles the System 7 Finder's list view. The palette interface is straightforward and simple to use, but die-hard propper heads may be drawn to the wide array of test choices in power-user mode.

In the normal mode, two rows of buttons identify the tests available for your par-

ticular machine. (When you launch Peace of Mind, the program checks the hardware configuration and dims the buttons that are not applicable.) You can press a button to run only the tests for that component, or click on the Start button to sequentially run all the available tests. You can toggle between Quick Test, which takes about 5 minutes for all components, and All Tests, which takes approximately 45 minutes.

Peace of Mind displays a progress bar during each test, along with buttons that let you skip the current test or abort the test run completely. (Unfortunately, the skip and abort options are not available in power-user mode.) As each test is completed, a single status line reports the results. Complete test results are kept in a log window that you can display at any time or save to a text file for archiving.

Optional interactive tests let you check monitors for color, convergence, and linearity; the mouse for the accuracy of click and drag; keyboards for failing, stuck, or bouncing keys; and the speaker and sound chip for sound production.

You can also use Peace of Mind to perform extensive CPU, screen, and disk benchmarks, the results of which are presented in a convenient horizontal bar graph. Again, this information can be saved to a text file, but the program lacks a comparative test history feature, making compar-

isons between test runs a rather inconvenient manual chore.

In testing, all interactive tests worked fine on a Mac IIcx with an Apple 13-inch RGB monitor, but some screens were clipped on the bottom when displayed on the Classic's 9-inch monitor. Also, the interactive keyboard tests didn't work at all on the Classic; instead the program unexpectedly quit. Peace of Mind also intermittently had trouble remembering to run interactive tests on either the IIcx or the Classic unless the appropriate option was permanently set in the preferences.

On the other hand, I simulated several common hardware errors through various SCSI shenanigans (such as removing the terminator and assigning the identical SCSI ID number to two devices) and SIMM tweaking. Peace of Mind did an excellent job of diagnosing the problems. The manual really shines here, offering several possible solutions and recommendations.

Unlike Symantec's Norton Utilities, Peace of Mind is a tool you probably won't run regularly, since most hardware errors surface on their own in one way or another. However, it can help you narrow your search for a failing component, whether you perform your own hardware maintenance or just want to save needless diagnostic hours at your local repair shop.

—GARY KRATZER



# THE BENCHMARK FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

## 3.5-Inch SCSI Disk Drives

**Super-Capacity and More.**  
Increase your Mac's storage to Super-Capacity™ with a Micropolis 2100 Series drive. Choose from three Models with 560 megabytes to over 1 gigabyte of formatted capacity.

**Super Fast Performance.**  
A 10ms Average Seek, a 5.56ms Average Latency and a 512K Buffer with Advanced Cache Management combine to provide Super Fast performance.

**Multi-Segmented, Read-Ahead Cache**  
permits multiple seeks to be serviced from the buffer without the delay of mechanical seeks and latency.

**Write-Behind Cache** provides up to a 300% improvement in write performance by managing writes to the disk.

**Tagged Command Queuing** increases data throughput by optimizing seek and latency and minimizing other delays.

**Fast Command Processing** cuts command processing time to as low as 350µs.

Get the benefits of Super-Capacity with a Micropolis 2100 Series SCSI Drive.  
Call for the name of your nearest distributor: 1-800-395-3748

### FAST SCSI-2 INTERFACE

MODEL NUMBER	CAPACITY (Formatted)	AVERAGE LATENCY	AVERAGE SEEK	TRANSFER RATE (MB/s)	5-YEAR WARRANTY
2105	560 MB	5.56 ms	10 ms	5 max	Yes
2108	698 MB	5.56 ms	10 ms	5 max	Yes
2112	1,050 MB	5.56 ms	10 ms	5 max	Yes

# MICROPOLIS®

For complete warranty details see your Authorized Micropolis Distributor.

Circle 320 on reader service card



## Business Statistical Analysis

## FASTAT 2.0

**PROS:** Carefully selected, carefully explained set of statistical tests; good assortment of graph types. **CONS:** Not significantly easier to use than SYSTAT; graph appearance needs work.

**COMPANY:** SYSTAT (708/864-5670).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



**T**HE GIANT STATISTICAL ANALYSIS program SYSTAT is available in two smaller and less expensive forms. MYSTAT, a student disk-plus-textbook package, is limited to modest data sets but costs less than \$20. FASTAT, a program oriented toward professionals who are not statisticians, can handle real-world data sets (150 variables, unlimited number of cases).

The new version of FASTAT now includes the complete SYSTAT set of non-parametric statistical tests, stepwise regression capability, and some smoothing functions that represent a modest step in the direction of time-series analysis. There are also a few new standard business-chart types (pie charts and several types of bar charts), but from an analytic standpoint the most

important new feature is rotating 3-D graphics. For data sets of three to ten variables and a few hundred cases, the combination of 3-D plots and scatterplot matrices (SPLOM) is probably the most efficient way to look for relationships in data, so the addition of 3-D to FASTAT's already good SPLOM facility is important. To check your conclusions, you can invoke an automated multiple linear-regression option that includes most of the features of the full-scale option in SYSTAT. The procedures not included in FASTAT are cluster analysis, nonlinear regression, and advanced time-series analysis (Fourier and autoregressive methods). The selection basis for tests in SYSTAT versus FASTAT appears to be fairly straightforward; if it's a test you encountered in a one-year college statistics class, it's in FASTAT, and if it's a test from advanced statistics, it's in SYSTAT (along with all the basics). Particularly useful is FASTAT's somewhat simplified version of multiway table generation.

While the selection of statistical tests is quite generous, FASTAT needs some improvement in graphics. There are certainly enough graph types, including stem-and-leaf, box-and-whiskers, and Dit plots (and QuickTime movies of plots, for that matter)—the problem is that they require an unconscionable amount of labor to be rendered suitable for a real presentation.

The default fonts and axis formats make on-screen charts look like mainframe output from the late 1960s, and FASTAT's bias toward this austere look can be overcome only with tedious tinkering. The charts are in fact fine for scientific presentation, but times have changed in the world of business graphics. Someone at SYSTAT needs to spend a few hours with DeltaGraph Professional and see how things can be done.

FASTAT 2.0's manual is wonderful. Although it's just one volume, compared with four volumes for the full SYSTAT product, it actually provides more pages of explanation on key topics than does the larger set. In fact, the FASTAT manual is the best current reference for learning the SYSTAT command language (the new iconic interface for all SYSTAT products fails to conceal the company's undying love for batch execution of text-based commands). FASTAT is not actually any easier to use than SYSTAT; at least the manual makes it easier for beginners to get started.

FASTAT makes sense as the main day-to-day statistics tool for business or scientific users. It provides the statistical tests for most requirements, and its graph types convey plenty of information if not glamour. SYSTAT, Inc., has aimed this product right at the center of the statistical software market and made a solid hit on the target.

—CHARLES SEITER

## Bar-Coding Software

## MacBarcoda 2.24

**PROS:** Clean interface; EPS files are small; check-digit verification; professional version saves in EPS or Illustrator 1.1 format. **CONS:** Separate DA required for each type of bar code; cannot automatically create serial codes.

**COMPANY:** ComputaLabel (508/462-0993).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus. **LIST PRICE:** Three-code version \$349; single-code professional version \$495; six-code professional package \$895.



**M**ACBARCODA IS A VERSATILE, EASY-to-use desk accessory that creates bar codes in either EPS or Adobe Illustrator 1.1 format. It has options for enlarging or truncating the bar code to fit and for correcting for the slight thickening that can occur in printing. The six-code package includes EAN, ITF-US, Code 39, UPC, ISSN, and ISBN. The company also sells codes individually and in a three-code package.

Creating bar codes with this program is extremely simple. Each installed type of bar code DA (many users will need only one) appears separately under the Apple menu (for System 6 users, that means using Font/DA Mover for each one). You begin

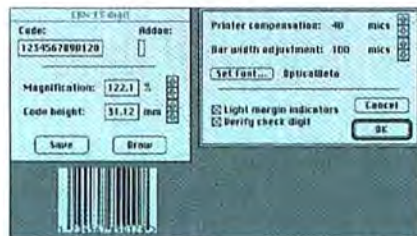
by choosing the code you want; say, EAN, a 13-digit numerical bar code used mainly in Europe for retail products. An EAN menu appears in the menu bar and a dialog box pops up for you to enter the numbers—a 2-digit country code, a 5-digit manufacturer number, a 5-digit product number, and a check digit based on the preceding 12 digits. If you enter an invalid check digit, an alert box lets you choose to cancel or have MacBarcoda automatically correct the invalid digit just this one time. If you paste in an incorrect check digit MacBarcoda will fix it, unlike Bar Code Pro from Synex. When you've entered all valid digits, you can click on the Draw button in the dialog box for a preview of your bar code.

You can use the arrow keys in the dialog box to scale the code in 5 percent increments or manually change the size. You can

also change the code's height by adjusting its values (in millimeters). ComputaLabel suggests you compensate for the thickening of the bars that can occur in printing, particularly if you print to film. You can make corrections, in 5-micron increments, through the Settings dialog box. I found figuring the compensation a bit confusing at first (there's a chart to help you out); but fear not, if you have trouble you can just send ComputaLabel sample output and the company will do the numbers for you.

After saving your bar code in either EPS or Illustrator 1.1 format, you're ready to import it into any application that supports those formats, such as Aldus PageMaker or QuarkXPress, for printing (you can't print directly from MacBarcoda). A nice feature is that MacBarcoda saves the file with a name made up of the type of bar code and the digits in that code. MacBarcoda cannot automatically create sequential bar codes; each code is a single file that, for convenience, you can save to a folder and import into your application.

ComputaLabel's technical support is good (although, strangely, the company's phone number is not listed anywhere in the manual). The manual needs to be updated to reflect System 7 (the program is compatible). Nevertheless, this compact, simple-to-use program gets the job done and does it well.—DANNY LEE



**Making Adjustments** For perfectly legible bar codes, MacBarcoda gives you precise printing and scaling controls.



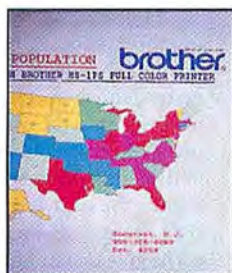
# THE FIRST INK JET COLOR PRINTER THAT USES WHAT YOU ALREADY HAVE!

The Brother  
HS-1PS  
plain paper  
color printer...  
make the  
most of it!



## YOUR PLAIN PAPER

Includes both letter and ledger size trays



## YOUR STANDARD TRANSPARENCY STOCK

Built-in transparentizer means excellent quality—fast, with no accessories or expensive, special stock to buy



## YOUR COMPUTER

Ready to run with Mac's, PC's & workstations—thanks to auto emulation and auto interface switching



## YOUR DEADLINES

When you need it yesterday, our high-performance 60 MHz. controller & high-speed printing system make sure you can deliver!



### Model HS-1PS Features:

- Prints via PostScript® language emulation
- HP-GL\*\* & HP-PCL\*\* emulations with auto switching
- 10 MB of RAM expandable to 26 MB
- Centronics RS232 & AppleTalk\*\*\* interfaces with auto switching
- 300 DPI resolution
- Accepts paper up to 12" x 20"

\*©Adobe systems, \*\*©Hewlett Packard Company, \*\*\*©Apple Computer

### FREE VIDEO!

Call 908-356-8880

ext. 4300

for your

free copy

of the

HS-1PS

video!



We're at your side.

# brother®

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION • 200 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875-6714

Circle 294 on reader service card



## Skill Game

## Jewelbox 1.5

**PROS:** Well designed and executed; intuitive; nice music and colors. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Varcon Systems (619/563-6700). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5 (6.0.7 for background music); 13-inch color monitor in 256-color mode. **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.



IF YOU'RE PARTIAL TO GAMES THAT ARE easy to learn but take a lot of playing to master, and if you like the Tetris genre, you'll probably enjoy Jewelbox. Worthy successors to Tetris are rare; besides Super Tetris there haven't been any, in my opinion. Now Varcon Systems, maker of the elegant Arkanoid-type game Diamonds, has come up with a beautiful game that resembles Tetris quite a bit, but not too much. Jewelbox is a strong game on its own—an homage to Tetris, not just derivative.

Tetris players can probably jump in and start playing; others might want to spend a moment consulting the manual to see what's what. In about a minute you'll get the hang of it. The playing area (the jewelbox, natch) is a rectangle, and jewels fall

from the top in groups of three. The three jewels are always stacked vertically; your goal is to align and match individual jewel types (rather than fit together geometrical arrangements, as in Tetris). The J key moves the jewels left, L moves them right, and K rotates the stack vertically, so that what was the bottom jewel becomes the top.

Points are awarded for any row of three or more matching jewels—horizontal, vertical, or diagonal. When you make such a match, those jewels disappear and the remaining ones drop into their spaces. Sometimes this creates new matching rows, which in turn disappear. When you've matched 50 jewels, the next level starts, and the jewels start dropping faster. Every 100,000 points earns you an extra life. You start with three lives and three wild cards (you invoke wild cards with the I key); a life ends when the jewels reach the top of the jewelbox.

The jewels are topaz, diamond, ruby, citrine, emerald, amethyst, pink ice, and sapphire, all of which differ in shape as well as in color. Besides those eight, there are several kinds of special jewels (slightly reminiscent of Super Tetris's bombs and treasures): 1000-point black onyxes, wild cards, and others that add a life, speed up or slow down the falling jewels, and zap entire rows and columns.

Because you're lining things up rather than fitting them together (and making



**Falling Rocks** The Jewelbox display shows you which three jewels will drop next and keeps you informed of your score, the number of wild cards in your cache, how many lives you have left, and the level you're on.

diagonal lines takes some practice), the focus is different from that of Tetris. Jewelbox has one more big difference: the music. It's a pleasant, hypnotic, lulling yet perky MIDI-beat, and each time you create a matching row the little *plink* sound magically fits into the rhythm. The whole experience is quite relaxing. (Despite this, the usual warning applies: Don't play this or any game requiring repetitive motion for hours without taking frequent breaks.)

Jewelbox is a gem. I'm tempted to suggest a few more games that Varcon Systems might consider paying homage to.

—FELICITY O'MEARA

## Arcade Game

## Maelstrom 1.03

**PROS:** Fast; detailed animation; fun sound effects; user-configurable controls. **CONS:** Can't switch to other applications. **COMPANY:** Ambrosia (P.O. Box 23140, Rochester, NY 14692-3140). **REQUIRES:** 3MB of RAM; 12-inch or larger 8-bit-color or gray-scale monitor; System 6.0.7; Color QuickDraw. **LIST PRICE:** \$15 plus \$5 shipping and handling.



LOOSELY BASED ON ASTEROIDS, THE Atari classic, Maelstrom is a fast-paced arcade game featuring superb animation, hilarious sound effects, and exciting action. Best of all, this game is shareware, so you can try before you buy.

In Maelstrom, your spaceship is caught in an asteroid field. Your job is to destroy the asteroids and steer clear of collisions—basically to zoom around blasting things to smithereens. That sounds simple, but shooting a large asteroid causes it to break into smaller chunks, which in turn explode into still smaller pieces that streak off in every direction. If you so much as brush against the debris, your spaceship explodes in a fireball.

You play Maelstrom in waves. After each wave, you get a short break as bonus points are added. Extra ships are awarded at every 50,000 points. The early waves are easy, with just a few large asteroids. Successive waves are progressively more difficult, with more asteroids and other hazards.

You control your ship through the keyboard. With the configurable controls, you can rotate clockwise or counterclockwise, apply thrusters, engage the force shield, and shoot your plasma cannon. The controls are extremely responsive, so you can't blame your Mac when you buy the farm.

In addition to three sizes of asteroids, you must also avoid steel asteroids. These puppies usually ricochet off into space when shot, but occasionally they turn into insidious heat-seeking missiles that hunt you down unless you shoot them repeatedly. And be on the alert for enemy ships. When you're between a rock and a hard place, you don't need somebody shooting at you, too. Finally, keep your eyes open for novas and vortexes that materialize from nothing to send you spinning out of control.

All is not doom and gloom; good things also appear. To get comets (bonus points) and multipliers (which double, triple, quadruple, or quintuple your bonus points), shoot them before they disappear. But don't confuse them with stranded ships (extra lives) and supply canisters (items such as



**The Maelstrom** This frenetic arcade game requires quick reflexes and great hand-eye coordination as you search for asteroids, enemy ships, and other objects to blow to bits.

shield power, retrothrusters, luck, and cannon enhancements), which you collect by running over them with your ship.

Maelstrom has speed, colorful animation, rich sound effects, and enduring appeal. The artwork and animation were done by Ian Gilman and Mark W. Lewis under the guidance of programmer Andrew Welch, a photojournalism major at Rochester Institute of Technology.

If you obtain Maelstrom from a user group or online service, please honor the shareware system to encourage Andrew to write more great games. Or, if you prefer, send \$20 directly to Andrew Welch at Ambrosia.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER



## How Butterflies Transform

The butterfly passes through several stages in its glorious transformation from egg to the completed creature that we all visualize as the butterfly. The adult female lays between one hundred and several thousand eggs throughout her lifetime each with the potential of becoming an adult butterfly itself.

Each egg, so tiny that it can only be seen by the human eye with the help of a microscope, is laid on a certain plant on which the newly hatched grub will be able to feed. These eggs are often green or yellow, but can also be found in shades of blue or red, each with a shell-like design covering it.

Usually in the spring or summer a tiny caterpillar, or grub, will hatch from the egg. This worm-like creature almost immediately begins to feed as it will consume the majority of its nutrients during this phase of its life.

The caterpillar will continue to eat until it has eaten so much that its skin is no longer capable of the newly acquired mass. The skin then hardens and the caterpillar will shed it in order to have it replaced by a newer and larger one. This process continues for weeks as the caterpillar becomes in size, several times its original mass.

Often during the time of fall, the caterpillar will then either spin a silken pad from which it suspends itself by its hind legs or it will fasten its body upright by silken threads to a twig creating a chrysalis or pupal case. Usually after spending the winter months dormant, the final stage of transformation will take place.

The shell of the chrysalis is broken open and the creature that emerges is barely recognizable as the butterfly that it will become. Its wings are crumpled and kept close to its body. It will remain clinging to the cocoon or a nearby branch as its legs gradually begin to become dry and free.

It moves its wings slowly at first with little strength but as they dry it is soon ready to take flight. The creature that awakens into the air has been through its final stage of development and is now the completed butterfly. This butterfly is now called the imago, or perfect insect.

## How Butterflies Transform



The butterfly passes through several stages in its glorious transformation from egg to the completed creature that we all visualize as the butterfly.

The adult female lays between one hundred and several thousand eggs throughout her lifetime each with the potential of becoming an adult butterfly itself.

Each egg, so tiny that it can only be seen by the human eye with the help of a microscope, is laid on a certain plant on which the newly hatched grub will be able to feed. These eggs are often green or yellow, but can also be found in shades of blue or red, each with a shell-like design covering it.

Usually in the spring or summer a tiny caterpillar, or grub, will hatch from the egg. This worm-like creature almost immediately begins to feed as it will consume the majority of its nutrients during this phase of its life.

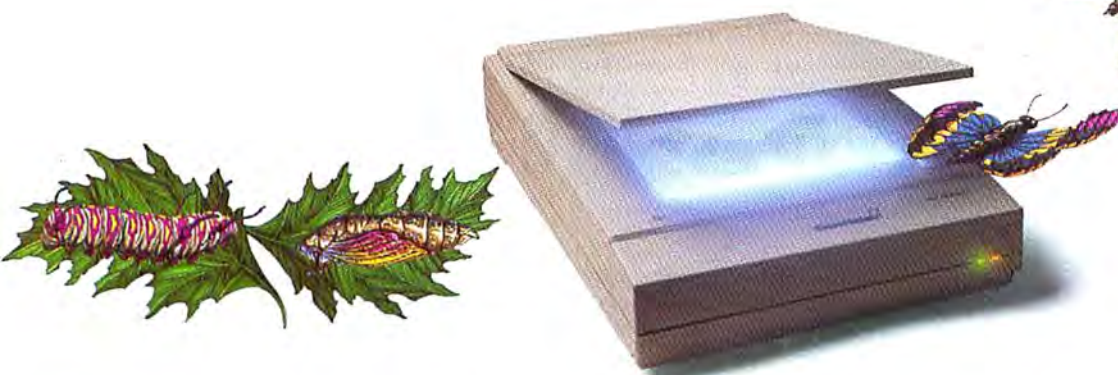


The caterpillar will continue to eat until it has eaten so much that its skin is no longer capable of the newly acquired mass. The skin then hardens and the caterpillar will shed it in order to have it replaced by a newer and larger one. This process continues for weeks as the caterpillar becomes in size, several times its original mass.

Often during the time of fall, the caterpillar will then either spin a silken pad from which it suspends itself by its hind legs or it will fasten its body upright by silken threads to a twig creating a chrysalis or pupal case. Usually after spending the winter months dormant, the final stage of transformation will take place.

The shell of the chrysalis is broken open and the creature that emerges is barely recognizable as the butterfly that it will become. Its wings are crumpled and kept close to its body. It will remain clinging to the cocoon or a nearby branch as its legs gradually begin to become dry and free.

It moves its wings slowly at first with little strength but as they dry it is soon ready to take flight. The creature that awakens into the air has been through its final stage of development and is now the completed butterfly. This butterfly is now called the imago, or perfect insect.



# DocuMorphosis

An ordinary caterpillar is miraculously changed into a vibrantly colored, graceful butterfly. It's one of nature's most awe-inspiring events.

Now, you can share in the splendor of a similar magical event: DocuMorphosis™. Transform dull looking pages into exciting, attention grabbing documents. Add excitement with logos, photographs, line drawings, charts — in 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. See your applications enriched with new meaning and importance — with the affordable ScanMaker II, by Microtek.

Place the image you want on the scanner. ScanMaker II has built-in features to make the transformation easy. The results will be astonishing.

Images are crystal clear, brimming with all the rich color and fine detail of the original at resolutions up to 1200 dpi. You can even scan printed text directly into your word processing program with optional OCR software. No more re-typing!

Find out how simple and convenient scanning can be. Experience the wonder of DocuMorphosis. Bring new life to your documents — for under \$1000. ScanMaker II. For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation.



## Educational Adventure Game

## The Secret Island of Dr. Quandary 1.0

**PROS:** Clever pictures and sounds; builds problem-solving skills. **CONS:** Slow; limited skill levels; no rewards. **COMPANY:** MECC (612/569-1500). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM and a SuperDrive for color; hard drive; System 6.0.7; 32-bit QuickDraw. **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95; teacher's edition \$69.



**A** CHILD COULD EASILY LOSE TRACK of time tooling through Dr. Quandary's mysterious island, gazing at the gorgeous landscapes and beehopping to the catchy tunes that accompany each change of scenery. But then he or she would miss the chance to match wits with characters like Louis "Saxmo" Headstrong, William Ape-speare, and Dr. Q himself in arcade-game puzzles—all the while getting a good workout in reading, math, and logic skills.

Dr. Quandary focuses on problem solving rather than math or reading drills. To get off the island, you must first discover and then solve several puzzles, while acquiring the items you need to complete a recipe.

Some puzzles require you to build objects using templates and geometric shapes or to perform some tricky hand-eye maneuvers with the mouse or keyboard. In others you must identify mathematical factors. One has you figure out a combination lock aided by winks and grins from a man in shackles. If a puzzle becomes too frustrating, the Run Away command moves you to a different area. Alternatively, you can take a time-out or save the game and return to it later.

Dr. Quandary is intended for ages 8 to adult and has three levels of play (choose B. Ginner, O. D. Nary, or D. Feecult for your on-screen persona). Since only one person can play at a time and the vocabulary of the prompts and dialogs is quite sophisticated, Dr. Quandary is better suited to home use, where children can get one-on-one attention, rather than to a classroom.

The overall presentation is good. In 256 colors Dr. Quandary is a visual feast, but it works on monochrome Macs. On-screen prompts are clear and plentiful, and play is leisurely. A funny pamphlet and a Cheat Sheet are all you get for printed documentation. No matter. Half the fun is in discovering how to play the game. If something on the screen catches your eye, click on it and follow the clever dialog that appears. To move through the puzzles, point and click or use the arrow keys.

Educational software shouldn't be too



**Standing at the Crossroads** Players can match wits with the Bard of Secret Island, William Ape-speare; try the Tunnel Vision maze; or take a walk on one of Dr. Quandary's many lovely beaches.

flashy or it distracts from the learning process; nor should it be overly assertive—the player should be in control of the program, not the other way around. Dr. Quandary is good in this regard, integrating sight and sound so that they entertain without disrupting. However, all is not perfect. To allow players time to read the abundant dialogue, the action is slow, as are transitions from one puzzle to another (you can speed up play slightly by clicking on dialogue as it appears). And since it has only three levels—and no rewards—this game may lose its appeal sooner than some others.

That said, parents and their kids can have fun—and hone their logic skills—playing together on Dr. Quandary's island.

—JEFF GLORFELD

## Reading Skills Game

## Stickybear's Reading Room 2.2a

**PROS:** Bilingual (English/Spanish) operation; includes progress-assessment aids; easy to use. **CONS:** Weak user feedback. **COMPANY:** Optimum Resource (803/785-7441). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.7; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$59.95.



**S**OME EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS ENTICE the user with arcade-style action, so that learning becomes almost subliminal behind the game's entertaining munchers and crunchers. Stickybear's Reading Room takes a more sedate and direct approach to building primary-school-level reading skills.

Of Stickybear's four modules, Word Bop is closest to an arcade game. The left- and right-arrow keys and spacebar work a cannon that shoots at several pictures as they scroll across the screen. Hit the picture and its word replaces it. Shoot the word and the picture returns. Hit the picture again and it disappears. Word Bop has six levels of speed.

Word Match presents the player with either a word and six pictures or a picture and six words. Given a picture of a door, students must click on the appropriate word. Given an instruction—"Find the lion," for example—they must click on the correct picture.

Word Find presents three animated objects, an incomplete sentence, and a choice of three words with which to complete the sentence. For example, "Stickybear skips behind the \_\_\_\_\_" appears over an illustration of our host bear, a clown, and a tree; the word choices are *bulldozer*, *pig*, and *clown*.

Sentence Builder offers three subjects, three verb phrases, and three nouns from which to make a sentence. After you choose one of each, the program pronounces the sentence aloud and plays an animated sequence of, for example, "The penguin dances with the pumpkin." If the microphone option is on, students are asked to read the sentence out loud, and then hear themselves played back.

Stickybear's Reading Room is right on the mark for its target audience of children from four to eight years old. The activities are unhurried, with plenty of clear verbal instructions, enjoyable sound effects and music, and simple but engaging graphics. All four modules let you switch easily between English and Spanish.

The excellent user guide provides concise instructions, lists the nouns and verb phrases in the various activities (in English and Spanish), and suggests supplemental classroom activities.

Teachers and parents may also find the assessment tools helpful for monitoring students' progress. Word Match and Word Find can operate in test mode, recording scores on a report card that you can display on screen or print out (Word Bop automatically records on the report card). Sentence Builder stores and prints students' completed sentences.

A few areas still need improvement, particularly the user feedback. In Word Find and Word Match, you can choose every wrong option and each time be given the message "Try again." When you finally guess your way to the correct answer, the response is an enthusiastic "Great job!" With Sentence Builder's microphone option selected, you can read the sentence correctly or say nothing at all and still be complimented "Super job!" Also, only Word Bop offers students a number of skill levels. The other modules recycle their options interminably.

Early versions of Stickybear's Reading Room require 256 colors. The current version supports both color and monochrome systems, but it is much more appealing in color.—JEFF GLORFELD



# Thinking of Buying Norton Utilities or MacTools? Think again, think...

# SuperSet

Introducing Datawatch SuperSet Utilities™, five full-featured data recovery, protection and management products packed into one.

## Air Tight Disk and File Security

SuperSet lets you restrict access to your data with a powerful set of Citadel security tools. Use passwords to protect certain files or to lock entire hard disks and floppy drives. Datawatch Citadel with Shredder™, a MACWORLD Editors' Choice, includes DES file encryption, and Shredder, which can turn your Trash Can into a secure document shredder. Only SuperSet includes a complete, Editors' Choice security product.

## Double-Barreled Data Recovery

Datawatch 911 Utilities™ brings data back from damaged disks or files, and includes an extensive Troubleshooting Guide. 911 recovers files and disks the others can't. Complete Undelete™ lets you quickly and easily recover files deleted from the Trash.



**The Original Virus Eliminator**  
Virex®, a perennial best-seller, detects and repairs files infected by all known viruses. And it prevents future infections, even by unknown viruses. Only SuperSet includes a complete, best-selling anti-virus product.

## Super Remote Access and Control

ScreenLink™ lets you control another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse over a network or via modem. ScreenLink works with both System 6.0.4 and later and System 7. Only SuperSet includes remote access and control capabilities.

### Comparison with other Disk Utility Packages

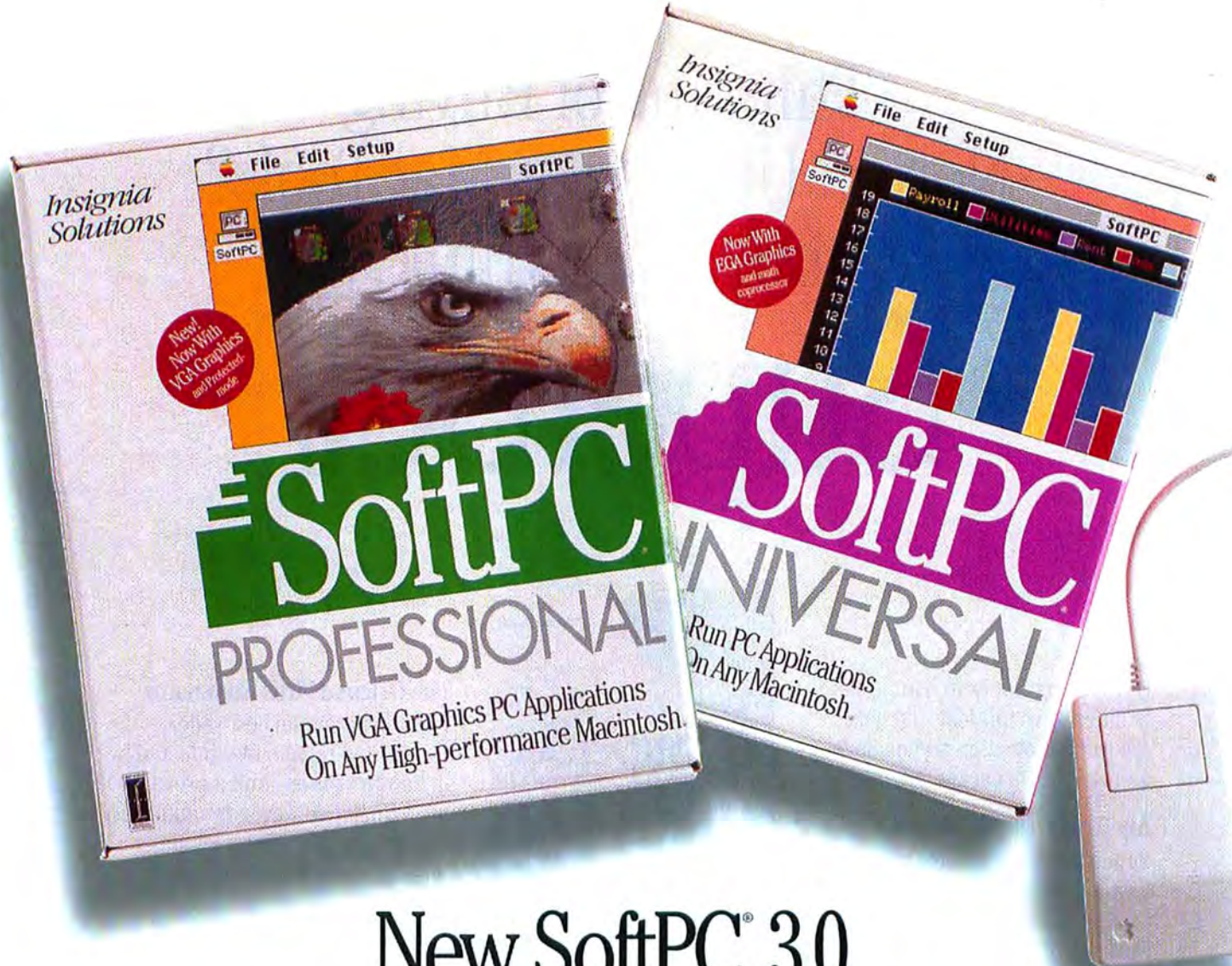
Product	Standalone Anti-Virus	Remote Access and Control	Disk & File Security	Disk & File Recovery	Undelete Capability
SuperSet	✓	✓	MACWORLD Editors' Choice	✓	✓
Norton Utilities			✓	✓	✓
MacTools	✓		✓	✓	✓

SuperSet costs no more than the others. So, see your favorite retailer for SuperSet today, or call us for your free *SuperSet Overview* at (919) 490-1277 ext. 201.

**DATAWATCH**

Datawatch Corporation  
Triangle Software Division  
PO Box 51489 • Durham, NC 27717  
(919) 490-1277 ext. 201 FAX: 490-6672  
BBS: 419-1602 (S,I,N)





# New SoftPC® 3.0. Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS® 5.0. Better Performance. Lower Price.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3. PC Globe. Paradox. QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applica-

tions, so you get the best of both worlds.

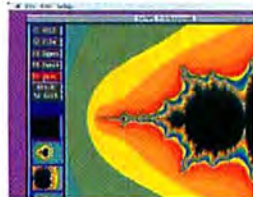
SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive®, supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.

Contact your nearest dealer or call

**800-848-7677.**

Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.



Now your favorite PC applications run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

**Insignia Solutions**  
Bridging Worlds Of Software®

For information on all of Insignia's products and services, contact Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, TEL: 800-848-7677, FAX: 415-964-5434.

European sales and support: Insignia Solutions Limited, Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK, TEL: +44 494-459426, FAX: +44 494-459720.

Insignia and SoftPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Truevision Eagle is a trademark of Truevision Inc. 1987-1993. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 72 on reader service card



# The Printer in Seat 7A

BY DAVID POGUE

**A**PPLE ENGINEERS SPENT sleepless months and countless dollars crowbarring a magnificent, 25-pound, high-horsepower Macintosh into a sleek, flat, 7-pound PowerBook. So they must go ballistic every time some layperson first lays eyes on the Mac laptop and says, "Neat. Does it print out?"

No, the Mac is not a memory typewriter. However, you can do pretty darned well in the way of portable printers. As a matter of fact, there are a bunch of battery-powered ones that go gorgeously with the PowerBook; you can perfectly plausibly perch on the plane, in passage to the shareholders' meeting, printing the last-minute pages of your big presentation (on, say, the importance of preparation).

Most of these printers were originally designed to accompany non-Mac laptops. That's why half of the following products are adapter kits that translate the Mac's printing instructions into a language these alien printers can understand. Note, too, that there's no such thing as a portable *PostScript* printer, so your dreams of rotated text and FreeHand package-design line art will have to go unfulfilled at least until Mannesmann Tally unveils the MobileWriter PS it's working on. But with Adobe Type Manager installed (\$7.50 from Adobe, or free with the WriteMove II, described below), your PowerBook can make these tray-tabletop printers do luscious things with text that's parallel to the ground.

## Your Favorite Fax Modem

THIS ISN'T A PORTABLE PRINTER PER SE; it's not even a printer per se. It's more like a cheap trick per se. Instead of buying a printer, wait until you get to your hotel room. Then use your PowerBook's fax modem to fax your document to the hotel's front desk. You get your document on greasy, curly paper, but it's cheap and it works.

## Kodak Diconix 701

BY TODAY'S STANDARDS, THIS BEIGE INK-jet printer (\$479, Eastman Kodak, 716/253-0740) gently tugs at the definition of *portable*; at almost 6 pounds (including the

rechargeable camcorder battery), it's like carrying a second PowerBook. With this thing dangling from one shoulder and a PowerBook from the other, you'll feel like gravity has doubled by the time you reach Concourse W.

Still, the Diconix 701 is, more so than its rivals, a genuine, full-strength printer. It spews ink droplets at 300 dots per inch—in theory, the same printout quality as a LaserWriter. (In practice, the minuscule droplets splatter some, as droplets are wont to do, so the 701's printouts aren't quite as terrific as a laser printer's; see "Portable Printouts.") Most important, the 701 is the only printer with a sheet feeder—a great one, at that; you can load the printer with 30 sheets of paper, set it down in your airplane seat, and it'll keep printing pages while you go to the restroom.

But in the world of miniature electronics, as PowerBook Duo owners know all too well, you traffic in trade-offs. And the price you pay for the 701's advantages isn't just weight and size, it's price: \$479 for the printer, and then \$79 or \$149 for an adapter kit. Frankly, if you can do without the battery operation, with only a couple fewer pairs of socks in your suitcase you could fit a certain *other* 6-pound, high-quality ink-jet that's quieter, faster, prettier, and less expensive: the Apple StyleWriter II.

## Kodak Diconix 180si

AS PEOPLE ON DIETS WILL tell you, miniaturization has its price; you always give up some quality of life along with the size and weight. Take the Diconix 180si (Eastman Kodak again): at 3½ pounds (including the rechargeable NiCad batteries), it's certainly more portable than its big brother, the 701. But the 180si lacks two important features: the sheet feeder—you have to hand-feed one page at a time, or use pin-feed paper—and 108 of the 701's dots per inch (net dpi: 192). And believe me, you miss those 108 dots; see "Portable Printouts."

You have to insert, position, and lock down each sheet

of paper manually. Worse, you could *handwrite* your documents faster; a single-page, best-quality Word memo I printed took over four minutes to print.

So if the print is only ImageWriter quality, and it's slow as a slug, what's the sales pitch? In addition to this printer's sheer portability, there's the price: \$329, only about half as much as GCC Technologies' WriteMove II. (Of course, you still have to buy a \$39.95 adapter kit.)

## GCC WriteMove II

AT FIRST GLANCE, POGUE'S THEORY OF Diminishing Features with Increasing Smallness is not clearly supported by the numbers associated with the WriteMove II, the most appallingly tiny printer you've ever seen (\$599, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800). For example: 360 dots per inch; 2½ pounds, with battery; 2 inches square; 11½ inches long. The WriteMove II looks more like a hole punch than a business-quality printer. The rest of the good news: the printouts are incredible; the rich black film ribbon comes very close to creating laser quality. As a matter of fact, the WriteMove does remarkably well with fine gray shades; all the other printers and programs reviewed here either did a dismal dither or declined to do grays altogether.

If you ask me, the rest of the news and numbers aren't so good. (If you ask another *Macworld* reviewer, you'll get a different answer; see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, May 1993.) The battery only lasts for about 15 pages. The printer's price is a steepish \$599. And a ribbon only lasts for 25 pages! (There are two kinds of ribbon: a clothlike one that's good for about 80 pages, but produces washed-out, suitable-for-drafts-only printouts; and the high-quality, short-lived film ribbon. Both kinds are five for \$25.) The 6-inch cable to the PowerBook is too short, and loading the paper—one sheet at a time, of course—is awkward, since there's no flip-up paper support of any kind.

But the worst news of all *continues*



*A survey  
of low-weight,  
high-res  
PowerBook  
printer  
paraphernalia*



is the WriteMove's speed. Are you lying down? It took five and a half minutes to print that 1-page Word memo, and an agonizing 8 minutes for a 1-page Excel spreadsheet with one graph. Yikes.

I get the point: this is a very, very portable printer for the sales rep or real estate agent who has to print out a 2-page contract in the client's living room. The printer is just too slow, and its battery/ribbon endurance too pitiful, for anyone else.

### Kodak MPower

KODAK, MAKER OF THE TWO DICONIX printers, also makes an adapter kit for each: \$79 for the 701 model, and \$39.95 for the slimmer Diconix 180si. Each kit contains a Mac-to-Diconix cable, a software driver (a little icon you click on in the Chooser), and a manual. Both kits are hassle-free and work fine—except, as noted earlier, they're not so good at giving graceful grays. And you really do need Adobe Type Manager to get the most out of the Diconix devices.

If you're not used to thinking of Kodak as a Macintosh-product company, this additional point may sound absurd: Kodak's toll-free help line is far better than any other Macintosh-product company's. I've called it five times, both for technical questions and product info; every time, both kinds of questions were answered, technically and helpfully, *by the first person who picked up the phone*. No call-backs, no Muzak, no transferring to a sales representative. Have you ever heard of such a thing?

### PowerPrint

THIS \$149 KIT FROM GDT SOFTWARES (604/291-9121, 800/663-6222) is like Kodak's MPower cable/disk packages, with one exception: instead of just making your PowerBook work with a particular Diconix printer, it makes your PowerBook work with 1000 IBM printers. The additional 999 printers aren't to be taken for granted; a number of other IBM-compatible portable printers—the Canon BJ 200 BubbleJet Printer, for example, or the

## Portable Printouts

LaserWriter

Diconix 701

Diconix 180si

WriteMove II

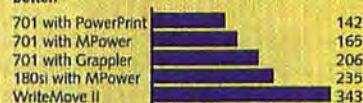
Macworld  
Macworld  
Macworld  
Macworld

Here, shown at twice the actual size, are the highest-quality printouts from three portable printers compared with a standard laser printer's output.

## Printing Times

This graph shows the average speed of portable printers and software kits. The sample pages included a moderately formatted Microsoft Word document, a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet with a graph, and a simple Deneba Canvas graphic.

Times are in seconds per page. Shorter bars are better.



Tests were conducted using a PowerBook 140 with 4MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive.

microscopic Citizen PN48—suddenly become tempting printer possibilities if you find the trade-offs imposed by the Diconixes and WriteMove too great.

Frankly, I find it simply incredible that such a kit could even work. I would think the electronic and graphics architectures of the Mac and these alien printers would be just too different. But PowerPrint works wonderfully—and, relative to its Grappler rival described below, quickly. The kit actually provides only about 15 Chooser-selectable drivers; a booklet reveals that each one makes the Mac work

with dozens of IBM-universe printers, and tells you which driver to use for which printer.

### Grappler IIsp

GRAPPLER IIsp IS ANOTHER cable/disk kit for making a Mac work with IBM-style printers (\$129, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772). It has three advantages over PowerPrint. It costs \$20 less, and it works by disguising every compatible IBM printer as an ImageWriter LQ, so that the Mac feels right at home. The biggie bonus: the software includes something called GrappleShare, so several networked Macs can use the same printer.

I didn't enjoy Grappler quite as much as PowerPrint, however, for two reasons. First, the setup is a little complicated, involving running an installer, selecting an icon in the Chooser, configuring a control panel, and restarting the Mac. Second—and this is the biggie—Grappler is about 45 percent slower than PowerPrint.

Both Grappler and PowerPrint worked fine for me with the Diconix 701. I also had good luck testing both kits with a couple of nonportable non-Mac printers. (Neither works with the smaller Diconix 180si, which requires a different kind of cable.) But unless you need the networking feature, let PowerPrint do your grappling.

Oh, and two postscripts. As this issue went to press Apple announced an IBM-printer adapter kit of its own, called the Apple Print Pack. Not only that, but GDT Softworks just announced a networkable \$399 version of PowerPrint. Sorry—I couldn't get either one in time to test.

### The Upshot

IF YOU MUST TRAVEL WITH A BATTERY-driven printer, choose your favorite trade-off: (a) high-res and sheet-fed, but big and heavy; (b) compact and inexpensive, but low-res and slow; (c) tiny with gorgeous printing, but expensive and really, *really* slow. There you have 'em: the Diconix 701, Diconix 180si, and WriteMove II.

I encourage you to look at the following three alternatives, however. If your work on the road finds you sitting in one place for a while (like a week in a hotel room), a cheap, awesome-printing StyleWriter II will make you happier than any of the "portables." Also consider simply delaying printing (see "Print Later").

Finally, consider this concept: don't buy any portable printer. Instead, keep the

*continues*

## PORTABLE PRINTERS

	Diconix 180si	Diconix 701	WriteMove II
Company	Eastman Kodak	Eastman Kodak	GCC Technologies
Price	\$329	\$479	\$599
Dots per inch	192 (ink-jet)	300 (ink-jet)	360 (film ribbon)
Time it takes to recharge battery	10-14 hours (D-size NiCad batteries not included)	4.5 hours (MP55 camcorder battery not included)	6 hours
Battery charge life	50 minutes	50 minutes	32 minutes
Printer weight	3 lbs., 3.5 with battery	5.6 lbs., 5.9 with battery	2.5 lbs. with battery
Size	2 x 6.5 x 10.8	2.4 x 7.7 x 11.7	2 x 3 x 11.5
Cartridge life (best quality)	250 pages	400 pages	25 pages
Cartridge price	\$13.95	\$29.95	5 for \$25



INTERNATIONAL  
BESTSELLER

# The Fun & Easy Way to Master Your Mac

## Macs For Dummies

by David Pogue, *Macworld* Magazine's  
"Desktop Critic" Columnist

Finally, a friendly guide to plugging in and learning how to use your Mac!  
IDG's #1 bestselling computer book series now is now available for Mac users.

- How to turn your Mac on (and off) — what makes it tick?
- Common computer tasks explained in everyday language
- David Pogue's Top Ten Lists of Tips on printers, disks, word processing, fonts, major software programs, desk accessories and more!
- Do it yourself Mac maintenance: what to do when bad things happen to good computers

\$16.95 USA/\$21.95 Canada

ISBN: 1-878058-53-3 • 368 pages

Available at your local book or computer store or,

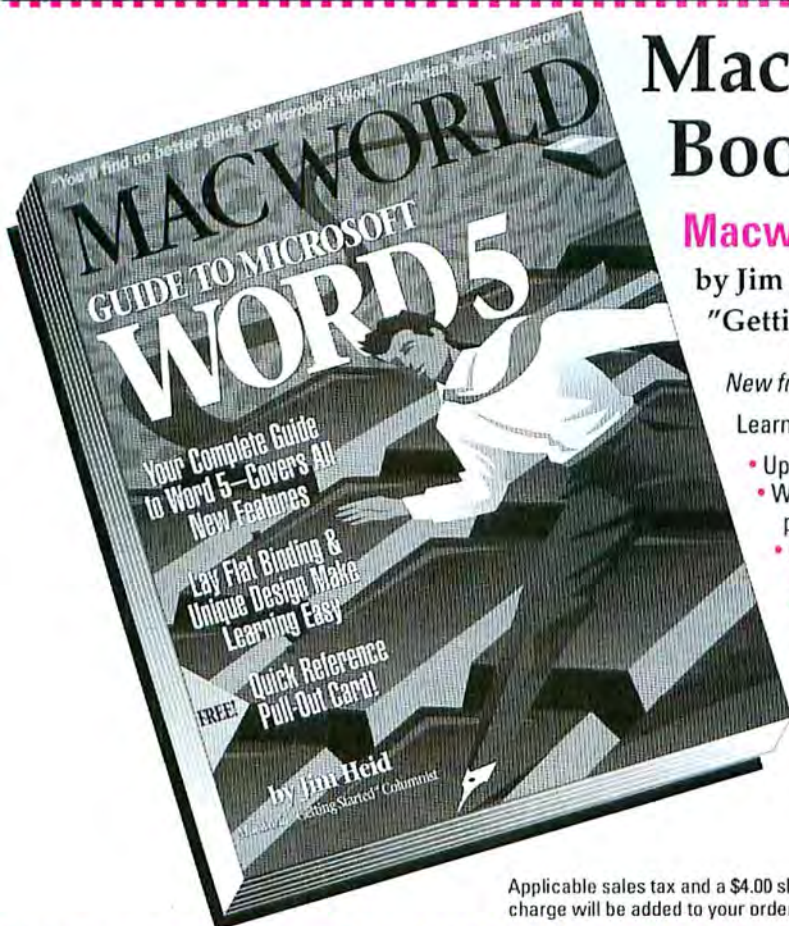
**Order Now!**

**Call 1-800-762-2974,  
8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.**

Applicable sales tax and a \$4.00 shipping  
charge will be added to your order.



IDG Books Worldwide  
155 Bovet Road  
San Mateo, CA 94402



# Macworld Wrote the Book on Word 5

## Macworld Guide To Microsoft Word 5

by Jim Heid, *Macworld* Magazine's  
"Getting Started" Columnist

New from the bestselling author of *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook!*

Learn Word 5 the easy way with this *Macworld* Authorized Edition.

- Up-to-date for Word 5 — covers all new features
- With step-by-step instructions for mastering everyday word processing tasks
- Covers editing, formatting, style sheets, tables, charts, graphics, and more!
- FREE Illustrated Quick Reference Card includes handy keyboard shortcuts and type tips

\$22.95 USA/\$29.95 Canada

ISBN: 1-878058-39-8 • 448 pages

Available at your local book or computer store or,

**Order Now!**

**Call 1-800-762-2974,  
8a.m. – 5p.m. PST.**

Applicable sales tax and a \$4.00 shipping  
charge will be added to your order.



IDG Books Worldwide  
155 Bovet Road  
San Mateo, CA 94402



## As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family.



Apple® calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family *plus* peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

### MacTable®

800-722-6263  
or 206-481-5434 in WA state



### ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable design is patent pending.  
MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## IF YOU HATE TO WAIT...



ASK US  
ABOUT  
OUR  
NEW  
50 MHz  
VERSION

Accelerator-Video Board starts at \$549.  
Mac SE, Classic, Plus & 512KE Versions.

### Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes!

If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ *combination accelerator-video board* delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius™. Buying your little Mac was a good investment, now you can make it a better one with our ImagePro™ board.

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors ▼ 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask your Dealer about FREE installation

Call 1-800-553-2038 for The One Board Solution **IMAGEPRO**

Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, FL 32132 • Tech Support 904-428-0411 • Fax 904-428-0765

Circle 202 on reader service card

## Print Later

On The Road is a new program from Palomar Software (whose staff, one hopes, knows the rules of programming better than the rules about capitalizing a title; \$99, 619/721-7000). In any case, this program lets you make faxes or make printouts while you're in the plane or on the train, when you have no printer or phone line. These faxes and printouts get stored on your hard drive, waiting for their moment.

When you reach your destination and wake up the PowerBook, the program can automatically turn on AppleTalk (if necessary), switch to the appropriate printer in the Chooser (if necessary), and begin printing and faxing (with or without asking you first). Incredibly, the program automatically recognizes not only whether or not it's hooked up to a network or a printer, but *which* network or printer: the one at home, the one at work, the one in the New Haven office, and so on.

This isn't going to make Palomar happy, but guess what? Your PowerBook has a cheap imitation of On The Road built right in. Make an alias of your Print-Monitor icon (which lives in the Extensions folder in the System Folder). Put it somewhere handy: on the desktop or in the Apple menu. When you're on the plane and ready to print, launch Print-Monitor, and choose Stop Printing from the File menu. Nonsensical though it may seem, now start printing your documents! Obviously, nothing will actually print, but PrintMonitor will *spool* your printed files (preserve the printouts in disk form).

When you finally are hooked up to a printer, choose Resume Printing from PrintMonitor's File menu, and your printouts will start spewing forth. (The same spewing also occurs automatically the next time you turn on the PowerBook.)

PowerPrint disk and cable in your carrying case, and count on the fact that wherever you're going, in whatever office you visit, chances are good that you'll find some IBM-compatible printer. And you'll be ready.

And then, just for the fun of it, on your next flight, go up to somebody using a PC-clone laptop and say: "Cool. Does it print out?" **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE, author of *Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992) and the Macintosh thriller *Hard Drive* (Berkley Publishing Group, 1993), lives with a PowerBook and a fax modem in New York City.



# LOWER PRICES ON BRAND NAME FONTS

[illegible]

Price!

Genuine ITC and other brand name faces *at a fraction* of what you've been paying

*Quality!*

We design our fonts to meet the high standards our customers demand. Are you using **System 7** or **Windows™ 3.1**? All fonts ship with both **TrueType®** & **Type 1 PostScript®** files and are completely compatible with **Adobe Type Manager™**.



*Diskette or CD ROM?*

Whether you need a single font or the whole collection, we've got it on diskette & on CD ROM for both **Macintosh® & IBM® PC**. Check out the special deals on our CD ROMs below!

## Selection!

We have **over 680 fonts** and more are being added all the time. Be sure to check out our new**Faces™** collections below.

**NEWFACES SPRING 1993**

ROCKA RATION (1C)	\$19
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
CHARMIE (2FNT)	\$19
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
HISKEY VERTICAL	\$29
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
LETRAS (LASER)	\$29
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
NEWTRON (1C)	\$29
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ	
QINERY (1C)	\$29
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
LETRAS (RAGTIME)	\$39
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	

Buy the whole package for only \$80!

Buy the whole package for only \$85

more are being  
check out  
ow.

**ORDER OUR ENTIRE COLLECTION & SAVE!**  
LETTERPRESS CD ROM 3.0 - OUR ENTIRE FONT COLLECTION  
ON ONE DISC - OVER 660 FONTS - WAS \$3999 - NOW...

**\$14.99**

Letterpress CD ROM 3.0  
Great for only \$14.99!  
Get these and more  
from the new  
CD-ROM collection \$14.99

**NEW FACES WINTER 1993**

CHOCOLATE OLIVER **\$19**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz **\$29**

ALCUTRA (IC) **\$29**

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234  
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

LETTERPRESS (IC) **\$19**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

abcDEF123 **\$19**

LETTERPRESS (IC) **\$19**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

abcDEF1234 **\$29**

ART (IC) **\$29**

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ PERIL  
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

MINI PICS - INTERNATIONAL (IC) **\$19**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

PARISIAN (IC) **\$19**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

TIGERLILY (IC) **\$19**

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

**THE ORIGINAL  
UNLOCKING CD ROM**  
ART & TYPE VENDOR 2.0  
660 FONTS 24 QP ART VOLUMES

Letterpress  
CD-ROM  
Includes  
everything you  
need to get  
started

**\$99**

Buy the whole package for only \$95.

Service!

We will do *anything* to keep your business. And that means before, during and *especially* after you place your order.

*Order today*

*Use it tomorrow!*

1. To order, carefully select all the fonts you want. Fonts must be purchased in complete font families. Minimum font order is \$50. Add \$9 for overnight shipping.
2. Have your credit card number & expiration date handy.
3. Call our nation wide toll free order desk & place your order. All prices in US dollars.

**ORDERS 1 800 661 9410**

*The 30 Day No Risk Guarantee!*

If you are not satisfied with our software, simply contact us at Image Club within 30 days of purchase for a refund or exchange.

## FREE CATALOG!



- Full color • 24 pages • All 24 clip art volumes  
• All 675 fonts • Plus... free design tips & tricks

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Order your free catalog today!  
By fax at (403) 261 7013 or call toll free at (800) 661 9410.





# The Astound™ Advantage

## For slides and overheads, it beats PowerPoint® and Persuasion®...

### Great presentations for all mediums.

Astound is the only solution that seamlessly integrates the best of today's "static" presentation products with the newest multimedia technologies. Create slides, overheads, and notes with the familiar "slide" and "outline" approach. Open PowerPoint and Persuasion files as live, editable documents. And for on-screen presentations, quickly add animated actors, moving transitions, QuickTime™, sound, and more.

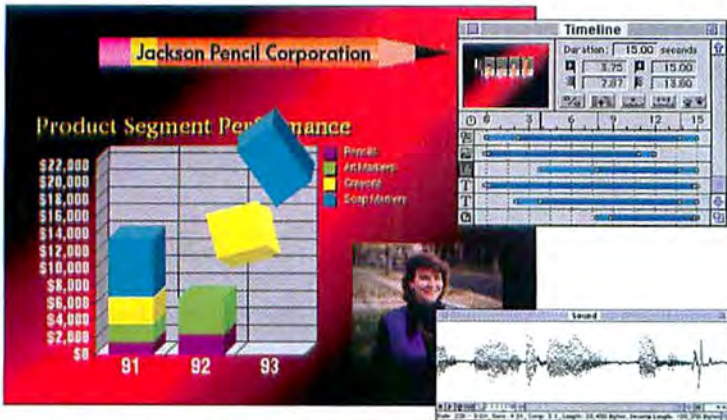
### Superior tools and powerful templates.

Flexible text and drawing tools make eye-catching presentations a snap. Business charting is built in with dozens of chart types, including pictographs. And Astound's extensive collection of smart templates will make you look like a graphic designer.



If you're already using a presentation product, you'll be creating better presentations in minutes with Astound. Over 500 pieces of clip content, drag and drop libraries, multi-color gradients, kerning and leading are just a few of Astound's advanced "standard" features.

## Add multimedia, and it leaves them standing still.



Any object on an Astound slide can be enhanced for "on-screen" presentations. Select from over 70 wipe, fade, and animated transition effects to create exactly the impact you desire. Add sound, QuickTime, and animated objects to make your point more dynamic. Then easily coordinate all your slide's activities in Astound's intuitive timeline window.

### Multimedia power, no training required.

Create brilliant desktop presentations using animated charts that assemble before your eyes, text that glides into view, QuickTime™, sounds, narration, and more. It's easy because menus and buttons do virtually all the work. Just choose from an extensive array of text, chart and object transitions, or create your own. Sound and QuickTime editors are built-in, as well as powerful interactivity options. All without scripts to write or codes to learn.

### Cross platform runtime capability.

With Astound's included runtime players, your presentations can be viewed by anyone with a Macintosh or Windows PC. Create powerful training, sales or educational materials, even with interactivity and QuickTime, and share them with your friends, staff or customers without additional charge.

### A value too good not to try.

Astound's suggested retail price is \$399.

However, until May 31, 1993, you can get

Astound at an amazing introductory price of only \$99. No manual covers to tear off or disks to send in. Contact your local dealer, or call **1-800-465-3375** (international call 416-602-4000). Dealer inquiries welcome.

**\$99** Special  
Introductory  
Price



©1993 Gold Disk Inc. Astound and Gold Disk are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. PowerPoint and Windows; Persuasion; Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; Aldus Corp.; and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

Circle 298 on reader service card





# New Products

## The Latest Macintosh Releases

EDITED BY CAMERON CROTTY

THIS SECTION COVERS  
MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY  
ANNOUNCED BUT  
NOT YET EVALUATED BY  
MACWORLD.  
ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED  
RETAIL. PLEASE CALL  
VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON  
AVAILABILITY.

### HARDWARE

#### 1200xl Personal Typesetter

This 1200-dpi plain-paper laser printer can handle paper sizes up to 11 by 17 inches. The printer uses a NuBus RISC controller board in the host Mac to cut font downloading and PostScript language interpretation time. The product is networkable and uses a Toshiba print engine. \$6995. LaserMaster Corp., 612/944-9330, 800/950-6868; fax 612/944-0522.

#### Bandit

Digital video and animation recorder compresses digital images and animations and loads them into on-board RAM. From there, files can be recorded directly to videotape (at CCIR-601 video standard) or played to a monitor as full-frame, full-motion video (30 frames per second at 640 by 480 pixels). The product can also capture video in most major formats (including NTSC, PAL, and S-Video) via parallel and serial ports and save it in QuickTime format. The device connects to the Macintosh via SCSI port, and includes control software. \$5995. Fast Forward Video, 714/852-8404; fax 714/852-1226.

#### Czar

This NuBus, RISC-assisted processing board accelerates several applications, including Photoshop filters, 3-D rendering, and print rasterization. The board is built around the Silicon Graphics/MIPS R3000 RISC chip set and uses Torque Systems' Tuxep ComputeServer to handle task-passing. The board ships with a Photoshop unsharp mask filter. Other software is available, including the JAWS PostScript-compatible interpreter from Torque Systems, Computation's print-spooling software, Pixar's RenderMan, and a ray tracer for StrataVision 3D. 240MB SCSI hard drive required. \$5995. Integrated Device Technology, 408/988-5644, 800/345-7015; fax 408/988-5600.

#### DoveFax 144E, DoveFax Pro, DoveFax Pro+ Voice

Modular modems allow users to start small and add fax, data, and voice modules from Dove and third-party companies. All models are V.32bis and Group III compliant, and support V.32, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP Class 5. DoveFax 144E can send and receive fax and data at 14.4 Kbps. DoveFax Pro adds voice-answering capabilities, and DoveFax Pro+ Voice includes Dove's proprietary personal-answering-machine software. DoveFax 144E \$299; DoveFax Pro \$599; DoveFax Pro+ Voice \$749. Dove Computer, 919/343-5600, 800/849-3297; fax 919/251-9441.



HitchHiker 160

#### HitchHiker 160

Do good things come in small packages? Check out this 10-ounce, 160MB portable hard drive. The product uses a Quantum mechanism with an average seek time of 17ms, according to the company. The unit connects to the Mac via a 25-pin SCSI port (or to the PowerBook via an optional HDI adapter cable), and draws power from the ADB port. \$1099; PowerBook version (including HDI cable) \$1149. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.

#### Kubik 240 CD ROM Changer

This CD ROM changer stores and feeds 240 discs into one or four Toshiba internal half-height drives (multisession Photo CD compatible). The changer plugs into the Mac serial port; drives plug into SCSI port. Package includes customizable control



Kubik 240 CD ROM Changer

and diagnostic software. Changer with four drives \$20,000. Kubik Technologies, 604/273-0400; fax 604/273-7237.

#### MacFG 24Xp

This 24-bit multiresolution graphics board plugs into a NuBus slot and can switch on-the-fly between three display modes. The product includes QuickDraw acceleration. Requires Mac II or higher. \$599. NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, 800/388-8888; fax 708/860-5618.

#### MRD-80C

This removable drive can read from and write to 44MB and 88MB SyQuest cartridges. The product has average seek time of 20ms, according to the company; includes one formatted cartridge; and carries a two-year warranty. Formatting/partitioning and mounting software are included. \$985. Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

#### PowerAccess

Two internal fax modems for Mac PowerBooks. The 96/96 sends and receives data and faxes at up to 9600 bps (V.32 compliant); the 144/144 sends and receives data and faxes at up to 14.4 Kbps (V.32bis compliant). Both units are V.42, V.42bis, and Group III compliant. Modems include specially modified QuickLink II software by Smith Micro. 96/96 \$299; 144/144 \$319. Dtronix, 408/982-9667, 800/995-1711; fax 408/982-9640.

#### Pressto

A NuBus compression accelerator board that speeds up JPEG compression and decompression within QuickTime-savvy applications. Product ships with PressTools software, which allows the user to open non-QuickTime JPEG files, as well as to view and compress other graphics files. \$795. Envisio, 612/628-6288; fax 612/633-1083.

#### Rand E

ET could turn on his Mac and phone home to this three-port stand-alone AppleTalk Remote Access server that allows Mac owners running System 7 to dial directly into an Ethernet network. Server ships in two versions: 10BaseT only, and 10BaseT, thin Ethernet, and thick Ethernet. Product includes management software; modem not included. 10BaseT \$1299; 10BaseT, thin and thick Ethernet \$1399. Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, 800/538-8866; fax 617/938-7741.



ScanMate 5000

#### ScanMate 5000

For hard-core graphics users only. This 5000-dpi (true resolution), single-pass, color drum scanner can handle transmissive or reflective originals in dimensions ranging from 35mm by 35mm to 9 by 12 inches. The unit connects to the Mac via SCSI port, and ships with an Adobe Photoshop plug-in. ColorQuartet scanning, separation, and color-management software available. \$45,000; ColorQuartet software \$1685. ScanView, 415/378-6360; fax 415/378-6368.

#### Sony Monitors

Three new Trinitron monitors from the land o' sushi. The CPD-1430 and CPD-1730 have 14- and 17-inch diagonal measurements, respectively. Both have a refresh rate of 72Hz, 1024-by-768-pixel resolution, and a 0.25mm aperture pitch. The GDM-2038 has a 20-inch diagonal measurement, an 80Hz refresh rate, 1280-by-1024-pixel resolution, 0.30mm aperture pitch, and controls that allow the user to set the color temperature. All three monitors have digital image controls and meet the Swedish MPR II guidelines for VLF and ELF emissions. Adapter required. CPD-1430 \$1029.95; CPD-1730 \$1759.95; GDM-2038 \$3795.95; adapter \$19.95. Sony Computer Peripheral Company, 201/368-3774, 800/352-7669; no fax.



Video-MUX 8x4

#### Video-MUX 8x4

Like a video traffic cop, this video router allows software-based switching of up to eight video sources and up to four video outputs (RS-170 black-and-white or NTSC color). The unit plugs into the continues







**DECISIONS ARE**

**EASIER**



**ONCE**

**YOU SEE IT ALL FROM HERE.**

**MACWORLD EXPOSITION BOSTON**

**TUESDAY AUGUST 3 - FRIDAY AUGUST 6, 1993.**



## SPEND A LITTLE TIME IN THE FUTURE



You know what you want. You know where you're going.

But what's the best way to get there? How can your Macintosh platform help you achieve your goals?

As the global source for Macintosh information,

MACWORLD Expo is

your single, best resource to

get answers to these questions and more. With over 400 exhibiting companies presenting the very latest in Macintosh technology, MACWORLD Expo shows how you can get from "here" to "there." At MACWORLD Expo you can: Decide whether it's better to upgrade your system or buy new. See which model is best for you. Decide if you should buy now or buy later. Take a look at what's new in software. See what's out there to increase your productivity. And preview what will hit the market soon.

## DECISIONS ARE EASY AT MACWORLD EXPO

MACWORLD Expo offers you the opportunity to make side-by-side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh hardware, software, peripheral and service products. And with an army of Macintosh professionals on hand to answer your questions, decision-making is easy at MACWORLD Expo.

MACWORLD Expo shows you new ways to turn your vision into reality. A visit to MACWORLD Expo is like spending a little time in the future.

## MACWORLD EXPO/BOSTON 1993 AUGUST 3 - AUGUST 6

MACWORLD Expo/Boston 1993 will cover 300,000 square feet of exhibit space at Boston's World Trade Center and Bayside Exposition Center. When you come to MACWORLD Expo/Boston, you'll see uses and applications for the Mac in areas that include: Networking, Spreadsheet Analysis, Databases, Education, Research, Word Processing, Accounting, Law, CAD/CAM, Forecasting, Design, Publishing, Illustration, Animation, Music, Programming, Entertainment and Multimedia. With so much to see, this decision is easy: plan to be in Boston from August 3 - August 6 to see the Macintosh at its absolute best!

## PREREGISTRATION SAVINGS ARE AVAILABLE NOW

Now is the time to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/Boston! When you return the attached preregistration form with your payment by June 25, you'll save \$30 on all Conference Sessions\* and Exhibits (\$100 now vs. \$130 at the door), or \$10 on Exhibits-only admission (\$20 now vs. \$30 cash only at the door). Preregistration not only saves you money, it also saves you time. When you preregister, we send your admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo and get a jump on the thousands of people expected!

## SPECIAL EXPO OFFER: 6 ISSUES OF MACWORLD MAGAZINE

Your registration fee for MACWORLD Expo/Boston includes a six-issue subscription to *Macworld Magazine*. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at the Macworld booth during the show. Your first issue of *Macworld Magazine* will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

## A CLEAR VIEW OF TOMORROW

### *The Conference Program*

As your computer capabilities grow stronger, more powerful, and more sophisticated, your Macintosh is rising to the occasion. But you need to know more. You need to get an overview of what Mac technology can do today, and you need to know how you can slash costs, increase productivity, maximize your efforts, and even have fun in the process. You also need to know what the future will be for Macintosh computing. What's new and exciting in Macintosh technology? What's in store for tomorrow? What new directions is Apple taking and how will you be affected?

The MACWORLD Expo Conference Program takes a close look at all these issues and delivers answers you'll love to hear. You'll learn exactly how much you can achieve with your Macintosh now, and what's on the horizon. The Conference faculty offers you a clear view of tomorrow in 15 complete conference programs with over 140 individual sessions. MACWORLD Expo's one-price conference admission policy lets you create your own customized agenda. Spend as much time as you'd like at any or all of these conference sessions.



**1. The Design Conference.** Pushing the desktop envelope. Electronic prepress expertise. Professional color input/output. 3-D modeling and rendering. Interactive publishing. Digital photography. Creative imaging. Dramatic breakthroughs in hardware and software for the graphic design and production community.

**2. The Enterprise Computing Conference.** Tools and technologies currently available (and coming soon) to address the thorniest development issues facing IS departments, including client/server, cross-platform, GUI, object-oriented design, and more.

**3. The Programmer/Developer Conference.** The hottest breakthroughs and innovations, plus: scripting savvy; the latest on IAC, AppleEvents, OCE; database engine technology; XTND technology; transitions from mainframes to Macs; making your application QuickTime-literate.

**4. The How-to-Get-Started Conference.** Complete guidelines for those who are brand-new to the Mac, or need a concentrated lesson on popular Mac applications, including desktop publishing, databases, accounting, HyperCard, telecommunications, programming, design and QuickTime.

**5. The Advanced User Conference.** Experienced users share their expertise and insider's tricks for getting more mileage out of the PowerBook, desktop publishing, System 7's power user features, customizing your Mac, resolving system conflicts, and hot new ideas.

**6. The Connectivity Conference.** Users and vendors alike share insights on cross-platform databases, client/server technology, moving data between multiple platforms, troubleshooting LocalTalk problems, long-distance connectivity, Mac/DOS integration, and more.

**7. The Science/Technology Conference.** Stellar applications of the Macintosh in laboratory and scientific settings, plus user feedback and industry updates on the Mac's role as a significant computing platform.

**8. The Home Office/Small Business Conference.** Hardware and software especially designed to save you time and money, low-cost and

no-cost programs and procedures, users' favorite utilities and shortcuts, and disaster-avoidance strategies.

**9. The Entertainment Conference.** Bridging the gap between Hollywood and the East Coast with QuickTime, professional video, digital audio, broadcast-quality graphics, animation, MIDI, and more.

**10. The Special Interest Group Conference.** For "birds of a feather" looking to compare Mac notes with others in a similar setting — to solve special problems, to see how colleagues across the country are getting more mileage out of the Mac, and to develop an invaluable "user network." Here you'll find sessions on the Mac in the law office, the Mac in health care, the Mac in real estate, and the Mac for Senior Citizens!

**11. The You-Asked-for-It Conference.** Fact-filled sessions covering the latest market developments and emerging technologies, and responding to your special requests — including the perennial favorite MUSE (MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza).

**12. The Education Conference.** Sixteen education-specific sessions make this the world's largest and most information-rich collection of Macintosh topics designed especially for K-12 and university educators!

**13. Application Workshops.** Intensive training sessions — each a minimum of 80 minutes in length — on some of the most popular Macintosh applications, as taught by the award-winning staff of MacAcademy. Topics include Microsoft Word, Claris FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Aldus PageMaker, and more.

**14. New Horizons Conference.** To examine some of the many new directions the Mac is taking, along with its tremendous range of new enabling technologies.

**15. The Multimedia Conference.** The demand for multimedia sessions at MACWORLD Expo has grown so great that we've developed a full two-day twenty-session program to accommodate all the multimedia topics you've been requesting — and more!





# PREREGISTER FOR MACWORLD EXPO/BOSTON BY JUNE 25 AND SAVE \$10 TO \$30

*The largest Macintosh event in the world will be in Boston from Tuesday, August 3 through Friday, August 6, 1993 at the Bayside Expo Center and the World Trade Center. And when you preregister by June 25, you'll save time and money.*

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. **One form per person; make photocopies for additional people.** Please do not staple check to form. Registration forms received after June 25, will be returned unprocessed. **PURCHASE ORDERS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED. ALL REGISTRATION FEES ARE NONREFUNDABLE.**

Send completed forms to:

**MACWORLD Expo/Boston**  
P.O. Box 4010  
Dedham, MA 02027

Please register me for:

☐ Package One \$100

Conference sessions\* and exhibits. Preregister by June 25 (\$130 at the door).

**U.S. Attendees:** Badges will be mailed on or about July 19. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

**International Attendees (including Canadian):** Badges will be held for pick-up at the Non-U.S. Preregistration counter at Bayside Expo Center beginning Monday, August 2. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box below and add \$45 to your preregistration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

## SPECIAL EXPO OFFER

**6 Issues of MACWORLD Magazine:**

Your registration fee to MACWORLD Expo/Boston will include a six-issue subscription to *Macworld Magazine*. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at one of the Macworld booths during the show. Your first issue of *Macworld Magazine* will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

☐ Package Two \$20

Admission to exhibits only. Preregister by June 25 (\$30 cash only at the door).

☐ Check if applicable. I'm an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional \$45.

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country (Other than U.S.) \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

If mailing to company address:

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date (include all numbers) \_\_\_\_\_

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) \_\_\_\_\_

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder's name below:

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

After June 25, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

Your industry or profession

- 01. ☐ Advertising
- 02. ☐ Arts/Entertainment
- 03. ☐ Business
- 04. ☐ Communications/Publishing
- 05. ☐ Consultant
- 06. ☐ Distributor/Dealer/Retailer/Service
- 07. ☐ Engineering
- 08. ☐ Government
- 09. ☐ Health Services
- 10. ☐ Higher Education
- 11. ☐ Information Services
- 12. ☐ K-12 Education
- 13. ☐ Legal Services
- 14. ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)

- 15. ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)
- 16. ☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Your title

- 17. ☐ CEO/President/VP
- 18. ☐ DP/MIS Manager
- 19. ☐ Manager/Department Head
- 20. ☐ Network Manager
- 21. ☐ Programmer/Analyst
- 22. ☐ Engineer/R & D
- 23. ☐ Consultant
- 24. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- 25. ☐ Educator
- 26. ☐ Art Director/Graphics
- 27. ☐ Editor/Writer
- 28. ☐ R & D

29. ☐ Student

30. ☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Size of your organization  
(number of employees national  
and international)

- 31. ☐ Under 50
- 32. ☐ 50-99
- 33. ☐ 100-499
- 34. ☐ 500-999
- 35. ☐ 1,000-5,000
- 36. ☐ Over 5,000

Which personal computer(s) do you  
own/use?

- 37. ☐ Macintosh (128K, 512K(E))
- 38. ☐ Macintosh Plus

39. ☐ Macintosh Classic/Classic II

40. ☐ Macintosh LC

41. ☐ Macintosh SE/SE 30

42. ☐ Macintosh II/Hx

43. ☐ Macintosh II si

44. ☐ Macintosh II cx/ci

45. ☐ Macintosh II fx

46. ☐ Macintosh Quadra Series

47. ☐ Macintosh Portable/  
PowerBook Series

48. ☐ Apple II Series

49. ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)

50. ☐ None

51. ☐ Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

52. Which hotel are you staying at? \_\_\_\_\_

\*MACWORLD Expo conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice. All registration fees are nonrefundable. Do not staple check to form. Send completed form, with check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02027.



## CHOOSE THE WAY TO COMPLETE YOUR STAY

MACWORLD Expo/Boston, Tuesday, August 3 - Friday, August 6, 1993  
at The World Trade Center and Bayside Exposition Center

### Show Hours

August 3-5: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.

August 6: 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.

### Conference Hours

August 3-5: 10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

August 6: 10:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m.

Deciding to go isn't the only easy part about MACWORLD Expo/Boston 1993. We're pleased to offer a complete package of discounts and amenities that also make MACWORLD Expo/Boston decidedly easy to attend:

**Fly American Airlines and Save.** Receive savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines to MACWORLD Expo/Boston. As the official airline of MACWORLD Expo, American is offering additional discounts of 5-10% on most fares. To see if American can work for you, dial 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File # S-1083AL.

*Savings on applicable fares only.*

**Car Rental Discounts From Hertz.** If you're planning to rent a car, you'll get a great rate from Hertz. Call 1-800-654-2240, ask for Convention #11197, and tell the reservations operator you're attending MACWORLD Expo.

**Early Bird Registration.** If you miss the preregistration deadline on June 25, you can still register before the start of the show! On-site Early Bird Registration is from 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. on August 2, at the full registration rates of \$130 for all Conference Sessions\* and Exhibits, and \$30 (cash at the door) for Exhibits-only admission.

**Services for the Physically Challenged.** Services are available to help make the MACWORLD Expo experience more enjoyable for the physically challenged. Call us at 1-800-945-3313 for details.

**Prerecorded Information.** To listen to prerecorded information about MACWORLD Expo/Boston 1993, call the Information Hotline at 617-361-3941 (24 hours a day, seven days a week). We'll see you in Boston!

Participating hotels in the Boston area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rates, simply call one of the hotels listed and mention you're going to MACWORLD Expo. There's a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, and they sell out rapidly. *Please make your reservation by June 30 for the best selections. If you are reserving ten or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with the first night's non-refundable deposit and a rooming list no later than June 15.*

### Legend:

Published hotel rates are starting rates

All hotel phone numbers are in the 617 area code. Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.

MACWORLD Expo will be providing service from Copley Square and Boston Common locations.

(C) Hotel within walking distance of Copley Square shuttle location.

(B) Hotel within walking distance of Boston Common shuttle location.

(H) Hotel is providing its own shuttle service to MACWORLD Expo (check with hotel directly for specifics).

## Hotels

**Sheraton Boston Hotel & Towers (C)**

236-2000; \$155/\$170

**Boston Park Plaza Hotel & Towers (B/C)**

426-2000; \$131/\$151

**Boston Marriott Copley (C)**

236-5800; \$169/\$169

**Marriott Long Wharf**

227-0800; \$225/\$245

**Westin Copley (C)**

262-9600; \$187/\$208

**Omni Parker House (B)**

227-8600; \$145/\$165

**Back Bay Hilton (C)**

236-1100; \$155/\$175

**Tremont House (B)**

426-1400; \$105/\$120

**Hyatt Regency Cambridge (H)**

(Cambridge)

492-1234; \$165/\$185

**Sheraton Tara Braintree (H)**

(Braintree)

848-0600; \$109/\$109

**Colonnade (C)**

424-7000; \$150/\$170

**57 Park Plaza (B)**

482-1800; \$115/\$125

**Harborside Hyatt (H)**

568-1234; \$165/\$185

**Swissotel Boston (Lafayette) (B)**

451-2600; \$135/\$155

**Howard Johnson Southeast (H)**

288-3030; \$75/\$85

**Holiday Inn**

**Government Center (B)**

742-7630; \$146/\$162

**Holiday Inn Randolph (H)**

(Randolph)

961-1000; \$90/\$90

**Copley Plaza (C)**

267-5300; \$175/\$195

**Four Seasons (B)**

338-4400; \$226/\$247

**Guest Quarters Suites (H)**

(Cambridge)

783-0090; \$150/\$170

**Ritz Carlton (B/C)**

536-5700; \$205/\$215

**Lenox Hotel (C)**

536-5300; \$147/\$167

**The Meridien Hotel (B)**

451-1900; \$205/\$205

**Hilton at Dedham Place (H)**

(Dedham)

329-7900; \$125/\$125

**Royal Sonesta**

491-3600; \$145/\$145

**Logan Airport Hilton**

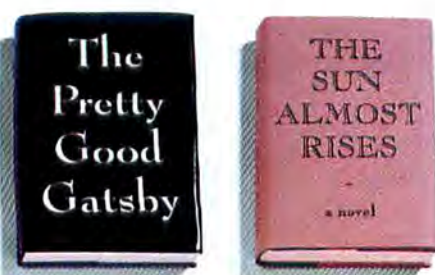
569-9300; \$140/\$160

\*MACWORLD Expo Conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating, and are subject to change.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.



## BOOKS THAT NEVER REACHED THEIR FULL POTENTIAL.



(Your PowerBook without Power To Go.)

To prevent a potential tragedy like this from happening to your PowerBook, pick up a copy of Power To Go.™ The new utility program from Claris Clear Choice.™



With Power To Go, you can customize your PowerBook, so it will work like you do.

It will stretch your battery life, increase your hard drive space with file compression, provide security for your files and save your screen. There's even a quick airport security check function.

And at just \$69\*, it's never been easier for your PowerBook to live up to its name.



Call 1-800-544-8554 or visit your Claris® dealer. Power To Go comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

© 1993 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Offer valid in U.S. only until 9/30/93. \* Dealer price may vary. Claris Clear Choice and Power To Go are trademarks of Claris Corporation. SOURCE CODE 194.

Mac serial port and includes controller software. Up to 16 devices can be daisy-chained to one Mac. Requires NuBus-equipped Mac II or Quadra. \$1295. Computer Modules, 408/496-1881; fax 408/496-1886.

### SOFTWARE

#### ArroGlyphs: Environment 1

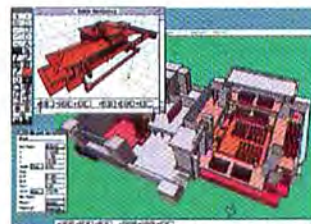
Product consists of 200 black-and-white EPS images illustrating environmental issues such as recycling, pollution, and the future of life on our planet. Images range in complexity from small clips to detailed illustrations. \$199.99. Arro International, 201/746-9620; fax 201/509-0728.

#### Cumulus

Networkable image-file archiving and indexing software featuring client-server architecture and automatic indexing by thumbnail, file name, resolution, size, color depth, and other criteria. Users can also add keywords, comments, and status information. 2MB min. memory; System 7 required. \$295. Canto Software, 415/431-6871, 800/332-2686; fax 415/861-6827.

#### DesignWorkshop

3-D CAD software features crosshairs extending from x, y, and z planes; editable Object Info box; dynamic view adjustment with an eye tool; and click-and-drag creation of openings in solid objects. User can also create QuickTime walk-throughs and time-lapse sun studies. 2.5MB min. memory, math coprocessor required. \$895. Artifice, 503/345-7421; fax 503/346-3626.



DesignWorkshop

#### DQ-Mac232

This product is a software-only video controller for frame-accurate animation recording and digitizing. This product can control RS-232-compatible laser-disc recorders, as well as the Sony EVO-9650 Hi-8 video deck. The package includes Photoshop plug-ins, XObjects for Macromedia products, and Animaq software for handling other Mac file formats and animation applications. Sequential-frame digitizing and alpha-channel compositing available as Digicomp option. 4MB min. memory. \$995; Digicomp option \$695. Diaquest, 510/526-7167; fax 510/526-7073.

#### Education LabPack

Hey, kids, let's put on a show! This product provides hands-on instruction in video production, and includes editing software; videotape source footage from a professionally produced TV show, news program, feature film, music video, and commercial; assignments and exercises

on CD ROM; and a faculty guidebook. 8MB min. memory; System 7 required. \$2995. Digital F/X, 415/961-2800, 800/955-8273; fax 415/961-6990.

#### Explode

This package features drawing tools and a parts library intended to ease the creation of exploded view illustrations. User can draw objects using familiar tools, or simply choose such standard hardware components as bolts, nuts, washers, and gears from an object library. Object parameters can be adjusted to user specifications. Objects can then be placed with a single mouse-click. 1MB min. memory. \$1000. Airo Design & Manufacturing, 414/284-7169; no fax.



FreezeFrame

#### FreezeFrame

An MTV video? No, a graphics utility that lets users read, write, convert, view, and print graphics files in several different formats. The package also features a screen-capture capability and image catalog and retrieval. 1MB min. memory. \$89.95. DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, 800/367-4334; fax 408/648-4020.

#### FutureBASIC

BASIC editor/compiler can create stand-alone applications and code resources. Features an in-line assembler; local and global variables; direct access to Toolbox functions, procedures, and data structures; and a source-level debugger. System 7-compatible; supports 32-bit addressing, virtual memory, Apple events, and QuickTime. 1MB min. memory. \$299.95. Zedcor, 602/881-8101, 800/482-4567; fax 602/881-1841.

#### IO

Calling Dr. Science, your control panel has arrived. This product enables the user to import serial data into Mac applications from most densitometers, colorimeters, and spectrophotometers, as well as other scientific-measurement serial devices. The package includes Densitometer Mac, a stand-alone serial capture program. 1MB min. memory. \$299. Fifth Wave, 408/248-9306; no fax.

#### Kappa

Software properly capitalizes text in the Clipboard. Product includes editable exception lists so that proper nouns, acronyms, and prepositions and articles in titles are capitalized correctly. 1MB min. memory; System 7 or System 6.X with MultiFinder required. \$69. Skidmark Software, 714/543-5592; no fax.

#### Kudo Image Browser

Cataloging, browsing, and retrieval software for still- or motion-image files that scans selected folders or volumes and creates a thumbnail catalog of qualified



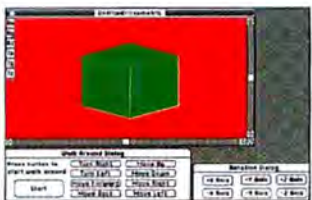
files. Users can search by file attributes or other predefined criteria, or scan thumbnails at up to 10 per second with the Riffle command. 4MB min. memory. \$295. Imspace Systems, 619/272-2600, 800/494-4555; fax 619/272-4292.

#### LogoVista E to J

Budding United Nations employees, take note. This product can translate a wide variety of English-language ASCII-text material into Japanese. The system dictionary contains 80,000 entries and can be supplemented with optional technical dictionaries and customized user dictionaries. Product features alternative translation choices and formality levels of Japanese output. 8MB min. memory. \$1995. Language Engineering Corp., 617/489-4000; fax 617/489-3850.

#### MacSpotter

Information manager for automated dialogue recording. Allows sound editors to print out cue lists, sorted by character or time, for dialogue recording. Scenes can be moved between reels; time can be displayed in feet, frames, or SMPTE time code; and printed lists can be customized. 1MB min. memory. \$495. BKMS, 510/232-2567; no fax.



MacWireFrame

#### MacWireFrame

This development tool allows the user to create custom 3-D solid and wire-frame modeling software. The product includes Pascal source-code library of object types and graphic routines and a ready-to-run example application program. The product also includes a fully functional 3-D modeling application that supports hidden-line removal, shaded surfaces, real-time navigation around and through objects, and publish and subscribe. 2MB min. memory; math coprocessor and color monitor required. \$399.95. Amplified Intelligence, 916/737-1550; fax 916/454-9350.

#### Metrics

Application converts between systems and units of measurement. Includes conversions for area, length, liquid, recipe (for example, pinch, teaspoon, tablespoon), temperature, speed, troy weight, U.S. weight, and volume. Most major units of both U.S. and metric systems are represented. 1MB min. memory. \$79. ESI, 407/242-0140; fax 407/253-3538.

#### NetScrap

NetScrap organizes and provides access to Mac files across a network. Users can search for files by name, description, keyword, date, and several other criteria. Supports Communications Toolbox for access via ADSP, ISDN, TCP, and X.25 protocols and for remote queries via modem. Product creates a pointer to preview and thumbnail images stored on

a server. 4MB min. memory. Three users \$295; unlimited users \$995. Everyware Development Corp., 416/819-1173; fax 416/819-1172.

#### On The Air

"Dr. Johnson, your travel agent is calling on line five." Now, your AppleTalk network can double as an intercom system. On The Air can sample sounds from any microphone-equipped Mac, transmit them across an AppleTalk network, and play them once received. Users can also send other format sounds (AIFF, snd, and SoundEdit). The product also provides a call-blocking feature for a few moments of much-needed quiet. 2MB min. memory; System 7 required. 1 package (2 users) \$79.99; 5 to 12 packages \$64.99 each; 13 to 24 packages \$49.99 each; 25 or more packages \$39.99 each or negotiable site license. Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6101, 800/289-3374; fax 510/547-6104.

#### On the Road

Soothing relief for several PowerBook/network problems. The product defers printing or faxing output until the PowerBook is connected to the proper device or phone line. It also remembers AppleShare volumes for several locations and can automatically enable and disable AppleTalk (to save battery power) based on the presence or absence of a network. 2MB min. memory; System 7 required. \$99. Palomar Software, 619/721-7000; fax 619/721-4758.

#### PixelPlay

It's show time! This screen saver plays QuickTime movies and ships with ten skiing, snowboarding, and windsurfing clips. The product includes an After Dark module and the Apple QuickTime extension. 4MB min. memory. \$49.95. Silicon Sports, 415/327-7900, 800/243-2972; fax 415/327-7962.



PixelPlay

#### Stellar 7

This venerable game made its debut in 1983 on the Apple II, and now it's available for the Mac, updated with a new graphics engine, digitized story sequences, and new sound effects and music. Players must pilot the tanklike Raven fighting machine through hordes of vicious aliens to save Earth from the evil Arcturan Empire. 2MB min. memory. \$34.95. Dynamix, 503/343-0772; fax 503/344-1754.

#### Story Club

Welcome to the high-tech reading corner. This product presents 15 folktales via videodiscs, CD ROMs, audiocassettes, books, and lesson guides. The separate



( System 7 Find File )



( Retrieve It! )

If you've been looking for a way to increase your finding power, the search is



With Retrieve It!, you'll never lose a file again. (Sorry, it can't find your car keys.)

over. Retrieve It!™ from Claris Clear Choice™.

It allows you to find text inside files, search hard drives, CD-ROMs, floppies and file servers. Even open files without their application.

And with our special introductory price of just \$59\*, the only thing that's hard to find is a reason not to buy one.



Call 1-800-544-8554 or visit your Claris® dealer. Retrieve It! comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

©1993 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Offer valid in U.S. only until 9/30/93. \* Dealer price may vary. Claris Clear Choice and Retrieve It! are trademarks of Claris Corporation. SOURCE CODE 100064.



components of the system reinforce common language structures and concepts. Kids hear the stories read aloud, explore interactive versions of the stories on CD ROM, and write and illustrate their own stories. Requires 2MB min. memory, Mac II series or higher, 1MB hard drive space, and MacDAC with MacRecorder or Mac microphone. Starts at \$4000; includes eight hours of on-site training and network installation if required. Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, 800/545-7677; fax 310/793-0601.

#### TeleFinder

It's back. Now capable of managing up to 32,000 users, this multiline bulletin board system includes a graphical user interface, electronic mail, conferencing, and ZModem file transfers. The multi-server architecture allows users to run separate BBS nodes on networked Macs. Options are available for AppleTalk-based BBS and FidoNet access. 2MB min. memory; System 7 required. \$425. Spider Island Software, 714/669-9260; fax 714/669-1383.

#### TrueType Master Set

Bill Gates's team hits the Mac font market with this package of 102 TrueType fonts. The package includes 35 PostScript equivalents (for example, Bookman, New Century Schoolbook, Times, Courier), fonts from the Lucida family, and 45 display faces. This set of fonts matches all Microsoft TrueType fonts for Windows, enhancing cross-platform document compatibility. \$99.95. Microsoft

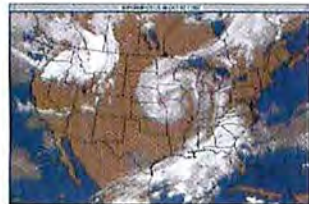
Corp., 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

#### UPCTools

This collection of Type 1 PostScript fonts and utilities creates UPC version A, UPS version E, Bookland, ISBN, ISSN, EAN-8, and EAN-13 bar codes. The user can create full-height and truncated symbols, with and without bar-width reduction to compensate for ink spread gain on the press. Symbols can also be scaled and rotated. Adobe Type Manager 2.X required. \$149. Azalea Software, 206/937-5919; fax 206/937-5919.

#### Weathermac

The more it blows, the more it goes on snowing—this package lets users track Pooh's storm, as well as any other weather patterns that come along. With a subscription to the WSI database, the user can download and view radar pictures of storms moving across the country, worldwide satellite images, and up-to-the-minute National Weather Service forecasts and advisories. 1MB min. memory. Weathermac \$495; subscrip-



Weathermac

tions start at \$90/hour. WSI, 508/670-5000; fax 508/670-5100.



Zoo Keeper

#### Zoo Keeper

As zookeeper for a day at Zoo World, children must take care of the zoo and keep all the animals healthy and happy by learning and adjusting for animal habits and habitats. The product features photos and sounds of 50 different animals, courtesy of *Zoo Life* magazine and the TV show "Zoo Life with Jack Hanna." 4MB min. memory; color monitor required. \$59.95. Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, 800/545-7677; fax 310/793-0601.

#### CD ROMS

#### The Adventures of Pinocchio

Pinocchio comes to life (so to speak) in this 270-page talking storybook. The book is divided into 20 chapters with full-color illustrations on every page, reading-comprehension questions for each chapter, and plenty of sound and ani-

mation within freely explorable "living pages." 2MB min. memory; color monitor required. \$69. Orange Cherry New Media, 914/764-4104, 800/672-6002; fax 914/764-0104.

#### Dictionary of the Living World

Sharks gotta swim and bats gotta fly, snakes gotta slither, and you'll find out why with this multimedia encyclopedia of life on Earth. Product includes biological terms and articles for over 5000 species, and hundreds of pictures and QuickTime video clips. Software includes an Editor that allows users to assemble specific information and access it quickly by clicking on a custom icon. 4MB min. memory; QuickTime clips require a hard drive. \$149.95. Compton's NewMedia, 619/929-2500; fax 619/929-2600.

#### Multimedia Space Encyclopedia

A wealth of information for students of the final frontier. Product includes a time line of space exploration, hundreds of images and QuickTime movies, biographical notes on space pioneers, overviews of missions and launch vehicles, information on the space shuttle, and more. 2MB min. memory. \$129.95. BetaCorp Technologies, 416/564-2424; fax 416/564-6655.

#### Rock, Rap, 'N' Roll

Do you have what it takes to be the next jukebox hero? The Rock, Rap, 'N' Roll Song-A-Lizer takes prerecorded song loops that you select and sequences them into a song. Next you can add

# Portable Power,

**NEW**

## SupraFAXModem 144PB

- Designed for PowerBook™ models 100 through 180
- Can wake up PowerBook from sleep mode
- Fax and data transmissions up to 14,400 bps
- Modem-level compression and correction enhance multi-tasking performance
- Low power requirements
- Completely internal
- Includes CCL file required for AppleTalk Remote Access



### SupraFAXModem 144PB Plus - \$449.95

This enhanced model will include voice messaging capabilities and software, as well as Flash ROM — allowing remote firmware upgrading & enhancements.





instrumentals, vocals, and sound effects using the mouse, keyboard, Mac microphone, or any other sound-input device. The Magic Mixer automatically mixes the tracks; the resulting sessions can be saved to disk. 4MB min. memory. \$59.95. Macworld CD Ventures, 415/267-1778, 800/821-1177; fax 415/543-3984.

## ACCESSORIES

### AC Power Pack

Part one of a two-part unit features a lead acid battery rated for 3 amp hours at 12 volts and a cigarette-lighter socket. Part two, an inverter module, slides on and provides 120V AC outlet. Unit recharges in four to six hours using the included 120V AC charger. DC cord for charging from car battery via cigarette lighter also included. Unit weighs 3 pounds and features a built-in regulator that prevents overcharging. \$175. Innova Electronics, 714/241-6800, 800/795-4124; fax 714/432-7910.

### MacFly Joystick

If you feel the need for speed, this Mac joystick might fill the bill. The product plugs into a serial port but behaves just like an ADB joystick. The joystick automatically relinquishes cursor control when user moves the mouse. The included control panel software adjusts for different screen sizes and resolutions. \$79.95. Izu Products, 409/824-3332; fax 409/824-3303.

### MasterPiece Compact

Surges and spikes begone! This power control center sports four outlets, four switches (including one master switch), a 15-amp circuit breaker, electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference filters, and an antistatic button that safely grounds static charges when touched. Five-year warranty covers product replacement/repair costs as well as up to \$20,000 toward current market value of damaged equipment. \$99.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242; fax 415/572-9675.

### NB 4400

Hard-side travel case for notebook computers. Product features pre-cut foam bed with optionally removable sections for a custom fit, an 11-by-14-inch compartment for papers and manuals, and smaller compartments for disks and spare batteries. Two smaller cases are aimed at PowerBook users: the NB 3400 lacks an extra paper compartment, and the NB



NB 4400

1000S holds PowerBook only—no accessories. NB 4400 \$179.95, NB 3400 \$149.95, NB 1000S \$69.95. Doublecase, 719/531-5535, 800/475-0707; fax 719/594-9331.

## BOOKS

### Cool Mac Games Plus

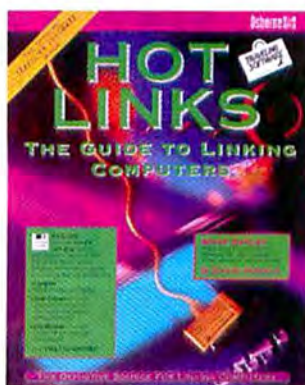
The perfect gift for the antiproduktivity maven. The book includes tips, tricks, and hints on many popular games as well as sources for Mac games and musings on the state of the Mac game market. Product ships with two 1.44MB floppy disks of compressed shareware. Written by yours truly, Cameron Crotty. 144 pages. \$24.95. Hayden Books, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583.

### Help! The Mac Answer Book

Everyone wants a security blanket, especially when the computer gremlins strike. This book guides readers through troubleshooting basic Macintosh glitches and hang-ups, and tells how to recognize larger problems that may need a dealer's attention. Written by Steven Schwartz. 200 pages. \$14.95. Alpha Books, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583.

### Hot Links: The Guide to Linking Computers

To some people, *connectivity* isn't just another overused buzzword. This book begins with the basics of ports, cables, and connectors and builds up to local



Hot Links: The Guide to Linking Computers

area networks and alternatives, modems and online services, laptop computers, cellular phones, and more. Written by Mark Eppley and David Hakala. 254 pages. \$29.95. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 415/549-6600, 800/227-0900; fax 415/549-6603. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

# Desktop Dynamo

## SupraFAXModem V.32bis

• "Top Honors" *MacUser* 11/92 • ★★★★★ *Macworld* 8/92

- Designed for use with all Macintosh models
- Upgradable to voice processing
- Revolutionary status display
- Compact size



Supra's full family of Macintosh faxmodems comes with everything you need to start communications — from the full-featured FAXstf™ and MicroPhone™ software packages, to the CCL file for ARA. Whether you're looking for portable power or a desktop dynamo, seek Supra! Call 1-800-967-8772 for more information or the name of a dealer near you.





# WHERE WILL YOUR MAC BE FIVE YEARS FROM TODAY?



Sharing shelf space with your old 8-tracks and bowling trophies isn't what you had in mind for your Mac when you bought it. That's why TechWorks offers so many options in performance enhancements.



**TechWorks Accelerators offer the maximum speed from your Mac.**

## Accelerators for Maximum Speed!

You don't need to buy a new Mac to gain the speed of one. TechWorks Accelerators let you zip through spreadsheets, full-color graphics, database sorts, sound editing—even faster than a Quadra! Our unique cache design ensures high performance with 100% compatibility\*.

## Easy-Install Memory Upgrades

With TechWorks Memory Upgrades you can take advantage of System 7, run more applications at once, install more fonts and INITs, use print spooling, and more, without spending a fortune.

## FPU's, Cache Cards, Video RAM

TechWorks Cache Cards and FPU's let you increase processor speed and math calculations up to 70%. TechWorks Video RAM gives you maximum color for your LC and Quadra.

© Copyright 1992, 1993 Technology Works, Inc. All rights reserved. TechWorks is a trademark belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trademarks or tradenames mentioned belong to their respective owners.

\* Some software may not be updated to work properly with Motorola's 68040.

*TechWorks Performance Products are at SuperStores nationwide!*

## TechWorks Accelerators

68030	25MHz	40MHz	68040	25MHz	33MHz
SE	\$439	\$630	LC	\$1595	
Classic	\$439	\$630	NuBus	\$1549	\$1895

*TechWorks Accelerators offer high performance at the BEST PRICES!*

## Outrageous Customer Service and Support

TechWorks stands behind every performance product with the best customer service and support in the business, a lifetime warranty, and no-risk money-back guarantee.

**SPECIAL OFFER!**  
BUY 1, GET 2 FREE

Buy TechWorks LC '040 Accelerator and Get a 2MB Memory Upgrade **FREE!** \*\*

**1-800-395-8949**

Technology Works, Inc., 4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350, Austin, TX 78759  
International Orders: (512) 794-8533; Facsimile: (512) 794-8520

\*\* Offer ends April 30, 1993

# TECHWORKS



Circle 131 on reader service card



# Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

BY LON POOLE

**Y**OU CAN MAKE PERSISTENT changes to the Page Setup dialog box of any LaserWriter with PostScript. Use ResEdit, Apple's resource-editing utility, to duplicate the LaserWriter file's PREC 1 resource, and then change the duplicate's ID to 0, as described in January's *Quick Tips*. George Berendes of Blainville, Quebec, found one vital act missing from the end of step 1 in that description: after changing Page Setup settings in any application, you must print with those settings. Only then are your settings written to the PREC 1 resource in the LaserWriter file. Incidentally, these settings apply to new documents created by most applications, but not all. Notable exceptions include Microsoft Word and the Finder. Also, this procedure may not work with other printers.

## No More Magic

THE MAGIC WORD DOESN'T WORK WITH HyperCard Player 2.1, the version of HyperCard that's been included with all models of new Macs since fall 1992. That is, you can't make the authoring and scripting levels available by going to the Preferences card of your Home stack, displaying the message box, typing the command **magic**, and pressing the return key. Several readers read about this procedure in the *Letters* section (February 1993) and were puzzled when it didn't work. They even tried typing **set userlevel to 5** in the message box, as described in *Quick Tips* (November 1992), to no avail.

The HyperCard Player sets the user level to 3 (Painting), so you can edit text in unlocked fields, add new cards, and use the HyperCard paint tools. If you want to set the user level to 4 (Authoring) or 5 (Scripting) so you can add new fields, add new buttons, create new stacks, or write scripts, you'll have to buy Claris's \$199 HyperCard Development Kit. Owners of HyperCard versions 1.25 and earlier can upgrade to the latest version of the Development Kit for \$99; the upgrade is free for owners of HyperCard 2.0 (call Claris at 800/544-8554). The upgrade includes the

same disks as the complete development kit but has fewer manuals. (Apple has announced that it will take over development of future versions of HyperCard, but that Claris will sell and support the current version until the next one is released.)

## Centering Inside Windows

**Q.** When I open a WordPerfect 2.1 document, I must click the right horizontal scroll arrow twice to center the text of that document inside the document window, that is, to get equal white space to the left and right of the text. How can I change the default positioning of text within the document window?

Also, is there any way to create a Things to Do item in the Apple menu, which would open my to-do list saved as a WordPerfect document?

Albert Hsia

Somerville, Massachusetts

**A.** If you expand the window to show the entire width of the page (for example, by clicking the zoom box at the upper right corner), you will see all of the left and right margins of an 8½-inch-wide page. If you then save the document, WordPerfect remembers the new window size, and when you reopen the document you will again see the entire width of the page, including left and right margins.

This procedure won't work if the monitor is too narrow to show the entire width of the document, as would always be the case on a Mac Classic's screen. To center the text of a WordPerfect document in a window that's narrower than the document, you can use macro utility software such as QuicKeys<sup>2</sup> (from CE Software, 515/224-1995 or 800/523-7638). You could, for example, create a macro that clicks the right scroll arrow twice. WordPerfect has its own macro capability, but in my experience, it hasn't been able to change horizontal scroll bar settings.

And yes, if you're using any version of System 7 you can add documents, applications, folders, and other items such as control panels, sounds, and fonts to the Apple menu by dragging their icons—or better yet, aliases of their icons—to the Apple Menu Items folder, which is inside the System Folder.

## Technical-Information Sources

**Q.** I found your October 1992 article, "Your Computer Revealed: Inside the Processor," very informative. Do you know of any additional technical information on the Motorola 68040 processor and the Mac Quadras? I am particularly interested in features such as register and program counter configuration, interrupt lines, cache, and so on. [As described in the article, a register is quick-access, scratch-pad memory inside the microprocessor. The program counter is a register that tracks where to find the next instruction the microprocessor must execute. The cache memory inside a microprocessor stores recently executed instructions and data to expedite their reuse.—L.P.]

Jean Aiken

New Ipswich, New Hampshire

**A.** Motorola publishes hefty handbooks for its microprocessors, such as *68040 Microprocessor User's Manual* (Motorola publication number MC68040UM/AD; \$2.45) and *68030 Microprocessor User's Manual* (Motorola publication number MC68030UM/AD; \$3.50). In addition, the *68000 Family User's Manual* (Motorola publication number M68000FR/AD; \$5.40) contains the most important facts about each of the processors in the 68000 family, including the 68040, 68030, 68020, and 68000 models used in Macintosh computers. You can order these books by calling Motorola's Literature Distribution Center at 602/994-6561.

*continues*



*Creating  
silhouettes in  
Photoshop,  
applying  
colorless icon  
labels,  
and more*



# IRON HELIX. AT LAST, CD-ROM WITH NO CLICK AND WAIT.

Brace yourself for the fastest 3-D adventure ever made for CD-ROM. Nonstop action immerses you in a virtual reality filled with sci-fi danger and intrigue. You're in complete control of a robot probe on board a renegade spaceship. Navigate through a visually rich environment consisting of corridors, shafts and chambers, and search for the clues to stop a doomsday weapon—code name Iron Helix. All the while you must elude the ship's deadly defender robot if you are determined to stop the spaceship and prevent intergalactic war. No click and wait. No load time. Which leaves you free to concentrate on just one thing: staying alive.

- ★ Realistic 3-D environment
- ★ Cinematic graphics and soundtrack
- ★ No load time
- ★ Relentless arcade action

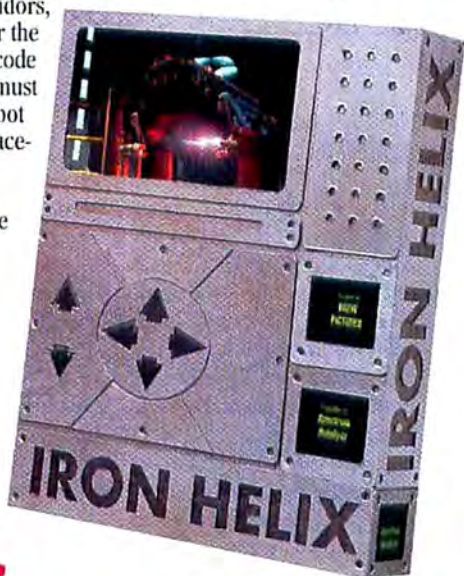
CREATED BY  
**DREW PICTURES**

DISTRIBUTED BY

**Spectrum HoloByte**

2490 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501

Available at your favorite retailer or call 1-800-695-GAME



AVAILABLE FOR MAC CD-ROM.  
COMING SOON ON IBM CD-ROM.

Circle 214 on reader service card

**PINPOINT  
YOUR  
PROSPECTS.**

*Advertisers*

*interested in*

*renting*

*MACWORLD's*

*Subscriber List,*

*Please call*

*Andrew Sambrook*

*IDG List Services*

*1.800.343.6474*

*for MA 508.620.7718*

You'll find technical information about the Quadras in Apple's *Macintosh Classic II*, *Macintosh PowerBook Family*, and *Quadra Family Developer Notes* (APDA part number R0143LL/A; \$25). Other developer notes cover other Macintosh computers and LaserWriter printers introduced since October 1990.

The complete set of developer notes, together with a great deal more technical information, is available on CD ROMs produced monthly by the Apple Developer Group (of which APDA is a part). The APDA Technical Information Mailing (APDA part number C0197LL/A; \$250) includes a 12-month subscription to the Developer CD ROM series and more. For much less money you can get the latest Developer CD ROM once each quarter as part of a subscription to Apple's quarterly technical journal, *develop* (APDA part number M0929LL/A; \$27).

To request an APDA catalog or order a product, call 800/282-2732 in the United States, 800/637-0029 in Canada, or 716/871-6555 from other countries.

## Ciphering RTF

**Q** We use 4th Dimension for data management and WriteNow for word processing. Because we need formatted data listings in our word processed reports, I have programmed several procedures in 4th Dimension that format the data as a text file in RTF format. We can then open the RTF file with WriteNow to create a formatted document with all the proper ruler settings, font sizes, and styles. This saves us from manually formatting text in WriteNow, and promotes consistency, since there may be hundreds of lines of data that need to be set up exactly the same way.

I've been able to figure out many elements of the RTF format by looking at RTF files created by WriteNow, and my procedures work well, but I would like to know more about the RTF format so that I can solve a few problems and add more features. Is there a specification for the RTF format available, and if so, who publishes it, and how can it be obtained?

*Gian Carlo Cervone  
Rochester, New York*

**A** Microsoft originated the RTF format, and publishes a complete RTF specification. Contact Microsoft Developer Service Team, RF1, Microsoft Corporation, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6393, 800/227-4679.

## After Dark Randomizer

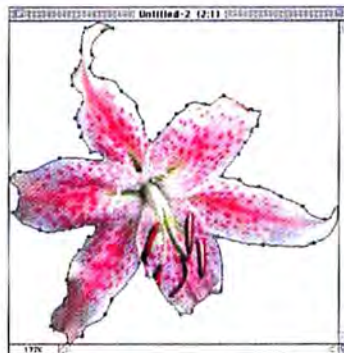
**TIP** If you use the Randomizer module in that great productivity tool After Dark, you can have your favorite



## Profiling with Photoshop

How do you silhouette, or isolate, part of a photograph with Photoshop? Edna Mintz of Hollywood, Florida, wants to know, and she is especially interested in the kind of silhouetting used in catalog pictures. Here's one method that works with most images, developed with the help of *Macworld* senior designer Arne Hurty.

1. Select the part of the picture you want to isolate. Use the lasso to trace just inside the edges of the part of the picture you want to isolate, and then use the Grow command in the Select menu to enlarge the selection. As needed, manually add to the selection by pressing the shift key while using the lasso, and manually subtract from the selection by pressing  $\text{⌘}$  while using the lasso. Making these adjustments may be easier if you zoom in 2:1 or more. Selecting with the magic wand instead of the lasso can be faster when you're isolating something of fairly uniform color against a contrasting background. You may also want to experiment with isolating part of an image using alpha channels as described in the tutorial manual that comes with Photoshop.
2. Copy the selection, create a new Photoshop document, and paste the selection into it. To remove the unnatural-looking fringe from the edges of the selection, choose Defringe from the Select menu and enter the width of the fringe in pixels; then click OK. If you're not sure of the fringe width, try values between 1 and 6. Use the Hide Edges command to temporarily hide the shimmering selection line and see the effect of the Defringe command, and use Undo if you want to try a different fringe width.
3. After removing undesirable fringe, choose Make Path from the Select menu. This command outlines the selection with a smooth curve and changes the menu bar to display the Pen menu. Choose Save Path from the Pen menu, naming the path whatever you like. Then choose Exit from the Pen menu.
4. Choose Save As from the File menu, and in the Save As dialog box choose EPS from the File Format pop-up menu. After you click Save, the EPS Options dialog box appears. In it, choose the path you saved in step 3 from the Clipping Path pop-up menu, set the other options as you like, and click OK.
5. Your page-layout program may be able to use the clipping path in the EPS file to define the boundary for text runaround, or text wrap. In QuarkXPress 3.2, for example, select the picture box and use the Run-around command to specify Auto Image as the runaround mode. (In PageMaker 4.2 you must manually create a custom text-wrap boundary as described in the reference manual that comes with PageMaker.)



continues

USA'S  
LARGEST  
DIRECT DEALER SINCE  
'88

MAC  
TODAY

C  
Travel  
Section

## Real computing power goes on the road



You'll be ready to take on the world when you tuck a PowerBook 160 into your carry-on. Or just plug it into your stationary color monitor for a flexible powerful system that will meet all your computing needs!

J. Travelwise,  
Foreign correspondent

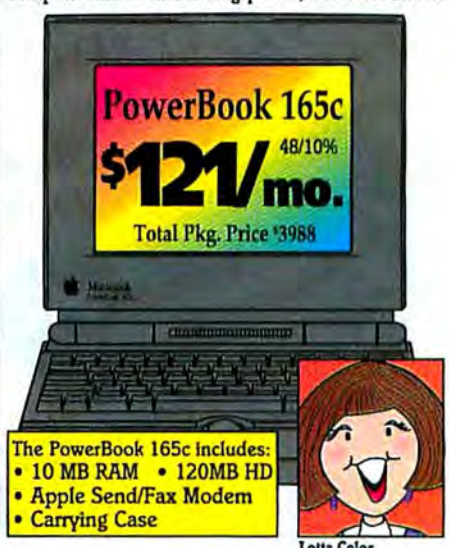


### This system includes:

- PowerBook 160 • 120MB HD • 10 MB RAM
- Carrying Case • 14" Color Monitor
- Apple Std Kybd. • Apple Send/Fax Modem

## Color to go!

Go in style... the no-compromise Powerbook 165c gives you the speed and storage of a desktop computer and an astoundingly clear, 256 color screen.



- The PowerBook 165c includes:
- 10 MB RAM • 120MB HD
  - Apple Send/Fax Modem
  - Carrying Case



800 331-1322

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 #8809

MACWORLD June 1993 189



## Employee for sale. Backs up your data nightly. Forever. Cheap.



A workin' fool. All yours. Cheap.

Works through the night, backing up all that valuable data. Keeps it safe. Keeps the company's future safe. Keeps your job safe.

No health care payments. No social security to pay. No sick leave or paid vacation. Just a one time payment that works forever.

Whether it's only one computer (Retrospect) or a whole network (Retrospect Remote), it efficiently turns itself on, backs up your data, then turns itself off.

Dependable. Accurate. Friendly. Retrospect Remote.

What an employee.

**Retrospect®**  
Retrospect Remote®

Dantz Development Corporation 1400 Shattuck Avenue Berkeley CA 94709 (510) 849-0293

**To upgrade to RETROSPECT 2.0, call 1-800-225-4880 Ext. 30**

Circle 26 on reader service card

## "The overall best and fastest set of 2-D CAD tools on the market..."

MacWorld, Jan. '93

We know your technical  
drafting requirements are  
complicated...

...But your CAD software  
doesn't have to be!

**PowerDraw™**  
By Engineered Software

Dedicated to Drafting Solutions Since 1985

### Our Users Are Our Best Salespeople!

"We were productive and profitably competitive in three days."

Gene Hammond, Graphic Resource Group

"PowerDraw is the CADD package you use to work, rather than work to use."

Angelo Mattacchione, Prosum Engineering

To place an order or for a brochure, call Engineered Software (919) 299-4843 or fax (919) 852-2067. In Canada call Evoy & Assoc. (204) 453-8111.



Circle 12 on reader service card

modules appear more frequently than others, provided you don't mind using up some disk space. Just open the After Dark Files folder (inside the Control Panels folder in System 7; inside the System Folder in System 6) and make duplicates of the modules you wish to appear more often. Sequentially numbering the duplicates is a simple way to give each a unique name, for instance Satori 1, Satori 2, and Satori 3. With ten modules selected in the Randomizer, including three Satoris, Satori has a 30 percent chance of appearing, while each of the other selected modules has only a 10 percent chance.

James Snyder  
Anchorage, Alaska

Here's a related tip from Scott McDowell of Portola Valley, California. You can also use duplicate modules with Randomizer to see multiple variations of a module. For example, you can use duplicates of the Messages module to see different messages appear on the screen. To accomplish this you make duplicate modules with the Finder, and then use the After Dark control panel to make different settings in each of those duplicates and to select all the duplicates in the Randomizer module.

### Transparent Labels

**TIP** If you've avoided System 7's labels because they discolor your beautiful color icons, wait no longer. You can label a color icon without changing its color if the label color is black, white, or any shade of gray. Those label colors appear transparent when applied to color icons. You can still view Finder windows by label, use labels to designate items that StuffIt SpaceSaver should always compress or never compress, and so on.

To change a label's color, open the Labels control panel and click the color of a label you want to use. The standard Color Picker dialog box appears, with its characteristic color wheel. Set the Hue and Saturation to 0, and then set the Brightness to 65535 for white, 0 for black, or a number between those two for a shade of gray. You can type the three values in the spaces provided, or you can click in the center of the color wheel and adjust the scroll bar.

Leslie Jones  
Maryville, Tennessee

On a color monitor, icons with white labels are invisible unless they are selected.—L.P.

### Backup Preferences

**TIP** I always make sure I have backup copies of my preferences files saved on my hard drive or on a floppy disk. I never know when my favorite application's preferences may become

*continues*



# Completely Organize Your Financial Life and Put Yourself in Control

NEW Version 5.0.  
for the Macintosh...

## Bank Account

Set up as many as you like. Print out a consolidated report of multiple accounts.

## Type of Transaction

Pay bills by check or electronically via your modem.

## Account List

Link your bills to an infinite number of budget categories. "Speed scroll" through your customized list in a split second.

## Save As Recurring

If this is a payment you make over and over, the program can automatically remind you.

## Check Number

Automatically entered, but you can easily override it to track more than one series of check numbers.

## Payee

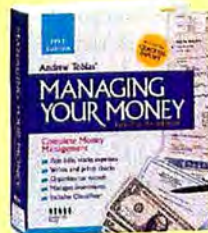
"Remembers" every check you've ever written. Enter it once, and with "Payee Search," you never have to enter it again.

## Address

Prints it on your check, plus remembers it for future use.

## Memo

Enter a brief description or expand it into a memo of any length.



Andrew Tobias' **NEW Managing Your Money® Version 5.0** utilizes computer-quick ease to pay your bills, balance your checkbook, manage your investments, estimate your taxes, analyze your major

financial decisions, keep track of all your records, and more.

## Bill-Paying Is a Snap.

Managing Your Money takes just minutes to master and start using. You'll enjoy nearly instant control over your finances. You'll know where your money is... where it's going... and why.

## You Can Do All This and More:

- Organize and track all your expenses by category and subcategory.
- Print your checks automatically.
- Pay bills electronically through CheckFree®.
- Transfer financial information from Quicken®.
- Use "Recurring Transactions" to remind you of periodic payments like mortgages, car loans, and insurance premiums.
- Set up and maintain your budget. Compare your expenses against budget.

- Estimate your tax bill anytime. Your data is automatically entered. Use Form 1040, Schedule C, and six more forms, including Alternative Minimum Tax.
- Figure your net worth anytime. Automatically updated as your situation changes.
- Maintain an up-to-date portfolio valuation.
- Print out a hard copy of all your reports: Check Register, Net Worth Statement, Portfolio Status and more.
- Run your small business. Maintain payables and receivables, profit-and-loss statements, cash forecasting and balance sheets.
- Determine how much insurance you need.
- Analyze how much to save for children's education and your retirement.
- Decide whether to refinance a mortgage. Includes full loan amortization schedules.

## Try Managing Your Money FREE

We'll send you Managing Your Money to try — FREE — when you pay \$8.50 for shipping, billed to your credit card (non-refundable).

If you aren't completely happy, simply write "No Thanks" on the packing slip and return it to us within 30 days. You won't be charged anything more. You don't even have to send back the software.

But if you're convinced that Managing Your Money will put you in control of your financial life, don't do anything. Thirty-five days after we ship your software, we'll bill your credit card the balance of \$39.95. Plus, send your Free Software Bonus: MacUSA™ (a \$69.95 value).

You've got nothing to lose. But you must respond to this special offer by **July 31, 1993.**

Order 24 hours a day, seven days a week

Call **1-800-284-1546 ext. 354**

Or fax to **1-800-944-6322.**

Or mail your order form to  
**MECA Software, Inc., Box 912,  
Fairfield, CT 06430-0912.**

## System Requirements:

**Macintosh** — System 6.0.2 or later. System 7 compatible. Mac Plus or later. 2MB of memory recommended. 3MB of free hard disk space for installation. Macintosh version does not perform all of the functions in DOS version.  
**DOS** — IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or IBM-compatible. DOS 3.0 or later. 512K RAM. Hard Disk. All rights reserved.

**MacUser and MacWorld  
award-winning program!**



**Free Software Bonus:  
MacUSA™ —  
a \$69.95  
value**

For a limited time, we'll send you a copy of MacUSA absolutely free when we receive full payment for Managing Your Money. MacUSA is a 30,000-item library containing all kinds of useful information about American geography, weather patterns, tourist attractions, industry, agriculture, and more. (DOS customers will receive Hyatt Legal Services' Home Lawyer® software.)



☐ **YES!** Send me Andrew Tobias' new Managing Your Money Version 5.0 and charge my credit card \$8.50 for shipping (not refundable). If I'm not happy, I'll simply return the packing slip on which I've written "No Thanks," and that will be it. Otherwise, in 35 days, you'll bill my credit card for the balance of \$39.95 and send my Free Software Bonus: MacUSA, a \$69.95 value. (Credit cards only for Free Trial Option).

## Media

☐ Mac (MMMT) ☐ DOS 5¼" (MIMT5) ☐ DOS 3½" (MIMT3)

☐ **Early Decision Option (MECA pays shipping).** I'm already convinced. My check for the full amount is enclosed or charge my credit card the full \$39.95 (MECA pays shipping). Send me everything now, including MacUSA. If I'm not completely happy, I'll return Managing Your Money and MacUSA within 30 days for a full refund.

## Media

☐ Mac (MMO4) ☐ DOS 5¼" (MIH85) ☐ DOS 3½" (MIH83)

## Payment Method (CA, CT, FL, TX residents please add sales tax)

- ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed, payable to MECA (Early Decision Option Only)
- ☐ Please charge my
  - ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #: \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **MECA Software Inc., Dept. 354**  
Box 912, Fairfield, CT 06430-0912



# On The Road™

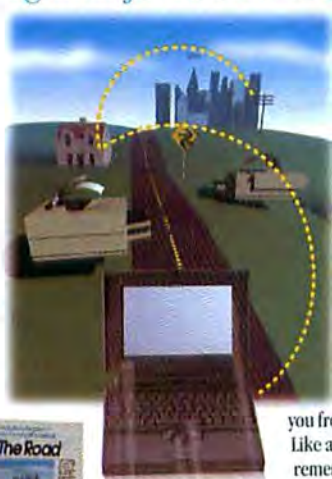
Connectivity management for the hard-traveling PowerBook™

When you're on the road or in a client's office, your PowerBook probably isn't connected to a phone line or a printer. But that doesn't mean you can't finish the work you need to do.

Now you can print your documents or send faxes as you normally would — choose Print from the file menu, close the documents and forget about it. Wherever you are. Let *On The Road* remember to complete the tasks when you re-connect your PowerBook.

It happens automatically.

*On The Road* also handles repetitive chores like remounting AppleShare® volumes, opening desk accessories, control panels or documents, and choosing the last



printer you used. And *On The Road*'s sophisticated location recognition gives all PowerBook users automatic site-specific configuration.

*On The Road* even makes it easy to re-assign deferred documents to similar printers at different locations. So when you're on the move, you can take advantage of whatever printer happens to be handy.

Don't let your fast pace keep you from finishing your tasks on the spot. Like a traveling secretary, *On The Road* remembers all the deferred details. So you don't have to.

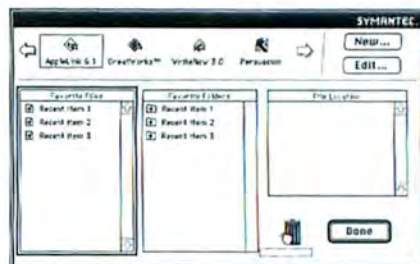
For more information, contact Palomar Software.



Palomar Software, Inc.  
2964 Oceanside Blvd., Suite D  
P.O. Box 120  
Oceanside, CA 92049-0120  
(619) 721-7000; Fax: (619) 721-4758

On The Road is a trademark of Palomar Software. AppleShare is a registered trademark, and PowerBook and PowerBook Duo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other products may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies, and are used for explanation and to the owners' benefit, without intent to infringe.

Circle 228 on reader service card



**Directory Assistance Workset Removal** In Directory Assistance II, which is part of the Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0, the Workset Configuration dialog box includes a Trash icon for removing files and folders from a workset. You can also drag a workset icon to the Trash icon to remove the entire workset.

corrupted or when I may need to reinstall the application, forcing it to create a new preferences file. Restoring the backup file can save a lot of time and effort, especially when I've forgotten how I had set my preferences. Most applications keep their preferences files in the special Preferences folder (inside the System Folder) with System 7, and directly in the System Folder with System 6.

Beckie Pack  
Napa, California

You'll find some preferences files—and in some cases preferences folders—directly in the System Folder even with System 7. Moreover, a few applications keep preferences files in the same folder as the application.—L.P.

## Works 3.0 Conversion Shortcut

**TIP** After updating to Microsoft Works 3.0, you may find that converting documents from version 2.0 format one at a time gets pretty tedious. If you have System 7, use the following method to streamline the job. Select a group of Works 2.0 documents in the Finder by shift-clicking them or by dragging a selection rectangle around them; now drag them as a group to the Works 3.0 icon. Works will open and convert them all automatically. Then save and close each converted document in turn.

Roberta Nelson  
Chehalis, Washington

## Directory Assistance Tricks

**TIP** The manual that Symantec includes with Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0 describes how you use the Directory Assistance II utility to create custom worksets for individual applications and projects. But it doesn't say how to get rid of worksets you no longer need. The solution is to choose Configure from the Workset menu at the right end of the

*continues*

# "The Best Mac Desk Ever."



• Ergonomic • Adjustable Height • Strong • Many Configurations

**FREE CATALOG!**

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

agio  
BEAVERTON, OREGON

503.690.1400  
FAX 503.690.1444

VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME  
AGIO Europe 011 41 22 631026  
AGIO Japan 011 81 3 3553 0436





# STATISTICA/Mac

NEW rel. 3.0

**STATISTICA/Mac™** A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Discriminant function analysis statistics; Canonical analysis statistics; Time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis with rotations; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others); and much more.* Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help. Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats. Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction). Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions); Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting); Multiple line and Range plots; Trend plots; Standard deviation plots; Data sequence diagrams; Contour plots; Box-and-whisker plots; Column plots; Bar graphs; Double pie charts; Scrollable dendrograms; Two-way joining plots; Curve fitting plots; Distribution comparison plots; Range plots; Probability plots; Amalgamation plots; Factor space plots; Casewise outlier and residual diagrams; ANOVA interaction plots; Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots; exploratory Draftsman plots with histograms, and many other specialized plots.* Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours); 3D scatterplots; 3D block scatterplots; 3D axis (space) plots; 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes; 3D line/ribbon plots; 3D sequence block plots; 3D histograms; 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots; and 3D range plots ("flying boxes").* All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation). Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"; hi-res graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links. All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). All Scrollsheets can be saved into data files and used for input, or exported. Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. Extremely large analysis designs. Unlimited size of files. Extended precision. Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. "Publish and Subscribe," Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, quad cache, etc. Price: \$595.

**Quick STATISTICA/Mac™** A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA). Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions). All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac. All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities). Price: \$295.

**DOS versions** also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS™ \$795; Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

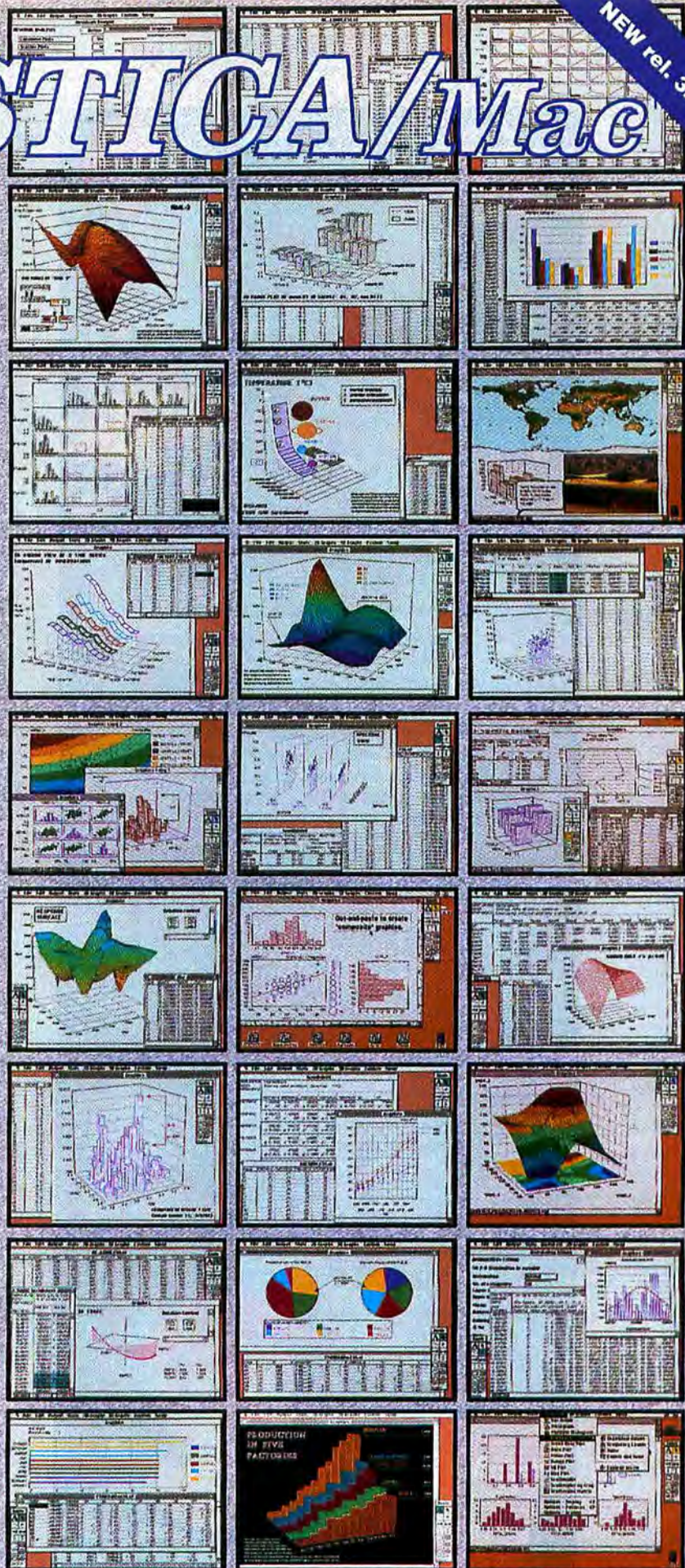
**StatSoft™**

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149  
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 03/663 6580, fax: 03/663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide; Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: P&D Soft KFT 185-8868; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Cairns 12 663-4500; Japan: Three's Company, Inc. 03-3770-7600

©SS, StatSoft, STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc. Macintosh, Mac Ix, Excel and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card







**JAZZED ON MULTIMEDIA**

**Jazz up your image with Macintosh multimedia.**

◆ For the business user ◆ For multimedia stars  
It's all FREE!

Morning Session, 9:30-NOON  
**Multimedia Warm-up!**

Afternoon Session, 1:30-4pm  
**Multimedia Gets Jazzed**

Presentations ◆ Demonstrations  
"How-to" examples ◆ Real world applications  
FREE valuable reference materials &  
FREE Prize drawings for hardware & software.  
Call now to make your reservation!

Los Angeles, April 27  
San Francisco, April 29  
Boston, May 4  
Washington, DC, May 6  
New York, May 11  
Toronto, May 13  
Chicago, May 25  
Atlanta, May 27  
Dallas, June 2  
London, June 15  
Sydney, Australia, June 29

Starring: Apple Computer, Adobe Systems, Calcomp,  
MacWorld Magazine, MacroMedia, Media Vision, Microtek,  
MountainGate, Radius and Sony. Co-starring: Artbeats,  
Sayett, Multimedia World Magazine and Desktop Video  
World Magazine. Produced and delivered by Graphix Zone.

**800-55-GRAF**  
In CA call 714-953-7013  
In London, call  
(0993) 776134  
In Australia, call  
(008) 816-368

menu bar that Directory Assistance II adds to the directory dialog box. This brings up the Workset Configuration dialog box, which includes an icon for each workset and a Trash icon (see "Directory Assistance Workset Removal"). Drag the icon representing the unwanted workset to the Trash icon in the dialog box. Careful! Once you drag a workset to the Trash, you can't get it back.

There's another undocumented aspect of Directory Assistance II. Although the manual describes how to disable Directory Assistance II for individual applications, it does not explain how to reenable Directory Assistance II. A brute-force method is to drag the Directory Assistance Preferences file from the Preferences folder inside System 7's System Folder (or from System 6's System Folder) to the Trash. Unfortunately, this removes all Directory Assistance settings.

*J. Hebenstreit  
Paris, France*

If you have disabled Directory Assistance for an application, you can temporarily activate it by pressing option while choosing Open or Save As from that application's File menu. Then you can reenable Directory Assistance by choosing the third item from the Directory Assistance menu (which is marked by a diamond at the left end of the Directory Assistance menu bar in the directory dialog box) and turning off the Bypass Directory Assistance option. (If Directory Assistance is enabled, pressing option while choosing Open temporarily disables it.)—L.P.

#### No Stinkin' Badges

**TIP** Here's a quick and easy way to create professional-looking name badges: print them on clear laser labels (Avery 5660 through 5664 or equivalent), apply each label to a card insert, and slip the assembly into a badge holder.

*Michelle L. Blackadar  
Cambridge, Massachusetts*

If you use any address-book software to print the labels, you end up with a mailing list of attendees as a bonus.—L.P. **m**

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Guide to System 7.1* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992).



# La Cie's PocketDrive™ is a snap.

## Unbelievable connectivity.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-Connector or PocketDock™—the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. Our "T" and "Dock" have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI I.D. and a pass through SCSI connector. So you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go.

## Unforgettable portability.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you'll never forget a file. Every time you move your PocketDrive all your files and applications go too. Imagine owning a PocketDrive, under 10 ounces, up to 160MB of Quantum performance in the palm of your hand.

## Unsurpassed flexibility.

La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to the back of almost any Macintosh. Or you can also get a PocketDock for only \$59. For more complete connectivity, our PocketDrive 110V Accessory Kit comes complete with HDI PowerBook cable, SCSI adapter, SCSI cable, and AC adapter for only \$69.

## Service and value firmly in your grasp.

With Silverlining drive management software, Apple System 6 and 7 pre-installed, a 30-day money-back guarantee, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 2-year warranty and the confidence that comes with buying direct from a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, it's easy to see why so many people are snapping up PocketDrive.

"Lightweight, portable, well-designed these external drives are a great option." *Macweek*

PocketDrives from

**\$299**

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION



We know hard drives inside and out.

**800-999-1457**

International 800-999-1457 Fax 800-381-9101 4am-4pm PST Mon-Fri. VHS, MasterCard, VISA and approved purchase orders accepted.

**LACIE**  
LIMITED  
A QUANTUM COMPANY

\*Not for sale in some countries. Limited money back guarantee and free return. System 7.0.1 software required and 400 series Macintosh only. 20 MB PocketDrive is not available in some countries. Prices do not include shipping and may apply to 100 items shipped within the continental United States. Please contact us for international shipping rates. All sales are made subject to 20% deposit. Credit, Terms, Conditions, and Policies. La Cie is a Quantum Company. PDR110V-200 is a registered trademark of the La Cie Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, conditions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie Ltd. 2700 HWY 101, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97206. Phone (503) 501-1400 Fax (503) 501-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Circle 246 on reader service card





**They're exactly the**  
**same, but somebody**  
**just paid \$100,000 for**  
**the one on the right.**

When you use illegally copied software, you're committing a federal crime and risking a fine of up to \$100,000. How can you and your company stay legal? It's easy with our Software Management Guide. You'll receive SPAudit for



DOS and Macintosh™, comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for establishing and enforcing a policy that will keep your organization's software legal. And, at only \$80, it's a real bargain when you consider what some people pay.

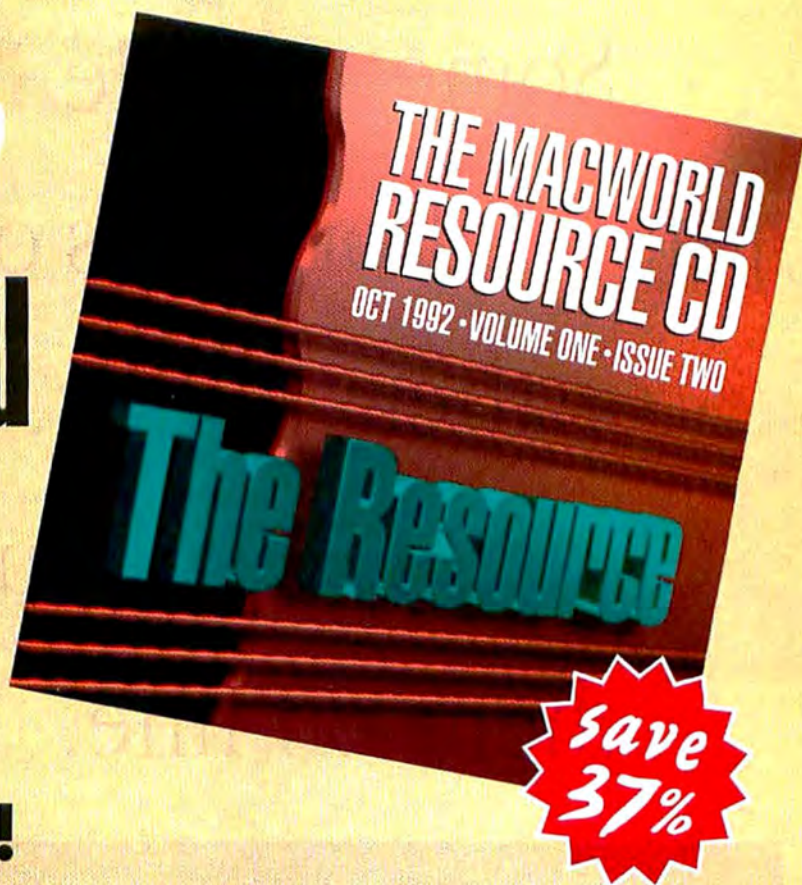
**Keep your software legal.** To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to: SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Ext \_\_\_\_\_  
 Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies at \$80 each. Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)  
☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard®  
 Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_





# Try Before You Buy!



## Special Charter Subscription Offer!

When was the last time you bought a new car without taking a test drive? Too risky, right? So why should you spend hundreds, maybe thousands, of dollars on the purchase of your Macintosh® products without trying them out first?

You shouldn't.

You want to view demos. Print literature. Compare product features. And work with **FREE** trial software.

That's why Macworld CD Ventures™ has introduced an intelligent new way to make your purchasing decisions easier. We'll let you "kick the tires" before you buy with **The Macworld Resource CD.**™

**The Resource** is a high-tech consumer toolkit complete with trial software, product demonstrations and printable information from top Macintosh hardware and software companies.

**Call toll-free for faster delivery!**  
**1-800-631-1700 ext. 101**

**If you buy Macintosh products, The Macworld Resource CD is for you. Take advantage of our Special Charter Subscription Offer and subscribe today. You save over 37% off the single edition price of \$19.95.**

\_\_\_ **YES!** Please send me a one-year (4 quarterly CDs) *Macworld Resource CD* subscription for only \$49.95.

\_\_\_ **YES!** Please send me the Winter '93 edition of *The Macworld Resource CD* for only \$19.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ Payment Enclosed \_\_\_ M/C \_\_\_ Visa

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Clip and return to: **Macworld CD Ventures,  
P.O. Box 105443, Atlanta, GA 30348-5443**

**Note:** MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. Special Shipping and Handling: Residents of Mexico add \$5 for single issue order and \$20 for one-year subscription. Residents of Canada add \$5 plus \$1.75 GST for single issue order and \$20 plus \$4.90 GST for one-year subscription. Foreign residents add \$12.50 for single issue order and \$50 for one-year subscription. Must have Mac LC or LCII, IICX or higher; 13" color monitor, 5MB RAM or higher.

**The Resource** features:

**TECH REPORT:** The first QuickTime™ "TV Program," a 30-minute interactive show on the latest technology trends.

**PRODUCTWORLD:** Your interactive consumer toolkit. Get detailed product literature; run interactive demos; get "hands-on" with trial software.

**THE DIRECTORY:** An up-to-date, comprehensive database of thousands of Macintosh products.

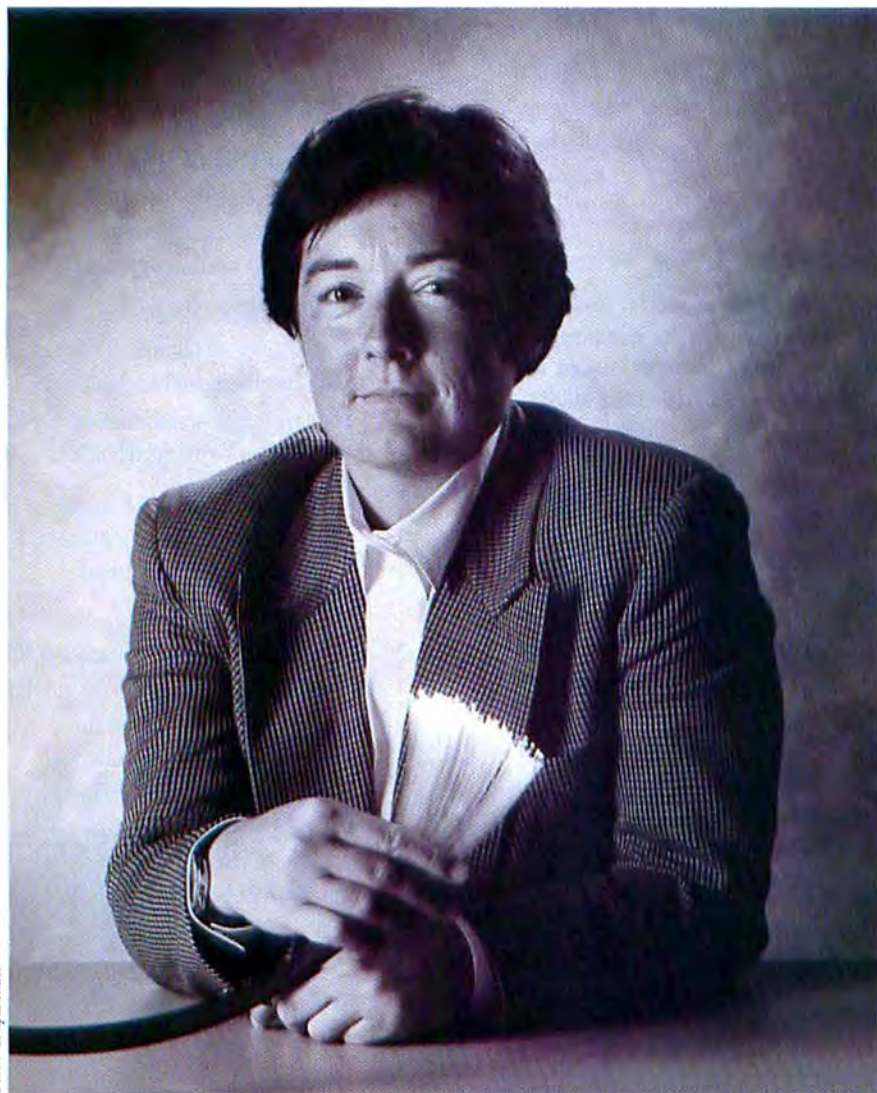
**The Macworld Resource CD.** Employing the latest multimedia technology. Delivering the hottest products for your personal evaluation. Bringing you the power to make informed buying decisions. Subscribe to **The Resource** today.



Circle 217 on reader service card



# Some people put the homeless out of their minds. Christine Vigil put them on-line.



In 1906 St. Vincent de Paul was founded to help people left homeless by the San Francisco Earthquake. Today, they're an organization that helps thousands of homeless people nationwide. By finding them shelter, medical care, rehabilitation, and jobs.

That's where Christine came in. Before she got involved, St. Vincent de Paul worked with 75 other San Francisco social service agencies matching homeless people with available jobs. The Job Finders Alliance worked hard, but since they only communicated by memo and phone, it could take up to three weeks to match a qualified person with an open job.

By using her computer skills, Christine was able to put St. Vincent's on-line, and make the whole process more efficient. As a direct result of her efforts, today St. Vincent's has been able to find jobs for their people far more rapidly. And make better matches, because they have access to a comprehensive database.

Of course Christine is just one example. There are a lot of ways you can put your special computer skills to a much appreciated use, whether you specialize in telecommunications, system debugging, or basic software training. To know more, call CompuMentor™ at 1-800-659-3579. We'll put you in touch with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise.

There are many ways to make a difference in the world. Sometimes it's simply doing what you already do best.

**CompuMentor™**

*People helping computers help people.*

89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107



# Data-Exchange Techniques

BY JIM HEID

**N**O JOB SPECIALIST ALWAYS works alone. Sooner or later, everyone needs to collaborate with others to finish a particular project.

No single Macintosh program can do everything either, so eventually you need to combine programs to perform a given task. You may want to include a drawing or a bar chart in a word processed report. Or include a logo designed in Adobe Illustrator in a document you're creating with Aldus PageMaker. Or transfer a list of names and addresses from a database into a word processor to produce a phone directory.

Last month, I showed how you can use disk files to accomplish these and other data-exchange tasks. The Mac provides other ways to exchange data between programs, techniques that are either faster and easier or more sophisticated than exporting and importing disk files.

All mainstream Mac programs provide cut, copy, and paste commands that let you move small amounts of information between documents and between programs. These commands are the keys to the Mac's *Clipboard*, the basic data-exchange system for moving text and graphics between documents and programs.

More and more programs also support an advanced data-exchange system that is built into Apple's System 7. Unlike the Clipboard, System 7's *publish-and-subscribe* feature makes it easy to update information that you transfer between programs—when the bar graph changes in the original program, the version you included in the word processed document changes, too.

This month, I describe some of the subtler points of the Mac's Clipboard, and I present some scenarios that show System 7's publish-and-subscribe features in action in two different settings: in a desktop publishing shop and in an office. I'll wrap up with a look into the crystal ball at some of the advanced data-exchange options System 7 will soon make possible.

## Clipboard Formats

MOST OF THE TIME, THE CLIPBOARD'S operation is straightforward. But there can be times when things you've pasted don't

quite look the way you want them to. After pasting some text from one program to another, you might find that the text appears in a different font or size, or that you can no longer edit it. To understand why these formatting problems occur, it helps to step back and examine how the Clipboard works.

When you cut or copy something to the Clipboard, the application program stores the cut or copied material in one or more *Clipboard formats*. Just as a file format describes how information is organized on disk, a Clipboard format describes how information is stored in memory by the Clipboard.

The Mac provides three standard Clipboard formats. The *PICT* format stores information (whether text or graphics) as a picture. The *TEXT* format stores only text, with no font or type-size formatting information. The *styl* format stores text as well as font and size information. (If you have Apple's QuickTime system extension installed, a fourth standard format is available: the *moov* format, which stores the frames from a QuickTime movie.)

Besides these standard Clipboard formats, the Clipboard also supports *private* data formats—formats defined by a specific program. Private formats are designed to reflect the type of information a particular program creates, and retain more formatting information than do the standard Clipboard formats.

Application programs usually place data on the Clipboard in one or more standard formats as well as one or more private formats. Why so many formats? To increase the odds of being able to retain as much formatting as possible when you paste the information into another program.

When you choose Paste, the receiving program peruses the Clipboard in search of a private format it can understand. If it finds one, it pastes the data using the private format, thereby retaining all formatting information. If the program doesn't find a private

format it understands, it substitutes the standard format—*TEXT*, *PICT*, or *styl*—that is closest to its preferred one. For example, word processors work with text, so they generally choose the *styl* or *TEXT* format. Graphics programs work with images, so they generally prefer the *PICT* format. "Understanding Clipboard Formats" summarizes these formatting follies.

An example may help clarify how programs treat Clipboard formats. Say you've just copied several cells from a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet because you want to paste them into a Word document. One of the many Clipboard formats Excel uses is called *RTF*—short for *rich-text format*, a format that retains formatting information. (The RTF Clipboard format is very similar to the RTF file format I described in last month's column.) Microsoft Word 5 can read this format, so when you paste the cells into a Word document, all the cell formatting is retained. But what if you paste the cells into WordPerfect, which can't read the RTF Clipboard format? In this case, WordPerfect uses a Clipboard format it does understand—*TEXT*—and accepts the contents of the cells, but without any formatting.

So, when some text you paste loses its formatting, it's probably because the only Clipboard format both programs support is the *TEXT* format, which discards formatting information. To retain formatting when using the Clipboard to transfer text between two programs, make sure each program supports either the same private Clipboard format or the *styl* format. If they don't, then try using the receiving program's open or import command to bring in the contents of the sending program's file. That may be the best way to transfer the text, since both programs probably support at least one file format in common that retains formatting information.

How can you tell which Clipboard formats a program

*continues*



*From  
copy and paste  
to publish  
and subscribe,  
how to  
use the Mac's  
data-exchange  
features*



# USA's LARGEST MAC TODAY Editorial Section

## The Mac for the masses is low cost!

From book reports to taxes, address lists to insurance values, and balancing the family budget, the LCII is sure to be a welcome addition to your home!



K. Homema'er



### This system includes:

- Mac LCII • 8 MB RAM
- 170MB HD • 14" Color Monitor
- Math Coprocessor • QuickKor Kare
- Ext. Kybd w/Quickkeys Light



## LCIII means extra speed for only \$15 more/month

I.M. Faster.

Newer, better and faster! The LCIII is almost two times faster and has greater memory expansion than the already popular LCII.



## Polls show MacFriends is the smart choice for Mac service

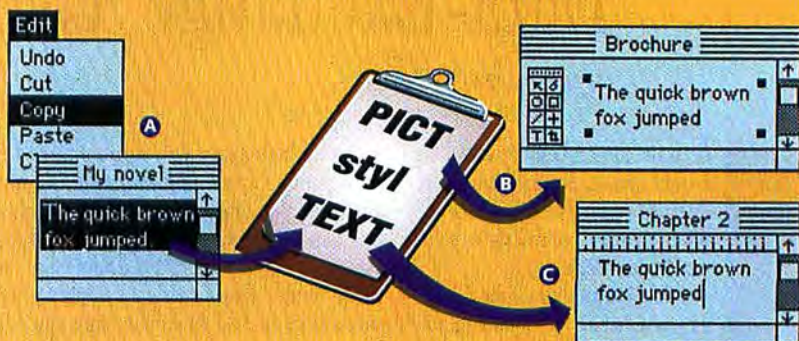
- America's #1 Mac specialists.
- We carry everything from floppy disks to color printers
- Our System Designers can put together the perfect Mac system to meet your needs and budget!
- You can charge it, lease it or pay COD.



**800 331-1322**

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8906

## Understanding Clipboard Formats



When you cut or copy some information from within an application program, the program usually places it on the Clipboard in several formats (A). When you paste the information into a different program, that program will choose the format it prefers. In (B), the receiving program has chosen the PICT format, which transforms the text into a graphic image. In (C), the receiving program prefers the TEXT format, and accepts the data as text.

uses? I have yet to find a manual that tells you, so you need to do some experimenting. Select some information, choose Copy, and then open the Scrapbook and choose Paste. The lower-right corner of the Scrapbook window lists the Clipboard formats in which the data is stored (see "Finding Formats").

### Exchanging Data with Publish and Subscribe

WHEN YOU COPY AND THEN PASTE something from one document to another, there's no connection between the receiving document and the original document. If the information in the original changes, you must repeat the copy-and-paste routine to update the information in documents containing it.

System 7's publish-and-subscribe data-exchange system enables you to link documents so that when information changes in one document, copies of it in other documents update automatically. The publish-and-subscribe system also lets you exchange data between Macs connected over a network—another feat the Clipboard can't match. Many popular programs now support publish and subscribe; check out your favorite program's Edit menu—if it contains a submenu named Publishing or Editions or lists commands such as Create Publisher and Subscribe To, then the program supports publish and subscribe.

Using publish and subscribe involves two basic steps.

1. Select the information you want to exchange and choose Create Publisher from the Edit menu. When you perform this step, the Mac creates a file called an *edition*, which contains a copy of the infor-

mation you published. As with the Clipboard, the information may be stored in a variety of formats (indeed, editions support the same standard formats—PICT, TEXT, and styl—as the Clipboard).

2. To put the published information into a document, choose Subscribe To from the Edit menu. The Mac automatically selects the last edition you created.

An optional third step involves telling the Mac when you want new versions of the publisher to be updated. You can specify that information be updated automatically whenever the original document is saved, or only when you explicitly request it (see "Updating Options").

### (Desktop) Publish and Subscribe

SAY YOU'RE A DESIGNER USING ALDUS PageMaker to create a brochure for some new clients who keep changing their minds about the logo design, which you created in Adobe Illustrator. Rather than go through the work of exporting and importing the logo each time it's revised, you can use publish and subscribe.

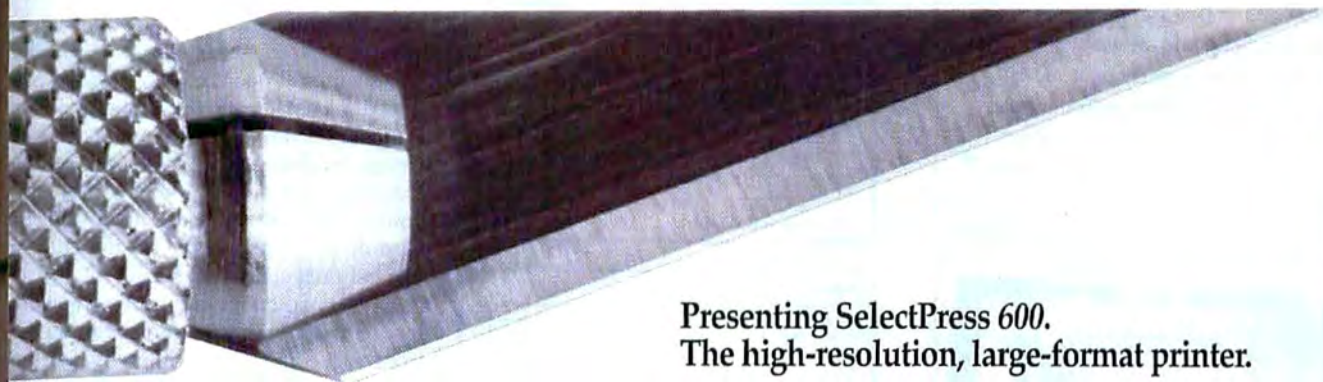
**How to** In Illustrator, select the logo. Open the Publishing submenu (in the Edit menu) and choose Create Publisher. In the Create Publisher dialog box, be sure the PICT and EPS button is checked. Type a name for the edition file you just created and click on OK. At this point, you can quit Illustrator if you like. If you have enough memory to keep both Illustrator and PageMaker open, you might want to do so in order to see publish and subscribe in action.

In PageMaker, open the Editions submenu (in the Edit menu) and choose Subscribe To. Make sure that the correct

*continues*



# SHARP OUTPUT FOR YOUR BIG IDEAS



## **FREE** **ETHERNET UPGRADE**

*Offer ends May 15, 1993.*

### **Presenting SelectPress 600.** **The high-resolution, large-format printer.**

The new SelectPress™ 600 delivers sharp, full-bleed edge-to-edge, 11" x 17" output that's simply untouchable. Its 25MHz RISC processor and high-precision laser combine to produce crisp 600 dpi documents with astonishing speed. And its PostScript® Level 2 compatibility, PCL5, TrueType™ and Type 1 font support make it the best large-format printer for Macintosh®, PC or combined environments.

The SelectPress 600 comes with an internal 40 MB hard drive for quick font access, a trouble-free one-year warranty, toll-free support – and an affordable price. At just \$4,499, it's the perfect printer for graphic arts, large-scale design, or CAD. Call 800-942-3321 for the name of your nearest dealer, or 800-422-7777, ext. 622, to order direct. In Canada, call 800-263-1405. The new GCC SelectPress 600. The sharpest choice for your big ideas.



 **GCC**  
**TECHNOLOGIES**

32006U



# Is this the way you still do calculations?

There's a better way to do scientific and engineering calculations than by hand. It's called Mathcad® 3.1. And it's the world's best-selling alternative to your calculator, scratch pad or spreadsheet.

Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Choose from more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Optional Electronic Handbooks\* give you instant access to interactive formulas, diagrams and tables from popular reference books.



Mathcad 3.1 comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built in.

Best of all, Mathcad 3.1 is faster, easier and more intuitive than any other method of calculating.

Send in the coupon below, or call today for a free working model.

Call: 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

**1-800-MATHCAD**

\*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1

## FREE Mathcad 3.1 Working Model



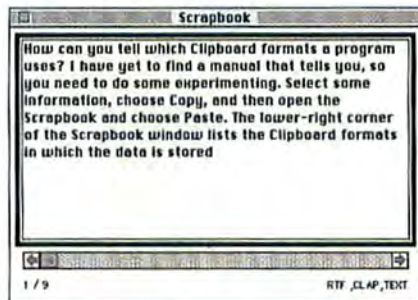
Contains a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product.

SPECIFY: ☐ 3 1/2" ☐ 5 1/4" Diskette  
☐ PC Windows™ ☐ UNIX®  
☐ PC DOS ☐ Macintosh®

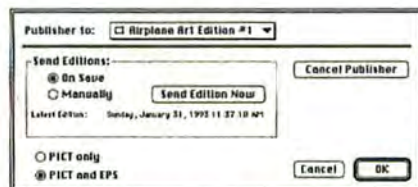
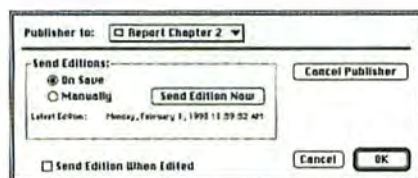
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA  
 Phone: 1-800-648-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829  
 © 1993 MathSoft, Inc. All rights reserved. MathSoft and Mathcad are registered trademarks respectively.

Circle 34 on reader service card



**Finding Formats** To determine which Clipboard formats a program uses, copy some information and then paste it into the Scrapbook. The formats appear in the lower-right corner of the Scrapbook window. If you cut or copy that Scrapbook page and then paste its contents into a program, the program can choose any of those formats.



**Updating Options** A program's Publisher Options dialog box lets you specify when updated information should be sent to subscribers: automatically when you save the document, or only when you specify. Most programs add additional options to the Publisher Options dialog box: Microsoft Word (top) lets you specify that editions be updated as soon as you make changes (choosing this option can slow Word's performance). Adobe Illustrator (bottom) lets you specify whether the edition should contain a PICT version of the image or both PICT and encapsulated PostScript (EPS) versions.

edition file is selected and then click on Subscribe. In a moment, the PageMaker mouse pointer will change shape to indicate that it's "loaded" with a PostScript illustration. Click on the layout to place the illustration.

Now when you change the original logo and then save it, the version in PageMaker updates to match it.

## Publish and Subscribe in Business

IN THIS SCENARIO, YOU WORK IN AN office and your responsibilities include assembling a monthly status report for the executive staff. The report is written by several managers, and each manager's contribution undergoes several revisions before the final version is complete. (This is a common scenario not only for status reports, but for technical manuals and proposals, too.)

By using publish and subscribe along with System 7's file-sharing features, you can streamline the process of assembling and updating each report. I've used Microsoft Word, but you can substitute any word processor that supports publish and subscribe, including WordPerfect.

**How to** First, use System 7's Sharing Setup control panel to activate file sharing, and then use each Mac's Chooser desk accessory to connect to the shared hard drive. (For more details on System 7 file sharing, see *Getting Started*, *Macworld*, January 1993.)

The instructions in this paragraph are for each contributor to the report. Write your section, formatting it as you normally do, and then save it on your own—not the shared—hard drive. With the document still open, choose Word's Select All command and then choose Create Publisher from the Edit menu. In the Create Publisher dialog box, click on the Desktop button and then locate and double-click on the name of the shared hard drive. Type a name for the edition file and then click on Publish.

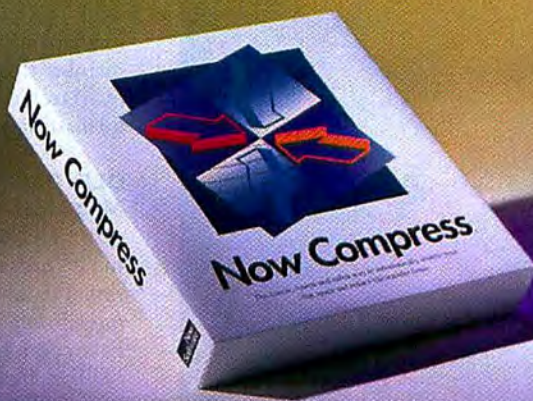
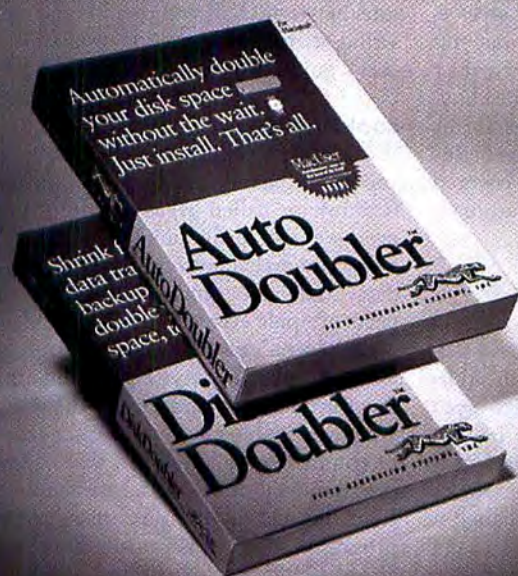
The instructions in this paragraph are for the person who assembles the report from each component. Choose New from Word's file menu. Create any special title page you might want and then choose Subscribe To from the Edit menu. Navigate your way to the shared hard drive and then locate and double-click on the name of the edition file containing the first section of the report. When you do, Word inserts its text. Insert a page break after the text if necessary, and then choose Subscribe To again and insert the next section. Repeat this process until you've inserted all sections.

From this point on, each time a contributor alters and then saves his or her section, the master version of the report changes to reflect the latest version. There's no further copying and pasting, and no fretting about whether someone's latest draft has been incorporated.

It's worth noting that each contributor might be using publish and subscribe in his or her own section. Wendy might use it to link a graph created in Lotus 1-2-3 to the original spreadsheet that generated it, while Roy might use it to incorporate inventory figures from an accounting program. As the underlying documents change, a game of digital dominoes occurs—each contributor's section is updated, causing the master report to be updated, too. (You can even take the game one domino further—if you publish the final report and then subscribe to it within Aldus PageMaker, the publication updates with each revision.)

*continues*





## LOOK, IT'S COMPRESSING EVEN BEFORE IT'S OUT OF THE BOX.

Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice?

How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What's more, it decompresses so quickly you won't notice when you're working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we've humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other

compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or

Inspector							
File Name	Original	Compressed	Saved	Status	Creator	Type	Last Modified
1992 Year-end Report	10.0K	5.0K	42%	Compressed: Faster	H0V0	V000	None
Express Report (Jul 93)	62.5K	19.5K	69%	Compressed: Faster	B000	CVSS	None
Heartware	4.1K	9.4K	79%	Compressed: Faster	E0A3	IF08	None
Newsletter/Jan 93	100.2K	25.4K	75%	Compressed: Smaller	A0D4	AL04	None
Product Descriptions	254.7K	---	---	Archived	KE04	AP04	None
Q1'93 Objectives	6.5K	---	---	Don't Compress: Auto	H0V0	V000	None
Team Photo 88F	235.3K	36.4K	84%	Compressed: Faster	T0T	T0T	None
Compressed: 5 of 7	712.3K	356.0K	50%				

disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It's the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.

**Now  
Software**



Attention  
Multiple  
Macintosh Users!

## HOW TO/GETTING STARTED

As a subscriber, you can't perform major editing on published information. You can reformat all of the text in a publisher—change its font, size, and style as well as margins and line spacing—but you can't, say, correct a misspelled word or change the font for an individual heading. This is why each contributor performs formatting at his or her machine. (Remember that style sheets, which I covered in March's column, can help automate formatting.)

### OLE: Data Exchange, Microsoft-Style

SOME MICROSOFT PROGRAMS, INCLUDING Word and Excel, support an additional data-exchange system called *object linking and embedding*, or *OLE*. I don't have room here to describe all the details of OLE, but I can give you some examples of the kind of dynamic data exchange it makes possible.

In reports and manuals, it's common to refer to figures or illustrations, each of which has a numbered caption. It's also all too common to add and remove figures during revisions—a chore that forces you to renumber all the figure references and their captions. By using Word's Paste Link command, you can simplify the process so that when you update a figure reference, its caption updates, too.

**How to** When you need to create a figure caption, select the figure number in the figure reference and then choose Copy (see "Fixing Figures"). Next, move the insertion point to the spot where you want the caption to appear. Press and hold down the shift key and choose Paste Link from the Edit menu. Complete the caption with any additional text. From this point on, when you change the figure number in the reference, the number in the caption changes, too.

OLE is often faster and more convenient than publish and subscribe. On the downside, OLE doesn't let you link docu-

ments across a network (unlike publish and subscribe), and only a few Microsoft programs support it. For more comparisons between OLE and publish and subscribe, see page 670 in the Word 5 (or 5.1) user's guide.

### Looking Ahead

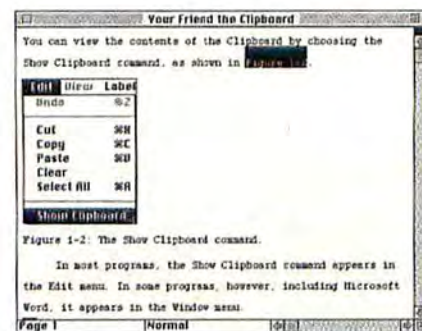
MICROSOFT'S OLE AND APPLE'S PUBLISH and subscribe rely on a System 7 software technology called *Apple events*. Apple events enable programs to talk to each other and exchange commands as well as data. Many programs support some aspects of Apple events today, but their real promise won't be realized until Apple releases its *AppleScript* system. AppleScript, due for release around the middle of this year, will enable you to create sequences of commands, called *scripts*, that control programs and shuttle data between them. Like the macro languages provided by programs such as Microsoft Excel and WordPerfect, AppleScript will let you put programs on autopilot, reducing repetitive command sequences to a single mouse-click or menu choice.

More important, AppleScript will work together with Apple events to allow programs to collaborate. For example, imagine you have a word processor that supports an AppleScript command to check spelling. Using AppleScript, you could access the spelling checker from within any other program. In short, AppleScript will enable you to combine the best features of your favorite programs. I'll have more to say about AppleScript in an upcoming column.

System 7's cutting-edge data-exchange features are impressive, but in the real world, they're often overkill. Indeed, I have encountered many Macintosh owners who haven't yet mastered the Clipboard and its cut and paste features. If you're in this group, spend some time exploring the Edit menu. Copy a chart from a spreadsheet and paste it into a word processor. Stash your name and address in the Scrapbook so you won't have to retype it.

After coming to terms with the Clipboard, you'll probably start thinking of ways to use publish and subscribe or OLE to streamline your data-exchange endeavors. You'll start combining programs to create documents you couldn't create with any single program. The way the Mac lets you sling text and graphics between programs has always been one of its unique strengths. Take advantage of it. **m**

Contributing editor JIM HEID looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book is the second edition of *Inside the Apple Macintosh* (Brady, 1992), which he coauthored with Peter Norton.



**Fixing Figures** Here, a figure reference (the selected text) has been copied and inserted into the figure caption (below the figure) using Word's Paste Link command. If the figure number in the reference changes, the number in the caption changes automatically.

## SYNCHRONIZE YOUR FILES WITH POWERMERGE!

If you use more than one Mac, now there's a powerful, automatic way to make sure you are always working on the latest version of your files on each Mac. PowerMerge identifies where the latest versions of your data files are and automatically updates each Mac with the newest files. Select exactly which files, folders, disks, or Macs to maintain just once and future updating is automatic. And PowerMerge is perfect for online backup of your critical data.

### Features Include:

- Fully Automatic Synchronization
- OnLine Backup
- Preview Data Before Updating
- Control Which Files Are Updated
- Bidirectional & One Direction Updating
- Conflict Notification
- Network & Removable Media Compatible
- System 7 or System 6

Rated 4 Diamonds By MacWeek Magazine!

# POWERMERGE

Something all Macs can have in common!  
Circle 79 on reader service card

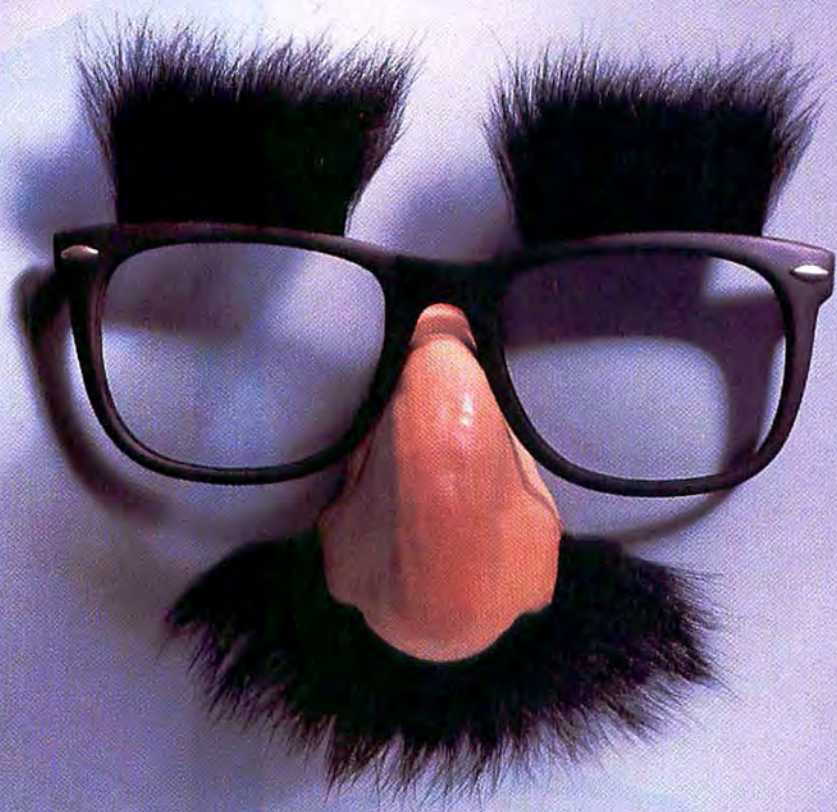
For more information call  
800-922-1787

Demo version available on America  
Online: Keyword "LEADERTECH"



Leader Technologies • 4580 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 550 • Newport Beach, CA 92660  
(714) 757-1787 • Fax (714) 757-1777





## NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

Ha-ha just replaced ho-hum. Introducing Now Fun!, by far the most comprehensive collection of desktop diversions available.

In this one little box you'll get FunPictures with more than forty new patterns and images for your desktop.

FunCursors, with fifty different cursors to customize, animate, and generally liven up your formerly party-poopng cursor.

And FunScreenSavers, which comes with over two dozen anything-but-boring new screensavers. (It also runs any AfterDark™ modules you may already have.)



You'll also get FunColors, a color customizer to make your windows purple, or your menus hot pink.

And if that isn't enough entertainment for you, there's our new sound manager, FunSounds, with over a hundred hilarious sounds to do with as you please.

Whether it's the flush of a toilet when you empty the trash or loud applause every time you type your name.

Now Fun! Because all work and no play makes Jack the kind of guy people avoid at cocktail parties. For more information, call 1-800-237-3611.

**Now  
Software**





## ANNOUNCING A NOTABLE IMPROVEMENT IN MACINTOSH SOUND.



*Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Mac  
(cable included)*

### Plug in the power of 16-bit, CD quality stereo sound.

Introducing a revolutionary new sound system designed to deliver the powerful audio performance you need. And change the way you listen to your Mac—the Pro AudioSpectrum 16™ Mac from Media Vision.

More than just affordable, it's the ultimate sound upgrade. Giving you everything you need for state-of-the-art digital audio. Like an add-in card and patch panel, four channel input mixer, MIDI, headphones and much more. Making it perfect for multimedia presentations or enjoying the hottest new games. With 16-bit, 44.1 kHz stereo sound so clear you have to hear it to believe it.

So if you're ready to create some notable improvements in sound on your Mac, call Media Vision today. We've got Macintosh® sound that's years ahead.



**MEDIA VISION**

Call 1-800-845-5870 for a dealer near you. ©1993, Media Vision, Inc. 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600. FAX: 510-770-9592.  
Pro AudioSpectrum 16 Mac is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders.

Circle 73 on reader service card



BY CARY LU

# PowerBook

## Notes

### Keeping Your PowerBook and Data Secure

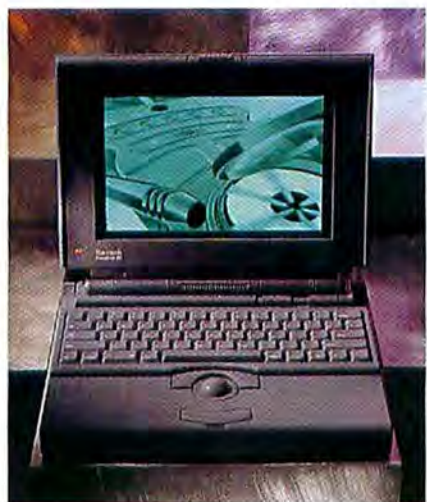
THE POWERBOOK, WHOSE PORTABILITY you prize, is just as appealing to a potential thief—who can take off with it as easily as you can. As with other portable, high-value items, portable computers have become choice items for criminals. The skyrocketing rise in laptop-computer theft has hit all kinds of users, from General Norman Schwarzkopf to Compaq chairman Ben Rosen.

Outright theft is just one part of the problem. Your data may well be much more valuable than your computer; plans for a new product might be leaked to or stolen by a competitor, electronic mail could conceivably lead to blackmail or legal tangles. A business colleague or a child can easily scramble your hard drive. Everybody wants to play with a Mac.

Although many products attempt to address one security area or another, all security products are by their nature inconvenient. We accept a lot of inconvenience in our daily lives—locks on doors, inspections at airports—yet most of us have had unrestricted access to our personal computers. Many people find security products so bothersome that they disable them after a time; balancing the need for security and the desire for convenience can be a challenge.

#### The Simplest Steps

THE FIRST THING YOU SHOULD DO IS record all serial numbers and label everything that belongs to you, including batteries and cables. This way your stuff won't get mixed up with somebody else's, and honest people will return equipment that you mislay somewhere. Use a business phone number if possible and don't include a home address, which thieves might target if you are traveling. You might consider putting a label inside a



computer so that if it is ever stolen, you might be notified by a repair service. And if your equipment is stolen, notify the Stolen Computer Registry (212/777-1291) so insurance companies, service centers, and some resellers will be alerted to your serial number.

#### Holding On

HOW DO YOU PREVENT THEFT? A portable alarm system can help, provided you take great care to avoid false alarms—the shrill sound can be extremely annoying to innocent bystanders.

Portable motion-detector alarms sound off if moved. All work with a delay before sounding the alarm, to give you time to disarm the unit (generally done by entering a few digits on a keypad). Prices start at about \$60 for a unit that can be placed inside your computer's carrying case. The \$99.95 Sonicpro model 128 (408/982-2568, 800/848-0300) is programmable for motion sensitivity, alarm delay, and alarm duration. The 5-ounce

Sonicpro, about the size of a pack of cards, can be glued on to a PowerBook's cover.

In addition to alarms, you can try camouflage. Carrying a PowerBook in a dirty, nondescript case may make it appear less inviting than one in a spiffy case with a logo that announces "I'm a valuable laptop computer! Steal me!"

Inevitably, you have to pull out your PowerBook to use it. Can you leave the PowerBook in place on a table? The Sonicpro alarm, if glued to the computer, provides some protection by sounding off if the PowerBook is moved, but you will certainly have many false alarms.

A cable lock offers less-intrusive protection. You can loop the flexible cable around something permanent, heavy, or bulky enough to discourage tampering. A cable won't stop a determined thief with a hacksaw or prevent someone from smashing the computer, but it will discourage casual, opportunistic theft.

You can choose from several kinds of cable locks. The PowerBooks 160, 165c, 180, and the Duo Docks (but not the Duos) have a small security slot (designed by Kensington) molded into the back edge. AST, Compaq, Toshiba, and other computer companies use the same slot in some models. Kensington (415/572-2700, 800/535-4242) also makes a \$60 mating MicroSaver cable assembly that weighs 5.5 ounces (including the cable and a key). The security slot offers a neat way to attach a cable; if you attach one, make the cable as obvious as possible, so a potential thief—or prankster—sees it before starting to walk off with the computer and possibly dropping it.

The Notebook Guardian from PC Guardian (415/459-0190, 800/288-8126) attaches to the front of the PowerBook (models 140 through 180), locking through a screw hole and front-latch

*continues*





## ONCE YOUR BATTERY RUNS OUT, WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?



*A new idea from  
Peter Norton, the leader  
in utilities software.*

Let's face it. With a dead battery, your PowerBook is nothing but dead weight. Precisely why you need the Norton Essentials™ for PowerBook. It's the only software package that lets you adjust power settings by application, so each battery charge will last up to twice as long – without compromising performance.

Of course, the Essentials does more than just prevent sudden blackouts. It also comes with our exclusive SyncIt! function, which synchronizes files between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh in mere seconds.

Plus, you'll get several gauges that show exactly how much battery time and power you have remaining, a feature that makes it easy to turn AppleTalk on and off without having to reboot, and a selection of twenty highly visible cursors to choose from. In other words, all the essentials.

Pick up the Norton Essentials for PowerBook at your local dealer today or dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403\* for complete specs. Because after all, there's really not much you can do with your PowerBook once the battery calls it quits. Except maybe arm curls.

**THE NORTON  
ESSENTIALS™  
FOR POWERBOOK  
SYMANTEC.**

\*Option 1, document 492. Norton Essentials™ is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective companies. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, 612-879-6577. In Canada, 1-800-465-2992. Everywhere else outside the U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.



opening. The 6.5-ounce, \$79.95 Notebook Guardian is more awkward to use than the MicroSaver cable, but it's clearly visible and can, if you wish, lock the screen closed; it also comes with a carrying pouch. For the PowerBook 100 and the Duos, PC Guardian offers a \$29.95 adhesive locking connector.

Another kind of cable lock, the 6.4-ounce PowerLock (\$49.99; CMG Computer Products, 512/329-8220, 800/880-9980), clamps on the side or front of a closed PowerBook. The PowerLock exerts no pressure; it mates with two striker plates that you insert into the edge of the keyboard or in the cover latch before you close the PowerBook. The clamp design works on all PowerBooks except the Duos; a smaller model will be available for Duos. The PowerLock secures only a closed PowerBook, so I consider it the least convenient of the three cable-lock designs; but it is highly visible and will deter anyone from using the computer. CMG also makes a \$69.99 monitor stand with a locking drawer for PowerBooks that can be secured to a desk.

If your company has many laptops and other valuable equipment, you can install a security tag system similar to the anti-theft systems used by retail stores. A typical tag system uses a sensor at every entrance (about \$2300 per door, including installation) and a \$1.25 tag in each protected item. A keypad next to the sensor can override the alarm system for authorized equipment-removals.

Finally, if you see someone trying to steal a computer, consider your own protection first. Your safety is worth more than any computer; don't get hurt trying to recover it. Instead, plan ahead. What will you do if someone does steal your PowerBook?

## Information Theft

IN THE PAST YEAR, THERE HAVE BEEN several published reports of criminal organizations hired on contract that are stealing laptop computers (or copying files). And persistent reports in the press charge that the espionage agencies of nominally friendly countries spy on foreign businesses for the benefit of domestic companies. In the United States, members of Congress and the intelligence community have suggested that American government agents ought to respond by spying on foreign businesses.

Beyond business information, a PowerBook can contain many other kinds of sensitive information. Loss of medical records and legal notes might breach confidentiality rules or laws. Think of what

someone with a mischievous or more sinister intent might do with your passwords for electronic mail, dial-up networks, and online services—or your telephone credit card number.

## Protecting Telecommunications

ANYONE WHO USES YOUR COMPUTER can also connect to the telecommunications services you use, if you have automated the log-on sequence. Two simple precautions might help. First, enter the passwords manually—don't store them anywhere on the computer. Second, carry the customer-service phone numbers of the online services so you can call and cancel accounts if your computer is stolen, just as you would for credit cards. Your telephone credit card number or corporate long-distance access code might be in a dialing sequence for a communications program. You could enter these numbers manually to avoid storing them on disk. Following such precautions is a nuisance, but then so is the process of locking your house.

For file transfers in which you can control the software at both ends, security is straightforward if you encrypt the file before sending it (see below). If your E-mail system supports file enclosures, simply attach the encrypted file. If the mail service supports only text files, you must first convert the encrypted file into text-only format with BinHex, a \$10 shareware program available from user groups and online services. The receiver must use BinHex to recover the file and then decrypt it. If you do this, test the entire process thoroughly before you use it for real messages; the spurious characters generated by some E-mail systems can render a message unrecoverable.

Fax images are harder to protect. A fax modem in your PowerBook offers some privacy compared with the typical office fax machine, which generally sits out in a public area where anyone passing by can look at incoming messages (and outgoing messages are frequently left in the machine's tray for some time after they've been sent). Some fax machines offer a password feature, but no current fax-modem software is compatible with such features. The only practical way to ensure privacy today is to ask the person receiving the fax to stand guard at the fax machine while it arrives.

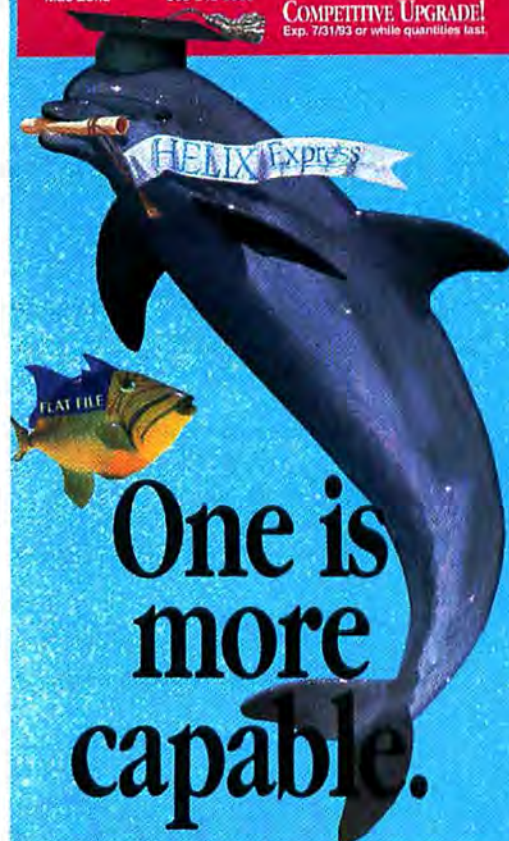
Even with a password, the fax image travels over the phone line using standard, easily intercepted fax protocol. At the moment, real security for fax is possible

*continues*

Available through your favorite dealer or mail order company:  
MacConnection 800-800-2222  
Mac's Place 800-367-4222  
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227  
Mac Zone 800-248-0800

**\$99**

**COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!**  
Exp. 7/31/93 or while quantities last.



**One is more capable.**

*Compared to FileMaker® Pro, Helix Express is the more intelligent choice.* There are oceans of differences between a flat file database (like FileMaker, for example) and Helix Express. A flat file program can handle basic business needs. But a relational database program like Helix Express has more depth, and the capability to grow as your needs grow.

*Helix Express: the complete database solution for Mac users of all sizes.* It's more flexible, more expandable, more adaptable, and more capable than other database programs. And because it's a multi-user program, its capabilities can keep pace with your needs, from basic to complex. Helix Express can be used to design dozens of applications needed in every business:

- accounting
- contact management
- list management
- order entry
- invoicing
- proposal management
- inventory control
- prepress production
- time & billing
- asset management
- mailing list control
- project management
- document routing & distribution
- document storage & retrieval
- document version control
- workgroup publishing production
- and much more!

**More capability. Greater value.**  
**Helix Express. Call us today!**

**1-800-36-HELIX**  
708-205-1669 FAX: 708-291-7091

**HELIX TECHNOLOGIES**  
4100 COMMERCIAL AVE. NORTHBROOK, ILL. 60062

Dolphin photos courtesy MarineLand of Florida



At first glance, most Macintosh storage solutions all seem the same. So why is it that editors and analysts so frequently select Mirror drives as best of category or Editors' Choice?

### Details Make The Difference

We like to believe it has a lot to do with our attention to detail. Details that define our products' look, feel, operation, and serviceability. Since entering the Macintosh drive market in 1985, Mirror has continually refined and enhanced our products to

better address real-world applications. And the editors recognize this.

### Exclusive Software

All Mirror hard drives are equipped with the fastest mechanisms

Mirror products are consistently awarded top honors by industry experts.



and come with Media Manager, our exclusive software, to format, partition, and password protect your precious data. And Soft-Backup to make backing up truly effortless.

### Protect Your Data

You don't have to look far to find a cheaper drive. But since your data is more valuable than any drive you might select, we choose not to compromise.

Each drive is meticulously assembled, tested, and inspected, using only the fastest mechanisms, and backed by the most competent technical support in the business.

# WHY SO MANY AWARDS?

Mirror drives are available from 85Mb to 1.37Gb, and include a free copy\*\* of 7th Heaven utilities (\$99 value).

From **\$279** ▶

**NEW!** 3.5" SyQuest drive stores 105Mb of data on a pocket-sized cartridge. With speed that rivals the fastest hard drives! **\$699** ▶

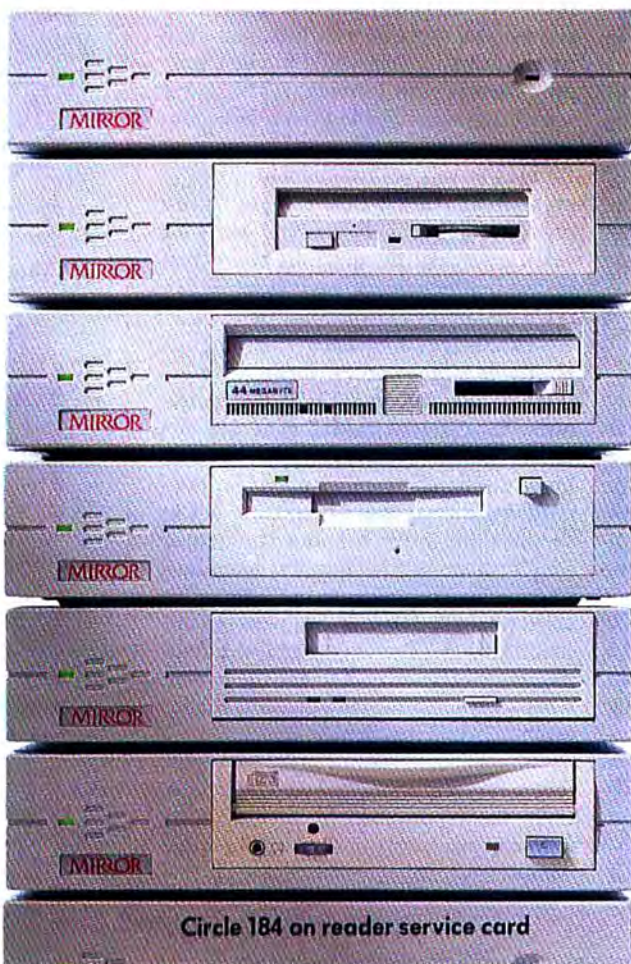
Mirror SyQuest drives are a best buy. 44 or 88Mb models, or a version that reads & writes both 44 & 88Mb cartridges.

From **\$419** ▶

Optical drive stores 128Mb on a 3.5" disk. At less than 50¢/Mb, optical cartridges are perfect for large files. **\$1299** ▶

High speed, low cost backups on 2Gb DAT tapes. Now includes Retrospect (\$199 value). **\$1399** ▶

**NEW!** Rated best of CD-ROM category by MacUser magazine. Now dual speed & multi-session PhotoCD® compatible. Plays audio CDs too! **\$649** ▶



Direct Price	Ext	Int
85 Mb drive	\$329	\$279
120Mb drive	\$399	\$349
170Mb drive	\$419	\$369
210Mb drive	\$519	\$469
340Mb drive	\$659	\$609
540Mb drive	\$1079	\$1029
1.37Gb drive	\$1639	\$1589
SyQuest 44	\$419*	
SyQuest 88	\$529*	
SyQuest 88C	\$599*	
105Mb SyQuest	\$699*	
128Mb Optical	\$1199*	
CD-ROM drive	\$649	
DAT tape drive	\$1399*	

Order Direct Anytime

**800-643-0635**

Media: 1050

## MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

2044 Patton Rd., Roseville, MN 55113 USA Phone 612-611-1410  
Fax: 612-611-1115 tech support 612-611-2105

\*Price includes one cartridge/tape. \*\*Limited time offer. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only; call for international pricing. © 1991 Mirror Technology, Mirror, MediaManager, and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.

Circle 184 on reader service card



only through an expensive hardware accessory. The \$1995 AT&T model 3700 fax encryptor connects between a fax machine (or modem) and the phone line and sends a secure image to another fax machine or fax modem equipped with a second encryptor. AT&T's encryptor weighs 6 pounds and runs off A/C power, so it's intended mainly for office use.

Instead of faxing an image, you could scan it and then encrypt and send the resulting graphics file to another computer that can run matching software to recover the image. This somewhat cumbersome procedure might be justified for high-security situations. A PowerBook could receive and display such messages without undue difficulty, although unless you carry a scanner with you, sending such images from a PowerBook is generally impractical.

A new generation of modems based on digital signal processing (DSP) chips should be available in 1994. DSP chips are far more versatile than current modem chips and should support much more secure fax and data communications by setting up custom modulation schemes. A secure link will require compatible DSP modems at both ends.

## Network Security

ANY NETWORK SET UP FOR REMOTE access via modem needs careful attention to security. If you use AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA), the first thing you should do is disable guest access (from the Setup menu, choose Users & Groups; make sure that the box under Remote Access is not checked).

The second thing to do is set ARA to callback rather than let it accept calls directly. With callback, you dial into the network and enter a password, then hang up. The network modem checks your password, retrieves your phone number from those stored in memory, and then dials your modem; only on this second call are you allowed to log on to the network. Thus an anonymous caller can't access the network without redirecting phone lines. But if you are traveling, you may need to change the callback number frequently. And callback usually works only if the network modem can dial your modem directly without going through, say, a hotel operator.

A network manager should also carefully consider the access a user really needs; ARA can be set so callers have access to files on the answering Mac only, not to the entire network.

Passwords for network access are often a weak link, since many people choose eas-

ily remembered passwords such as their last name or some trendy word. If all users were required to use some punctuation in their passwords, the chances of someone randomly guessing a password would drop significantly. It helps to frequently change passwords. And look around the office—are passwords taped to computer displays? Do you really trust everyone with access to the office?

## Passwords and Encryption

YOU CAN CHOOSE FROM MANY LEVELS OF protection for your data. The simplest protection comes with screen-saver programs such as After Dark. You can set the program so that a user has to type a password to restore the screen. Screen-saver programs are also handy for wiping information off the screen in case you find a snooper lurking nearby. It's actually a fairly common problem; if you fly to or from a trade show, the person in the next seat may well work for a competitor.

Screen-saver passwords offer minimal protection; anyone can restart the computer and bypass the password. Setting file and folder password protection limits access (to those levels) to someone with a password. This provides privacy for specific portions of a drive yet still lets people use the computer normally.

At the next level is a hard drive password, which prevents anyone who doesn't know the password from accessing the drive. A hard drive password can be set to work like a screen saver; after some inactivity, the computer automatically locks up. Optionally, the floppy disk drive can be locked as well. Disk-password programs work well for casual data-protection where a would-be snooper is unlikely to be a particularly knowledgeable computer user—but all can be easily circumvented.

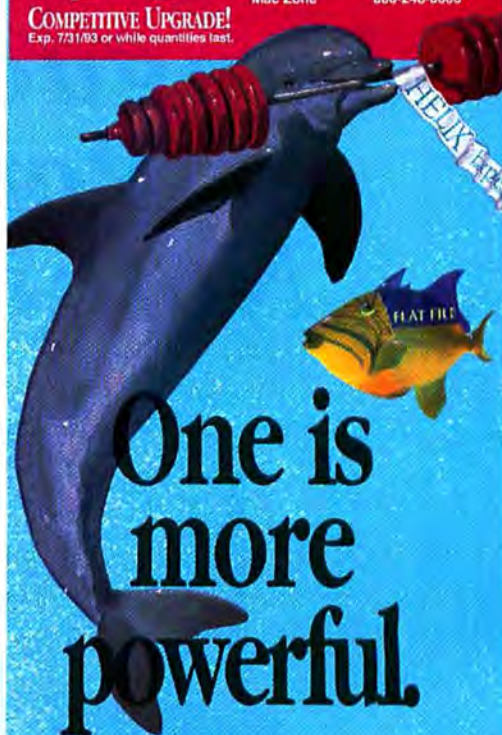
Of the many disk-password programs, SafeLock Mac is the least expensive at \$49 (Trend Micro Devices, 310/782-8190, 800/228-5651). Many disk-formatting programs and utility collections include password features, so you may not need to buy a new product at all.

Password systems do not change any of the files on the hard drive. Since forgetting a password is a frequent problem—probably more common than data theft—many password systems have a fallback. Some companies that produce this type of software can give you a higher-level password that will unlock the drive (or file) after you verify that you are indeed the legal owner of the software and computer (verification required may include the

*continues*

**\$99**  
COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!  
Exp. 7/31/93 or while quantities last.

Available through your favorite dealer or mail order company:  
MacConnection 800-800-2222  
Mac's Place 800-367-4222  
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227  
Mac Zone 800-248-0800



*Helix Express puts some muscle into helping you solve everyday business problems.*

Would you like to manage your sales orders, customers, inventory, purchasing, and accounting needs with an integrated single- or multi-user solution?

*A flat file program is a limited tool for meeting your complex business needs.*

Helix Express is the champ! It can outmatch any other Mac database program. It's easy to learn and use because it's icon-oriented; you don't need to know programming codes.

*Helix Express is a proven multi-user database based on client-server technology designed for the Mac. It outperforms other database programs because it lets you:*

- store and retrieve data, pictures, and documents
- create customized windows with radio buttons, checkboxes & pop-up windows
- create individual menus with automated macro capabilities
- set up password protection for selected activities in single- and multi-user modes
- "sub-launch" documents in their native applications without returning to the desktop

*More power. Greater value. Helix Express. Call us today!*

**1-800-36-HELIX**  
708-205-1669 FAX: 708-291-7091

**HELIX TECHNOLOGIES**  
4100 COMMERCIAL AVE. NORTHBROOK, ILL. 60062

Circle 327 on reader service card



# Until Now PostScript® Language Printing and Portability had Nothing in Common.



## MOBILEWriterPS™ ... the real printer for PowerBooks®

At last! A printer designed to truly match the power and portability of your Macintosh® PowerBook. Now there are no compromises, on what you print, or where you can print it.

- **Built-in Microsoft® PostScript Language Interpreter** - 35 standard PostScript compatible fonts, plus TrueType® and Adobe Type 1 support.
- **AppleTalk® Connectivity LaserWriter® IINT Compatible** - "plug and play" just select LaserWriter in the chooser ... works with LocalTalk® networks.
- **6 Pages Per Minute** - up to five times faster than portable ink jet or thermal fusion printers.



- **Laser Quality and Performance** - Thermal Transfer Page Imaging produces crisp 300 dpi on plain papers and transparencies; 16 mhz. processor; 2MB memory.
- **Built-in Sheetfeeder** - folds out to hold 80 pages - letter, legal, A4 sizes.
- **Battery/AC Desktop Operation** - permanent ni-cad battery, 150 pages/charge, print while charging from AC.
- **Multi-Platform Support** - Parallel I/O and HP® PCL 4 also included for MS-DOS/Windows® users.
- **Compact Size & Weight** - same size as a closed Powerbook, weighs about 8 lbs.

The MOBILEWriterPS ... what a LaserWriter would be, if only you could take it with you ... and for a lot less money! For the dealer nearest you, just call:



**The Only Portable Printer with  
PostScript Language Compatibility and  
AppleTalk Connectivity ... Built in!**

All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Printout shown is a sample file from Quark XPress® 3.0.

**1-800-843-1347 Ext: 1034**

**MANNESMANN  
TALLY®**

Mannesmann Tally Corporation  
Kent, Washington

Circle 273 on reader service card



original receipt along with a serial number and other information supplied during registration).

Encryption systems go beyond password systems by encrypting the files so that no one can read the contents without a password. Every time you save, the system performs encryptions; every time you read, it does decryption. Most programs offer two or three encryption levels. The simpler levels work quickly but offer less security than the more thorough DES (Data Encryption Standard) encryption, the federal government standard.

DES encryption depends on "keys," or passwords—the weak link in many encryption products. To make the process automatic, many encryption programs store the key within the encrypted file. A sophisticated snooper simply looks for keys, a much simpler challenge than trying to break DES. Manual key-entry is more secure, and a key should use the full ASCII character set, complete with punctuation marks and uppercase and lowercase letters.

With high-level DES encryption, the keys are vital; if you lose the key, you've lost the file. You have to balance the risk of an information leak against the risk of losing the information itself by forgetting the key. Keys should not be stored anywhere on your hard drive. A snooper could easily try every name in your address book as a key, for example. A small flaw in your hard drive could potentially make an encrypted file unrecoverable, unlike a plain text file, where the flaw might garble a few words but leave everything else readable. If you use serious encryption, consider keeping a decrypted version of each file on a floppy disk or some other backup medium as well. Hide the disks or store them in a safe. Regardless of security systems, back up your files so you still have them if you lose the computer.

For an excellent survey of encryption software programs and their relative security, see Bruce Schneier's article "Data Guardians," *Macworld*, February 1993. For DES encryption, Schneier recommends Citadel with Shredder (\$99, from DataWatch Corporation, 919/490-1277); he also recommends ultraSecure (\$239, usrEZ Software, 714/756-5140), which has many options Citadel doesn't have, including simple password features and automatic encryption. As he points out, however, some of these additional features can compromise security.

The most robust security product for the Macintosh is free. PGP (Pretty Good Privacy), developed by Philip Zimmerman, includes complete support for public-key encryption, a way to send secure

messages even to people you don't know. It's available on Internet at several FTP sites. Try, for example, mac.archive.umich.edu; look in the directory path/mac/util/encryption.

## Moving toward Paranoia

WHEN YOU ERASE A FILE, YOU DON'T actually erase the magnetic information. Instead, the operating system sets a flag in the disk directory that marks the tracks as available for use. The file data is still on the disk until the tracks are overwritten. That's why utility programs can often recover files even after you've trashed them and emptied the Trash. Moreover, experiments show that overwriting the tracks doesn't always completely erase them; the Department of Defense requires overwriting a track three times to completely erase it; many programs, including Citadel and ultraSecure, perform such multiple-pass erasure.

A spy can eavesdrop on the incidental electromagnetic radiation generated by all computers. A PowerBook doesn't have the high-voltage CRT that radiates from desktop computers, but its plastic case does not shield as well as metal. The U. S. government security agencies set a radiation standard called Tempest that must be met by electronic equipment used for highest-security work. Tempest-qualified computers are sold only to the government and approved government contractors; they are not available for ordinary commercial purchase. No PowerBook has yet been converted to meet Tempest specifications, although Grid has a PC-compatible laptop that meets Tempest specs. Hetra (703/709-0800) and Mitek (703/318-7030) offer Tempest-qualified desktop Macs to qualified buyers.

Do business spies use incidental radiation to eavesdrop on PowerBooks? They could, but it's so much easier and cheaper to bribe a hotel employee to let them into a hotel room to copy files or comb through wastebaskets that most probably don't bother.

So you should watch what you throw away, along with everything else. Or maybe, if you are competing on a bid against another company, you should throw away or store some spoof information in your computer—an artificially high bid, for example. As long as someone is spying on you, you may as well take advantage of it. **m**

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers PowerBook-related issues in this monthly column.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE!

Available through your favorite dealer or mail order company.

MacConnection 800-800-2222

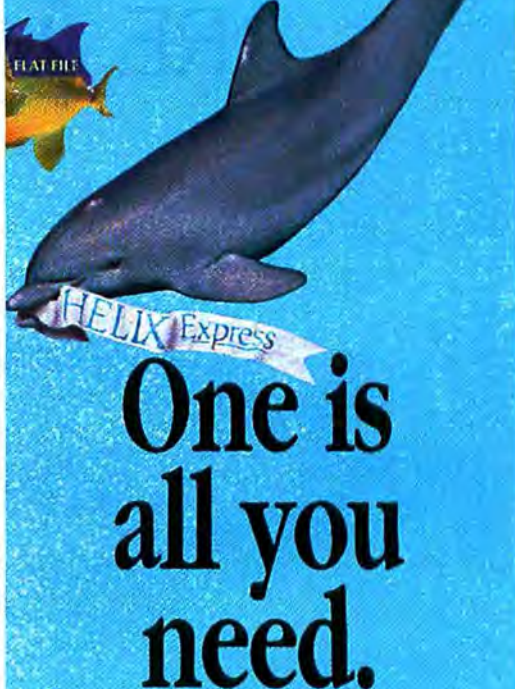
Mac's Place 800-367-4222

MacWarehouse 800-255-8227

Mac Zone 800-248-0800

\$99

HURRY! Limited supply. Expires 7/31/93, or while quantities last.



# One is all you need.

*Helix Express is a treasure for businesses of all sizes. If a flat file database is all you need now, Helix Express is still the logical solution. Because as your business grows, you can use the relational capabilities of Helix Express to grow with you. Track customers now, produce invoices later...and when you're ready, control inventory and receivables on a single- or multi-user basis.*

*It's easy to use. You can dive right in...no need to learn programming codes. You can use Helix Express right out of the box with our family of Ready-to-Go solutions. What's more important is that Helix Express includes document management features not available anywhere else. Helix Express's power, flexibility, and multi-user capability ensure that your business won't outgrow it. What else could you and your crew ask for?*

**More capability. More power.  
Greater value. Helix Express.**

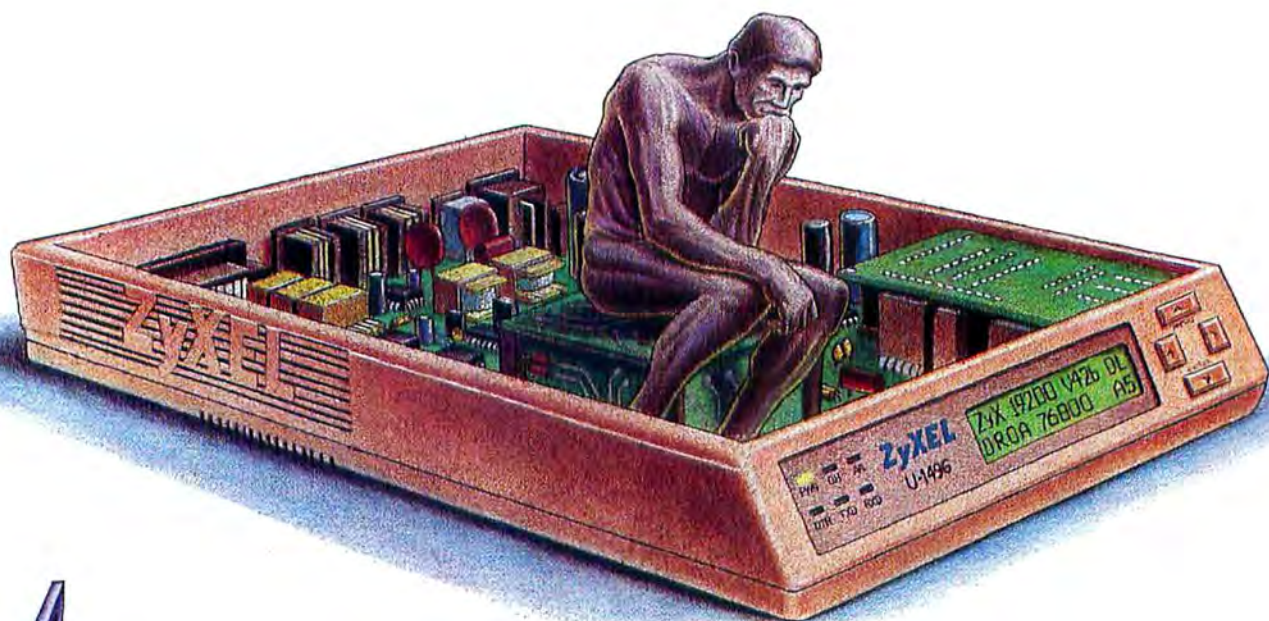


**1-800-36-HELIX**  
708-205-1669 FAX: 708-291-7091

**HELIX TECHNOLOGIES**  
4100 COMMERCIAL AVE. NORTHBROOK, ILL. 60062



# WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.



With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save. Time. Effort. Money.

The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like *Fast Retrain with Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back*. And multi-level security features *Call-Back Security* and *Password Protection*. You can even answer calls selectively with *Caller ID*.

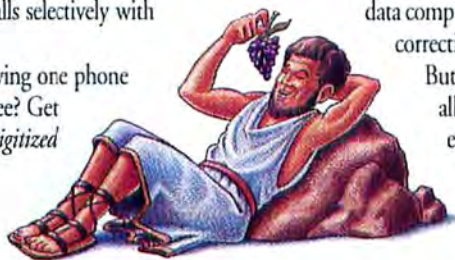
Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized*

*Voice Capability with Speech Compression* to its fax and data capability. And, *Distinctive Ring* and *Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection\** for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS<sup>®</sup>, Windows<sup>®</sup>, OS/2<sup>®</sup>, Macintosh<sup>®</sup>, NeXT<sup>®</sup>, UNIX<sup>®</sup>, and Amiga<sup>™</sup>—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive... relax.



The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101



**ZyXEL**  
The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808 BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

\*Available April 1993. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.


Circle 107 on reader service card



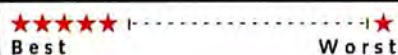
# Star Ratings

OVER 350 HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS  
AT A GLANCE

*Macworld Star Ratings* lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of hundreds of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. Key products that have not been rated since *Macworld* began assigning star ratings in April 1992 have a  symbol before the name. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.



## Software

### ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut for Macintosh**, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, \$79.95. The occasionally awkward interface of this personal tax-preparation software doesn't follow every Mac standard, but the help system is very good. State versions are available for California and New York. May 93

★★ **Business Sense 1.6**, Business Sense, 307/877-2231, \$199. Competent, single-user, all-in-one bookkeeping package will adequately help you keep the books for a small company, but it's not as easy to use as its competition. Feb 93

★★★★ **Components 1.0**, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, \$795 per module. Simple, flexible architecture sets a new design standard for Macintosh accounting software, but is not without its bugs and flaws. Sep 92

☐ **Great Plains Accounting 6.0 (6.1)**, Great Plains Software, 701/281-0550, \$795. High-end bookkeeping software offers a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules. Different individuals or groups can easily use the various accounting functions.

★★ **HyperTax Tutor 1991**, SoftStream International, 508/991-4011, \$99. If you're willing to put up with a design that's neither intuitive nor easy to use, this cross-referenced book contains extensive explanations, strategies, and examples of complex IRS tax laws. Apr 92

★★★ **Job Cost/Time Billing 1.05**, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, \$1495. Professional billing software incorporates high-end job-cost and accounts-receivable features in one module, plus an excellent report function; but confusing elements, minor bugs, and inaccuracies in the documentation are weaknesses. Aug 92

★★★★ **MacInTax 1992**, ChipSoft, 619/453-8722, \$79.95. It's difficult to correct your errors when using this personal tax-preparation software, but it's definitely easier than doing your taxes by hand. The display is attractive, the program supports electronic filing, and there are 15 state-tax versions available. May 93

★★★★ **Managing Your Money 5.0**, MECA Software, 203/256-5000, \$79.95. An already strong financial-management program becomes easier to use and slightly more powerful with this upgrade. Jan 93

☐ **MYOB 3.0**, Teleware, 201/586-2200, \$199. A file-cabinet metaphor makes the interface of this accounting package easy to use and understand. For an accounting system with one user who has no need for payroll capabilities, it's the best choice.

☐ **Quicken 3.0**, Intuit, 415/852-9696, \$69.95. Track assets, liabilities, income, and expenses with this personal-finance package. It has a good Mac interface and is easy to learn and use.

★★★★ **Timeslips III 2.1**, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, \$299.95. Complexity is the price you pay for this time-billing utility's impressive flexibility. Fortunately, thorough documentation, excellent tech support, and default settings help any user get started. Sep 92

★★★ **WealthBuilder 2.0**, Reality Technologies, 800/346-2024, \$79.99. Financial-planning software forces you to think about your money and helps you develop an investment plan. It's a good program for beginning investors, but more-sophisticated investors will want more-advanced features. May 93

### BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★★ **4th Dimension 3.0.1**, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$895. Multitasking, which greatly improves speed in a carefully designed application, makes this upgraded relational database delightful for both developers and end users. For a relational database, it's impressively easy to use. Apr 93

★★ **AccuZip 1.5.2**, Software Publishers, 714/846-1908, \$899. Professional-level mail-list management tool on CD ROM is the most comprehensive system available, but its messy documentation and inexcusable user-interface violations make our reviewer reluctant to recommend it. May 93

★★★★ **Aspects 1.01 (1.03)**, Group Technologies, 703/528-1555, \$285 to \$1295. Collaborative software allows up to 16 people to edit a project. Con-

trolled access as well as individual and linked views are good features, but the lack of outlining and spreadsheet modules limits its usefulness. Jun 92

★★★★ **Atlas Pro 1.0.6 (1.5)**, Strategic Mapping, 408/985-7400, \$795. Although this mapping software is not a complete geographic-information system, it boasts a rich feature set and a competitive price. Nov 92

★★★ **Bar Code Pro 1.0**, Synex, 718/499-6293, \$450. Easy-to-use desk accessory creates bar codes in EPS or PICT for use in desktop publishing or labeling programs. It does well what it sets out to do, but lacks automatic sequential coding and fails to catch invalid characters. Sep 92

☐ **Claris Resolve**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$249. Advanced features come within easy reach of spreadsheet pedestrians with this program. Anyone can learn how to use it in 10 minutes and how to customize it in 20.

★★★★ **DataPivot 1.02 (1.1)**, Brio Technology, 415/961-4110, \$299. Convenient and flexible report-generator includes fast formatting, automatic import, and just about every other item on the wish list of users who need report tables that emphasize cross-tabulation. May 92

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Professional 2.01 (2.02)**, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, \$295. A smooth interface and outstanding technical support are only two of the stellar features in this graphing and charting program. This upgrade adds 13 new chart types and a number of presentation capabilities. May 92

★★★★ **Fair Witness 1.1 (1.2)**, Chena Software, 215/770-1210, \$295. A valuable tool for planning any project, this software coherently integrates outlining, information charts, scheduling, and time charts. Oct 92

★★★★ **FileMaker Pro 2.0**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399. Easier scripting, improved mailing labels and text-handling, and support for QuickTime and Apple events are the major new features of this upgraded, multiuser, flat-file database. Although it has some minor bugs, this is a strong upgrade to an excellent program. Jan 93

★★★ **FlowChart Express 1.0**, Kaetron Software Corp., 713/890-3434, \$149. Inexpensive, easy-to-use flowchart software readily meets the needs of most flowchart creators, although those with extensive requirements will still need a larger, more powerful feature set. Jan 93

★★★★ **GeoQuery 3.02**, GeoQuery Corp., 708/357-0535, \$395. Gain geographic perspective with this custom-map generator and data-analysis software that uses zip codes to create "pushpin" maps of files from your spreadsheet or database. Nov 92

★★★★ **GraphMaster 1.31a (1.33)**, Visual Business Systems, 404/956-0325, \$295. Excellent general-purpose charting and graphing program offers a number of unusual features, including pictographs and



# Star Ratings

360-degree free rotation. A frequent inability to undo actions is the only serious irritation. May 92

★★★ **GreatWorks 2.0**, Symantec, 408/253-9600, \$299. High marks to this integrated program for including an outlining module and a color paint module. While the integration may not be ideal, it's a solid program, worth a close look.

★★★ **ithink 2.2.1**, High Performance Systems, 603/643-9636, \$695. Although it requires a real training commitment for effective use, this product is an attractive dynamic business modeling system. It's a good bet for identifying cloudy spots in the crystal ball. May 93

★★★★ **Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.0 (1.1)**, Lotus Development Corp., 800/343-5414, \$495. Spreadsheet program from the other side holds its own against Mac competitors. Its many strengths include graphing, well-implemented linking, compatibility with the DOS version, and an outstanding Help system. Apr 92

★★★ **MacProject Pro**, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$599. If you're working on a midsize project and like using PERT charts (where tasks appear in boxes and are connected by straight lines), this may be the project-management software for you. However, the multistep scheduling process and the limited integration between charts are frustrating if you prefer Gantt charts. May 93

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 4.0**, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, \$495. Create impressive spreadsheets with this upgrade that includes all the features you wished for and more. It's slower, and now needs 2MB of RAM for practical use, but almost all users will want to upgrade. Oct 92

★★★★ **Microsoft Project 3.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$695. An amazing range of functions, including new scheduling and formatting, are packed into this upgraded project-management software. The improved tool bar helps novices schedule tasks with push-button ease. Jan 93

★★★ **Microsoft Works 3.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8088, \$295. Capable but unspectacular upgrade delivers marginally improved functionality and a welcome face-lift to this integrated program, but there are a number of incompatibilities, odd design choices, and performance flaws. Feb 93

★★★★ **Muse 1.0 (1.01)**, Occam Research Corp., 617/923-3545, \$695. Innovative data-analysis software is based on a large, ambitious vision of how to organize and use data, and is an excellent environment for some data handling. Free-form query language is powerful, but easy to misread. Jun 92

★★★★ **nuBase Pro 1.5 (1.54)**, Tactic Software Corp., 407/832-6691, \$395. Although still slower than FoxBase and without the rich feature-set of 4th Dimension, this is the only relational database that makes it possible for users with no programming experience to design a useful database. Sep 92

★★ **Office Wiz 1.1 (1.1.2)**, Oryx Associates, 415/563-9971, \$695. 4D-based program attempts to integrate calendar, project, and contact management, as well as simple accounting for a multiuser environment, but the complexity of the interface requires a substantial investment in start-up time. Nov 92

★★★ **Omnis 7 1.1**, Blyth Software, 415/312-7100, \$1250. The plain, businesslike functionality of this database-development system produces solid applications without much fuss. Dec 92

★★★ **OrgChart Express 1.0**, Kaetron Software, 713/890-3434, \$279. Organization-chart software links a database to standard box-drawing functions. Although the learning curve is steep, the effort may be worth it for people who regularly work with large or complex organization charts. Apr 93

★★★★ **Panorama 2.0 (2.06)**, ProVue Development Corp., 714/892-8199, \$395. Disarmingly easy-to-learn flat-file database is full of labor-saving data-entry features, plus it boasts a remarkable macro function that lets you record and play back almost any series of database routines. May 92

★★ **PEMD Discovery 1.3.1**, PEMD Education Group, 707/894-3668, \$189. Unsophisticated data-search and -retrieval routines, limited displays, and a weak manual restrict this graphical data-analysis software's usefulness. Apr 92

★★★ **Perspective 1.5**, U.S. Data on Demand, 800/352-7352, \$129.95. The level of detail and comprehensive information in this collection of U.S. demographic and economic data is impressive, and the reasonable price puts it within reach of even the smallest business. Sep 92

★★ **PowerPlay 1.0 (1.1)**, Cognos, 617/229-6600, \$695. A good program for a very limited range of business-analysis tasks. The views of data and graphs are small and manageable, and the program tabulates them in several colorful ways. Aug 92

★★ **PowerTrax 1.1 (1.2)**, Soft Solutions, 404/457-9400, \$495. Convoluted and repetitive data-entry processes slow you down when they should speed you up in this 4D-based information-management system. Apr 92

★★★ **RateFinder 1.5 (1.6)**, Elefant Software, 510/843-7725, \$99. Numerous interface violations don't change the fact that these all-inclusive shipping-rate tables make the old-fashioned chore of checking mail rates easier and more efficient. Jun 92

★★★ **SpreadBase 1.0.1**, Objective Software, 415/306-7410, \$695. Powerful business data-analysis tool is a unique combination of database and spreadsheet functions. It's worth a close look for power users, despite meager documentation and a cranky macro language. May 93

★★★★ **ZP4 7 (10)**, Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, \$125. Clean up and standardize addresses with this CD ROM, thereby reducing postage costs and avoiding undeliverable mail; uses a licensed version of the U.S. Postal Service's official database of every valid postal address in America. May 92

## COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★★ **A/UX 3.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$709. Hybrid-operating-system package implements the Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface of Unix in a way a Macintosh user might actually like. Nov 92

★★★★ **AccessPC 2.0**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$99.95. Slick control over formatting multiple types of DOS media is the major advantage of this file-transfer utility. Oct 92

★★★ **Carbon Copy for the Mac 2.0 (2.04)**, Microcom, 919/490-1277, single-user \$99, multi-user \$299. Screen-sharing utility is convenient and economical for occasional use but because it competes

for RAM on attended low-memory Macs, it isn't efficient enough to use as a global solution for remote-control support. Apr 92

★★★ **CompuServe Information Manager 2.0.1**, CompuServe, 614/457-8600, \$49.95. The goal of this product is to give friendlier information-access to CompuServe for Macintosh users. An appealing color interface and increased speed are signs of success, but there's still room for improvement. Dec 92

★★★ **DataClub Classic**, DataClub Elite 2.0, Novell, 800/638-9273, \$175, \$1395. Fully distributed file servers allow users to pool the free space on their drives into one virtual server. File sharing is transparent, but when a participating Mac disconnects from the network, users lose access to files stored on its hard drive. Aug 92

★★★★ **DOS Mounter 3.0**, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$89.95. If you need to use wild cards in extension mapping, this file-transfer utility is the only option, although it's slower than other file-transfer programs. Oct 92

★★★ **Macintosh PC Exchange 1.01**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$79. For basic file-transfer, this control panel device allowing cross-platform file sharing is fine, but it's hardly state-of-the-art. Oct 92

★★★ **MicroPhone II 4.0 (4.0.2)**, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, \$295. Refinements are evident throughout this telecommunications software's upgrade, but not everyone needs \$295 worth of sophistication. The impressive scripting facility is countered by poor help features. Jul 92

★★★★ **MicroPhone Pro**, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, \$295. Truly comprehensive telecommunications package now includes send-and-receive fax software. Although the new TCP/IP tools are complicated, the documentation is clear and precise. Apr 93

★★★ **NetMounter 1.00 (1.01)**, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$99. Reasonably priced utility provides Macs access to NetWare file servers without your having to install NetWare for the Macintosh on the server. It's not an ideal choice, but it is economical for mixed networks with only a few Macs. Sep 92

★★ **NetVirtual 2.0**, Eclectec, 408/462-2040, \$995, unlimited nodes \$4985. One-of-a-kind network-simulation product favors flexibility at the expense of usability. Only after hours of work will your simulation report anything meaningful about your network, and even then the results are difficult to analyze. Apr 93

✓ **NetWare for the Macintosh 3.011**, Novell, 800/638-9273, \$495-1995. NetWare 3.11, an expensive but robust network operating system, runs on a non-Mac dedicated server and is complex to manage. This set of NetWare Loadable Modules lets you add Macs to a NetWare network.

★★★★ **Network SuperVisor 2.0.1 (2.1)**, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, \$495. Fast and accurate data collection is the strong point of this network-management utility, but the interface isn't that intuitive. Aug 92

★★★★ **Network Vital Signs 1.0 (1.1)**, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$449. Fault-monitoring application continually watches selected network devices and services, monitoring specific equipment for specific errors. Unfortunately, when monitoring more than ten devices, it noticeably degrades the performance of the monitoring Mac. Mar 93



★★★★★ **NetWorks 1.0.1 (2.0), Caravelle Networks Corp., 613/596-2802, \$1195.** Become a network demigod with omnipresent capabilities over network devices using this network-management and paging utility. *Macworld's* network manager loved it, calling it versatile, flexible, and worth its weight in gold. Jun 92

★★ **Notify 1.0, Ex Machina, 718/965-0309, \$149.** Innovative wireless transmitter uses the Mac to send messages to pager. It's a start on a new technology, but the quirky product has a long way to go. Jun 92

★★★★★ **PacerForum 1.0.1, Pacer Software, 619/454-0565, \$549.** Any file server or underused networked Mac can host an online forum using this network bulletin board system. The well-designed graphical interface stands out, although the display looks better on color monitors. Jul 92

★★★★★ **RouterCheck 2.0, Neon Software, 510/283-9771, \$895.** Keep your finger on the pulse of router configurations and internet traffic with this network-administration utility. It's a must for midsize or larger internets, but too pricey for small networks. Oct 92

☐ **SoftPC 2.0 (2.5), Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$399.** A graceful implementation of the PC architecture on a Mac, this program emulates PC AT hardware through a powerful BIOS that remaps Intel 80286 addresses to a Motorola 68000-series CPU. The main drawback is slowness.

★★★★ **Status Mac 2.0.2 (3.0), On Technology, 617/876-0900, \$449.** With less hassle for network managers and users, this upgrade invites customization in both the collecting and storing of information about networked Macs; users can even delay time-consuming profiling. May 92

★★★★★ **TechWorks Net Utilities 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, \$129.** Collection of five separate applications provides essential network-monitoring tools at a price that would please anyone. Dec 92

★★★★★ **Timbuktu 5.0.1, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, single user \$199, multiuser \$999 to \$5500.** By letting one computer (a Mac or a Windows-based PC) control, observe, or exchange data with another computer, this terminal-emulation product allows you to use resources almost anywhere on a network. Despite minor blemishes, such as its inability to cut and paste between Macs and Windows PCs, it's a clear winner. Mar 93

★★ **Vicom Terminal Emulators (4.2), Vicom Technology, 604/684-9517, \$195 to \$3500.** These bare-bones, British-designed terminal emulators lack many common U.S. modem configurations, but do support multiple simultaneous sessions. Aug 92

☐ **WhiteKnight 11 (11.14), The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, \$139.** In the right hands, this product is the precision tool of communications software, but it does assume familiarity with telecommunications and with programming concepts.

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★★★ **Aldus PageMaker 4.2, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$795.** Interruptible screen redraw is one of the dozens of enhancements that make this upgrade well worth its price. Even so, some of the features that users need the most—opening multiple documents, for instance—are still missing. May 92

★★ **Aldus Personal Press 2.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$199.** Basic, inexpensive page-layout program adds features and gains strength, but is still missing elements that novice users need, such as automatic kerning. Furthermore, its software-knows-best approach to copyfitting makes manual fine-tuning difficult and is almost certain to confuse and confound beginners. Mar 93

★★★★ **Apple Font Pack, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$99.** Apple's first collection of TrueType fonts includes only 12 fonts that haven't been available since the late eighties in the PostScript format. Still, it's not a bad deal, considering that Adobe PostScript fonts cost four times as much. Mar 93

★★★★★ **Fontographer 3.5, Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, \$495.** Versatile tools that enable you to edit PostScript typefaces or create your own are the highlight of this font-design software. But beware, some processes are technical and cumbersome. Nov 92

★★★ **Lazy Dog Foundry Personal Font, Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/291-0306, \$199.99, full 180-character set \$499.99.** Type 1 font made from your handwriting has clean, even lines—whether or not your writing does. Apr 93

★★★★ **LetraStudio 2.0, Letraset USA, 201/845-6100, \$249.** Precise, intuitive control over character spacing and shapes, as well as a straightforward interface, make this program a great choice for manipulating type, but it lacks flashy effects, such as gradient fills. Oct 92

★★ **MacQuill 1.0, Nest Software, 408/441-1944, \$99.95.** Friendly, inexpensive page-layout program is missing basic features, such as kerning and importing, and suffers from some bugs and deficiencies, but for simple word processing and grass-roots page layout it's serviceable. Aug 92

★★ **MenuFonts 4.03 (4.04), Dubl-Click Software, 818/888-2068, \$69.95.** A control panel device that groups type styles in families and displays font names in their own typefaces sounds like a great idea, and it would be if there were fewer incompatibilities. May 92

★★★★★ **Multiple Master Myriad 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$370.** Elegant execution and functional design combine in this two-axis Multiple Master typeface that exceeds all previous ideas of electronic font perfection. Jul 92

★★★★ **Personal Font, Signature Software, 408/458-0241, \$179.95.** Turn your handwriting into a PostScript Level 3 or a TrueType font. The results are good, although not perfect—TrueType letters were not connected on screen, but this should be corrected with TrueType 2.0. Dec 92

★★★★ **Publish It Easy 3.0, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, \$199.95.** Desktop-publishing program offers writing, editing, formatting, page-layout, drawing, and painting tools with well-thought-out interface innovations, plus an excellent database manager. Unfortunately, the program is unstable and crash-prone. Mar 93

★★★★★ **QuarkXPress 3.1, Quark, 800/788-7835, \$895.** Dozens of updated features and frustration-relievers in this upgrade include new palettes and preferences, better zooming, and improved text-editing and -formatting. The program, while still not perfectly behaved, is stable, well designed, and full-featured. Jul 92

★★★★ **Renaissance 1.0, Eastman Kodak, 800/433-2839, \$695.** A strange mixture of power and oversight, this page-design and -layout software provides sev-

eral slick features, including handling multiple page sizes simultaneously, but blatantly ignores common Mac conventions, such as some keyboard shortcuts. Dec 92

★★★★★ **Spectacular 1.2, FontHaus, 203/846-3087, \$79.95.** Keep track of fonts efficiently and effectively with this type-specimen generator. Printing specimen sheets is a cinch. Jan 93

★★★★★ **SuperATM, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$149.** This upgrade to Adobe Type Manager lets you view Adobe-brand PostScript fonts on screen and output them at high resolutions, even when the corresponding printer fonts are unavailable. Although it has limitations, this is an outstanding advance in font technology and a tremendous value. May 93

## EDUCATION

★★★★★ **Algebra, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$89.95, school edition \$99.95.** Interactive, imaginative math tutorial is keyed to the standard textbook order of topics, but offers much more. It is particularly strong on word problems and graphing. May 93

★★★ **American Discovery 3.0, Great Wave Software, 408/438-1990, \$49.95.** Without glitzy graphics or sound, this educational game, intended mainly for classroom use, provides an excellent drill in geography, state capitals, and state facts. May 92

★★★ **The Castle of Dr. Brain 1.0, Sierra On-Line, 209/683-4468, \$49.95.** After applying for a job as a lab assistant with the local mad scientist, you must use logic and raw brain-power to navigate a series of rooms, mazes, and hallways on the way to your interview. Puzzles range from simple and mundane to creatively laborious. Dec 92

★★ **Comprehensive Review in Biology, Queue, 203/335-0908, \$295.** There isn't a textbook publisher in North America with the nerve to publish a black-and-white biology book with nothing more than text and basic line drawings, much less charge several hundred dollars for it, but that, in effect, is what this CD ROM is. May 93

★★★ **Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia 1.00M, Compton's New Media, 619/929-2626, \$795.** The down-to-earth writing style and numerous bells and whistles of this multimedia encyclopedia on CD ROM appeal to younger readers, but the high cost and sluggish performance may be prohibitive. Apr 93

★★★ **Eco-Adventures in the Ocean, Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0, Chariot Software Group, 619/298-0202, \$59.95.** Explore the ocean or rainforest while avoiding pitfalls and predators in these educational adventure games. Imaginary landscapes that combine features found in different environments may confuse some students. Nov 92

★★★ **Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, \$59.95.** Travel through time and across the country as a journalist in this history/geography game. While not an educational masterpiece, it is lots of fun. Dec 92

★★★★ **MacGlobe 1.3.0, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$59.95.** Besides maps and bits of fun, such as national anthems, this geography software offers an impressive quantity of demographic and economic information. While it could stand some improvement in data export, it provides a fascinating intellectual adventure for *continues*



# Star Ratings

home and school use. Feb 93

★★ **Math Shop, Math Shop Jr., Advanced Math Shop 1.0, Scholastic, 800/541-5513, \$24.95.** The humdrum workbook format is converted into bits and bytes with these mathematics education games. May 92

★★★★ **The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, \$395.** The remarkably current and scholarly text of this encyclopedia on CD ROM is suitable for sophisticated readers, while its speed, ease of use, and value are impressive. Apr 93

★★ **NihongoWare, Vol. 1, Qualitas Trading Company, 510/848-8080, \$623.** Although this Japanese language CD ROM offers solid instruction, it's so expensive and so limited in its word selection that it's not an economical choice for individual users. Jan 93

★★★★ **Number Munchers 1.1 (1.2), MECC, 612/569-1500, \$29.95 to \$69.** Fun, educational game builds arithmetic skills through arcade action. Munchers gobble your choice of multiples, factors, primes, equalities, and inequalities, but the game can't accept custom data sets. Jun 92

★★ **Picture It 1.0 (1.4), Penton Overseas, 619/431-0060, \$69.95.** If you add custom word lists, this interactive French-English picture dictionary may serve as a decent aid to a more complete curriculum, but it's buggy and of uneven quality. Aug 92

★★ **The Secret Codes of C.Y.P.H.E.R. 1.0 (1.1), Tanager Software Productions, 510/430-0900, \$59.95.** Intriguing facts about mammals and a variety of alphabets provide the interest in this educational game, but the inescapable, repetitive animations are a major distraction. Apr 93

★★★ **StudyWare for the SAT 3.7N (4.0), Cliffs Notes, 402/423-5050, \$49.95.** Four full SATs, a TSWE (Test of Standard Written English), and a series of drills are included with this inexpensive SAT-training program. It doesn't provide a lot of tutorial assistance, but may be appropriate for students who need a quick brushup. Jun 92

★★★★ **Super Munchers 1.0, MECC, 612/569-1500, \$49.95 to \$69.** From a kid's point of view, this educational arcade game offers long-lasting appeal. The player maneuvers a cartoon Muncher around a game board, gobbling up words that fit target rules, such as Romantic composers or European countries. Jun 92

★★★ **Time Treks 1.0, Earthquest, 415/321-5838, \$59.95.** An eccentric archaeologist opens portals through time, and you must close them in this educational, HyperCard-based game. Slow response time and limited animation and color are somewhat disappointing, but overall it's a fun way to browse through history. Sep 92

★★★★ **Transparent Language 1.04M, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, \$139.** Without an iota of glitz or glamour (no sound, graphics, color, or buttons), this foreign-language reader is a superb tool for bolstering language skills through reading. Oct 92

★★★★ **Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego?, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$44.95.** Travel through time and the United States while chasing those V.I.L.E. crooks in this clever educational history/geography game that's challenging for all ages. Mar 93

★★★★ **Where in the World Is Carmen**

**Sandiego? Deluxe Edition, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$79.95.** The V.I.L.E. gang is at it again, stealing famous objects and fleeing to locations around the world. In this deluxe version of the well-known geography game, there are more crooks, more clues, and more countries to visit. Oct 92

★★★★ **Word Munchers 1.0 (1.2), MECC, 612/569-1500, \$29.95 to \$69.** Munch the words with matching vowel sounds in this educational game for grades 1 to 5+. Dazzling color graphics stand out, but the repetitive cartoon sequences get tiresome. Jun 92

★★★ **World Atlas 1.2, Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, \$79.95.** Extensive, detailed maps of countries and regions are the highlight of this atlas software. In addition, descriptive headings report interesting text-based demographic data. Apr 92

## ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **4-D Boxing 1.0, Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171, \$49.95.** Authentic motion and multiple viewing angles are the best features of this entertaining boxing game, but off-disk copy protection, geometric figures, and the inability to save games in progress make it less enticing. Sep 92

★★★★ **A-Train, Maxis, 510/254-9700, \$69.95.** Charming railroad simulation offers astonishing, and often witty detail, but the learning curve is high and the interface isn't completely Mac-like. Apr 93

★★ **America Alive, MediaAlive/CD Technology, 408/752-8500, \$99.** QuickTime movies, color photographs and maps, text, and audio mingle in this multimedia CD ROM guide to the United States. It's a promising concept, but it doesn't yield much useful information. Mar 93

★★★★ **Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$59.95.** Every page of this delightful animated book is dense with surprises that arouse and satisfy a child's curiosity. In the words of six-year-old Alex, "It's like chocolate ice cream. You can have it more than once and it's still good." Apr 93

★★★ **Audioshop 1.0 (1.03), Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$89.95.** Audiophiles will get a kick out of applying sound effects to any sound file on their Macs. You can also control the order of songs or sounds on an audio CD played on a CD ROM player. A number of quirks may confuse new users. Sep 92

★★★ **Battle Enhanced Chess CD ROM, Interplay Productions, 714/553-6678, \$79.95.** Elaborately detailed cartoon characters act out little dramas of strategy and capture, complete with sound effects, in this chess game that will drive nine-year-olds mad with glee but may annoy experienced chess players. Mar 93

★★★ **The Battle of Britain, Deadly Games, 215/295-2284, \$54.95.** It's August 10, 1940. The badly outnumbered British must defend their country against the invading Luftwaffe, and you're in charge. Although the graphics and sound are not spectacular, this is an entertaining, thinking person's game. Dec 92

★★★ **Blade 1.1 (2.0), Leviathan Corp., 313/826-3560, \$99.95.** Surreal graphics in this fantasy martial-arts game are spectacular—a cross between Dali and Seuss—but the arcade action is extremely difficult to master. Sep 92

★★★ **Capitalist Pig 1.0 (1.02), Pluma Soft-**

**ware, 602/969-9441, \$59.95.** Terrorist attacks, embezzlement, fires—keeping a cool head is half the challenge if you are to become successful in this business-simulation game. No clear end point means that getting rich, retiring, and writing novels is not an option. Sep 92

★★★★ **Cogito 1.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, \$59.95.** Rubik's Cube fans will like this challenging game where the goal is to replicate a pattern by moving rows and columns of tiles. The deviously simple twist is that clicking on the arrows that control movement results in reactions that are more and more complex as you progress through the 120 levels. Apr 93

★★★ **The Complete Annotated Alice 1.0, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$19.95.** Fans of *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* will love the "lost" out-of-print chapter in this HyperCard book designed primarily for PowerBook users. As literary hypertext hide-and-seek, it works. Jun 92

★★ **Creepy Castle 1.0, Reactor, 312/573-0800, \$49.95.** Wolfman, the Bride of Frankenstein, and other ghouls from classic horror movies populate this clever arcade-style game. Still, delightful movie trivia doesn't compensate for frustrating performance delays and limited scenarios. Jun 92

★★★ **Cross Country 1.0 (2.0), T-34 Microsystems, 904/396-2785, \$179.95.** No unnecessary frills complicate this efficient, inexpensive instrument-flight trainer. It doesn't have a true aerodynamic feel, but that flaw's not critical. Jul 92

★★★ **Cyberblast 2.01, Innerprise Software, 410/560-2434, \$49.95.** Aliens have overrun the 64 levels of Fastrax Labs, and it's your job to get rid of them in this arcade game. While it's not the most unusual game in the universe, it's a nice, basic shoot-'em-up, with clever execution and appealing graphics. Sep 92

★★★★ **Go Master 5, Toyogo, 808/396-5526, \$69.** Go has been called the most interesting board game ever invented. This excellent software version incorporates helpful learning aids and sample games. Dec 92

★★★★ **HardBall II, Accolade, 408/985-1700, \$54.95.** From the pitcher's windup to the batter's swing, this baseball game comes astonishingly close to natural human motion. The upgrade adds more teams, more stadiums, instant replay, and the ability to create your own league. May 92

★★★★ **Hellicats Over the Pacific 1.0.3, Graphic Simulations, 214/699-7400, \$69.95.** Fly a WWII-era Navy fighter, the Grumman F6F Hellcat, against enemy planes in the South Pacific with this flight simulator that offers smooth graphics, good special effects, and great documentation. Apr 93

★★★★ **Insanity 1.0, UV Wave, 318/868-9944, \$28.95.** Shoot your Mac with this cool control panel device that offers a choice of nine weapons, ranging from an Uzi to a pigeon. It has first-rate sound effects and detailed animation, but the novelty wears off. Feb 93

★★★★ **Just Grandma and Me, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$49.95.** Mercer Mayer's Little Critter comes to life in this charming, captivating, wondrously entertaining, interactive storybook on CD ROM. Aug 92

☑ **Kid Pix 1.0 (1.2), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$59.95.** An entrancing, enchanting color paint program aimed at children but delightful for grown-ups, too. Hilarious sounds, hidden surprises, spectacular



effects, zany and creative tools—it's a classic.

★★★ **Kid Pix Companion, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$39.95.** Addition to Kid Pix adds clever new features, including the world's easiest-to-use QuickTime movie and presentation modules, but it's less appealing than the delightfully simple original. Oct 92

★★★★ **Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3394, \$59.95.** This whimsical Twilight Zone of life on the high seas is the adventure-game equivalent of *Mad* magazine, filled with witheringly sarcastic dialogue, splendid gross-out jokes, heapings of self-parody, and enough hilarious detail to keep you amused for days. May 93

★★★ **Mozart: The "Dissonant" Quartet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$59.95.** This CD ROM includes an unusual essay on the anatomy of stringed instruments, brief discussions of general musical concepts, an analytical overview of the quartet, and a taped mini lecture on Mozart's life, but sadly enough the music is limited almost entirely to the title piece. Apr 93

★★★ **Nobunaga's Ambition 1.0, Koei Corp., 415/348-0200, \$59.95.** Visit the Warring States period of feudal Japan, unify the country, and usher in an era of peace. Strategy game is absorbing and challenging, but the interface can be annoying. Jun 92

★★ **The Orchestra: The Instruments Revealed, Warner New Media, 818/955-9999, \$79.98.** The many-branched, interwoven hypertext style of this music-education CD ROM makes the program hard to navigate and digest, despite its richness. For the price, other music-education CD ROMs present better values. Apr 93

★★★★ **Patton Strikes Back: The Battle of the Bulge, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$19.95.** Military simulation game with superior graphics is simple to learn and satisfyingly complex. If only they'd skipped the off-disk copy protection. Jun 92

★★★★ **Poetry in Motion, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$29.95.** Performance videos of contemporary poets are juxtaposed with the texts of their poems and taped interviews in this intriguing CD ROM that combines the excitement of the stage with the reflective appeal of the page. Feb 93

★★★★ **Prince of Persia, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$49.95.** A high tolerance for frustration is necessary to negotiate the 12 maze-like levels of dungeon and palace in this arcade adventure, but amazingly realistic (although gory) animation, stunning graphics, and entertaining challenges make it all worthwhile. Sep 92

★★★ **Red Baron 1.0, Dynamix, 800/326-6654, \$69.95.** The romance of history and the realism of a flight simulator combine in this World War I flight game. Despite small annoyances, including too many dialog boxes to get to the simulation, this game will charm any aspiring ace. Nov 92

★★★★ **Richard Strauss: Three Tone Poems, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$59.95.** *Don Juan*, *Till Eulenspiegel*, and *Death and Transfiguration* are the three works included in this CD ROM, with a program written by Russell Steinberg. The musical analysis is satisfying and the lush orchestral music will appeal to both novice and experienced classical music listeners. Apr 93

★★★ **Rodney's Wonder Window, The Voyager Company, 310/461-1383, \$39.95.** Collection of 23 colorful, wacky graphics and animations by Rodney

Alan Greenblat is charming but uneven. The overall look is surreal and cartoonish, but while some modules are elaborate and sophisticated, others are simple and not particularly interesting. Mar 93

★★★★ **Schubert: "The Trout" Quintet, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$59.95.** Alan Rich, classical music commentator for National Public Radio, conveys his enthusiasm for this appealing music in the lively text of this CD ROM. However, the discussion is relatively unchallenging and the musical performance, though well regarded, is not at the top of most reviewers' lists. Apr 93

★★★★ **The Secret of Monkey Island 1.0, LucasArts Games, 415/721-3300, \$59.95.** A genuinely amusing, interactive tale of swashbuckling and daring deeds using splendid 256-color graphics and an original soundtrack. Low screen resolution and irksome copy protection only slightly spoil the delight. Sep 92

★★★★ **Shanghai II: The Dragon's Eye, Activision, 310/207-4500, \$49.95.** Classic tile game is more addictive than ever; flashy enhancements include new tiles and layouts, plus an additional, entirely new game that's a variation on the tile-removal theme. May 92

★★ **Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective 1.0, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, \$69.95.** Accompany Sherlock Holmes and Watson as they investigate three CD ROM-based mysteries. Primarily made up of video scenes, this game's only slightly more interactive than TV, and the picture's not as good. Aug 92

★★★★ **Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, Volume II, Icom Simulations, 708/520-4440, \$69.95.** Match wits with the legendary detective by solving three difficult mysteries in this game on CD ROM. May 93

★★★★ **A Silly Noisy House 1.0, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$59.95.** A brightly colored animated world awaits exploration; this CD ROM's simple scenes and syrupy songs are perfect for preschoolers. May 92

★★★★ **SimAnt 1.0, Maxis, 510/254-9700, \$59.95.** Marauding red ants, ant lions, spiders, even power mowers—an ant's life is likely to be short in this remarkably detailed simulation game in which the object is to have black ants amass territory in a suburban backyard. Apr 92

★★★ **SimLife, Maxis, 510/254-9700, \$69.95.** A megalomaniac's dream come true, this amazingly intricate simulation game allows players to create and control ecosystems. It's not easy, but the reward is an increased understanding of the complex interrelationships of life. Feb 93

★★★★ **So I've Heard, Volume 1: Bach and Before, The Voyager Company, 310/451-1383, \$24.95.** Engaging text by classical-music critic and lecturer Alan Rich describes nearly two millennia of western music (up to the mid-eighteenth century) in this CD ROM. It offers a unique and affordable opportunity to sample 50 or so performances, styles, and compositions. Feb 93

★★★★ **Space Quest 1: Roger Wilco in the Sarien Encounter, Sierra Online, 209/683-8989, \$29.95.** As Roger Wilco, starship janitor, you must defeat the evil Sariens in this adventure game where your head is more important than your hands. Puzzles range from the obvious to the head-scratching, but for most players the game will be easy to complete. Apr 93

★★★★ **Spaceward Ho 2.0.1, Delta Tao Soft-**

**ware, 408/730-9336, \$59.** A happy planet is a profitable planet in this absorbing, humorous strategy game of interstellar capitalism and imperialism. Aug 92

★★★★ **Spectre 1.0, Velocity Development Corp., 415/776-8000, \$59.95.** Fight enemy tanks in a 3-D arcade game that is at once basic and extremely addictive. When installed on a network, it's one of the great antiproduktivity tools of all time. May 92

★★★★ **Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Seudo, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$49.95.** Unanticipated giggles, rich graphics, entertaining sounds, and creative learning activities fill this interactive hyperworld. We recommend it, despite its tiny bugs. Jul 92

★★★ **Super Mines 1.0, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, \$49.95.** You use logic to search a minefield without setting off the mines in this fast-paced game that's easy to learn, but offers 84 levels for long playability. Apr 93

★★★★ **Super Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, \$49.95.** Teensy tiles are a very minor negative in this exceptional tile game that's more varied, more challenging, and more forgiving than the original. Oct 92

★★ **Surgeon 3, The Brain 1.0 (1.1), ISM, 410/560-0973, \$59.95.** Surgical-simulation game with realistic graphics and sound can be entertaining and educational, but it's overly intolerant of mistakes—not for the faint of heart or the easily frustrated. Sep 92

★★★ **Warlords, Strategic Studies Group, 904/494-9373, \$59.95.** A medieval fantasy world is the setting for this colorful game of strategy and conquest with beautiful graphics. Unfortunately, the computer opponents are not challenging enough for an experienced war-gamer, although human opponents may be. Dec 92

★★★★ **Who Killed Sam Rupert, Creative Multimedia Corp., 503/241-4351, \$39.99.** You're a police detective trying to solve the murder of a popular restaurateur in this interactive CD ROM that exploits the full range of multimedia options and provides a wealth of clues and surprises to hold your interest. May 93

★★★★ **Wordtris, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, \$49.95.** Tetris's falling blocks are letters in an arcade game for Scrabble lovers. Lots of variations, including modes for children, tournaments, and head-to-head play on a network, make it a super game. Jun 92

## GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Dimensions, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199.** This three-dimensional-effects utility may seem very limited, with white-only light and no surface texturing, but it's a ground-breaking product. It performs its 3-D illusions within the object-oriented, resolution-independent world of PostScript and is an excellent tool for anyone who works extensively in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Apr 93

☑ **Adobe Illustrator 3.01, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$695.** Adept transformation and reshaping capabilities and superb text-handling stand out in this object-oriented illustration program. It also includes features found in no other Macintosh draw program, such as tools to create line and bar graphs.

★★★★ **Aldus FreeHand 3.1 (3.11), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$595.** A pressure-sensitive freehand continues



# Star Ratings

tool is the most remarkable new feature of this updated drawing program. Substitution for missing fonts is another good addition, but skimpy text-editing tools and incomplete support for EPS continue to diminish its value. **Jun 92**

★★ **Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 (1.5), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$199.** Uninspiring collection of 16 image-editing filters has an unusually strong manual. **Apr 92**

★★★ **Alias Sketch 1.0.2 (1.5), Alias Research, 800/447-2542, \$995.** The unique collection of tools makes this the only program that allows you to sit down and play with 3-D rendering. Failings include quirky navigation and sluggish performance. **Aug 92**

★★★★ **ArchiCAD 4.02 (4.1), Graphisoft USA, 415/737-8665, \$4450.** The simple yet powerful 3-D interface in this CAD package builds on a construction metaphor. The integrated product incorporates most of the features an architect needs. **Jun 92**

★★ **ArtBeat Professional 1.0, Pie Practical Solutions, 201/902-9500, \$249.** Despite a smattering of unique capabilities, this inexpensive draw and paint program lacks many of the features of equivalent programs. **Apr 93**

★★ **AutoCAD Release 11, Autodesk, 415/332-2344, \$3500.** Customizable, bare-bones drafting upgrade partially implements a graphical user interface. Few add-ons are currently available. **Dec 92**

★★★ **CA-CricketDraw III 1.0, Computer Associates International, 408/432-1727, \$249.** Although not revolutionary, this draw program boasts some original implementations, including dramatically improved gradations. **May 92**

★★★ **Cachet 1.0, Electronics for Imaging, 415/742-3400, \$595.** The tools, interface, output, and documentation of this color-image editor are all quite impressive for a first version, but serious failings include slowness and disappointing sharpening. **Dec 92**

☑ **Canvas 3.0 (3.0.6), Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, \$399.** Discovering the complex nuances of this draw program's immense feature list isn't easy, but it's well worth the effort. The precision drawing functions in particular should appeal to many users.

☑ **Clariscad, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$899.** Serious but basic CAD package has fallen behind the competition after a long period without an upgrade. Still, it's one of the fastest products available for scrolling and zooming—important for work on large, complex drawings.

★★★ **Color It 2.0.1, Timeworks, 708/559-1300, \$299.95.** Overpriced color paint program has a full range of painting and image-retouching capabilities, including 15 levels of undo and an impressive magic-wand tool, but its naming conventions are bewildering. **Apr 93**

★★ **CPM Graphic Tutor 1 & 2, Caseys' Page Mill, 303/220-1463, \$489 per volume.** Although some neophytes may find these CD ROM tutorials on Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop helpful, the programs' distracting interfaces, inconsistent execution, lack of polish, and high price weigh strongly against them. **May 93**

★★★★ **DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0.1, DesignCAD, 918/825-4848, \$299.95.** Despite slow rendering, this general-purpose 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. **Nov 92**

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System**

**1.5.1, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, \$7495.** The most powerful animation program for the Mac improves its documentation and rendering, and adds an intuitive project window that allows you to control all aspects of animation from a single location. Unfortunately, it still retails for the price of a European vacation for two. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **Expert Color Paint 1.0, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95.** A wonderful value for novices, this color paint program offers a tidy collection of features for an astonishingly low price. Beware of low memory settings, though, or it gets buggy. **Jun 92**

★★★★ **Fractal Design Painter 1.2 (2.0), Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800, \$349.** An expanded collection of paper textures and four new watercolor brushes add appeal to an already strong set of painting tools. Minor complaints include unsophisticated gradation and fill capabilities and an insensitive Undo command. **Aug 92**

★★ **Image Assistant 1.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, \$495.** Besides unsatisfactorily addressing Adobe Photoshop's small list of liabilities, this image-editing software is barely able to keep up with less expensive bitmap editors. Problems include an unforgivable lack of antialiased text, no selective revert function, and an incorrectly implemented smudge tool. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **Infini-D 2.0 (2.5), Specular International, 413/549-7600, \$995.** Rich combination of 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation tools at a relatively affordable price. Visualization program works well, offers a nicely integrated approach to rendering, and is generally stable. **Jan 93**

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 1.0, Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$299.** Crowd-pleasing features such as physical and dynamic links make this automated draw program a great environment for planning and presenting, although it's less satisfying as a free-form drawing tool. **Nov 92**

★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools Volume 1 1.0, HSC Software, 310/392-8441, \$149.** Photoshop plug-ins include image-editing filters; texture, gradient, and fractal generators; and special-effects tools. Although at times monstrously complicated, this collection represents a virtually infinite supply of visual resources. It's an amazing tool that no regular user of Photoshop should be without. **May 93**

☑ **MacDraw Pro 1.0v1 (1.5), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$399.** The shallow array of integrated features in this draw program is perfect for the new or moderately experienced user, but compared with other programs in the same price range, it's slow and deficient.

☑ **MacPaint 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, \$125.** Easy-to-use black-and-white paint program takes up very little RAM, but it adds few capabilities beyond those it offered eight years ago.

☑ **MacRenderMan 1.0 (1.3), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$695.** This dedicated renderer provides an extremely sophisticated, albeit sometimes difficult, way to generate 3-D images. Currently the most widespread rendering scheme, it uses algorithms to create textures, bumps, lights, fog, and practically every other element of an image.

★★★★ **MiniCAD+ 4, Graphsoft, 410/461-9488, \$795.** Professionals should be delighted with this highly competent CAD package's evolution into 3-D. It has maintained its features-champion status and is easier to use. **Mar 93**

★★★★ **Paint It 1.0, Timeworks, 708/559-**

**1300, \$59.95.** Straightforward color paint program lacks image-editing tools but has a versatile cast of selection and painting tools—and it's priced to sell. **Apr 93**

★★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 2.02 (2.04), Ray Dream, 415/960-0765, \$895.** Experienced 3-D aficionados will find this 3-D-imaging software a welcome addition to their arsenal, and beginners may find it ideal for the leap from two dimensions to three. Improved text-handling and viewing capabilities would make it even better. **Sep 92**

★★★ **ScanMatch 1.01 (2.0), Savitar, 415/243-3030, \$199.** Basically half a color-calibration system. Software quickly and easily adjusts color scan files for screen display, with somewhat uneven results; those wishing to adjust images for print purposes need to use another application. **May 92**

★★★ **Showplace 1.1 (1.1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$695.** Straightforward graphics application organizes shading and rendering processes into five basic components. Beginners will like the simple interface, but the feature set is small for experienced users. **Jun 92**

★★★★ **Sketcher, Fractal Design, 408/688-8800, \$149.** A variety of effects reproduce the styles and techniques of traditional drawing tools with this wonderful gray-scale paint and image processing program. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **Smoothie 1.02, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, \$149.** Create smoother screen images with this handy utility that antialiases the edges of on-screen artwork. Although it can't accommodate sound or accept imported QuickTime movies, it's a must for anyone who uses a Mac for presentations. **Nov 92**

★★ **StrataType 3d 1.0, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$295.** The rulers, texture palette, custom bevels, and canned positioning schemes of this 3-D type-effects software are nice, but they can't compare with the animation skills, single-character positioning features, lighting capabilities, and superb rendering of other available programs. **Mar 93**

☑ **Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 (2.0), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$695.** Relatively unusual cross-sectional technique makes this 3-D modeler a great tool, especially for fast prototyping. It provides a quick and easy way to create a variety of shapes.

★★★ **Tree, Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876, \$295.** Single-purpose program generates lifelike color drawings of trees from a number of easily controlled parameters. Although visually appealing, it's an expensive way to draw a tree. **May 93**

★★★ **Typesetter 1.0 (1.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, \$299.** Type enters the third dimension with this reasonably priced 3-D typographic effects and animation program. There's room for improvement, but it's an exciting tool for designers, multimedia producers, and those who enjoy working with type. **Nov 92**

☑ **TypeStyler (2.0), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, \$219.95.** The 35 shapes of this product's library let you reshape PostScript or TrueType fonts to create decorative special effects such as arches and perspective. TypeStyler turns fonts into graphics, enabling you to stretch, compress, or rotate text, as well as add colors, grays, or patterns.

★★ **Zeus 0.91 (0.92), Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, \$499.** Color paint program tries hard to match capabilities found in more expensive programs, *continues*



# There are two ways to get 600 dpi on a LaserWriter



## 1) Buy a new one

If the recent printer introductions have made you feel like you and your old printer have been left behind, there is good news. You don't have to trash your old printer to get the latest in print technology, like 600 x 600 dpi. Xante offers upgrades that will turn your existing LaserWriter® or HP® LaserJet® into a 600 dpi, high performance, PostScript® compatible printer.

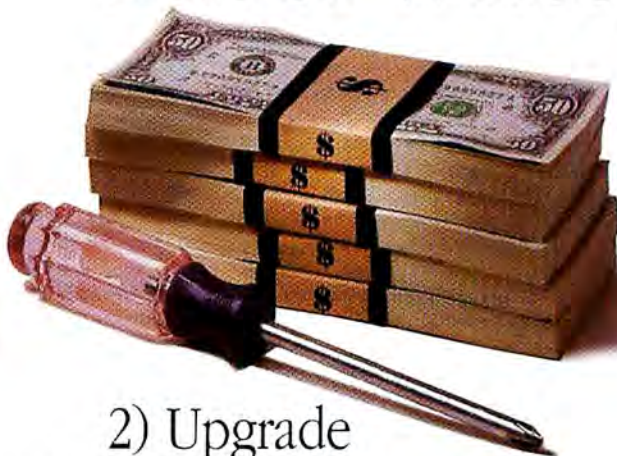
### Why Upgrade?

#### True 600 x 600 dpi and Xante's Gray Scale Technology.

Like the new LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, the Accel-a-Writer upgrade supports 600 x 600 dpi. Unlike the new LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, the Accel-a-Writer upgrade provides Advanced Gray Scale capability at 600 x 600 dpi. So, unlike the LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, you will be able to combine 600 dpi text and line art with enhanced halftone images on the same page!

#### Permanent Font Storage

Xante's Virtual Disk Technology will give you the ability to permanently download fonts to the printer without requiring a hard disk. In addition to the standard 35 fonts that come with the Accel-a-Writer upgrade, you'll be able to make 30 of your favorite download fonts resident on the printer.



## 2) Upgrade

### Lightning Fast Speed

Unlike the LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630, the Accel-a-Writer upgrade will provide you with the power of RISC processing. This power is coupled with Xante's advanced memory management schemes to reduce the time you'll need to print those complicated jobs.

### Multi-platform Connectivity

Sharing your printer with PC users will be simple with the Accel-a-Writer upgrade. Simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Centronics® parallel, and serial interfaces are provided, as well as a SCSI disk interface.

### Easy Installation

If you can work a screwdriver, you won't have any problems installing an Accel-a-Writer upgrade. *Imaging Magazine* states "Installation is a breeze and can be done in less than 15 minutes." Just to make sure, Xante includes an installation video.

### Quality Assurance Guarantee

Xante provides peace of mind with a 1 year warranty and a 30-day money back guarantee on the Accel-a-Writer.

So, should you buy a new printer or upgrade? Weigh the differences, then call Xante.



	Accel-a-Writer® Upgrade	LaserWriter® Pro 630	LaserJet® 4M
RISC Processor	✕		✓
Virtual Disk Technology	✕†		
Enhanced Gray Scale at 600 dpi	✕		
SCSI	✕	✓	
Price	\$1,195	\$2,529	\$2,399
Leasing available, starting at \$55.00/mo			

† Optional

Statistics as of 3/93

1-800-926-8839

Ext. 2105  
Fax 205-476-9421



© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189.



Circle 1 on reader service card



# Star Ratings

but not always successfully. It's brimming with good ideas that are poorly implemented. Aug 92

## MATH/SCIENCE

★★★ **Caduceus Physics 1.0**, Scientia, 617/776-3427, \$159.95. Giant HyperCard stack consists of carefully indexed cards covering small conceptual bites of physics; it's the first in a series of programs designed to prepare students for the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT). Jan 93

★★★★ **Data Desk 4.0**, Data Description, 607/257-1000, \$595. For finding patterns in data, this statistical-analysis program has no peer. Years of refinement have made it a unique, and uniquely valuable, tool for analysis, despite its lack of some tests found in larger programs. May 93

★★★★ **Entrypaq 3.0**, Albathion Software, 415/824-2737, \$149.95. Low-end expert-systems shell is an excellent teaching tool, but the slow performance and HyperCard interface rule it out for practical implementation. Nov 92

★★★ **Expert Astronomer 1.0**, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95. Draw maps of the sky from any location in the Solar System and learn about celestial objects with this astronomy software. Most effective in color, this is a great educational tool for beginners and a reference database for experts. Dec 92

★★★★ **Expressionist 3.0**, Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, \$199.95. If you work regularly on similar topics, you can customize this equation-writing software so that it produces equations with exactly the appearance you want, letting you work at amazing speed. Mar 93

★★★★ **HIQ 1.0 (2.0)**, Bimillennium Corp., 408/866-2010, \$695. A script language, which exhibits an endearing nonchalance about data structures and typing of variables, is only one of the impressive features of this formidable numerical mathematics software. Oct 92

★★★★ **Interactive Physics II 1.0 (1.01)**, Knowledge Revolution, 415/553-8153, \$399. Motion simulation software is an improvement over traditional classroom instruction in physics. This new version greatly expands the range of problems that can be solved, and adds support for QuickTime. Dec 92

✓ **JMP 2.0 (2.05)**, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, \$695. You get lots of value for your money with this statistical-analysis program and its vast assortment of functions, including strong classical statistics and visualizations, 3-D spin features, quality-control statistics, and a manual that is a model of concise clarity.

★★★★ **MacBreadboard 1.1**, Yoeric Software, 919/644-1620, \$59.95. Useful educational engineering software simulates with excruciating detail every aspect of a digital integrated-circuit breadboard trainer. It accurately replicates and even surpasses the behavior of a physical breadboard—without burning out IC chips. Dec 92

★★★★ **MacPhase 1.2**, Otter Solutions, 315/768-3956, \$159. Low-cost, scientific-data-visualization software with a large assortment of mathematical tools is one of the few authentic bargains in science software. One of its principal strengths is a well-planned color lookup table editor that's delightfully easy to use. May 93

★★★★ **Maple V**, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, \$450. For functional scope and ease of use on a basic Mac (such as a Classic or Plus), this sym-

bolic math software has no competitors. May 92

✓ **Mathematica 2.0 (2.1)**, Wolfram Research, 217/398-0700, \$595. While its memory demands are high, this symbolic-math program offers a truly vast array of functions, including over 800 numerical and symbolic routines. The quality and quantity of its support literature are outstanding.

★★★★ **MathType 3.0**, Design Science, 310/433-0685, \$199. This equation-writing software makes automatic typographical decisions, which is helpful if you produce documents on a wide range of subjects. Its smooth integration with Microsoft Word is also convenient. Mar 93

★★★★ **Minitab 8.2**, Minitab, 814/238-3280, \$695. These statistical-analysis tools are broad but not exhaustive. Still, they're easy to learn and easy to use, making Minitab an excellent teaching tool. The graphics and output are unfortunately typewriter-like. Jun 92

★★ **NueX 1.1 (1.3)**, Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, \$295. Lightweight introduction to artificial neural networks and knowledge-based expert systems has some merit, but cannot be considered a serious production tool. Oct 92

★★★★ **Sequencher 2.0**, Gene Codes Corp., 313/769-7249, \$2200. While not implementing everything a DNA researcher could want, this software for manipulating DNA-sequence information does provide the things a researcher really needs. The single best feature is its raw speed. Dec 92

★★★★ **SigmaPlot for the Macintosh 4.11**, Jandel Scientific, 415/924-8640, \$495. It's a short path from raw data to publishable graphs with this scientific graphing software. The Mac fundamentals need polish, but the program offers unique analytic capabilities. Jul 92

★★★ **Simulink 1.2**, The MathWorks, 508/653-1415, \$3995. If you hear the word *Bode-plot* several times a week at work, this math-simulation software is designed to make your life wonderful. Little glitches and a command-line orientation are drawbacks. Dec 92

★★★ **StatView 4.0m**, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$595. A nice mix of statistical prowess and operating convenience distinguishes this statistical-analysis and presentation software. The printing options are outstanding. Nov 92

★★★★ **TeMath 1.0**, Brooks/Cole Publishing, 800/354-9706, \$39.95. For roughly the price of a textbook, this mathematical-exploration software provides all the help a student needs to understand what's really happening in differential and integral calculus. Apr 92

★★★★ **Theorist 1.5**, Prescience Corp., 415/543-2252, \$449.95. Symbolic-mathematics program that you can figure out by yourself adds a useful table feature, more special functions of physics, and better graphics. Plus, it's still the only program to use real notation directly. May 93

## ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★ **ACT 1.0**, Contact Software International, 214/919-9500, \$395. While this contact manager has several laudable features, such as customizable contact views and an integrated word processor, learning how to use it is a frustrating experience. Feb 93

★★★ **Active Memory 2.0**, ASD Software, 714/624-2594, \$199. Personal organizer distinguishes it-

self by providing strong network support, although it may be overkill for a lone user. Aug 92

★★★★ **Agent DA 2.0 (2.1.1)**, TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010, \$129. Simple, flexible calendar/reminder program includes every obvious calendar function—easy navigation, extensive print options, adjustable displays, recurring events, and even a straightforward manual. Sep 92

★★★ **Amaze Daily Planners: Cathy, The Far Side, Word-A-Day (2.0/1993)**, Amaze, 206/820-7007, \$59.95. A cartoon (or word) a day makes scheduling more fun with these icon-based calendar/daily planners, but the graphics take up a lot of hard drive space, and the programs must be running in order for alarms to sound. Sep 92

★★ **Connections 2.1**, Concentrix Technology, 415/358-8600, \$199. A wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities don't change the fact that this HyperCard-based personal information manager is just too slow. Nov 92

★★★★ **DateBook 1.5.1**, After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, \$125. Personal time manager offers a flexible approach to event scheduling and to-do-list management. This upgrade adds new features and fixes bugs that plagued the first version. Feb 93

★★★★ **DayMaker 2.0**, Pastel Development Corp., 212/941-7500, \$129.95. If you need to organize lots of disparate information, follow up on meetings with many people, keep track of your own calendar, create an archive of completed work, and print out lists of to-do items to take on the road, this free-form personal information manager is a great choice. May 93

★★★ **Dynodex 3.0**, Portfolio Software, 408/252-0420, \$89.95. The speed and printing options of this field-based address-book manager are still its strengths, but this upgrade adds welcome improvements to the interface, including automatic formatting of phone numbers. Apr 93

★★★★ **EasyAlarms 2.0.3**, Essential Software, 914/889-8365, \$99. Complex, flexible calendar, reminder, and to-do list program includes scripting and sound recording among many other features. Nov 92

★★★★ **First Things First 2.0 (3.0)**, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, \$69.95. The nifty on-screen clock that floats serenely above your windows is the most appealing feature of this good but basic event-reminder utility. Apr 92

★★ **Hello**, Atelier Systems, 619/453-4300, \$99. Unusual combination of contact management and word processing in a compact package. This first release is hampered by several notable flaws, such as text documents that must be linked to a contact name. Jan 93

★★★★ **In Control 1.0 (2.0)**, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, \$129.95. Shrink an immense list down to a bare skeleton and expand it again using this to-do-list manager's clean interface and collapsible row-and-column format. May 92

★★★★ **Inspiration 4.0**, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, \$295. Watch your ideas evolve in a dynamic diagram mode and a text-based outline mode with this brainstorming tool. It works best as a vehicle for organizing and developing ideas. Feb 93

★★★★ **Intouch 2.0.4**, Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, \$99.95. Free-form database is a fast and

*continues*



# MIRROR'S NEW COLOR SCANNER IS GREATLY ENHANCED. FORTUNATELY, THE PRICE ISN'T.



Then we did the same thing with an 800 dpi version. But we still weren't satisfied. So we designed the Mirror Pro series, featuring integrated JPEG compression acceleration.



Transparency adapter available

The new Mirror scanners feature hardware gamma correction and a precision single-sensor scan head for rich, vibrant colors, stunning sharpness and superb registration every time.

We also redesigned our scanning software from the ground up. MirrorScan™ combines sophisticated and powerful controls with a clear, easy-to-use interface, for great scans every time.

Don't wait! All Mirror products are backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee; order today, and you could have an enhanced image tomorrow.

## MIRROR

The Best Thing Next To Your Mac™

MEDIA 1043

600 Plus Color Scanner,  
with MirrorScan™ Software

**\$999**

Introducing the new, improved Mirror family of color scanners. Starting with what we learned from the original Mirror 600, we designed the new 600 Plus to be the fastest, easiest-to-use 600 dpi color scanner you could buy. Then we priced it so low you might mistake it for an average scanner.



Low monthly payments  
with your Mirror credit card.  
Call for an application.

### MIRRORSCAN SOFTWARE FOR TOTAL CONTROL



MirrorScan gives you total control of the scanning process, for professional results every time. Scan from black and white to 24-bit color; save your scans as EPS, TIFF, PICT, or JPEG; zoom in on the full-color preview; set white and black points; adjust image gamma, brightness and contrast; and set cropping, resolution and scale from one easy-to-use window. Whether you use the application, Desk Accessory or Photoshop Plug-in, you get maximum control and optimum results.

### PRICES

#### 600 DPI 800 DPI

600 Plus, \$999	800 Plus, \$1,299	Transparency adapter, \$599
600 Pro, \$1,399†	800 Pro, \$1,699†	Adobe Photoshop™, \$200
		(requires Scanner purchase)

### INTEGRATED JPEG ACCELERATOR\*

The Mirror 600 Pro and 800 Pro include Mirror's exclusive Quick! technology for JPEG compression and decompression. Working with QuickTime, the Pro series can save high-resolution scans faster and saves disk space by compressing images up to 50 to 1. These features are fully integrated into the MirrorScan software; JPEG files can be used in most applications that support PICT. (The Mirror Pro series scanners require an available NuBus slot.)

**ORDER DIRECT ANYTIME 1-800-643-3384**

\*Pro models only. †Requires an available NuBus slot for the JPEG accelerator. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for U.S. orders only; call for international pricing.  
Technical Support Hotline: 1-612-633-2105 • Telephone: 1-612-633-4450 • FAX: 1-612-633-3136 • Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN, USA 55113

Circle 304 on reader service card



# Star Ratings

easy way to manage contact information. Program offers flexible data entry instead of automatic formatting. Although this version adds a handy reminder system, it falls short as a calendar planner. Feb 93

★★★ **LapTrack for the Mac 1.0b, Timeslips Corp., 508/768-6100, \$79.95.** Time- and expense-tracking program offers the right features for the on-the-go professional, but the interface is overcomplicated and the documentation is sloppy. Still, in spite of its flaws, it does an excellent job. May 93

★★★ **Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, \$34.96.** Hierarchically configured database organizes your personal affairs, including legal matters, financial records, insurance plans, family history, and more, but it is frustratingly inflexible. Jan 93

★★★ **Now Up-to-Date 1.0.1, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$99.** The swift performance and logical structure of this network calendar program make it easy to use, but deficiencies, such as the lack of a to-do-list function, are frustrating. Oct 92

★★★ **Office Manager 2.1 (2.5), White Crow Software, 800/424-0310, \$99.** Simple contact- and project-management software is powerful for small databases, but reliance on HyperCard limits its usefulness for low-end Macs. Dec 92

★★★★ **Spiral 1.0, Technology Works, 512/794-8533, \$129.** Designed specifically for taking and organizing notes, this product provides an excellent feature set, including tabs, bookmarks, and an option for automatically expanding abbreviations, but it's marred by some annoying errors in the editing and import/export processes. Mar 93

★★★ **TimeVision 1.0, Powercore, 815/468-3737, \$99.** New scheduler with notepad and card-file functions tacked on has some worthwhile features, but in general doesn't match up to the competition. May 93

★★★ **TouchBase 2.0 (2.0.1), After Hours Software, 818/780-2220, \$125.** Entering data is quick and easy, and there are lots of useful printing options, but this personal information manager displays a few rough edges, such as not allowing you to copy the information in the Record Summary field. Aug 92

## PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Action 1.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$495.** Entry-level multimedia integration program offers, for its price, a rich selection of features, including an excellent variety of transitions as well as gradient and patterned backgrounds. It makes producing presentations with sound and motion surprisingly easy. Feb 93

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 2.0 (2.0.1), Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$495.** A dream command post for video professionals, this QuickTime movie-editing software produces stunning special effects with little effort. Only the program's appetite for memory, disk space, and computer horsepower prevent it from being the nonprofessional's dream as well. Jan 93

★ **Aldus Persuasion 2.1 (2.12), Aldus Corp., 206/628-2320, \$495.** For slide presentations, this product provides an all-in-one studio where each element—outline entries, slides, notes, handouts, and charts—is dynamically linked to the others. It offers layered builds and automated templates, and has a proven track record.

★★★★ **Animation Clips 1.0, Media In Mo-**

**tion, 415/621-0707, \$99.** Spice up a presentation with an animated stapler, a jukebox that's a work of art, or any of 58 other customizable animations from these business-oriented packages. Marred only by some choppiness and a few lesser-quality animations. Jun 92

★★★★ **CameraMan 1.0 (1.1), Vision Software International, 408/748-8411, \$149.** If you need to record continuous screen operations, this screen recorder is the best deal around. It handles 32-bit QuickDraw, takes advantage of QuickTime's long list of compression and playback capabilities, and even uses custom frame sizes. Sep 92

★★★ **Cinematic 1.0, Vividus Corp., 415/494-2111, \$495.** Easy-to-use program merges animation, interactivity, and presentation features, but the image- and text-handling capabilities are less than stellar. Jul 92

★★ **Comet CG 1.0.3, AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 317/844-4364, \$995.** Program for generating antialiased test over live video is reasonably priced compared with dedicated graphics systems, but you're likely to be as astonished by its limitations as you are impressed by its capabilities. It offers too few formatting options, a cumbersome interface, and an insubstantial manual. May 93

★★★★ **DIVA VideoShop 1.0, DIVA Corp., 617/491-4147, \$599.** Instantaneous playback sets this graceful QuickTime editing software apart. Its simple beauty is slightly offset by a few rough edges, a lousy manual, and an occasionally clumsy interface. Jul 92

★ **HyperCard 2.1, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$199.** Ease of use has made this multimedia-authoring software a tool for the masses. Although color is awkwardly implemented, more add-on products have been developed for this than for any other multimedia program.

★★★★ **MacroMind Director 3.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$1195.** This minor update to a powerful and versatile multimedia authoring tool adds 23 scripting commands, QuickTime importing and editing, and a utility that compiles movies into a faster playback format—but the whopping \$149 addition to the price makes it an upgrade most users can afford to miss. Feb 93

★★★★ **Magic 1.0 (1.1), Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$395.** Outstanding editing features make this multimedia-presentation software easy to master. Many of the features of more-complex programs are missing, but what it does, it does well. Aug 92

★★★★ **Media-Pedia Video Clips, Media-Pedia, 617/235-5617, VHS \$195; S-VHS, Hi8, and 3/4SP \$295; BetaCamSP \$495.** Fifty-seven minutes of stock footage for use in QuickTime movies includes over 150 different segments, ranging from unremarkable to dramatic to genuinely funny. Apr 93

★★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$495.** This remarkable upgrade puts this presentation program ahead of the pack in terms of convenience and ease of use. Although the ready-made template collection is pretty paltry, the extensive system of master layers, reliable cross-platform compatibility, and strong on-screen presentation capabilities more than compensate. Feb 93

★★★★ **Morph 1.0, Gryphon Software Corp., 619/454-6836, \$149.** With patience and practice, you can become a high-tech special-effects wizard using this image-melding movie utility that "melts" one image into another. While using it is simplicity itself, you can only morph

still images, and the program suffers from some first-release glitches. Nov 92

★★ **Motion Works ProMotion 1.0 (1.02), Motion Works, 604/685-9975, \$395.** Inexpensive animation program consolidates a slew of tempting features, including flexible path tools and ambitious support for Apple events, but the capabilities are strung together with a weak and problem-ridden interface. Nov 92

★★★★ **Passport Producer 1.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, \$495.** Strong timing controls and good sound capabilities mix with middling text- and image-handling and a lack of even basic animation options in this partially successful entry-level multimedia program. Apr 93

★★★★ **Special Delivery 1.0, Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745, \$399.** While this entry-level multimedia package has all the tools you need to assemble interactive screen presentations that burst with motion and sound, it has a disorienting interface and lacks the polish and power of other similarly priced programs. Mar 93

## PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **EdScheme 3.4, Schemers, 305/776-7376, \$49.95.** This clear, elegant programming language is an excellent tool for learning good programming techniques, although it can't be used to create stand-alone applications. Nov 92

★★★★ **EISToolKit 2.0, MicroStrategy, 302/427-8800, \$1995.** Reliable, field-tested developer's environment for creating executive information systems provides automatic access to information in spreadsheets and databases across a distributed system, and serves up the information on screens that provide automatic graphing, analysis, and report generation. May 93

★★★★ **MetaDesign for the Macintosh 3.0, Meta Software Corp., 617/576-6920, \$250.** This diagramming tool for structured systems analysis offers easy ways to group and ungroup symbols in diagrams and to show relationships between symbols. It excels at austere, classic flowcharts but could use some flashier features, such as shaded backgrounds, for presentations. Mar 93

★★★★ **Object Master 1.0.2, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$395.** Successful combination of the superior object-management facilities typically found in Smalltalk as well as a first-rate programmer's editor. Plus it works with the most popular languages: C, C++, and Pascal. Jan 93

★★★★ **Prograph 2.5, TGS Systems, 902/455-4446, \$495.** Elegantly designed, object-oriented development environment simplifies Macintosh programming. The graphics-based program is conceptually more advanced than traditional object-oriented programming. Jun 92

★★★★ **Serius Programmer 3.0, Serius Corp., 801/261-7900, \$395.** The graphical interface of this application-design environment provides nonprogrammers with tools for creating custom software, but the documentation lacks critical explanations. Jan 93

★★★★ **Think C 5.0, Symantec Corp., 408/253-9600, \$299.** Although not a radical improvement, this is a significant upgrade to an outstanding development tool. Beginners won't find the documentation helpful. Jul 92

*continues*



# You too can paint and draw...



One program makes it so easy to paint and draw — even enhance scanned photographs — that *anyone* can create beautiful black-and-white or full-color artwork. Award-winning Aldus SuperPaint.

Versatility is the key to SuperPaint's success with "non-artists." Start with the spontaneity of the Paint layer. It's almost impossible to resist the excitement of experimenting with the endless special effects you can create by combining two or more tools.



Factor in the precision of the Draw layer. Whenever you want crisp curves, sharply defined lines and corners, and high-resolution type and printed output, the Draw layer is the answer. Switching between the Paint and Draw layers couldn't be easier: just click an icon.



Finally, SuperPaint performs equally well on either black-and-white or color machines. So no matter

which Macintosh system you're working on, SuperPaint provides a complete graphics environment designed to unlock your imagination.

Best of all, SuperPaint is value-priced, so *everyone* can afford it.

Discover for yourself how SuperPaint opens the door to a whole new world of creative possibilities. It's the graphics solution for every situation!



# ALDUS SuperPaint®

FOR THE MACINTOSH®

For FREE literature or to upgrade, call

**1-800-888-6293, ext. 2.**

Aldus, the Aldus logo and SuperPaint are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Other product and corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies, and are used only for explanation and to the owners' benefit, without intent to infringe.



# Star Ratings

★★★★★ **Think Pascal 4.0, Symantec Corp., 408/252-3570, \$249.** A remarkable achievement—a programming language and environment full-bodied enough for professional programmers while still inviting for neophytes. No weak points and dozens of strengths. Aug 92

★★★★★ **UserLand Frontier 1.0 (2.0), UserLand Software, 415/369-6600, \$249.** A robust scripting language distinguishes this ground-breaking desktop programming tool that can automate desktop functions, repetitive data-managements tasks, and more. Scripts can only be used on computers with copies of the program. Jul 92

## UTILITIES

❑ **After Dark 2.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5536, \$49.95.** Turn your screen into an aquarium or a view of a night skyline with this whimsical screen saver that includes more than 30 different modules.

★★★★ **ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.1 (1.0.2), ALSoft, 713/353-4090, \$129.95.** Buying this set of seven utilities is more economical than purchasing the included disk optimizer and resource manager (DiskExpress II and MasterJuggler) separately, but the other five utilities are unimpressive. Aug 92

★★★★ **At Ease, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$59.** Sweet, simple, secure substitute for the Finder displays a clean, attractive page full of oversize icons where a single click launches a program or document. To delete, rename, or move files, you have to return to the Finder. Mar 93

★★★★ **AutoDoubler 1.0.7 (2.0), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, \$79.95.** Designed to operate transparently, this automatic file-compression utility is a practical solution for users short on disk space, but it's missing many of the features of dedicated file-compression utilities, and it provides only limited control over the process. Sep 92

★★★★ **BetterWriters 1.0.1 (1.0.3), GDT Software, 604/291-9121, \$69.** Smart drivers teach your ImageWriter, StyleWriter, or DeskWriter laser printer tricks, letting it perform printing gymnastics such as inverting images and adding a variety of options for improving output. Minor incompatibilities with some common applications are inconvenient. Jul 92

★★★★ **Citadel with Shredder 1.0 (1.1), Microcom, 919/490-1277, \$149.95.** Simple, convenient set of system-security tools covers all the bases, including password protection, encryption, permanent erasure, and more. Jun 92

★★★★ **Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities 1.0, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95.** Enable or disable your INITs and start-up items when you boot-up, with this INIT manager that comes with four other system-related utilities. Its ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you already own another INIT manager. Mar 93

★★★★ **Copyright, CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170, \$49.** If you can justify spending \$49 purely for the sake of efficiency, this straightforward utility replaces the Finder's copy function, unobtrusively copying files to or from your Mac, in the background, while you move on to more interesting things. Apr 93

★★★★ **CPU 1.0j (2.0), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, \$99.** Indispensable items mix with trivial ones

in this collection of utilities for the PowerBook. It's a relatively inexpensive way to turn any PowerBook owner into a full-fledged power user. Apr 93

★★★★ **Crash Barrier 1.0.1 (1.1), Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95.** Control panel device is supposed to intervene during system crashes. It's a great idea but only works for certain types of crashes. Apr 92

❑ **DiskDoubler 3.7 (3.7.7), Salient Software, 415/321-5375, \$79.95.** With its impressive safety features, extremely tight compression, and respectable speed, this file-compression utility is a must-have for anyone who could use more hard drive space.

★★★★ **DiskFit Direct 1.0, Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, \$49.95.** Basic but efficient backup system is simple and painless enough to foster better backup habits in anyone who uses it. It doesn't back up to hard drives or tape drives. May 93

★★★★ **DiskFit Pro 1.0 (1.1), Dantz Development Corp., 510/849-0293, \$125.** Effective backup utility requires a time- and disk-consuming initial full backup, but subsequent incremental backups are simple and speedy. It does not support tape drives. Apr 92

★★★★ **Drive 7 2.3, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, \$79.95.** Universal hard drive updater and formatter has an attractive, uncluttered interface that's so easy to use it makes hard drive maintenance almost relaxing. Jan 93

★★★★ **easyPrint 1.0, SF/O, 402/291-0113, \$29.95.** Nifty utility lets you switch printers without using the Chooser. It's a bargain for network users and those who frequently change output devices. Oct 92

★★★★ **Fastback Plus 2.6 (3.0), Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, \$189.** Even the most hardened shirker should be inspired to back up by the marvelously simple interface of this software. One warning—memory shortages can cause it to quit unexpectedly when running in the background. Apr 92

★★★★ **FolderBolt 1.02 (1.02c), Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, \$129.95.** Three designated levels of folder protection, plus flexible options for password-handling, among other actions, are the assets of this utility. File encryption, however, is not included. Jun 92

★★ **Gofer 2.0, Microlytics, 716/248-9150, \$79.95.** Poky processing time is the trade-off for flexible text-search options without indexing by this file-finding utility. Our reviewer vetoed the trade. Jun 92

★★★★ **HAM 1.0, Microseeds Publishing, 203/435-4995, \$79.95.** Apple-menu enhancer adds submenus, allows reordering, and includes a folder of recently opened items in your Apple menu. Apr 92

★★★★ **Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition 1.1.2, FWB Software, 415/474-8055, \$79.** The more arcane features of the heavy-duty Hard Disk Toolkit have been stripped out of this entry-level, non-power-user version, but everything you really need to format, update, partition, and manage your hard drive is still included. Jan 93

★★★★ **INITPicker 3.0, Inline Design, 203/435-4995, \$79.95.** This INIT manager's ability to load aliased INITs over a network will interest network managers. While it disables problem INITs at start-up, it doesn't help you identify the cause of INIT conflicts that don't cause the Mac to crash at start-up. Mar 93

★★★★ **Inline Sync 1.0, Inline Design, 203/**

**435-4995, \$129.95.** Keep the latest version of your work on both your portable machine and your desktop Mac with this file-synchronization software. It's easy to install, easy to use, easy on the wallet, and does the job well. Mar 93

★★★★ **Kiwi Power Menus 1.0, Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, \$39.95.** Simple little utility adds flexibility to the Apple menu by adding an unlimited number of submenus and enabling you to change the font and size in the menus. Dec 92

★★★★ **Kiwi Power Windows 1.5 (1.5.2), Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031, \$79.95.** Our skeptical reviewer found this system extension surprisingly handy. Its hierarchical menu lists all the open windows in the Finder and any applications. Jul 92

★★★★ **MacPalette II 2.2, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, \$69.** You can print images from 8-bit and 24-bit color programs when you use an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon and this new driver that approximates halftones by dithering. While the results are less than state-of-the-art, so is the cost. Sep 92

★★★★ **MacTools 2.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, \$149.** The consistent, 3-D-style interface makes it easy for the inexperienced user to navigate this utility package; the automated hard drive and floppy-disk repair capabilities and antivirus capabilities make it an asset for anyone. Oct 92

★★★★ **Magnet 1.0, No Hands Software, 415/321-7340, \$129.95.** Automation aids the laborious task of file management with this software. It creates "agents" or "magnets" that trigger in response to user-specified events and automatically look for files and folders to copy, move, or alias. Feb 93

★★★★ **MasterFinder 1.2.1, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, \$149.** Ingenious finder utility provides rapid access to frequently used files and folders, permits operations on several files at once, and saves catalogs of offline volumes, but the many features require some effort to learn. Nov 92

★★★★ **More Disk Space 1.1 (1.2), Alysia Software Corp., 415/566-2263, \$39.95.** Automatically compress and expand files with this utility. Although it doesn't identify compressed files, and must run as a start-up application to work automatically, it does offer a measure of control that similar utilities lack. Sep 92

★★★★ **NightWatch II 2.0.1b, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, \$159.95.** Although skillful snoops can override the screen-locker feature of this hard drive security utility, the password protection provides a flexible and safe method of restricting access to anyone turning on your hard drive. Nov 92

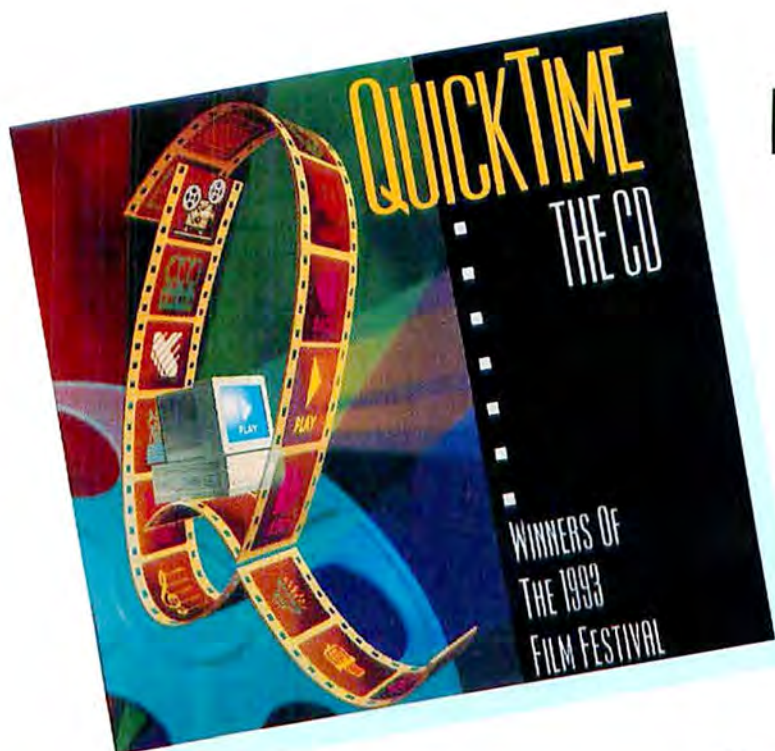
★★★★ **Nok Nok 1.0 (1.0.3), Trik, 617/933-8810, \$49.95.** Plug the security holes that System 7 file sharing created, with this effective file-share monitoring utility that logs people's attempts to connect to your Mac, alerts you when someone does connect, and sets time limits for file share users. Oct 92

★★★★ **Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.0, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, \$129.** Uneven collection of a dozen PowerBook utilities ranges from the unique and useful Instant Access module, which automatically turns AppleTalk on and off, to the relatively inaccurate Battery Gauge feature, which purports to tell you the status of your battery. Apr 93

*continues*



# Would You Like to See What the World's Best QuickTime™ Movie Producers Are Up To?



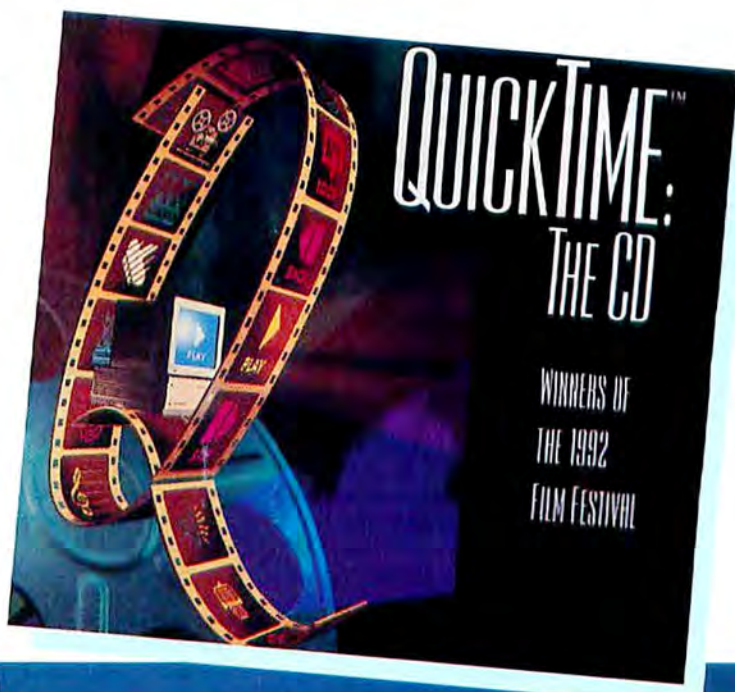
## QuickTime: The CD 1993

**QuickTime: The CD 1993** features the winners of the 1993 International QuickTime Film Festival. From meticulous Japanese animations to dazzling, production-quality music videos, this two-volume CD ROM showcases the cutting edge of art and technology. Categories include animation, documentary, music, narrative, humor, and more. In all, **QuickTime: The CD 1993** contains nearly a gigabyte of the finest digital video you'll find anywhere. **The CD 1993 (two-CD set): \$49.95**

## QuickTime: The CD 1992

Just why was your CD ROM drive invented? So you can experience interactive multimedia fun from Sumeria. **QuickTime: The CD** features the winners of the 1992 International QuickTime Film Festival. You'll find 500 megabytes of digital video from the world's most highly acclaimed QuickTime filmmakers. Categories include narrative, experimental, commercial, animation, education, micro-movies, and more. **\$19.95**

**SAVE! Buy both '92 and '93 CDs  
for only \$64.95**



**To order, call 415/904-0889.**

**SUMERIA**

For more information or for mail orders, direct your requests to:  
**SUMERIA, Inc., 329 Bryant Street, Suite 3D, San Francisco, CA 94107. Fax 415/904-0888.**

All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Add \$2.50 per CD for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add \$5 per CD for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

**Circle 338 on reader service card**



# Star Ratings

★★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 2.0**, Symantec Corp., 310/453-4600, \$149. Everything—including the kitchen-sink utility package does an excellent job of diagnosing and repairing damaged hard drives and floppy disks, but the interfaces of the various components differ wildly. Oct 92

☑ **Now Utilities 3.0.2 (4.0.1)**, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$149. Despite minor imperfections, this collection of utilities, including ten separate programs and a variety of sample and support files, provides lots of highly polished bang for your buck.

★★★★ **On Location 2.0.1**, On Technology, 617/876-0900, \$129.95. Fast file-finding utility with improved functionality shows formatted files, and updates index in background. Alas, the initial indexing is time-consuming, and the search functions are incomplete. Jun 92

★★★★ **PicturePress 2.5**, Storm Technology, 415/691-6600, \$199. This image-compression software supports every useful storage mode; has new calculation features for improved image fidelity; offers utilities with practical advantages for day-to-day graphics work; and is twice as fast as version 2.0. If you work with images professionally, it's the clear choice. Mar 93

★★★★ **PowerMerge 1.0.2**, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, \$129. File-synchronization utility has a potentially confusing interface, but is a handy means of updating selected files so that different Macs end up with identical versions of the selected documents. Apr 93

★★★★ **RapidTrak 1.0.1**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$99.95. If you've got RAM to spare, this hard drive formatter offers driver-level RAM caching to store frequently used data and improve performance, especially on slower-speed drives. May 93

★★★★ **Retrieve It 1.0**, MVP Software, 415/599-2704, \$129. It's great that this nonindexed file-finding utility allows you to search by file name as well as by text, but it is definitely slower than indexed searching. Nov 92

★★★★ **Shredder 1.0.1**, DLM Software, 619/453-4984, \$69. Permanently blitz your data with this quick and easy trash-management tool that writes over deleted data—in accordance with Department of Defense specifications—so that file-restoration programs can't bring it back. Jul 92

★★★★ **Silverlining 5.4**, La Cie, 800/999-3919, \$149. Extensive and detailed testing is only one of many advanced functions offered by this hard drive-management utility. The interface is lackluster and apt to confuse beginners. Jan 93

★★★★ **SnapBack 1.0**, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, \$129. For regular day-to-day backups, this network backup software is a great choice. Its strength lies in its simplicity and its easy-to-use, one-window interface, but it requires a dedicated hard drive. Dec 92

★★★★ **SpeedyCD 1.2.2 (1.2.4)**, ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667, \$70. Get Info gets faster with this CD-ROM-access accelerator that creates a database of files from a CD and puts it on your hard drive. If you regularly browse through the same CD-ROM folders, this product might save you enough time for it to be worth the \$70. Nov 92

★★★★ **Star Trek: The Screen Saver**, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$59.95. Go where no Mac has gone before with this screen saver based on the

original "Star Trek." Modules vary from simple messages in "Trek"-inspired fonts to an endless parade across the ship's main screen of aliens, spacecraft, and artifacts from different episodes. May 93

★★★★ **Super 7 Utilities**, Atticus Software, 203/324-1142, \$99.95. Collection of seven control panels/extensions adds some ease of use to System 7, although none of its functions are essential. Modules perform tricks such as turning any menu into a tear-off palette, and randomizing the sounds that play in response to errors. Apr 93

★★ **SuperDuper 1.7**, NeoConcepts, 408/899-4821, \$79. If you're sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, this utility is an acceptable alternative, but there are other utilities that are better, cheaper, and do the same thing. Nov 92

☑ **Symantec Antivirus for the Mac (SAM)** (3.0.9), Symantec, 408/253-9600, \$99. No-holds-barred virus fighter monitors your Mac and alerts you when it sees suspicious activity. Advanced users and network managers will appreciate its customization features and extensive scanning options.

★★★★ **TimeLog 1.01 (1.02)**, Coral Research, 702/831-9346, \$97. Even jaded computer users will approve of the reporting options offered by this utility for recording program-usage information. No network features included. Jul 92

★★ **TimesTwo 1.0.1**, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100, \$149. Automatic disk-compression utility operates at the disk-driver level rather than as an operating system add-on. A number of quirks, such as its ungraceful handling of full disks, are disadvantages. May 93

★★★★ **UpDiff 1.0**, KyZen Corp., 609/354-3863, \$169. Innovative program compares two versions of a file, extracts the differences, and creates a difference file that is typically smaller than the original and can be used to update the older file. Dec 92

★★★★ **Voice Navigator SW 2.3**, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, \$399. Talk back to your Mac (if it has built-in sound input) with this speech-recognition software. Defining macros that respond to voice commands can be frustrating, but the product is a real boon for disabled users. Jan 93

★★★★ **Wallpaper 1.0.1 (1.0.2)**, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, \$59.99. Terrific control panel device lets you design, edit, import, and display repeating patterns on your Mac's desktop. Comes with fun, creative predesigned patterns. May 92

★★★★ **WindoWatch 1.52 (1.53)**, ASD Software, 714/624-2594, \$149. If your main concern is to track program and file use, this utility will handle the job nicely. Using it for time billing with numerous programs, however, may be a maintenance nightmare. Jul 92

★★★★ **WonderPrint 1.0**, Delta Tao Software, 408/730-9336, \$59. StyleWriters and DeskWriters produce halftones good enough for newsletters with this printing extension that improves the output of QuickDraw printers and accelerates printing of pictures on PostScript printers. Jan 93

★★ **Workspace 1.0**, Ark Interface, 206/654-4127, \$149. Although this novel desktop replacement is an intriguing first step toward improving the Finder, not enough functionality was added to satisfy our reviewer. Jul 92

★★★★ **Zephyr Palettes for PageMaker**, Zephyr

**Palettes for FreeHand 1.0.2 (1.3)**, Zephyr Design, 206/324-0292, \$79.95. Exchange pull-down menus for palettes in PageMaker or FreeHand with these cleverly conceived, modestly priced utilities. A number of details could still be smoothed, but none are real stumbling blocks. Jul 92

## VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★★ **Compare-A-Loan 4.0.2**, Softflair, 612/894-3357, \$79.95. Although geared to professionals, this product for home-loan evaluation provides thorough documentation and is structured so that anyone can use it. Its reports compare payback schedules of various home-loan options. Apr 93

★★ **ConstructionMac 1.2 (2.0)**, Revelar Software, 801/485-3291, \$99. With a lot of work from you, this software will organize your construction or remodeling project. Oct 92

★★ **The Desktop Lawyer**, The Open University, 407/649-8488, \$99.95. The manual included with this collection of more than 300 legal-document templates provides an excellent overview of legal concepts; too bad the directions for filling out the forms are so unclear. Apr 92

★★★★ **Diet Balancer 1.0**, Nutridata Software Corp., 914/298-1308, \$69.95. Easy-to-use personalized weight-planning tool includes a database of nutritional values and standard serving sizes, and is useful for home diet-planning. Dec 92

★★★★ **Expert Home Design**, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95. Quickly and easily create home- or office-interior layouts that are precise, but not as detailed as blueprints, with this interior design software that includes a large furniture library. It doesn't do automatic side views, or offer at-key access to library objects, but it's a good value nonetheless. May 93

★★ **Expert Landscape Design**, Expert Software, 305/567-9990, \$49.95. Bare-bones drawing environment for experimenting with landscape design is inexpensive, but its usefulness is severely limited because of awkward color and pattern tools and because it doesn't identify plant types. Feb 93

★★★★ **Grade Machine 5.0**, Misty City Software, 800/795-0049, \$79. Teachers' lives get easier with this software that quickly sets up a useful electronic grade book. Program includes networking capabilities plus dozens of options for printing reports. Dec 92

★★★★ **JobTracker 2.02**, InfoSolutions, 814/355-2983, \$395 to \$844. Designed specifically for publication management, this scheduling and project-management software isn't completely polished, but it manages the job competently. Dec 92

★★★★ **Legal LetterWorks 1.0**, Round Lake Publishing, 203/438-1048, \$79.95. Any word processor can open the 165 legal-document templates included in this collection, and the modular form design is relatively versatile. Apr 92

★★ **LoanLease Library 3.0.3**, Softflair, 612/894-3357, \$79.95. If you are generating a loan or a lease and need to keep track of payments, this well-documented program for loan evaluation is a worthwhile investment, despite its minor eccentricities. Apr 93

★★★★ **Making the Grade 2.0**, Jay Klein Pro-  
*continues*



# GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

If you find **any** of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, **we'll meet or beat that price!**

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Expert Mac Advisors

- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only \$3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corporate, Government and Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers & Distributors

**CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!**



## ACT!

The professional way to manage your contacts and activities!  
ACT! for Macintosh, the newest addition to Contact Software International's best selling line of contact managers, includes tightly linked, powerful features, such as: contact database to keep up-to-the-minute files; activity scheduler to schedule unlimited calls, meetings and to-do's with a few mouse clicks; and easy rescheduling using "drag and drop" capability. Just send in your original program disk or fax manual cover from current contact management-address book, calendar or other P.I.M. software. Item # CONT11

**ACT! without upgrade # CONT10 \$244**

## HARDWARE

Art2	\$298
GCC PLP II Laser Printer	\$775
Global Village Teleport Gold	\$429
MicroLaser Turbo PS35	\$1448
MicroWriter PS23	\$898
NEC MultiMedia Gallery	\$849
Procom CD Drive Multisession	\$599
QMS 860 HammerHead	\$3998



## OFOTO

Ofoto Version 2 sets a new standard for ease of use and accuracy when scanning line drawings, art, and images — color, grayscale, and black and white. High-fidelity scans with the click of one button. Out-of-focus or under and over-exposed problem originals are no longer a problem. Ofoto can even fix photographs that have been taken with the wrong film. Don't "correct" your scan; get it right the first time with Ofoto Version 2! Item # LS11

Radius Video Vision	\$1898
SuperMatch 17T	\$1048
SuperMatch 20T	\$2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12ms	\$679

## SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 2.5	\$529
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	\$348
Aldus Freehand 3.1	\$369



## UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value. This 800 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel offset. You get only vivid color registration. The UMAX UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # UMAX14

**UMAX UC630 \$1099**  
Item # UMAX10



## MAXA's ALERT!

MAXA's ALERT! is essential Desktop Diagnostic™ software that reports and fixes actual and potential software conflicts (which cause system crashes and frozen screens) and is fully networkable. Users receive a free two year subscription to the Alert! database which is updated regularly. Item # MAXA18



## PASSPORT PRODUCER V1.0

Passport Producer™ is a Macintosh based software for creating and delivering spectacular multimedia presentations. This software enables you to combine and present multimedia files including PICT, PICS, QuickTime AIFF (8-bit and 16-bit), and MIDI with accurate time based synchronization. Item # PAS18

★★★ MacWorld — April

## FIRE-UP Your FONTS...



## EFFECTS SPECIALIST

The industry's first and finest font styling program comes with a new high-performance interface and full-color support now let you apply spectacular graphic effects to type even faster. Features 120 dynamic effects, each modifiable thousands of ways. Item # PO10-80

## LAYOUTS

219 professionally designed page layout templates for PageMaker 4.2, QuarkXPress 3.1 and Ready, Set, Go 5.0. Punch up your creativity for brochures, newsletters and stationery.

Layout PageMaker	Item # PO111	\$69
Layout QuarkXPress	Item # PO112	\$66

**POLICIES:** Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** \$3 in Continental U.S.A. UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). \*Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.



## BUY JMP 2.0 AND GET DELTAGRAPH PRO FREE!

For a limited time buy JMP 2.0 and get DeltaGraph Professional FREE! It's the statistical and graphics deal of the year. JMP brings classical and exploratory data analysis alive with unique dynamic graphics and tools for real-time acquisition, control charts, regression, power calculations and more. MacUser: ★★★★★ 1/2 Mice. Plus DeltaGraph Pro is the most complete solution for advanced charts, graphs and presentations. Includes QuickTime support and slide show features. MacUser: ★★★★★ Mice. Item # SAS12

# Dr Mac

■ WE TAKE CARE OF YOU ■

# 1-800-825-6227

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800



# Star Ratings

**ductions, 719/591-9815, \$99.95.** The Macintosh version of the Apple II program Grade Busters 1/2/3, this grade-book software with dozens of reporting options is easy to learn; but if you're already spreadsheet-literate, the friendly dialog boxes and reminders may get in the way. Dec 92

★★★★ **Nolo's Living Trust 1.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, \$79.95.** Gracefully guiding users through the process of drafting a living trust, this product is carefully thought out and a great value for simple trusts. Aug 92

★★★ **Nutri-Calc Plus 1.2, Camde Corp., 602/926-2632, \$225.** Designed for knowledgeable and serious users, this powerful, flexible program manages nutrition information and analyzes diets. Dec 92

★★★ **Stat-Ref 3.2a, Teton Data Systems, 307/733-9258, \$95.** Medical database on CD ROM lets you search by keyword. Because it provides access to limited sets of journal citations, it's not suitable for research, but it could effectively replace a small reference library in an office. Jan 93

## WRITING TOOLS

★★ **Correct Grammar 3.0 (3.01), Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, \$99.** Illogical and inappropriate recommendations are a hallmark of all grammar checkers, but this one also violates Mac conventions in irritating ways. Aug 92

★★★ **Correct Letters 1.1 (1.0), Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, \$49.** In addition to more than 250 ready-made business letters, this HyperCard-based product boasts an excellent online Guide to Letter Writing. The disabled Find command is mystifying and inconvenient. Jul 92

★★ **Correct Writing 2.0, Wordstar International, 415/382-8000, \$49.** For those who are unsure of the elements of style, this online reference is convenient and comparatively inexpensive, but it is far from complete. Sep 92

★★★ **DocuComp II 1.0 (1.03), Advanced Software, 408/733-0745, \$179.95.** Document-management utility compares text in two versions of the same file and reports the differences in a comprehensive, easy-to-follow format. Nov 92

★★★★ **EndNote Plus 1.2 (1.2.1), Niles and Associates, 510/649-8176, \$249.** Reference database and tool for creating citations and bibliographies is now accessible from within Microsoft Word 5.0, representing a significant enhancement to this excellent product. Sep 92

★★★★ **Final Draft 2.0, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, \$349.** Script-writing gets simpler with this well-conceived software that automates formatting of different elements in a script, including dialogue, action, and slug lines (scene headings). Customization is easy, and macros automate typing of common phrases such as "fade to black." Apr 93

★★★ **IdeaFisher 2.0, Fisher Idea Systems, 714/474-8111, \$595.** Inspiration never comes easily, but this creativity tool with a question bank of 6000 questions and an idea bank of 61,000 words and 700,000 links might help get the juices flowing. Jan 93

★★★ **Just Joking 1.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, \$49.** HyperCard stack of around 2800

humorous quotations offers a serviceable selection of sayings from a diverse group of humorists, comedians, philosophers, and writers, among others. Apr 93

★★★★ **LetterPerfect for Macintosh 2.1, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$149.** Stripped-down version of WordPerfect measures up as a serviceable low-end word processor, with clean, accurate documentation and an uncluttered interface. Jan 93

★★★★ **Microsoft Word 5.1, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$495.** Small, solid upgrade fine-tunes some plug-in modules and adds new modules including an icon tool bar, text annotation, and other features. The numerous minor enhancements make it worth the upgrade price, but it won't give Word 5.0 users goosebumps. Mar 93

★★ **Nisus Compact 3.3 (3.31), Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$150.** Inexpensive price and low disk-space requirements don't compensate for this word processor's many missing features, including mail merge, macros, and word count. Memory quirks are an additional problem. Aug 92

★★★ **Plots Unlimited 1.04, Ashleywilde, 310/456-1277, \$399.** Peter loves Allison but she has a breakdown when he confesses to murder. Or maybe not. This writing tool's database contains 5600 plot twists, all linked. The interface is imperfect, leaving items in bold when they should be grayed out, and it requires too much mousing. Jul 92

★★★★ **Pro-Cite 2.0, Personal Bibliographic Software, 313/996-1580, \$395.** Valuable bibliographic database program generates large, complex bibliographies. Some features aren't easy to use, but it does have 20 predefined and 6 user-defined forms, plus flexible sorting options. Jun 92

★★★ **RightWriter for the Mac 5.0, Que Software, 317/573-2500, \$99.95.** Grammar checker looks at writing style, word usage, punctuation, and capitalization, as well as grammar. Customizable writing-style filters and multiple approaches to analysis are nice, but—as with all grammar checkers—not all of the program's advice is great. May 93

★★★ **ShowScape 4.1, Lake Compuframes, 914/941-1998, \$429, with WordPerfect 2.0 \$679.** This script-writing software formats scripts in either screenplay format or dual-column format (for audio and video) and allows you to choose the number of shots displayed per page, but it requires you to own and work in WordPerfect. Apr 93

★ **StoryLine 1.02 (1.4), Truby's Writers Studio, 310/575-3050, \$345.** Frustrating and sometimes haphazard HyperCard-based program attempts to offer expert training in the craft of plot development. Aug 92

★★ **Taste 1.02 (1.02c), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, \$149.** The page-view, WYSIWYG orientation of this word processor with page-layout features makes it considerably slower than text-oriented word processors. Redraw and translator bugs are other problems. May 92

★★★ **Thunder 7 1.0.5 (1.5), Baseline Publishing, 901/682-9676, \$99.95.** The speed, customizing options, and overall feature-set of this stand-alone spelling checker and thesaurus are admirable, but before you can trust it implicitly, it needs a dictionary with greater integrity. Jul 92

★★★★ **TypeReader 1.0, ExperVision, 408/428-9988, \$695.** Speed and accuracy combine with a straightforward operating style in this high-end optical character-

recognition software that doesn't do everything its competition does, but is a major contender nonetheless. Feb 93

★★★★ **VersionMaster 1.5, AStar Technologies, 508/486-8532, \$199.95, five users \$799.95, ten users \$1199.95.** Document-management utility helps you archive and track versions of a file by maintaining a database of altered documents. It's recommended only for workgroups that routinely follow check-out procedures and that don't need detailed reports of the changes to a file. Apr 93

★★★ **WordPerfect for Macintosh 2.1 (2.1.2), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, \$495.** Play QuickTime movies in your text files or publish and subscribe with this upgrade. It continues to provide the best desktop publishing and graphics capabilities of any word processor, but it lacks glossary- and table-creation features. Jun 92

★★★ **WordScan, WordScan Plus 1.0 (1.01), Calera Recognition Systems, 408/720-8300, \$295, \$595.** The idiosyncratic interface of these two OCR programs is only a minor inconvenience considering their relative accuracy and speed. Jun 92

★★★★ **WriteNow 3.0, WordStar International, 415/382-8000, \$249.** The streamlined approach of this low-end word processor will appeal to many Macintosh users, especially the storage-conscious. A nice mix of features includes impressive implementation of style sheets. Sep 92

## Hardware

### INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **A3 Mouse, Mouse Systems Corp., 510/656-1117, \$134.95.** A smooth ride and tight resolution characterize this optical device with three light-touch keys. Stronger software would have made it a more attractive package; the software's incompatibilities and limitations are a problem. Jun 92

★★★ **Acecat for Macintosh, AceCAD, 408/655-1900, \$149.** It's the hands-down winner in the digitizing-tablet price competition, but although this product works well, it lacks some of the amenities of higher-end tablets. Aug 92

★★★★ **The Bat, Infogrip, 504/766-8082, \$495.** Right- and left-hand keypads slant the little fingers down and the thumbs up, with built-in wrist rests. Our reviewer considered it the best ergonomic device she'd seen; the downside is learning to type all over again. Oct 92

★★★★ **DrawingBoard II, Drawing Pad, CalComp, 800/932-1212, \$645, \$395.** Two likable features of these digitizing tablets are the transparent, hinged cover for securing artwork, and a menu strip with buttons for changing drawing modes and accessing macros. Stylus problems and CalComp's haphazard tech support are drawbacks. Jul 92

★★★★ **Mouse-Trak, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, \$179.** Well-positioned, easy-to-rotate trackball with a soft wrist-pad is comfortable to use, but must be disassembled to reconfigure the buttons. Nov 92

★★★★ **MouseMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, \$129.** Bear-paw-shape mouse with three programmable buttons is handsome and solidly made. It may be too big for some hands. Jun 92

*continues*



# SPRING INVENTORY BLOWOUT!

## SHARP® 600DPI COLOR SCANNER

SCANNER DEAL  
OF THE  
CENTURY!

**JX320**  
**\$799!**

BUNDLED WITH  
PHOTOSHOP!

## NEC

3FGX  
**\$599**

5FG  
LOWEST PRICE  
**\$1099!**

HURRY!  
LIMITED STOCK

4FGX  
**\$729**

CORNERSTONE 5FG 17" COLOR MONITOR WITH ACCUCOLOR BY  
NEC

3 YEAR  
WARRANTY!

## RASTEROPS® THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

20" Multiscan TRINITRON  
**\$2188!**

NEW  
20" Signature TRINITRON  
**\$1699!**

HURRY!  
LIMITED STOCK

20" Multimode  
**\$1199!**

SWEET 16 SYSTEM  
**\$1899!**

SYSTEM INCLUDES: 16" COLOR  
MONITOR WITH RASTEROPS  
24MX, 24-BIT COLOR BOARD

RasterOps 708+ card

**\$199!**

PAINTBOARD LI	\$815
(24BIT COLOR, ACCELERATION, 20")	
RASTEROPS 8XL	\$469
(8BIT COLOR, 21")	
MEDIA TIME	\$1499
(24BIT COLOR, VIDEO CAPTURE, 16BIT AUDIO, 13")	
RASTEROPS 24SX	\$619
(24BIT COLOR, ACCELERATION, 13")	
RASTEROPS 24STV	\$729
(24BIT COLOR, VIDEO CAPTURE, 13")	
RASTEROPS 24XLTV	\$2639
(24BIT COLOR, VIDEO CAPTURE, ACCELERATION, 21")	
RASTEROPS MXTV	\$649
(24BIT COLOR, VIDEO CAPTURE, ACCELERATION, 16")	
Editing Aces Suite	\$3499
(Medialime, MoviePak, Video Expander II)	

## VIDEO HARDWARE DEAL OF THE CENTURY!

MACDEPOT  
EXCLUSIVE!

**QuickImage 24**  
Video Frame Grabber

HURRY!  
LIMITED STOCK

**\$199!**

**MASS**  
microsystems

## CLARIS

**MacWrite II**  
w/ spell checker & thesaurus

SYSTEM 7  
COMPATIBLE

**\$49**

**OMEGA**  
Makers of Bernoulli

LOWEST  
PRICES!

BERNOULLI  
DRIVE

90MB DRIVE  
**\$498!**

150MB DRIVE  
**\$798!**

## MANNESMANN TALLY

Writer PS™

WOW!

THE FIRST  
POSTSCRIPT  
PORTABLE  
PRINTER!

**\$899!**

- PostScript
- 6 pages per minute
- 35 PostScript fonts
- 300 dots per inch
- 2MB of RAM
- Built-in 80 page sheetfeeder
- Fully-portable battery/AC
- Appletalk and Parallel ports

## Supra Corporation



\* Top Honors For Best  
14.4, V.32BIS MAC  
Modem\*  
MacUser

**\$349!**

## WACOM

Cordless, pressure sensitive tablets.

ARTZ  
**\$298!**



30 Day  
MBG

## POWBOOK FAX/MODEM

PSI



PowerModem I  
**\$129!**

PowerModem IV  
**\$289!**

GCC  
TECHNOLOGIES

AFFORDABLE  
LASER  
PRINTERS!



QUICKDRAW  
KING  
PLP II  
**\$699!**

POSTSCRIPT  
PERFECTED  
BLP ELITE  
**\$999!**

## KENSINGTON TURBO MOUSE 4.0



BEST  
TRACKBALL!

**\$99!**

## OUR POLICIES

30-day MFG applies to designated manufacturers only. Call customer service at (310) 214-0000 for a Return Authorization. All returns without an authorization number (RA #) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds for freight charges. Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Personal checks require up to 10 working days to clear. Include: name, address and telephone numbers (no P.O. boxes please). If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax.



ESTABLISHED 1985

**MAC  
DEPOT™**

1-800-222-2808

4453 REDONDO BEACH BLVD.  
LAWDALE, CA 90260  
Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512



# Two warning signs of CD-

Magic Mixer lets you record, save and load your music sessions for expertly mixed playback.

Choose your favorite style of music and you'll enter a colorful interactive room!

The Ivory buttons lay out your rhythm bed choices.



Use a Mac microphone to include your own sounds and vocals.

Hit the Voc-A-Lizer for vocal riffs.

Click on a Vibe-A-Tron to improvise on sax, drums or other instruments.

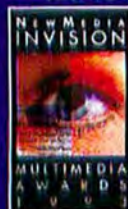
Pitch 'Em lets you create special effects.

Select your rhythm loops, click on the Song-A-Lizer, and start jamming with your keyboard and mouse!

## 1. An incredible burst of sound.

**Rock, Rap 'N Roll**—the minute you walk in, you know this is the hottest joint in town. Blues, Rock, Rap, Jazz, Big Band, African, Latin, Soul, Techno Pop, Reggae—you name it.

You've never seen or heard or experienced anything quite like Rock, Rap 'N Roll from



Four-time Invision Award Winner



You'll be met at the door by Hip Help Man, your rappin' guide to what's going down.

Rock, Rap 'N Roll is a multiple Invision Award winner, taking gold medals in Best Leisure Title and Best Programming, and a silver in Best Interface Design. The ultimate CD-ROM experience; with the Rock, Rap 'N Roll digital music machine, it's your club and you call the tunes.

**CALL 1-800-821-1177 ext 117 TODAY!**



Arrange the work of an entire Big Band Orchestra.



Or visit Africa for a driving world beat party.

Rock, Rap 'N Roll™ and Taste Mate™ require a QuickTime™ capable Macintosh™ with 4 or more megabytes of RAM, a Macintosh compatible CD-ROM drive and System 6.0.7 or later.



# ROM addiction:

Special  
2-CD Discount  
Offer!

Using artificial intelligence, Taste Mate actually recommends movies based on your personal taste in films.

Print your list as a viewing guide. With Taste Mate it's easy to make an informed decision.



Choose any or all of over 20 film genres or styles to refine your list of recommended videos.

Find detailed info on over 42,000 video titles!

Click on any movie title for more information about the plot, rating, director, stars and much more!

## 2. An insatiable appetite for video.

The **Taste Mate Video Selection System** helps you choose the best in movies using the most important criteria of all: your personal taste.

Taste Mate uses artificial intelligence to match your taste preferences with those of our panel of experts—hundreds of moviegoers like you—programmed into the CD. Taste Mate uses their opinions to create a list of personalized video recommendations for you.

Our exclusive Hollywood Guide supplies you with detailed entries on over 42,000 films including title, plot, year of release, director, stars and much more. If you love movies, the Taste Mate CD is just the ticket for you!



Enter the Preview room, sit back, and enjoy QuickTime™ movie trailers of some of Hollywood's latest releases.



Choose videos with the confidence of a Hollywood insider—using Taste Mate's Video Selection System.

Circle 345 on reader service card

## Your Addictive CD Order Form

- ☐ **Yes!** Please send me the Rock, Rap 'N Roll Digital Music Machine **FOR ONLY \$59.95.**
- ☐ **Yes!** Please send me the Taste Mate Video Selection System for the **SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF \$69.95.**
- ☐ **Extra Special Offer:**  
Please send both Rock, Rap 'N Roll and Taste Mate for the **SPECIAL LOW PRICE OF \$115.95!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ M/C ☐ Visa

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Call 800-821-1177 ext. 117 or send coupon to:**

**Macworld CD Ventures**  
**P.O. Box 105443**  
**Atlanta, GA 30348-5443**  
**FAX ORDERS CALL 415-543-3984**

MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. All foreign orders please add \$12.50 per CD.



# Star Ratings

★★★ **TrackMan, Logitech, 510/795-8500, \$149.** There's a right-hand bias to this trackball with three programmable buttons and a handy click-lock feature. Jun 92

★★★ **Turbo Mouse 4.0, Kensington Microwave, 415/572-2700, \$169.95.** The large buttons on either side of this trackball provide just the right measure of tactile feedback while the removable ball glides freely. The breakthrough feature, though, is the software that lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Nov 92

★★★ **The UnMouse, MicroTouch Systems, 508/694-9900, \$199.** Input device is a cursor-control device, programmable keypad, and small graphics tablet in one, and can be programmed with 60 macros (although only 16 can be selected by sight). It's ergonomically better than a mouse, but not as good as a trackball. May 93

★★★ **Voice Express, MacSema, 503/757-1520, \$399.** Voice-recognition board lets you record words or phrases that trigger simple key sequences, but commands are limited to those with keyboard equivalents, and the system is weighed down by several quirky features. Apr 92

★★★ **Voice Navigator II, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, \$699.** Stand-alone SCSI device offers an impressive, full-featured set of tools for voice control of your Mac, but mastering them takes time and effort. Apr 92

★★★ **Z-Nix Cordless SuperMouse, Z-Nix, 714/629-8050, \$99.** Sleek and attractive cordless mouse works reliably and is attractively priced, but suffers from the same line-of-sight limitations as other infrared devices (such as TV remote controls). Dec 92

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★ **ACS300 Computer Speaker System, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-4434, \$400.** Clamshell-shape high/midrange speakers come with a freestanding subwoofer and power supply. The sound is rich and smooth, but the cabling is nonstandard, and there is no on/off switch. Nov 92

★★★ **Bose RoomMate speakers, Bose Corp., 508/879-7330, \$329.** Shielded stereo speakers with a rich, bassy sound can double as regular stereo speakers. Unfortunately, they're heavy, expensive, and the highs are muddy. Jun 92

★★★ **MacSpeaker MS-1, Monster Cable, 415/871-6000, \$229.95.** Crystal-clear highs and a meaty midrange are the best features of these shielded stereo speakers. They're beautifully designed for close-up listening, but the bass sounds wimpy. Jun 92

★★★★ **Media Control Station, JLCoeper Electronics, 310/306-4131, \$269.95.** This versatile tool connects to the Mac through an ADB port and offers an easy and intuitive way to cue and edit QuickTime movies, MIDI files, multimedia playlists, and other dynamic data. Feb 93

★★★★ **The Miracle Piano Teaching System 1.0, Software Toolworks, 415/883-3000, \$499.95.** Painstakingly crafted music and piano instructor comes with keyboard, software, and 120 songs, including classical, movie-theme, and rock. The program offers encouragement and advice, and ends every lesson with a synthesized orchestra accompaniment. Oct 92

★★★★ **The Mouse Yoke, Colorado Spectrum, 303/225-6929, \$34.95.** Gadget turns an ordinary mechanical mouse into an aircraft-style steering wheel, or yoke, for use with flight simulators. Simple, elegantly executed concept uses quality materials; device is not appropriate for driving simulations or shooting games. Dec 92

★★★ **Organizer Link II (Model OZ-893), Sharp Corp., 800/321-8877, \$129.99.** If you own a 5000-, 7000-, or 8000-series Sharp Wizard, this program and cable allow you to connect it to a Mac serial port to exchange data. It's functional, but does have some minor weaknesses. Jan 93

★★★ **PhonePro 1.0.3 (1.1), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, \$950.** Application makes it relatively easy to develop a multiple-choice voice-mail system using your Mac, especially for those with programming backgrounds. The product includes a 9600-bps modem and a headset/microphone. Feb 93

★★★★ **PowerKey 2.0, Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979, \$119.** Ingenious, well-designed automated power strip has four surge-protected outlets that are controlled by the keyboard's on/off switch. The equally clever software can turn on your Mac, unattended, run a QuickKeys macro (QuickKeys Lite included), and shut down again. Dec 92

★★★★ **Ringo LM, MacSema, 503/757-1520, \$189.95.** If your sole phone-line is doing double duty as a fax and voice line, this telephone-line manager is the answer to your prayers. May 92

★★★ **Yamaha TG100, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9011, \$449.** Compact, keyboardless, multitimbral MIDI synthesizer with built-in MIDI interface adheres to the life-simplifying General MIDI standard patch arrangement. Although it won't convince you that you're hearing a live orchestra, the sound is about as realistic as low-cost MIDI gets. Apr 93

## MODEMS / NETWORK HARDWARE

★★★★ **Comstation 2, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, \$399.** Unusually well designed software accompanies this fax/data modem. The simple, straightforward interface and handy QuickFax DA are positives; uninformative error messages are minor negatives. Jun 92

★★★ **Comstation 4, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, \$499.** An otherwise solid fax/data modem for network use is hurt by an awkward process for distributing faxes, plus the need for a separate file server and fax server. Jun 92

★★ **EtherPrint, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$499.** It's possible to connect a single LocalTalk printer to an Ethernet network using this device, but it's an expensive option. Dec 92

★★★ **EtherPrint Plus, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$649.** Support four LocalTalk products on an Ethernet network using this device that can also serve as an inexpensive AppleTalk router. Dec 92

★★★★ **EtherWrite, Compatible Systems Corp., 303/444-9532, \$695.** Elegant and cost-effective device with excellent network-management software allows up to six LocalTalk products to connect to an Ethernet network. Dec 92

★★★★ **PathFinder, Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600, \$899.** For simple networks, this LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router is a great value, as well as a

great time-saver for beginning network managers. It uses AppleTalk only. Jan 93

★★★ **PowerModem, PSI Integration, 408/559-8544, \$299.** Superior fax software distinguishes this fax/data modem for PowerBooks, but it's not the best choice for those who do a lot of online work that requires a high-speed data modem. Jul 92

★★★★ **PowerPort/Gold, Global Village Communications, 415/329-0700, \$499.** If you need 14,400-bps throughput, this data/fax modem is a champ. Its improved software and packaging raise the standards for PowerBook modems. Dec 92

★★★ **QBlazer, Telebit Corp., 408/734-4333, \$599.** If portability is an important issue, this 9600-bps modem's pint size and battery power make it an attractive choice; otherwise, its high price plus the lack of Mac software and send-fax features work against it. May 92

★★★ **QuickTel Xeba 9600, Logicode Technology, 805/499-4443, \$319.** Sleek, slanty, futuristic-looking fax modem offers all the features you'd expect, including acceptable fax software. Apr 92

★★★★ **Sportster 14,400 Fax/Data Modem, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, \$599.** Several nice features, including an easily accessible power button and a front-mounted volume-control dial, make this 100 percent Mac-ready, 14,400-bps fax/data modem better than average. Feb 93

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem V.32bis, Supra Corp., 503/967-2400, \$399.95.** Send and receive faxes and data at speeds up to 14,400 bps with this attractively priced fax/data modem. The software works well; tech support is adequate. Aug 92

★★ **Ultima Home Office, Prometheus Products, 503/692-9600, \$649.** When it can reliably transmit data at high speeds and the voice bugs are fixed, this fax modem with voice mail will be worth a second look. Oct 92

★★ **Viva 14.4/Fax, Computer Peripherals, 805/499-5751, \$469.** In data mode, this 14,400-bps fax/data modem performed well, but the software bundled with it is barely adequate. Jan 93

★★ **WorldPort 9600 MNP5, U.S. Robotics, 708/982-5001, \$475.** Only slightly larger than a deck of cards, this 9600-bps modem is geared toward PC users, with a user guide that never mentions Macs and software that is only for PC compatibles. Jan 93

## PRINTERS

★★ **C. Itoh ProWriter Printer, C-Tech Electronics, 714/833-1165, \$2395.** Not only is this laser printer more expensive than most personal page printers, it also offers less-impressive features and so-so output. Nov 92

★★★★ **DEClaser 1152, Digital Equipment Corp., 508/493-5111, \$1299.** Four-pages-per-minute, 300-dpi, PostScript Level 2 printer offers simultaneous support for Macs and PCs, plus excellent image quality, for a ground-breaking price. The internal font set is small, and the included 2MB of memory is not enough to print complex images. May 93

★★★★ **HP LaserJet 4M, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$2999.** An Intel i8960 RISC processor makes printing complex images faster than ever with this *continues*



# MacLand®

## HARD DRIVES

**AIRBORNE  
EXPRESS.**

**Overnight Delivery Guaranteed!**

**AIRBORNE  
EXPRESS.**

**Quantum**

**2 Year  
Warranty**



**SyQuest**

**2 Year  
Warranty**



**HARD DRIVES, REMOVABLES, FLOPTICALS, OPTICALS AND ARRAY DRIVES - FOR VIRTUALLY ANY STORAGE NEED!**

**FREE!**

**FWB**

All MacLand Hard Drives are being bundled with the FWB Personal Tool Kit. FWB is the recognized industry leader on hard drive formatting utility software. **This is a \$79 value, but is included for you free of charge!**



QUANTUM INTERNAL	Retail Price	Our Price
42MB	\$299	<b>\$189</b>
85MB	\$399	<b>\$219</b>
105MB	\$449	<b>\$249</b>
127MB	\$499	<b>\$289</b>
170MB	\$599	<b>\$329</b>
240MB (Over 1 Million Sold!)	\$699	<b>\$399</b>

QUANTUM EXTERNAL	Retail Price	Our Price
42MB	\$399	<b>\$249</b>
85MB	\$499	<b>\$279</b>
105MB	\$549	<b>\$299</b>
127MB	\$599	<b>\$349</b>
170MB	\$699	<b>\$389</b>
240MB (Over 1 Million Sold!)	\$799	<b>\$469</b>

**MEGA HARD DRIVES**

**3 Year  
Warranty**

QUANTUM INTERNAL	Retail Price	Our Price
525 MB	\$1,257	<b>\$949</b>
700 MB	\$1,589	<b>\$1,199</b>
1 GIG	\$1,889	<b>\$1,349</b>
1.2 GIG	\$2,081	<b>\$1,499</b>
QUANTUM EXTERNAL	Retail Price	Our Price
525 MB	\$1,337	<b>\$1,029</b>
700 MB	\$1,689	<b>\$1,299</b>
1 GIG	\$1,989	<b>\$1,449</b>
1.2 GIG	\$2,181	<b>\$1,599</b>

**OTHER DRIVES**

1.44 meg Floppy Drive	\$298	<b>\$249</b>
PLI Infinity 128 Meg Optical Drive		
w/Cartridge	\$1,799	<b>\$1,299</b>
NEC CD Express	\$499	<b>\$449</b>
NEC CDR-74	\$762	<b>\$679</b>

**MacLand Transportable  
150MB H.D.**

Retail **\$1,099**

Our Price  
**\$799**



Includes Cables, s/w, one 150MB Cart.

**MacLand 21MB Floptical Drive**

Retail  
**\$549**

Our Price  
**\$399**



Bundled w/5-Pak Cartridges ... **\$499**

44 MB Removable Drive	\$549	<b>\$349</b>
With 44MB Cartridge	\$649	<b>\$399</b>
88 MB Removable Drive	\$699	<b>\$429</b>
With 88 MB Cartridge	\$829	<b>\$499</b>
88c MB Removable Drive	\$799	<b>\$499</b>
With 88 MB Cartridge	\$929	<b>\$589</b>

**FWB**

Hammer 1000FMFis 9.5 ms	\$2,249	<b>\$1,749</b>
Hammer 1000FMF 9.5 ms		
External	\$2,599	<b>\$1,999</b>
Hammer 1000FMF 11 ms		
External	\$5,599	<b>\$4,299</b>
Sledgehammer		
2000FMF 5 ms External	\$4,699	<b>\$3,599</b>
Hammer DAT 2000 20mb/min		
External	\$2,329	<b>\$1,799</b>
Hammer DAT 5000 20mb/min		
External	\$2,639	<b>\$2,099</b>
Hammer Disk 130		
Optical 35 ms	\$1,959	<b>\$1,499</b>

**MEDIA**



**MacLand  
Bernoulli Cartridges**

150MB	
Single	<b>\$149</b>
5 Pak-ea	<b>\$129</b>
105MB	<b>\$109</b>
65MB	<b>\$79</b>
35MB	<b>\$49</b>

**Syquest Cartridges**

	44MB	88MB
10 Pak-ea	<b>\$60</b>	<b>\$92</b>
5 Pak-ea	<b>\$62</b>	<b>\$95</b>
Singles	<b>\$64</b>	<b>\$97</b>
Preformatted 44MB		
Single for 88c	<b>\$69</b>	

**MacLand  
21MB Floptical  
5-Pak Cartridges**

<b>\$23</b>
Each Cartridge
<b>10-Pak Only</b>
<b>\$21</b>
Each Cartridge

**Verbatim  
128 Meg Optical  
Cartridges**

Reg.
\$65
<b>Our Price</b>
<b>\$49</b>

**We Sell Software!**

Call For Pricing and Catalog.

Circle 40 on reader service card

ATTENTION: BUSINESSES, GOVERNMENT,  
EDUCATIONAL INST., MILITARY  
• Please send P.O. for same day shipment. • P.O.'s accepted on  
all orders. • All shipments are FOB origin. • Prices do not  
include shipping. • Possible extra charges in established accounts.  
• Limited return available. Call for details and pricing!

1-800-888-8779  
24HR. FAX: (602) 345-2217

**MacLand**

4685 S. Ash  
Tempe, AZ 85282  
(602) 830-5802



C.O.D.'s payable with Cashier's Check or  
Money Order.  
All shipments made by Airborne Express insured for  
which is \$2 day service. Call for shipping rates. Products  
purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All  
prices subject to change without notice. All prices are  
subject to availability.

**MacAcademy  
Video  
Training  
Tapes**

**\$39  
each**

**Videos**





NEW!

## Wiz Tools

### System 7 Enhancement Modules

**ColorSwitcher** switches between two pre-set screen displays.

**FinderTools** speeds up your work in the Finder.

**Keystroke Recorder** records everything typed in a 24-hour period.

**Launcher** opens applications, documents, etc. from the keyboard.

**PowerBook Utilities** makes the most of your PowerBook.

**SubMenu** changes the Apple menu hierarchically; up to five levels.

**Twins** backs up and synchronizes data reliably to any HFS volume.

**WatchFolder** watches any shared folder for modifications.

**WorldClock** displays the time for different geographical areas worldwide.

Call for more information and the dealer nearest you.



4650 Arrow Highway, Ste. E-6  
Montclair, CA 91763  
AppleLink: ASD  
Fax: (909) 624-9574  
Phone: (909) 624-2594

MACWORLD

# Star Ratings

600-dpi printer, while the Canon LBP-EX print engine and microfine toner guarantee smooth curves and crisp characters. An autoswitch feature makes it a flexible option for mixed-platform offices. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **HP PaintJet XL300, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$3495.** The output of this color ink-jet printer won't satisfy demanding graphic arts professionals, but it's great for business users interested in punching up their presentations. **Oct 92**

★★★★ **IBM LaserPrinter 10A, IBM Corp., 800/358-5835, \$3995.** Beautifully defined text, razor-sharp line art, clear gray tones—the output from this large, awkwardly designed, 600-dpi PostScript printer is dazzling, and all for under \$4000. **Aug 92**

★★★★ **LZR 1560, Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, \$3395.** Tabloid-size 400-dpi laser printer blazed through our standard printer speed tests and produced output noticeably better than that of 300-dpi printers. It's a good choice for a mixed network. **Sep 92**

★★★★ **LZR 960, Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, \$2195.** This peach of a personal PostScript printer is compact, fast, and produces excellent output. Our reviewer experienced low-memory error messages, but most memory problems should be solved with the current shipping configuration of 3MB of RAM. **Jul 92**

★★★★ **RasterOps CorrectPrint 300, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, \$8999.** The cost of high-quality, photo-realistic color printing takes a nosedive with this 300-dpi, dye-sublimation printer. The relatively small (8.1 by 8.6 inches on letter-size media) print area is the only significant flaw. **Oct 92**

★★★★ **RealTech Laser 400, Hardware That Fits, 409/760-2400, \$3195.** Exactly the same tabloid-size, 400-dpi printer as the Dataproducts LZR 1560, but for slightly less money. And it produces output that is perceptibly better than that of 300-dpi printers. **Sep 92**

★★★★ **StyleWriter, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$399.** If money is tight, if you want nice-looking output, and if you have a little extra time to spare, this is a good personal printer with a new driver that makes it even better. **Sep 92**

★★★★ **TI microLaser Turbo, Texas Instruments, 800/527-3500, \$2349.** An enhanced version of TI's microLaser Plus, this PostScript Level 2 printer is an admirable performer and a dependable machine, but it leaves you wondering whether the extra \$500 is worth it. **Jul 92**

★★★★ **WideWriter, GCC Technologies, 617/890-0880, \$1699.** Large-format output comes in a reasonably priced package with this ink-jet printer that can automatically feed sheets as large as 14 by 91 inches or manually feed sheets 17 inches wide with an unlimited length. **Feb 93**

★★★★ **WriteMove II, GCC Technologies, 617/275-5800, \$599.** Portable printer for the PowerBook measures 11½ by 2 by 3½ inches and weighs 2½ pounds. Although it's no speed demon, it's fine for short jobs. **May 93**

#### SCANNERS

★★★★ **HP ScanJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$1095.** An elegant piece of technology, this desktop gray-scale scanner produces excellent results for a street price of around \$750. Muddled online help and a flimsy hinge are minor problems. **Aug 92**

★★★★ **LightningScan Pro 256, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, \$649.** A well-executed hand-held gray-scale scanner worth the cost. It creates 8-bit scans at up to 400 dpi; images scanned in two passes can be joined flawlessly. The only drawback is slow scrolling in software. **Jun 92**

★★★★ **Mirror 600 Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, \$1199.** Three-pass scanner with 600-dpi vertical and 300-dpi horizontal resolution is fast, precise, and an excellent value. The only liability is its somewhat quirky software. **Apr 92**

★★★★ **Nikon LS-3510AF Film Scanner, Nikon, 516/547-4355, 8-bit \$9535, 24-bit \$11,316.** The bread-box-style design of this 35mm film scanner may be reminiscent of past models, but many changes make it faster and more convenient. Still, advanced users won't be satisfied with the tools for overriding automatic exposure and tone adjustments. **Sep 92**

★★ **PageBrush Professional, Mitsubishi International, 415/544-2781, \$795.** A brilliant idea with unfortunate rough spots. Gray-scale, hand-held scanner/mouse scans full-page or larger images and produces 300-dpi gray-scale files, but the process and software are agonizingly slow; the buttons are hypersensitive; and the product is expensive. **Jun 92**

★★ **RasterOps Expresso Personal Slide Scanner, RasterOps Corp., 408/562-4200, \$849.** Essentially a video camera mounted above an illuminated stage, this slide scanner outputs NTSC video. It's fast, convenient, and economical, but falls short for digital images; its best file looks worse than output from a 24-bit flatbed or slide scanner. **Apr 92**

#### SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★ **Duo Dock, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1079.** Immensely clever desktop-Mac-size housing for the Duo laptops provides back-panel connectors, a SuperDrive, electrical and physical support for external monitors, and two expansion slots. Although the Duo Dock is easy to like, some details, such as the difficulty of installing NuBus boards, belie Apple's usual attention to detail. **Mar 93**

★★★★ **FastCache Quadra, Daystar Digital, 404/967-2077, Quadra 950/900/700 version \$449, Quadra 900/700 version \$299.** PDS board provides 128K of secondary cache for a Quadra with 15ns static RAM (25ns on the 900/700 version). The average real-world speed improvement is 15 percent, although some operations benefit more from the cache card than others. **May 93**

★★★★ **Floptika 20/M, Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, \$585.** It is easy to recommend this floptical drive due to its speed, relatively low cost, bundled software, and lack of problems. Although it allows invalid SCSI ID addresses, it's a fine product. **Sep 92**

★★ **Freedom 120, Maxen, 619/944-0818, \$699.** Battery-powered hard drive provides three to four hours of hard drive storage without a power cable; it performs at a respectable speed, but lacks a battery-power gauge and automatic sleep mode. The skimpy manual is the most serious problem. **Sep 92**

★★ **Infinity Floptical 21MB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, \$599.** The good points of this floptical drive include extensive documentation, switchable



termination, and an autoeject function, but the bad points are the odd size, the incompatibility of the bundled software with System 7, and inappropriate formatting of 800K disks. Sep 92

★★ **Performance/040 (33MHz), Impulse Technology, 404/889-8294, \$2399.** For disk-intensive tasks, this 68040 33MHz accelerator board tested slower than the native CPU and, in general, was slower than comparable accelerator boards. It is compatible with all Mac II's. Oct 92

★★★ **PLI MiniArray 850MB, PLI MiniArray 2GB, Peripheral Land, 510/657-2211, \$6999.** These RAID storage systems contain multiple drives that work as a single unit; they're an excellent option for image processing or tasks that involve importing and exporting large files, but the price per megabyte is high. Jan 93

★★★ **PowerBook 145, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2149 to \$2499.** Adequate but essentially outdated notebook computer is an upgraded version of the discontinued PowerBook 140 with a faster 25MHz 68030 CPU, but RAM expansion is limited, and it doesn't have a built-in video port. Feb 93

★★★★ **PowerBook 160, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2429 to \$3149.** A built-in video port and gray-scale capability are the new features Apple offers with this notebook computer. While it offers good processing speed and power, the passive matrix display doesn't cut it for all-day use as a primary screen. Feb 93

★★★★ **PowerBook 180, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4109 to \$4469.** An active matrix screen and a math coprocessor are the only differences between this notebook computer and the PowerBook 160, but the beautiful display is worth the extra \$1000. Feb 93

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 210 and 230, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 210 (4/80) \$2249, 230 (4/80) \$2609.** Apple's smallest computers have the pleasing heft, size, and shape of hardbound books but pack the horsepower of 030 chips. Although the screen, keyboard, and trackball (more of a "trackmarble") feel small, these computers virtually cry out to be picked up, handled, and used. Mar 93

★★★ **QuadFlextra, Quadram, 404/923-6666, \$495.** Remarkable super-high-density floppy drive uses an ingenious disk-formatting method to put just over 20MB on a single 3 1/2-inch floppy disk, but it may not be as cost-efficient as other options. Apr 92

★★★★ **Quantum Passport XL 240, Quantum Corp., 800/624-5545, external chassis \$469, 240MB drive \$799.** An excellent piece of engineering, this fast, trouble-free, removable hard drive is designed to solve the problem of how to transport data from one computer to another. The price is only somewhat discouraging. Oct 92

★★★★ **Radius Rocket 33, Radius, 408/434-1010, \$2499.** The accelerator board of choice for our reviewer, this 68040, 33MHz board is fast, reasonably priced, and compatible with a Mac II (with Rev. B ROM), IIfx, IICx, or IICI. Oct 92

★★★ **TokaMac II FX 33, Fusion Data Systems, 512/338-5326, \$2995.** CPU and FPU tasks on a Mac IIfx are faster than on a Quadra 950 with this 68040 33MHz accelerator board, but video- and disk-intensive tasks are still slower. It may be worth the cost if your IIfx already has a fast video board and more than enough memory. Oct 92

## VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★ **BookView Imperial, Computer Care, 612/371-0061, \$1399 (includes 6MB of RAM).**

This notebook-display adapter supports all common sizes of monitors, including 16-inch and 19-inch, plus both Mac and VGA. It is expensive, however, and uses 2MB of system memory for video processing. Feb 93

★★★ **Canon ESP, Canon USA, 516/328-5970, \$4500.** No-nonsense package enables you to shoot still-video pictures, digitize the video into a Mac for touch-up, and record the modified shots back to the camera for playback through any television set. It's good for presenters who need to incorporate photographs, but it is quite expensive. Apr 93

★★★ **Canon RC250, Canon USA, 714/753-4320, \$799.** An adequate choice for users looking for an inexpensive still-video system. Camera captures up to 50 color images per video floppy disk and hooks up to any television. Jun 92

★★ **Dycam Model 1, Dycam, 818/998-8008, \$895.** Compact, point-and-shoot, still-video camera records and downloads images in 8-bit gray-scale—as long as the battery doesn't die first. Jun 92

★★★ **L-TV, Lapis Technologies, 510/748-1600, \$349.** Interface board allows a Mac LC, LC II, or Performa to use a standard television monitor as a display device. Unfortunately, a standard television is a poor substitute for a color monitor, so while the L-TV does its job adequately, the setup is unsuitable for many applications. May 93

★★★ **Lightning Effects II, Spectral Innovations, 408/955-0366, \$1295.** Digital-signal-processor chips dramatically speed up some Photoshop operations with this expensive Photoshop-acceleration board. It had problems acquiring some JPEG files. May 93

★★★★ **Macintosh 16" Color Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1599.** The display quality of Apple's 16-inch monitor is tough to beat. It has realistic color, minimal curvature, and a uniform display. Jun 92

★★★ **Power Portrait, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, \$899 or \$949.** Hook your Classic or PowerBook to this 15-inch portrait-style monochrome display. Built-in QuickDraw acceleration speeds up the slow SCSI connection on the one hand and results in a few software incompatibilities on the other. Feb 93

★★★★ **PowerVision, Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450, with no RAM \$499, with 2MB of RAM \$699, with 4MB of RAM \$999.** Separate VRAM means you don't lose system memory with this nicely priced notebook display adapter. It only supports 12-inch and 14-inch monitors, and 15-inch portrait gray-scale and black-and-white monitors. Feb 93

★★★★ **ThunderStorm, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, \$999.** Photoshop-acceleration board uses digital-signal-processor chips to speed up some Photoshop operations. It's fast, with good JPEG compatibility and a great manual. May 93

★★★★ **VideoSpigot, SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, \$499 to \$1599.** Grab video from a camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor with this easy-to-install board and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. Comes with ScreenPlay, an application that lets you choose from among several compression options, frame rates, and window sizes. May 92 **m**

USA'S  
LARGEST  
DIRECT MAILERS  
88

MAC  
TODAY

B  
Business  
Section

# Announcing the Centris 650

Business efficiency experts heap praise on the amazing new Centris 650 saying its lightning fast 040 processor is a real productivity booster. Now you can add a CD ROM player for just \$19/mo. more!



B. Stimms, MIS expert

**040 FAST!**

**Centris 650**  
**\$188/mo.** 48/10%  
CPU Only Price '2788

**This system includes:**

- Centris 650 • 24MB RAM • 340MB HD
- 16" Color Monitor • Math Coprocessor
- Extended Keyboard with Quickkeys Light
- Ethernet • QuickKor Kare



S. Peedy, Reporter.

## Raw power at low price

The amazing Mac IIfx gives you blazing 030 power at a price that is easy to fit into departmental budgets. Now you can add a super CD ROM player for just \$19/month more!

**Mac IIfx**  
**\$99/mo.** 48/10%  
CPU Only Price '1788

**This system includes:**

- Mac IIfx • 8 MB RAM
- 170MB HD • 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Kbd w/Quickkeys Light

**Mac Friends**  
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!

**TRADE UP!**

**800 331-1322**

Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8006



## APS Technologies is the Editor's Choice for Personal Backup

**APS TEAC I55, \$499**

"This TEAC I55 drive is a great deal: it's fast, inexpensive, and comes with Retrospect backup software, and the company provides fast service and superb technical support."  
—MacWorld December 1992

**MW**  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE

External  
TEAC I55  
**\$499**



**INCLUDED**

### SyQuest

Model	INTL	EXTL
SQ555 44MB	\$349	\$389
SQ5110 88MB	469	489
SQ5110C44/88MB	569	599

New! The SyQuest 5110c reads and writes 44 and 88MB cartridges!



**New!**

### DAT

Model	INTL	EXTL
APSTurboDAT	\$1499	\$1599
APSDAT	1099	1199

All APS Tape  
Drives Include  
Retrospect  
by Dantz



### TEAC

155MB Tape Back-up	\$499
600MB Tape Back-up	799

### 128MB MO

Model	INTL	EXTL
Epson	\$969	\$999

128MB Magneto Optical Drive

### MacWorld Best Buys

#### PowerBook Modem \$69

APSModem, 2400 baud data, 9600 baud fax send, 4800 baud fax receive, installation instructions—compatible with PowerBook 100 through 180

#### Quantum 85MB \$199/269

85MB formatted capacity, 1MB/sec. transfer rate, two-year warranty, \$2.45 per MB

#### Maxtor 120MB \$229/309

120MB formatted capacity, 1MB/sec. transfer rate, two-year warranty, \$1.89 per MB

#### Maxtor 213MB \$349/409

202.8MB formatted capacity, 1.3MB/sec. transfer rate, two-year warranty, \$1.72 per MB

#### Maxtor 340MB \$599/669

324.7MB formatted capacity, 1.7MB/sec. transfer rate, two-year warranty, \$1.84 per MB

#### SyQuest 88MB \$469/489

84MB formatted capacity, 0.6 MB/sec. transfer rate, two-year mechanism warranty, one-year cart warranty

30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 10-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.  
• Disk-for-disk replacement warranty • SyQuest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Maxtor 12, 17GB and Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 257 drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year. Toshiba 810 is warranted for three years.  
• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Refund orders subject to reshipping fee.

All hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the new Macintosh. All hard drives come preformatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWERTOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.  
• Toll-free technical support as often or for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 6 pm Monday through Friday, 10 am to 4 pm Saturday, Central Time.

M-F 7AM-9PM CST. SAT 10AM-4PM CST.  
Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.  
APS Technologies, 2900 S. 29th Hwy., Independence, MO 64057  
International: 1-816-478-8300. FAX: 1-816-478-4596 (24 Hours)  
Toll free UK: 0800-897-545. Australia: 0014-800-125-875.

# APS Technologies



# APS Technologies Has the Best 200MB Drive Deals

## APS Quantum 240, \$369 or Maxtor 213, \$349



External  
Q 240  
**\$449**

External  
MX 213  
**\$409**



30-Day  
Money-Back  
Guarantee

Unlimited  
Toll-free  
Technical  
Support

APS Technologies has the 200MB drive you've been looking for. With the best mix of speed and performance, the APS Q 240 is one of the most popular 200MB drives in history! With a 17ms seek and 1.77MB/sec. transfer rate, the APS Q 240 is the 200MB performance champ. The APS MX 213 is the 200MB value leader. Its 17ms seek and 1.25MB/sec transfer rate make it an unbelievable deal at this price. Both drives have a full two-year warranty and APS Technologies' legendary service and unlimited lifetime toll-free support.



Disk-For-Disk  
Replacement  
Warranty

24-Hour  
BBS with  
Our Latest  
Software

Bright,  
Knowledgeable  
Sales  
Associates

### Micropolis

MB	INTL	EXTL
560	\$1099	\$1199
1.2G	1649	1729
2.0G	2699	2799

Includes Micropolis' 5-year warranty

### Maxtor

120 <sup>2</sup>	\$229	\$309
213 <sup>2</sup>	349	409
340 <sup>2</sup>	599	669
540 <sup>2</sup>	1049	1149
1240 <sup>3</sup>	1649	1749
1.2G <sup>5</sup>	1499	1599
1.7G <sup>5</sup>	1799	1899

<sup>2</sup>2-year warranty <sup>3</sup>3-year warranty <sup>5</sup>5-year warranty

### APS SCSI Boy \$29



The Ultimate PowerBook Accessory  
\*Suggested Retail: \$29-\$39 PowerBook SCSI Adapter  
\*Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!

### Fujitsu



MB	INTL	EXTL
520	\$899	\$999
1.2G 5.25	1249	1349
1.2G 3.5	1699	1799
2.0G	2299	2399

Includes Fujitsu's 5-year warranty

### Toshiba

1.2G	\$1399	\$1499
213	669	799†

†Battery-Powered portable case for PowerBooks

### Quantum

PowerBook Go•Drives

MB	INTL	EXTL
80GRS	\$349	\$499†
120	399	529†
160GRS	549	679†

†Battery-Powered portable case for PowerBooks

### Quantum



MB	INTL	EXTL
240	\$369	\$449
525	939	999
1225 <sup>5</sup>	1499	1569

Includes 5-year warranty

ELS Low Profile Drives

42	\$159	\$219
85	199	269
127	279	349
170	299	359



APS PowerBook Companion Cases  
The Perfect Home for Your Original PowerBook Drive

AC only	\$79
AC/DC (Battery-Powered)	169

# 1-800 874-1428

Circle 31 on reader service card





# SONY

## Diskettes

( No-Logo 50 Pack )

3.5" DS

**.49**  
each

3.5" HD

**.79**  
each



( Not GENERIC or No Name JUNK )

These are Premium Quality Disks!  
The media is made in JAPAN & the  
Disks are ASSEMBLED IN THE USA.  
They will far exceed ANSI standards.  
With 60% Clip Level, these Diskettes  
compare with all of the "BIG NAME"  
well advertised disks, at far less the  
cost. - CERTIFIED 100% Error Free.

( Packaged Ten Disks per box )

3.5" Double Side . **5.19**

3.5" High Density **8.29**

## DISKETTE CONNECTION

PO BOX 1674 - BETHANY, OK 73008

**EAST**

1-800-654-4058

**MIDWEST**

1-800-654-4058

**WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA**

1-800-621-6221

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC

COD orders add \$4.50 Shipping charges determined

by Items and delivery method required by customer

( Prices are subject to change without notice )

FAX ORDER LINE ( 405 ) 495-4598

Circle 331 on reader service card

# Mac and MORE<sup>INC.</sup>

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

**800-436-5088**

**813-886-9534** International

**813-881-0634** FAX

5414 Beaumont Ctr Blvd; Tampa FL 33634

## We will beat every advertised price in this magazine\*

With over 2000 products and \$3 million of inventory you will get the best price, fast delivery and the full service Mac and MORE is famous for. It's a deal that can't be beat!

Everything from Apple

Apple's New Macs

Buy, Rent, or Lease them  
from Mac and MORE!

Accelerators, Networks, and ... Hard Drives and More...



Video and More...

Printers, Scanners and More...



\*Please contact our Sales Department for Complete Details and Restrictions on our PRICE MATCHING POLICY. Terms and Conditions. Payment. We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CDS, and Purchase Orders. Call for details and restrictions. Warranties. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns. All orders returned or replaced will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packaging with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1993 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. \*Ward 6/93

Circle 85 on reader service card

# TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Making the right purchase decision is always difficult - without the facts it can be impossible. Now you can "kick the tires" before you buy with The Macworld Resource CD™.



The Resource is a high-tech consumer toolkit with trial software, product demos and printable information from top Macintosh® hardware and software companies.

The Resource Features:

- **Tech Report:** The first QuickTime™ "TV Program" - a 30 minute interactive show on the latest technology trends.
- **Productworld:** Your interactive consumer toolkit. Get detailed product literature; run interactive demos; get "hands-on" with trial software.
- **The Directory:** An up-to-date, comprehensive database of thousands of Macintosh products.

If you buy Macintosh products, The Macworld Resource CD is a must-have. Take advantage of the charter subscription offer and save.

MW1192

### Special Charter Subscription Offer

- ☐ YES! Please send me a one-year (4 quarterly CDs) Macworld Resource CD subscription for only \$49.95.
- ☐ YES! Please send me the Winter '93 edition of The Macworld Resource CD for only \$19.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ M/C ☐ Visa

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

#### TO SUBSCRIBE

Call **1-800-631-1700 X105** or clip coupon and return to:

Macworld CD Ventures,  
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

MA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. Special shipping and handling: Mexican residents add \$5 for single issue order and \$20 for one-year subscription. Canadian residents add \$5 plus \$1.75 GST for single issue order and \$20 plus \$4.90 GST for one-year subscription. Foreign residents add \$12.50 for single issue order and \$50 for one-year subscription.

Circle 283 on reader service card





# CD-ROM LEARNING CENTER


**Beautifully produced CD-ROM titles — for kids only!** Featuring the acclaimed *All About Science* — it's one of the best pieces of CD-ROM software we've ever seen. Satisfy your child's natural thirst for knowledge with stories, writing and math games, the *Velveteen Rabbit* and *Children's Treasury*; a classic library of tall tales, songs and nursery rhymes.

**ALL ABOUT SCIENCE (Grades 5-8)** Experience the wonders of science on CD-ROM! Explore Elementary science, Matter and Energy, Investigating Our World and the Science of Living Things through an exciting science adventure.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1611** All About Science (grades 5-8) .....\$299.90

**DEVELOPING WRITING SKILLS (Grades 4-12)** A personal writing tutor on CD-ROM. Give your children the chance to develop basic composition skills, improve miscellaneous writing, practical writing and much more! An invaluable writing tool!  
**Order #BEU MR91-1631** Developing Writing Skills \$199.90

**TIGER SELECT - CHILDREN'S TREASURY (Pre-K to Grade 2)**  
  
 The all-time kid hits! Stories include: The Three Little Pigs, Jack and the Beanstalk, Beauty and the Beast, Cinderella, and The Three Bears. Nursery Rhymes include: Mary Had A Little Lamb, Jack and Jill, Little Bo-Peep, Three Little Kittens,

and Hush-A-Bye Baby. Songs include: Farmer In The Dell, The Bear Went Over The Mountain, and Old MacDonald.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1603** Children's Treasury.....\$29.90

**TIGER SELECT - THE GREATEST CHILDREN'S STORIES EVER TOLD**  
  
 Enter the fascinating world of multimedia storytelling. Dozens of classics — with superb narration, compelling music, beautiful pictures and delightful special effects. Stories include: Little Red Riding Hood, The Gingerbread Boy, Three Billy Goats Gruff, The Boy Who Cried Wolf, The Princess and the Pea, Pinocchio, The Ugly Duckling, Rip Van Winkle, Tom Thumb and others.  
 This is a disc that your child will go back to over and over again, building computer and comprehensive reading skills — while having fun! The interactive reading questions make this collection of best-loved tales a valuable educational experience. Children can easily create their own stories, coloring books and posters.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1601** Greatest Children's Stories Ever Told.....\$29.90

**ELEMENTARY CD (Grades K-6)** A complete reading curriculum and more on a single CD! Starts with Beginner Reader and moves through Fables, Myths and Poems; Reading Skills Register; Elementary Science I & II; Math Word Problems 3-6; Reading Comprehension and more!  
**Order #BEU MR91-1633** Elementary CD .....\$95.90

**MASTERING MATH (Grades 3-8)** Make Math fun the multimedia way. An interactive learning format features immediate feedback, introduction of material, step-by-step instruction, help screens and scoring for algebra word problems, all-important grade 6 math, fraction word problems, survival math skills, sports problems and more! One-on-one intensity  
**Order #BEU MR91-1609** Mastering Math .....\$124.90

**TIGER SELECT - CURIOUS GEORGE LEARNS THE ALPHABET**  
  
 The popular series featuring your child's favorite little monkey is adapted to CD-ROM. The Curious George Learns The Alphabet CD is an extravaganza, brimming with captivating colors and a musical score.  
 Learning the alphabet has never been so much fun — you'll be amazed how fast children can learn this way! Multimedia at its best — as a powerful educational tool. Brilliant art — the letter move, talk, sing and dance! Every screen is an adventure, complete with sound effects. The narration is first rate.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1607** Curious George .....\$29.90

**TIGER SELECT - VELVETEEN RABBIT & CHILDREN'S CLASSICS**  
  
 (Ages 5 and up) Multimedia reading CD-ROM, packed with whimsical animation and colorful illustrations. Velveteen Rabbit takes your child on an adventure filled with beautifully narrated stories — with pictures, sounds and entertaining surprises! Included are Peter Rabbit, the classic tales, Little Red Riding Hood, Cinderella, and Jack and the Beanstalk; popular Mother Goose nursery rhymes; favorite children's poem and songs; and the classic Briar Rabbit tales.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1605** Velveteen Rabbit & Children's Classics.....\$29.90

## ALSO AVAILABLE FROM QUEUE:

**LET'S VISIT SOUTH AMERICA** Enhance your knowledge of our neighbors to the south as you visit Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chile and Argentina. You'll explore the cultural and historical backgrounds of each country with English narration. Or, you may choose a Spanish narration to guide you through this incredible tour.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1629** Let's Visit South America.....\$29.90

**THE BEST OF MARK TWAIN** Interact with such Twain classics as *The Adventures of Tom Sawyer*, *The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*, *The Prince and the Pauper*, *Pudd'n Head Wilson* and three short stories. Reading comprehension and vocabulary exercises help you get the most out of each adventure.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1617** The Best of Mark Twain .....\$19.90

**THE BEST OF HERMAN MELVILLE** Involve yourself in the complete text of *Moby Dick*, *Billy Budd*, *Typee* and *Benito Cereno*. Enjoy audio excerpts from *Moby Dick* while you mark pages with "paper clips," annotate text in floating windows and more.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1621** The Best of Herman Melville.....\$19.90

**THE BEST OF WASHINGTON IRVING** Enjoy the intriguing stories of Irving on CD. *Rip Van Winkle*, *The Spectre Bridegroom*, *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow* and many other stories as you read and learn. Includes exercises for *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow*.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1619** The Best of Washington Irving.....\$19.90

**THE BEST OF JACK LONDON** Jam-packed with multimedia content, you'll submerge yourself in *The Sea Wolf*, *White Fang* and *The Call of the Wild* plus three more novels and two short stories. Reading comprehension and vocabulary exercises included for *The Call of the Wild* and *White Fang*.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1623** The Best of Jack London.....\$24.90

**THE HISTORY OF COUNTRY MUSIC** Put on your boots and spurs, this CD will get your toes tappin'! Examine the unique American expression of country music through photos and recordings.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1615** The History of Country Music.....\$29.90

**HISTORY OF THE BLUES** Discover the real roots of much of today's pop music. Takes you from the chants of American slaves to

the popular music of today  
**Order #BEU MR91-1613** History of the Blues.....\$29.90

**LET'S VISIT SPAIN** Travel through Spain. Starting in Madrid, you'll visit Castille, Andalusia and more through photos and English or Spanish narration.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1625** Let's Visit Spain.....\$29.90

**LET'S VISIT MEXICO** Hold on to your sombrero as you take an interactive multimedia tour of Mexico. Mexico City, Guadalajara, Puerto Vallarta and Acapulco are just some of the enchanting cities you'll visit. English or Spanish narration.  
**Order #BEU MR91-1627** Let's Visit Mexico.....\$29.90





# Buy direct from La Cie,

Drives from **\$159**



## Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, & Tsunami™ Drives

All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.\*

Closeout!

Quantum	Internal	ZFP	Tsunami
40MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$159</b>	<b>\$219</b>	<b>\$279</b>
85MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$199</b>	<b>\$259</b>	<b>\$319</b>
120MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$349</b>	<b>\$409</b>	<b>\$469</b>
127MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$249</b>	<b>\$309</b>	<b>\$369</b>
170MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$279</b>	<b>\$339</b>	<b>\$399</b>
240MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$429</b>	<b>\$489</b>
525MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$899</b>	<b>\$959</b>	<b>\$1019</b>
700MB (3 1/2")	<b>\$1179</b>	<b>\$1239</b>	<b>\$1299</b>
1.05GB (3 1/2")	<b>\$1339</b>	<b>\$1399</b>	<b>\$1459</b>
1.2GB (3 1/2")	<b>\$1489</b>	<b>\$1549</b>	<b>\$1609</b>

80MB (2 1/2") for Powerbook	<b>\$299</b>	See PocketDrive
120MB (2 1/2") for Powerbook	<b>\$389</b>	See PocketDrive
160MB (2 1/2") for Powerbook	<b>\$499</b>	See PocketDrive

Seagate	Internal	ZFP+	HP	Internal	ZFP+
1.6GB (5 1/4")	<b>\$2299</b>	<b>\$2449</b>	1.6GB (5 1/4")	<b>\$2459</b>	<b>\$2609</b>
2.1GB (5 1/4")	<b>\$2949</b>	<b>\$3099</b>			
2.4GB (5 1/4")	<b>\$3299</b>	<b>\$3449</b>			



## PocketDrive™

Get a convenient desktop connection at a great price. Genuine Quantum drives.

40MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	<b>\$299</b>
80MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	<b>\$499</b>
120MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	<b>\$599</b>
160MB (2 1/2") incl. T-connector	<b>\$729</b>

Optional PocketDock Cable	<b>\$59</b>
Extra T-Connector	<b>\$59</b>
110V Accessory Kit	<b>\$69</b>

## Powerbook Internals

Includes brackets and instructions.

80MB Powerbook Internal	<b>\$299</b>
120MB Powerbook Internal	<b>\$389</b>
160MB Powerbook Internal	<b>\$499</b>

## Silverlining™

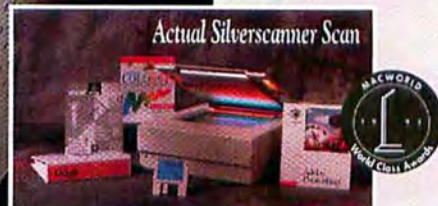
Hailed as one of the most powerful and useful hard disk management software available, Silverlining offers unique features found no where else!

Silverlining	<b>\$149</b>
--------------	--------------



# a Quantum company.

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie." *Macweek*



## Silverscanner II™

One real generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature-packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

### La Cie Silverscanner II

with Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **\$1599**

with Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **\$1999**

with Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **\$2099**

### La Cie Silverscanner™ Closeout!

with Color It! and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **\$999**

with Photoshop and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **\$1349**

with Photoshop, ColorStudio and Read-It O.C.R. Pro! **\$1449**

## ZFP Removable

Includes 1 free cartridge.

44MB Drive **\$599**

88MB Drive (88C) **\$719**

44MB Cartridge **\$79**

88MB Cartridge **\$119**

## Cirrus Optical

Includes one free cartridge.

128MB 3 1/2" Optical **\$1399** Internal **\$1499** External

Drive with Retrospect **\$1499** **\$1599**

128MB Optical Disk **\$79**

## Cirrus Backup

Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

155MB Tape Drive **\$629** Internal External

600MB Tape Drive **\$799** **\$919**

1.3-2.0GB DAT **\$1439** **\$1559**

4-8GB Comp.DAT **\$1549** **\$1649**

## ExpressDrive™

ExpressDrive Chassis **\$399**

50MB Quantum LPS Drive **\$349**

100MB Quantum LPS Drive **\$419**

120MB Quantum LPS Drive **\$469**

240MB Quantum LPS Drive **\$819**

We know hard drives inside and out.

# 800-999-1461

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri. VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted\*

\*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Taurus, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, SilverScan, SilverLine, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8750 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97006. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.





## SAY YOU SAW IT IN **MACWORLD.**

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our Fast Facts Product Information Card located on the next page.



Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
54-55	Adobe Systems	138	800/833-6687	213	Helix Technologies	315	800/36HELIX	307	Nordic Software	168	402/488-5086
139	Adobe Systems	134	800/833-6687	76	Hewlett Packard	—	—	172	Novy Systems	202	800/638-4784
250	Advanced Business Center	227	800/274-7747	126-127	Hewlett Packard	—	—	203	Now Software	49	800/237-3611
192	Agio	—	800/688-2446	171	IDG Books	—	—	205	Now Software	317	800/237-3611
225	Aldus	—	800/888-6293	173	Image Club	—	—	52	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
238-239	Alliance Peripheral Systems	31	800/235-2752	310	Innovative Data Design	129	510/680-6818	159	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	800/622-1722
308	Alysis Software	9	800-8ALYSIS	168	Insignia Solutions	72	800/848-7677	192	Palomar Software	228	619/721-7000
8	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	264	International Mac Specialists	326	800/643-3591	56	Personal Training Systems	44	800/832-2499
178	Apple	—	—	BC	Kensington	—	800/535-4242	135	Pinnacle Micro	238	800/553-7070
278	Apple	—	—	2-3	La Cie	244	800/999-1182	41	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
57	Apple	—	800/554-5999	31-33	La Cie	243	800/999-1182	313	PORT	123/124	800/242-3133
149	Applied Engineering	167	800/554-MACS	195	La Cie	246	800/999-1182	312	Printer Connection	91	714/758-8832
151	Applied Engineering	301	800/554-MACS	242-243	La Cie	—	800/999-1182	313	Quantum Leap Technologies	101	800/762-2877
153	Applied Engineering	310	800/554-MACS	66	LaserMaster	43	800/950-6868	21	Radius	—	800/227-2795
236	ASD Software	—	714/624-2594	204	Leader Technologies	79	800/922-1787	68	Radius	—	800/227-2795
63	Berkeley Systems	8	800/248-0800	260-263	LLB Company	314	800/848-8967	18-19	River Computer	—	802/496-7650
251-253	BottomLine Distribution	305	900/420-3636	240	Mac and More	85	800/436-5088	313	Safeware Insurance Agency, Inc.	197	800/848-3469
163	Brother International	294	908/356-8880	254	MAC & PC USA	245	800/858-7436	62	Scilor Corporation	—	415/570-7700
16	Canon USA	110	800/221-3333	278-279	Mac Products USA	175	800/MAC-USA1	307	Secure-It	239	800/451-7592
53	Canon USA	292	800/652-2666	78-79	Mac Zone, The	70	—	188	Spectrum Holobyte	214	510/522-3584
309	Casady & Greene	32	800/359-4920	255-258	Mac's Place	—	800/367-4222	72	Stac	92	800/522-STAC
259	CD Rom Expo	—	—	80	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	193	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
17A	Claris	—	800/544-8554	274	MacCenter	—	800/950-0950	227	Sumeria	338	415/904-0889
27A	Claris	—	800/544-8554	44-51	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	28	SuperMac Technology	330	800-334-3005
182	Claris	—	800/544-8554	231	MacDepot	144	800/222-2808	133	SuperMac Technology	88	800-334-3005
183	Claris	—	800/544-8554	14-15	MacDirect	58	800/621-8467	184-185	Supra	—	800/967-8772
280	Club Mac	96	800/258-2622	29	MacFriends	—	800/331-1322	147	Symantec	—	—
39	Compuserve	319	800-848-8199	189	MacFriends	—	800/331-1322	208	Symantec	—	—
155	Curtis Manufacturing	20	603/532-4123	200	MacFriends	—	800/331-1322	30	T B S P	25	714/721-8603
190	Dantz Development	26	510/849-0293	237	MacFriends	—	800/331-1322	186	Techworks	131	800/395-8949
13	Datawatch	325	919/490-1277	235	MacLand	40	800/888-8779	40	Teknosys	18	800/873-3494
58	Datawatch	324	919/490-1277	276-277	MacNews	172	800/243-9383	70	Tektronix	143	800/535-6100
167	DataWatch	201	919/490-1277	172	MacTable/Scanco	—	800/722-6263	20	Teleware	84	800/322-6962
131	DayStar Digital	—	800/962-2077	142	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227	34-35	Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
74	DCA	274	800/348-3221	36	Macworld CD Ventures	217	800/631-1700	241	Tiger Software	114	800/666-2562
275	DGR Technologies	286	800/235-9748	197	Macworld CD Ventures	192	800/821-1177	10-11	WordPerfect	—	800/526-7820
157	Digital Equipment Corp.	—	800/DEC-INFO	232-233	Macworld CD Ventures	345	800/821-1177	135	Xante Corp.	2	800/926-8839
240	Diskette Connection	331	800/654-4058	240	Macworld CD Ventures	283	800/631-1700	221	Xante Corp.	1	800/926-8839
229	Dr. Mac	177	800/825-6227	305	Macworld Expo	—	—	214	ZyXEL USA	107	800/255-4101
60-61	Eastman Kodak	287	800/242-2424	176-181	Macworld Expo Boston	—	—				
265	Educational Resources	28	800/624-2926	212	Mannesmann Tally	273	800/843-1347				
314-315	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	311	Mass Microsystems	207	800/522-7979				
190	Engineered Software	12	919/299-4843	202	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	800/628-4223				
6	Envisio	204	612/628-6288	65	MAXA Corporation	270	800/788-MAXA				
248-249	Express Direct	81	800/535-3252	191	MECA Software	—	800/288-6322				
12	Extreme Systems	—	800/995-2334	206	Media Vision	73	800/845-5870				
9	Fifth Generation Systems	135	800/477-8212	22	MicroNet Technology	113	714/837-6033				
64	Fractal Design	190	408/688-8800	161	Micropolis	320	800/395-3748				
201	GCC Technologies	261/262	800-422-7777	IFC-1	Microsoft	—	800/323-3577				
26	GDT Softworks	42	800/663-6222	82-83	Microsoft	—	800/426-9400				
174	Gold Disk, Inc.	298	800/465-3375	165	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	800/654-4160				
194	Graphics Zone	—	800/55-GRAFX	7	Mirror Technologies	122	800/643-0625				
266-273	Hardware That Fits	321	800/364-WORLD	42	Mirror Technologies	125	800/643-0633				
209	Helix Technologies	316	800/36HELIX	210	Mirror Technologies	184	800/643-0633				
211	Helix Technologies	327	800/36HELIX	223	Mirror Technologies	304	800/643-0628				
				306	Mobius	329	800/949-9020				
				198E	Multi Ad Services	126	800/447-1950				
				IBC	NEC Technologies	—	800/NEC INFO				
				24	Nikon	328	800/NIKONUS				

**TURN TO THE MACWORLD  
SHOPPER ON PAGE 275  
TO FIND ADDITIONAL  
ADVERTISERS**



# FASTFACTS

## JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

### FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.  
Please include your fax number where indicated.

Recycled Paper  Contains 10% Post Consumer Waste



### Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



### Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Co.

Address

City

State  Zip

Phone

Fax

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires August 23, 1993 51 June 1993



### Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



### Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Co.

Address

City

State  Zip

Phone

Fax

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).



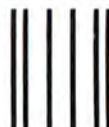
# FACTS, **FAST!**

**FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.** Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this **FASTFACTS** Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products.

Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our **FASTFAX**.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

## MACWORLD



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## MACWORLD

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 5299  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

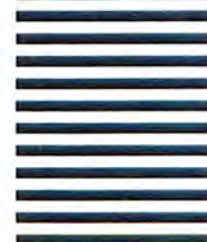
### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## MACWORLD

Reader Service Department  
P.O. Box 5299  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906







# A QUICK & EASY **PRODUCT INDEX** FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>			<b>PERSONAL</b>			<b>248-249</b>			<b>34-35</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>			<b>189</b>			<b>Express Direct</b>			<b>Texas Instruments</b>		
278	Apple	—	200	MacFriends	—	189	MacFriends	—	135	Xante Corp.	2
17A	Clarix	—	237	MacFriends	—	200	MacFriends	—	221	Xante Corp.	1
27A	Clarix	—	29	MacFriends	—	237	MacFriends	—	<b>VIDEO</b>		
39	Compuserve	319	191	MECA Software	—	29	MacFriends	—	16	Canon USA	110
174	Gold Disk, Inc.	298	<b>POWERBOOK</b>			313	Saware Insurance Agency, Inc.	197	52	Orange Micro	33
209	Helix Technologies	316	<b>182</b>			<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			21	Radius	—
211	Helix Technologies	327	204	Leader Technologies	79	126-127	Hewlett Packard	—	68	Radius	—
213	Helix Technologies	315	203	Now Software	49	14-15	MacDirect	58	28	SuperMac	330
168	Insignia Solutions	72	208	Symantec	—	165	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	133	SuperMac Technology	88
191	MECA Software	—	<b>SECURITY</b>			223	Mirror Technologies	304	<b>SERVICES</b>		
56	Personal Training Systems	44	236	ASD Software	—	24	Nikon	328	<b>ON LINE</b>		
62	Solitor Corporation	—	307	Secure-It	239	<b>DISPLAY</b>			39	Compuserve	319
193	Statsoft	99	<b>STATISTICAL</b>			248-249	Express Direct	81	<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
208	Symantec	—	193	Statsoft	99	14-15	MacDirect	58	259	CD Rom Expo	—
30	T B S P	25	<b>UTILITIES</b>			276-277	MacNews	172	305	Macworld Expo	—
20	Teleware	84	139	Adobe Systems	134	42	Mirror Technologies	125	176-181	Macworld Expo Boston	—
10-11	WordPerfect	—	308	Alysis Software	9	7	Mirror Technologies	122	<b>TRAINING</b>		
<b>CAD/CAM</b>			63	Berkeley Systems	8	<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			80	MacAcademy	106
190	Engineered Software	12	309	Casady & Greene	32	238-239	Alliance Peripheral System	31	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
310	Innovative Data Design	129	182	Clarix	—	151	Applied Engineering	301	<b>FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS</b>		
202	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	183	Clarix	—	280	Club Mac	96	240	Diskette Connection	331
<b>CD ROM</b>			190	Dantz Development	26	275	DGR Technologies	286	<b>FURNITURE</b>		
314-315	Educorp	157	13	Datawatch	325	6	Envisio	204	8	Anthro	—
197	Macworld CD Ventures	192	167	DataWatch	201	266-273	Hardware That Fits	321	172	MacTable/Scanco	—
240	Macworld CD Ventures	283	58	Datawatch	324	264	International Mac Specialists	326	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
36	Macworld CD Ventures	217	9	Fifth Generation Systems	135	195	La Cie	246	155	Curtis Manufacturing	20
313	Quantum Leap Technologies	101	26	GDT Softworks	42	2-3	La Cie	244	171	IDG Books	—
227	Sumeria	338	168	Insignia Solutions	72	278-279	Mac Products USA	175	172	MacTable/Scanco	—
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>			204	Leader Technologies	79	235	MacLand	40	313	PORT	123 / 124
309	Casady & Greene	32	65	MAXA Corporation	270	22	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
74	DCA	274	203	Now Software	49	161	Micropolis	320	250	Advanced Business Center	227
<b>DATA MANAGEMENT</b>			205	Now Software	317	135	Pinnacle Micro	238	238-239	Alliance Peripheral System	31
209	Helix Technologies	316	192	Palomar Software	228	41	Pinnacle Micro	115	251-253	BottomLine Distribution	305
211	Helix Technologies	327	72	Stac	92	<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			280	Club Mac	96
213	Helix Technologies	315	147	Symantec	—	131	DayStar Digital	—	275	DGR Technologies	286
<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>			40	Teknosys	18	6	Envisio	204	240	Diskette Connection	331
265	Educational Resources	28	<b>VERTICAL</b>			12	Extreme Systems	—	229	Dr. Mac	177
307	Nordic Software	168	30	T B S P	25	260-263	LLB Company	314	265	Educational Resources	28
56	Personal Training Systems	44	<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>			186	Techworks	131	266-273	Hardware That Fits	321
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			17A	Clarix	—	135	Xante Corp.	2	264	International Mac Specialists	326
307	Nordic Software	168	27A	Clarix	—	<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			260-263	LLB Company	314
205	Now Software	317	10-11	WordPerfect	—	155	Curtis Manufacturing	20	240	Mac and More	85
188	Spectrum Holobyte	214	<b>HARDWARE</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			254	MAC & PC USA	245
<b>FOUNTS</b>			<b>BOARDS</b>			BC	Kensington	—	278-279	Mac Products USA	175
139	Adobe Systems	134	149	Applied Engineering	167	<b>POWERBOOKS</b>			78-79	Mac Zone.The	70
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			12	Extreme Systems	—	8C	Kensington	—	255-258	Mac's Place	—
54-55	Adobe Systems	138	306	Mobius	329	212	Mannesmann Tally	273	274	MacCenter	—
225	Aldus	—	172	Novy Systems	202	<b>MODEMS</b>			44-51	MacConnection	—
60-61	Eastman Kodak	287	52	Orange Micro	33	153	Applied Engineering	310	231	MacDepot	144
64	Fractal Design	190	159	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	311	Mass Microsystems	207	235	MacLand	40
173	Image Club	—	21	Radius	—	159	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	276-277	MacNews	172
310	Innovative Data Design	129	68	Radius	—	184-185	Supra	—	142	MacWarehouse	150
198E	Multi Ad Services	126	28	SuperMac	330	214	ZyXEL USA	107	223	Mirror Technologies	304
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			133	SuperMac Technology	88	<b>PRINTERS</b>			42	Mirror Technologies	125
26	GDT Softworks	42	186	Techworks	131	163	Brother International	294	7	Mirror Technologies	122
<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			<b>CD ROM</b>			53	Canon USA	292	312	Printer Connection	91
54-55	Adobe Systems	138	314-315	Educorp	157	157	Digital Equipment Corp.	—	18-19	River Computer	—
<b>NETWORKING</b>			206	Media Vision	73	201	GCC Technologies	261/262	241	Tiger Software	114
192	Palomar Software	228	3	NEC Technologies	—	76	Hewlett Packard	—			
			41	Pinnacle Micro	115	66	LaserMaster	43			
			<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			212	Mannesmann Tally	273			
			178	Apple	—	312	Printer Connection	91			
			251-253	BottomLine Distribution	305	70	Tektronix	143			



# PLI

## Storage Devices

- FREE 2-year Warranty
- FREE Data Recovery
- FREE Technical Support



**NEW!**

**\$679**

**PLI Infinity 88RW44 Removable**  
Finally, one drive READS and WRITES  
BOTH 88 & 44 cartridges



**\$1,299**

**PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"**  
126MB on one 3.5" cartridge

"The fastest 3.5" drive on the market"

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF  
PLI STORAGE DEVICES

**Infinity 44 Removable \$499**  
With cartridge

**Infinity Optical 5.25" \$2,695**  
600MB on 1 cartridge. New Sony mechanisms, 1MB buffer & SCSI-2 compatible

**Infinity Maxoptical 1GB \$3,495**  
600MB & 1GB capacity. "Super fast" 35ms seek time. Supports rewritable optical cartridges and it does WORM!

**MiniArrays Call**  
Lightning fast data transfer • Available in 240MB to 4GB capacities • Includes Free QuickSCSI • Call for best pricing.

**Multi-Session CD-ROM \$695**  
"Smooth animations, multimedia scenarios"

**AUTHORIZED DIRECT PLI  
RESELLER**

Apple Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a maximum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturer's RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties will apply.

**CALL EXPRESS DIRECT  
800-535-3252**

# Express Direct is the Mac-

## Call us for the Best Price, Comp

**newgen**

*The Hi-Res People*

### NewGen Turbo PS/660p

Canon engine • 35 Fonts • RISC PostScript Processing • 8MB RAM, expandable to 32MB • PC-Mac autoswitching

**NEW!**

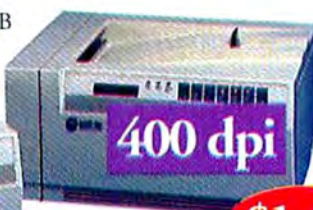
**\$1,695**



**600 dpi**

**MacUSER  
LABS**

"Superior image quality"  
- MacUser, Sept '92



### NewGen Turbo PS/400p

Canon Engine • 35 Fonts

**\$1,495**

## 600 dpi • 11"x17"

Introductory Price!



**3,795**

**NewGen Turbo PS/660 B • Canon engine**  
• RISC Processor • SCSI ports • Ethernet avail.  
• 12MB RAM • 35 fonts • PC-Mac autoswitching

## 100% Compatibility Guaranteed

All Newgen Printers are guaranteed to be fully compatible with your system. Call for details.

## 800 dpi Call

**NewGen Turbo PS/880 • Canon engine**  
• RISC Processor • SCSI & Ethernet ports  
• 12MB RAM • 35 fonts • PC-Mac autoswitching

**AUTHORIZED DIRECT NEWGEN RESELLER**

## Apple Macs

NEW Mac IIvx, 4/0	\$1,395
Mac Centris 610/650	NEW
Mac Quadra 800, 8/230	\$3,995
Mac Quadra 950, 8/0	\$4,595
Mac PowerBooks & Duo's	CALL

We specialize in Custom Configurations


All Macs aren't created equal. All our Macs are SNOOPER Tested for added value and security!



24MB Ram, 525 MB HD • Trinitron 16" Color display with accelerated 24-bit color card • Apple ext. keyboard • NewGen 11x17" laser printer • UMax 600dpi color scanner • PLI 44MB removable **Complete System \$14,195**



# Store that gives you more! lete Support and Expert Advice.

 **E-MACHINES**

1-Page & 2-Page

**MW EDITORS' CHOICE**

"Excellent"  
- MacWorld, Sept '92

## E-Machines ColorPage T16 II

- 16" Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions:
- Presentation (640x480),
- 1-Page (832x624) and
- 2-Page (1024x768 & 1152x870)



**IN STOCK!**

**Quadra-Ready!**



**E-Machines  
T19 II**  
19" Dual-Mode  
Sony Trinitron  
• 1024 x 808  
• 1152 x 870

**\$2,345**

"Of the larger monitors, the E-Machines T19  
...[was] the best." - MacWorld, Sept '92

## New PowerLink

E-Machines PowerLink Presenter turns  
the Duo into a presentation machine  
with flicker free video output to:

- SVGA &  
large screen  
Mac displays
- LCD panels
- Televisions



New for  
Duo!

**New**

**#1 WORLDWIDE  
RETAILER**

Nobody sells more E-Machines than Express  
Direct. So nobody can give you better  
advice, better support or a better price.

## Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

We value our customers and we prove it with the most progressive Service and Support Policy in the  
business. If you ever have a problem, we take care of it - immediately. Here's what we offer:

- E Full One-Year Warranties.** Manufacturer's warranties cover most products.
- E Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.** Got a question or problem? Call us!
- E Expert Advice from Knowledgeable Sales Professionals.** We're here to help.
- E Flexible Payment Options & Leasing Terms** Available for those who qualify.

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60613 USA 312.549.0030



**UMAX®**

**Color Scanners**

**600, 800 &  
1200 dpi  
Scanners**

**\$1,095**

Ask about  
**SPECIAL**  
Calera WordScan  
OCR Software  
Bundle!

**UMax UC630 Color Scanner**  
600 dpi • 24-bits Color • With full Photoshop

**Kai's POWER TOOLS™**  
for Adobe Photoshop

**FREE KPT**  
\$149 Value



**Special  
Price!**

**UMax UC840 Color Scanner**  
800 dpi • 24-bits Color • With full Photoshop



**Call**

**UMax UC630, UC840, & 1200S**  
**Transparency Option**  
User-installable option for high-resolution  
scanning of slides, transparencies and x-rays

**AUTHORIZED DIRECT UMAX  
RESELLER**

**Express Hours (central time):**  
M-F 8am-7pm; Sat 10am-2pm  
24hr Fax, 7 days/week



"The Mac Systems Company"

**800-535-3252**

**International Orders Shipped Daily**  
**FAX 312.549.6447**



# THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

## ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

HOURS (Pacific Time):  
Mon-Fri: 10am-6:00 AM  
Saturday: 10am-5pm

## 1 (800) 962-2297

### SERVICE

- Member of the Better Business Bureau
- Toll-Free Ordering & Technical Support
- Education, Government & Technical P.O.'s



### SUPPORT

- All Peripherals backed by a 30-Day satisfaction money-back guarantee (see details at bottom)
- Buy with Confidence, as ABC is a strong, rapidly growing company with both Mac & PC experience



### SALES & LEASING

FOR BUSINESS LEASING, CALL THE EXPERTS AT ABC FIRST!  
THREE GREAT REASONS TO LEASE FROM ABC:

1. LEASING IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE
2. LEASING PROTECTS FROM OBSOLESCENCE
3. 24-HOUR APPROVALS IN MOST CASES

**SUPERMAC**

**radius**

**Xerox**

**Quark**

**ADOBE**

**CLARIS**

**ASANTÉ**

**RASTEROPS**

**UMAX**

**DAVSTAR**

**FRANKLIN**

**NEC**

**Microsoft**

**WACOM**

**newgen**

**HP**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

**PLI**

**Quantum**

**AE AFFORD ENGINEERING**

### WACOM

ARTZ Graphics Tablet.....\$299  
6"x8" Pad w/Pressure Sensitive Cordless Pen  
12"x12" Electrostatic tablet.....\$695  
12"x18" Electrostatic tablet.....\$1039

### MAXA

**New! ALERT**

**New! SNOOPER 2.0**



**\$119**  
helps you find the source of software conflict!



**\$119**  
w/Virex and Norton board  
**\$149**

### PLI



PLI 88 MB/4MB SYQUEST.....\$649  
PLI 44 MB SYQUEST DRIVE.....\$479  
PLI CD ROM DRIVE.....\$639

### SUPERMAC

**SUPERMAC 17" BUNDLE**  
Multi-Res Trinitron w/Spectrum 24 Series IV Card  
**\$1895 or \$69 p/m\***

**SUPERMAC 20"**.....\$2395  
19" Multi-Res Trinitron Color Monitor

### DATAPRODUCTS



**LZR 1560**.....\$3095

- Handles Monarch, 11x14, standard, logal, & TABLOID
- 400 DPI & 300 DPI
- Two paper trays (up to 3)
- TRUE ADOBE POSTSCRIPT

### HARD DRIVES

**QUANTUM**

127MB Int. HD.....\$279  
240MB Int. HD.....\$379

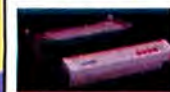
**MAXTOR**

120MB Int. HD.....\$235  
213MB Int. HD.....\$359

**FUJITSU 520MB Int. HD.....\$889**

### PSI MODEMS

**PSI POWERMODEM IV**.....\$329  
14,400 Data, 14,000 Fax Send/Receive Completely Internal PowerBook Modem  
**PSI COMSTATION V**.....\$399  
14,400 Data/14,000 Fax in Sleek, Tiny External Modem w/fax OCR Software!



**SEIKOSHA MAC PRINTER**  
ImageWriter II Compatible.....\$209  
Ask About New Wide Carriage Model Tool

### ALL THE NEW MACS AT ABC!

#### Mac Systems

All ABC Systems Featured Below come with the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GreatWorks Integrated Software, Norton Utilities, UMAX Scanner and Case Balance Works Drive!



#### NEW! QUADRA 800 SYSTEM

NEW! Mac Quadra 800 with 16MB RAM & 520MB Hard Drive, 16-Bit VRAM & SuperMac 17" Trinitron Color Monitor, NewGen 660P 600 DPI Laser Printer, UMAX UC 800 DPI 24-Bit Color Scanner w/PhotoShop 2.5 (New!), PLI Infinity 88MB/44MB Syquest Removable Drive, Prometheus Ultima Home Office Fax/VoiceMail/Modem, Suntouch Extended Keyboard, the ABC Software Bundle, and network cables  
**\$295 mo.\***

#### CENTRIS 650 MEGASYSTEM

NEW! Mac Centris 650 (25MHz) "040 w/TPU, 8MB RAM & 230 MB Hard Drive, CD ROM Player w/Photo CD, Ethernet & 3 Expansion Slots, 16-Bit Color VRAM & SuperMac 17" Trinitron Color Monitor, Suntouch Extended Keyboard, Wacom ArtZ 6"x8" Graphics Tablet, the ABC Software Bundle, and network Cables  
**\$5279/  
\$186 p/m\***

#### CENTRIS 610 SYSTEM

**'040 System at Scorchingly Low Price!**  
NEW! Mac Centris 610 (twice the speed of a Iliac or Iliac II) 4/80, VividView 14" Color Monitor w/16-Bit VRAM, Suntouch Ext. Keyboard & ABC Software  
**\$2399/  
\$89 p/m\***

#### MAC IIvx CD ROM SYSTEM

Mac IIvx (4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive, CD ROM Player w/Photo CD, VRAM for 32,000 colors, 3 NuBus Slots), VividView 14" Color Monitor, Suntouch Extended Keyboard, & ABC Software Bundle  
**\$2849/  
\$111 p/m\***

#### Mac LC III POWER SYSTEM

NEW! Mac LC III (Speed like the Iliac) 8MB RAM, 32-Bit, 160MB Hard Drive, VividView 14" Color Monitor, UMAX UC840 24-Bit Color Scanner w/PhotoShop 2.5 (New!), Hewlett Packard DeskWriter 550C Color Printer, Wacom ArtZ 6"x8" Graphics Tablet, Keyboard, ABC Software Bundle & Cables  
**\$4299/  
\$139 p/m\***

#### Mac LC III STARTER SYSTEM

NEW! Mac LC III (Speed like the Iliac) 4MB RAM, 32-Bit, 80MB Hard Drive, VividView 14" Color Monitor, Keyboard & ABC Software Bundle  
**\$1779/  
\$69 p/m\***

### NEWGEN



**PS 440B 400 DPI B-SIZE Laser Printer**  
660B (600 DPI B-Size).....\$CALL  
1200B (1200x600 DPI B-Size).....\$CALL  
660P (600 DPI).....\$1795  
880P (800 DPI).....\$CALL

CALL FOR OTHER NEW NEWGEN MODELS



**NEW! HP LASERJET 4M 600DPI LASER PRINTER**  
**\$1995/  
\$79 p/m\***



**NEW! HP COLOR DESKWRITER 550C**  
**\$729**  
HP DESKWRITER.....\$399

### PowerBooks

Make ABC your One Stop PowerBook & Duo Center!

All ABC PowerBook Packages Below (except for the PowerBook 145 system) include the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities, UMAX Scanner & Case Balance Works Drive!



#### NEW!! POWERBOOK 165c (COLOR!)

NEW! PowerBook 165c COLOR screen (w/4MB/80 Hard Drive, 33MHz Processor w/TPU), 14,400 BPS Data/FAX Modem w/Software, ABC Software Bundle, Targus Case, BTI Extended Life Battery and Panasonic Surge Suppressor  
**\$3939/  
\$149 mo.\***

#### POWERBOOK 180 SYSTEM

PowerBook 180 (33MHz w/TPU, 8MB RAM & 20MB HD, ACTIVE MATRIX Gray Scale Screen), Prometheus 14,400 BPS Data/FAX/VoiceMail Modem w/Software, ABC Software Bundle, Connectix CPU PowerBook Utilities, Targus Leather Case, BTI Extended Life Battery and Panasonic Surge Suppressor  
**\$5299/  
\$186 mo.\***

#### POWERBOOK 160 SYSTEM

PowerBook 160 (25MHz, 4MB RAM & 80MB Hard Drive), ABC Software Bundle, Connectix CPU PowerBook Utilities, Targus Leather Case, BTI Extended Life Battery and Panasonic Surge Suppressor  
**\$2999/  
\$116 mo.\***

#### POWERBOOK 145 SPECIAL

PowerBook 145 (25MHz, 4MB RAM & 40MB Hard Drive)  
**\$1999/  
\$75 mo.\***

### POWERBOOK ACCESSORY CENTER

PowerBook 40MB Int. Hard Drive Upgrade.....\$195  
PowerBook 40MB Ext. Hard Drive (w/Battery!).....\$249  
Connectix CPU (Great Battery-Saving Utility, etc.).....\$49  
Pilot Book-Endz PowerBook Docking System.....\$129  
Sophisticated Circuits Numeric Keypad (w/Function Keys!).....\$89  
Targus Deluxe Leather PowerBook Case.....\$129  
Targus NEW! PowerBook Case.....\$49

### Prometheus



**ULTIMA HOME OFFICE**.....\$359  
14.4 DATA, 14.4 FAX, AND VOICEMAIL  
**POWERBOOK VERSION**.....\$295

### UMAX



**UMAX UC840 800 DPI COLOR SCANNER**  
w/PhotoShop 2.5 (new!) & WordScan  
**\$1349/53 mo.\***

UMAX UC630 600 DPI COLOR SCANNER.....\$1095/41 mo.\*

# ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

Warning: Packages Call Customer Service at (110) 325-1422 to verify a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on Printers and Computers. No Returns on Opened Software packages. No Refunds on Freight. Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All taxes subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone. Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, and Diner. Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

1 (800) 962-2297  
INTERNATIONAL SALES: (310) 325-2667  
(800) 723-8162  
(310) 325-1422 / Fax: (310) 325-4073  
23510 Tola Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505



# Macintosh® Systems



POWERBOOK 145	POWERBOOK 160	POWERBOOK 180	POWERBOOK 165c	POWERBOOK Duo 210	POWERBOOK Duo 230	COLOR CLASSIC	MACINTOSH LC III	MACINTOSH IIfx	CENTRIS 610	CENTRIS 650	QUADRA 800	QUADRA 950
<b>CONFIGURATION</b>												
4MB RAM 40MB DRIVE <b>\$1989</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$2329</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$3429</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$2999</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$2099</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$2299</b>	<b>NEW!</b> WITH KEYBOARD 4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$1369</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$1249</b>	4MB RAM 230MB DRIVE <b>\$1659</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$1699</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$2389</b>	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE <b>\$3829</b>	8MB RAM DRIVE OPTIONAL <b>\$4399</b>
4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$2349</b>	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE <b>\$2649</b>	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE <b>\$3629</b>	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE <b>\$3379</b>	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE <b>\$2479</b>	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE MODEM <b>\$2649</b>	4MB RAM 80MB DRIVE <b>\$1399</b>	4MB RAM 120MB DRIVE <b>\$1399</b>	5MB RAM 80MB DRIVE CD-ROM <b>\$1949</b>	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE CD-ROM <b>\$2579</b>	8MB RAM 230MB DRIVE CD-ROM <b>\$3499</b>	8MB RAM 500MB DRIVE <b>\$4629</b>	8MB RAM 520MB DRIVE <b>\$5279</b>
<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>												
25MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	25MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68030 BUILT-IN FPU	33MHz 68030 BUILT-IN FPU	25MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	16MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	25MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68030 FPU OPTION	20MHz 68040 No FPU	25MHz 68040 FPU OPTION	33MHz 68040 BUILT-IN FPU	33MHz 68040 BUILT-IN FPU
10" MONO PASSIVE MATRIX	10" 16-GRAY BACKLIT LCD	10" 16-GRAY ACTIVE MATRIX	10" COLOR PASSIVE MATRIX	9" 16-GRAY VIDEO OUT	9" 16-BIT GRAY VIDEO OUT	10" 8-BIT TRINITRON TUBE	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 14"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-24BIT 12 TO 14"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 16"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 16"	VIDEO OUTPUT 8-BIT 12 TO 16"	VIDEO OUTPUT 16-BIT 12 TO 16"
1 PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	Dock CONNECTOR	Dock CONNECTOR	1 PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 NUBUS	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 NUBUS	1 PDS 3 NUBUS	1 PDS 5 NUBUS



## BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

# 1-900-420-3636

\$2 PER MINUTE

24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE 512-476-6399 ▶ 1219 WEST 6TH STREET ▶ AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78703

FULL-TIME INTERNATIONAL SALES REPRESENTATIVES OFFER  
LANGUAGE INTERPRETATION IN GERMAN, FRENCH, ITALIAN,  
SPANISH, JAPANESE, ARABIC, RUSSIAN, GREEK AND CANTONESE.

● ΕΞΥΠΗΡΕΤΟΥΜΕ ΔΙΕΘΝΕΙΣ ΠΑΡΑΤΗΤΕΛΕΣ  
● NOUS ACCEPTONS DES COMMANDES INTERNATIONALES  
● 日本語での国際取引も扱っております。

● SE HACE PEDIDOS INTERNACIONAL  
● INTERNATIONALE HÄNDLERKONDITIONEN  
● МБІ ГОБОРМ ПІО-РΥСЬКОЇ

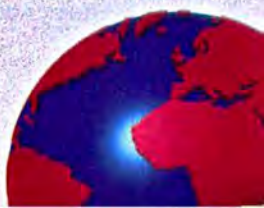
## INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

BOTTOM LINE UNDERSTANDS THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL MACINTOSH USER AND RESELLER, AND WE EXTEND THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. WE HAVE A 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE, AND WE STOCK 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE. BOTTOM LINE OFFERS DISCOUNTED RATES WITH DHL, UPS AND FEDERAL EXPRESS, AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE THROUGH THE COURIER. DELIVERY TIME TO MOST COUNTRIES IS TWO TO THREE DAYS.

HOW TO ORDER: CALL 900-420-3636. \$2 MINUTE PHONE CHARGE. PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER - NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES, CHECKS, AND C.O.D.'S. \$6,000 MAXIMUM ON C.O.D.'S TAX: TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. PRICES AND ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY. INTERNATIONAL: 5% SURCHARGE ON INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. MAIL IN ORDERS ACCEPTED. TERMS: YOU ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED. PHONE CHARGES CANNOT BE REFUNDED. SHIPPING: MINIMUM \$5-UPS GROUND, BLUE, RED, FEDERAL EXPRESS. RETURNS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND REQUIRE AN RMA#. SEAL MUST NOT BE OPENED ON SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. ASK FOR DETAILS WHEN ORDERING. BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ALL BRANDS, AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADE MARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.



Ad Code: BW36





# BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

This issue of MacWorld marks three years of Bottom Line's Macintosh service – and we owe all our success to you, our customers. But just like we do everything else, we celebrate our birthdays a little differently than most. Bottom Line is giving the birthday gifts to you! Check out the low prices we're offering this month as a special Thank You to everyone who made this birthday possible.

Happy Birthday, Bottom Line!  
And Thanks to Everyone Who Has Contributed to Our Success.



**SYQUEST**  
44 FORMATTED \$59  
88 FORMATTED \$39  
105 MB CALL



**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
MICROWRITER PS17 \$849  
MICROWRITER PS35 \$1099



**E-MACHINES**  
T-16 II DISPLAY \$1249  
POWERLINK PRESENTER \$399



**POWERBOOK MEMORY**  
FREE! CONNECTIX POWERBOOK  
UTILITIES WITH POWERBOOK RAM



**SONY DISPLAY**  
CPD-1430 \$599  
CPD-1604 \$1025  
CPD-2036 \$2190



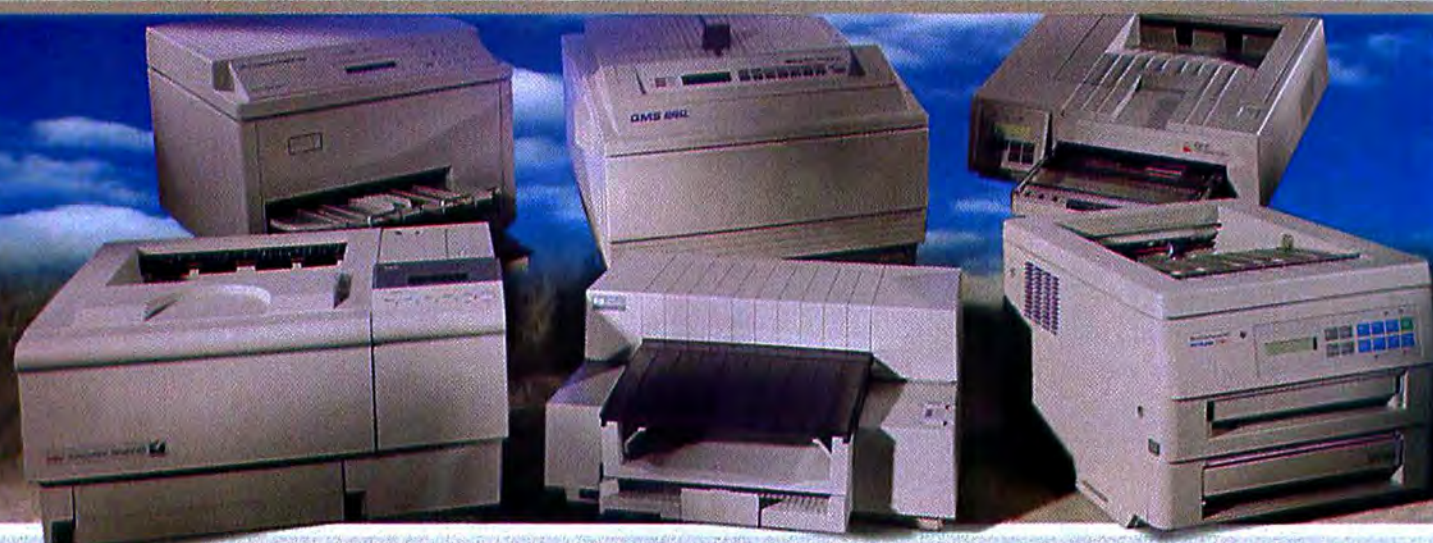
**SUPRA MODEMS**  
V.32 BIS MODEM \$269  
V.32 BIS MAC PACK \$309



**WACOM**  
ARTZ TABLET WITH PAINTER  
BY FRACTAL DESIGN \$479



**RADIUS PERFORMANCE PACK**  
24x INTERFACE & ROCKET 33  
WITH ROCKETSHARE \$2999



**NEC SILENTWRITER 95F**  
300DPI, Postscript Level 2  
Auto PC/Mac Switching, 6ppm  
**\$1109\***  
\*After Manufacturer's Rebate

**RASTEROPS  
CORRECTPRINT 300i**  
300 DPI Dye Sublimation  
**\$7499**

**QMS 860 HAMMERHEAD**  
600 DPI, 8ppm, Tabloid 11x17,  
RISC, 12MB RAM  
**\$3975**

**HP DESKWRITER**  
HP 550C \$715  
Monochrome Inkjet 300 DPI  
**\$375**

**TI MICROLASER**  
PS/17 \$1069 PS/35 \$1199  
9ppm, Turbo - Postscript Level 2,  
**\$1375**

**GCC PLP II**  
300 DPI  
Personal Laser Printer  
**\$759**



**INFINITY 88 / 40 TURBO**.....\$545 / \$409  
60MB / 44MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drives  
**INFINITY 88 RW44 EXTERNAL**.....\$519  
80MB SyQuest drive reads and writes to 44MB cartridges  
**NEW! INFINITY 105 EXTERNAL**.....CALL  
105MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drive  
**INFINITY 128MB 3.5" OPTICAL**.....\$1299  
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive  
**4GB DAT DRIVE**.....\$1489  
4.0GB DAT back-up drive with Retrospect  
**QUICK SCSI CARD**.....\$309  
SCSI-2 Nubus host adapter card with cable  
**MINIARRAY 1.0GB / 2.0GB**.....\$2775 / \$3949  
Fast 1.0GB / 2.0GB fixed hard drive with QuickSCSI  
**FLOPTICAL 21MB**.....\$379  
Stores 21MB on 3.5" floptical diskettes, includes cartridge  
**INFINITY OPTICAL 5.25" 600MB SONY**.....\$2499  
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive  
**CD-ROM DRIVE**.....\$619  
Multi-Session Photo CD Compatible Drive



**ARTZ TABLET**.....\$279  
6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet  
**6 x 9 STANDARD TABLET**.....\$435  
6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet  
**12 x 12 STANDARD TABLET**.....\$635  
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet  
**12 x 12 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET**.....\$695  
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet  
**12 x 18 STANDARD TABLET**.....\$959  
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet  
**12 x 18 ELECTROSTATIC TABLET**.....\$1010  
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet  
**18 x 25 STANDARD TABLET**.....\$2515  
18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet  
**PAINTER V 2.0**.....\$225  
MacUser 1991 Eddy Award-Winning Digital Paint Software  
Special price with purchase of Wacom tablet



**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT GOLD**.....\$419  
14400bps Send/Receive Fax/Data modem  
**GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT BRONZE**.....\$192  
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data modem  
**APPLIED ENGINEERING DATALINK**.....\$449  
Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem for PowerBook  
**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PM14400 FXSA**.....\$405  
14400bps Send/Receive Fax/Data modem  
**TWINCOM 24/96**.....\$125  
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data modem  
**POWERBOOK 14400 FROM PICEON**.....\$279  
14400bps send/receive fax/data modem  
**PSI COMSTATION FOUR**.....\$315  
9600/4800 send/receive fax/data modem  
**SUPRA V.32bis / MAC PACKAGE**.....\$285 / \$319  
V.32bis send/receive fax/data modem / with cable, software  
**SUPRA 144PB / PLUS**.....\$275 / \$375  
PowerBook internal 14400 fax/data modem / with voice



**MICROTEK SCANMAKER II**.....\$835  
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi  
**MICROTEK SCANMAKER II LX**.....\$1075  
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop  
**UMAX 630**.....\$1049  
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop  
**UMAX 840**.....\$1249  
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi, PhotoShop  
**UMAX 1200**.....\$2975  
Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi, PhotoShop  
**UMAX SCAN OFFICE**.....\$825  
Grayscale flatbed scanner, PhotoShop  
**UMAX TRANSPARENCY ADAPTER**.....\$679  
Adds transparency scan capability to Umax scanner  
**AGFA ARCUS**.....\$2999  
Color flatbed one-pass scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi  
**AGFA ARCUS WITH TRANSPARENCY**.....\$3799  
**HP SCANJET IIC**.....\$1299  
Color flatbed scanner, 400 x 400 dpi

**BOTTOM LINE 1-900-420-3636**  
\$2 per minute

24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE 512-476-6399 ▶ 1219 WEST 6TH STREET ▶ AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703





**DIGITAL FILM**.....\$4499  
On-line, digital-video editing system

**THUNDER II / LIGHT**.....\$3775 / \$2789  
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for Hi-Res 20  
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for 21" display

**THUNDERSTORM PRO**.....\$2789  
Graphics accelerator bundled with Thunder/24

**SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV**.....\$759  
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

**THUNDER/8 / THUNDER/24**.....CALL  
Thunder/8 - Accelerated 8-bit color interface  
Thunder/24 - Accelerated 24-bit color interface

**NEW! SUPERMATCH HI-RES 20-T**.....\$3025  
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron high-resolution display

**NEW! SUPERMATCH 20-TXL**.....\$2575  
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multimode display

**SUPERMATCH 20**.....\$1399  
Two-page, 20-inch color display

**SUPERMATCH 17-T**.....\$1069  
Full-page, 17-inch Trinitron display

**SPECTRUM/24 PDQ PLUS**.....\$1409  
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

**PHOTOSPEED / PRO**.....\$2999 / \$3799  
CD-ROM compatible accelerated QuickDraw  
CD-ROM compatible accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface

**PLATINUM 20 / 21 TWO-PAGE**.....\$869 / \$979  
Two-page, 20-inch / 21-inch gray-scale display

**PAINTBOARD LI**.....\$789  
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20" displays

**PROCOLOR 32**.....\$2995  
32-bit True-Color interface

**PHOTO PRO**.....\$749  
RISC adapter accelerates PhotoShop functions

**24SX / 24MX / 24MX0**.....\$605/\$1135/\$1135  
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 13" / 16" with Mac II / 21 with Quadra

**24STV / 24XLTV**.....\$755 / \$2548  
Accelerated 24-bit color for 13" video display/capture  
Accelerated 24-bit color, video display/capture

**8XLI / 24XLI\***.....\$899 / \$1359  
Accelerated 8-bit color interface, upgradeable to 24-bit  
Accelerated 24-bit upgraded color interface

**COLORBOARD 264/SE30**.....\$685  
24-bit color interface for 13" display with SE30

**CORRECTCOLOR CALIBRATOR**.....\$1815  
Calibrates displays with interface cards

**21" COLOR DISPLAY**.....\$2569  
Two-page, 21-inch color display

**NEW! 20" MULTI-SCAN TRINITRON**.....\$2549  
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display

**20" MULTIMODE HITACHI**.....\$1325  
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display

**CORRECTPRINT 300i**.....\$7499  
Dye sublimation printer offers 300 dpi output

**ROCKET 040 33**.....\$1979  
33MHz 68040 accelerator

**ROCKET 040 25i**.....\$955  
25MHz 68040 accelerator

**ROCKET SHARE**.....\$399  
Allows multi-processing with one or more Radius Rocket

**VIDEOVISION**.....\$1899  
Color interface with video capture

**PRECISION COLOR 24XP**.....\$475  
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 16" displays

**PRECISION COLOR 24X**.....\$789  
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 20" displays

**PRECISION COLOR 24X**.....\$1399  
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 21" display

**NEW! PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY 20i**.....\$2569  
Two-page, 20-inch color display

**FULL PAGE DISPLAY 17"**.....\$565  
Full-page, 17-inch monochrome portrait display

**PRECISION COLOR PIVOT**.....\$915  
Full-page Multisync color display portrait & landscape

**LIMITED QUANTITY - COLOR PIVOT**.....\$825  
Full-page color display pivots to portrait & landscape

**MONOCHROME TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 19"**.....\$869  
Two-page, 19-inch monochrome landscape display

**MONOCHROME TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 21"**.....\$1125  
Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscape display

**TURBO 040 ACCELERATOR**  
Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement

**25MHz TURBO 040**.....\$1095

**33MHz TURBO 040**.....\$1335

**FASTCACHE TURBO 25**.....\$245  
128K cache for 25MHz Turbo 040

**FASTCACHE TURBO 33**.....\$329  
128K cache for 33MHz Turbo 040

**UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE**  
PowerCache Adapter Not Included. Add \$39 for Adapter.  
Choose any DayStar model:

**33MHz POWERCACHE**.....\$359

**33MHz POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU**.....\$445

**40MHz POWERCACHE**.....\$525

**40MHz POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU**.....\$605

**50MHz POWERCACHE**.....\$689

**50MHz POWERCACHE WITH 68882 FPU**.....\$815

**FASTCACHE QUADRA 128K**.....\$399  
128K Static RAM cache for Quadra 700/900/950

**FASTCACHE IISI 64K**.....\$265  
64K Static RAM cache for IISI

**FASTCACHE IICI 64K**.....\$195  
64K Static RAM cache for IICI

**CHARGER**.....\$785  
Hubus accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop functions



**MS WORD 5.1**  
\$269

**MS EXCEL 4.0**  
\$289

**QUARK XPRESS**  
\$499

**MORPH**  
\$81

**EFI CACHET 1.1**  
\$399

**INFINI-D**  
\$689

## DISPLAYS

BUNDLE - 20" COLOR DISPLAY w/ 8-BIT CARD.....\$1739

BUNDLE - 20" COLOR DISPLAY w/ 24-BIT CARD.....\$2099

APPLE 14" / 16" RGB DISPLAY.....\$515 / \$1199

NEC MULTISYNC 4FG / 6FG.....\$755 / \$2375

SEIKO CM-1445.....\$449

SIGMA DESIGNS ERGO VIEW 17".....\$1249

SIGMA DESIGNS POWER PORTRAIT.....\$599

## PRINTERS

APPLE STYLEWRITER II.....\$319

APPLE LASERWRITER SELECT 300 / 310.....\$785 / \$1025

APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR.....\$1525

APPLE LASERWRITER IIf / IIs.....\$1749 / \$2189

APPLE LASERWRITER PRO 600 / 630.....\$1759 / \$2375

DECLASER 1152 WITH TONER.....\$999

GCC BLP ELITE.....\$1179

GCC PLP II / IIs.....\$769 / \$1099

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET 4M.....\$1989

LASER MASTER MAX WRITER 400.....CALL

TEKTRONIX COLOR QUICK INKJET.....\$1651

## ACCELERATORS AND CACHE

AE QUICKSILVER IISI WITH FPU.....\$245

AE TRANSWARP LC 33MHz WITH FPU.....\$895

NEWER TECH VARIABLE QUADRA OVERDRIVE.....\$259

## SOFTWARE

ACT! CONTACT MANAGER.....\$219

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR V.3.2.....\$335

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.5.....\$499

ALDUS FREEHAND V.3.1.....\$369

ALDUS Pagemaker V.4.2A (WITH PREPRINT).....\$475

CANVAS V.3.0.....\$239

## EMAC CD-ROM DRIVE WITH 6-PACK TITLES \$459

Font Funhouse.....\$400

Gallery of Dreams.....\$400

Power Tools.....\$400

Sound Library 8000.....\$400

World Fact Book.....\$400

Washington Time & Insight.....\$400

CLARIS WORKS V.1.0.....\$184

CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO V.2.0.....\$244

CRICKET DRAW III.....\$144

FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER V.2.0.....\$249

MACACADEMY VIDEO TRAINING.....\$36

MACROMINGO DIRECTOR V.3.1.....\$849

MICROSOFT OFFICE / PROJECT.....\$489 / \$429

MINICAD V.4.0.....\$469

NORTON UTILITIES MAC V.2.0.....\$88

OMNIPAGE.....\$449

PIXAR TYPESTY.....\$159

RETROSPECT V.2.0 / RETROSPECT REMOTE.....\$145 / \$245

SPECTRE SUPREME.....\$37

STRATAVISION 3D V.2.6.....\$549

TYPESTYLER V.2.0.....\$122

WORDPERFECT V.2.1.....\$265

## MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

DOVEFAX / DOVEFAX PLUS.....\$165 / \$219

LOGICODE QUICKTEL XEBA 96/96 V.42 BIS.....\$386

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PM9600SA.....\$455

PROMETHEUS 24/96 / 96/96 S/R FAX.....\$259 / \$599

Zoom AFX EXTERNAL 96/48 S/R FAX.....\$99

## DRIVES & TAPES

INTERNAL / EXTERNAL KIT.....\$29 / \$99

APPLIED ENGINEERING 1.44 / PLUS.....\$209 / \$283

BERNOULLI PRO 90MB WITH INTERFACE.....\$539

DGR 128 3.5" MO.....\$989

DGR 256REM MOST 3.5" MO.....CALL

FUJITSU 520MB/1.2GB/2.4GB.....\$869 / \$1275 / \$2399

NEC CDR-37 / CDR-74 CD-ROM.....\$406/\$849

QUANTUM 127MB / 240MB/525.....\$239 / \$339 / \$869

Go 80MB/120MB/160MB.....\$299 / \$369 / \$479

DEC 1GB 3.5" HH DRIVE.....\$1699

ALL SEAGATE DRIVES.....CALL

TOSHIBA 213 POWERBOOK.....\$599

TOSHIBA 1.2 GB HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE.....\$1199

TOSHIBA 3401A CD-ROM.....\$599

## NETWORKING

ASANTE 10BASET Hub.....\$239

ASANTE MacCon IIIE 64K.....\$159

DAYNA ETHERPRINT / PLUS.....\$329/\$599

## DATAPRODUCTS

**LZR 960 PRINTER \$1579**

## DATAPRODUCTS

**JOLT PRINTER \$4149**

FARALLON STAR CONTROLLER.....\$799

FARALLON TAMBURTI REMOTE ACCESS PACK.....\$849

SHEVA FASTPATH 5.....\$1850

SHEVA NETBRIDGE / TELEBRIDGE.....\$315/\$405

## INPUT/OUTPUT

APPLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD.....\$170

DGR TECH EXTENDED KEYBOARD.....\$99

\* ALL FOREIGN LANGUAGE LAYOUTS NOW AVAILABLE

KB-105K EXTENDED KEYBOARD.....\$89

KENSINGTON POWERBOOK KEYPAD.....\$95

KEYTRONIC MACPRO PLUS KEYBOARD.....\$115

**BOTTOM LINE 1-900-420-3636**  
\$2 per minute

24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE 512-476-6399 • 1219 WEST 6TH STREET • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703

Circle 305 on reader service card

BW36





# 800-392-5838

PARA ORDENAR EN ESPAÑOL: 800-392-5832

5761 E. LA PALMA AVE, SUITE 182-ANAHEIM, CA-92807  
HOURS M-F 6AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-1PM PST

## NEC

MultiSync 3FGx - 15" Monitor	\$615
MultiSync 4FG - 15" Monitor	\$735
MultiSync 5FG - 17" Monitor	\$1305
MultiSync 6FG - 21" Monitor	\$2355
FG8x 8-bit board	\$645
FG24x 24-bit board	\$1205
FG24xp 24-bit board	\$505
CD-Express	\$355
CD-ROM CDR-74	\$625
Multi-Media Gallery	\$805
SilentWriter 95F Printer	\$1375
SilentWriter 95FX Printer	\$1725
SilentWriter 97F Printer	\$1755
SilentWriter 97FX Printer	\$2065
ColorMate PS-40 Color Printer	\$4399



NEC MultiSync 5FG Monitor  
• 17" Multi-Frequency Color Monitor  
• AccuColor Control System  
• Up to 1024x768 resolution



**\$1305**



NEC SilentWriter Model 95F Laser Printer  
• PostScript Level 2  
• Envelope feeder and cassette included  
• 3-year on-site warranty (limited time offer)



**\$1375**

**NEW!**  
Syquest 105mb drives  
— now in stock! —



Syquest

All Syquest cartridges are bundled  
with DVA VideoShare  
— a \$399 value —  
**FREE!**

### MODEL

External SyQuest 44mb (*One Cartridge Inc.)	\$385
External SyQuest 88mb (*One Cartridge Inc.)	\$485
External SyQuest 88mb C** (*One Cartridge Inc.)	\$585
External SyQuest 105mb (*One Cartridge Inc.)	\$785
Internal 44mb SyQuest (for Quadra 900/950)	\$345
Internal 88mb SyQuest (for Quadra 900/950)	\$465
Internal 88mb C SyQuest (for Quadra 900/950)	\$555
External SyQuest Dual 44mb (*One Cartridge Inc.)	\$725
External SyQuest Dual 88mb (*One Cartridge Inc.)	\$895
External SyQuest Dual 44/88mb (*One 44 & One 88 Cartridge)	\$895
External SyQuest Dual 88C mb (*One Cartridge Inc.)	\$1075
External SyQuest Dual 44/88C mb (*One 44 & One 88 Cartridge)	\$995
SyQuest 44mb Cartridge/10 Pack	\$63/\$620
SyQuest 88mb Cartridge/5 Pack	\$97/\$480
SyQuest 105mb Cartridge	\$75

ALL SYQUEST DRIVES COME WITH FWTB™ HDT FORMATTING  
SOFTWARE. SYQUEST CARRIES A TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON DRIVES  
AND ONE YEAR ON CARTRIDGES. \*READS AND WRITES 44 AND 88  
CARTRIDGES. DOES NOT FORMAT 44 CARTRIDGES.

## Quantum

"An Apple Authorized Brand"

FORMATTED CAPACITY	SPEED	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
ELS 42mb	19ms	3.5"HH	\$175	\$235
ELS 85mb	17ms	3.5"HH	\$199	\$259
ELS 127mb	17ms	3.5"HH	\$259	\$319
ELS 170mb	17ms	3.5"HH	\$299	\$359
LPS 105mb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$239	\$299
LPS 120mb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$279	\$339
LPS 240mb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$369	\$429
LPS 525mb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$899	\$959
Pro 700mb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$1179	\$1239
Pro 1.05gb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$1339	\$1399
Pro 1.22gb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$1499	\$1559
*60*80mb	16ms	2.5"PB	\$299	\$399
*60*120mb	16ms	2.5"PB	\$379	\$479

TWO YEAR WARRANTY. \*ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON GO DRIVES.  
FWTB™ HDT FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED

## MICROPOLIS

FORMATTED CAPACITY	SPEED	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
698mb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$1239	\$1299
1.05gb	10ms	3.5"HH	\$1339	\$1399
2.1gb	12ms	5.25"FH	\$2695	\$2795

FAST SCSI-2 DRIVES. FIVE YEAR WARRANTY.  
FWTB™ HDT FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

## CONNER

"An Apple Authorized Brand"

FORMATTED CAPACITY	SPEED	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
82mb	17ms	3.5"HH	\$195	\$255
160mb	13ms	3.5"HH	\$269	\$329
206mb	12ms	3.5"HH	\$359	\$419
515mb <b>NEW!</b>	10ms	3.5"HH	\$899	\$959

TWO YEAR WARRANTY.  
FWTB™ HDT FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

## TOSHIBA

FORMATTED CAPACITY	SPEED	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
877mb	12.5ms	3.5"HH	\$1039	\$1099
1.23gb	12.5ms	3.5"HH	\$1339	\$1399
213mb <b>NEW!</b>	12ms	2.5"PB	\$639	\$699
600mb <b>NEW!</b>	200ms	3.5"HH	\$539	\$599

Kodak Photo-CD/Multisession compatible

TOSHIBA CARRIES A THREE YEAR WARRANTY ON  
DRIVES. ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON CD ROM. FWTB HDT FORMATTING  
SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

## FUJITSU

FORMATTED CAPACITY	SPEED	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
513mb <b>SPECIAL!</b>	9ms	3.5"HH	\$899	\$959
672mb <b>SPECIAL!</b>	16ms	5.25"FH	\$999	\$1099
1.0gb <b>NEW!</b>	9ms	3.5"HH	\$1699	\$1759
1.03gb	15ms	5.25"FH	\$1299	\$1399
1.65gb	15ms	5.25"FH	\$2289	\$2389
2.05gb	12ms	5.25"FH	\$2449	\$2549

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY.  
FWTB™ HDT FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

## Maxtor®

FORMATTED CAPACITY	SPEED	SIZE	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
120mb	15ms	3.5"HH	\$229	\$289
203mb	15ms	3.5"HH	\$339	\$399
325mb	15ms	3.5"HH	\$589	\$649
520mb <b>NEW!</b>	9ms	3.5"HH	\$975	\$1035
1.15gb <b>NEW!</b>	9ms	3.5"HH	\$1599	\$1659
1.0gb	13ms	5.25"FH	\$1295	\$1395
1.43gb	13ms	5.25"FH	\$1595	\$1695

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON 3.5" DRIVES AND FIVE YEARS ON 5.25" DRIVES.  
FWTB™ HDT FORMATTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

## MAC SYSTEMS

Powerbook 165 Color	\$3249
Classic Color 4/80 <b>NEW!</b>	\$1399
LC III 4/80 - 4/160 <b>NEW!</b>	\$1289/\$1439
II/VX 4/80 - 4/230 - 5/80 w/CD-Rom	\$1639/\$1949/\$2079
Centris 610 4/80 w/o Ethernet <b>NEW!</b>	\$1689
Centris 650 4/80 w/o Ethernet <b>NEW!</b>	\$2449
Quadra 950 8/0	\$4699
Quadra 800 8/230 <b>NEW!</b>	\$3999
Apple Adjustable Keyboard <b>NEW!</b>	\$215
Apple 14"/16" Color Monitor	\$529/\$1279
Color One Scanner <b>NEW!</b>	\$1299
StyleWriter II <b>NEW!</b>	\$349
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600/630	\$1999/\$2419
Apple Color Printer <b>NEW!</b>	\$2249

## Mac&PC 105 Extended Keyboard

- Half the price of the Apple Extended Keyboard
- Also available in Spanish, French, German & Swiss-German.
- One year warranty

**\$85**

**WE HAVE THE MOST  
COMPETITIVE PRICING!**

## MACINTOSH SIMMS

1x8/2x8/4x8/16x8 @ 80ms	\$31/\$61/\$125/\$525
Quadra 700/950	
4x8/16x8	\$125/\$525
Powerbook 140/170	
4mb/6mb/8mb	\$179/\$255/\$355
Powerbook 160/180	
4mb/6mb/8mb/10mb	\$225/\$295/\$395/\$445
Duo 210/230	
4mb/8mb	\$299/\$499
PC 1x9/4x9	\$39/\$139
<b>NEW 32-BIT SIMMS</b>	<b>\$CALL</b>
4x8/8x8/16x8	\$134/\$269/\$599

## MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES

### TEAC

MODEL	SPEED	SIZE	EXTERNAL
128mb	45ms	3.5"HH	\$979
128mb cartridges (Tosoh)			\$39

### RICOH

MODEL	SPEED	SIZE	EXTERNAL
128mb	45ms	3.5"HH	\$1075
650mb	28ms	5.25"FH	\$2345
128mb/650mb Cartridge			\$39/95

### SHARP

MODEL	SPEED	SIZE	EXTERNAL
650mb	40ms	3.5"HH	\$2295
650mb Cartridge			\$95

ALL MO DRIVES COME WITH FWTB HDT SOFTWARE,  
ONE MO CARTRIDGE AND HAVE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

## TAPE BACK-UP DRIVES

### ARDAT

MODEL	EXTERNAL
Viper 250	\$499
Viper 500	\$699
2.0gb Standard	\$1099
4.0gb - 8.0gb Compression Turbo	\$1499
90m/60m Tape	\$19/\$16

### TEAC

MODEL	EXTERNAL
150mb Tape Backup Drive	\$449
600mb Tape Backup Drive	\$649
600mb / 150mb Tape Cassette	\$25/\$20

ALL TAPE BACKUP DRIVES COME BUNDLED WITH FREE RETROSPECT V.2.0,  
ONE TAPE AND HAVE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.



International inquiries welcomed. Foreign Languages Spoken.  
C.O.D., Cashiers, Company & Personal Checks accepted  
upon credit approval. Fortune 500, Educational and Govt. PO's  
Welcomed All returns require an RMA number and are subject  
to restocking fee. MPC doesn't guarantee product compability.  
Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without  
notice. Product names in this advertisement are TM or ® of  
their respective companies. No surcharge on credit cards.

**WE ALSO  
FEATURE THESE  
FINE BRANDS:**



DAYSTAR G.C.C. TECHNOLOGIES



E-MACHINES

radius

Robotics

Dataproducts

The high performance printer people.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

UMAX

ASANTÉ

Apple Extension

AE

WACO



Call for a **FREE** catalog with a complete list of all the products we carry.



**1-800-367-4222**

Prices good thru June 15, 1993

# Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

**\$799.**

## Bernoulli MacTransportable MultiDisk 150

Enjoy all the benefits of a Bernoulli with the flexibility to read and write to disks of many capacities - 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB. And the MultiDisk 150 is downward compatible so it reads and writes to 90MB disks and reads 44MB disks. You get unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. The patented Bernoulli design resists head crash and the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet! This Bernoulli is internally terminated with a single external SCSI connector, so it must be installed as the last device on your SCSI chain. It comes with the Iomega Driver and Workshop utility and free shareware. (#5609, IOMEGA)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.

\$499. MacTransportable 90 PRO (#5012)

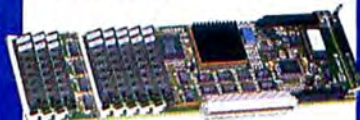


**\$1898.**

## Radius Rocket 33MHz

Powered by Motorola 68040 CPU, a Rocket takes over computer-intensive commands, leaving your Mac's CPU free for input/output functions. And this is a great price for real performance gains, not just faster screen redraws. The Rocket 33 races along at 33MHz and has a floating point microprocessor. Mac II performance will increase by up to eight times. (#4779, Radius)

Minimum requirements: NuBus-based Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a hard drive, RocketShare for Duo or IIx.



**\$198.**

## Claris Works 2.0

This seamlessly integrated program includes word processing, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, database, and communications modules in one package. Features include a dictionary, thesaurus, text and graphics rotation, import/export of popular file formats, mail merge, and true WYSIWYG display. Online help answers your questions as you work. (#6144, Claris)

Minimum requirements: 2MB RAM, a hard drive.



**\$84.**

## In Control 2.0

This is the new version of the 1992 Eddy Award winner. It's the only To-Do list manager that lets you organize all your activities in an outline, a prioritized list, and on your calendar. So you choose what works best for you. Includes FREE DynoPage Lite which prints pages for Day-Timers, Day Runners, and other organizers. (#5660, Attain)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 600K RAM, System 6.0.5.



**\$99.**

## Times Two

Expand your disk capacity as much as 100 percent in minutes. TimesTwo transparently compresses disk blocks, not files. So when you move a file from your TimesTwo hard disk to another device, it arrives in its original form. It's compatible with all Mac software and works with all SCSI disks. (#5233, Golden Triangle)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

Get a SyQuest Cartridge for only \$60 with the purchase of TimesTwo. (#2269, limit 5)



**\$468.**

## Microsoft Office CD-ROM

Get the full versions of the latest Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for over \$1000 less than if you purchased them separately. All are full of great features like drag-and-drop editing, customizable Toolbars, keyboard shortcuts, spell-checking, and much more. And PowerPoint presentations cross platforms without translation. (#5688, Microsoft)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, CD-ROM drive.



**\$68.**

## Apple Font Pack

This is a carefully chosen selection of 43 TrueType fonts. They're expertly crafted to provide excellent results - maximum legibility on screen and crisp output on paper. The Apple Font Pack includes new display, text, and symbol faces to give you a wide range of type choices. Ask about the \$15 rebate when you buy this and System 7. (#5248, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 7.0, a hard disk.



**\$98.**

## Aldus IntelliDraw Competitive Upgrade

Move to IntelliDraw from any other drawing software. Aldus IntelliDraw defines a new category of drawing program with intelligent features that give you an easy way to visually experiment, refine, and draw your ideas. Innovative smart tools link graphics in your drawing so they respond to changes automatically. Create visual "what-if" scenarios with features like intelligent clip art and dimension lines. Auto-alignment, shape blending, arrows and dashes, powerful text handling capabilities, unlimited layers, color gradients, easy object animation, slide show mode, and standard draw tools are a few of the features. It also shares files seamlessly between Mac and Windows versions. (#6191, Aldus)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB, System 6.0.5, 4MB RAM under System 7.



Compare these prices!

**Overnight \$3 Shipping**

The best prices, latest products, and greatest bundles you'll find. Only through June 15th, and only at Mac's Place.

**Mac's Place**

Our consultants have a comprehensive database of product information at their fingertips when you call.



# Mac's Place 1-800-367-4222

Prices good thru June 15, 1993

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

- ★ All the latest products
- ★ All major credit cards
- ★ Quick & easy to order



**\$108.**

## WordPerfect for Macintosh Competitive Trade-Up

You can paste QuickTime movies into your documents and share data with Publish and Subscribe with this full-featured favorite. And you get Grammatik 5 FREE. It checks spelling, grammar, and punctuation against 58 rules. Qualifying packages include MS Word for Mac, MacWrite II, WriteNow, FullWrite and Nisus. (#6153, WordPerfect)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.3.

\$278. WordPerfect 2.1.3 (#4111)



**\$94.**

## Helix Express Competitive Upgrade

Manage everything from personal contacts, time and billing, mailing lists, documents – even your whole business with this fantastic value. Upgrade from any database program. Document features let you store and search for a document by a key word, then retrieve and launch it in its native format. (#6207, Helix Technologies)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

**\$224.**

## DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you lots of time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 40 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. A catalog feature lets you automatically place a series of images onto a single page. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. (#6193, Equilibrium)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

**DE BABELIZER**  
THE GRAPHICS PROCESSING TOOLBOX



**\$79.**

## Kai's Power Tools

Get 33 powerful generators and filter plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Design Painter, and others. Includes the Gradient Designer, Texture Explorer, Gradients on a Path, and four Fractal Generators. "A landmark plug-in for Adobe Photoshop...together a creative explosion!" says Jeff Parker, Adobe Photoshop Product Manager. (#5854, HSC Software)

Minimum requirements: SE, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 4MB free hard disk space, 32-bit QuickDraw.



**\$88. each**

## Vintage Photo CDs

Vintage Quality Photographic Images on CD-ROM are albums of 300 images, each color corrected and ready for separation. When you buy an album, the images are yours to use completely royalty free. View the images of business, industry, leisure, and landscapes quickly with the interface. Four albums are available: Medley, Mosaic, All & Sundry, and Mélange. (Seattle Support Group)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.2, CD-ROM drive.



**\$398.**

## Sketcher/ArtZ Bundle

Create realistic natural-media effects with Sketcher. Use brushes, pens, chalks, paper textures, and image processing tools to create or retouch gray scale images. The ArtZ 6x8 ADB tablet is a graphical input device on which you use the stylus as if it were a pen or brush. The stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure. (#6070/5355, Fractal Design Corp./Wacom Technology)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, 32-bit QuickDraw built into ROM.



**\$98.**

## Adobe SuperATM

Eliminate jagged type on-screen and on paper. SuperATM also simulates different type styles on Macs running the same applications. This new "font substitution" feature lets you share, view, edit, or print files, and retain the typographic character and texture of the original, even if your Mac doesn't have the actual fonts. Includes five typefaces. (#6044, Adobe)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.2, 4MB RAM under System 7, a hard disk and one floppy drive, a printer.

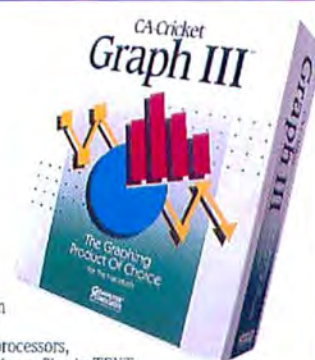
\$49. SuperATM Upgrade (#6045)

**\$118.**

## Cricket Graph III

Convert text or data into a complete, professional-looking graph in seconds. Editing graphs is easy too – just double-click a graph component or other object, make your changes in the dialog box that appears, and view the results immediately. Import and graph data from word processors, databases, spreadsheets, or any program that produces files in TEXT, SYLK, JWKS, or WKS formats. Choose from scatter, line, stacked bar, pie, column, text, area, stacked column, double Y axes, bar, polar, quality control and overlay combinations. Customize graphs with 16 bar patterns, 48 plot symbols, six line styles, and five line widths. (#5001, Computer Associates)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, hard drive or second floppy drive, 2.5MB RAM under System 7.



**\$149.**

## Environmental Clip Art

These 200 EPS images depict environmental issues such as recycling and pollution. They range from simple to complex illustrations which can be separated into more than 400 self-standing images. Add color, resize, or reshape them using any of the major applications that support the EPS format like PageMaker, Persuasion, Word, and more. (#6189, ARRO International)

Minimum requirements: A hard disk.



**\$358.**

## ACCURA 144+ Fax 144

Everything you need to send and receive data and Group 3 faxes is here. It's a V.32bis, 14,400 bps fax/data modem which also supports 9600, 2400, 1200, and 300 bps data, plus V.42/V.42bis and MNP 5 error-control and data compression. Get up to 57,000bps throughput with V.42bis. Includes cables and fax software. (#6068, Hayes)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM.





- Over 2,000 products
- Ask about Money Back Guarantees
- Comprehensive database of product information

# 1-800-367-4222

Prices good thru June 15, 1993

# Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.



**\$298.**

## SupraFAXModem 144PB

Get 14,400 bps fax and data communications on a card that fits inside your PowerBook. You can even send and receive faxes when your PowerBook is turned off. Wake Up mode turns your PowerBook on when the modem receives a call and, when combined with the included fax software, can send scheduled faxes when rates are lowest. (#5575, Supra)

Minimum requirements: PB 100, System 7.0.



**\$49.**

## DynoDex 3.0/PowerBook T-shirt Bundle

This award-winning address book manager is perfect for your PowerBook. Enter information quickly. Print labels, envelopes, rotary cards, and address books for most popular personal organizers. DynoDex 3.0 synchronizes files and can dial phone numbers automatically. And you get our great PowerBook T-shirt FREE while supplies last. (#5477/6196, Portfolio Software/Mac's Place)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.



**\$318.**

## PowerBook 165c 6MB RAM

Users who want to take full advantage of the 165c's color capabilities need extra memory. These new memory modules use the Apple-specified pseudo-static RAM chips to maintain the speed and warranty of your PowerBook. Extra memory will allow you to simultaneously run multiple applications such as QuickTime editing software as well as photo retouching software. Newer Technology specializes in low power consumption PowerBook memory with a card for every PowerBook, old or new. They are easy to install and were designed with all-important battery life in mind. (Module may not look exactly as shown.) (#6203, Newer Technology)

\$558. PowerBook 165c 10MB RAM (#6205)

Newer

**\$92.**



## PB Tools/InLine Sync/Tesseract Bundle

PBTools gives you more power, without the fluff. Know exactly how much battery life remains, and sleep your system to conserve it. Password-protection secures your PowerBook, and HotKey functions stretch keyboard power. InLine Sync updates files on your PowerBook and desktop Mac to the latest versions. Sync via file sharing, network, or SCSI connection. Tesseract has a simple but challenging premise - clear the board of colored tiles by jumping one over another in as few moves as possible. When only one tile remains on the board, a different, more difficult arrangement appears. Animated on-line help illustrates possible moves. (#6051, InLine Design)

Minimum requirement: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.

**\$28.**

## Clinton: Portrait of Victory

Audio speeches, music, narration, and QuickTime video complement nearly 300 photographs by award-winning TIME photojournalist P.F. Bentley. This multimedia CD-ROM is an intimate look at the Clinton campaign from the primaries, through the scandals, to the victory. Includes an epilogue by TIME chief political correspondent Michael Kramer. (#6201, Warner New Media)

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with a 13" color monitor, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, CD-ROM drive.

**\$45.**



## Spectre Supreme

Jump into a 3-D tank in a cyberpunk battle world. Landscapes and scenery burst across the screen in near-movie quality animation. Face enemies like smart acid pools, cloaked robots, and deadly orbiter gauntlets. Fight back with smart missiles, proximity mines, and spinners. QuickTime and high-quality digitized sounds elevate the intensity. (#5951, Velocity)

Minimum requirements: SE, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

**\$48.**

## Battle Chess Enhanced CD-ROM

"Every chess player will want a copy of this program. Highly recommended." - Computer Gaming World. This CD-ROM brings the game to life with a magnificent chess logic system dramatic three-dimensional animations, a musical score, superb sound effects, and a complete talking tutorial. Includes modem capability for long-distance games and ten levels of play. (#6202, Interplay)

Minimum requirements: CD-ROM drive.

**\$48.**

## CD-ROM Toolkit

This utility replaces your CD-ROM drive's original software, transparently speeding up CD-ROM operations up to 1000 percent, improving compatibility, and allowing you to play audio CDs. There are no boards, cables, or cards to install. The CD-ROM Toolkit transparently caches CD-ROM information to your hard disk so mounting, folder opening, seeks, and searches happen instantly. (#5731, FWB)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, CD-ROM drive.

**\$698.**

## TransTalk

Buy two and get a \$100 rebate from Transware. TransTalk connects local networks anywhere in the world to create wide area networks (WANs). It enables full network-to-network connections, so all users can easily share all network service. TransTalk cuts the time and cost of network connections in half with built-in DMA, and real-time compression and decompression of AppleTalk communications. Get multiple levels of network protection: passwords, zone and laser printing hiding, and dial-back security - all features exclusive to TransTalk. TransTalk offers full support of both asynchronous and synchronous communications, so it can be used with modems as well as high-speed digital connections. (#6192, Transware)

Minimum requirements: Two TransTalk.



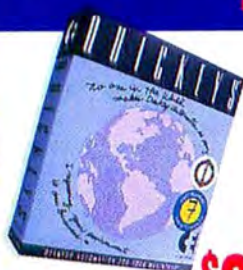


# Mac's Place 1-800-367-4222

Prices good thru June 15, 1993

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

- Over 2,000 products
- Overnight shipping \$3
- Comprehensive database of product information



**\$69.**

## QuicKeys

QuicKeys is the ultimate desktop automation tool, designed to improve your desktop environment. It's easy to create and use hundreds of time-saving shortcuts. Any repetitive task you perform on your Mac can be done more easily and consistently with QuicKeys. Supplies are limited at this price. (#3388, CE Software)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.2.

**\$38.** MacUser  
★★★★



## Square One

Store all of your favorite files in an easy-to-use icon palette. To access a file, just double click on its icon. To switch between running applications, just click the Active Applications palette once. No more time wasted rummaging through your hard drive, and no goofy hierarchical menus. Just point and click with Square One. (#5180, Binary)

Minimum requirements: Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7.



## In Touch

Try this easy-to-use contact and time organizer. Easily group, sort, and list your contacts, auto-dial, and take extensive notes. Print envelopes, labels, address books, fax cover sheets, and daily calendars. Includes the highly acclaimed Snap utility which instantly finds and pastes addresses, and prints envelopes from within any application. (#5908, Advanced Software)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0, hard disk.

**\$31.**



## Icon Gallery

Jazz up your System 7 desktop with Icon Gallery, the Mac world's largest color icon collection. More than 850 itty bitty icon masterpieces will add pizzazz and personality to any document. You don't have to be an artist, just select "get info" and then paste. Also works great in gray scale. (#5519, Component Software)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 7, 8-bit or gray scale monitor minimum recommended.



**\$228.**

## Smart Label Printer Pro

Produces fast, high-resolution, laser-quality output on multiple label sizes. Using Seiko Instruments' latest and most advanced thermal print engine, the Pro can print text, POSTNET, bar codes, even photo-like graphics from digital images. Print labels for envelopes, file folders, ID badges, diskettes, binders, and more. (#6154, Seiko Instruments)

**\$298.**



## Bose RoomMate Speaker

The Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor provides room-filling sound for your computer system. Bose, the world leader in innovative audio products, offers advanced audio performance for presentations and desktop use. Distortion-limiting circuitry ensure lifelike sound at virtually any listening level. Active equalization delivers full rich bass, balanced midrange, and crisp clear highs. And magnetic shielding prevents interference with your video monitor and storage media. The RoomMate connects directly to your CD-ROM audio output or computer earphone jack, and includes connectors for both stereo and mono systems. While it requires minimal desk space, optional mounting accessories can position it up off your desk. (#6197, Bose Corporation)

\$699. Powered Acoustimass-3 Series II Speakers (6198)



**\$79.**

## Help!

Prevent disastrous system "crashes" with Help! It pinpoints system configuration problems and recommends solutions that anyone can understand. Analyzes your Mac for conflicts, incompatibilities, improperly installed files, memory problems, damaged files, and more. It's like having a Mac expert on call 24 hours a day. (#4086, Teknosys)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0, hard drive.

## How to Order

- Call 1-800-367-4222 anywhere in the USA or Canada.
- Call (206) 883-8312 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 206-681-3090.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76633,660), GEnie (MACSPAGE), or America Online (Mac's Place).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. M-F Pacific Standard Time; and 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat.; 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, American Express, O/DMA, Discover Card, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just \$3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an

- additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our \$3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- All products carry a 120-day limited warranty from Mac's Place. Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.

## International Orders

- Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-ups. No printing. No kidding. ©1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

**\$38.**

## Safe & Sound

Keep your Mac up and running. This utility automatically diagnoses and repairs the 100 most common disk problems - like when your system is having trouble starting; recognizing or reading disks; opening, closing, or trashing folders; or launching applications. Safe & Sound checks for disk problems, scans for the most common viruses, and offers an instant fix. Safe & Sound is based on Central Point MacTools - the highest-rated complete disk repair and data recovery product available for the Mac. This is the technology the pros turn to first. Best of all it's quick and easy. No technical experience is required. (#6190, Central Point Software)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5.







# CD-ROM Expo—the place to be in '93

Announcing the 7th Annual

CD-ROM Expo

October 27 - 29, 1993

World Trade Center, Boston

If you're just finding out about compact-disc computing applications, are a multimedia enthusiast, or a long-time pioneer of CD-ROM and related technology, CD-ROM Expo is for you.

At CD-ROM Expo you have the opportunity to meet face to face with industry leaders and developers, gain valuable hands-on experience at exciting workshops, learn about the latest developments in multimedia platforms and participate in one of the fastest growing segments of information technology.

Regardless of the environment or how specialized the application, CD-ROM technology has proven to be the most efficient medium for integrating text, image and sound helping thousands of organizations to distribute and access all forms of information.

To keep up with the latest developments on CD-ROM Expo 1993 fill out the coupon below.

Mail to: CD-ROM Expo '93, 260 Milton Street, Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to (617) 361-3389.



**Yes, I'd like more information about the 7th annual CD-ROM Expo, October 27 - 29, 1993.**

I'm interested in: ☐ exhibiting ☐ attending

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '93, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389.

MSF



# TELL US YOUR NEEDS...

**FREE - Through May - All orders over \$350...**

## PRINTERS



**\$1195**

TI MicroLaser Plus

### Texas Instruments

MicroLaser Plus w/AppleTalk	1,195
MicroLaser Turbo	1,559
MicroLaser XL Turbo	2,789

### Lexmark IBM

LaserPrinter 6P	1,549
LaserPrinter 6A	1,729
LaserPrinter 10L	1,719
LaserPrinter 10A	2,219

## NEC

SilentWriter Model 95F 1,495

## Panasonic

Postscript KX-P4455 1,979



**\$1495**

NEC SilentWriter Model 95F

## Printers Supplies:

NEC Printer 95 Toner	184
Panasonic 4455 Toner	39
TI Printer Toner Kit	42
Lexmark Printer Toner	169

## Hewlett Packard Supplies:

Toner Cart. 3500Pg IIP, IIP+, IIP	75
Toner Cart. 4000pg II, IIO, III, IIO	97.50
Toner Cart. 8000pg IIIsi	131.25
Black Microfine Toner Cart. 4,4M	115
For All HP InkJet Printers/Fax	
Black INK Cart. 1000pg	27.50
3 Color INK Cart.	30
Black INK Cart. 500pg Water Resist.	18.50



## COSTAR CORP.

LabelWriter II	185
LabelWriter II Plus	229
AddressExpress	689
AddressWriter	339
Stingray	89

CoSTAR LabelWriter II

**\$185**

We also stock LabelWriter II and LabelWriter II Plus labels. Please call us for best pricing and quantity discounts.

## SCANNERS Microtek

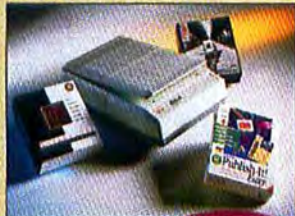


**\$889**

ScanMaker II

ScanMaker II Color	889
ScanMaker II Color	1,179

## UMAX®



**\$879**

ScanOffice 879

UMAX OA-1 600 dpi (interpolated to 1200 dpi), 256 gray scale scanner. The total scanning solution for the office.

UC630 600 Dpi Color 1,159

UC840 1,369

UC120 1200 Dpi Color 3,220

The UMAX UC840 captures 16.8 million colors with a variable scanning resolution from one to 600 dots per inch. The UC840 merges award-winning technology with state-of-the-art craftsmanship, presenting crisp and clear images.

Auto Document Feeder 300DPI 439

Auto Document Feeder 600DPI 439

Transparency Adapter UC840 730

## Video Products

Rasterops 24STV Video Display Brd 789

Video Spigot NuBus 469

Video Spigot IIsi 379

Video Spigot LC 399

Video Spigot Pro NuBus 1,369

Video Spigot Pro IIsi 1,285

Supernac Spectrum 24 Series IV 839

Supernac Spectrum 24 PDQ 1,549

Thunderstorm PRO 2,889

## MODEMS

## DOVE COMPUTER CORP



DoveFax PB 99

The DoveFax PB features a 9600 bps send/4800 bps receive Group III fax modem and a 2400 bps Hayes compatible data modem for the PowerBook.



DoveFax Pro+ V 489

The DoveFax Pro+ Voice features a 14.4 kbps send/receive personal fax machine, a 14.4 kbps data modem plus a voice answering system for your Macintosh.

DoveFax 144E 299

The DoveFax 144E is an external Group III S/R fax modem with fax software and 14.4 kbps modem with v.42bis.

## CYPRESS

FaxPro II 9600 Fax Network 629

FaxPro II 14.4 Fax Network 729

## HAYES

Accura 2400 Data 95

Accura 9600 Data/Fax 247

Accura 14.4 Data/Fax 329

## PSI

Power Modem for PB 24/96/48 188

Power Modem III for PB 96/96 325

Power Modem IV for PB 14.4 388

COM Station One 24/96/48 139

COM Station Four 96 329

COM Station Five 14.4 388

COM Station Network 24/96/48 189

# THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



# 1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time



# GET THE BEST SOLUTION

...Get a **FREE** Mouse Pad for your Mac.

## MORE MODEMS

### Supra



**\$349**

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4	305
v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4w/cbl & SW	349
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	74
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

### Global Village

PowerPort Gld 14.4/96	438
PowerPort Silver 96	375
PowerPort Brnz 24/96	208
Teleport Gold 14.4/14.4	438
Teleport Silver 96	375
Teleport Bronze 24/96	208

### Zoom Modems

AMX 2400 bps Modem	68
FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	139
VFXV 32 bis 14.400 fax	279

## POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Carrying cases Black/Blue/Teal	75
140/170/160/180 Replmnt Battery	65
External Battery Charger (PB100)	145
Battery Chgr (PB140/170/160/180)	89
Battery Charger/Battery (except 100)	
Bundle	145
Automobile Powerbook Adapter	69
CPU - Connectix Powerbook Utilities	45
Bookview/6Mb Bundle Imperial	799
PowerBook Installation Kit	7 <sup>50</sup>

## POWERBOOK SIMMS



4 MB Upgrade-  
PB DUO 210/230

**\$210**

8 MB Upgrade-  
PB DUO 210/230

**\$379**



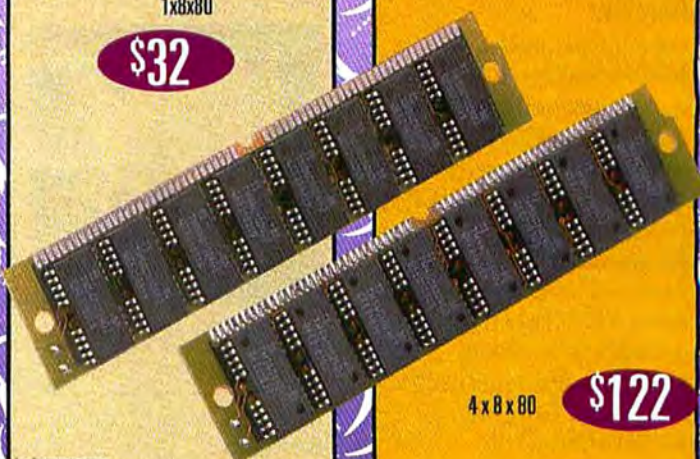
## POWERBOOK MEMORY

2 MB Upgrade- PB100/140/170	85
4 MB Upgrade- PB100	195
6 MB Upgrade- PB100	269
4 MB Upgrade- PB140/170	195
6 MB Upgrade- PB140/170	239
4 MB Upgrade- PB160/180	199
6 MB Upgrade- PB160/180	279
8 MB Upgrade- PB160/180	385
10 MB Upgrade- PB160/180	465
4MB Upgrade PB165C	209
6 MB Upgrade PB165C	299
8 MB Upgrade PB165C	399
10 MB Upgrade PB165C	549
4 MB Upgrade - PBDUO 210/230	210
6 MB Upgrade - PBDUO 210/230	299
8 MB Upgrade - PBDUO 210/230	379
10 MB Upgrade - PBDUO 210/230	499

## SIMMS FOR EVERY MAC

1x8x80

**\$32**



4 x 8 x 80

**\$122**

1x8x80	32
1x8x70	34
1x8x60	37
1x8x100	31
1x8x80 (fx)	34
1x8x70 (fx)	36
2x8x80	61
2x8x70	63
4x8x80	122
4x8x70	124
4x8x80 (fx)	124
4x8x70 (fx)	126
4x8x80 (IV/IX)	135
4x8x70 (IV/IX)	137
8x8x80	299
8x8x80 (fx)	299
16x8x80 (High Profile)	515
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	599
16x8x80 (fx)	539
1x8x70 (PC)	40
4x8x70 (PC)	145
Mac Portable 3MB	410
Mac Portable 4MB	449

## MEMORY UPGRADE

### Centris & LCIII - 70ns

4MB - 70ns	129
8MB - 70ns	275
16MB - 70ns	569

### Quadra 800 - 60ns

4MB - 60ns	149
8MB - 60ns	289
16MB - 60ns	699
32MB - 60ns	2219

**NEW!!**

# THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



# 1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time



# ORDER TODAY...

**FREE - Through May - All orders over \$350...**

## NETWORKING ASANTÉ

Maccon + IloThink/Thin (64) .....	169
Maccon + Thick/10Base T (64k) .....	169
Maccon + Thick/Thin/10Base T (64k) .....	239
Maccon + 30le Thick/Thin (64k) .....	169
Maccon + Thick/Thin/10Base T (64k) .....	249
Maccon + Ili Thick/10Base T (64k) .....	250
Maccon + Ili Thick/Thin/10 T w/FPU .....	299
Maccon + LC En 10LC to 10Base T .....	169
Maccon + LC/LCII Thin w/FPU .....	289
Maccon + LC 10Base T w/FPU .....	169
Maccon SE Thick/10Base T (32k) .....	169
Ili/SE/SE30 Frien Net/10Base T (16k) .....	249
Ili/SE30 Thick/Thin w/FPU (16k) .....	169
Ili/SE30 Thick/10Base T (16k) .....	179
10T Hub w/12 10T Thick/Thin/10T .....	499
Hub 1012 & View/Mac 2.0 .....	1,349
10Base T Hub w/8 Thin Port .....	258
SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin/10Base T .....	309
SCSI Ethernet for PB, 10Base T .....	290
SCSI Ethernet 10 T (w/SCSI Cable) .....	259
SCSI Enet/PB Thick/Thin/10 T w/Cable .....	359
MAU 10Base T Media Attachment .....	89
Friendly Net Adaptor - 10Base T .....	89
Friendly Net Adaptor - Thin .....	89
Friendly Net Adaptor - Thick .....	89
Asante Print .....	349
Asante Print Thick/Thin .....	359

## Dayna - Mac/Ethernet



EtherPrint .....	349
EtherPrint-T .....	349
EtherPrint Plus .....	459
EtherPrint Plus-T .....	459
SCSI/Link .....	279
SCSI/Link-T .....	279
SCSI/Link-3 .....	329
DaynaPORT E/II-64k .....	159
DaynaPORT E/II-T-64k .....	159
DaynaPORT E/II-3-64k .....	209
DaynaPORT E/LC .....	159
DaynaPORT E/LC-T .....	159
DaynaPORT E/Z .....	279
DaynaPORT E/Z-T .....	279
DaynaPORT E/TRX .....	69
DaynaPORT E/TRX-T .....	69
DaynaSTAR MiniHub .....	249

## PLI DRIVES



PLI Infinity 88 Turbo	<b>\$619</b>
PLI Super Floppy .....	319
Infinity Floptical 21 MB .....	369
Infinity 40 Turbo .....	495
Infinity 88 Turbo .....	619
Infinity 88RW44 .....	669



PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM	<b>\$689</b>
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM .....	689
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony) .....	1,259
PLI 600 MB Optical .....	2,419
PLI MaxOptical 1GB .....	3,449



PLI 85 MB Turbo External Hard Drive	<b>\$439</b>
85MB Turbo External .....	439
170 MB Turbo External .....	519
212 MB Turbo External .....	629
425 MB Turbo External .....	1,339
520 MB Turbo External .....	1,409
1 GB Turbo External .....	1,889
Quick SCSI NoBus Card .....	359
*Quick SCSI will increase the performance of these drives	
212MB Internal Drive .....	489
425MB Internal Drive .....	1,129
1000MB Internal Drive .....	1,739

## PINNACLE MICRO



650MB Optical Drive .....	2,875
PMQ 130 .....	1,589
Recordable CD-ROM Drive .....	3,895
Recordable CD-ROM Gold Disc .....	36

## BERNOULLI

150Mb Transportable Drive .....	949
150Mb Internal Drive Q90Q/950 .....	819

## VERBATIM MEDIA



**\$16**

Datalife Mini Cartridge—  
Starting at...

Datalife 3-1/2" Micro disks	
08900 2S2D Qty. 10 .....	8 <sup>90</sup>
87573 2SHD Qty. 10 .....	13 <sup>90</sup>
Verbatim Brand Optical Disks	
3-1/2 Rewritable 512 B/S .....	45
5-1/4" Rewritable 512 B/S .....	139
5-1/4" Rewritable 1024 B/S .....	139
Datalife 8mm/4mm	
Computer Grade Data Cartridges	
8MM DC 112Meters/367 Feet .....	12 <sup>90</sup>
4MM DC 90Meters/295 Feet .....	16 <sup>90</sup>
4MM DC 50 Meters/197 Feet .....	13 <sup>90</sup>
Datalife Mini Cartridges	
DC2000 Formatted w/DIC 40 Format ..	16
DC2080 Formatted w/DIC 80 Format ..	19
DC2120 Formatted w/DIC 80 Format ..	21

## COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT **\$6** AND UP • UPS GROUND **\$5** AND UP  
Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.  
American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.  
Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

**FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302**

# THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



# 1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time



# GET IT TOMORROW!

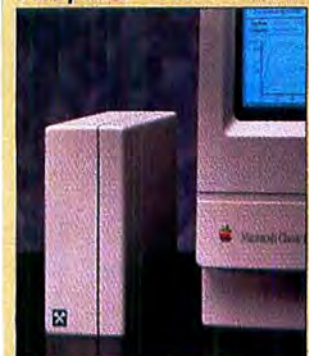
...Get a **FREE Mouse Pad** for your Mac.

## MORE REMOVABLE MEDIA



SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	<b>\$63</b>
SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	63
SyQuest 44MB Cart. Pre-Formatted	69
SyQuest 44MB W/DIVA Software	69
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	99
SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formatted	107
Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 256MB 95	
Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128MB 45	
Optical Cart/Komag (Single) 128MB	45
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	435
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge Single	155
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge 5 Pack	499
Optical Disc 21 MB	24

## FWB, INC.



PocketHammer 120 MB Portable	689
PocketHammer 170 MB Portable	749
PocketHammer 240 MB Portable	769
hammer240is	599
hammerDisk130 Optical	1,509
hammerDisk44	669
hammerDisk88	769
hammerPB120	569

## MASS Microsystems



### DiamondDrive™ External Hard Drives

Diamond Drive high performance hard drives give you the ultimate high capacity storage solutions at an affordable price.

120 MB	439
210 MB	529
510 MB	1,279
1000 MB	1,979
1800 MB	2,619

**\$639**



**\$669**

### HitchHiker for the PowerBook

### HitchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives

Pocket size external enclosure, platinum color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.

80 MB	539
120 MB	639

### HitchHiker Drives for the PowerBook

80 MB	569
120 MB	669

### DataPak External SyQuest Drives

44 MB	499
88 MB (R/W 44 MB)	639

### DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives

128 MB	1,257
650 MB	3,019

### DataPak CD-ROM Drive

Zero-footprint enclosure, system cable, external active terminator, Audio CD software, CD Caddy.

### CD ROM - MultiSession

	679
--	-----

### MassMicro Internal Hard Drives

120Mb	309
510Mb	1,159
1000 Mb	1,779

## LB INDUSTRIES



Wristsaver	12
Wristwaver Mousepad	12
Wristsaver/Mousepad bundle	20

Your choice of Royal Blue, Red, Black, Gray, Navy

## MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	8
Maxima 2.0	44
Optima/32	149
Virtual 3.0	139
LC Video-RAM 512K	50
Quadra Video RAM (256K-80ns)	31
Mac 101 Keyboard	120
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
LC/Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor	59
TwinSlot LC	239
TechWorks Cache Card IIci	145
Tech Works IIsi PDS Adaptor (20MHz)	95

## ACCELERATORS

New Life Classic (16MHz)	569
Quadra Overdrive for Quadra 900	239
Novy Quick 30 Mac Plus (25MHz)	525
Novy Quick 30 Mac SE (25MHz)	525

## TECHNOLOGY WORKS

LC 040 25MHz	789
SE 25MHZ	429
SE 25MHZ W/FPU	469
SE 40MHZ	469
SE40MHZ W/FPU	569
CLASSIC 25MHZ	429
CLASSIC 25MHZ W/FPU	469
CLASSIC 40MHZ	469
CLASSIC 40MHZ W/FPU	599

## DAYSTAR DIGITAL



### Universal PowerCache

The PowerCache is an award winning design that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go... no downtime and it works with everything.

33MHz/33MHz w/FPU	389/479
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU	559/649
50MHz/50MHz w/FPU	739/869
Adaptor (All Mac LC and II's, PDS)	41
Adaptor (Mac SE and Classic)	85
Combocache IIsi w/FPU	219/299
Equalizer LC/ w/FPU	169/239
DualPort IIsi w/20MHz FPU	169



### NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the PowerCache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast! Optional 128k cache boosts performance another 4-50%.

25 MHz Turbo 040	1,129
33MHz Turbo 040	1,389
FastCache Turbo 25	259
FastCache Turbo 33	345
FastCache IIsi w/FPU	279/359
FastCache IIci	205
FastCache Quadra 700/900	269
FastCache Quadra 700/900/950	409
RAM Power Card	429
Charger	819
SCSI Power Card	689

**DAYSTAR**  
DIGITAL

**THE LLB COMPANY**

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258



**1-800-848-8967**

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

Circle 114 on reader service card



# IMS

(800) 243-4IMS

*Unformatted Capacity *Model	*Form Factor	* (ms) *Int.	*Ext.
<b>FUJITSU</b>			
425MB M2623FA	3.5 HH	9	\$839 \$899
520MB M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	\$899 \$959
1.1GB M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1699 \$1749
1.2GB M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$1379 \$1479
2.0GB M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$2289 \$2389
2.4GB M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	\$2489 \$2599
* Five year warranty			
<b>QUANTUM</b>			
42MB ELS42	3.5 1"	19	\$175 \$235
85MB ELS85	3.5 1"	17	\$205 \$265
127MB ELS127	3.5 1"	17	\$279 \$339
170MB ELS170	3.5 1"	17	\$309 \$369
240MB LPS240	3.5 1"	10	\$409 \$469
525MB LPS525	3.5 1"	10	\$909 \$969
700MB PRO700	3.5 HH	10	\$1189 \$1249
1.0GB PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	\$1349 \$1409
1.2GB PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	\$1549 \$1609
80MB Go•Drive	2.5	17	\$325 \$425
120MB Go•Drive	2.5	17	\$439 \$539
160MB Go•Drive	2.5	17	\$519 \$619
* ELS, LPS, PRO drives have two year warranty			
* GO•drives have one year warranty			
<b>SYQUEST</b>			
44MB IMS 44MB External		Single	\$389 \$729
88MB IMS 88MB External			\$489 \$899
88MB IMS 88c External	NEW!		\$589
44MB SyQuest SQ400 Cartridge			\$64
88MB SyQuest SQ800 Cartridge			\$99
* Drives ship with one cartridge			
* Drives have two year warranty			
<b>MAXTOR</b>			
120MB 7120	3.5 1"	15	\$259 \$319
207MB 7213	3.5 1"	15	\$379 \$439
330MB LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	\$629 \$679
535MB LXT-535	3.5 HH	12	\$959 \$1019
540MB MXT540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1059 \$1119
1.2GB MXT1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	\$1649 \$1709
1.2GB PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	\$1399 \$1499
1.7GB P1-17S	5.25 FH	13	\$1699 \$1799
* 3.5" drives have one year warranty			
* 5.25" drives have two year warranty			
<b>SEAGATE</b>			
1.2GB ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	\$1545 \$1605
2.1GB ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	\$1945 \$2045
1.6GB ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	\$1999 \$2099
2.4GB ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	\$2879 \$2979
3.4GB ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	\$3929 \$4029
* Drives have one year warranty			
<b>MICROPOLIS</b>			
660MB 1624	5.25 HH	14.5	\$1269 \$1395
1.0GB 2112	3.5 HH	10	\$1689 \$1749
2.0GB 1924	5.25 FH	10	\$2849 \$2949
* Drives have five year warranty			

## SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

ColorMax 15  
for PowerBook 160,180 and  
Duo computers \$799

Power Portrait  
for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II,  
SE, SE/30 & PowerBook  
computers \$649

\* Call for information about other Sigma Designs products.  
\* Power Portrait™ shown.



## EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS



Full Height \$145

Half Height \$85

- \* Closed or Open Front Bezel.
- \* Includes all necessary cabling & "SCSI Specialist" formatting software.
- \* 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.
- \* Full Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" HH drives.

## DAYSTAR

PowerCache	w/FPU
33MHz \$390	\$480
40MHz \$560	\$650
50MHz \$740	\$870
PowerCache Adapter	\$45
FastCache	
Turbo 25/128k	\$264
Turbo 33/128k	\$350
Quadra 700/900	\$254
Quadra 950	\$394
25MHz Turbo 040	\$1119
33MHz Turbo 040	\$1379

## UMAX

Color Scanners	Call
UC630	Call
UC840	Call
UC1260	\$2295
Transparency Adapter	Call

## WACOM

Graphics Tablets	
6"x 8" w/ pressure pen	\$319
6"x 9" Standard	\$469
12"x 12" Standard	\$669
12"x 18" Standard	\$999
12"x 18" Electrostatic	\$1059

## TWINCOM

Modems	
24/96 PowerTwin	
Int. 2400/data. 9600/ send 4800/receive fax	\$129
14.4 PowerTwin	
Int. 14.4 data/fax	\$299

- \* Modems ship w/software and all necessary cabling.
- \* UMAX scanners ship with Adobe PhotoShop software.

## PSI

Modems	
COMstation One	\$139
COMstation Two	\$239
COMstation Four	\$349
COMstation Five	\$419
PowerModem I	\$139
PowerModem II	\$229
PowerModem III	\$319
PowerModem IV	\$379

## APPLIED ENGINEERING

Accelerators	
for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic	
TransWarp 4300 40MHz	\$379 w/FPU \$529
for Mac SE & SE/30	
TransWarp 1300 25MHz	\$189
TransWarp 1300 40MHz	\$259 w/FPU \$469
for Mac Classic	
TransWarp 2300 25MHz	\$189
TransWarp 2300 40MHz	\$259 w/FPU \$409

## MAGNETO OPTICAL MEDIA

MO Cartridge	600MB	5.25"	\$99
MO Cartridge	128MB	3.5"	\$40

## POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

PowerBook Cable	
HDI-30 - 50 Centronics	\$39
Power Pad (keypad)	\$89
PowerBook Memory	(Call)
PowerBook Battery	
for 140/145/160/170/180	\$65
Battery Charger	\$99

**TOSHIBA**  
**205MB**  
**MK224FB-S**  
**2.5"**  
**HARD DRIVE**  
**... \$599**

International Mac Specialists • 15502 Mosher Avenue Tustin,  
CA 92680 Int. (714) 259-7636 24 hour FAX (714) 259-7850  
AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN

IMS Hard Drives ship with SCSI Specialist formatting software and all necessary cabling. No surcharge for Visa/Mastercard. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



# Call today for your **FREE** Educational Macintosh Catalog!

Spring 1993 Edition!

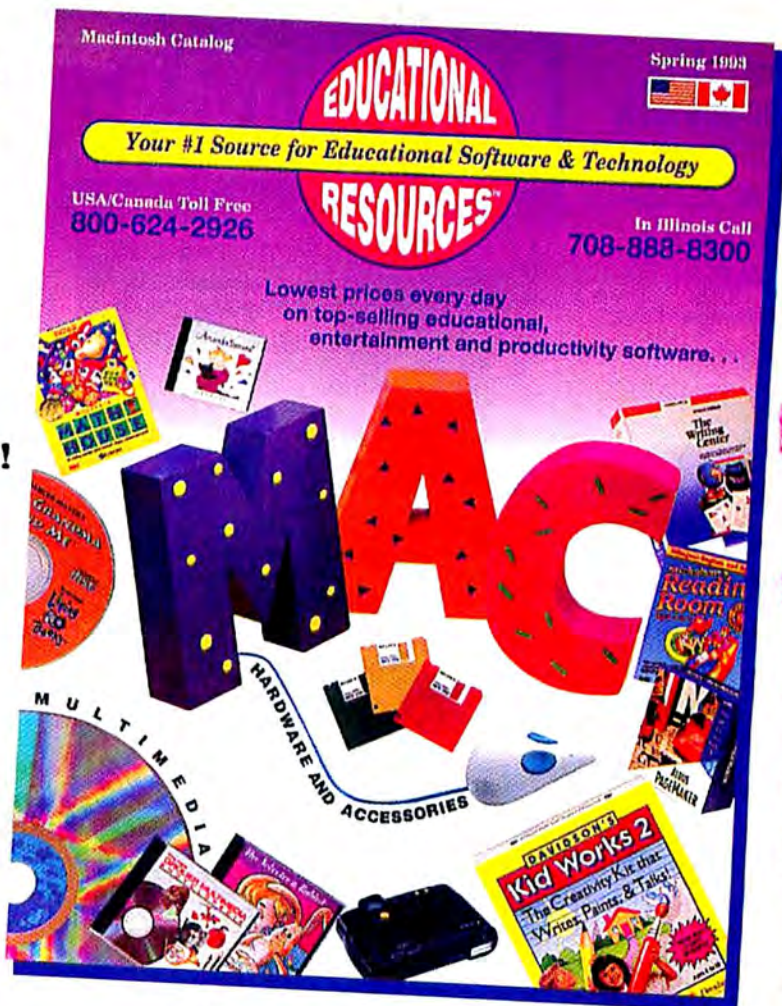
**800-624-2926**

USA/Canada

**708-888-8300**

Illinois

**SAVE UP  
TO 60%  
EVERY  
DAY!**



**TOP  
SELLER**



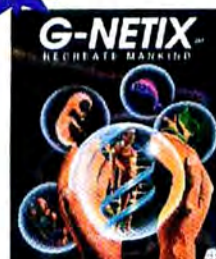
**\$33<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
School Version \$59.95  
Lab Pack \$134.95  
Hard drive required.

**NEW**



**\$119<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
(Retail \$229.00)

**NEW**



**\$39<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
(Retail \$69.95)

**TOP  
SELLER**



**\$34<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
(Retail \$59.95)  
School Version \$55.95  
Lab Pack \$104.95  
Hard drive recommended.

**NEW  
CD-ROM**



**\$39<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
CD-ROM

**NEW  
CD-ROM**

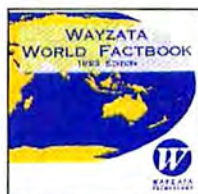


**\$39<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
CD-ROM



Word Cross \$25.95  
Word Link \$27.95  
Word Bingo \$20.95  
Teacher's ToolKit \$62.95

**NEW  
CD-ROM**



**\$32<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
CD-ROM  
(Retail \$49.95)

**NEW  
CD-ROM**



**\$32<sup>95</sup> MAC**  
CD-ROM  
(Retail \$49.95)

**Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123 • FAX 708-888-8499/8689**



• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • \$25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over \$400 in U.S. • Under \$400 add 5% shipping with \$5 min.  
• Canada under \$200 add 10% with \$6 min. / over \$200, add 5% - also add 7% GST • Prices effective through July 31, 1993

Circle 28 on reader service card

MACWORLD June 1993 265

**FREE CATALOG • 800-624-2926**





**WE WANT TO BE  
YOUR MACINTOSH  
SOLUTIONS PARTNER  
(...WE'RE REALLY  
NOT INTERESTED IN A  
ONE-SHOT SALE)**

In these difficult economic times, value is the most important criteria for making a purchasing decision. We're in our eighth year of providing the best value in the Mac market. Sure, there are some companies that can give you a better price on a particular product...but will they stand behind it (and by you...and will they even still be in business)? We will. We're a subsidiary of a financially-sound public company, and have been members of the Better Business Bureau since 1987.

**We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options...because we're interested in being your total solutions partner...and because we'll be around to help you.**

We've become known as America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why have we been so successful where dozens of others have failed? The answer is: **SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE!** Our friendly sales and customer service teams sometimes talk people out of buying more than they need. That's because we believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions you possibly can, not just the products with the most bells and whistles...and that's why we're America's largest Mac mail order reseller.

*Réal Provencher*  
Réal Provencher, President

# HARDWARE THAT FITS



**E-MACHINES**



**SUPERMAC**

## Monitors: all sizes, brands & prices

*Need help choosing a monitor? Not sure if you need one that auto-syncs? Call our friendly sales team. They're happy to answer your questions.*

	Price	Tube type	640 x 480	640 x 870	832 x 624	1024 x 768	1152 x 870	Auto-syncing	Anti-glare
A. Radius 21" Color	\$3,069	Hitachi							
NEC 21" 6FG Color	2,429	NEC							
SuperMac 21" Mono/Grayscale	989	—							
B. SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch)	\$1,499	Hitachi							
C. RasterOps 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	2,329	Trinitron							
D. RealTech 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	1,895	Trinitron							
Radius Precision Color 20"	2,389	Trinitron							
RasterOps 20" Hitachi Color	1,469	Hitachi							
* SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch Dual-Mode)	2,499	Trinitron							
E-Machines 19" Color (T19 II)	2,399	Trinitron							
E. Mitsubishi 17" Diamond Pro	\$1,199	Trinitron							
F. NEC 17" 5FG Color	1,329	NEC							
G. Sony 17"	1,149	Trinitron							
H. RealTech 17" Multi-Mode	995	Hitachi							
I. Seiko Instruments 17" CM1760LR	1,249	Trinitron							
J. RasterOps 16" (RasterOps Sweet 16)	\$1,249	Panasonic							
* E-Machines 16" Color (ColorPage T16)	1,299	Trinitron							
K. NEC 15" 4FG Color	789	NEC							
L. Radius 15" Precision Color Pivot	\$959	Non-Trinitron							
M. Sigma 15" Grayscale (PageView GS)	579	Phillips							
N. RealTech 15" Grayscale	449	—							
Sigma 15" Grayscale (Power Portrait)	659	Phillips							
NEC 15" 3FGX Color	669	NEC							
O. Seiko Instruments 14" Color (CM1445)	\$499	Trinitron							
P. Sony 13" Color	689	Trinitron							

\* shown above

Your Hardware That Fits partner will tell you which monitors are on-board compatible, and which ones require a card or cable.

# Your one-stop source for



# Printing solutions.

## Laser printers.

The right printer can do wonders for your productivity. Do you need speed? Adobe PostScript Level 2? Do you need to print a lot of pages each month?

Dpi	Engine speed	RAM	Interpreter	Microprocessor	Duty cycle	Paper trays	SCSI port	Interfaces	Resident fonts	Misc.
-----	--------------	-----	-------------	----------------	------------	-------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-------

Do you need to print complex graphics on a daily basis or large quantities of high-quality, time-sensitive documents? We can recommend the right printer for your needs.

### NEC Silentwriter Model 95

**\$1,399**

Lease: \$38/month

- 300 dpi
- 6 pages/min.
- 2 Mb RAM (expandable to 5 Mb)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Motorola 68000 processor

- 6,000 pages per month
- Built-in envelope feeder & 250-sheet tray; optional 2nd tray available in letter or legal sizes

- No SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35 Micro-fine toner and NEC's patented "Sharp Edge" technology create sharp black print quality

NEC



### RealTech Laser Plus

**\$1,449**

Lease: \$40/month

- 300 dpi
- 9 pages/min.
- 3 Mb RAM (expandable to 10 Mb)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Weitek RISC processor

- 5,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper tray & cassette feeder are available for \$250 (for both)

- SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35 ATM font rendering technology builds raw type characters 4 to 5 times faster, enabling the RealTech Laser to print complex documents faster than other printers in its price range.

RealTech Laser Plus

**\$1,449**

Lease: \$40/month

Reprinted from MACUSER, Sept. 1992. Copyright ©1992, Ziff Communications Co.

★★★★1/2

"The RealTech features not just a genuine Adobe interpreter, but also a PostScript Level 2 raster image processor (RIP), which earns it more than a few points for forward compatibility."

— PUBLISH MAGAZINE, Feb. 1992

### Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL Turbo

**\$2,795**

Lease: \$77/month

- 300 dpi
- 16 pages/min.
- 2.5 Mb RAM (expandable to 10.5 Mb)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Weitek RISC processor

- 25,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper drawer

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 35

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



### Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus

**\$1,099**

Lease: \$30/month

- 300 dpi
- 9 pages/min.
- 1.5 Mb RAM (expandable to 4.5 Mb)

- Adobe PostScript Level 1
- Motorola 68000 processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper drawer and envelope feeder

- Optional SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C

- 17 Available with 35 resident fonts (\$1349)

### newgen

- 600 dpi
- 8 ppm (letter size); 4.6 ppm (tabloid size)
- 12 Mb RAM (expandable to 96 Mb)

- PostScript compatible
- Weitek XL-8220 RISC processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper drawer

- SCSI port
- Appletalk RS-422, parallel, RS-232C

- 35

### NewGen 660B

**\$4,059**

Lease: \$111/month

The only 11x17 printer with Adobe PostScript Level 2 for less than \$3500.



- Choice of 300 or 400 dpi
- 15 ppm (letter size); 8 ppm (tabloid size)
- 4 Mb RAM (expandable to 16 Mb)

- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- Weitek RISC processor (and ATM font rendering technology)

- 30,000 pages per month
- Two paper trays included (one tray for letter size; one tray for tabloid size.)

- SCSI port
- Three interface ports: Appletalk RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232C.

- 35

Jeanne is thrilled that she can print proofs of her company newsletter on tabloid-size paper. No more tiling!

RealTech Laser 400

**\$3,195**

Lease: \$88/mo.

"...be forewarned: PostScript-clone printers still have a long way to go before they can rival true Adobe PostScript printers."

Quote from MacUser September 1992 issue, "Personal PostScript Printers" by Bruce Fraser.

★★★★★ MACWORLD MAGAZINE September 1992

### QMS 860 Hammerhead

**\$4,279**

Lease: \$117/mo.

- 600 dpi
- 8 ppm (letter size); 4.6 ppm (tabloid size)
- 12 Mb RAM (expandable to 32)

- Adobe PostScript compatible
- Intel 80960CA RISC processor

- 10,000 pages per month
- Optional 2nd paper cassette

- SCSI port
- Optional Ethernet
- 39 fonts

Three interface ports: Appletalk RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232C.



# 1-800-364-WORLD

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400  
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018  
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141





## ACCELERATORS

**DO YOU FEEL THE  
NEED FOR SPEED?**

### DAYSTAR DIGITAL

**DAYSTAR**  
DIGITAL

#### NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. For Mac IIci and IIx; includes math chip.

25 MHz Turbo 040 ..... \$1099  
33 MHz Turbo 040 ..... 1349

25 MHz FastCache  
Turbo 040 ..... 259

33 MHz FastCache  
Turbo 040 ..... 339

**Universal PowerCache Accelerators**  
Math chip available. Supports  
16 platforms.

33 MHz Accelerator ..... \$379  
40 MHz Accelerator ..... 549  
50 MHz Accelerator ..... 719  
PowerCache Adapter ..... 40

**Charger (Photoshop Accelerator)**  
Includes PicturePress 2.5,  
Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak  
Photo CD access with clip art  
images.

Charger ..... \$799

### RADIUS

**radius Rocket™**

For the Mac II family. Includes  
QuickDraw and display-list  
acceleration software.

Radius Rocket 25i ..... \$999  
Radius Rocket 33 ..... 2069  
SCSI II Booster ..... 249  
Rocket Share ..... 419

**FUSION**  
DATA SYSTEMS

**AE**

Applied Engineering™

**PLI**

**Newer™**  
TECHNOLOGY

## CARDS AND HUBS



**Asanté  
10T Hub/8  
(Ethernet  
concentrator)**

Lets you use inexpensive unshielded twisted-pair  
(UTP) telephone wire instead of expensive coaxial  
cable for local area networks.

10Base-T Hub/8 ..... \$255

**Asanté EN/SC (SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter).** For  
Macs without available slots.

EN/SC ..... \$329

**Asanté MacCon 3 Ethernet card.** Automatically  
configures to media used.

MacCon 3 Card ..... \$209

### DaynaPORT E/I-T NuBus Card

Connects Mac II computers to thick, thin, fiber optic  
or 10Base-T Ethernet cable systems.

Includes an RJ-45 jack for 10Base-T wiring.

DaynaPORT E/I-T NuBus Card ..... \$149

**DaynaPort E/Z.** Ideal for Macs that don't have a  
slot for a network interface card.

DaynaPORT E/Z ..... \$269

## BRIDGES AND ROUTERS



**Farallon™**  
**Shiva**

FastPath SR Router/Gateway.....	\$1669
NetBridge.....	589
EtherGate Router.....	1239
NetSerial.....	269
NetModem/E.....	1409
NetModem v.32 (for LocalTalk).....	989
Hublet.....	199
LanRover/L.....	579
LanRover/E (4-port).....	1659
TeleBridge.....	589

### Dayna EtherPrint

Supports AppleTalk Phase 1  
and Phase 2 protocols; divide  
your network into multiple  
zones.

Dayna EtherPrint..... \$335  
Dayna EtherPrint Plus..... 439



## MODEMS

Zoom 9600 v.32/42 bis..... \$259

Supra v.32..... 289

Supra v.32 bis 14,400 ..... 359

*SupraFax Modems include STF and  
Microphone software, and are backed  
by a 5-year warranty.*

SupraFax Modem Plus..... 179

SupraFax 144 PB..... 299

MassMicro FM 24/96 Network..... 359

MassMicro FM 24/96 Personal..... 165

Global Village PowerPort-Gold..... 459

Global Village PowerPort-Silver..... 399

Global Village PowerPort-Bronze..... 209



## STORAGE OPTIONS



**PLI**

Infinity 44 Mb Drive ..... \$499

Infinity 88 Mb Drive ..... 669

128 Mb 3.5" Magneto-Optical Drive..... 1399

88 Mb Read/Write 44 ..... 689

CD ROM Multi-Session-Int ..... 589

CD ROM Multi-Session-Ext ..... 649

1 Gb MaxOptical 5.25" Erasable Drive ..... 3549

1 Gb MiniArray Drive-Ext ..... 2889

2 Gb MiniArray Drive-Ext ..... 4039

Quick SCSI Accelerator ..... 339



**MASS MICROSYSTEMS**

21 Mb Floptipak Drive..... \$439

45 Mb DataPak Removable Cartridge Drive..... 519

88c Mb DataPak Removable Cartridge Drive..... 649

128 Mb 3.5" DataPak Magneto-Optical Drive..... 1339

120 Mb DiamondDrive ..... 469

210 Mb DiamondDrive ..... 549

# 1-800-364-WORLD

**TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT**

Have your customer number ready.  
Call 1-800-364-MACS.



# Customized solutions.



...can help you solve the equation of price, function, and availability.



**\$2,859**  
Lease: \$78/month

**PowerBook Duo 230 8/80**  
8 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor, FPU.

**\$4,639**  
Lease: \$127/month

**Macintosh IIvx Business Solution**  
Macintosh IIvx, 5 Mb of RAM, 230 Mb hard drive, SuperMac 21" Platinum monitor w/video card, cache card, and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

**\$6,979**  
Lease: \$191/month

**Quadra 800/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution**  
Quadra 800, 8 Mb of RAM, 230 Mb hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor w/RasterOps PaintBoard Li and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

**\$8,819**  
Lease: \$241/month

**Quadra 950/Trinitron High-end Graphics Solution**  
Quadra 950, 8 Mb of RAM, 520 Mb hard drive, RasterOps 20" Trinitron monitor w/RasterOps PaintBoard Li and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.

## POWERBOOK SYSTEMS

PowerBook Duo 210 8/80.....	\$2499
PowerBook Duo 230 8/80.....	2859
PowerBook 160 8/40.....	2679
PowerBook 165c 4/80.....	3399
PowerBook 180 8/80.....	4359

## POWERBOOK PORTABLE DOCKS

PowerLink Presenter (8-bit) .....	\$469
Designed for presentations. Connects the PB Duo to almost any type of video screen. The ideal travel dock.	
PowerLink DeskNet (8-bit) .....	659
Connects to Ethernet networks, color displays, external SCSI devices, etc.	



## LCIII SYSTEM

LCIII, 4 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive, RealTech 15" full page display, and standard Apple keyboard ..... **\$1799**

## CENTRIS 610 SYSTEMS

Centris 610, 4 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive, Seiko Instruments 14" Color CM1445 monitor, and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard ..... **\$2415**

Centris 610, 8 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive, RealTech 17" color monitor, built-in Ethernet and FPU, and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard ..... **\$3179**

## CENTRIS 650 SYSTEMS

Centris 650, 8 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb hard drive, Sony 17" Color monitor, and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard ..... **\$4075**

Centris 650, 8 Mb of RAM, 230 Mb hard drive, 20" Real Tech Trinitron monitor, RasterOps PaintBoard Li, and Key Tronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard ..... **\$5695**

*Your choice of*  
**CPU & HARD DRIVE**  
+  
*your choice of*  
**MONITOR**  
+  
*your choice of*  
**PERIPHERALS**  
+  
**OUR GREAT VALUES**  
+  
**OUR GREAT SERVICE**  
=  
**100% SATISFACTION**

Talk to one of our friendly systems consultants. They'll help you figure out the right solution for your business. We can configure any combination of CPU and hard drive with the monitor and peripherals of your choice (even if you don't see it in this ad). That's why we've come to be known as your

**ONE-STOP SOURCE  
FOR CUSTOM  
SOLUTIONS**

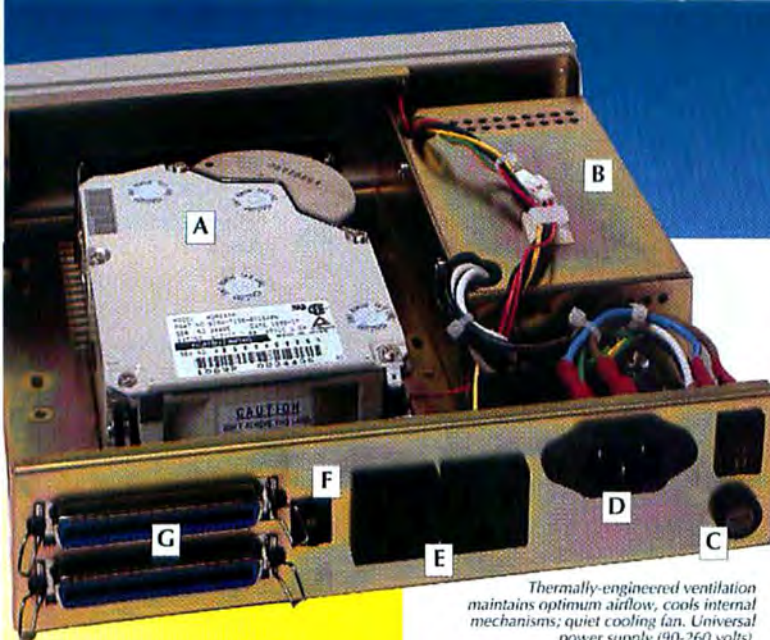
## Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# HARDWARE THAT FITS



# HARD DRIVES



Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms; quiet cooling fan. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

## Why our drives are superior

- Fast access times
  - top-level warranties
  - optimum MTBF
  - and...
- A. We use the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available; fully tested and burned in
- B. Shielded 40 watt power supply (65 watt for FH drives) keeps the drive free of interference, your data free of corruption
- C. External fuse keeps fuse replacement simple.
- D. Power cable plug-in
- E. Two switched outlets provide power to additional peripherals, allowing one-step system power-up
- F. Easy-to-use pushbutton SCSI I.D. selector switch
- G. Two 50-pin SCSI connectors for simple configuration
- (Not shown) Premium double-shielded 26-inch Mac-to-SCSI cable prevents electronic interference

CONNER

FUJITSU

hp HEWLETT  
PACKARD

MAXOPTIX

Maxtor®

MICROPOLIS

Quantum

Seagate

TOSHIBA

## YOU'VE BEEN BUYING FROM US SINCE 1985.

To a lot of you, we've become a trusted business partner. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened. Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure for name-brand mechanisms. **The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands.**

During the past eight years, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Now we can be your one-stop source for storage solutions, too. Because we're the company you can trust to give you the very best...

- QUALITY
- SERVICE
- VALUE

Stack up our drives against the "best of the best" and they'll come out on top. You can trust us to always bring you the highest-quality Mac hardware!



Need a really big drive, with a LOT of storage capacity? These drives offer big performance.

	Model number	Price (Internal)	Price (External)	Formatted Mac capacity	Avg. access time	Transfer rate*	MTBF** (hours)	Form factor	Warranty (years)
<b>1.1 - 3.6 Gb</b>									
Fujitsu 1.2	M2266	<del>\$1395</del>	<del>\$1495</del>	1079 Mb	14.5 ms	3.0 <sup>1</sup>	200,000	5.25 FH	5
HP 1.2	C2247	<del>1589</del>	<del>1659</del>	1000 Mb	10.5 ms	5.3 <sup>1</sup>	300,000	3.5 HH	5
Micropolis 1.2	M2112	<del>1449</del>	<del>1519</del>	1005 Mb	10 ms	5.0 <sup>1</sup>	300,000	3.5 HH	5
Quantum 1.2	PRO1225	<del>1599</del>	<del>1669</del>	1200 Mb	10 ms	2.9 <sup>1</sup>	350,000	3.5 HH	2
Seagate 1.2	ST41200N	<del>1369</del>	<del>1469</del>	999 Mb	15 ms	3.0 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	1
Toshiba 1.2	MK-538FB	<del>1399</del>	<del>1469</del>	1200 Mb	12.5 ms	4.0 <sup>1</sup>	200,000	3.5 HH	3
Maxtor 1.2	MXT-1240	<del>1549</del>	<del>1619</del>	1240 Mb	9 ms	4.5 <sup>1</sup>	300,000	3.5 HH	3
Conner 1.3	CP-31370	<del>\$2099</del>	<del>\$2169</del>	1030 Mb	10.5 ms	6.0 <sup>1</sup>	250,000	3.5 HH	1
Micropolis 1.5	M1528	<del>2299</del>	<del>2399</del>	1341 Mb	14.5 ms	2.9 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	5
Micropolis 1.6	M1548	<del>2379</del>	<del>2479</del>	1748 Mb	14 ms	4.8 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	5
Seagate 1.6	ST41651N	<del>1899</del>	<del>1999</del>	1352 Mb	15 ms	4.0 <sup>2</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	1
Fujitsu 2.0	M2652	<del>\$2449</del>	<del>\$2549</del>	1752 Mb	11 ms	4.8 <sup>2</sup>	200,000	5.25 FH	5
Micropolis 2.0	M1924	<del>2649</del>	<del>2749</del>	2100 Mb	11.5 ms	4.8 <sup>1</sup>	250,000	5.25 FH	5
Seagate 2.1	ST42100N	<del>1999</del>	<del>2099</del>	1900 Mb	12.9 ms	3.9 <sup>2</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	5
Seagate 2.4	ST42400N	<del>2879</del>	<del>2979</del>	2050 Mb	11 ms	4.5 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	5
HP 2.4	C3010	<del>2899</del>	<del>2999</del>	2000 Mb	11.5 ms	5.3 <sup>1</sup>	300,000	5.25 FH	5
Seagate 3.4	ST43400N	<del>3999</del>	<del>4099</del>	2750 Mb	11 ms	6.0 <sup>2</sup>	200,000	5.25 FH	5
Micropolis 3.6	M1936	<del>4199</del>	<del>4299</del>	3022 Mb	12 ms	6.0 <sup>2</sup>	250,000	5.25 FH	5

\* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. \*\*MTBF=Mean Time Between Failure HH=Half Height FH=Full Height

<sup>1</sup> SCSI-2 <sup>2</sup> SCSI-2 Fast These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.

## Limited time offer!

Included **FREE** with your drive...award-winning Now Utilities (Version 4.0.1).

Includes 7 powerful utilities: Startup Manager, Super Boomerang, WYSIWYG Menus, Now Profile, and much more. Use Now Utilities to maximize System 7's capabilities, and to simplify using your Mac.



## SCSI-2 CARD

Allows all Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates. Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 Mb per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 Mb per second (6/10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities.

RealTech SCSI-2 Card **\$299**

# 1-800-364-WORLD

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400  
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018  
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141



# from HARDWARE THAT FITS



## DRIVE SOFTWARE



RealTech drive utilities are included with your drive. Disk partitioning; password protection; diagnostic testing; multiple SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line help; and more. Also included: System 7.01.

## REMOVABLES\*

**REALTECH® FLOPTICAL®**  
21 Mb Drive (w/1 disk).....\$339  
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack.....\$399

**REALTECH MAGNETO-OPTICAL**  
128 Mb Drive (w/1 disk).....\$1069  
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack.....\$1229

**Maxoptix Tahiti II Drive**  
(652/1.0 Gb capacity; 35 ms access time; 1 yr. warranty).....\$3269

**REALTECH TAPE BACKUP**  
Includes Retrospect 2.0 backup software.  
**TEAC 155 Mb Drive**.....\$499  
**TEAC 600 Mb Drive**.....\$749

**REALTECH DAT**  
**DDS-DC Drive** (2-5 Gb capacity; 1 yr. warranty; includes Retrospect 2.0 backup software).....\$1399  
The RealTech DAT Drive uses industry-standard DDS-DC compression on a 90-meter tape. Depending on your data, storage capacities may vary from 4 to 8 Gb.

**SYQUEST®**  
**44 Mb Drive**.....\$389  
**88c Mb Drive**.....\$599

\*Includes one disk or tape

## REMOVABLE MEDIA

21 Mb Floptical Diskette.....\$21  
5-pack of Floptical Diskettes...\$105  
128 Mb Optical Diskette.....\$49  
5-pack of Optical Diskettes...\$209  
652 Mb M-O Cartridge.....\$99  
1.0 Gb ZCAV M-O Cartridge.....\$239  
155 Mb TEAC Tape.....\$19  
600 Mb TEAC Tape.....\$28  
60-meter DAT Tape.....\$13  
90-meter DAT Tape.....\$16  
44 Mb SyQuest Cartridge.....\$63  
88 Mb SyQuest Cartridge.....\$97  
90 Mb Bernoulli Cartridge.....\$Call  
150 Mb Bernoulli Cartridge.....\$Call

**Do you need a fixed hard drive, or the flexibility of a floptical? Call us; we can explain your options.**

	Model number	Price (Internal)	Price (External)	Formatted Mac capacity	Avg. access time	Transfer rate*	MTBF** (hours)	Form factor	Warranty (years)
<b>40 - 120 Mb</b>									
Conner 85	CP-30080E	\$209	\$279	82 Mb	17 ms	1.5	150,000	3.5 LP	1
Quantum 85 ELS	ELS85	209	279	82 Mb	17 ms	1.4	250,000	3.5 LP	2
Conner 120	CP-30100	279	349	116 Mb	17 ms	1.5	150,000	3.5 LP	1
Maxtor 120	7120XT	239	309	121 Mb	15 ms	1.5	150,000	3.5 LP	2
<b>120 - 250 Mb</b>									
Quantum 127 ELS	ELS127	\$279	\$349	124 Mb	17 ms	1.4	250,000	3.5 LP	2
Conner 170	CP-30170E	289	359	160 Mb	9 ms	1.5	150,000	3.5 LP	1
Quantum 170 ELS	ELS170	299	369	160 Mb	17 ms	1.4	250,000	3.5 LP	2
Conner 212	CP-30200	369	439	206 Mb	12 ms	2.5 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	3.5 LP	1
Maxtor 213	7213	339	409	207 Mb	15 ms	2.8	150,000	3.5 LP	2
Quantum 240	LPS240	389	459	234 Mb	10 ms	1.4	250,000	3.5 LP	2
Maxtor 245	7245	369	439	245.6 Mb	15 ms	3.0	150,000	3.5 LP	2
Seagate 248	ST3283N	519	589	235 Mb	12 ms	3.0 <sup>2</sup>	250,000	3.5 LP	1
<b>320 - 560 Mb</b>									
Maxtor 340	LXT-340	\$599	\$669	324 Mb	15 ms	2.1 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	3.5 HH	2
Fujitsu 425	M2623FA	899	969	405 Mb	9 ms	2.7 <sup>1</sup>	200,000	3.5 HH	5
Seagate 426	ST1480N	919	989	426 Mb	14 ms	2.6 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	3.5 HH	1
Fujitsu 520	M2624FA	939	1009	496 Mb	9 ms	2.7 <sup>1</sup>	200,000	3.5 HH	5
Quantum 525 LPS	LPS525	959	1029	500 Mb	10 ms	3.2 <sup>1</sup>	250,000	3.5 LP	2
Seagate 525	ST1581N	1029	1099	525 Mb	14 ms	4.0 <sup>2</sup>	150,000	3.5 HH	1
Maxtor 540	MXT-540	989	1059	546 Mb	9 ms	5.5 <sup>1</sup>	300,000	3.5 HH	2
Conner 540	CP-3540	899	969	515 Mb	12 ms	5.5 <sup>2</sup>	150,000	3.5 HH	1
Micropolis 560	M2105	1069	1139	560 Mb	10 ms	5.0 <sup>2</sup>	300,000	3.5 HH	5
<b>660 Mb - 1.05 Gb</b>									
Seagate 663	ST4766N	\$1119	\$1219	645 Mb	15.5 ms	1.8	150,000	5.25 FH	1
Seagate 676	ST4767N	1519	1619	645 Mb	11.9 ms	3.0 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	1
HP 677	97556	1469	1569	620 Mb	13.5 ms	2.8 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	5
Quantum 700	PRO700	1249	1319	700 Mb	10 ms	2.9 <sup>1</sup>	350,000	3.5 HH	2
Toshiba 877	MK-438FB	1099	1169	830 Mb	12.5 ms	3.0 <sup>1</sup>	200,000	3.5 HH	2
Quantum 1050	PRO1050	1419	1489	1000 Mb	10 ms	2.9 <sup>1</sup>	350,000	3.5 HH	2
HP 1050	97558	2099	2199	987 Mb	13.5 ms	2.8 <sup>1</sup>	150,000	5.25 FH	5
Seagate 1050	ST11200N	1649	1719	1000 Mb	10.5 ms	5.1 <sup>2</sup>	200,000	3.5 HH	1

\* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. \*\*MTBF=Mean Time Between Failure LP=Low Profile HH=Half Height FH=Full Height

<sup>1</sup> SCSI-2 <sup>2</sup> SCSI-2 Fast These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.

## TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Have your customer number ready.  
Call 1-800-364-MACS.

Toll-free ordering in the U.S. and Canada, too!  
Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 321 on reader service card



**#1 IN  
SERVICE**

# MACCENTER®

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

## PRINTERS

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
**NEW! \$899!**  
**microWriter PS23**

- 300 dpi
- 5 ppm
- PostScript
- 2MB upgrade-able to 4MB
- 250 sheet input tray
- AppleTalk included
- Mac or PC compatible

microLaser Plus PS17 \$1099  
microLaser Plus PS35 \$1239  
microLaser Turbo \$1399



**NEC**

MacUser  
★★★★



**\$1379**

Silentwriter Model 95f  
Silentwriter Model 95fx, 97fx

\$1379  
Call!

## SIMMs

4 Meg 80ns **\$105**  
(with trade in)  
1 Meg 80ns **\$32**  
2 Meg 80ns **\$59**  
10 Meg PowerBook 160/180 Memory **\$429**  
**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD**



**LASERJET 4M**

- 600 dpi
- Intel i80960 RISC
- PostScript Level 2
- 3 ports, all hot

**\$1999**

## HARD DRIVES

**GIG ALLEY™**

**TOSHIBA 3.5"**

1.4 Gig **\$1399**

SCSI-2 Hard Drive 12.5 ms access time

**MICROPOLIS® 3.5"**

1.2 Gig **\$1699**

SCSI-2 Hard Drive 10 ms access time

**FUJITSU 3.5"**

1.1 Gig **\$1699**

SCSI-2 Hard Drive 8.5 ms access time

**TOSHIBA CD-ROM Drive**

Fastest CD ROM Available!

195ms access time **\$629**  
Includes **FWB** CD-ROM Toolkit FREE!



5 Year Warranty  
30 Day Money  
Back Guarantee



**FWB**  
Hard Disk Toolkit PE  
included with all drives



## MAC SYSTEMS

We Stock PowerBook  
Batteries, Battery  
Chargers, Carrying  
Cases, Modems and  
Display Adapters.

**IN STOCK!**

**PowerBook 165c 4.80 \$2999**

PowerBook 180 4.80, 4.120  
PowerBook 160, 165c, 210, 230  
Quadra 800  
Quadra 950

We stock all PowerBooks:  
145, 160, 165c, 180, 210,  
230 as well as IIfx, LC III,  
Centris, Color Classics and  
ALL Quadras.

**CALL TO  
CLAIM YOURS!**

## OPTICAL DRIVES

256 MB  
3.5"  
Optical



**PUMA™**  
captured, but not tame™

Puma 256 MB 3.5" Drive **\$1799**  
Puma 128 MB 3.5" Drive **\$999**  
128/256 Meg 3.5" Cartridge **\$59/99**  
Puma 256 reads & writes ISO/ANSI standard 128 MB cartridges  
and a true, non-compressed 256 MB format.

**MACCENTER®**  
4930 South Congress, Suite 303  
Austin, Texas 78745

**800 950 0950**



**FAX**  
512-443-3726

International Orders:  
512-445-5114

Prices valid from  
5/28/93 through 6/28/93  
© 1993 MacCenter®

**International**



United Kingdom 0800-89-5074  
Germany 0130-81-4748

France 05-90-1430  
Mexico 95-800-292-702980

DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT? CALL US, IT'S IN STOCK!



# BREAK THE BOUNDARIES.

DGR 256REM - 1993 MacUser Bottom Line Picks  
DGR 128REM - 1992 MacUser Bottom Line Picks  
**SETTING THE STANDARD FOR EXCELLENCE**

**MacUser**  
**LABS**  
Bottom Line Pick



▶ **128REM Fujitsu**  
768 Kbit Transfer Rate  
30 ms Average Seek Time  
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

▶ **128REM Epson**  
768 Kbit Transfer Rate  
34 ms Average Seek Time  
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

▶ **128REM Sony**  
625 Kbit Transfer Rate  
< 40 ms Average Seek Time  
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

▶ **256REM MOST**  
1.23 Mbit Transfer Rate  
35 ms Average Seek Time  
1.2 ms Short Seek Time  
"The DGR 256REM was not only the fastest drive we tested, but it can also store 256 megabytes of data on a single cartridge - and it is able to read from and write to 128-megabyte cartridges."  
MacUser Labs, April 1993



▶ **NEW! 650MB Sony**  
680 Kbit Transfer Rate  
70 ms Average Seek Time  
2.2 ms Short Seek Time  
WORM Compatible

▶ **Ready to Use**  
All DGR optical drives come complete with a cartridge, cabling and driver software

In July 1992, MacUser Labs tested every 3.5-inch optical drive on the market, and chose the DGR 128REM as MacUser Bottom Line Pick.

They were so impressed, in fact, that in 1993 they made DGR Technologies the standard of excellence by which all other drives were judged.

The result? Only more applause for DGR Technologies, the critical award winner year after year. And, more applause for optical technology, offering "virtually unlimited storage capacity." Without compromise. Because optical storage technology means the ultimate in high-capacity performance and reliability.

So break the boundaries.

128REM FUJITSU  
**\$999**

128REM EPSON  
**\$1199**

128REM SONY  
Call for dealer pricing.

256REM MOST  
**\$1799**

650MB SONY  
**\$1999**

Call DGR Technologies for the dealer nearest you.

## 800-235-9748



**ORDER  
DIRECT**

To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, & COD Orders.  
DGR TECHNOLOGIES 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 512 476-9855 • Fax 512 476-6399 • AppleLink: DGR  
DGR Technologies Inc., Macintosh & Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.  
Circle 286 on reader service card



**DGR**  
Technologies



# Our **New** Prices Have the

## MAGNAVOX

A Philips Company



**\$399**

Magnavox 14" Color for all Macs  
14" display with 24-bit color card \$829

## SIGMA DESIGNS

TRINITRON



**\$1245**

Sigma Designs 17" Color Trinitron  
17" Multi-resolution display

## PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

# STORAGE!



**\$469**

44MB REMOVABLE

Procom 44 MB Removable with cartridge  
See below for complete line of storage products

## Displays & Cards

## PHILIPS



Philips 20" Trinitron  
Multi-frequency,  
Trinitron display,  
meets MPRII

**\$2,195**

Philips/Magnavox 14" display 399  
Philips 15" color display 599  
Philips 17" Trinitron display 1095  
Philips 21" color display 2695  
8-bit & 24-bit Accelerated Color Cards  
available for all displays. Call for prices.

## SIGMA DESIGNS

17" Trinitron with 24-bit color card 1795  
ColorMax 15" display 749  
PowerPortrait 15" display (for SCSI) 629  
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS) 1099  
21" SilverView Portrait (12"x 16") 1099

PORTRAIT



**\$549**



Lapis 15" Portrait  
grayscale display

Low-Cost  
COLOR

## Cards

8-bit card for SE/30, II's & Quads Call  
8/16-bit for SE/30, II's & Quads Call  
24-bit for SE/30, II's & Quads Call  
LC-TV lets LC's work w/any TV Call

Cards also available for Mac Plus, Classics,  
LC, LCII & IIsi. Call for info & prices!

Apple 12"/14" 399/569  
Seiko 14" Trinitron 469  
Sony 14" Trinitron Call  
Sony 16" Trinitron Call  
E-Machines T16 II/T19 II 1295/2395  
E-Machines Presenter for pwrbooks 495  
8-24 bit accelerated color cards Call

## Networking

## Dayna



**\$329**

Ethernet Interfaces in Thin or 10baseT  
DaynaPort, Mac II family, IIsi 149  
DaynaPort, Mac LC, LC II, SE/30 149  
Mini-Hub/Hub12 239/679  
PathFinder Router 629

Networking  
made easy!

Simply fax back our easy-to-complete worksheet and we'll recommend the right products and custom cabling - all at great prices. Call for worksheet & more info!

## Drives & Storage

## Multi-Media CD-STATION!



**\$739**

Procom CD-Station Super fast 200ms access time CD-ROM includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones.

Removable Drives

88 Read/Write 44 599  
3.5" 128MB Optical, Sony Mech. 1495  
5.25" 650MB Optical 2795  
2GB DAT Backup 1499

Procom Technology manufactures high performance, high quality computer storage devices. All Procom products are fully formatted, tested and backed by 1-5yr warranties along with MacNews' own 30 day MBG. Call for more info.

## Memory Upgrades

## Marco Memory Products

All SIMMs  
\$3 Fed Ex!

## SIMMs

1 MB SIMM, 70ns 35  
4 MB SIMM, 70ns 124  
16 MB SIMM, 70ns 569  
8 MB SIMM, 70ns (PB180&160) 369  
Memory for new macs Call

Lifetime warranty on all SIMMs!  
Due to federal tariffs, SIMM prices may change significantly. Call for latest prices!

## WACOM

Wacom Ar.Z.

6" x 8" ADB  
pressure-sensitive  
Tablet

**\$299**

12 x 12 Standard/Electrostatic 649/719  
12 x 18 Standard/Electrostatic 979/1095  
18 x 25 Standard 2725

# Mac News

1-800-243-9383

Apple, Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

International Orders Welcomed - 24hr Fax 312-871-4556

- 220v Products In-stock
- Resellers Welcomed
- Low-cost International Shipping Rates
- International Orders Shipped Daily





# Competition Seeing Red!

TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS

## TURBO



Ask about  
TI's NEW  
Low-cost  
microWriters

**\$1449**

TI TURBO 9ppm, RISC, 35 FONTS  
TI microLaser PS-17 \$1,129

MICROTEK

24-BIT  
**COLOR**



Ask about  
\$75  
REBATE!

**\$859**

Microtek ScanMaker II with Photoshop LE  
Transparency Option now available. Call for price.

Macintosh



APPLE  
PRICE  
REDUC-  
TION!

**\$1099**

Mac LC III 4/40 (price is for cpu only)  
LC III with 14" color display & keyboard \$1,649

## Printers

NEW TI microWriter PS-23 Call  
NEW TI microWriter PS-65 Call  
Newgen 400dpi/600dpi 1565/1795  
Newgen 11x17" 600dpi 3795  
Apple LaserWriter IIfx/IIG 2395/2995

## JetFill

Refills for Apple, Cannon, HP Ink Jet  
Printers. All in stock. Call for pricing.

## Modems

**Hayes**

All Modems  
\$3 Fed Ex!

Hayes ACCURA 144+ FAX144  
V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps  
Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data  
V.42bis data compression.

**\$299**

Hayes ACCURA 96+ FAX96 249  
Hayes ACCURA 24 74

FREE Smartcom data communications  
software, Smartcom fax software and  
cables with every modem (\$172 value)!

SupraFAX Modem V.32 144 w/fax 339  
SupraFAX Modem V.32 299  
SupraFAX Modem Plus 149

## Scanners

**TAMARACK**



1200 dpi

**\$1995**

Tamarack Artiscan 1200C  
For high-end prepress scanning, lightning  
fast, true optical 1200 dpi, 24-bit color  
with full Photoshop

Tamarack Artiscan 8000C 1295  
800dpi, 24-bit color w/full Photoshop

MICROTEK

NEW ScanMaker IIxe 1099  
1200 dpi, 24-bit color with full Photoshop  
Transparency Opt. for II & IIxe Call  
NEW Microtek ScanMaker 45t Call  
24-bit, scans 35mm slides up to 4 x 5" trans.

NEW  
Cool Tools!

HSC SOFTWARE



**\$89**

The Ultimate Plug-in  
filters for Adobe Photoshop  
"Adobe Photoshop & Kai's Power Tools  
together are a creative explosion! They are  
tools that no one should be without."  
-Jeff Parker, Adobe Photoshop Product Mgr.

## OCR

★★★★½



OmniPage  
Direct  
Optical  
Character  
Recognition  
Software

**\$259**

Software that's so fast and easy to use,  
one "click" is all you do to enter both text  
and numbers directly into documents and  
spreadsheets without retyping.

OmniPage Professional OCR 629  
Image Assistant 329

## Alert!



Maxi Alert  
Finds the  
source of soft-  
ware conflicts  
& fixes them!

**\$109**

Snooper Special - While Supplies Last

FREE Virex & Norton

Snooper 2.0 with Virex & Norton Utilities!  
2.0 Software with Virex & Norton 109  
2.0 NuBus Kit with Virex & Norton 149

## Mac Cpu's

Mac LC III, 4/80 1229  
NEW Mac IIvx, 4/0 1399  
Centris 610/650 NEW  
Quadra 800 8/230 3995  
Quadra 950 8/0 4595  
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos Call

## Mac Systems

## Macs

IIvx Color System Mac IIvx, 4MB  
RAM/80HD,  
14" Color  
Display, Apple  
Keyboard,  
Mouse,  
System 7



**\$2,195**

Centris 650 System \$3,849  
Mac Centris 650 8MB/80HD,  
17" Trinitron Color Display, Apple  
Keyboard, Mouse, System 7

## Quadra Accelerator

128k, copy back cache and speeds up the Quadra  
700, 900 & 950 fast mode by up to 25%.

QuadCache 25 for 700 & 900 269  
QuadCache 33 for 950 349

# Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE

SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

# 1-800-243-9383

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Circle 172 on reader service card



## MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

ALL MAGIC DRIVES INCLUDE A 1, 2, 3, OR 5-YEAR WARRANTY & A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

MACPRODUCTS HAS BEEN CONTINUOUSLY SHIPPING MACINTOSH DRIVES LONGER THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY!

### MAGIC CD-ROM DRIVE

"THE HIGHEST SCORING CD-ROM DRIVE OVERALL WAS THE MAGIC CD..." -MACUSER MAGAZINE MARCH'93

"IT'S NOT JUST SPEED BUT ALSO FEATURES AND BUNDLED ACCESSORIES, INCLUDING CD-ROMS, THAT PROMPT US TO RECOMMEND THE MAGIC CD." -MACUSER MAGAZINE MARCH'93



### MAGIC 45R SYQUEST REMOVABLE

"THE MAGIC 45R IS ONE OF BEST SYQUEST DRIVES AVAILABLE, OFFERING HIGH SPEED AND HIGH QUALITY" -MACUSER MAGAZINE JULY '90

### MAGIC 128REM 3.5" OPTICAL

"THE BEST DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION FOR THE MONEY" -MACUSER MAGAZINE, JULY 1992

WINNER OF THE 1992 MACWORLD MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE AWARD! -NOVEMBER 1992



ALL MAGIC EXTERNAL DRIVES INCLUDE CASE WITH 40-WATT POWER SUPPLY, MAC CABLES, & NEW ANUBIS™ DRIVER SOFTWARE.

\* 1 Year Warranty  
\*\* 2 Year Warranty  
† 3 Year Warranty  
†† 5 Year Warranty



## MAGIC HARD DRIVES

### MAGIC HARD DRIVES

85MB Quantum ELS**	\$209
127/170MB Quantum ELS**	\$259/\$319
240MB Quantum Pro**	\$369
525MB Quantum Pro**	\$949
1.2GB Quantum Pro**	\$1399
80/120MB Quantum PB Go*	\$299/\$359
1.2/2.1GB Fujitsu††	\$1395/\$2499
1.2GB Toshiba†	\$1299
1.2/2.1GB Seagate††	\$1999/\$2799
1.5GB Micropolis††	\$2099

### MAGIC HARD DRIVE KITS

Internal Kit	\$29
External Kit	\$89

### MAGIC CD-ROM

Toshiba 200ms XM3401*	\$599
multi-spin, multi-session, photo CD compatible	
Toshiba XM3401* & 6 CD Pack	\$649

### MAGIC OPTICAL

Optical Disk Included With All Magic Optical Drives	
128MB Optical*	from \$899
256MB MOST Optical**	Call
650MB Sony Optical*	\$1999
128/256/650MB Cartridges	\$39/\$89/\$99

### MAGIC SYQUEST

45R/88C SyQuest Drive**	\$349/\$499
88R/105R SyQuest Drive**	\$449/Call
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges	\$69/\$99

### MAGIC TAPE

Tape Included With All Magic Tape Backup Drives	
150/250MB Tape Backup*	\$599
525/600MB Tape Backup*	\$999
2.0GB DAT Backup*	\$1299
2.3/5.0GB 8mm Backup*	\$2895/\$3799

**\$399**

### MAGIC SCSI RAM DRIVE

UPGRADEABLE TO 768 MEGABYTES RAM STORAGE - .3 MS AVERAGE ACCESS TIME

## MAGIC COMMUNICATIONS

### MAGIC NETWORKING

MagicNet (localtalk) singles	\$14
MagicNet (localtalk) 10-pack, ea	\$9

### MAGIC MODEMS

With Microphone Ltd. Ed.

#### MAGIC AMX MODEM

2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible...\$59

#### MAGIC VX V.32 MODEM

9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps. Hardware V.32/V.42bis & MNP5...\$199

#### MAGIC VX V.32BIS MODEM

14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps. Hardware V.32bis/V.42bis & MNP5. Includes software and cable...\$239

### MAGIC FAXMODEMS

With Microphone Ltd. Ed. & FaxSTF

#### MAGIC AFX & PKT FAXMODEMS

2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps, class 1, Group 2 & 3 fax, software...\$79, pocket version \$119

#### MAGIC FX FAXMODEM

2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive, class 2, Group 3 fax, software...\$109

#### MAGIC VFX FAXMODEM

2400bps modem. 9600bps, class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis & MNP5, software...\$139

#### MAGIC VFX V.32BIS FAXMODEM

14400bps modem. 14400bps, class 2, Group 3 fax, V.42bis/V.32bis & MNP5, software...\$249



ALL MAGIC MODEMS INCLUDE A 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

## MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD, 9600 BAUD, & 14400 BAUD MODEMS AND FAXMODEMS

ADVANCED V.42BIS, V.32BIS, & MNP 5 ERROR CHECKING AND DATA COMPRESSION CAPABILITIES

### MAGIC AFX-24/96

POWERBOOK FAXMODEM MOUNTS INTERNALLY IN ANY MACINTOSH POWERBOOK - GROUP 3, CLASS 1 FAX

**\$79**

**NEW!**

14400 BPS

### POWERBOOK FAXMODEM

MOUNTS INTERNALLY IN ANY MACINTOSH POWERBOOK. MNP-10. WITH SOFTWARE. CELLULAR COMPATIBLE

**\$299**



## LEASE

LEASE A COMPLETE MACINTOSH SYSTEM AT AFFORDABLE RATES. CALL FOR DETAILS.



**MAGIC RAILGUN O3O  
ACCELERATORS -  
INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE  
FOR YOUR MACINTOSH SE,  
PLUS OR CLASSIC.**

**ACCELERATORS AVAILABLE  
WITH BUILT-IN LARGE  
SCREEN VIDEO OUTPUT**

**MAGIC PERFORMANCE  
UPGRADES FOR THE  
MACINTOSH LC, IISI, IICI,  
CLASSIC II & SCSI**



**RAILGUN O3O PRO SYSTEM  
NOW AVAILABLE IN 220 VOLT!**



#### RAILGUN™ O3O SYSTEM V. MOBIUS O3O

HARDWARE FEATURES	RAILGUN O3O PRO SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY	MOBIUS O3O SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY
CPU SUPPORT	SE, CLASSIC, PLUS	SE, CLASSIC
PROCESSOR	25MHz MOTOROLA 68030	25MHz MOTOROLA 68030
68882 CHIP	BUILT-IN FPU	\$95 OPTION
VIDEO PATH	32-BIT VIDEO BUS	16-BIT VIDEO BUS
VIDEO CLOCK	16, 25, 33, & 50MHz	8MHz
MONITOR RES.	1152 x 876	1024 x 768
VIDEO SUPPORT	OVER 57 DISPLAYS	4 DISPLAYS
VIRTUAL RAM	INCLUDED	\$99 OPTION
EXPANSION PORT	Yes	No
ETHERNET SUPPORT	Yes	No
BASE PRICE	\$949	\$1290

**RAILGUN O3O OUTPERFORMS MOBIUS O3O IN  
TEST AFTER TEST! 11% FASTER IN RAW PROCESSING  
POWER & 79% FASTER IN VIDEO THROUGHPUT!**

#### RAILGUN O3O PRO SYSTEM

O3O Accelerators with Built-in 32-bit Video Output, 68882 Math CoProcessor, PMMU, or your Macintosh SE, Classic\* or Plus\*. Available with Magic 19" Display.

	w/ display	card only
16MHz RailGun Pro.....	\$899	\$599
25MHz RailGun Pro.....	\$949	\$649
50MHz RailGun Pro.....	\$1299	\$999

\*Add \$99 for Classic or Plus Version

**EVERY MAGIC RAILGUN  
NOW INCLUDES 16MB  
VIRTUAL RAM,  
EXPANDABLE TO 36MB**

#### RAILGUN O3O

O3O Accelerators for your Macintosh SE, Classic\* or Plus\*. Optional 68881/2 Math FPU, Built-in SCSI accelerator. Easy user installable design.

Magic RailGun 16MHz.....	\$399
Magic RailGun 25MHz.....	\$449
Magic RailGun 33MHz.....	\$499
Math CoProcessor Upgrade.....	\$49/\$99
Virtual 3.0 Virtual RAM software.....	\$49

\*Add \$99 for Plus or Classic version

#### MAGIC ACCELERATORS

Magic Math LC CoProcessor.....	\$39/\$59
Magic Math Classic II CoProcessor.....	\$39/\$59
Magic IISI Dual Slot Card with FPU.....	\$99
Magic Cache IICI / IISI 64k.....	\$159

## MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES

#### MACINTOSH RAM

1MB SIMMs.....	Starting at \$29
2MB SIMMs.....	\$65
4MB SIMMs.....	\$119
16MB SIMMs.....	\$549
4MB Classic Upgrade.....	\$99
LC VRAM.....	\$59
Quadra VRAM.....	\$29

**CALL MACPRODUCTS USA FOR  
NEW MACINTOSH SIMMS.**

**FREE CONNECTIX  
POWERBOOK UTILITIES  
WITH EVERY MAGIC  
MEMORY PURCHASE**

#### POWERBOOK RAM

4MB PB 140, 145, & 170.....	\$179
6MB PB 140, 145, & 170.....	\$249
4MB / 6MB PB 160 & 180.....	\$199 / \$289
8MB / 10MB PB 160 & 180.....	\$359 / \$459
4MB / 8MB PB 210 & 230.....	\$239 / \$349
12MB PB 210 & 230.....	Call
16MB PB 210 & 230.....	\$1999

#### PRINTER RAM

GCC PLP II/S 1MB.....	\$49
LZR960/Realtech/Quickor 8MB.....	\$499
NEC Silentwriter 2 M90 2MB.....	\$249
NEC Silentwriter M95/97 2MB.....	\$129
NEC Silentwriter M95/97 4MB.....	\$199
QMS PS-410/815 4MB.....	\$239/\$349
TI 1MB / TI Turbo 4MB.....	\$39/\$279



## MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

**MACPRODUCTS USA  
APPRECIATES THE SPECIAL  
NEEDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
MACINTOSH CLIENT. CALL  
MACPRODUCTS USA, OR  
CONTACT OUR 24-HOUR FAX  
LINE, TO PLACE AN ORDER  
FROM ANYWHERE AROUND THE  
WORLD.**

**ALL MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES  
INCLUDE THE MACPRODUCTS  
USA FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY.**



**MACPRODUCTS USA**

**HARD WORKING SINCE 1985**

**1 800 MAC USA 1**

FAX 512-499-0888  
TEL 512-472-8881  
JAPAN 81-93-533-5262  
SINGAPORE 65-287-5181  
CUSTOMER SERVICE  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

608 WEST 22ND  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78705  
JAPAN 81-3-3463-8017  
CANADA 800-624-9507  
512-472-8881 EXT 403  
512-472-8881 EXT 403

**TERMS & CONDITIONS:** Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

W36

Circle 175 on reader service card



# Quantum



Unformatted Capacity Model Average Access Actual MAC Capacity Internal External

## GO+ DRIVE SERIES (2.5" DRIVES FOR PWRBK9)

80mb	GO-80	17ms	80mb	\$299	\$399
120mb	GO-120	17ms	120mb	\$389	\$489

## ELS SERIES (3.5" LOW PROFILE AND LOW POWER)

42mb	ELS42	19ms	40mb	\$175	\$235
85mb	ELS85	17ms	82mb	\$199	\$259
127mb	ELS127	17ms	124mb	\$255	\$315
170mb	ELS170	17ms	160mb	\$279	\$339

## LPS SERIES (3.5" LOW PROFILE)

120mb	LPS120	10ms	116mb	\$215	\$275
240mb	LPS240	10ms	234mb	\$369	\$429
525mb	LPS525	10ms	525mb	\$899	\$959

## PRODRIVE SERIES (3.5" HALF HEIGHT)

425mb	PRO425	9ms	406mb	\$850	\$910
700mb	PRO700	10ms	700mb	\$1195	\$1255
1.0GIG	PRO1050	10ms	1001mb	\$1329	\$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225	10ms	1165mb	\$1479	\$1539

ELS, LPS, PRO drives carry a TWO Year Warranty. GoDrives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

# RASTEROPS

21" COLOR (2168)	\$2519
20" MULTIMODE COLOR (2065H)	\$1299
20" MULTISCREEN TRINITRON (2075M)	\$2139
21" MONOCHROME/GRAYSCALE (2110)	\$999
15" MONOCHROME/GRAYSCALE PORTRAIT (1510)	\$499

VIDEO CARDS	
RASTEROPS 24XL	\$1889
RASTEROPS 24SX	\$619
PAINTBOARD 24	\$1449
PAINTBOARD LI	\$815

MULTIMEDIA	
24XLTV	\$2639
MOVIEPAK	\$1499
MEDIATEME	\$1499
VIDEOTIME	\$1135
RASTEROPS 24STV	\$729
PHOTOPRO NUBUS	\$589
VIDEOEXPANDER	\$529

MOVIEPAK	\$1499
MoviePak is the real-time JPEG compression-decompression daughterboard for full-motion video digitizing and full-screen QuickTime playback along with full featured video editing software.	

## radius

MULTIMEDIA/ACCELERATION	
VIDEOVISION (BASIC SYSTEM)	\$1625
VIDEOVISION (PRESENTATION)	\$1929
ROCKET 25L	\$1049
ROCKET 33	\$1949
SCSI-2 BOOSTER	\$249
ROCKETSHARE	\$399

MONITORS	
COLOR DISPLAY/21	\$2319
PRECISIONCOLOR PIVOT	\$935
PRECISIONCOLOR 20 OR 20S	\$2319
PRECISIONCOLOR/19	\$2029
FULL PAGE DISPLAY / MONOCHROME PIVOT	\$569 / 699
TWO PAGE DISPLAY 19 / 21 / 21E	\$879 / 1149 / 1299

VIDEO CARDS	
PRECISIONCOLOR 8XJ / 24X	\$489 / 1629
PRECISIONCOLOR 24XP / 24XK	\$489 / 819
UNIVERSALCOLOR 24-SMALL / LARGE	\$499 / 839
COLOR PIVOT / MONOCHROME PIVOT	\$499 / 249
TWO PAGE DISPLAY / FULL PG DISPLAY	\$375 / 189
POWERVIEW	\$489

WARRANTY: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

## ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Systems



NOW SHIPPING WITH RETROSPECT V.2.0 BACKUP SOFTWARE

Capacity	Model	Description	Internal	External
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	\$429	\$449
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	\$629	\$649
2.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	\$1129	\$1149
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1339	\$1359
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	\$1329	\$1349
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	\$1529	\$1549

Includes Retrospect v.2.0 Backup Software. One Tape and ONE Year Warranty.

## ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

Model	Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms	\$949	\$989
Ricoh	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms	\$1035	\$1075
Sharp*	594/652MB	5.25" Half Ht	40ms	\$2255	\$2295
Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Ht	28ms	\$2345	
MaxOptix	650/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Ht	35ms	\$3195	
128mb Cartridge		3.5" Single Sided		\$39	
594/652mb Cartridge		5.25" - 512/1024 bytes/sec		\$99	

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

\*SHARP INTERNAL OPTICAL IS PERFECT FOR THE MAC IIvx, CENTRIS 650 & Q900/950

## FEATURING



SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY



SyQuest Drives include a TWO Year Warranty, ONE cartridge & necessary cables. SCSI Director™ Formatting Utility. SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE Year Warranty.

NEW CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLE

## ClubMac 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A)	\$Call
ClubMac 105mb Internal (for Q900/950)	\$Call

## ClubMac 88c REMOVABLES\*

ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C)	\$579
ClubMac 88c Internal	\$559
ClubMac 88c Dual	\$1045

\* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not format 44mb cartridges.

## ClubMac 44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555)	\$385
ClubMac 44mb Internal	\$345
ClubMac 44mb Dual	\$695

## ClubMac 88MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110)	\$489
ClubMac 88mb Internal	\$469
ClubMac 88mb Dual	\$875

## SYQUEST REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

105mb Cartridge	\$Call
44mb Cartridge	\$63
88mb Cartridge	\$97



FREE ADOBE PHOTOSHOP LIMITED ED. NOW COLORSYNIC COMPLIANT

HP HEWLETT PACKARD BUY AN AUTO DOC FEEDER & GET UP TO \$100 FROM HP OFFER EXPIRES APRIL 30, 1993

## HP SCANJET IIC COLOR SCANNER \$1295

- TRUE 400 DPI (800 DPI VIA INTERPOLATION) SINGLE PASS SCANNING, UP TO 16.7 MILLION COLORS
- ENHANCED DESKSCAN I SOFTWARE
- BUNDLED WITH ADOBE PHOTOSHOP LIMITED EDITION

## HP SCANJET IIP GS SCANNER \$695

- 300 DPI (600 DPI VIA INTERPOLATION) SINGLE PASS SCANNING
- 256 SHADES OF GRAY
- COLORSYNIC COMPLIANT
- ENHANCED DESKSCAN I SOFTWARE

## HEWLETT PACKARD SCANNER OPTIONS

AUTO DOC FEEDER FOR HP SJ IIC / SJ IIP	\$499 / 279
ScanTastix (PHOTOSHOP PLUG-IN)	\$69

## SUPERMAC

FREE ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0 WITH SELECTED SPIGOT PURCHASE

MONITORS	
SUPERMATCH 21 TWO-PAGE (9771)	\$2449
SUPERMATCH 20-T MULTIMODE TRINITRON (9752)	\$2449
SUPERMATCH 20 COLOR (9782)	\$1479
SUPERMATCH 17-T TRINITRON (9735)	\$1049
PLATINUM 21 TWO PAGE DISPLAY (9761)	\$989

## VIDEO CARDS

SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV	\$815
SPECTRUM/24 PDQ PLUS	\$1515
SPECTRUM/8-24 PDQ NUBUS	\$815

## MULTIMEDIA/ACCELERATION

VIDEOSPIGOT NUBUS/ISI*	\$369/329
SPIGOT & SOUND NUBUS*	\$479
VIDEOSPIGOT PRO NUBUS**	\$1069
VIDEOSPIGOT ISI**	\$1229
SPIGOT&SOUND PRO NUBUS**	\$1069

\* FREE ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0 LE \*\* FREE ADOBE PREMIERE 2.0 FULL VERSION

THUNDERSTORM \$815

# NEC



GET A \$100 REBATE WHEN YOU BUY THE NEC MACFO 24XP CARD AND A 15" OR 17" MULTISYNC FG COLOR MONITOR.

## COLOR MONITORS

15" MULTISYNC 3FGX	\$609
15" MULTISYNC 4FG	\$729
17" MULTISYNC 5FG	\$1299
21" MULTISYNC 6FG	\$2349

## COLOR DISPLAY INTERFACE CARDS

MACFG 24XP	\$495
MACFG 24X / 8X	\$1199 / 639

## CD-ROMS

NEC MULTISPIN CDR-74	\$619
NEC MULTIMEDIA GALLERY	\$799
NEC CD EXPRESS	\$349
NEC MULTISPIN CDR-38	\$479

## PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER 95F	\$1119
SILENTWRITER 97	\$1499
SILENTWRITER 95FX	\$1469
SILENTWRITER 97FX	\$1809

\* AFTER MFG'S \$250.00 REBATE, OFFER EXP 04/30/93

## DAYSTAR DIGITAL



33 MHZ TURBO 040	\$1345	CACHE CARDS	
FASTCACHE FOR TURBO 040	\$335	FASTCACHE IISI	\$279
CHARGER FOR PHOTOSHOP	\$759	FASTCACHE IISI WITH FPU	\$349
POWERCACHE		FASTCACHE IICI	\$199
33 MHZ POWERCACHE	\$375	FASTCACHE QUADRA	
40 MHZ POWERCACHE	\$545	FASTCACHE QUADRA (Q700/900)	\$249
50 MHZ POWERCACHE	\$715	FASTCACHE QUADRA (Q700/900/950)	\$375
EQUALIZER LC	\$169	FASTCACHE QUADRA DUALPORT IISI	\$165
POWERCACHE ADTR	\$41	POWERMATH LC	\$115

\* POWERCACHE ADAPTER NOT INCLUDED COMPATIBLE WITH CLASSIC, SE, LC, SE/30, II, IIX, IICX, IISI, IICI, PERFORMA

# ClubMac

1-800-258-2622 Info, Sales, Int'l (714)768-8130  
3 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718 Tech Support (714)768-1490  
24-Hr Fax Line (714)768-9354



### Billboard Products

#### Hardware

Computer Systems  
LA Computer  
818.719.0007 .....282

Monitor  
Panelight  
800.726.3599 .....282

Peripherals  
Aura Systems  
800.241.2872 .....283

Peripherals  
Axion  
800.8.AXION.1 .....282

PowerBooks  
Adambyte  
415.988.1418 .....282

Scanners  
Spark Int'l, Inc.  
708.998.6640 .....283

System Upgrade  
MicroMac  
714.362.1000 .....283

Accelerators  
Digital Eclipse  
800.289.3374 .....284

#### Software

Music  
ARS Nova  
800.445.4866 .....284

Screen Saver  
MIFP  
800.697.6437 .....284

Utilities  
Casa Blanca Works  
415.461.2227 .....284

Utilities  
Teletypesetting  
617.734.9700 .....284

CD ROM  
WPA  
800.777.2223 .....285

#### Services

On-Line Services  
Delphi  
800.695.4005 .....284

#### Accessories

Batteries  
BTI  
800.982.8284 .....285

Printer Refills  
DGR Technologies  
800.235.9748 .....285

### Catalog Products

#### Hardware

Bar Code .....286  
Computer Systems.....286  
Disk Drives.....291  
Memory Upgrade.....292  
Peripheral Outlet.....292  
Memory Direct.....293  
MAC Xtra.....294  
Monitors.....295  
Peripherals.....295

#### Software

Astrology .....296  
Bar Code .....296  
BBS.....297  
CAD/CAM.....297  
Clip Art.....297  
Communications.....298  
Cooking.....298

Cross Assemblers .....298  
Custom Development.....299  
Databases.....299  
Educational.....299  
Engineering.....299  
Entertainment.....300  
Fonts.....300  
Genealogy.....300  
Graphics.....300  
Graphics Translators.....300  
HyperCard.....300  
Languages.....300  
Lottery.....301  
Medical.....301  
Music/Midi.....301  
Property Management.....301  
Real Estate.....301  
Religion.....301  
Sales/Marketing.....302  
Scientific.....302

Shareware.....302

#### Services

Computer Insurance.....302  
Computer Repair.....302  
Data Recovery.....302  
Desktop Publishing.....303  
Education.....303  
Printer Supplies.....303

Repair.....303  
Slides.....303

#### Accessories

Cases.....303  
Covers.....303  
Diskettes.....304  
PowerBook.....304  
Late to Classify.....304

#### Macworld Shopper Advertising Sales Staff

Carol Johnstone,	Account Manager, MW Shopper	415.978.3152
Shannon Smith,	Account Manager, MW Shopper	415.974.7414
Niki Stranz,	Account Manager, MW Shopper	415.978.3105

**800.888.8622**



## PowerBooks

the adambyte™ powerbox™ a complete mobile storage system for your PowerBook®



- 200mb to 500mb on-line storage
- 155mb tape backup and software
- zero PowerBook footprint (zpf™)
- PowerBook compatible battery
- weighs less than five pounds
- mastercard/visa accepted
- call (415) 988 1415

adambyte

2672 bayshore parkway, suite 1045 • mountain view, ca 94043 • applelink adambyte • fax: (415) 988 1418

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Monitors

# LCD Projection... Project Your Mac

- ♦ Mac / PC / Video Projection
- ♦ Stand-alone & Overhead
- ♦ All Major Brands & Accessories
- ♦ Expert Technical Support
- ♦ Money Back Guarantee

**Panelight**  
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

Hours: 9:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 6:30 EST Auth. Distributors for Leading Active & Passive Matrix LCD Projection Panels for PC/Mac/Hi-Res. & Video / MultiMedia MC/VISA/AMX. Fortune 1000 & Institutional. P.O.s. COD. \* With selected models.

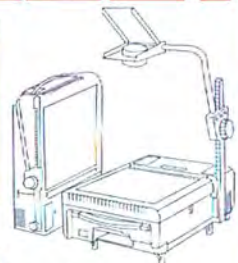
1040 Ferry Building, Box 263  
San Francisco, CA 94111

BUY-LEASE-RENT

FREE!

Save Big On All Major Brands-Call NOW:  
Special Pricing on New Models

**1-800-726-3599**  
IN SAN FRANCISCO CALL: 415-772-5800



**OVERHEAD  
PROJECTOR**

Order Now and Receive a \$530  
Hi-Brightness LCD-Friendly  
Portable Overhead Projector FREE!\*

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Systems

# MAC PROFESSIONAL

One Year Warranty. We only sell brand new products.

19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 No tax outside CA. Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-0007

We guarantee  
best pricing.

FAX (818) 719-9115

Quadra 950 8 MB	\$4377	Power Book 180 6/80	\$3837	Sony 1320	\$ 377
Quadra 950 16/520	\$5577	Power Book 180 6/120	\$3977	Sony 1430 Trini	\$ 597
Quadra 800 8/520	\$4277	Power Book 160 All Models	Call	Sony 1604 Trini	\$1017
Quadra 800 8/230	\$3777	Power Book 145 All Models	Call	Apple 14" Trini	\$ 497
MAC II VX 4/80	\$1777	Power Book 210 4/80	\$1977	NEC 4FG 15"	\$ 737
MAC II VX 5/80 W/CD	\$2097	Power Book 230 4/80	\$2477	NEC 5FG 17"	\$1337
MAC II VX 8/230	\$2077	Duo Dock/Mini	Call	NEC 6FG 21"	\$2377
Centris 610 4/80	\$1677	All Power Book Accessories	Call	E Machine T16 II	\$1297
Centris 650 8/230	\$3147	Style Writer II	\$ 339	Complete Product Line of Radius, SuperMAC, Raster Ops and E Machine are in Stock.	
Centris 650 8/80	\$2827	Apple Color Printer	Call	UMAX UC 630 600 Dpi	\$1087
MAC LC III 4/80	\$1257	Laser Writer Pro 600	\$1897	UMAX UC 840 800 Dpi	\$1237
MAC LC III 4/170	\$1377	Laser Writer Pro 630	\$2317	UMAX UC 1260 Color	\$1897
MAC LC III 8/170	\$1497	HP Desk Writer 550 Color	\$ 697	Color One Scanner	\$1297
Color Classic 4/80	\$1347	HP 4M 6 MB Postscript	\$1897		

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Peripherals

Now it's easy to connect up to three serial devices to each Port on your Mac. The AXION Electronic Switch™ allows up to three serial devices to share a single serial port, on any Mac®, with "point and click" control through the Control Panel or Comm Toolbox compatible driver tools!

- Auto-Switch™ with Comm Toolbox savvy applications ...it's automatic!
- Supports LocalTalk on Printer Port
- Easy to install & use
- Use with DUO® Powerbooks to solve the single Port limitation!



AXION

1150 Kifer Rd., Suite 203

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

1-(800)-8-AXION-1 ■ 1-(408) 522-1900

1-(408) 522-1908 Fax

CIRCLE 594 READER SERVICE CARD



### Scanners

## SPARK SOLUTIONS

### Lightning-Quick for the QUADRA



#### The Video Torch

Fastest 24 bit Video card for the Quadras PDS

- Operates at the speed of CPU—25MHz and 33MHz
- Eliminates NuBus "Bottle-Neck" of 10MHz
- Supports displays from 16 to 21 inch
- 700% faster than NuBus solutions
- Built-in hardware Parallax Zoom



SPARK Int'l. Inc. Tel. (708) 998-6640 Fax (708) 998-8840 SPARK Computergrafik GmbH Tel. (49 40) 656-2172 Fax (49 40) 657-1837  
All names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### What you SEE is What you GET



#### The Spectrum Scanners

High resolution scanners for the Macintosh

- Scan Iix: 2400 dpi color mode
- Scan Iix: 1600 dpi color mode /
- Scan Xi: 800 dpi color, linear and C
- Automatic sizing of final output for a
- Incl. Photoshop Plug-in & Spectrum Scan softw
- Grayscale and Linear scans with adjustable threshold and 24 halftone patterns

### Peripherals

### INSTANTLY ADD A LARGE SCREEN TO YOUR MAC



- Supports widest range of monitors.
- 256 colors, 16 colors, Mono/Grayscale.
- No messy installation.
- Works with almost any MAC including Outbound.
- Rated best SCSI Video Adapter - MacWorld (2/93).

Prices Start at \$395.

CALL TODAY 1-800-241-2872

aura systems • 6150A Yarrow Drive • Carlsbad, CA 92009 • (619) 438-7730 • Fax: (619) 438-7758  
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### System Upgrade

### Recycle Your Mac!

**MicroMac Upgrade System only \$699!**

#### Benefits:

- Multiply your screen size and accelerate your Mac by converting to a modular system
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply and fan

#### Options:

- Add crisp 15" full page display for only \$299
- Add 68882 math co-processor for \$75
- Add Virtual 3.0 software for \$80

For a limited time only - order today!

**MicroMac Technology**

Phone: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5428

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The MicroMac Upgrade System, used by some of the largest Mac shops, is a 68030-based repackaging solution for your older Mac that you can assemble in one hour.

MicroMac Upgrade System

## Direct Response. Direct Results.



Thousands of companies post \$1,000,000 or more in annual sales. And at those companies, more top executives read Macworld than any other Mac-specific publication.\* So in order to sell Mac-related products to more of America's corporate heavyweights, advertise in the Macworld Shopper®.

Source: Erdos & Morgan/MPG,  
Purchase Influence in American Business: 1992

**MACWORLD SHOPPER®**



## Accelerators

### ACCELERATE YOUR POWERBOOK

Boost the performance of your PowerBook with an F-Series™ Upgrade from Digital Eclipse.

The F/25 speeds up PowerBook 140s by 60% (to 25MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor. The F/25 effectively transforms a 140 into a 170 but without the active matrix screen. The F/33 effectively transforms a PowerBook 160 into a 180 (to 33MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor.

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER** F/25 - \$399 F/33 - \$439

Free round-trip, 2nd day air shipping included.

#### DIGITAL ECLIPSE

5515 Doyle Street #1, Emeryville, CA 94608

1-800-289-3374, 510-547-6101, Fax: 510-547-6104, ALINK: DESI

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Screen Saver

### SCREENSAVOR™

THE BEST PLACE TO GO AFTER DARK™

You need a vacation! ScreenSavor is a great addition to After Dark™, Intermission™, or Star Trek™ TSS. Instead of toast, ScreenSavor displays sharp, full-color photos by renowned photographers. It's no slide show! Customize display effects. Expand your collection with our growing library of add-on images: NASA/space, animals, vistas, trains, planes and much more. Savor your screen today!

ScreenSavor Starter Kit only \$49.95

Includes a special 12 image sampler. Requires Mac LC or higher/4MB RAM.

Image at top: Western Images Image Set-Ray Atkinson. Lower left: Shuttle Into Space-Space Flight, Set #2. Lower right: Wild Side Set #1. Products mentioned are trademarked by their respective manufacturers.

**ORDER NOW!** 1-800-697-6437  
OR FAX (503) 292-0041

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Utilities

### Simplified Removable Sharing...

Easily share removable devices on your network!

DriveShare is the easy and secure way to share removable cartridges. It works with nearly all cartridge drives, including SyQuest, Bemoulli, opticals and even most CD-ROMs.

- ✓ No complicated users, groups, or passwords are necessary; just two mouse clicks and you're done!
- ✓ Cartridges can be ejected and reinserted at any time. You don't need to turn File Sharing off and on to change cartridges.
- ✓ Any user can send any cartridge to any Client. You can even be a Server and a Client simultaneously!

415.461.2227 Fax 415.461.2249



Casa Blanca Works  
148 Bon Air Center Greenbrae, CA 94904

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Music

### SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE!



#### SONGWORKS

New! Your songwriting partner automatically notates your melody, suggests chords, invents endless tune ideas, aligns lyrics, plays, transposes, prints. \$125.00



#### PRACTICA MUSICA

Your personal music tutor provides ear training and music theory from beginning to advanced. Includes textbook. \$125.00

Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.)

—MacUser

ARS NOVA • 1-800-415-4866 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Utilities

### TScript PostScript® Language Interpreter and Utilities



- Outputs PostScript® documents to Apple (incl. StyleWriter II, Laser LS, Color BJ), HP (incl. color), Canon (incl. CJ-10), GCC, Epson, and other printers
- Converts PostScript® into TIFF, PICT & EPS, up to 2400 dpi, supports color
- Supports all PostScript® and TrueType fonts, System 7.x compatible
- Previews PostScript® files. Supports color, includes interactive PS editor
- Chooser selectable & AppleTalk compatible

• Top Rated by c't Magazine March 1993  
T-Script \$145, Basic \$85, Deluxe \$495

**TeleTypesetting**  
311 Harvard Street, Brookline, MA 02146  
(617) 734-8700 Fax: (617) 734-3974

**NEW**  
Anti-aliasing  
PS Level II  
EPS Driver

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## On-Line Services

### Get on the Internet!

5 Hours  
FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 4 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

Here's How:

Dial by modem

1-800-365-4636

At Password,

type MCW36

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CIRCLE 575 READER SERVICE CARD



CD ROM

### Two Gigabytes Of

You Can Now Use and Enjoy Rare Moving Images from the Greatest Film Archive in the World



### QuickTime Movies For Under \$160!

#### THREE ALL-NEW CD-ROMS! Cars! Cars! Cars!

Over 250 moving images in celebration of the automobile.

#### The Archives of History

Over 250 of the most dramatic and profound moving images of the 20th century.

#### Wild, Weird & Wacky

Over 250 of the strangest images ever recorded on film.

Order Individually at  
**\$79.98 ea.**

or take advantage of our **SPECIAL OFFER!** Purchase any two CD-ROM discs from this advertisement and receive, free, the WPA SAMPLER DISC, jam packed with over 400 QuickTime™ movies, stills & sounds effects.

To Order Direct, Call  
**1.800.777.2223**  
and ask for extension 21



**THE WPA MULTIMEDIA COLLECTION**  
QuickTime™ Content for Authoring & Entertainment  
5525 W. 159th Street, Oak Forest, Illinois, 60452

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Refills

### The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies. The economical refill for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Black Refill Twin Pack

**\$15.99**

plus shipping & handling



**DGR Technologies**

**1-800-235-9748**

Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399

1219 West 6th Street, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

DP36

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Batteries

### POWERCHARGER FOR MAC POWERBOOK 140, 145, 160, 170, & 180

A portable, full cycle conditioner that includes discharging and fast charging capabilities. \$129.95  
Powerbook Battery \$69.95  
Starter Kit (PowerCharger & Battery) \$149.95



**BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

5700 Bandini Blvd., Commerce, CA 90040

213.728.7874 800.982.8284 Fax: 213.728.7996

Dealers Welcome MC/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Direct Response. Direct Results.



"Four-color ads have a significant impact on the readership. A four-color page ad has a 45% higher noted score than a B&W page"

Reprinted with permission from Magazine Publishers of America  
Source: Starch Tested Copy  
Vol 1, No, Feb '89

# MACWORLD SHOPPER®



## Hardware

## Bar Code

WORTHINGTON  
DATA SOLUTIONS

## BAR CODE READERS

BAR CODE  
READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner - \$1389
- Complete with Steel Wand - \$399

PORTABLE BAR CODE  
READERS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser - \$1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand - \$799



- For all Macintosh models, European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

- 2 year warranty
- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 30 day money back guarantee

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada

**800-345-4220**

European Office:

Rülistrasse 6  
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland  
71 87 51 15  
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:

3004 Mission Street  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
408-458-9938  
408-458-9964 Fax

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use."  
Brett Fifeild, Bitstream Inc.

BAR CODE &  
MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS  
FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB  
Requires no additional program or port  
Does not affect keyboard or mouse  
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units  
Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader  
Magnetic encoder  
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software  
Portable Bar Code Reader

**TPS Electronics**  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
415-856-6833 800-526-5920  
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097  
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Systems

Macs for Less!  
Guaranteed!

All CPU's! All New!

Buy from us,  
or you'll pay too Much!

**1-(800) 460-0085**

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Systems

## Macintosh

NEW! LC III 4/80 & 4/160	\$1259/1389
NEW! Classic II COLOR 4/80	\$1399
II SI 3/40, 5/80, & 8/160	CALL
CENTRIS 610 4/80 (No Ethernet)	\$1629
CENTRIS 610 8/230 / WITH CD	\$2189/\$2499
CENTRIS 650 8/80 & 8/500	\$2729/\$3699
II Vx 4/80 & 4/230	\$1679/\$1999
Quadra 700 8/0 & 8/240	\$2199/CALL
Quadra 800 8/230 & 8/161G	\$3749/\$4999
Quadra 800 8/500 / WITH CD	\$4349/\$4699
Quadra 950 8/0 & 8/161G	\$4549/\$5799
Quadra 950 64/1.2 GB	\$7699

## Powerbooks

145 4/80	\$2279
160 4/80	\$2479
160 4/120	\$2799
165 Color 4/120	\$3599
180 4/80	\$3649
180 4/120	\$3979
DUO 230 4/80	\$2199
DUO 230 4/120	\$2599

## Printers

StyleWriter II	\$329
LWriter Pro 600	\$1979
LWriter Pro 630	\$2439
Color Printer	\$2129

## SONY

1320	\$339
1304s	CALL
1604s	\$979
1430 Digital	\$599

## RasterOps

20" Multiscan	\$1299
Paintboard LI	\$799
24 STV	\$759
Videotime	\$1119
Sweet 16" Color	\$1799
20T Multimode	\$1769

## SuperMac

T-Storm Pro	\$2789
Thunder 24	\$2199
20T Trinitron	\$2399
21" Display	\$2299
20" Hitachi	\$1499
17" Trinitron	\$1199
Spigot Pro	\$1199

## QMS

PS-410	\$1399
PS-815	\$2599
PS-815MR	\$3499
PS-860	\$3799
Color 10p	\$4199
Script 10	\$4699

## Specials

NEC 4016"	\$549
1 GIG HD	\$1099
80MB APPLE HD	\$229
Color OneScan	\$899
ScanMaker IIx	\$1179
ScanMaker 1850	\$1449

## International Experts!

We specialize in out of country orders.

**Micro USA****(800) 227-6888**

FAX US AT (310) 473-5236

(310) 473-2535

Prices Subject to Change without notice.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Used Macs



Mac IIfx 4/0  
NEW...\$2299.

## Used Systems

Mac II 1/0 (six slots)	\$599.
Mac SE 1/20 (minus keybd)	499.
Mac Portable 2/40	799.
Mac IIfx 1/0	999.
Mac IIci 0/0	1599.
Mac Classic 1/0	569.
Mac IIx 1/0	1299.
Mac LC 2/0	599.

## Used Printers

Laserwriter	599.
Laserwriter Plus	699.
Personal Laserwriter LS	499.
Personal Laserwriter NT	799.
Laserwriter II NT	999.

## Upgrades

Mac IIfx to IIfx logic board	\$999.
Laserwriter to L'writer Plus	199.
SE FDHD ROM upgrade	99.
IIfx to IIci upgrade	799.
512ke to Mac Plus	179.
IIci to Quadra 700	Call.
IIfx to Quadra 700	Call.

19" Color Monitor for  
Powerbook...\$1299.

## Parts

Laserwriter Parts	Call.
1.44 floppy mech	\$249.
800k floppy mech	89.
Plus power supply	89.
SE/SE-30 analog bd	119.
Portable logic bd	249.
LC logic bd	349.
SE logic bd (less ROM)	149.
Plus logic bd (less ROM)	149.
Nubus Ethernet bd	99.
Mac Portable keypad	39.
8-bit video bd	99.
Portrait & 2-page video bd	49.
L'writer IIint logic bd	229.
Plus/SE CRT	49.
PowerBook FAX Modem	69.
SuperMac SuperView	299.

## Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall  
Shreveport, La 71101  
FAX 318-424-9771  
Tech. 318-424-7987

**800-227-3971**

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Up to 40% of readers do not start from the front of the book. Many "fan"  
a magazine with their left hand and will look at ads and articles starting  
from the back of the book

Source: PreTesting Company

Reprinted with permission from Magazine Publishers of America



### Computer Systems



## Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations ▶▶▶▶▶

CGG CUSTOMERS...  
**THANK YOU!**

#1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

#### CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING  
MAC LC II 480 ..... \$1239  
MAC II vx 5/80 ..... \$1699  
Centris 610 4/80 ..... \$1699  
MAC II vx CD-ROM ..... CALL  
PowerBook Duo 8 & 180 ..... CALL  
Centris 650 6/230 ..... \$3149  
Quadra 800 ..... CALL  
PowerBook 160 & 165G ..... CALL  
New Macs Are In !!!

#### MONITORS

16" Portrait Gray Scale ..... \$399  
Seiko 14" color Trinitron ..... \$489  
RasterOps Sweet 16 ..... \$1149  
SuperMac 17" Trinitron ..... \$1089  
New Apple 14" Color ..... \$509  
NEC 3FGX ..... \$669  
SuperMac 20" color ..... \$1499  
Magnavox Pro 14" color ..... \$399  
RasterOps 20" color ..... \$1399  
Radius 20" Precision 20 ..... \$2349

#### PRINTERS

GCC BLP Ewin ..... \$1049  
GCC PLP II Laser ..... \$799  
Lexmark 11x17 color ..... \$2799  
NewGen 11x17-1200dpi ..... \$4449  
HP LaserJet 4m (600 dpi) ..... \$1989  
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi ..... \$3999  
NEC Silentw. 97 or 95 ..... CALL  
TI MicroLaser Turbo ..... \$1550  
DataProducts LZR 965 ..... \$2400  
All Dye-Sub printers now avail.

#### STORAGE/MISC.

128 Optical Media Special ..... \$40  
Apple 80 mag HD ..... \$189  
All CD-ROM drives ..... In Stock  
Microtech Gen. 650 opt. ..... \$1980  
PLI 128 optical drive ..... \$1299  
Quantum 240S Int. (in stock) ..... \$399  
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1gb. ..... \$1999  
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int. .... \$890  
Fujitsu 1.2 glg. .... \$1349  
Pinnacle PMQ 650 optical ..... \$2799

#### DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 24 Series IV ..... \$789  
SuperMac 8x24 PQO ..... \$799  
SuperMac Thunder 24 ..... \$2199  
SuperMac ThunderPro ..... \$2719  
Radius ProColor 24x ..... \$799  
Lapis 8-16 Color Card ..... \$369  
E-Mach Futura MK 24 bit ..... \$769  
Lapis Nimbus 8-16 color card ..... \$369  
RasterOps Paintboard L ..... \$799  
RasterOps 24 MxTV ..... \$1679

#### SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS - CALL  
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi) ..... \$1299  
Microtek ScanMaker II XE ..... \$1149  
UMAX true 1200 dpi ..... \$2999  
Microtek ScanMaker II ..... \$879  
Sharp JX-320 ..... \$1099

Lowest Prices  
on Graphic  
Software!



FREE SHIPPING! ... call for details

Over 2,700 products for the serious... Graphics User!



Specialists in Graphic  
System Configurations

# 800 741 6227

12734 Kenwood Park • Suite 63 • Ft. Myers, FL 33907

LOCAL: 813-278-3180 • SUPPORT: 813-278-4964 • FAX: 813-278-5181

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WANTED: USED MAC'S

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Sun**  
Great Prices on  
Used Macs

Big  
Savings  
CPUs  
Drives  
Monitor  
Modem  
Much  
More  
Call 1-800-821-3221

Super Savings  
Don't pay higher plus accessory  
Never be charged outrageous prices  
again!  
Only \$395

PO Box 4059  
Logan, UT 84323-4059  
Fax: (801) 755-3311

**Sun**  
Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Free Catalog Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—guaranteed.

Call Anytime  
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059  
Logan, UT 84323-4059  
Fax: (801) 755-3311



## MacBYTE



Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty  
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral  
Low & High End Custom Setups  
FAX 310-317-1583

**800-432-RYTE**  
Open Monday - Saturday  
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\* For additional Computer Systems  
equipment turn to Late to Classify  
at the end of the MWSHopper.

Continued...



## Computer Systems

**Close-Out  
CPU'S**

**Reduced  
Lasers**

*Mac*  
**S · A · L · E**  
INTERNATIONAL

**LASER  
BLOW-OUT**

**QMS PS-410 - \$799.00**

(\* with purchase of toner)  
Like NEW, 300 dpi PostScript, Mac + IBM autoswitch, Factory Sealed/wrnty. (List - \$1,995.00)

- FINAL PRICE REDUCTIONS! USED EQUIPMENT -

**Classic II 4/40 - \$749.00**

**Mac SE 1/20 - \$499.00**

**Classic 2/40 - \$599.00**

**Stylewriter - \$199.00**

**QMS ColorScript 100 - \$1,599.00**

(List \$9,995.00) 300 dpi Color Laser/PostScript

**Powerbooks: 100/140/170 - Call**

**Mac LC/LC II/si/ci - Call**

**Apple Laserwriter IINTX - \$1,195.00**

**Radius Pivot Color/Mono - \$599.00/375.00**

**Apple Personal Laserwriter LS - \$599.00**

**Apple Laserwriter IINT - \$995.00**

**Radius TPD Mono - \$599.00**

*Call  
For Other  
Specials and  
Latest Pricing*

**New Equipment Specials:**

**Apple IICI Cache Cards - \$35.00**  
Stylewriter - \$249.00

Classic 2/40 - \$699.00

Classic II 4/40 - \$899.00

Radius Pivot Color/Mono - \$799.00/475.00

PowerBook 170 4/40 w/modem - Call

**\*WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT\***

New and Used Mac's

Bought and Sold

**1-800-729-7031**

Entire Mac Line

Latest Models In Stock

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount!" - off Full Price.

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.**  
Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used  
"Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

**Hottest Deals Ever !!**

PowerBook 140 4-40 With Carry Bag .....	\$1399
PowerBook 170 4-40 Used & New In Box .....	\$1899 / 2199
Macintosh IIfx 4-80 With Extended Keyboard .....	\$1999
Apple LaserWriter IINT With Toner Cartridge .....	\$899

• All Mac's & Printers Available, Please Call !! •  
"Corporate, Government & Educational PO's Welcome"

**Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483**

ECS • P.O. Box 756 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon - Fri 8-6:30, Sat 12-5 • 1 year limited warranty on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.**  
Buy • Sell • Trade • Rent • Lease • Repair • Service • New & Used  
"Macintosh Asset Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"

**SuperMac SuperView**

• Best Performance Of Any PowerBook Display Adapter • Works With Most Macs Including PowerBooks, SE30's, LC's, Etc. • 256 Colors On LargeScreen Displays Up To 1024 x 768 • Display On Any NTSC Television (NTSC Cable Included) • 5 Year Manufacturers Warranty • Mfg. Suggested Retail \$799.00

**WHILE SUPPLIES LAST ONLY ..... \$299.00**

**Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483**

ECS • P.O. Box 756 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon - Fri 8-6:30, Sat 12-5 • 1 year limited warranty on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thousands of companies post \$1,000,000 or more in annual sales. And at those companies, more top executives read Macworld than any other Mac-specific publication.\* So in order to sell Mac-related products to more of America's corporate heavyweights, advertise in the Macworld Shopper®.

Source: Erdos & Morgan/MPG,  
Purchase Influence in American Business: 1992



### Computer Systems

## ACCESS II 800-662-5606 NEW MACS NOW ON SALE

POWERBOOK	MAC CPU'S (AVAILABLE IN OTHER CONFIGURATIONS)	SUPERMAC
145 4/40 \$1999	CLASSIC II 4/80 \$1059	20" TRINITRON \$2499
145 4/80 \$2349	COLOR CLASSIC \$1369	20" HITACHI \$1499
160 4/40 \$2299	LC III 4/80 \$1279	17" TRINITRON \$1139
160 4/80 \$2649	LC III 4/160 \$1399	21" PLATINUM MONO \$1079
160 4/120 \$2949	IIcx 5/230 \$2299	MONO INTERFACE \$349
180 4/80 \$3849	IIcx 4/80 \$1759	SPECTRUM 8/111 \$419
180 4/120 \$4199	IIcx 8/230 \$2279	SPECTRUM 24/IV \$839
165C 4/80 \$3299		THUNDERSTORM \$839
165C 4/120 \$3649		VIDEOPILOT \$399
POWERBOOK DUO	QUADRA	EXT. HARD DRIVES
210 4/80 \$2149	800 8/230 \$3899	FUJITSU 520MB \$989
230 4/80 \$2499	800 8/500 \$4569	FUJITSU 1.2GB \$1449
230 4/120 \$2799	TRINITRON MONITORS	OPTICAL DRIVES
Duo MiniBook \$569	SONY 1399 14" APPLE \$499	PANASONIC 128MB \$999
Duo Dock 1999	APPLE PRINTERS	
	LW Pro 630 \$2399	

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MAC SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS. DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU TALK TO THE PROS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME TEL: 603-890-3333 / FAX 603-890-3155

26 KEENEWAY DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079 PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CRA

300 South 13th Street  
Waco, TX 76706  
1 (800) 375-9000

We Buy and Sell New and  
Used Systems Any Quantity

Phone 817-754-2120 / FAX 817-754-2345

New Macintosh CPU's (LC, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700, 900 & 950, Powerbook 100, 140, 170)

Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (SE, SE30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

### CLEARANCE SPECIALS

Apple LaserWriter IIx, Nix, JII, Jlg	Call	FastPath 4 Ethernet Router NEW	\$1199
Mitsubishi G370-100 Color 300dpi		Howtek Scanmaster w/Trans Opt. NEW	\$3999
w/Freeform of the Press Postscript driver	\$3999	HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16GS DEMO	\$899
QMS Colorscript 100-10 DEMO	\$5500	Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Rom NEW	\$399
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	\$1799	Maxtor 650 meg SCSI NEW	\$1499
Supermac 19" Color New & Used	\$1999	Minus & Agfa Film Recorders	Call
E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit	\$1100	Wren Hard Drive Blowout	Call
Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	\$1599	Mac IIx 540	\$2399
RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit	From \$2299	Mac II w/040 Accelerator	\$3499
Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron NEW	\$2699	Adobe Type Manager	\$54
Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	\$1999	DiskFlt v.1.5	\$45
600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser	\$2499	MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	\$279

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 'A name to remember.'

ESTABLISHED 1981

MACINTOSH CPU'S	CENTRIS
LC III 4/80 \$1249	610 4/80 \$1675
Clr. Classic 4/80 \$1349	610 8/230+CD \$2599
IIcx 4/80 \$1745	650 8/230 \$2875
IIcx 5/80cd \$2145	650 8/80 \$3175
IIcx 4/230 \$2049	145 4/40 \$1995
QUADRA'S	160 4/40 \$2275
700 4/120 \$375	165c 4/80 \$3175
800 8/230 \$3995	180 4/80 \$3175
800 8/1000 \$4995	Duo 210 4/80 \$1995
950 8/240 \$5195	Duo 230 4/80 \$2395
950 64/1.2GB \$7980	Duo Dock \$3175

SUPERMAC	RADIUS
SuperMatch 20 \$2425	Precision 19" \$1995
SuperMatch 20T \$2475	Precision 20s \$2295
SuperMatch 21" \$2495	Preci. 24XK \$799
Thunder 24 \$2195	SHARP
Thunderstorm \$795	JX-320+adobe \$995
Thunderstorm Pro \$2745	JX-450+GPB \$3750
Apple printers	JX-610+GPB \$3500

HP printers	UMAX
StyleWri. II \$349	UC-630+adobe \$1095
Pro 600 \$1775	UC-840+photo \$1195
Pro 630 \$2395	UC-1200 shop \$3195
Select 300 \$779	Transpac unit \$689
Select 310 \$1025	Microtek

HP printers	Microtek
Laser 4M \$1995	TrueLaser 300 \$1150
Laser IIISI \$3795	Scanmaker II \$875
DeskW.550c \$699	Scanmaker IIXE \$1145
QMS	PLI

PS-410-toner	Floptical 21MB
815MR \$2895	MO 128 optical \$1299
825MR \$3895	MiniArray 480 \$1799
CS 301 color \$6595	MiniArray 1Gib \$4495

## SONY 20" Two page Trinitron Color 24Bit \$2495

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.  
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards please

**DATA MICRO**  
**COMPUTER**  
TEL: (310) 398-3300  
FAX: (310) 391-2488  
3847 Grand View Blvd. LA, CA 90066

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

QUADRA	CPU'S
950 8-2.4G \$6495	650 4-240 \$2425
950 8-1.2G \$5525	650 16-550 \$3799
800 16-1G \$5190	LC III 4-220 \$1399
800 8-520 \$4425	LC III 12-220 \$1675
	610 484-80 \$1595
P.B.	PRINTERS
180 4-80 \$3645	HP 4M \$1890
180 8-120 \$4099	HP D-W \$390
160 4-40 \$2180	Pro 600 \$1970
160 12-120 \$2955	Pro 630 \$2345
165C 4-80 \$3050	Laser 800 dpi \$1945
170 4-80 \$2290	

**WE TRADE YOUR  
OLD MAC  
FOR A NEW MAC**

### UPGRADE

Q700 to Q800 \$1875	Fx to Q800 \$1995
Ci to Q800 \$2295	Fx to Q950 \$3030
Ci to Cts650 \$995	IIx to Fx \$995
LC to LLC II \$345	II to IIx \$795
LC II to LC III \$640	Upgrade to 950 \$3175

P.B.	STORAGE
170 to 180 \$1890	1.5G/2.4G \$1575/1875
170 to 160 \$795	520/1.2G \$835/1135
140 to 160 \$995	DAT 2G \$1075
160 to 165 \$1295	220/80 \$315/180

LOGIC BOARD			
950/700	2675/1850	Ci / Si	950/490
FX / II	1650/450	CX / LC III	645/775

CALL FOR NON LISTED PRODUCT  
MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS

**INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING**

TEL (310) 441-9181  
FAX (310) 479-0124

10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 204A, LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU'RE HAVING A  
**MAC ATTACK**

Hours:  
Weekdays 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. est  
We accept Visa / MC / AMEX  
Cash discounts.

## Let Mac•In•Stock Satisfy It!

Our competitive prices include:

- 1. Service**  
Work with a Mac pro, not an order taker. Expert help ensures the right choices for your needs and budget.
- 2. Selection**  
Classic II or Quadra. Custom or standard. Apple or third party. We'll help you build your system, your way.
- 3. Safety**  
Mac•In•Stock is the only dealer who will bench test your system, and use double boxes for safe shipment.
- 4. Support**  
Tech support is toll free. Repairs or replacements are handled via Federal Express (in and out at our expense).

Int'l: 305/746-8744  
Fax: 305/746-7498

## 800-944-6227

**Mac•In•Stock**

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



## Computer Systems

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL,  
CORPORATE, AND DEALER ACCOUNTS

## SYSTEMS

Mac II Vx 4/80 .....	\$1699
Mac II Vx 4/230 .....	\$1888
Mac II Vx 5/80 w/CD Rom .....	\$2065
Mac LC III 4/80 w/KB .....	\$1265
Centris 610/650 4/80 ...	\$1718/\$2250
Classic Color 4/80 .....	\$1388
Quadra 950 8/0 .....	\$4450
Quadra 800 8/500 .....	\$4399

## POWERBOOKS

PB 160 4/40 .....	\$2265
PB 160 4/80 .....	\$2485
PB 160 4/120 .....	\$2699
PB 165C 4/80 .....	\$2985
PB 180 4/80-4/120 .....	\$3725/\$3885

## DRIVES 88MB

Syquest 5110C Int. w/1 ctg. ....	\$555
Syquest 5110C Ext. w/2 ctg. ....	\$618

COMPUTER POWER  
HOUSE

Tel. (310) 474-6636

Fax (310) 474-4665

Toll Free (800) 875-7693 (Orders Only)

1880 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Mon. - Fri. 9:00 to 6:00 Sat. 10:30 to 4:00

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
CREDIT CARDS ARE WELCOME

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Perfection Is Our Business

## Entry Mac PowerBooks

Clr Classic 480 \$1321	PB 165c 4/80 \$2999
Classic II 4/80 \$958	PB 165c 4/120 \$3359
LC II 4/40 \$899	PB 160 4/40 \$2179
LC II 4/80 \$1039	PB 160 4/80 \$2425
LC III 4/160 \$1379	PB 160 4/120 \$2695
	PB 180 4/80 \$3669
	PB 180 4/120 \$3919

## Mid Range Color Ptn/Scan

Ilvix 4/230 \$1995	Ap CTR PTR \$2079
Ilvix 5/80 w/CD \$1989	Ap CLR SCR \$1229
Cent 610/480 \$1599	
650 8/230 WCD \$3315	
Quad 800 8/230 \$3755	
Quad 950 8/500 \$4487	

## PDRUCK 1320 COLOR \$379

Duo 210 4/80 \$1089	1320 \$599
Duo 230 4/80 \$1345	1604 \$1029
Duo 230 4/120 \$2639	

## Memory

Duo 210 4/80 \$1089	1 MB 80 MIMS \$39
Duo 230 4/80 \$1345	4 MB 80 MIMS \$119
Duo 230 4/120 \$2639	2 MB PB \$95
Duo 210 4/80 \$1089	4 MB PB \$205
Duo 230 4/80 \$1345	8 MB PB \$259
Duo 230 4/120 \$2639	10 MB PB \$469

## Moulton 4 MB CENTRIS \$139

Apple 12" Ma \$215	8 MB CENTRIS \$275
Apple 14" Col \$499	16 MB CENTRIS \$675
Apple 16" Col \$1229	
Apple 21" Col \$2929	

## Printers Hard Drive

STYLEWRITER II \$349	80 MB Int HD \$239
LW Select 300 \$779	MXT 120 Int \$279
LW Select 310 \$999	MXT 213 Int \$345
LW Pro 630 \$2299	QUINT 240S \$380

## Mac Express U.S.A

(310)498-9460

Fax # (310) 498-2590

Since 1988

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices  
on NEW Mac systems.Mac LC II Mac LC III  
Mac Ilvix Powerbook  
Centris Quadra  
Apple & HP PrintersAll items new. 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today.  
Visa & Mastercard no surcharge. COD's accepted.  
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.  
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067  
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667  
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507  
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER &amp; NETWORKING

MACS WANTED! MAC EQUIPMENT  
Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124  
WE BUY & SELL

Top \$\$\$ MACS Call Now!

We pay top \$dollars\$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices.  
We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Advantage of Low U.S. Dollar!  
Mac One  
Your #1  
Export  
Source!  
320 Post Ave. Westbury, N.Y. 11590

Personal Service, Honest Prices &amp; Reliable Delivery

516.997.4153 • Fax 516.997.4154

Sales Office Open: Weekdays 10am-5pm EDT in N.Y.

Fax Lines: Open 24 Hours

Toll Free 1-800-451-1533 • 24 Hour Fax Service • 24 Hour Delivery • 24 Hour Repair

Latest Apple Products  
Fax or Call for Discount Prices!  
• Apple • Asante • DayStar • E-Machine • HP • Microtek • NewGen • PII •  
Quantum • QMS • Radius • RasterOps • SuperMac • Supra • SyQuest •  
Texas Instrument • UMax • Wacom ... (just to name a few!)

Need A Price Quote Right Now?

Get Worldwide 24 hour Service via  
your own fax machine! Call our Fax Hotline NOW!

Instant Fax delivery of our Latest Prices &amp; Specials

You Must Call from a Fax Machine for this service!

FAX HOTLINE: 516.997.7452

(Listen and Follow the Voice Instruction Prompts)

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try us FREE for MACS

800-858-4MAC

G.T. industries

Calif (818) 785-2800

FAX (818) 785-3100

Gulf Technology

15500 Erwin St. #1013

Van Nuys Ca. 91411

High Inventory

Exporting specialist

PowerBooks 160, 165c, 180, Duo's

Prices too low to be advertised. \$Call free

Quadra 700, 800, 950's

Custom Configurations available. \$Call free

Mac Ilvix All Configurations \$Call Free

Mac LC II &amp; III \$All Time Low

Mac Classic II &amp; Color \$Call

Centris 610 &amp; 650 \$Too Low

Monitors, Printers &amp; Accessories

ALL BRANDS available

TRY US on SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the mac store

Best Prices In Canada Since 1989

No Customs Hassles

The Best Warranty In The Business

Same Day Repair/Replace

Satisfaction Or Money Refunded

True Mac Experts On Staff

All Major Hardware, Software

Service Contracts

(416) 496-8107 (800) 283-7805

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN COMPUTER  
CENTER

We Carry: PowerBook 100

ENTIRE Macintosh LINE

Quadra 500

Wide Selection Of: • Monitors • Drives

(Most Brand-Name Products) • Printers • Video Cards

• Scanners • Peripherals

We ship: Nationwide &amp; Overseas

Tel: (818) 247-9707

Fax: (818) 247-0123

Your source to RELY ON, and SAVE

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Computer Systems

COMPUTER REVELATIONS... "Best Selection... Best Prices... Best Service!" **1-800-275-9924**



**Mac LC II**  
4MB/40HD \$949  
4MB/80HD \$1029  
4MB/160HD \$1199  
**Mac IISI**  
3MB/40HD \$899  
3MB/80HD \$1099  
3MB/160HD \$1299  
**Duo Dock**  
Call  
**Mini Dock**  
Call  
**Apple Laser**  
Pro 500 Call  
Pro 630 Call

**Mac IICI**  
5MB/40HD \$1099  
5MB/80HD \$2099  
5MB/230HD \$2499  
5MB/525HD \$2899  
**Quadra 700**  
4MB/40HD \$2399  
4MB/80HD \$2699  
4MB/240HD \$2899  
**Quadra 950**  
8MB/40HD \$4999  
8MB/80HD \$5399  
8MB/525HD \$6249  
8MB/1.2GB \$6799

**Ilvix**  
5MB/80HD CD Call  
5MB/240HD CD Call  
4MB/80HD \$1799  
4MB/230HD \$2099  
**SuperMac**  
17" Color \$1039  
20" Color \$1459  
Thunder 24 \$2299  
Spectrum 8x24 S 839  
**Duo's**  
210 4/80 \$2099  
230 4/80 \$2449  
230 4/120 \$2749

**Powerbook**  
145 4/40 \$1995  
145 4/80 \$2299  
160 4/40 \$2299  
160 4/80 \$2599  
160 4/120 \$2899  
180 4/80 \$3749  
180 4/120 \$4049  
**H. P.**  
Deskwriter \$399  
Deskwriter C \$509  
Deskwriter 550 \$719  
Laser 4A \$2099  
Scanner IIC \$1379

**Umax**  
Umax 630 \$1129  
Umax 840 \$1399  
Umax 1200s \$2999  
Trans Adat \$699  
**Apple**  
14" Color \$529  
16" Color \$1199  
**Microtek**  
Microtek II \$899  
Microtek IIXe \$1149  
**Nec**  
Model 95 \$1429  
3FGX \$609

Prices subject to change due to market conditions.  
Apple original 40mb \$155  
Apple original 80mb \$275  
**Compatible Extended**  
Keyboards \$99.00  
LC III  
Color Classic  
Centris 610  
Quadra 800  
Call For Price!

**New and Used, Bought and Sold**



Call For Specials  
**ASK ABOUT OUR 1 YR. WARRANTY**

HP•GCC•NEC•Radius•Supermac•EMachine•RasterOps•Qms•Ti•Sony•Quantum, Psi

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MACMARKET 800-223-4-MAC

- Toll free technical support
- Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.
- Free Shipping in California

**We only sell New Systems with a full one year warranty**

- Visa, MC & Discover add 2%

- You are not charged until your order is shipped
- Prices are subject to change without notice

6924 Canby Ave. #104  
Reseda CA. 91335

**TEL: 818-708-6388**

**FAX: 818-708-6399**

**Quadra 950**  
8Mb/230Mb ..... 4995  
128Mb/1Gb ..... 9695

**Quadra 800**  
8Mb/230Mb ..... 3925  
24Mb/500Mb/CD 5495

**Centris 650**  
8Mb/230Mb ..... 3149  
24Mb/230Mb/CD 3995

**Centris 610**  
4Mb/80Mb ..... 1650  
12Mb/230Mb/CD 2849

**Ilvix**  
4Mb/80Mb ..... 1685  
8Mb/230Mb/CD .2525

**LCIII**  
6Mb/80Mb ..... 1330  
8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB ..... 1995

**PowerBook 180**  
4Mb/80Mb ..... 3895  
8Mb/160Mb ..... 4495

**PowerBook 160**  
4Mb/80Mb ..... 2549  
8Mb/160Mb ..... 3175

**Apple Printer**  
StyleWriter II ..... 335  
Select 300 ..... 795

**Apple Monitor**  
Color Display 14" 495  
16" Color ..... 1249

**UMAX**  
UC 630 ..... 1095  
UC 840 ..... 1195

**Microtek**  
ScanMaker II ..... 849  
ScanMaker XE ..... 1095

**Radius**  
Precision Color Pivot 989  
Precision Color 20" 2450

**SuperMac**  
Thunder 24 ..... 2150  
Thunder II ..... 3899

**Sony**  
Spec 24 IV ..... 769  
Spec 24 PDQ+ ..... 1479

**NewGen**  
1320/1430 ..... 379/555  
400P/660P ..... 1575/1745

**PLI**  
88 MB w/crt. .... 575  
88 MB R/W ..... 675

**Apple PowerBook 40/20 Mb HD** ..... 115/39

**We also carry: NEC - WACOM - FWB - LaserMaster - Micronet**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IBM TOSHIBA COMPAG Quantum SUPERMAC radius NEC HP HEWLETT PACKARD QMS

**MACINTOSH**  
950 8-0/200 - \$4395/4750  
\*950 8/620 - \$5050  
\*950 64/1.2GB - \$7599  
\*800 8/230 - \$3749  
\*800 8/500 - \$4294  
\*800 72/1.2GB - \$6799  
\*Centris 650 8/230 \$2999  
\*650 72/1.2GB - \$5889  
\*610 4/80 - \$1579  
\*610 8/525 - \$2399

**MACINTOSH**  
\*IIVX 40/80 - \$1499/1599  
\* II V X 4/230 - \$1849  
II V X 5/210 W/CD - \$2199  
LCIII 40/80 - \$1145/1229  
LCIII 4/160 - \$1369  
Cir. CLASSIC 4/80 - \$1299  
Cir. CLASSIC 4/200 \$1499  
IISI 3-40/5-80 - \$799/1049  
IISI 5-160 - \$1149  
\*Int./Ext. CD 300 \$399/499

**POWERBOOK**  
145 40/80 - \$1829/2130  
160 40/80 - \$2189/2369  
160 120/160 - \$2599/2749  
180 40/80 - \$3499/3599  
180 120/210 - \$3829/4049  
165 Color 4/80 - \$2899  
165 Color 4/120 - \$3099  
165 Color 4/220 - \$3349  
DUO 230 4/120 - \$2499  
DUO DOCK - \$989  
PB 2400B Fax/Modem - \$79

**MONITORS & CARDS**  
Apple 14" Color - \$479  
SONY 16" Color - \$989  
SONY 20" Color - \$1999  
Radius 20 - \$2199  
Precision Pivot - CALL  
Precision 19" - \$1579  
SuperMac 16" Cir. - \$695  
SuperMatch 20" - \$1395  
SuperMatch 21" - \$2399  
RasterOps 20" Cir. - \$1299  
NEC 3FGX/4FG - \$589/689

**PRINTERS & SCANNERS**  
Pro 600/630 - \$1899/2329  
Apple IIG/IIIF - \$1899/1599  
Select 300/310 - \$789/989  
IIG/IIIF Upgrd. - \$1249/899  
HP Laserjet 4M - \$1825  
Scanjet IIC/IIIP - \$1189/695  
QMS PS-860 - \$3849  
**Apple Hard Drives**  
20/40MB 2.5" - \$69/139  
40/80MB 3.5" - \$118/189  
MAXTOR 1.2GB - \$1549

**WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ALL VERIFIABLE PRICES! EXPORT REPS. ON CALL.**

**Sales (818) 787-3282 • Orders 1-800- 929-9333 • Fax (818) 787-5555**

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ADVANCED SYSTEMS MAC

CPU's, Printers, Monitors, Drives, SuperMac, Radius, Sony, Scanners, Microtek, E-Machine, Multimedia

**New Systems International Orders Welcome**  
**Tel (310) 314-7372 Fax (310) 314-7512**

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Disk Drives

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES						
Quantum	Capacity	Speed	Size	Internal	External	
LPS 525	44mb	19ms	1/2 ht	\$199	\$269	
LPS 865	80mb	17ms	1/2 ht	225	289	
LPS 1055	105mb	17ms	1/2 ht	269	339	
ELS 1275	127mb	17ms	1/2 ht	289	359	
LPS 2405	240mb	16ms	1/2 ht	439	509	
Fujitsu						
M2624FA	425mb	12ms	1/2 ht	\$869	\$955	
M26235A	520mb	12ms	1/2 ht	999	1069	

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## MEMORY

## New Memory

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	139.00	149.00
8 Megabyte	275.00	289.00
16 Megabyte	CALL	CALL

## Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	CALL FOR
2 Megabyte	CURRENT
4 Megabyte	PRICING
8 Megabyte	ON ALL
16 Megabyte	SPEEDS

## Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Q700/Q900 VRAM	29.00
256K Q950/Q800 VRAM	32.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	32.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	59.00
512K Mac IIx VRAM	65.00

## PowerBook Memory

	PowerBook 100	140/170	160/180	Duo 210/230
2 MB Module	89.00	89.00	—	—
4 MB Module	189.00	159.00	CALL	CALL
6 MB Module	289.00	249.00	CALL	—
8 MB Module	—	—	CALL	CALL
10 MB Module	—	—	CALL	—

## Quadra 900/950 Memory

256K VRAM Quadra 700/900	\$29.00
256K VRAM Quadra 950	32.00
16 MB SIMMs Quadra 700	CALL
16 MB SIMMs Quadra 900/950	CALL

## Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	\$49.00
Virtual 3.0	129.00
with accelerator	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
68051 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable RAM	CALL
NeXT Memory	CALL

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY.

TOLL  
FREE  
TECH  
SUPPORTLIFETIME  
WARRANTY  
ON ALL  
MEMORY  
PRODUCTS

800/256-6581

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST  
FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING\*

\*some restrictions apply

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from \$8.00

## PERIPHERAL

68030 ACCELERATOR  
AND 15" MONITOR COMBO \$849.00  
AS LOW ASas low as  
\$1160.00  
with 19 inch  
monitorImagePro  
Speeds  
Up To  
50 MHz!68030 SUPER-FAST  
Accelerators"Quik30" for Mac SE, Plus, 512Ke,  
and Classic

- Speeds of up to 33MHz
  - System 7/Virtual compatible
  - Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
  - Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor
- CALL FOR PRICING

"ImagePro" SE, Classic, Plus, 512Ke.

- 16, 25, 33, 40, 50Mhz speeds available
- Works with your monitor or ours
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch.

Ilsi Dual Slot Card  
with 68882 FPU \$119

## 68882 FPU Boards

20 Mhz for Macintosh LC	\$69.00
20 Mhz w/ 2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 Mhz for Mac Classic II	69.00

## Cache Cards, Etc.

Ilsi 64K Cache Card	\$139.00
Ilsi 64K Cache Card	129.00
Ilsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

68882 33MHz  
CoProcessor FOR  
Mac IIx AND  
Duo DOCKS  
\$139.00

## FPUs (chip only)

Ideal for upgrading your  
Daystar Accelerator

68882 16 Mhz	\$55.00
68882 20 Mhz	59.00
68882 25 Mhz	109.00
68882 33 Mhz	135.00
68882 50 Mhz	175.00
68881 16 Mhz	45.00

## PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820  
International Calls 405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245



# MEMORY DIRECT!

"Don't pay Retail... buy direct"

### DAYSTAR

#### Power Cache

	W/math chip
33mhz	\$545 \$660
40mhz	\$745 \$909
50mhz	\$1069 \$1279



Out of Memory ?



Call  
Memory Direct

### QUADRA

256K Vram 700/900	\$30
256K Vram 950	\$32
1 Meg 70 ns	\$32
4 Meg 70 ns	\$106
8 Meg 70 ns	\$289
16 Meg Q700	\$535
16 Meg Q900,950	\$485

## HARD DRIVES

#### CONNER

	Int.	Ex.
42 Meg	\$209	\$279
85 Meg	\$279	\$345
120 Meg	\$369	\$429
170 Meg	\$409	\$474
212 Meg	\$619	\$700

#### SYQUEST

44 Meg Kit W/ctrge	\$414
88 Meg Kit W/ctrge	\$559

#### Ar DAT

Tape 2.1 \$1400

#### FUJITSU

	Int.	Ex.
425 Meg	\$975	\$1039
520 Meg	\$1075	\$1175
1.2 Gig	\$1700	\$1779
2.06 Gig	\$2799	\$2879

If you're tired of running out of memory & bombing or want to run two programs at one time, call Memory Direct for less!

## SIMMS

1x8 80 ns	Call	8x8 70 ns	Call
1x8 70 ns	Call	16x8 70 ci si	Call
2x8 80 ns	Call	16x8 70 ns fx	Call
2x8 70 ns	Call	16x8 low profile	Call
4x8 80 ns	Call	16 Radius Rocket	Call
4x8 70 ns	Call	Powerbook	
		140/170 6 meg	Call

Because of recent price fluctuations we can't list prices for simms.

### SUPERMAC

Spect. 24 PDQ plus	\$1644
Spect. 24	\$999
Spect. 8.24	\$575
Spect 8	\$499
Monochrome Card	\$349
Series III	\$825
PDQ	\$849

#### Supermatch

21" 2 Pg	\$2725
20" Trin	\$2474
20" D.Trin	\$2449
20"	\$1489
17" Mult	\$1079
17" Trin	\$1075

#### Platinum

21" 2 pg	\$999
20" 1 f. pg	\$899

## RasterOps

24-bit cards	
24 XLI	\$2059
24 paintboard	\$1649
paintboard Li	\$849
24 sx	\$675
Colorboard	
264 se30	\$2059

#### 8-bit cards

8XLI	\$999
8XL	\$499

#### CLEAR VUE

GSXL	\$479
XL	\$329
GS30	\$669

MEMORY UPGRADES  
NOW AVAILABLE FOR  
POWERBOOK 160/180  
& DUO 210/230  
4•6•8•10 MEG

## VASANTÉ

MC3NB	\$209
MC+II E64	\$169
MC+II ET64	\$169
MC3 II SI	\$209
MC+LC II	\$209
MC3 SE	\$209
EN/SC	\$319
Friendly net Adapters	
all types	\$99
10T HUB/12	\$499
10T HUB/8	\$259

# 800-486-2447

FAX (714)847-5043

7911 Professional • Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Prices reflect specials only. Call for complete catalog. American manufacturers upon request. Prices subject to change.

7AM TO 7PM  
MON-FRI  
9AM TO 3PM  
SAT

Corporate PO's Government PO's  
Educational PO's Dealer PO's

Lifetime Warranty!

Highest Quality

Same Day Shipping

VISA



Discover Card

DISCOVER



## Memory Upgrades

# MAC Xtra is STAMPING OUT HIGH COSTS!

### MEMORY UPGRADES

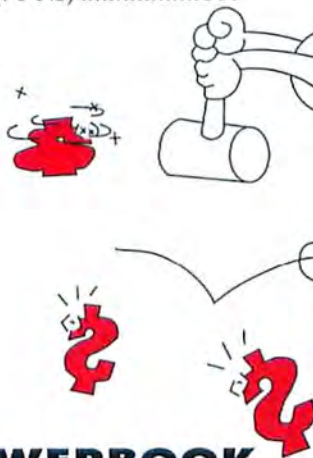
1x8x80 .....	30
1x8x70 .....	32
1x8x100 .....	28.50
2x8x80 .....	59.50
2x8x70 .....	61.00
4x8x80 .....	125
4x8x70 .....	127
4x8x80 II/II .....	135
4x8x70 II/IIx .....	137
8x8x80 .....	279
16x8x80 (High profile)...	503
16x8x70 (Low profile)...	555
1x8x80fx .....	32
1x8x70fx .....	34
4x8x80fx .....	127
4x8x70fx .....	129
8x8x80fx .....	279
16x8x80fx .....	529



512K VRAM .....	49
256K VRAM .....	27
1x9x70 .....	39.75
4x9x70 .....	135
TI Microlaser Upgrade .....	39
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit) .....	7
Tool Kit (PowerBook) .....	6.50

### 72-PIN SIMMS

4MB (70 NS) .....	126
8MB (70 NS) .....	259
16MB (70 NS) .....	559



### POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100/140/170-2MB .....	80
PB100/4MB .....	189
PB100-6MB .....	241
PB140/170-4MB .....	169
PB140/170-6MB .....	210
PB160/180-4MB .....	204
PB160/180-6MB .....	290
PB160/180-8MB .....	369
PB160/180-10MB .....	439
PB165C/4MB .....	202
PB165C/6MB .....	294
PB165C/8MB .....	388
PB165C/10MB .....	504
PBDUO 210/230-4MB .....	215
PBDUO210/230-6MB .....	289
PBDUO210/230-8MB .....	399
PBDUO210/230-10MB .....	475

### QUADRA 800 60 NS

4MB (60 NS) .....	145
8MB (60 NS) .....	282
16MB (60 NS) .....	679
32MB (60 NS) .....	2210

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge ..	63
SyQuest 44/Preformatted ..	68
SyQuest 44/w/Diva .....	68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge ..	99
SyQuest 88/Preformatted ..	105

### SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery: .....	\$7
UPS: .....	\$6

### International Orders

Phone: (206) 455-0786

Fax: (206) 455-3448

**24 Hours a Day**

# CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover

Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004

Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD





### Memory Upgrades

**25MHz 68030 PERFORMANCE ONLY \$299!**

Get the performance of a IIcx or IIfx for your Plus or SE with the MicroMac 25MHz or 32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed accelerator.

- ✓ Up to 820% performance increase
- ✓ Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
- ✓ Four SIMM slots for 32-bit memory expansion
- ✓ Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.0 software
- ✓ 68882 Math co-processor socket

**32MHz 68030 now available for only \$398!**

The MicroMac MultiSpeed accelerator simply connects to the Plus' processor or plugs into the SE's PDS slot and increases performance up to 820%.

**MacUpgrade Specialists (800) 266-3622**  
Fax: 714.362.5428

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Monitors

**NEW**

**Video Works**

**\$995**

**20" MultiSync Color Monitor**

Mac or IBM compatible  
Up to 1280 x 1024

1 Year Warranty  
30 day money-back guarantee

**510/838-1031 Phone**  
**510/838-0689 FAX**

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Peripherals

#### 9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

**QUALSTAR\***

9621 Irondale Avenue  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

FAX: (818) 882-4081  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEMORY DIRECT**

"Don't pay Retail... buy direct"

Out of Memory?

Call Memory Direct

1 Meg Simms — \$28.

**Now Memory Upgrades for the New Performa!**

44 meg Syquest w/cirge \$414.  
88 meg Syquest w/cirge \$559.

See our 1 page ad in this section!

**800-486-2447**

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEMORY**

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 16MB. ALL POWER BOOKS & DUO DOCKS

**LIFE TIME WARRANTY**  
M.C., VISA & DISCOVER  
P.O.'S WELCOMED

**1-800-662-SIMM (7466)**  
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

**DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS**  
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Dynamic Engineering**

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005  
(P)408-336-8891 (F)408-336-3840

**PowerBook**

RAM, Modem, Hard Disk, Monitor, SW

**PB Coprocessor \$299**

**PB Proc/Coproc-33 \$725**

**PB RAM All Types \$Call**

**SIMMs x8, Centrals x32 \$Call**

**Portable Upgrade!**

**ADD 1-8 Mb reuse your RAM**

**120 Mb HDD for Portable**  
M/C Visa COD P.O.

**(800) 487-4655**

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Peripherals

ERGONET, Corp.  
2525 Winter St. N.E.  
Mpls., MN 55413

**ERGONET™**

**800-982-1453**  
Fax: 612-623-4796  
Tech Support: 612-623-4691

**New !! CD ROMS**

**FUJITSU**

520 MB.....	895	995
1.2 Gig 3.5"...	1685	1745
2.06 Gig.....	2195	2295
2.4 Gig.....	2395	2495

**CONNER**

85 MB LPS	235	295
212 MB LPS	365	425
540 MB	885	945

Quantum / Seagate

**14"**

Sony 1430 Trinitron.....	675
Seiko 1445 Trinitron.....	495
Sony 1320 Trinitron.....	395
CTX Color.....	305

**17"**

Sony 1604s Trinitron.....	1095
Pinpoint.....	995
RasterOps Sweet 16.....	1235

All The Latest Mac Computers

**20"**

NEC 6PC.....	2395
Sony 1936 Trinitron.....	2175
Seiko 2070Lr Trin.....	1895
PinPoint 2000 Trin.....	1895
Hitachi 2085 Color.....	1395

**True Dual/Full Page**

21" RasterOps 211.....	975
Sigma Designs.....	456
RasterOps video.....	435

**30 Day Money-Back**

Hours: Mon. - Fri. 8:00 am - 6:00 pm  
Sat. 10:00 am - 2:00 pm CST

**Printers**

GCC BLP Elite.....	1255
Hewlett Packard 4M.....	2095

**Scanners**

Sharp JX320.....	995
Umax UC-630.....	1095
Umax UC-840.....	1255
Umax UC-1200.....	2925

**Optical Drives**

Ricoh 128 MB.....	1145
Fujitsu 128 MB.....	1145
Ricoh 600 MB.....	2065
Maxoptics 1.0 Gig.....	3195
Archive 4320 Dat.....	1249

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mail Order can save you time - and money**

Continued...



## Peripherals

## SUPER DRIVES SOURCE

## HARD DISK DRIVES

85MB Quantum.....219.00	85MB Conner.....199.00
127MB Q.....279.00	120MB Con.....259.00
170MB Q.....319.00	170MB Con.....319.00
240MB Q.....369.00	212MB Con.....389.00
120MB Go Q.....399.00	1.2GIG Maxtor.....1359.00
520MB Fujitsu.....679.00	1.7GIG Max.....1659.00
1.2GIG Fuji.....1399.00	870MB Toshiba.....1059.00
	1.2GIG Tos.....1399.00

## MEMORY UPGRADES

1MX8 70ns.....\$32.00	2MX8 70 ns.....\$72.00
4MX8 70ns.....\$129.00	256X8 80 ns.....\$10.00

MACINTOSH, PERFORMA, QUADRA, POWERBOOK  
POWERBOOK DUO, LASERWRITER  
CALL FOR MICROPOLIS, SYQUEST  
SEAGATE, RADIUS, RASTEROPS, SUPER MAC

## MICROTEK/EPSON/NEC

MICROTEK SCANMAKER II.....839.00
EPSON 800C.....1199.00
EPSON 600C.....899.00
NEC 95 FX PRINTER.....1825.00
NEC 97 FX PRINTER.....2125.00

## NEC/RADIUS/SUPERMAC/QMS

NEC CDR 74 w/mac interface.....789.00
NEC MULTI MEDIA GALLERY.....609.00
6 Software Titles, Speakers and Headphones
NEC CD EXPRESS CDR 25.....385.00
10 Software Titles, Speakers and Headphones

Ask for products not listed.

## COMPUTERS 4 LESS INC.

1-800-466-5782

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bar Code

For those wanting

## BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation

## MacBARCODE

Contains all the vital features for safe, quality bar code production and is compatible with all major page-make-up and graphics software.



For Label Printing

## label designer

An easy-to-use, complete PostScript label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.



Computalabel

Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-0993

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CLICK !!!

## High-Quality Extended Keyboard

get rid of your "mushy" keyboard and use the top-quality *Suntouch Mac* by SILG, Inc.

Numeric Keypad only  
for Mac or Powerbook \$69

not \$159.00  
only \$119



## 14.4/14.4 Kbps Pocket Fax/Modem

AC or Battery powered - 14,400 bps fax  
Power-Saving Feature - 57,600 bps modem throughput  
\*software and carrying case included FREE!

not \$399.00

only \$249 TINY & FAST !!!

MAC  
DIRECT

1-800-927-8688

Prices subject to change  
Cal M-F 8-5 PST  
accept VISA/MC/AmEx  
personal check for prepaid only

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software  
Astrology

## Predict The Future!

With *Io Forecast*—a powerful Transit Interpreter. Produces amazingly accurate predictions for any time period. The ideal tool for professional astrologers and serious students. Satisfy your curiosity. Astonish your friends! Only \$199.50 plus shipping. (Call for FREE catalog).

Time Cycles Research  
27 Dimmock Road Waterford CT 06385

Voice (203) 444-6641  
Fax (203) 442-0625

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BAR CODING FOR THE REST OF US

## Bar Code Pro™

desk accessory creates graphics (EPS or PICT) of the 15 most common bar codes to place directly in your documents. Bar Code Pro™ is an ideal, easy-to-use solution for package design, labels, libraries, inventory, publishing.

Bar Code Pro™ is now available as a Quark™ XTension.

Versions: UPC, Code 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, 25, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar, MSI/Plessey, ITF  
SYNEX 692 10th St B'klyn NY 11215



"Bar Code Pro™ installs in under 60 seconds and takes less than 5 minutes to master."

—MacWorld (9/92)

(800) 447-9639

Fax (718)768-3997

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keystrokes to Bar Code  
...in seconds!

Call the Bar Code Experts

Bear Rock Technologies 800 232-7625

4140 Mother Lane Dr., Ste. 100 · Shingler Springs, CA 95682  
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."

★★★★½ —MacUser review

► Special added value... now includes a full featured professional labeling program!

► Code 39 · ISBN · POSTNET/FIM Interleaved 2 of 5 · UPC/EAN

► Fonts compatible with virtually any Macintosh® application



### Bar Code

#### BAR CODES

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text — Flexible Design
- Complete — Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

WORTHINGTON  
DATA SOLUTIONS



★ WORTHINGTON DATA ★

- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- \$199 includes Labeling Program and Fonts
- 30 day money back guarantee

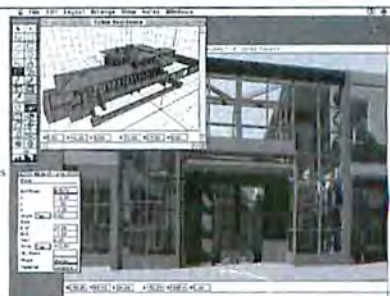
800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

### CAD/CAM

#### DesignWorkshop™ Intuitive 3D CAD

- Sketch in live 3D perspective with 3D crosshair
- Dynamic 3D viewing, fast shading, sections
- 3D direct manipulation means 75% fewer commands
- Floating-point precision with Mac-style ease of use
- Create, move & resize openings as easily as rectangles
- Import/export Claris CAD, Archimion 3D, DXF, etc.
- 32 bit color, QuickTime sun studies, walkthroughs
- The fastest legal way to model your project
- Only \$895, with 90 day satisfaction guarantee
- Call 503-345-7421 or fax 503-346-3626

Artifice, Inc.  
Box 1588  
Eugene, OR 97440



CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### BBS

#### TeleFinder™

GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" MacUser (UK). Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.

Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect. Supports Mac and PC users. Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy. TeleFinder is \$425.95 for unlimited users. Includes host and user communication software. Call for free demo!

#### Spider Island Software

4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720  
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383  
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CAD/CAM

#### Design & Drafting CAD Symbol Libraries

2D / 3D  
&  
Isometric

- Symbols Front/Side/Top & Isometric Views
- Residential
- Commercial
- Architectural
- Site Planning
- Fire Protection
- Stage Lighting
- Interior Design
- Electronic Parts
- Restaurant Design
- Night Club Design
- Dance Floor Lighting



From \$49.95

• MiniCAD™  
• Blueprints™  
• MacDraw™  
• PICT/BS

Design & Drafting Services  
Phone (708) 499-0107  
P.O. Box 464 Oak Lawn IL 60453

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Clip Art



**NEW!** (in color) **ARTBEATS**  
**Marble & Granite**  
40 hi-res TIFF images, 120 PICT images, 160 seamless tiles and floor tiles. Double CD-ROM-\$349  
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429  
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, Myrtle Beach, OR 97457

**Increase your  
Reach,  
Increase  
Your Sales  
and  
Hit Your  
Market  
in the  
MACWORLD  
Shopper®**

#### Professional CAD Symbol Library

Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 160+ Page User's Manual. And Much More, All for \$149.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc.  
1210 Shaperoch Blvd., P.O. Box 3151  
Evergreen, Colorado 80333  
(303) 674-2222 to Order

Compatible with  
Claris CAD™,  
MacDraw II™,  
PowerDraw™ and  
Canvas™

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD

**Because In Your Job, A  
Picture Is Worth Much  
More than 1,000 Words.**

- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw®, Canvas® and SuperPaint®
- PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
- Also available for DOS and Windows
- Offered at the low, introductory price of \$99.95

**NetDraw** Clip Art for Building Networks™

**Call 800-643-4668 To  
Order Today!**

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



## Clip Art

**LifeART™ Collections**  
Professional Medical Clip Art

Full Color & B/W Collections!  
• Editable in MacDraw & SuperPaint  
• FREE file translation utility provides EPS, PICT Vector & PICT Raster in every Collection

Over 2000 Medical and Health images available!

Collections starting at \$89.00 for 150 images

**FREE Catalog**  
800-777-8930

TechPool Studios  
Cleveland, Ohio  
Phone: 216-291-1922  
Fax: 216-382-1915

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Over 300 Borders!**  
Art Deco - Art Nouveau - Certificate Contemporary - Victorian - AND MORE!

**Cliptures™**  
Volume 5 • Borders

Over 300 decorative borders in EPS format. Each border is a complete design, ready-to-go! Only \$129.95!

**FREE CATALOG** 800-876-5665

Dream Maker Software • 925 W. Kenyon Ave., P.O. Englewood, CO 80110 • 303-762-1081 • FAX 303-762-0162

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**AdArt™**  
Encapsulated Postscript Images

Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 10 Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2 Flags of the World  
Vinyl Cutters Collection  
Business Symbols Collection  
Recycled Art  
Safety & Packaging Collection  
Attention Getters Collection  
Real Estate Collection

FAX: 802-878-1766 • INFO: 802-878-1164  
**800 255-0562**

Innovation Advertising & Design  
41 Mansfield Ave. • Essex Jct., VT 05462

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Cross Assemblers

**Macintosh Cross Assemblers**

**µASM™** Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

• TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT  
• S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

**\$149.95 ea**  
plus S/H\*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS, 68HC16, AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.

**Micro Dialects, Inc.**  
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 4190  
LOVELAND, OH 45140  
(513) 271-9100

\* PER SHIPMENT:  
\$5 CONTIGUOUS USA  
\$10 CANADA, AK, HI  
\$25 INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Logo Design Software**

Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos like those shown here in minutes. There are over 2,000 design elements in 4 modules.

SuperPower (660+ design elements).....\$119  
Upgrade 500 (500 new design elements).....\$99  
Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements).....\$89  
Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements).....\$79

Buy any portion, or buy them all for just \$279.00. Buy 1 now - buy the rest within 30 days - get all for \$279. For the Mac: Requires Illustrator or Freehand.

To order, or for information, call  
**(800) 648-5646**

Decalation Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.  
Cincinnati, OH 45241  
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Exclusive Source for Native American & Southwest Clip Art for Mac & PC - featuring 500 Images & 125 Borders!

**THE SANTA FE COLLECTION**

Entire Collection  
EPS - \$179  
Paint - \$49  
Sampler - \$15

**FREE BROCHURE:**  
800-245-7824

RT Computer Graphics  
602 San Juan de Rio  
Rio Rancho, NM 87124  
1 (405) 891-1600/Fax (405) 891-1369

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Communications

**IBM 3164 and VT 100...**  
**File Transfer and Terminal Emulation for the MAC**

MAC TO PC • MAC TO MAC • MAC TO MAINFRAME

**800-262-RCOM**  
808-329-6646

CONNECT TO THE IBM WORLD

**CVI**  
Computer Vectors, Inc.

**NOW WITH IND\$FILE**

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.**

**MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.**

• Available in high quality EPS and all major formats  
• 3 volumes of 100 images for only \$99 each

**1-800-998-8705**  
**MediClip™**

This offer not valid through retail outlets

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN**

MapArt Vol 1: USA & International  
• 4 World Maps  
• 14 Regions, Europe, Africa, SE Asia, etc.  
• 30 Countries with state or province borders, names, & major cities  
• Over 5 mb on Disk or CD-ROM! EPS or PICT

MapArt Vol 2: US States by County  
All 50 states (and 3,000+ counties!) with state lines, county lines & names. EPS or PICT

MapArt Vol 3: Global Perspectives  
28 views of the globe. EPS or PICT

MapArt Vol 4: Metro Areas - USA  
25 US metro areas with interstates, roads, airports, etc. EPS or PICT

MapArt Vol 1, 2, 3, & 4 Bundle!  
All 4 Volumes listed above in EPS format. Available on Disk or CD-ROM!

Call for FREE 16 Page Illustrated Catalog: **800-334-4291**

Carteaus Software • 5000 Main Street, PO Box 157  
Lambertville, NJ 08530 • Voice: 609-397-3811 • FAX: 609-397-5724  
FOR PROMPT RESPONSE PLEASE CALL OR FAX US DIRECTLY

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Cooking

**Digital Gourmet**  
MacUser Rated Top 100 Gift Software.  
1000+ recipes easy to use, incl. index, glossary of cooking terms, nutritional content such as calories, sodium, fat; add unlisted recipes, find, modify recipes. Other ethnic and specialty cookbooks: Lactose Free, Kosher, Greek, African, etc. avail. Also, Complete Works of Shakespeare & 5000 Quotations. Macintosh (incl. Hypercard) & IBM (DOS).  
TeleTypesetting Co. /Books-On-Disk  
311 Harvard Street  
Brookline, MA 02146  
**800/800-3333 MacConnection**  
**617/734-9700 Direct**  
**617/734-3974 Fax**

For your ad  
to appear,  
call  
**800.888.8622**

**MACWORLD  
SHOPPER®**



### Custom Development

THE **d.i.d.CIRCLE**® ORGANIZATION

**Custom development with 4<sup>th</sup> Dimension®**

Solid experience. World wide intervention.

U.S.A.: (1-703)869.8709 \* JAPAN: (81-3)5562.9046 \* FRANCE: (33) 93.18.90.47 GREAT BRITAIN: (44-71)410.0930 \*  
\* Wait for connection (automatic machines 30 sec pauses), then enter 524 8724 ## (two ##)

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Databases

#### Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New!)

The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th DIMENSION® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. Find commands in an instant. Copy example code to 4D procedures. Ascii tables, etc. For all 4D users, beginners/pros. Increase your Productivity NOW! ONLY £69.95 (Sterling) + shipping. Trade enquiries welcome.

Mackenzie Associates  
P.O. Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland  
TS19 8XU, England  
+44-642-634-600  
+44-642-769-977 FAX

Call  
800.888.8622 to  
reserve your  
space in  
the  
**MACWORLD SHOPPER®**  
today

### Educational

#### THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!  
• Item banking • Character styling w/itabs  
• Test generation • Full graphic placement  
• Scoring & analysis • Database selection  
• Paper & interactive • Compatible gradebooks  
• Mark reader support • Student mastery  
• Commercial banks • Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:  
Logic eXtension Resources  
9651-C Business Center Drive  
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730  
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### BEST EDUCATION SOFTWARE: 800-669-6574

**MAKETEST®** organizes questions & prints tests quickly.  
**MATHMAKER FONTS™** type equations & number lines.  
**CLASSMASTER™** makes grading and attendance easy.  
**PLAN TO TEACH™** simplifies lesson planning.  
also: HyperCard Projects for Teachers, clip art & more



198 FOURTH AVE. N° 401, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • FAX: 415-752-6506 • FREE DEMOS

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Educational

**MAC Grade**  
CalEd Software  
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922  
or call (800) 795-0641

Take the work  
out of **GRADING!**

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. And it's the only grading program available that makes full use of the power of your Macintosh. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

**\$85.00**  
Shop now  
(CA add \$6.17 tax)  
MC-VISA

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**GRADE MACHINE**

Rated ★★★★★ by Macworld, December 1992 (p.263)

**GRADING MADE EASY!**

The best Mac gradebook just got better.

New Version 5.0 adds student graphs, narrative comments, multiple grading scales, user-defined special scores, password protection and much more. System 7 and network compatible. Not copy-protected. Affordable site licenses available.

Misty City Software  
10921 129th Place NE  
Kirkland, WA 98033  
(800) 795-0049

Still only **\$79** (\$99 bundled with new Attendance Option)  
+ \$5 S&H **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!**

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macの日本語はクオリタスにお任せ下さい。  
Qualitas is your Japanese Resource!

**LaserMaster Unity1200XLJ** S.R.P. ~~\$14,995~~ **\$12,995**

Japanese Postscript-Compatible Plain-Paper Typesetter

**1200DPI**

高品位日本語  
レーザプリンター

**New**



A3 Size (11" x 17")  
4 Japanese & 35 Roman PostScript Fonts  
20MB of RAM, Internal 80MB Hard Disk

**LaserMaster Unity1000-J** S.R.P. ~~\$10,495~~ **\$7,995**

Software: QuarkXPress 3.1-J / Aldus PageMaker 4.0-J / Aldus Freehand 3.1-J  
Adobe Illustrator 3.2-J / Adobe Photoshop 2.0-J / SOLO Writer 3.1  
EGWord 5.0 / Excel 4.0-J / Adobe Type Manager - J

International  
Shipment is  
Available!



**Qualitas Trading Company**  
2029 Durant Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704  
Phone: (510) 848-8080 Fax: (510) 848-8009

日本語で  
お問合わせ  
下さい。

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Engineering

**MacPhase**

analysis and visualization application

☆☆☆☆ Macworld May 93

• Unlimited 1D and 2D data size  
• Windowing & Filtering  
• Loads of Plot Styles & Options

• Color Table Editor  
• Supports Plug-Ins  
• Much, much more...

• Import/Export many file formats  
• 1D & 2D FFTs  
• Contact us for more information

Demo Disk \$5.  
Full Application \$159.  
30 day guarantee

Other Solution  
10 Limekiln Rd., Whitesboro, NY 13492  
Email: othersol@aol.com • Tel: (315) 768-3056



CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Entertainment

**Sailing Master™**

A Regatta on your Macintosh



Race against your Mac. Learn sailing concepts. If you like flight simulators or golf games, you'll enjoy **Sailing Master**. \$59 + \$4 s/h. 313/662-4393, FAX: 313/662-0425. Starboard Software Box 130014 • Ann Arbor, MI • 48113

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Fonts

**FONT SOFTWARE**

**DISCOUNT PRICES ON TYPE! FONTS:** Adobe, Letraset, Font Bureau, Afta, Font Company, Monotype, URW, Linotype, Treacyfaces, Bitstream, Lanston and 25 other font software manufacturers.

**264 PAGE FONT CATALOGUE:** \$5.95 + \$2.50 shipping. Call Precision Type Today.



**800.248.3668**  
47 Mall Drive • Commack NY • 11725  
516.864.0167 fax: 516.543.5721

THE COMPLETE FONT SOFTWARE RESOURCE

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Genealogy

**Family Heritage File™**

New Version 3.0! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. •Enhanced •Fully Relational •Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History •Sorted Lists •Export to WP/data base/modem •Jewish features. \$149 + 5 s/h. Call for Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Competitive upgrade \$75. Demo \$7. Free Lit Pak. StarCom Microsystems Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480

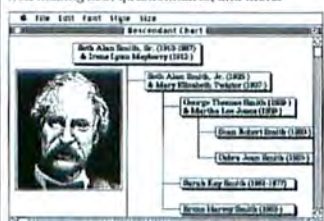
## Genealogy

**REUNION**

the family tree software



Reunion quickly organizes your family information and images, links and displays color and grayscale pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.



To order, call MacConnection @ 1-800-334-4444. For a brochure & sample printouts, contact...

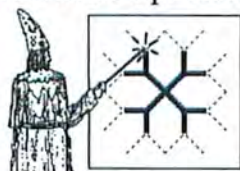
**Leister Productions**  
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
phone 717-697-1378 — fax 717-697-4373

**Family Roots™**

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendant charts, peson sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE. Quinsept Box 216 Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930 800/637-ROOT

## Graphics

Enter the world of Expansions™



- Create, interact & use amazing growing patterns.
- Recreational & educational.
- Expansions reveals heretofore unknown natural order.
- Only \$55 Visa/MC. 30 day money-back guarantee.

"Absolutely wonderful" "The patterns are truly remarkable" "Great manual" "One of the best written programs" "Robust"

800-2-PIXEL-P  
619-294-8586

Pixel Pathways

405 W. Washington St. #67 San Diego, CA 92103 USA

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Graphics

**Presto3D™... for the masses**

Have you ever thought about owning a 3D drawing program, but thought they were too difficult and costly? Presto3D has an intuitive interface and is priced for the rest of us:

- Complete set of drawing/editing tools
- Extrusion, revolve, sweep along path
- Full color rendering and shaded surfaces
- Up to 10 parallel and point light sources
- DXF import/export plus PICT output
- 3D text, if you got the font we'll do the text
- Undo, online help, and full documentation

\$99.95 \$59.95, + \$7.50 s/h, CA add sales tax

Send check humanOs technologies  
or MO to: 11956 Bernardo Plaza Dr. #510  
San Diego, CA 92128



CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Graphic Translators

**Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time**

Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®

CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large.

Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber\*, DDES2\* & a variety of Mac based formats.

Easy to use...  
accurate...effective.

Call 703. 532. 0213

**KANDU**  
software corporation



CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Hypercard

## Languages

**What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests**  
foreign languages on a Macintosh?

**MacFlash Cards 2.0**  
The most advanced Language Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure  
**The Language Quest Software Co.**

101 First St. Suite 428  
Los Altos, California 94022  
Czech & Cyrillic fonts at low prices!  
800-622-3574/415-941-6383  
FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.5**

Sys. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Made-For-Mac Development System. Incl: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030/040 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. Hi & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. code segment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for Macintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M University. "You have made a number of major improvements that are significant, and it becomes the best FORTRAN Compiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, Los Alamos Natl. Lab. DCM Data Products, 610 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 817/870-2202 817/336-2416 Fax



### Languages

## BASIC COMPILER

### FutureBASIC™

- Editor, Compiler, Source-level debugger
- System 7.x compatible - 32-bit clean
- Writes double-clickable Mac applications
- Creates INITs, CDEVs, XCMDs, DAs, ...
- Comparable in speed to C and Pascal
- Light-years ahead of QuickBASIC™
- Includes QuickBASIC conversion utility

For more information or a brochure call

**800.482.4567**

ZEDCOR, 4500 E. SPEEDWAY #22, TUCSON, AZ 85712  
602.881.8101 • FAX 602.881.1841

FutureBASIC is a trademark of Zedcor, Inc. QuickBASIC is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Medical

#### Care4th™ for Clinicians

A complete and intuitive electronic medical record and clinical database environment in use nationwide from solo

practice to the NIH. Features alerts, reminders, To Do List, and much more. Starting around \$1000, single & multi-user.

*If it's in your charts, you can do it better with Care4th™.*

**Med4th Systems, Ltd.**  
716 East Carlisle Avenue  
Milwaukee, WI 53217  
(414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

### Music/Midi

## Music For The Mac

*The full scale of Products*

- From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.
  - Authorized dealer for Apple, Coda, Digidesign, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Roland, and more.
- Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

**Mac BEAT™**  
1314 Rufina Circle A4  
Santa Fe NM 87501

Call the Experts at:  
**1-800-MAC-BEAT** or  
505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647

Free Catalog Available!

**FORTRAN 77 • System 7**  
Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration, and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs. **Language Systems Corp.**  
441 Carlisle Dr.  
Herndon, VA 22070-4802  
**703/478-0181**  
**703/689-9593 Fax**  
**800/252-6479**

**TessSystem™: Ins/Billing**  
Wabash's state-of-the-art software for medical office mgmt. is competitively priced and outperforms any other on the market! Toll-free customer support. Enhanced features include electronic claims and multi-workstation networking. Aggressive enhancement schedule includes quarterly updates. Have TessSystem™ delivered to your office for as little as \$80/mo. Call for lit. & DEMO!  
**Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.**  
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 260  
Indianapolis, IN 46250  
**317/579-5900 ph. or -5901 Fax**  
**800/477-5902**

### Property Management

#### Mac Landlord \$399

Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the Easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant & unit records, recurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for \$25, credited to purchase.  
**Labana Management Company**  
P.O. Box 2037  
Dearborn, MI 48123  
**313/562-6247**

### Religion

## ROLL CALL

### Church Management Software



ROLL CALL, featuring the power of 4th DIMENSION®, is a premier shepherding tool providing church leadership with a full range of management capabilities.

- Attendance • Visitation Mgt. • Directories
- Personal Records • Pledges • And More!

**ORDERLINE: 1-800-554-9116**

\$495<sup>00</sup> Comprehensive Package / Demo \$10<sup>00</sup>

By The Numbers • RR1, Box 75  
Sutton, NH 03221-9301 • 603-927-4508



### Lottery

**Great NEW Lotto Products!**  
**MacLotto®** - In its 4th WINNING YEAR! With \$8.4 Million already won...Covers Every Lotto & Keno on Earth! We are Proud to Introduce The Daily Number Machine - MacLotto® covers Every Pick 3 and Pick 4 game! MacLotto® is \$99. MacLotto® is \$99. Get BOTH for \$148 Save \$50. PLUS 3 FREE Lottery Players Magazines. All Lottos, Kenos & Macs! U.S. Math Labs - (System 6 or 7)  
18 Main Street  
Concord, MA 01742  
**800/PLAY-SIX - MasterCard/Visa**  
**508/653-9193 - Fax**  
**617/431-5922 - Direct**

## STOP medical spelling mistakes!

### STEDMAN'S 25/PLUS

The world's most advanced medical spell checker...  
Now for Mac!

- 200,000 medical words
- 20,000 drug names
- 15,000 new medical terms
- for Word or WordPerfect

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER:**

**just \$79 (regularly \$99)**

Order direct from  
**ALPHA MEDIA**

**1-800-998-8705 ext. 14**

310-315-3470 FAX 310-315-1983

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Real Estate

#### Management

Streamline Checks, Receipts, AP, AR, GL, Invoices, Tenant Statements, Cash Flow, Balance Sheet, Notices, Letters, Envelopes, Mailing Labels.  
• Property Manager \$495/995

**Transoft Corp**

#### Analysis

Instantly Calculate Cash Flow, Financing, Depreciation, Amortization, Income Taxes, Profitability, Comparisons, IRR, Net Present Value & More.  
• ProAnalysis \$295

**800-949-6463**

#### Farming

Efficiently Track Clients, Properties, FSBO's, Foreclosures & Listings. Integrated Word Processor Personalizes Letters, Envelopes & Mailing Labels.  
• Real Estate Edge \$395

**Demos \$25**

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



## Religion

**Bible Master v3.0**

NASB, NIV, KJV Greek/Hebrew transliterated Dictionaries. The best computer Bible software available. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible and sophisticated but easy to use. Easily transfer verses to your favorite word processor. Great discount prices! Free information! 30 Day money-back guarantee!  
**American Bible Sales**  
 870 S. Anaheim Blvd.  
 Anaheim, CA 92805  
**800/535-5131**

## Sales Marketing

**Sell More, Work Less!!!**

MARKET MASTER AUTOMATES the sales follow up you don't have time for and keeps the contacts happening! More than a mere contact manager, it's a SALESLEAD HANDLER! You get unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Versions available for one rep or a whole sales force! Six years on the market - everything works. 30-Day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10  
**Breakthrough Productions**  
 210 Park Avenue  
 Nevada City, CA 95959  
**916/265-0911**  
**916/265-8036 Fax**

## Scientific

**RockWare****Scientific Software**

For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your

**FREE CATALOG**

Over 350 programs for PC, Mac, UNIX, Windows & more!  
 RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Suite 595  
 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033  
 Catalog Requests & Sales (800) 775-6745  
 (303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171

## Shareware

# FREE

## MAC & IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

32 Pages! ASP Member

**SOFTSHOPPE, INC.**

P.O. BOX 247  
 Artesia, CA 90701  
 Tel: (310) 802-1333  
 Fax: (310) 802-1494



Toll-Free—24 Hrs.  
**1-800-851-8089**

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Services

## Computer Insurance

**SAFEWARE**

INSURES YOUR  
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

**1-800-848-3469**  
 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211  
 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPUTERINSURANCE

PLUS

- ✦ Replacement with no depreciation
- ✦ Covers computer hardware in home or office
- ✦ Easy to read policy
- ✦ Bonus 20% for software coverage
- ✦ Low \$50 deductible
- ✦ Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- ✦ Policy backed by an A+ company

**THE COMPUTERINSURANCE**

AGENCY, INC.  
 6150 Old Millersport Road, NE  
 Pleasantville, OH 43148

**1-800-722-0385**

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Computer Repair

**HI-RES MONITOR REPAIR**

Most Full Page  
 Displays - \$265  
 Most 19"  
 Displays - \$345

Radius SuperMac E-Machines Sigma Designs  
 Mirror Mitsubishi Ikegami Monitorm  
 5-day average turn-around on standard repairs  
 Visa - MasterCard - Discover

**Monitor Maintenance Corporation**

27 Pacella Park Drive, Randolph, MA 02368 617-961-2600

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ranked #1 in the  
 1992 Service News  
 Depot 100

**MAC REPAIR**

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround\*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty\*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456

\*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

**1-800-MAC-SHOP**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**!!REPAIR BY MAIL**

Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, Mac logic boards \$95+ parts; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power sweep swap as low as \$59+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as \$35. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50+ s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs.  
**Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave.  
 Merchantville, NJ 08109  
**609/662-3420**

## Data Recovery



CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.  
**Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.**

**"Data Crash! ... We're Going In!!"**

7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1, Ste. 8 800-765-9292 407-586-0011 Ph  
 Hypoluxo, FL 33462 407-582-7921 Fax

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"These guys get data out of Mac hard drives that software utilities haven't a prayer in recovering."**—JANUARY 1992 Macworld

**DriveSavers.**

Mac Drive Recovery and Drive Repair. Optical Removable, and PowerBook Specialists.

**415-883-4232**

30-D Pammon Way, Novato, CA 94949



CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### Desktop Publishing

**WORLD WIDE SERVICE BUREAU**  
 World Wide Press, Inc. • 801 River Dr. S. • Great Falls, MT 59405-4059  
 24-Hour BBS 1-800-438-3869 8-5 Mountain Voice 1-800-548-9888  
 Agfa SelectSet 5000 Imagesetter We specialize in large run jobs  
 Agfa Focus Scanner AGFA Call Toll Free U.S. & Canada  
 AgfaProof System Special volume rates  
 Located in Montana's FedEx hub city. Our shipping deadline is 8 PM. Rushes in by noon, out same day!

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Education

**B.S. & M.S. In Computer Sci.**  
 The American Institute for Computer Science offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home\*. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. Program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Amer. Institute for Computer Sciences 2101 Magnolia Ave. Suite 200 Birmingham, AL 35205  
 800-767-2427  
 205-323-6191  
 \* requires IBM compatible computer

Call  
 800.888.8622 to  
 reserve your  
 space in  
 the  
**MACWORLD SHOPPER®**  
 today

### Printer Supplies

**TONER** Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price  
**\$36.50**  
**LASER** 800-777-8444 MC, COD  
 10300 Bren Road East  
 Minnetonka, MN 55343

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TONER!** New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!  
**RIBBONS!** New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!  
**ink jet refills!**

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG

**800-426-8196**  
 We buy empty toner cartridges.



CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Repair

MAC REPAIR  
 HARD & FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR  
 DATA RECOVERY  
 UPGRADE & TRADE  
 NEW & REFURBISHED DISC DRIVE SALES  
 • LOWEST PRICES •  
 • FAST TURN AROUND •  
 • 180 DAYS WARRANTY •  
 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover.  
 No credit card surcharges.  
 Corporate, Government and School PO's welcomed.  
 7 years in business  
**jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**  
 Tel: (800)888-0908  
 Fax: (800)520-7712

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Slides

**SlideImager's**  
**Overnight**  
**\$4.95**  
 Quality Guaranteed  
**Digital Output**  
 • Color Slides & Overheads  
 • Canon Color Lasers  
 • Scanning Services  
 12-hour service standard. Send us your native files by 8 a.m. or Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. CALL TODAY!  
 The BEST Product, Service, Technical Support and Price!  
 (800)232-5411  
 (404)874-6740  
 22 7th St • Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Cases

**FOR ULTIMATE PRODUCT PROTECTION!**  
 Buy Reusable A.T.A.\* Cases  
 \* STAR CASES exceed testing criteria, simulating 100 airline trips. As established by the A.T.A. (Air Transport Association of America)  
**"FREE" Case Catalog**  
 THE ULTIMATE PRODUCT PROTECTION  
 When transporting anything valuable or fragile, insist on the Ultimate Product Protection.  
**STAR CASE**  
 (800)822-STAR  
 (800)782-CASE  
 CALL FOR PRICING  
 All major credit cards accepted

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Accessories

#### Cases

**THE BEST CASE SCENARIO**  
 55-Year Tradition • Complete Selection from \$299.95  
 AIRLINE CHECK-IN OR LOCAL USE.  
 ZERO HALLIBURTON ALUMINUM MAC CASES:  
 LIGHTWEIGHT, DURABLE, DISTINCTIVE STYLING  
 1-800-542-4591 / 1-310-474-7152  
 TCC 13101 WASHINGTON BLVD., L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Covers

**DUST COVERS**  
**ALL FABRIC**  
 • Heat Resistant, will not become stiff or crack with age! • Easy to Use • Machine Wash & Dry!  
 • Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!  
 • All makes & models! • Custom order! • Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black.  
 • 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!  
 • Outstanding service since 1983!  
 11-30 Mac Classic & Keyboard... 24.95  
 10-84 Mac SE or II Ext Keyboard... 9.95  
 10-74 Mac SE & Ext Keyboard... 24.95  
 10-75 Mac SE & Ext Keyboard... 24.95  
 11-35 Mac IIx Computer Only 15.95  
 11-36 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-37 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-38 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-39 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-40 T.I. Macintosh Plus... 19.95  
 11-41 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-42 Super Mac 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-43 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-44 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-45 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-46 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-47 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-48 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-49 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-50 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-51 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-52 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-53 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-54 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-55 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-56 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-57 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-58 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-59 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-60 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-61 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-62 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-63 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-64 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-65 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-66 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-67 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-68 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-69 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-70 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-71 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-72 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-73 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-74 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-75 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-76 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-77 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-78 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-79 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-80 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-81 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-82 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-83 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-84 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-85 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-86 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-87 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-88 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-89 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-90 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-91 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-92 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-93 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-94 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-95 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-96 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-97 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-98 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 11-99 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-00 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-01 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-02 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-03 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-04 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-05 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-06 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-07 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-08 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-09 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-10 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-11 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-12 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-13 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-14 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-15 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-16 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-17 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-18 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-19 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-20 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-21 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-22 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-23 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-24 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-25 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-26 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-27 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-28 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-29 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-30 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-31 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-32 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-33 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-34 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-35 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-36 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-37 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-38 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-39 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-40 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-41 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-42 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-43 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-44 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-45 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-46 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-47 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-48 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-49 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-50 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-51 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-52 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-53 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-54 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-55 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-56 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-57 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-58 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-59 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-60 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-61 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-62 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-63 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-64 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-65 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-66 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-67 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-68 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-69 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-70 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-71 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-72 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-73 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-74 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-75 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-76 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-77 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-78 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-79 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-80 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-81 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-82 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-83 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-84 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-85 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-86 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-87 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-88 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-89 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-90 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-91 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-92 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-93 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-94 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-95 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-96 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-97 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-98 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 12-99 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-00 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-01 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-02 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-03 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-04 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-05 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-06 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-07 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-08 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-09 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-10 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-11 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-12 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-13 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-14 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-15 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-16 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-17 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-18 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-19 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-20 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-21 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-22 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-23 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-24 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-25 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-26 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-27 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-28 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-29 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-30 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-31 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-32 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-33 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-34 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-35 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-36 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-37 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-38 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-39 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-40 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-41 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-42 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-43 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-44 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-45 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-46 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-47 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-48 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-49 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-50 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-51 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-52 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-53 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-54 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-55 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-56 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-57 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-58 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-59 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-60 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-61 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-62 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-63 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-64 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-65 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-66 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-67 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-68 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-69 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-70 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-71 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-72 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-73 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-74 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-75 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-76 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-77 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-78 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-79 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-80 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-81 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-82 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-83 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-84 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-85 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-86 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-87 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-88 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-89 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-90 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-91 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-92 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-93 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-94 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-95 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-96 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-97 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-98 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 13-99 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-00 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-01 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-02 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-03 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-04 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-05 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-06 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-07 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-08 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-09 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-10 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-11 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-12 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-13 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-14 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-15 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-16 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-17 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-18 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-19 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-20 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-21 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-22 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-23 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-24 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-25 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-26 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-27 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-28 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-29 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-30 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-31 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-32 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-33 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-34 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-35 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-36 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-37 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-38 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-39 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-40 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-41 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-42 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-43 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-44 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-45 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-46 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-47 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-48 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-49 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-50 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-51 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-52 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-53 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-54 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-55 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-56 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-57 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-58 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-59 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-60 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-61 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-62 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-63 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-64 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-65 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-66 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-67 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-68 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-69 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-70 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-71 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-72 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-73 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-74 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-75 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard 29.95  
 14-76 Mac IIx 128Kb Ctr Keyboard



## Covers

**DUST COVERS** 100% **ComputerWear**  
**COTTON CANVAS**



**MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS**  
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

**NEW! Seal-Skins**  
For Keyboards



**1-(800) 826-5761**  
Int'l: (415) 587-3002 Fax: (415) 587-2229  
Contemporary ComputerWear  
201 Chester Ave. San Francisco, CA 94132

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Diskettes

FORMATTED DISKETTES  
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$.38	5.25" DS/DD	\$.33
\$.52	5.25" DS/HD	\$.42
\$.59	3.50" DS/DD	\$.49
\$.89	3.50" DS/HD	\$.79

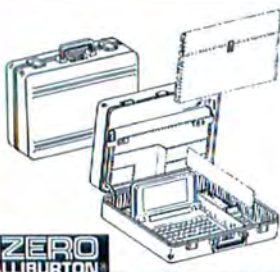
- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** Included (5.25")
- **COLOR MEDIA** Please Add \$.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.  
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PowerBook



**ZERO HALLIBURTON**

**THE BEST CASE SCENARIO**  
55-Year Tradition • Complete Selection from \$299.95

**POWERBOOK ATTACHES**  
ZERO HALLIBURTON ALUMINUM MAC CASES:  
LIGHTWEIGHT, DURABLE, DISTINCTIVE STYLING

1-800-542-4591 / 1-310-474-7152  
TCC 13101 WASHINGTON BLVD., L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Late to Classify

BIG  
MACComputers, Inc.  
DIVISION OF WUN

## POWER BOOKS

165C 4/80	2950
165C 4/120	3295
165C 4/232	3550
160 4/40	2195
160 4/80	2360
160 4/120	2560
180 4/80	3595
180 4/120	3850
180 14/230	4530
Duo 230 4/80	2295
230 4/120m	2979
DUO Dock	960
PSI Fax/Modem	14,4420

## QUADRA'S

800 8/0	3540
800 8/230	3790
800 8/525	4295
800 64/1.2	73.95
800 136/2.4	13340
950 8/0	4350
950 8/200	4695
950 16/525	5360
950 64/1.2	7395
700 All Config.	CALL

## CENTRIS

650 8/80	2525
650 8/230	3030
650 8/230-CD	3450
650 16/525	3795
610 4/80	1650
610 8/230	2225
610 8/230-CD	2595

40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 \$75.  
80MB Upgrade for all Powerbooks \$220.

In Business Since 1987. All products 1 Yr. Warranty

EXCHANGE  
YOURMAC

700 to 800	1995
CI to 700	1199
900 to 800	1695
P.B. 100 to 140	950
P.B. 140 to 160	995
P.B. 170 to 180	1895

## MAC II V X

4/80	1595
5/80-CD	1995
Si 3/40	950
Si 5/230	2495
LC III 4/200	1425
Classic Clr4/80	1350

## APPLEMONITOR

13"/14" Color	425/489
16" Color	1230

## APPLE KYBRD.

Adj. Keyboard	209
Ext. Keyboard	145
Gen. Extended	79

## APPLE PRINTER

Pro 630	2350
Pro 600	1975
IIF/IIG 2120/2590	
Select 300	785
Select 310	1025
Style Writer II	349

## PRINTERS

HP Desk Writer	395
HP DW550C	729
HP Laser 4M	1895
NewGen	CALL

## SCANNERS

MicroTeck IIXE	1130
UMax 630	1070
HP ScanJet IIC	1250

## LOGIC BOARDS

IIF/IIG	895/1195
IIFX	1695
700/900	1595/1795
950/800	2595
NT/NTX	295/595

## DEMO MAC'S

700 4/0	CALL
900 4/0	2950
IIFX 4/80	2395
IIC 5/80	1850
IICX 4/80	1095
LCII 4/40	795
SE30 2/40	1195
P.B. 140 4/40	1495
P.B. 170 4/40	1995
Portable 2.40	695

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International  
Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International  
Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are G.D.P. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Watch for Macworld's July 1993 issue to learn more about:

- Network Routers
- Double-speed CD ROM Drives

You won't want to miss these two Macworld LAB articles!

## Also, coming in the July issue:

- Electronic Privacy. Protect your business and personal information!

## Upcoming Macworld Shopper® Dates:

	Ad Close	Approx. Subscriber Del'y	Newsstand On Sale
July	4/21/93	5/24/93	6/8/93
August	5/18/93	6/21/93	7/6/93
September*	6/22/93	7/26/93	8/10/93

\*Macworld Expo Show Issue!



# NO ONE CAN RESIST THE TEMPTATION.

Who can resist MACWORLD Expo? It's the original Macintosh-exclusive show – a paradise of new hardware, software and peripherals. Mac enthusiasts go there to feast on the latest Mactoy's and indulge their lust for power (RAM, ROM and otherwise). They bask in the warm glow of 21" color displays and ask questions like, "Can man's fall from grace be animated on an FX?"

Qualified Macheads are on hand to show users the tricks of the trade, and there are plenty of Macs provided on-site for impromptu practice sessions. Users try out new software for home and office, separating the quick from the dead, and getting expert critiques on a wide range of applications. In fact, there are so many experts at MACWORLD Expo, it's like you're hearing the word of G...(well, uh, you know what we mean).

In the end, it's only natural that an event as big and exciting as MACWORLD Expo would be an irresistible temptation to over 100,000 Mac enthusiasts in North America. (And it's no surprise that companies would practically part with their ribs to exhibit). True believers know that glory is never more than an upgrade (or two) away. And sticking with the same old program is almost a sin.

## TEMPT ME...

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON MACWORLD EXPO.

I AM INTERESTED IN: ☐ ATTENDING ☐ EXHIBITING  
☐ SAN FRANCISCO ☐ BOSTON ☐ CANADA

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

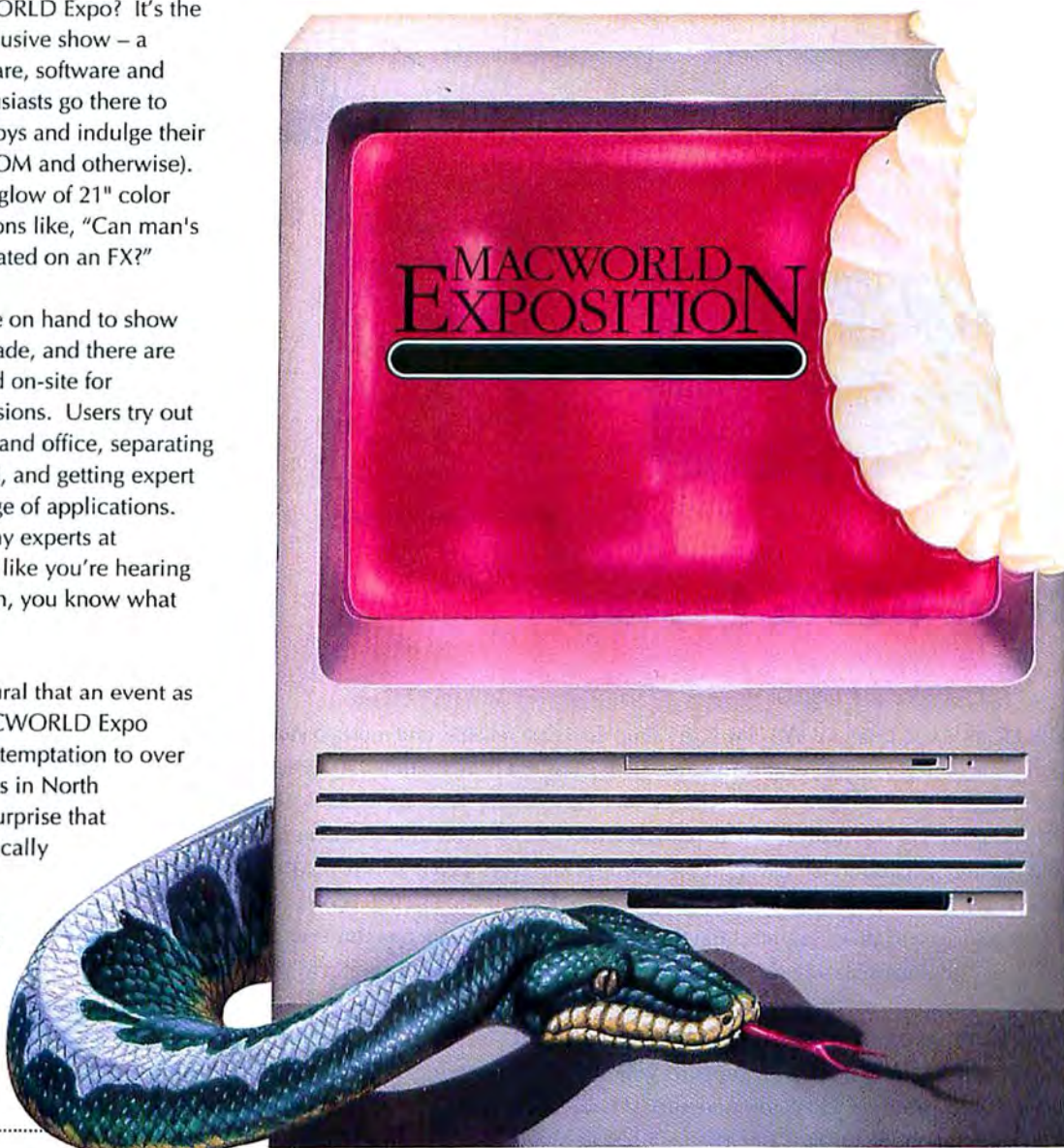
CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

FAX \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: MITCH HALL ASSOCIATES  
260 MILTON ST., DEDHAM, MA. 02026

OR FAX TO: 617-361-3389



BOSTON '93 • August 3 - 6  
World Trade Center & Bayside Exposition Center

CANADA '93 • September 20 - 22  
Metro Toronto Convention Centre

SAN FRANCISCO '94 • January 5 - 8  
Moscone Center



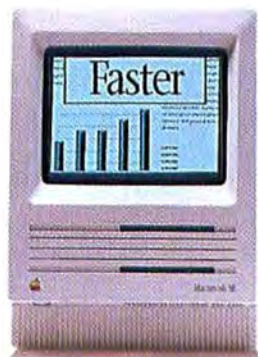
You'll receive complete information on each show as soon as it's available. No obligation, of course. MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates, and is not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDG World Expo Corp. is a company of International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology.



# Two ways your SE can outperform a new Mac

MACWORLD  
MW  
EDITORS' CHOICE

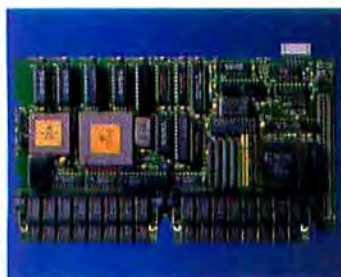
**NEW 33MHz Version!**



**Run 825% faster.**

**See 600% more.**

**THE MOBIUS 030 DISPLAY SYSTEM** is the simplest, most reliable, and most economical way to pump major new life into your trusty Mac SE or Classic; a combination 030 accelerator and video card, plus a top-rated Mobius One or Two Page Display. Starting at just \$399, the 25 MHz Mobius 030 is actually a Mac IIci upgrade that gives you blazing speed, on-board video, and memory expansion to 16 MB\*. It's no wonder MacWeek called it **"THE BEST UPGRADE VALUE WE'VE SEEN YET FOR THE SE."** And the new 33 MHz Mobius 030 boosts your Mac's performance eight times, approaching the speed of a Mac IIx—for one third the cost of buying one. This means blazing redraws in your page layouts and speedy recalcs in your spreadsheets. Your entire document will always appear razor-sharp and rock-solid on **"THE MOST VISUALLY APPEALING"** display, according to MacWorld. The Mobius 030 is a complete solution that not only supports your choice of monitor, but can be expanded for even greater performance. Want more speed? Just add our math coprocessor. More memory? There's room on the card for 1 or 4 MB SIMMs. At Mobius, we're dedicated to providing the best service and support in the industry. So give us a call now to place an order or get our free catalog. We'll show you how you can outperform a new Mac.



**\$399**  
25 MHz  
MOBIUS 030 †  
25 MHz 030 accel-  
erator/video,  
w/PMMU, supports  
up to 16 MB RAM.

**\$599**  
33 MHz  
MOBIUS 030  
33 MHz 030 accel-  
erator/video, w/PMMU,  
supports up to 16 MB  
RAM.



**\$699**  
MOBIUS  
TWO PAGE  
DISPLAY  
826x1024 pixels,  
75 Hz refresh,  
75 dpi, 80,000  
hrs. MTBF

**\$499**  
MOBIUS  
ONE PAGE  
DISPLAY  
640x870 pixels,  
75 Hz, 78 dpi, low-  
emissions design.

**33 MHz Mobius 030**

**25 MHz Mobius 030**

**Mac si**

The Mobius 030 Accelerator outperformed many new Macs in a CPU benchmark. (Source: MacWorld Magazine)

**LC II**

**SE**

Times Faster 1x 2x 3x 4x 5x 6x



**SERVICE & SUPPORT**

Unlimited Toll-free  
Technical Support,  
Free Warranty  
Express Service

**ORDER DIRECT**

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST  
Major credit cards  
accepted, Corporate,  
Gov't, and Educational  
POs accepted.



**800-949-9020**

**MOBIUS**  
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

\*Requires Connectix™ Virtual 3.0™. †Add \$50 for the Macintosh Classic. ©1993 Mobius Technologies, 5835 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, Tel (510) 654-0556, Fax (510) 654-2834. All rights reserved. Mobius 030 Display System is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Pricing subject to change without notice.

Circle 329 on reader service card



MACWORLD

## PRODUCT LAUNCH SECTION

Turn to the Product launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or re-launches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

**Who would have thought your kids could get scores like this playing video games?**

### REPORT CARD

Math	A+
Reading	A+
Spelling	A+

Most video games simply teach kids how to blow up spaceships and attack aliens with lasers. MacKids software gives them more than exciting games to play. It sharpens their skills in such areas as reading, spelling and math with programs like the Preschool Pack, Word Quest and Turbo Math Facts.

So if you want to make learning fun for your kids, give them MacKids. It's the weapon they need to zap low scores.



**Nordic Software, Inc.**  
917 Carlos Drive • Lincoln, NE 68505-2059

**FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-402-488-5086**

Circle 168 on reader service card

## MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS

**COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.**

### PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!



#### ACCESS SECURITY



#### MacKablit™ Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price \$39.95.

#### Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for all Macintosh models (except Mac Plus). List price \$24.95.

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

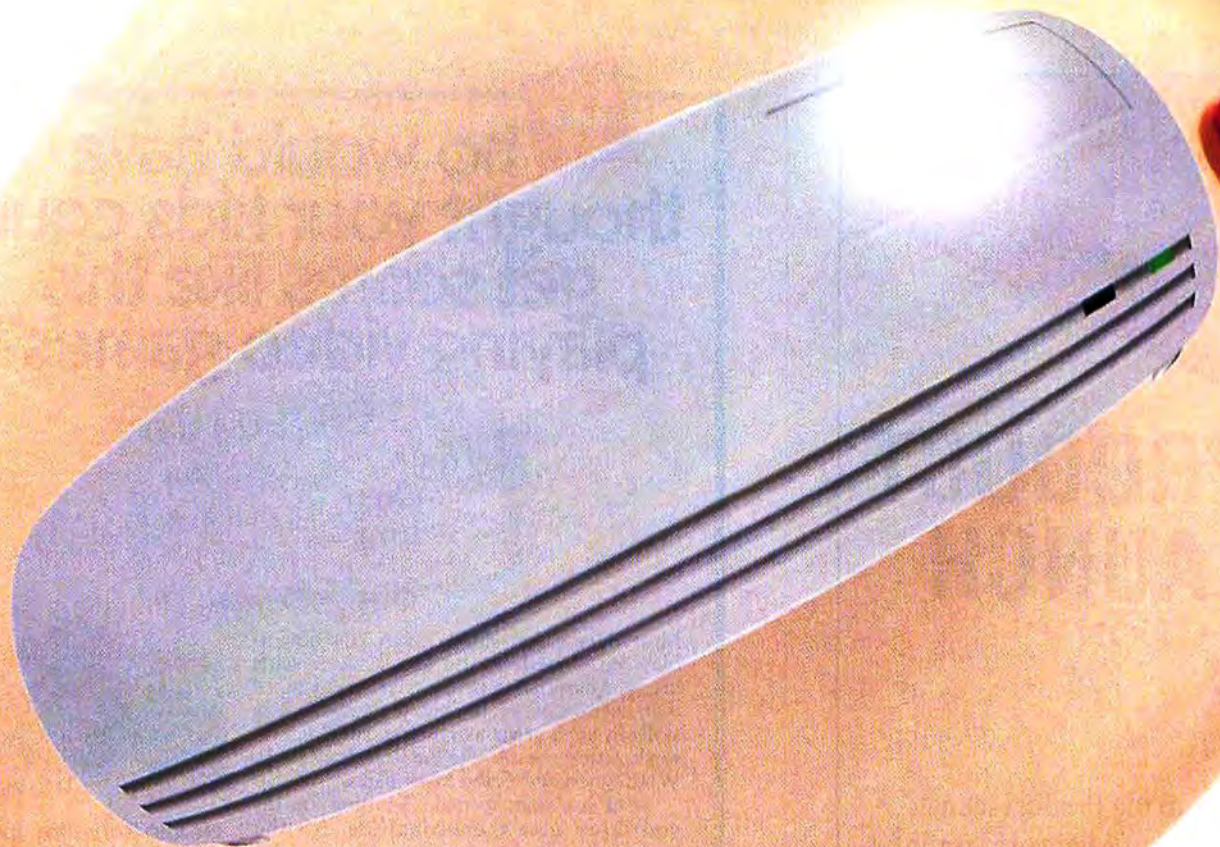
**Secure-It, Inc.**

18 Maple Court  
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

**1-800-451-7592**

Circle 239 on reader service card.





## Hard disk expansion just got easier...

...with eDisk, the new hard disk driver enhancement that multiplies the effective capacity of your drive.

### Expansion, not File Compression

Instead of making files smaller, eDisk makes your hard disk larger. With eDisk, you simply double the effective capacity of any drive or partition. Turn your 80MB drive into a 160MB giant. Or make a partition as large as your whole hard disk is now!

### Driver-Level Operation

eDisk works with your existing hard disk driver. That means it avoids the incompatibilities of "invisible" file compressors. eDisk also supports

partitions and takes advantage of your current driver's performance advantages. And once your drive is expanded, it works anywhere, with or without eDisk!

### Economical

For a limited time you can get eDisk for only \$89.95.\* Call now at 800 8ALYSIS (800 825 9747) to take advantage of this special offer. Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed.

	eDisk	Times Two
Driver-level operation	•	•
High-speed operation	•	•
Supports partitions	•	•
Does not replace hard disk driver	•	•
Can triple drive capacity	•	•
Shows actual space used	•	•
Doesn't create invisible files	•	•

## ALYSIS

Software Corporation  
1231 31st Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94122  
tel: 415 566 2263  
fax: 415 566 9692

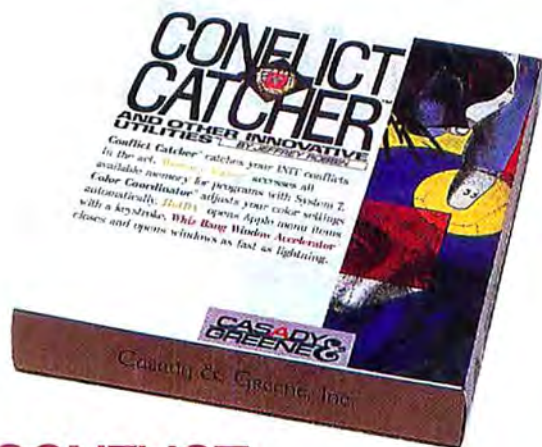
\* Regular price is \$149.95. Offer good until May 31, 1993. 30-Day, money-back satisfaction guarantee on all Alysis products.

eDisk is a trademark of Alysis Software Corporation. Times Two is a trademark of Golden Triangle Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card



# Stop conflicts...




## CONFLICT CATCHER™ and other Innovative Utilities™

Conflict Catcher puts you in charge of managing your start-up software. It can also find and solve problems caused by conflicts between Extensions, INITs, Control panel devices and applications. Since Conflict Catcher works with your current start-up software, it doesn't have to refer to the outdated databases used by other diagnostic programs.

### Actually five products in one:

- **Conflict Catcher™**—streamlines your work by combining problem-solving with start-up software management.
- **Memory Maxer™**—allows you to dedicate all memory to one memory-hungry application, under System 7.
- **Color Coordinator™**—automatically adjusts color settings as you switch back and forth between programs.
- **Hot DA™**—opens desk accessories with a single keystroke. Pastes graphics or text into your favorite desk accessory.
- **Whiz-Bang Window Accelerator™**—opens and closes windows in a flash. Gives the Finder a speed boost.

**\$79.00**

"Conflict Catcher's ability to track down INIT-related problems makes it a worthwhile investment even if you already own an INIT manager." Macworld Magazine - March 1993 

**Requirements:** A Macintosh with hard drive. 240K space for all five utilities. Compatible with System 6.05 or later, with exception of Memory Maxer, which requires System 7.

# CASADY & GREENE

22734 PORTOLA DRIVE •  
SALINAS, CA 93908-1119

Available through your favorite mail order service or call:

# Start hassle-free messaging...



## WITH... Snap MAIL™

Now you can *enjoy* the benefits of electronic messaging, and be free from the hassles of other e-mail systems. Snap MAIL installs in seconds, is a snap to learn and use, and never needs an administrator or dedicated server!

Snap MAIL is used on Macintosh networks from two to 200, in workgroups, schools, homes and offices of all sizes.

### Snap MAIL offers these hassle-free advantages...

- requires NO administrator or dedicated server
- supports Apple Talk Remote Access
- transfers documents effortlessly
- offers conferencing and instant alerts
- perfect for PowerBooks®
- easy to install and learn
- works fast!

Get your  
hassle-free  
Snap MAIL today,  
for just \$25 per  
workstation or less!

**Requirements:** Any Macintosh with 1 Mg RAM; B&W or color monitor; System 6.02 or greater; an Apple Talk™ Network

**1-800-359-4920**  
**FAX 408-484-9218**  
**408-484-9228**



# CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

## Introducing MacDraft 3.0

MacDraft® has long been the tool of choice for architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustration. Its powerful tools and ease of use have made it one of the most popular CAD programs on the Macintosh® today. And now we've made it even more powerful!

MacDraft's new associative dimensioning tools support ANSI and international standards. They provide all of the features you need to create professional drawings, such as automatic witness and extension lines, leader lines, and text tolerances. Linear dimensions can be created in single, chained or baseline modes. In addition, we've added perpendicular, radial and angular dimensioning.

The new expanded tool palette provides many new drawing capabilities, including special tools for drawing perpendicular and tangent lines, regular polygons, and marker symbols. The new parallel line and polygon tools make it easy to create such things as exterior walls. And, with the parallel extrude tool, you can add interior walls with just a click of the mouse button.



MacDraft 3.0 offers many new line editing and construction tools, such as fillets and chamfers, extending lines to their intersections, and automatically trimming lines that overlap.

We've even added a great new slide show feature that allows you to present your drawings on screen, or print each slide as a transparency.

MacDraft 3.0 will read MacDraw® II files, and now Dreams® files and symbol libraries as well.

So, for your technical drawing needs, choose the tool that was designed specifically to do the job - MacDraft 3.0.

MacDraft and Dreams users, call now for upgrade information. And for those of you who haven't experienced MacDraft, and want to see how easy CAD can be, call today for more information or a demonstration disk - 510.680.6818.



MacDraft and Dreams are registered trademarks of Innovative Data Design, Inc.  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. and MacDraw II is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

**Circle 129 on reader service card**



"3-in-1"  
DREAM MACHINE!



# Try Voice, Data & Fax at 14,400 bps



The powerful MASSm2456, an elegant, compact "mini-tower," is ideal for your personal fax needs.



The MASS Network Fax is the most reliable way to send your entire file to a network and save money at the same time.



The MASSm144 combines the capabilities of an answering machine, fax machine and ultra-high-speed data modem in a single device.



MASS PB 2456 internal fax modem is designed for the PowerBook. Simply install into the modem port; no other power source is required.

## SEND YOUR DATA WITH EASE

Go ahead. Toss that annoying answering machine. Lose that temperamental modem. And just say no to ever waiting in line again to send a fax. At MASS Microsystems, we know you have better things to do with your time. We also know your standards are high. They should be. That's why we design our ultra-high performance, utterly reliable products with our loyal, but discriminating, Mac users in mind. Our MASS/mu 144 truly goes where no other fax machine has gone before.

You get the most advanced answering machine. One that takes messages and works even when you don't. Powerful software so you can send one fax to many people. Or many faxes to one person. All at 14,400bps! Import names and fax numbers from other

databases. Schedule faxes for when the sun and rates go down. They'll look real good too. High-definition, near-laser quality. And Group 3 compatible so you can talk to fax machines anywhere in the world.

Best of all, fax while you work in your current application. Or transfer data at warp speed. In fact, this 3-in-1 dream machine does just about everything except tie your shoes. There you have it. Truly the total voice/fax/data solution for those who thrive on being at the cutting edge. And those who don't want to fiddle around in fiendishly long fax lines anymore.

Go ahead. Give us a call today at 1-800-522-7979. Let's talk. We're MASS Microsystems, the company that gives you

leading edge technology, uncompromising quality and truly world class support. And don't forget our exclusive Next Day Repair/Exchange. It doesn't get any better than that!



Maybe it's time to lose some of that clutter.



810 West Maude Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
1.800.522-7979  
1.408.522-1200

MASS Microsystems and MASSmu are trademarks of MASS Microsystems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks belong to their respective holders. ©1992 MASS Microsystems, Inc.

Circle 207 on reader service card





# PRINTER CONNECTION

## CHECK OUT OUR LOW-PRICE MENU

### SYSTEMS

Mac Centris	Call
Mac LC III - 4/80	1295
Mac LC III - 4/160	1439
Extended Keyboard	159
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/230	3859
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500	4479
Mac Quadra 800 - 8/500 with CD ROM	4859
Mac Quadra 950 - 8 meg	4595
Mac Quadra 950 - 8/500	5659
Mac Quadra 950 - 8/1000	6795
Mac Powerbook 145 4/40	1995
Mac Powerbook 145 4/80	2395
Mac Powerbook 160 4/40	2289
Mac Powerbook 160 4/80	2495
Mac Powerbook 165C 4/80	3095
Mac Powerbook 180	Call
Macintosh VX Systems	Call
Powerbook Duo Systems	Call

### DRIVES

	Ext.	Int.
Quantum 127 MB ELS	395	295
Quantum Pro Drive 240	595	495
Quantum 425 MB		859
Maxtor 120	369	269
Maxtor 213	559	459
Maxtor 340	795	695
Toshiba 1.2 gigabyte	1759	1600
Syquest 44MB	479	
Syquest 88MB	589	
Internal Drive Kit		29
Syquest 44MB cartridge		69
Road Runner 80 meg for Powerbook		369
Fujitsu 425 meg 5-year warranty		1095

### CD-ROMS

NEC CDR-74	639
NEC CDR-37	459
Smart & Friendly w/Cable and	
Classic CD Collection	399
Super CD Collection	499

### MULTIMEDIA

NEC CDR-74 Gallery	895
SuperMac Digitalfilm	4895
SuperMac Videospigot	395

### MEMORY

1 meg for LC/CI/SL	34
4 meg for LC/CI/SL	129
Powerbook 140 & 170 4 meg	175
Powerbook 140 & 170 6 meg	239
Envisio Powerbook Display	
Adapter and memory	Call

### MICROTEK II XE (1200 DPI) WITH PHOTOSHOP



\$1059

### SCANNERS

Logitech ScanMan 32	279
Microtek II	839
Microtek II XE (1200 dpi)	
with Photoshop	1059
Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner	1195
Umax UC-630	
with Photoshop	1075
Caere Typist	429

### MONITORS/CARDS

IDEK 15" SVGA Color Display	595
IDEK 17" Autocan SVGA Color	995
IDEK 21" Autocan SVGA Color	1795
IDEK 21" Autocan 80 KHz Color	2495
Radius 19" Precision Color Display	1989
Radius 21" Color Display	2695
Radius Precision Color Pivot	939
Radius 24XX NBUS	875
Color Pivot Interface	
II, LC, IIsi, SE, SE/30	399
Precision Color 20"	2339
Two Page Display 19"	959
Two Page Display 21"	1230
Two Page Display Interface	
SE, SE/30, II, IIsi	399
Precision 24x	1595
Precision XJ NBUS	529
Rocket Accelerator 25 I	1195
Rocket Accelerator 33 Mhz w/ mathco	1995
Apple 14" Color Monitor RGB	495
Seiko CM-1445	459
Sony 14" Trinitron	589
SuperMac Platinum 19" Display	964
SuperMac Platinum 21" Two Page Display	1175
Super Match 19" Color	1929
Super Match 21" Two Page Color Display	2839
Super Match 17" Trinitron	1069
Supermac Thunder Storm Pro	2795
Shamrock 14" Color Monitor	375
Dual Mode Trinitron 19"	2359
Thunder/8	Call
Thunder/24	Call
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ	839
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	1539

### MODEMS

U.S. Robotics 14.4K Ext. Fax Modem-v.32	269
U.S. Robotics 14.4K Int. Fax Modem-v.32	239
v32 Turbo w/v.42 bis w/MNP Software	329
Supra Fax Modem 14.4 V.32 bis (ext.)	329
Supra Fax Modem 96/96 (ext.)	279
PSI Constation Four	310
PSI Constation Five	479
Global Village Bronze 96/24 for Powerbook	195
Global Village Silver 96/96 for Powerbook	349
Global Village Gold 14.4/96 for Powerbook	429

### ACCELERATORS

Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache	769
Daystar 40 Mhz Powercache w/68882	935
Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache	1099
Daystar 50 Mhz Powercache w/68882	1279
Radius Rocketshare	419

### NEWGEN TURBO PS 440B 400 DPI • 11x17



\$3495

### PRINTERS

TI Turbo PS35	1495
Microtek TrueLaser	999
TI Microlaser PS35	1319
TI Microlaser PS17	1189
QMS PS 410	1475
NEC Model 97	1829
NEC Model 95 (after mfg rebate)	1139
Apple Stylewriter II	359
Apple Laserwriter II	2499
Apple Laserwriter IIg	3279
Apple Laserwriter Select 310 w/ toner	975
HP IV for Mac	1895
HP IIsi for Mac	4639
HP Deskwriter	389
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	18
Appletalk Connectors	25
HP Deskwriter 550C	709
Newgen Turbo PS 400P (400x400 dpi)	1695
Newgen Turbo PS 880B (800x800 dpi)	3195
Newgen Turbo PS 440B (400 dpi 11x17)	3495
Newgen Turbo PS 660B (600x600 dpi 11x17)	3895
Color Printers	
NEC PS 40	4395



MAKE THE CONNECTION TODAY!

**714-758-8832**



Overnight and  
Federal Express  
Shipping  
Available

PRINTER CONNECTION • 1831 WEST LINCOLN AVE. • ANAHEIM, CA 92801 • FAX: 714-635-1752

Circle 91 on reader service card



# HIGH-YIELD CDs.



## CD7 The System 7 Super-CD.

Do System 7 right with this incredible collection of great utilities, system savvy extensions and control panels, desk accessories, custom icons, productivity and networking software and other useful System 7 enhancements. Install your own super-customized System 7.0 or 7.0.1 directly from the CD or create your own set of master floppies.



### Macademic!™

#### All Education Software

For students & teachers of all ages. Art & music, math & science, foreign languages, HyperCard™ stacks, games, teacher's help, and much more.



### Mega-ROM™

#### Affordable Shareware

Hundreds of megs of System 7 shareware: fonts, fun & games, DAs, QuickTime™ movies, sounds, HyperCard™ stacks, and much more...



### Giga-ROM™

#### Macintosh Archives

Over 1,700 megs of select shareware and public domain files in compressed, archived formats especially for Bulletin Boards...

Quantum Leap  
CD SOFTWARE

**1-800-762-2877**

We deliver great value.

(305) 885-9985 • Fax (305) 885-9986

Circle 101 on reader service card

Instantly organize your contacts and time. "Good fit with PowerBooks." —MacUser

FREE  
with purchase  
of 786/886  
PowerBook



## Port™: The best cradle for your Powerbook.



PORT 886

886 S : \$ 159.00 886L : \$ 189.00

Burgundy

Black

Gray

### Suspension system

Developed and patented by PORT, the SafePort™ shock absorption system offers a level of protection that far exceeds our competition.



### The Genius is in the details

- Swiss-made handle designed for better grip and comfort.
- Metal fittings for maximum strength.
- High-tech Microline nylon with genuine leather trim.



PORT 786

786S : \$ 149.00  
786L : \$ 169.00



PORT 686

586 : \$69.00

To order today for immediate delivery, call



**1.800.242.3133**



(203) 852-1102

### The PORT promises :

- We offer a lifetime limited warranty.
- If not satisfied, return within 30 days.
- Fits all sizes of PowerBook computers.



End user circle 123 on reader service card  
Dealers circle 124 on reader service card

★ NSCC



## Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's® comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERS™ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$ 49
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 69
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$109
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$129

Call for rates on higher amounts  
Underwriting requirements may vary  
by state. Void where prohibited.

**SAFEWARE**

**1-800-848-3469**

FAX 1-614-262-1714  
On CompuServe, GO SAF  
On GEnie, SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 N. High St.  
P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (Daytime) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Total value of hardware, media and purchased software \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Insure to full value)

Your signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Circle 197 on reader service card



# Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

## CD-ROM Drives

All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. 1 FREE CD with every drive-EDUCORP CD Sampler. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. \$50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD w/purchase of any drive from EDUCORP!

	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	MAC Part#
NEC CDR-38	400ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	1	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	No	120 Volts	300K/Second	10,000	2 Year	\$529	1513
NEC CDR-74-1	280ms	256K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	220 Volts	300K/Second	25,000	2 Year	\$639	1512
CD Tech CD-T3401*	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	\$599	1824
Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	\$579	1815
PROCOM CD-MX	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	25,000	1 Year	\$599	1833

\* 2 More FREE CDs: America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc

## CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Get a CD-ROM drive, 8 titles, Labtec speakers stereo headphones, cable, power supply, as low as \$699!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and these 8 titles:

### CD-ROM Title Retail Value

1. Color It!.....	\$299.95	5. Publish It!.....	199.95
2. Desert Storm.....	39.95	6. Sherlock Holmes Consult. Det I.....	69.95
3. Multimedia Encyclopedia.....	395.00	7. World Atlas.....	79.95
4. The Orchestra.....	79.98	8. EDUCORP CD Sampler.....	9.95

PROCOM CD-MX Bundle \$749, #P1833

Texel Bundle \$699, #D1815

CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle \$759, #D1824

You also get coupons for the 2 FREE multimedia titles below with the CD Tech T3401

Porta-Drive Bundle.

9. Multimedia HANDisc.....	99.00
10. America Alive.....	99.00

NEC CD-ROM Drive Bundles available, call or fax for details.



NEW! Recordable CD-ROM drive now available, call.

## Create Your Own Bundle

"You asked for it, you got it"

When you purchase ANY CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your own CD-ROM drive bundle! Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from these 32 titles on a variety of subjects.

### # CD-ROM Title Retail Value

B1. World Atlas.....	\$79.95	B22. Scenic and Architecture.....	69.95
B2. Multimedia Encyclopedia.....	395.00	B23. 600 Days to Cocos Island.....	69.95
B3. Time Table of History.....	129.00	B24. Boston Expo CD.....	15.00
B4. Desert Storm.....	39.99	B25. Funny: A movie in QuickTime.....	39.99
B5. Cosmic Osmo.....	59.95	B26. The Orchestra.....	79.98
B6. Beethoven's Quartet #14.....	66.00	B27. Sports Illustrated- Almanac.....	59.95
B7. Multimedia World Fact Book.....	49.95	B28. Word Tales.....	49.99
B8. US History.....	395.00	B29. The View from Earth.....	79.95
B9. The Orient.....	49.95	B30. The Animals! (San Diego Zoo).....	119.95
B10. Sherlock Holmes Consult. Det I.....	69.95	B31. Guinness Disc of Records.....	99.95
B11. Think for Yourself.....	249.00	B32. Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk.....	99.95
B13. US Atlas.....	79.95	B33. Interactive Storytime.....	49.95
B14. Lucas Game Pack..... (bundle only)	299.95	B34. SpaceTime & Art.....	199.00
B15. Color It!.....	299.95	B35. Dictionary of the Living World.....	149.00
B16. Publish It!.....	199.95		
B17. SportsROM.....	69.95		
B20. Manhole.....	34.95		
B21. Scenic & Nature III.....	69.95		

Choose from 32 CD titles

• Pick any 3 titles listed below for only \$89.95 (code CB3)

• 5 for \$149.95 (code CB5)

• 8 for \$199.95 (code CB8)

\* Only 1 of each title per bundle

More CD-ROM Drives & Optional Bundles available.

## Over 300 CD-ROM titles in stock

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM! (some restrictions apply)



### Stock Photos

1686 Kids.....	99.95
1625 Aquatic Art.....	79.95
1696 Nature's Way.....	59.95
1863 African Wildlife.....	79.95
1735 People in Business.....	99.95
1585 Ocean Imagery.....	59.95
1822 Ocean Magic.....	59.95
1595 Swimsuit v.1.....	99.95
1736 People at Leisure.....	99.95
2066 People of the World.....	79.95
1813 World Travel v.1 Europe.....	79.95
1814 World Travel v.2 Far E/Asia.....	79.95
1587 Donatelli Lingerie v.1/2.....	99.00

Creative Backgrounds/Textures (CBT)\*  
 1298 CBT-MR\* (Medium Resolution).....\$54.95  
 1297 CBT-HR\* (High Resolution 18 meg files, 3-CD set, Kodak Photo CD format).....\$119.95  
 Professional Photo Collection (PPC)\*  
 1331 PPC-MR\* (Medium Resolution).....\$59.95  
 1441 PPC-HR\* (High Resolution 18 meg files, 2-CD set, Kodak Photo CD format).....\$99.95  
 Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

### Media Tools

1701 Digital Video Library 180 clips.....	79.95
1582 Sound/FX.....	\$99.95
Over 225 quality sounds in 8-bit mono and full 16-bit stereo.	
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.	
1677 ClipTime v.1.....	79.95
Add a new dimension to your applications with 250 movie clips.	
1919 ClipTime v.2.....	199.00
American Media, 350 movie clips, photos, sounds, stingers.	
Published by Alpha Technologies, Inc.	
1659 WraitureReels One.....	\$179.95
Broadcast quality digital video w/animated textures & looping video clips, 550 MB.	
Published by Form & Function	

### Editable EPS

1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs 2.0.....\$9.95  
 NEW! Over 800 color & b/w EPS images on a variety of subjects.

1819 Funny Business.....\$49.95

World class timeless cartoons by renowned artists, whose artwork regularly appears in such prestigious publications as The New Yorker.

1408 Design Toolkit 99.95  
 Over 1500 b/w EPS design elements.  
 Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

1557 BackImpact! Pro.....\$79.95  
 150 color & b/w EPS backgrounds.

1856 SlickART Plus.....\$99.95  
 Art lettering, images & backgrounds in marble, chrome and neon.  
 Published by Art Sector One

### 1990 Wraitures Two.....\$95

NEW! 130 more beautiful seamless tile-able PICT textures and backgrounds. You'll also find several animated textures in QuickTime format. Map to 3D objects or tile to create multimedia and presentation backgrounds.

1653 Wraitures One Over 120 textures.....\$95

2078 Animal Alphabet \$59.95  
 Colorfully animated, this engaging program is designed to help young children learn letters and words. Each letter is represented by an animal. Select an animation, QuickTime video, or narrated sentence based on the chosen letter.

1924 ABC Songbook \$29.95  
 Entertaining from A to Z as you hear a story related to each letter of the alphabet. Rockin' tunes, funny stories.  
 Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.



Background created w/Wraitures One—#1653, \$95





# CD-ROM Showcase

## 2063 Greatest Children's Stories Ever Told.....\$39.95



Realistic sound effects, beautiful graphics, compelling music and superb narration. Create and print out original stories and posters using the characters and backgrounds in the stories. Includes Little Red Riding Hood, The Ugly Duckling and more. Ages 6-8.

## 2062 Children's Treasury of Stories, Nursery Rhymes, and Songs.....\$39.95

The all-time favorites are here in a lively interactive format with accompanying questions. Create and print out your own stories. Ages 4-8.



## 2033 Shelley Duvall's "It's A Bird's Life".....\$44.95

Join a bunch of loveable, zany parrots on an odyssey from LA to the Amazon jungle. This enchanting original children's story is written and narrated by acclaimed actress/producer Shelley Duvall, and brought to life in interactive multimedia. Children can listen to or read the story, animate screen objects with a click of the mouse, join in on singalongs, explore the facts, and play games scattered throughout the story.



Published by Sanctuary Woods



## 2061 Curious George Learns the Alphabet \$39.95

Start youngsters on their first steps to successful reading with the adorable monkey Curious George. Every letter becomes animated and each screen is an adventure as words, letters and sounds add lively fun to early learning. Based on the original story by H. A. Rey. Ages 4-6.

## 1734 The Velveteen Rabbit \$39.95

This classic story is beautifully narrated with colorful scenes, easy-to-read text, wonderful music and sound effects. Children explore each scene, uncovering delightful animated surprises. Ages 5 & up.



Published by Queue

**We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!**

(some restrictions apply)



**2089 Lunicus.....\$79.95**  
Interactively cruise through a 3D world to save the future. Virtual reality environments, original sound track and talking Cyber Puppets!  
Published by CYBERSOFT

**1467 Better Dead.....\$59.95**  
Enter a strange, ominous, breathtaking photorealistic 3D world where you seek out and implement humankind's one last, desperate hope for survival.  
Published by ARTSector One, Inc.

## 1280 Encyclopedia of Life.....\$99.95

Over a quarter million words, 100s of QuickTime videos, 4000 entries and 500 award-winning photos. Research any animal or plant species. Key medical and anatomical terms included.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

## The ZooGuides Series Brings the Animal World to Life!

Each volume spotlights a particular animal group in depth with expert narration, QuickTime, color illustrations, animation.

2081 Butterflies of the World \$9.95

1210 Whales & Dolphins.....\$9.95

1275 Mammals of Africa.....\$9.95

Published by REMedia

## 1605 Japanese For Everyone 2.0.....\$279.00

The Fastest Way to Competence in Spoken Japanese.

"...the hands-down winner...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available."

Mangajin Magazine, Oct. 1992

"...light years ahead in its Japanese language learning software...highly recommended."

Pride's Guide to Educational Software '92  
This exciting interactive approach teaches you in much the same way you learned your first language-through repetitive hearing and speaking. The focus is on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and on situationally based dialogues with sound and animation. System 7 Compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.



**FREE** Hot off the press!  
**Catalog!**

If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it! Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send \$4 postage & handling).

**Your CD-ROM Specialist**

**EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497**



W14

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • Fax 619-536-2345

Circle 157 on reader service card



## 2068 The Journeyman Project \$69.95

The world's first

photorealistic adventure game. It blew away the competition at the Macworld Expo - "Forget about the director's cut of Blade Runner!...This time-travel adventure with stunning rendered graphics, sets the current standard for new...CD owners." MacUser Magazine - A rip has been detected in the fabric of time. Only moments remain until the continuum is changed forever. Your objective: jump back in time and prevent the corruption from ever happening!

Published by Presto Studios

## 1300 EDUCORP Shareware 7.0 2-CD Set.....\$199.00

From artists to zoologists, you'll find something for everyone! This 2-disc set is loaded with the best public domain & shareware software available. Over 1 gigabyte. You'll find education, business, graphics, desk accessories, utilities, sounds, games and much more! Plus an easy-to-use HyperCard Browser. \$30 off with CD-ROM drive purchase from EDUCORP.

## 1,000 Fonts 2067 A Thousand Fonts \$39.95

A huge collection of TrueType, Type 1, Type 3, and Screen fonts.

Published by EDUCORP

## 1450 Instant Buttons & Controls.....\$149.95

For Macromind Director users—save time and money, just copy and paste! Over 500 buttons and controls designed by a team of veteran multimedia producers. Use for kiosks, presentations, training programs and more. Sold worldwide to Northrop, NASA, Apple, Amgen, Seiko and others.

Published by stat<sup>TM</sup>media

## 2079 Loops: Music for Multimedia.....\$79.95

100 original music tracks. From up-tempo tracks for advertising and presentations to sophisticated 'soundscapes' for architectural fly-throughs. Each track is supplied in three formats. Give your presentation the creative edge.

## 2080 FaceLift Fonts v.1.....\$99.95

Why spoil your screen and video presentations with nasty, jaggy screen fonts when you can use FACELIFT anti-aliased screen fonts. They're smooth and they work just like regular fonts.

Published by REMedia



Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada



# The Akihabara Syndrome

BY GUY KAWASAKI

**T**HERE IS A DISTRICT IN TOKYO called Akihabara. By railroad, it's two stops from the Tokyo station on the Yamanote line. Akihabara contains seven-story stores as well as five-by-five-foot stalls. In these stores and stalls you can buy every imaginable (and unimaginable) television, VCR, video camera, tape recorder, computer, CD player, household appliance, and electronic component.

It's hip for the executives of American computer firms like Apple to talk about visiting Akihabara. They come back to America and exclaim, "I was just in Tokyo, and I went to Akihabara. You should see the selection of stuff they have there. They sell more kinds of Walkmans than Apple has reorgs." If you're not familiar with Apple reorgs, I apologize; this means there are a lot of Walkmans.

Here's the problem: Apple executives go to Akihabara and their round eyes glaze over and their Protestant brains short out. This is called The Akihabara Syndrome. Then these executives come back to Cupertino and design too many kinds of Macintoshes. As a result, the hardest thing about buying a Macintosh is figuring out which one to choose (or more accurately, which one to wait for).

## Which PowerBook?

SIX MONTHS AGO, I WAS A VICTIM OF The Akihabara Syndrome. I was interviewing someone for my next book, and she told me she was about to buy a laptop for her daughter. She had gone to a computer store, and the store gave her a quote of \$2200 for a generic clone laptop running the Gates User Interface (GUI).

You can take the evangelist out of Apple, but you can't take Apple out of the evangelist, so I quickly told her she was making a mistake. I asked her if she loved her daughter. I told her it would hurt me to see her waste \$2200. Naturally, she came back with the dreaded question, "Well, which laptop should I buy?"

"Why, a Macintosh PowerBook," I responded confidently, and then I thought, "Oh no, she's going back to the store and she'll tell this to a guy who doesn't know a spreadsheet from Shinola, and he's going to tell her a clone running

the Gates User Interface 'is just like a Macintosh, only cheaper.'" I had to tell her which PowerBook to buy, so she wouldn't have to ask any questions at all.

Which Macintosh should she buy? I had to get back to her. The 180 costs twice what she was quoted. The 140 was just discontinued. The 145 wasn't shipping. The docks and external drives for the Duo 210 and 230 weren't available yet. The 160 was the right price, but I hated the screen.

I had to call two people to ask their advice. Imagine that: Guy Kawasaki, four-year Apple employee, former director of software product management, the person who's forever taking credit for the plethora of Macintosh software, a legend in his own mind, had to ask two people for advice on which Macintosh to buy. We came to the conclusion that she should buy a 160 and hope she never looks at the screen of a 170 or 180.

## Then Which Macintosh?

AS OF MARCH 1993, THERE ARE SIX MODELS of PowerBooks and nine models of desktop Macintoshes—not even counting the Performas. This is crazy—why doesn't Apple ship 3 models instead of promising 15? Exercise: send an E-mail to John Sculley and ask him which Macintosh he recommends to his in-laws.

Here's the Kawasaki Solution to The Akihabara Syndrome: Bless three models so their sales go through the ceiling, and Apple will discontinue the rest.

**Blessed Macintosh #1: Color Classic 4/80.** Market: the ideal first Macintosh for the most of us. Suggested retail price: \$1389. If Steve Jobs were still at Apple, this is the Macintosh he would have designed. It would cost three times as much and wouldn't come out until 1995, but he would have designed it. This Mac best captures the essence of the Macintosh Way: compact design, plug-and-play, and puppylike in charm.

**Blessed Macintosh #2: PowerBook 160 4/80.** Market: businesspeople who travel. Suggested retail price: \$2789.

Let's face it. You buy a PowerBook to use when you travel. A traveling computer has two minor requirements: it has to work with a modem (and there have to be modems available that you can actually buy), and it has to run on batteries for at least an hour. The screen on the 160 will drive you crazy, but if enough people buy it, Apple will have to lower the price of the 180. Then we'll bless the 180.

**Blessed Macintosh #3: Centris 650 8/80.** Market: businesspeople who don't travel. Suggested retail price: \$3189. This is the desktop model for most of us: it is powerful enough for most applications in the real world, and you can add a full-page or two-page display. Sure, we'd all like a Quadra, but how fast do you really need to scroll that five-page memo?

Be prepared to take some flak. First, people will disagree with the Color Classic as the ideal first Macintosh because it isn't as expandable as the LC II or LC III. Tough. Macintoshes are like cars—either you're happy with the one you have or you buy a new one; you don't upgrade them. Second, Apple executives are going to whine: "You tell us you want us to innovate, so we innovate. We're introducing more models this year than in the entire history of Apple." Nice try. Wake up and smell the wasabi: we want paradigm-shifting, leapfrogging innovation, not a change in clock speed.



*If we bless  
three  
Macintoshes,  
Apple  
will discontinue  
the rest*

## The Ginza Syndrome

CAN WE STOP THE AKIHABARA Syndrome? It may be too late. But look at the bright side: if all those Apple execs caught the Marunouchi line and got off at the Ginza stop, they'd see two dozen strawberries (admittedly, perfect strawberries) selling for \$50 in a Japanese department store. God help us if they catch The Ginza Syndrome. **m**

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. His latest book is *The Computer Curmudgeon* (Hayden Books, 1992). He has investments in After Hours Software, Objective Software, Global Village Communications, Bookmaker Corporation, and others.



**The best inventions  
make you wonder how you  
ever lived without them.**





The Refrigerator 1913



NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Reader 1992

## Built for the future.

All of our readers support Kodak's Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs on

CD and work with those images on your computer. All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms.

**↑**  
*In 1985 NEC redefined monitors with the invention of MultiSync® technology. Now there is MultiSpin. The technology that has redefined CD-ROM readers.*

And both the MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of

data at high speeds and play back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, they all come with a two-year warranty. **Multimedia's never been so easy.**

What's more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for Multimedia computing. Once you check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of



MultiSpin technology, you'll find everything else about as primitive as traveling by horse and buggy. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418).



Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #23766.

Because **↑** is the way you want to go.

# NEC





The Light Bulb 1879



Aspirin 1899

MultiSpin™ from NEC.

Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don't remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC's MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won't be able to remember a time when you couldn't transfer

data at a rate of 300 KB/second.

**We revolutionized CD-ROM.**

NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.



# The NoteBook Traveler Carrying Cases from Kensington.

Take a quick look and you see just another PowerBook Carrying case. Open it up and you see intelligent design in every compartment, pocket, and holder.

But the big difference comes when you really open up a Kensington NoteBook Traveler case. It's a difference in workmanship. Materials. Quality.

It's the difference that makes the NoteBook Traveler not just another carrying case. And it's a difference you will appreciate for many years to come.



That's because Kensington gives every NoteBook Traveler a lifetime warranty. Another very important difference.

NoteBook Traveler cases come in three sizes. The three-compartment Executive (shown below), the best-selling Deluxe, and our new work-out-of-case Compact. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and enter 82, and request document 600.

## The difference is when you really open them up.

**Ours.**  
Dense closed-cell foam padding for extra protection and greater shock absorbency.

**Theirs.**  
Open cell foam padding. It's a cheaper material that's less protective and bulkier.

**Ours.**  
Extra heavy metal buckle with welded D-ring to withstand the heaviest loads.

**Theirs.**  
Plastic buckle that can break easily.

**Ours.**  
Embedded steel plate for extra strength in handle.

**Theirs.**  
Cardboard under handle gives only the illusion of strength.

**Ours.**  
Dense foam-wrapped handle for a secure and comfortable grip.

**Theirs.**  
No foam-wrapping on handle. Will dig into your skin when carrying heavier loads.

**Ours.**  
PVC coating makes case both durable and water-resistant.

**Theirs.**  
No PVC coating means less protection.

**Ours.**  
A hard, yet flexible PVC support and wire frame protect contents from puncture damage while keeping the case from losing its shape.

**Theirs.**  
No PVC support. No wire frame. Just cardboard lining for minimum support and protection.



**KENSINGTON**